MPPSC 2026

SCIENTIFIC OFFICER

Book 2 of 2

BIOLOGY

CHAPTERWISE MCQ BANK

- MCQs with Full Explanation
- As per Syllabus released by MPPSC
- Specialised Study Material prepared by Experts

Scan QR for Demo PDF

Nodia

GET ALL STUDY MATERIAL IN ONE APP!

- Textbooks
- Previous Year Chapterwise Question Banks
- 30 Sets Sample Papers
- Worksheets

FREE!

DOWNLOAD NOW!

SCAN & DOWNLOAD

GET IT ON Google Play

MPPSC 2026

SCIENTIFIC OFFICER

Section – B

BIOLOGY

Book 2 of 2

Chapterwise MCQ Bank

NODIA

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

MPPSC Scientific Officer– Biology
Edition May 2026
Published by :NODIA
An Imprint of NODIA EDITIONS LLP

Information contained in this book has been obtained by author, from sources believes to be reliable. However, neither NODIA nor its author guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information herein and NODIA nor its author shall be responsible for any error, omissions, or damages arising out of use of this information. This book is published with the understanding that NODIA and its author are supplying information but are not attempting to render engineering or other professional services.

© NODIA EDITIONS LLP

MRP ₹790.00

NODIA

This book is the Second Part of the MPPSC Main Examination Series, specially prepared for Subject-Specific Papers.The First Part – General Studies is also published and available on Amazon. To buy the first part, scan the QR code

NODIA EDITIONS LLP
125, Sector 6, Vidyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039
Phone :+91 9001005245
email : mail@nodia.in

CONTENTS

UNIT I – Fundamentals of Forensic Biology

CHAP 1. Introduction to Forensic Biology 7

CHAP 2. Cell Biology: Prokaryotes, Eukaryotes & Microbial Diversity 38

CHAP 3. Human Body Evidence: Skeletal, Skin, Hair, Nails, Fibres, Pollens, Spores 68

CHAP 4. Biological Evidence: Fluids, Decomposition Organisms 97

CHAP 5. Chromosomes, Genetic Markers, DNA/RNA, Cellular Degradation 129

UNIT II – Forensic Molecular Biology & DNA Technology

CHAP 6. Human Genetics & Hereditary Disorders 160

CHAP 7. DNA Isolation, Purification & Quantification 190

CHAP 8. PCR, Variants & DNA Sequencing 221

CHAP 9. Mitochondrial DNA & Cytoplasmic Inheritance 252

CHAP 10. SNP, SSCP, DGGE & STR Analysis 285

CHAP 11. Molecular Diagnostics for Pathogens 316

UNIT III – Forensic Serology & Immunotechnology

CHAP 12. Blood Group Systems and Antigen-Antibody Reactions 347

CHAP 13. ELISA, Immunodiffusion & Immunoelectrophoresis 376

CHAP 14. Detection of Biological Fluids, Hair Microscopy and Microflora 408

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAP 15. Cellular Degradation, Vaccines, Antibodies and Diagnostic Kits 439

UNIT IV – Forensic & Analytical Techniques

CHAP 16. Toxicology: Principles, Metabolites & Chemical Poisons 471

CHAP 17. Microscopy 501

CHAP 18. Centrifugation, Chromatography and Gel Electrophoresis 532

CHAP 19. Spectroscopy and Mass Spectrometry 562

CHAP 20. Biomarker Detection and Drug Detection in Biological Samples 595

UNIT V – Forensic Science Organization, Evidence & Databases

NODIA

CHAP 21. FSL Structure in India, NCRB & NICFS 628

CHAP 22. Biological Sample Collection and Preservation 659

CHAP 23. CRISPR-Cas & Genome Editing in Forensics 688

CHAP 24. Bioinformatics and Forensic Genomics Databases 721

CHAP 25. Proteomics and Diagnostic Proteomics in Forensics 752

****

Scientific Officer (Biology) Exam-2026

Section-'B'

Syllabus – Biology

UNIT-I **Fundamentals of Forensic Biology**

- Introduction to Forensic Biology : Scope, Principles, Ethics and Significance.
- Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Organisms, Cell Structures, Microbial Diversity.
- Overview of human skeletal system, Skin, Epithelial Cells, Spermatozoa, Leukocytes, Nails, Hair and Fibres, Pollens, Spores, Dendrochronology, Forensic Entomology.
- Biological Evidence: Blood, Semen, Saliva and Tissue, Bone, Teeth, Urine, Faeces and Vaginal Secretions, Blowfly, Microbes, Fungi and Insects involved in the decomposition of Body.
- Chromosome- Structure and Numerical Variations, Abnormalities, Genetic Markers, Mitochondria, Enzymes, DNA, RNA, Cellular degradation.

UNIT -II **Forensic Molecular Biology and DNA Technology**

- Human Genetics, Hereditary Disorders.
- DNA Profiling- DNA Isolation, Purification and Quantification Techniques, Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) and Variants (Multiplex, Real-Time PCR, qPCR, ARMS) and DNA Sequencing.
- Mitochondrial DNA analysis and Cytoplasmic inheritance.
- SNP analysis, SSCP, DGGE and STR Analysis.
- Molecular Diagnostics for Pathogen and Disease Detection in Forensic Cases.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

UNIT -III **Forensic Serology and Immunotechnology**

- Blood Group Systems: A, B, AB,O, Rh and Bombay Phenotype, Antigen-Antibody Reactions.
- ELISA, Immunodiffusion and Immuno-electrophoresis.
- Detection of Biological Fluids, Blood and Semen, Microscopy of Hair, Epidermal Cells, DNA Profiling and STR Analysis, Serology, Microflora.
- Cellular Degradation of Tissues and organs.
- Forensic Applications of Vaccines and Antibodies. Diagnostic Kits.

UNIT -IV **Forensic and Analytical Techniques**

- Principles of Toxicology, Metabolites and Chemical Poisons
- Microscopy- Light, Polarized, Fluorescence, Confocal.
- Centrifugation, Chromatography, Gel Electrophoresis, Spectroscopy Mass Spectrometry (MALDI-TOF, LC-MS, GC-MS).
- Biomarker Detection in Body Fluids and Tissues.
- Detection of Drugs in Biological Samples.

UNIT -V **Forensic Science Organization, Biological evidences and Data base.**

- Organizational Structure of forensic Science Laboratories (FSL) in India, NCRB, NICFS.
- Principles of Biological Sample Collection and Preservation.
- CRISPR-Cas and Genome Editing in Forensic Research.
- Bioinformatics and Databases in Forensic Genomics.
- Proteomics and Diagnostic Proteomics in Forensic Investigations.

****

CHAPTER 01
Introduction to Forensic Biology

1. Which of the following best defines the primary scope of forensic biology in a criminal investigation?
(A) The application of biological principles to treat injuries sustained by victims of violent crimes.
(B) The application of biological sciences to analyze physiological fluids and biological tissues for legal purposes.
(C) The psychological profiling of offenders based on their biological and genetic predispositions.
(D) The exclusive study of human skeletal remains to determine the cause of death in historical contexts.

2. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Forensic biology is considered a multidisciplinary science.
Reason (R): It integrates concepts from genetics, biochemistry, serology, and microbiology to analyze physical evidence.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Which of the following statements correctly describes a fundamental difference between clinical biology and forensic biology?
(A) Forensic biology focuses on identifying biological evidence for legal adjudication, whereas clinical biology focuses on diagnosis for medical treatment.
(B) Clinical biology focuses on population genetics, whereas forensic biology focuses on ecosystem health.
(C) Clinical biology strictly adheres to the chain of custody, whereas forensic biology operates under clinical privacy laws.
(D) Clinical biology examines exclusively non-human biological evidence, whereas forensic biology examines human specimens.

4. Match the historical figures in List I with their contributions to forensic biology in List II.
List I: (Historical Figures)
P. Karl Landsteiner
Q. Alec Jeffreys
R. Edmond Locard
S. Leone Lattes
List II: (Contributions)
1. Developed the first DNA profiling test
2. Discovered the ABO human blood groups
3. Formulated the exchange principle
4. Developed a method to determine blood group from dried bloodstains
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

5. Which of the following is NOT typically considered a primary sub-discipline of forensic biology?
(A) Forensic Odontology
(B) Forensic Botanical Evidence
(C) Forensic Serological Analysis
(D) Forensic Entomological Study

6. Consider the following statements regarding the historical development of forensic science:
I. The Chinese book "Xi Yuan Lu" (Washing Away of Wrongs) is one of the earliest records of medical knowledge used to solve crimes.
II. Sir Francis Galton was the first to classify human blood into ABO groups.
III. Kary Mullis invented the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR), revolutionizing forensic DNA analysis.
IV. Calvin Goddard established the first forensic laboratory in the world.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) I and II only
(B) I and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

7. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding forensic biology disciplines and their study material:
(A) Forensic Palynology – Pollen and spores
(B) Forensic Serology – Human teeth and bite marks
(C) Forensic Entomology – Insect succession on cadavers
(D) Forensic Botany – Diatoms and plant morphology

8. Arrange the following milestones in the history of forensic biology in chronological order:
I. Discovery of ABO blood grouping
II. Development of DNA fingerprinting
III. Invention of Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)
IV. Establishment of the Locard Exchange Principle
(A) I, IV, II, III
(B) IV, I, III, II
(C) I, IV, III, II
(D) IV, I, II, III

9. Read the following statements:
Statement I: The first forensic science laboratory in India was established in Calcutta.
Statement II: The establishment of the Central Finger Print Bureau in India preceded the establishment of state forensic science laboratories.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

10. A forensic biologist is analyzing soil from a suspect's shoe to link them to a woodland crime scene. Which biological element within the soil is most likely to provide specific locational data?
(A) Pollen and microbial profiles
(B) Quantitative silicate concentrations
(C) Radioactive trace metal isotopes
(D) Percentage of soil moisture content

11. Identify the CORRECT pair concerning the branches of forensic science:
(A) Forensic Toxicology – Identification of skeletal remains
(B) Forensic Taphonomy – Study of post-mortem processes and preservation
(C) Forensic Anthropology – Analysis of poisons and drugs in biological fluids
(D) Forensic Pathology – Examination of digital and cyber evidence

12. The primary reason a forensic biologist must immediately document and preserve a bloodstain found in an outdoor environment is that:
(A) The chain of custody cannot be initiated until the biological material is fully dried.
(B) Environmental factors rapidly degrade DNA and proteins, compromising analytical utility.
(C) Bloodstains chemically alter the surface they land on, confusing the scene reconstruction.
(D) Unpreserved biological stains naturally transition from class to individual evidence over time.

13. Which of the following defines "Forensic Entomology"?
(A) The study of insects and arthropods to estimate the post-mortem interval at a scene.
(B) The application of specialized plant science and dendrochronology to legal investigations.
(C) The analysis of virulent microbial pathogens used primarily in acts of bioterrorism.
(D) The microscopic examination and comparison of animal hairs or fibers found near a victim.

14. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Locard's Exchange Principle forms the theoretical basis for all trace evidence recovery in forensic biology.
Reason (R): Locard postulated that whenever two objects come into contact, there is a mutual exchange of matter.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

15. Which of the following statements correctly exemplifies Locard's Exchange Principle in a forensic biology context?
(A) A suspect's blood group changing after receiving a blood transfusion.
(B) The degradation of DNA evidence due to improper storage in a plastic bag.
(C) The process of calibrating laboratory equipment before analyzing biological fluids.
(D) A victim's epithelial cells being transferred to the suspect's clothing during a physical struggle.

16. Match the forensic biology branches in List I with the type of trace evidence they typically analyze in List II.
List I: (Forensic Biology Branches)
P. Forensic Palynology
Q. Forensic Serology
R. Forensic Trichology
S. Forensic Microbiology
List II: (Trace Evidence Types)
1. Saliva and seminal stains
2. Biothreat agents and microbial signatures
3. Pollen grains and spores
4. Human and animal hair
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

17. Which of the following is NOT a primary responsibility of a forensic biologist?
(A) Performing presumptive and confirmatory tests for body fluids.
(B) Determining the psychological state of the perpetrator at the time of the criminal event.
(C) Extracting and profiling DNA from biological samples.
(D) Testifying as an expert witness regarding biological evidence.

18. Consider the following statements regarding the role of a forensic biologist:
I. They must maintain a strict chain of custody for all biological evidence.
II. They are authorized to independently declare the legal guilt of a suspect based on DNA matches.
III. They participate in mass disaster victim identification using biological markers.
IV. They are responsible for implementing contamination prevention protocols during evidence examination.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, III and IV only
(C) II and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

19. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the analysis of biological evidence:
(A) Class characteristic – Evidence that can be associated with a single, unique source
(B) Presumptive test – Indicates the possible presence of a specific body fluid
(C) Confirmatory test – Unequivocally identifies a specific biological substance
(D) Individual characteristic – Evidence that can be linked to a specific person with a high degree of probability

20. A violent assault occurs in a park. The suspect tackled the victim to the grass. Upon apprehension, plant debris and a distinct type of soil were found on the suspect's trousers. According to forensic principles, how should this evidence be primarily interpreted?
(A) The plant debris proves the suspect's intent to commit the crime.
(B) The soil is considered clinical evidence and requires a medical evaluation.
(C) The evidence demonstrates Locard's Principle by linking the suspect to the scene's environment.
(D) The plant debris acts as individual evidence pointing exclusively to the victim's identity.

21. Read the following statements:
Statement I: Biological evidence such as blood, semen, and saliva can only yield class characteristics.
Statement II: With the advent of modern DNA profiling, biological evidence can often be individualized.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

22. A forensic biologist receives a swab from a crime scene containing a mixture of biological fluids. To determine the most appropriate analytical technique without consuming the entire sample, the biologist should:

NODIA

(A) Immediately process the entire swab for DNA profiling to guarantee a result.
(B) Discard the sample as mixtures cannot be analyzed in forensic biology.
(C) Wash the swab with bleach to isolate the dominant DNA profile.
(D) Use non-destructive presumptive tests first to characterize the fluid before sub-sampling.

23. Identify the CORRECT pair concerning forensic evidence terminology:
(A) Questioned Sample – A sample collected from a known individual for comparison
(B) Trace Evidence – Physical evidence found in small but measurable amounts
(C) Reference Sample – A sample of unknown origin collected from the crime scene
(D) Exclusion – The finding that two biological samples definitively originate from the same source

24. The transfer of epithelial cells from a suspect to a weapon, followed by the suspect wiping the weapon with a cloth, results in a secondary transfer. The primary effect of this secondary transfer on the forensic investigation is that it:
(A) Enhances the concentration of the DNA on the weapon.
(B) Eliminates the need for maintaining the chain of custody for the cloth.
(C) Complicates Locard's Exchange Principle by introducing an intermediate carrier.
(D) Automatically renders the biological evidence inadmissible in court.

25. In the context of forensic biology, "Professional Ethics" is best defined as:
(A) The set of rules maximizing the conviction rate of suspects.
(B) The legal statute that provides immunity to forensic experts during cross-examination.
(C) The administrative protocols for requesting annual leave in a forensic laboratory.
(D) The moral principles guiding unbiased, scientifically accurate, and honest professional conduct.

26. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Maintaining a continuous chain of custody is mandatory for biological evidence to be legally admissible.
Reason (R): The chain of custody proves that the evidence was not altered, tampered with, or substituted from the time of collection to its presentation in court.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the relevance of Section 45 of the Indian Evidence Act (IEA)?
(A) It deals with the punishment for fabricating false evidence.
(B) It makes expert opinions relevant facts when courts must form opinions on points of science.
(C) It outlines the procedures for the police to collect DNA samples without a warrant.
(D) It provides the legal definition of biological trace evidence.

28. Match the Indian legal framework sections in List I with their general descriptions in List II.
List I: (Legal Sections)
P. Section 53 CrPC
Q. Section 53A CrPC
R. Section 45 IEA
S. Section 293 CrPC
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Examination of person accused of rape by medical practitioner
2. Examination of accused by medical practitioner at the request of police officer
3. Reports of certain Government scientific experts
4. Opinions of experts
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

29. Which of the following is an example of UNETHICAL conduct by a forensic biologist?
(A) Reporting subjective conclusions as absolute scientific certainty to assist the prosecution.
(B) Documenting standard deviations and potential error rates in a forensic report.
(C) Refusing to analyze a compromised sample

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

that violates laboratory SOPs.
(D) Participating in proficiency testing to validate personal competency.

30. Consider the following statements regarding the chain of custody:
I. It requires a chronological written record of individuals who had possession of the evidence.
II. It begins at the time the evidence is analyzed in the laboratory.
III. Any break in the chain of custody can lead to the evidence being deemed inadmissible in court.
IV. Digital barcodes and laboratory information management systems (LIMS) are often used to track the chain.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) I, III and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

31. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding legal definitions relevant to forensics in India:
(A) IPC – Indian Penal Code
(B) CrPC – Criminal Procedure Code
(C) FIR – First Information Report
(D) IEA – Indian Environmental Act

32. Arrange the standard sequential steps for maintaining the chain of custody of a biological sample collected at a crime scene:
I. Sealing and initialing the evidence container
II. Logging the evidence into the forensic laboratory's evidence room
III. Documentation and collection of the biological stain at the scene
IV. Transferring the evidence to the reporting forensic scientist for analysis
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, III, I, IV

33. Read the following statements:
Statement I: Section 54 of the CrPC relates to the examination of an arrested person by a medical officer.
Statement II: A forensic biologist's laboratory notes are exempt from being subpoenaed during a criminal trial.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

34. A crime scene investigator packages a wet bloody shirt in an airtight plastic bag to prevent leakage and hands it over to the lab three days later. The documentation is pristine. What is the primary issue with this evidence handling?
(A) The evidence should have been handed over within 24 hours.
(B) The investigator did not wash the shirt before packaging.
(C) The chain of custody requires multiple witness signatures for every instance of airtight packaging.
(D) Wet evidence in airtight plastic degrades rapidly, compromising DNA despite the chain of custody.

35. Identify the CORRECT pair regarding forensic documentation:
(A) Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) – Instructions for routine laboratory operations
(B) Case File – Contains only the final report sent to the court
(C) LIMS – Legal Information Management System used exclusively by judges
(D) Proficiency Test – An audit of the laboratory's financial records

36. A documented break in the chain of custody for a murder weapon possessing the suspect's DNA will most likely result in:
(A) The immediate acquittal of the suspect.
(B) The laboratory automatically re-testing the evidence.
(C) The defense challenging the integrity and admissibility of the DNA evidence in court.
(D) The forensic biologist being charged with evidence tampering.

37. What defines an "Expert Witness" in a court of law?
(A) One with specialized knowledge whose testimony helps courts understand complex scientific evidence.
(B) An individual who witnessed the crime taking place.
(C) A judicial officer appointed to verify the legal arguments of the prosecution.
(D) A police officer who was the first responder

NODIA

at the crime scene.

38. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): During cross-examination, a forensic biologist must remain objective and stick strictly to scientific facts.
Reason (R): The role of the expert witness is to act as an advocate for the prosecution and ensure a conviction.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the structure of forensic science laboratories in India?
(A) All forensic laboratories in India operate under the direct and exclusive control of INTERPOL.
(B) Indian labs are classified into Central (CFSLs) and State Forensic Science Laboratories (SFSLs).
(C) Private forensic laboratories hold higher judicial authority than CFSLs.
(D) District Mobile Forensic Units conduct advanced DNA sequencing independently.

40. Match the forensic organizations/laboratories in List I with their functions in List II.
List I: (Organizations)
P. SWGDAM
Q. INTERPOL
R. CFSL
S. NABL
List II: (Functions)
1. International police organization facilitating worldwide cooperation
2. Indian national accreditation board for testing and calibration laboratories
3. Central laboratory under the Directorate of Forensic Science Services in India
4. Working group formulating guidelines for DNA analysis methods
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

41. Which of the following is NOT a recognized color-coded notice issued by INTERPOL?
(A) Red Notice (Seek location and arrest of wanted persons)
(B) Yellow Notice (Help locate missing persons)
(C) Black Notice (Seek information on unidentified bodies)
(D) White Notice (Seek immediate pardon for a convicted criminal)

42. Consider the following statements regarding the Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods (SWGDAM):
I. SWGDAM proposes standard guidelines for forensic DNA analysis.
II. It provides recommendations for quality assurance in forensic biology laboratories.
III. It operates under the legislative authority to sentence criminals based on DNA data.
IV. It regularly issues updates on developmental validation of DNA methodologies.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

43. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding forensic organizations:
(A) FBI – Federal Bureau of Investigation (USA)
(B) NABL – National Agency for Botanical Legislation
(C) DFSS – Directorate of Forensic Science Services (India)
(D) ASCLD – American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors

44. A forensic biologist is summoned to testify. The defense attorney aggressively questions the biologist's methodology, pointing out that an older, less sensitive technique was used instead of the newest available technology. What is the most professionally competent response?
(A) Argue angrily that the defense attorney does not understand science.
(B) Explain that the methodology used was validated, standard protocol accepted by the community.
(C) Apologize and retract the findings, stating the results are invalid without the newest technology.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) State that the laboratory budget did not allow for better equipment.

45. Read the following statements:
Statement I: The testimony of a forensic expert is generally delivered during the "Examination-in-chief" by the party that called them.
Statement II: "Re-examination" occurs before cross-examination to allow the expert to clarify their initial statements.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

46. A newly established regional forensic biology lab wants to implement DNA profiling. To ensure their analytical results will be accepted widely and withstand legal scrutiny, what immediate administrative action should they pursue based on SWGDAM and national guidelines?
(A) Publish all their raw data on social media.
(B) Hire only clinical doctors as analysts.
(C) Pursue formal lab accreditation and establish a robust Quality Assurance program.
(D) Bypass validation studies to quickly clear pending casework.

47. Identify the CORRECT pair regarding the location of Central Forensic Science Laboratories (CFSLs) in India and their specialized excellence centers:
(A) CFSL Bhopal – Exclusively Marine Forensics
(B) CFSL Pune – Wildlife Forensics as its only division
(C) CFSL New Delhi – Controlled entirely by the State Police Department
(D) CFSL Hyderabad – Cyber Forensics and DNA analysis

48. A forensic expert gives testimony outside their area of expertise regarding blood spatter physics, even though they are purely trained as a DNA analyst. The legal consequence of this action in court will most likely be that:
(A) The court will highly value their interdisciplinary knowledge.
(B) The expert will automatically be promoted to a crime scene reconstructor.
(C) The testimony will be stricken from the record or heavily discredited during cross-examination.
(D) The defense must accept the testimony as absolute truth.

49. What is the primary definition of "Quality Assurance" (QA) in a forensic biology laboratory?
(A) The daily maintenance of specific laboratory equipment.
(B) Proactive management activities ensuring processes yield scientifically reliable and accurate results.
(C) The process of exclusively testing known positive samples to prove equipment functionality.
(D) The financial audit of the laboratory's annual expenditure on chemicals.

50. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Forensic laboratories actively seek accreditation under ISO/IEC 17025.
Reason (R): Accreditation provides independent, third-party confirmation of the laboratory's technical competence and adherence to international standards.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

51. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates between class and individual evidence in forensic biology?
(A) Class evidence links to a group, while individual evidence links to a specific source with high probability.
(B) Class evidence can pinpoint a specific person, whereas individual evidence can only narrow down the suspect pool to a group.
(C) Human blood group ABO typing is an example of individual evidence, whereas DNA profiling is class evidence.
(D) Class evidence is only found in clinical biology, whereas individual evidence is strictly forensic.

52. Match the types of biological evidence in List I with their typical evidentiary classification in List II.

List I: (Evidence Types)
P. A 15-loci STR DNA profile
Q. Human blood typing (Type A+)
R. Microscopic morphological hair analysis (without root)
S. Friction ridge pattern (fingerprint) in blood
List II: (Classifications)
1. Class characteristic
2. Individual characteristic
3. Individual characteristic
4. Class characteristic
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

53. Which of the following is NOT an essential requirement for maintaining NABL accreditation in a forensic biology laboratory?
(A) Guaranteeing a perfect criminal conviction rate based exclusively on laboratory reports.
(B) Regular participation in proficiency testing programs.
(C) Maintaining documented Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
(D) Conducting regular internal audits and management reviews.

54. Consider the following statements regarding the significance of biological evidence:
I. Biological evidence can serve to exonerate an innocent suspect.
II. Biological evidence can link a suspect to a victim or a crime scene.
III. Class evidence has absolutely no value in a court of law.
IV. Individual evidence possesses characteristics that are unique to a specific origin.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, II and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

55. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding quality management terms:
(A) Quality Control (QC) – Operational techniques and activities used to fulfill requirements for quality.
(B) Calibration – Intentionally contaminating samples to test the laboratory's detection limits.
(C) Proficiency Testing – Evaluating the competence of analysts by testing unknown samples.
(D) Validation – Proving that a procedure or equipment yields the expected result reliably.

56. Arrange the following steps of the laboratory accreditation process in their general chronological order:
I. Pre-assessment and document review by the accrediting body
II. Internal audit and preparation of the quality manual
III. Final grant of accreditation certificate
IV. On-site peer assessment and resolution of non-conformities
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) I, IV, II, III

57. Read the following statements:
Statement I: The probative value of class evidence increases significantly when multiple different types of class evidence are found linking a suspect to a scene.
Statement II: Individual evidence inherently possesses lower probative value than class evidence in criminal adjudications.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

58. A forensic analyst examines a seminal stain. They determine the presence of acid phosphatase and identify the blood group secretor status as type O. At this stage, how should the analyst report the evidential value of the stain?
(A) As class evidence indicating the biological material could belong to any male secretor with type O blood.
(B) As strictly individual evidence identifying a specific male.
(C) As conclusive proof of sexual assault.
(D) As invalid evidence because DNA was not extracted.

59. Identify the CORRECT pair regarding proficiency tests:
(A) Blind Proficiency Test – The analyst is aware they are being tested, but the results are unknown.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) External Proficiency Test – An evaluation provided by an independent agency outside the laboratory.
(C) Open Proficiency Test – The analyst treats the test sample as routine casework without knowing it is a test.
(D) Internal Proficiency Test – A test exclusively mandated by the presiding judge of a court case.

60. A forensic laboratory routinely skips calibration of its thermal cyclers to save time. What is the most likely cause-and-effect consequence of this practice during DNA amplification?
(A) The thermal cycler will automatically upgrade its software.
(B) Inconsistent temperatures will lead to failed amplification and compromised DNA profiles.
(C) The DNA yield will artificially increase, producing better profiles.
(D) The laboratory will immediately receive an international award for efficiency.

61. Which of the following best defines the distinction between clinical biology and forensic biology regarding their primary objectives?
(A) Clinical biology seeks medical diagnosis, while forensic biology identifies biological material for legal cases.
(B) Clinical biology aims to understand human evolution, while forensic biology aims to sequence plant genomes.
(C) Clinical biology is heavily regulated by law enforcement, while forensic biology is regulated by the Ministry of Health.
(D) Clinical biology primarily deals with post-mortem samples, while forensic biology only deals with live patients.

62. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The advent of DNA profiling has revolutionized modern forensic biology.
Reason (R): DNA profiling allows for the individualization of biological evidence, overcoming the limitations of traditional serological class characteristics.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Which of the following statements correctly describes Biosafety Level 2 (BSL-2) practices in a forensic biology laboratory?
(A) BSL-2 is suitable for work with exotic agents posing a high risk of life-threatening disease via aerosol transmission.
(B) BSL-2 requires personnel to wear full-body, air-supplied positive pressure suits.
(C) BSL-2 practices prohibit the use of biological safety cabinets entirely.
(D) BSL-2 practices are used for handling human fluids where the presence of infectious agents may be unknown.

64. Match the Biosafety Levels (BSL) in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II.
List I: (Biosafety Levels)
P. BSL-1
Q. BSL-2
R. BSL-3
S. BSL-4
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Handling indigenous or exotic agents causing serious or potentially lethal disease through respiratory transmission.
2. Standard microbiological practices suitable for agents not known to consistently cause disease in healthy adults.
3. Work with dangerous and exotic agents that pose a high individual risk of aerosol-transmitted laboratory infections and life-threatening disease.
4. Handling moderate-risk agents present in the community; involves restricted access and biological safety cabinets.
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

65. Which of the following is NOT a fundamental difference between clinical and forensic sample handling?
(A) Forensic samples mandate strict chain of custody documentation, whereas clinical samples follow medical tracking procedures.
(B) Forensic laboratories always process samples anonymously without labeling, while clinical

NODIA

labs heavily label patient vials.
(C) Forensic samples are often degraded, contaminated, or limited in quantity, whereas clinical samples are typically collected under pristine conditions.
(D) Clinical analysis results are privileged medical information, whereas forensic results are discoverable legal evidence.

66. Consider the following statements regarding the role of DNA in modern forensic investigations:
I. Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) are the most commonly used DNA markers in modern forensics.
II. Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) is useful for analyzing degraded samples like hair shafts and skeletal remains.
III. Y-chromosome STRs are specifically utilized in mixed male-female DNA samples, such as in sexual assault cases.
IV. DNA profiling can definitively establish the exact time a biological fluid was deposited.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) II, III and IV only
(C) I and III only
(D) I, II, III and IV

67. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding biological safety equipment:
(A) Fume Hood – Designed primarily to protect personnel from infectious biological aerosols
(B) Autoclave – Sterilization of biohazardous waste using high-pressure steam
(C) Biological Safety Cabinet (BSC) – Provides environmental, personnel, and product protection
(D) Sharps Container – Puncture-resistant receptacle for disposing of needles and scalpel blades

68. A forensic analyst is tasked with examining evidence collected from a clandestine laboratory suspected of manufacturing weaponized Anthrax (Bacillus anthracis). Which Biosafety Level (BSL) facility is minimally required, and what precautions must be taken?
(A) BSL-1; basic handwashing is sufficient.
(B) BSL-2; standard lab coat and gloves on an open bench.
(C) BSL-3; respiratory protection and working exclusively within a Class II or III Biological Safety Cabinet.
(D) BSL-4; required only if analyzing benign yeast strains.

69. Read the following statements:
Statement I: Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) ensure consistency, reliability, and reproducibility of analytical results across different analysts in the laboratory.
Statement II: Adhering to SOPs is entirely optional for senior forensic biologists.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

70. A dried bloodstain is found at a crime scene. To maintain biosafety and evidentiary integrity, the investigator should:
(A) Rehydrate the stain with tap water immediately.
(B) Swab the stain with bare hands to avoid transferring glove chemicals.
(C) Place the entire item in a sealed plastic bag and leave it in a hot car.
(D) Scrape the stain into a paper envelope using a sterile scalpel while wearing appropriate PPE.

71. Identify the CORRECT pair regarding DNA analysis markers:
(A) Autosomal STRs – Maternally inherited, used for sibling mapping
(B) Mitochondrial DNA – High copy number per cell, advantageous for degraded hair shafts
(C) Y-STRs – Inherited through the paternal line
(D) SNPs (Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms) – Tandemly repeated sequences of 4-5 base pairs

NODIA

72. An analyst improperly disposes of liquid blood samples into a standard municipal trash bin instead of treating it as biohazardous waste. What is the immediate effect of this biosafety violation?
(A) The laboratory immediately obtains an international safety certification.
(B) The DNA within the blood will undergo rapid crystallization.
(C) It poses a severe public health risk by potentially exposing workers to bloodborne pathogens.

(D) It nullifies the evidentiary value of all past cases worked by the analyst.

73. How is a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) best defined in the context of forensic biology?
(A) A theoretical textbook outlining the history of serology.
(B) A legal brief submitted by the defense attorney to challenge DNA evidence.
(C) A verbal agreement among analysts on how to operate new equipment.
(D) Documented step-by-step instructions helping workers carry out routine operations predictably and safely.

74. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Maintaining distinct pre-amplification and post-amplification workspaces is a critical SOP in forensic DNA laboratories.
Reason (R): Amplified DNA (amplicons) from the PCR process can easily become aerosolized and contaminate unamplified casework samples.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. Which of the following statements correctly identifies a recent advance in forensic biology?
(A) The replacement of STR profiling with ABO blood typing for individual identification.
(B) The adoption of NGS or MPS to simultaneously analyze STRs, SNPs, and mitochondrial DNA.
(C) The global discontinuation of Y-chromosome analysis in sexual assault casework.
(D) The use of subjective visual microscopy as the sole method to individualize human blood.

76. Match the recent technological advancements in List I with their forensic applications in List II.
List I: (Technological Advancements)
P. Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS)
Q. Forensic Genetic Genealogy (FGG)
R. Rapid DNA Systems
S. Epigenetic Analysis
List II: (Forensic Applications)
1. Fully automated STR profiling yielding results in under two hours
2. High-throughput sequencing of multiple DNA markers simultaneously
3. Differentiating between monozygotic (identical) twins and estimating tissue type/ age
4. Using genetic databases to generate investigative leads by identifying relatives of an unknown suspect
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

77. Which of the following is NOT a standard procedure for preventing contamination during biological evidence handling?
(A) Processing evidence from a known suspect and an unknown crime scene sample on the same bench simultaneously.
(B) Using disposable gloves and changing them frequently between items.
(C) Decontaminating work surfaces with a 10% bleach solution or appropriate DNA-destroying reagent.
(D) Utilizing sterile, disposable consumables (e.g., pipette tips with filters).

78. Consider the following statements regarding laboratory SOPs and contamination control:
I. Dedicated laboratory coats must be worn in the DNA extraction area and removed before entering the post-amplification room.
II. Equipment like centrifuges and pipettes should be shared frequently between pre- and post-PCR rooms to maximize efficiency.
III. Negative controls must be processed alongside evidential samples to monitor for reagent contamination.
IV. Positive controls ensure that the analytical reagents and processes are functioning correctly.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, III and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

79. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding recent advances and their limitations:
(A) Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) –

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Generates vast amounts of data requiring significant computational storage
(B) Forensic Genetic Genealogy – Raises substantial privacy and ethical concerns
(C) Epigenetic Age Estimation – Possesses a margin of error (+/- several years) and is not exact
(D) Rapid DNA – Highly effective for complex DNA mixtures requiring human interpretation

80. Arrange the following fundamental steps of analyzing biological evidence according to standard forensic SOPs in chronological order:
I. DNA Extraction
II. Presumptive/Screening tests for body fluids
III. Capillary Electrophoresis and Data Interpretation
IV. PCR Amplification (Quantitation and Amplification)
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) II, I, III, IV
(D) I, IV, II, III

81. Read the following statements:
Statement I: A negative control that yields a DNA profile indicates that contamination has occurred during the extraction or amplification process.
Statement II: When contamination is detected in a negative control, the casework results are typically reported without any reservations.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

82. An analyst observes three distinct alleles at a single STR locus for a stain that is supposed to be a single-source bloodstain from a victim. Which of the following is the most scientifically sound interpretation?
(A) The victim has naturally mutated DNA at all loci.
(B) The thermal cycler successfully removed the background noise.
(C) The PCR process did not amplify enough DNA.
(D) The sample is likely a mixture, potentially indicating contamination or a second donor.

83. Identify the CORRECT pair regarding laboratory practices:
(A) UV Irradiation – Used in biological safety cabinets to degrade stray DNA and sterilize surfaces
(B) Aerosol Resistant Tips (ART) – Used exclusively for measuring liquid weights
(C) 10% Bleach – A reagent used to stabilize and preserve DNA on laboratory benches
(D) Exogenous DNA – The native DNA belonging strictly to the primary evidence donor

84. An investigator uses the same pair of forceps to pick up the victim's clothing and then immediately picks up the suspect's clothing without cleaning the tool. What is the direct consequence of this action?
(A) The chain of custody is structurally strengthened.
(B) Locard's Exchange Principle is validated, confirming the suspect's guilt.
(C) Cross-contamination occurs, severely compromising the evidentiary value of both items.
(D) The DNA on both items is immediately individualized.

85. In the context of forensic biology, what does DVI stand for in relation to mass disasters?
(A) Disaster Victim Identification
(B) DNA Variable Indicators
(C) Direct Validation Investigation
(D) Digital Venue Interrogation

NODIA

86. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Forensic biology plays a crucial role in solving cold cases.
Reason (R): Advancements in DNA extraction techniques and databases allow previously untestable or degraded biological evidence to be re-analyzed years later.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Which of the following statements correctly highlights the role of forensic biology in mass disaster identification?
(A) It relies solely on visual recognition by grieving family members to guarantee rapid processing.
(B) It matches AM biological profiles with PM profiles obtained from recovered remains to confirm identity.
(C) It focuses exclusively on structural engineering analysis of the disaster site.
(D) It ignores fragmented remains to concentrate only on intact bodies.

88. Match the phases of INTERPOL's DVI (Disaster Victim Identification) process in List I with their corresponding actions in List II.
List I: (DVI Phases)
P. Phase 1
Q. Phase 2
R. Phase 3
S. Phase 4
List II: (Actions)
1. Reconciliation (Matching AM and PM data)
2. Ante-Mortem (AM) Data Collection
3. Scene Examination and Recovery
4. Post-Mortem (PM) Examination
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

89. Which of the following is NOT a typical constraint encountered during cold case investigations involving biological evidence?
(A) Severe degradation of DNA due to improper long-term storage.
(B) The consumption of the entire biological sample during the original testing years prior.
(C) The lack of surviving witnesses to contextualize the physical evidence.
(D) Legal statutes of limitations preventing the application of new scientific techniques.

90. Consider the following statements regarding sample collection in mass disasters (e.g., plane crash with fires):
I. Deep muscle tissue is often preferred over superficial skin swabs due to protection from environmental degradation.
II. Cortical bone and teeth are excellent sources of DNA in highly incinerated remains.
III. Blood is always the easiest and most reliable sample to collect in multi-trauma explosive disasters.
IV. Reference samples for AM data can include medical biopsies or DNA from first-degree relatives.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

91. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding DVI documentation forms:
(A) Yellow Form – Used to record Ante-Mortem (AM) data
(B) Green Form – Used exclusively for structural engineering reports
(C) Pink Form – Used to record Post-Mortem (PM) data
(D) INTERPOL DVI Guide – The internationally accepted protocol for disaster identification

92. Following a severe tsunami, numerous heavily decomposed bodies are recovered. Visual identification is impossible, and friction ridges are macerated. What is the most scientifically reliable biological approach for individual identification in this scenario?
(A) Analyzing the stomach contents to match the last meal eaten.
(B) Extracting DNA from deep skeletal elements and comparing it to familial reference samples.
(C) Measuring the length of the long bones to estimate the exact age at death.
(D) Attempting an ABO blood group test on the decomposition fluid.

93. Read the following statements:
Statement I: In cold cases, mitochondrial DNA is frequently analyzed because its high copy number per cell increases the likelihood of recovery from aged, degraded evidence.
Statement II: Mitochondrial DNA provides a higher power of individualization than nuclear STR DNA.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

94. An investigator is tasked with collecting a DNA sample from a completely charred body in a vehicle fire. To maximize the chance of recovering viable DNA, which of the following biological samples should the investigator select?
(A) Charred skin from the hands.
(B) Swabs from the exterior burned clothing.
(C) An intact molar tooth or a section of the femur.
(D) Hair shafts recovered from the surrounding ashes.

95. Identify the CORRECT pair regarding types of disasters and their forensic biological challenges:
(A) Closed Disaster (e.g., private charter plane crash) – It is impossible to identify any victims due to lack of a passenger manifest.
(B) Natural Disaster (e.g., Earthquake) – Victims are always found in pristine condition.
(C) Chemical Disaster – DNA remains unaffected and perfectly preserved by toxic gases.
(D) Open Disaster – The number and identity of victims are unknown, complicating AM data collection.

96. The application of Forensic Genetic Genealogy (FGG) to a 30-year-old unsolved murder case results in the identification of a suspect. This outcome demonstrates that:
(A) Traditional STR databases are obsolete and should be deleted.
(B) Locard's principle only applies to cases less than 10 years old.
(C) Advanced DNA technology canProxy generate investigative leads by utilizing distant familial matches.
(D) The chain of custody is irrelevant if the technology is advanced enough.

97. What is the primary focus of "Medico-legal" investigations involving forensic biology?
(A) The study of ancient medicinal plants to treat modern diseases.
(B) Applying biological knowledge to answer legal questions regarding cause, manner, and time of death.
(C) The mediation of civil lawsuits between hospitals and patients.
(D) The exclusive study of clinical toxicology in pharmaceutical trials.

98. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Forensic biology is integral to combating wildlife crime.
Reason (R): Biological evidence such as blood, ivory, fur, and feathers can be analyzed to determine species identity and geographic origin, thereby linking poachers to illegal wildlife products.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. Which of the following statements correctly describes a crucial medico-legal application of forensic biology?
(A) Using vaginal swabs at autopsy to detect seminal fluid, investigating potential sexual assault before death.
(B) Determining the precise geographical coordinates of a crime using only an ABO blood test.
(C) Estimating a victim's financial status by analyzing the isotopic composition of their hair.
(D) Exclusively conducting psychological evaluations of suspects using blood pressure monitoring.

NODIA

100. Match the Schedules of the Indian Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 in List I with their general characteristics in List II.
List I: (Schedules of the Wildlife Protection Act)
P. Schedule I
Q. Schedule II
R. Schedule III & IV
S. Schedule V
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Vermin (can be hunted)
2. Animals provided absolute protection; highest penalties for violation
3. High protection; trade is strictly regulated
4. Protected species, but penalties are comparatively lower
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

101. Which of the following is NOT a typical application of biological evidence in medico-legal autopsy cases?
(A) Analyzing the digital footprint of the victim's social media accounts.
(B) Toxicological screening of vitreous humor and blood.
(C) Extraction of DNA from tissues to confirm the identity of a "John Doe."
(D) Using forensic entomology to estimate the Post-Mortem Interval (PMI).

102. Consider the following tools and techniques used in wildlife forensic biology:
I. Morphological analysis of hair and feathers
II. Species identification via mitochondrial DNA (e.g., Cytochrome b gene)
III. Individualization of illegally poached timber using DNA profiling
IV. Ballistic rifling comparisons on tranquilizer darts
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

103. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding wildlife contraband and the species it is derived from:
(A) Shahtoosh – Tibetan Antelope (Chiru)
(B) Ivory – Rhinoceros horn
(C) Pangolin scales – Pangolin (scaly anteater)
(D) Kasturi (Musk) – Musk Deer

104. Arrange the general steps of a wildlife crime scene investigation involving a poached tiger carcass in chronological order:
I. Collection of biological samples (e.g., blood, tissue, bone) for DNA analysis
II. Securing and cordoning off the crime scene in the forest
III. Transporting samples maintaining the chain of custody to a specialized wildlife forensic lab
IV. Detailed documentation and photography of the carcass and surrounding trace evidence
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) I, II, IV, III
(D) IV, II, I, III

105. Read the following statements:
Statement I: The primary goal in most wildlife forensic cases is individualization rather than species identification.
Statement II: Mitochondrial DNA markers like COI (Cytochrome c oxidase I) are universally used for species identification in wildlife forensics.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

106. A forest guard seizes a shipment of dried meat suspected to be from a protected deer species. The smuggler claims it is domestic goat meat. What is the most appropriate forensic biology technique to resolve this medico-legal dispute?
(A) DNA extraction followed by amplification and sequencing of species-specific mitochondrial genes.
(B) Cooking the meat and relying on a taste test by an expert.
(C) Conducting a microscopic analysis of the meat fibers to determine the age of the animal.
(D) Testing the meat for the presence of human DNA.

107. Identify the CORRECT pair regarding acts related to wildlife and environmental protection in India:
(A) Biological Diversity Act – 1950
(B) Wildlife (Protection) Act – 1972
(C) Forest (Conservation) Act – 2010
(D) Environment (Protection) Act – 1947

108. The widespread implementation of wildlife DNA forensics has led to precise identification of poaching hotspots. What is the most likely long-term cause-and-effect result of this implementation?
(A) An increase in the legal exportation of endangered species.
(B) Enhanced targeted law enforcement patrols, resulting in the disruption of illicit trafficking.
(C) The immediate extinction of all vermin species.
(D) The conversion of all wildlife sanctuaries into agricultural land.

109. What defines a "Forensic DNA Database"?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) A computerized database storing profiles of offenders and evidence to facilitate forensic matching.
(B) A repository containing the complete medical histories and genetic predispositions of a country's citizens.
(C) A physical storage facility for preserving biological evidence items like bloody clothes indefinitely.
(D) A public website where individuals can compare their ancestry results.

110. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The establishment of national DNA databases raises significant ethical and privacy concerns.
Reason (R): There is an inherent fear that stored DNA samples or profiles could be misused for unauthorized genetic research, tracking, or discrimination.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. Which of the following statements correctly describes "Familial DNA Searching"?
(A) The process of randomly sampling members of a specific geographic community to build a database.
(B) The legal requirement for family members to testify against each other if their DNA is found at a scene.
(C) The biological profiling of identical twins to find epigenetic differences.
(D) A deliberate database search intended to find close relatives of an offender via near-matches.

112. Match the DNA Database systems in List I with their associated country/region in List II.
List I: (Database Systems)
P. CODIS (Combined DNA Index System)
Q. NDNAD (National DNA Database)
R. Prüm Decisions
S. DNA Technology (Use and Application) Regulation Bill
List II: (Regions)
1. United Kingdom
2. United States of America
3. India (Proposed framework)
4. European Union
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

NODIA

113. Which of the following is NOT typically considered a privacy safeguard in forensic DNA databases?
(A) Storing only non-coding DNA loci (like STRs) that do not reveal phenotypic traits or medical conditions.
(B) Selling anonymized genetic data to pharmaceutical companies to fund the laboratory.
(C) Separating personal identifying information (PII) from the genetic profile using barcode systems.
(D) Implementing strict legislative guidelines on who can be swabbed and when profiles must be expunged.

114. Consider the following ethical concerns surrounding forensic DNA profiling and databases:
I. The potential for genetic surveillance and breach of bodily autonomy.
II. The risk of secondary transfer leading to the false implication of innocent individuals whose profiles are in the database.
III. The disproportionate representation of specific demographic groups in offender databases.
IV. The assurance that DNA evidence alone is completely immune to human interpretation errors.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

115. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the indices typically found in a national DNA database:
(A) Public Healthcare Index – Profiles of all citizens who have received hospital treatments
(B) Convicted Offender Index – Profiles of

individuals convicted of qualifying crimes
(C) Forensic Index – Profiles developed from crime scene evidence
(D) Missing Persons Index – Profiles of missing persons or their close biological relatives

116. A local police department establishes a shadow DNA database by covertly collecting discarded coffee cups from individuals not suspected of any crime but who live in a high-crime area. According to forensic biological ethics, this action is:
(A) Scientifically valid and highly recommended to solve future crimes rapidly.
(B) Protected under Locard's Exchange Principle as legal evidence recovery.
(C) A severe violation of informed consent and ethical guidelines governing DNA collection.
(D) Necessary to calibrate their DNA amplification equipment.

117. Read the following statements:
Statement I: Informed consent is generally required when collecting DNA reference samples from victims or volunteers for elimination purposes.
Statement II: Law enforcement usually requires informed consent to collect a DNA swab from a legally convicted felon mandated by state law.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

118. A suspect is arrested, and their DNA is legally collected and entered into the database. They are later proven entirely innocent and acquitted of all charges. Ethically and according to best practices in many jurisdictions, what should happen to their DNA sample and profile?
(A) The profile should be permanently retained in a special "Innocent but Suspicious" database.
(B) The profile should be shared with international agencies.
(C) The physical sample should be auctioned for scientific research.
(D) The physical sample must be destroyed and the digital profile expunged to protect privacy.

119. Identify the CORRECT pair regarding bioethical principles in forensic biology:
(A) Beneficence – The practice of hiding exculpatory DNA evidence to aid the prosecution.
(B) Autonomy – The right of individuals to control their own genetic material and personal data.
(C) Non-maleficence – Deliberately contaminating evidence to test a colleague's proficiency.
(D) Justice – Ensuring only wealthy suspects have access to DNA testing.

120. A jurisdiction passes a law expanding its DNA database to include profiles from individuals arrested for minor misdemeanors, not just felony convictions. What is the most likely cause-and-effect outcome of this policy change over the next decade?
(A) A significant decrease in the workload of forensic biology laboratories due to deterrence.
(B) The immediate eradication of all violent crimes in the jurisdiction.
(C) Increased database size and hits, alongside backlogs and intense genetic privacy litigation.
(D) Forensic biologists will no longer need to adhere to QA/QC protocols due to the abundance of data.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ANSWERS

1. (B) The application of biological sciences to analyze physiological fluids and biological tissues for legal purposes.
Forensic biology involves the rigorous scientific analysis of biological materials found at crime scenes to assist the legal system. This discipline encompasses the identification and characterization of bodily fluids, tissues, and genetic material. By applying biological principles to legal inquiries, investigators establish links between suspects, victims, and scenes, providing crucial evidence for judicial proceedings.

2. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Forensic biology functions as a multidisciplinary field because it synthesizes knowledge from diverse scientific domains. It utilizes genetics for identification, biochemistry for fluid analysis, and serology for blood grouping. Integrating these various disciplines allows forensic scientists to evaluate complex physical evidence comprehensively. This collaborative approach ensures that biological samples are interpreted accurately within a legal and investigative framework.

3. (A) Forensic biology focuses on identifying biological evidence for legal adjudication, whereas clinical biology focuses on diagnosis for medical treatment.
The primary distinction between these two fields lies in their ultimate objective and governing protocols. Clinical biology serves to diagnose illnesses and guide medical treatment for patient health. Conversely, forensic biology aims to identify and analyze biological evidence specifically for legal adjudication. While clinical practice emphasizes patient care, forensic work prioritizes maintaining evidentiary integrity and assisting in criminal investigations.

4. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Historical contributions shaped the foundation of forensic biology through critical discoveries and methodologies. Karl Landsteiner identified human blood groups, while Leone Lattes devised methods to type dried bloodstains. Edmond Locard formulated the exchange principle regarding trace evidence, and Alec Jeffreys pioneered DNA profiling. These milestones collectively advanced the ability to individualize biological evidence and link suspects to specific crime scenes.

5. (A) Forensic Odontology
Forensic biology typically encompasses sub-disciplines like serology, botany, and entomology, which focus on biological organisms and fluids. While forensic odontology involves biological material, it is traditionally classified as a separate specialized branch of forensic science focused on dental records and bite marks. The other fields directly utilize biological life cycles and fluid analysis to provide investigative leads and evidence.

6. (B) I and III only
Key historical records and inventions have profoundly influenced forensic science development. The ancient Chinese text Xi Yuan Lu provides early documentation of medical knowledge used in crime solving. Later, Kary Mullis revolutionized the field by inventing the Polymerase Chain Reaction, enabling the amplification of minute DNA samples. Other figures like Galton and Goddard contributed significantly to fingerprinting and ballistics respectively.

7. (B) Forensic Serology – Human teeth and bite marks
Forensic serology specifically involves the detection and identification of biological fluids like blood, semen, and saliva. The study of human teeth and bite marks belongs to the field of forensic odontology, not serology. Other disciplines such as palynology, entomology, and botany focus on pollen, insects, and plant materials respectively to provide environmental and temporal context to criminal investigations.

8. (C) I, IV, III, II
The evolution of forensic biology followed a specific timeline of scientific breakthroughs. The discovery of ABO blood groups occurred in the early twentieth century, followed by the formulation of the Locard Exchange Principle. Much later, the invention of the Polymerase Chain

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Reaction enabled advanced genetic work. Finally, the development of DNA fingerprinting provided a definitive method for the individualization of suspects.

9. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
India has a long history of utilizing forensic science within its legal system. The first forensic science laboratory was established in Calcutta, marking a significant step in institutionalizing scientific investigation. Additionally, the creation of the Central Finger Print Bureau occurred before the widespread establishment of state-level laboratories. These developments provided the structural foundation for modern forensic services across the country.

10. (A) Pollen and microbial profiles
Biological components within soil provide unique signatures that help link a suspect to a specific geographical location. Pollen grains and microbial profiles vary significantly based on local vegetation and environmental conditions, acting as microscopic markers. While mineral content and moisture provide some information, the biological diversity found in soil offers the most specific data for woodland scene reconstruction.

11. (B) Forensic Taphonomy – Study of post-mortem processes and preservation
Forensic taphonomy is the specialized study of how organisms decay and become preserved after death. This field examines environmental factors affecting decomposition, which helps investigators estimate the time since death and understand site history. Other branches like toxicology and anthropology focus on poisons and skeletal remains, while pathology involves determining the cause of death through clinical medical examination.

12. (B) Environmental factors rapidly degrade DNA and proteins, compromising analytical utility.
Biological evidence is highly susceptible to degradation when exposed to outdoor environmental conditions like sunlight, moisture, and heat. These factors can rapidly break down DNA and proteins, rendering the sample useless for subsequent laboratory analysis. Immediate documentation and proper preservation are essential to maintain the stability of the biological markers, ensuring that accurate and reliable results are obtained.

13. (A) The study of insects and arthropods to estimate the post-mortem interval at a scene.
Forensic entomology involves the application of insect biology to criminal investigations, primarily to determine the post-mortem interval. By analyzing the life cycles and succession patterns of necrophagous insects found on a body, scientists can estimate how long an individual has been deceased. This discipline provides critical temporal data that can corroborate or refute witness statements and alibis.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Locard's Exchange Principle serves as the cornerstone of forensic science by postulating that every contact leaves a trace. Whenever a suspect interacts with a victim or a crime scene, a mutual exchange of physical or biological matter occurs. This theoretical foundation justifies the collection and analysis of trace evidence, as it provides the physical link between the perpetrator and the scene.

15. (D) A victim's epithelial cells being transferred to the suspect's clothing during a physical struggle.
The transfer of skin cells from a victim to a suspect during a physical altercation perfectly illustrates the principle of mutual exchange. This biological trace evidence provides a direct link between the individuals involved in the incident. Unlike degradation or calibration, which relate to evidence quality or laboratory procedures, the actual movement of biological material during contact is the core of this principle.

16. (C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Various branches of forensic biology focus on specific types of trace evidence to solve crimes. Forensic palynology analyzes pollen and spores, while serology identifies bodily fluids like saliva. Trichology is the study of human and animal hair morphology. Finally, forensic microbiology examines microbial signatures and biothreat agents. Each field provides specialized insights based on the unique biological materials recovered.

17. (B) Determining the psychological state of the perpetrator at the time of the criminal event.
Forensic biologists focus on the scientific analysis of physical biological evidence to identify individuals and link them to scenes. Their responsibilities include testing body fluids, performing DNA profiling, and testifying as expert witnesses.

NODIA

Evaluating the psychological state or criminal intent of a suspect falls under the domain of forensic psychiatry or psychology, rather than the biological and chemical sciences.

18. (B) I, III and IV only
Forensic biologists are responsible for maintaining the chain of custody and implementing contamination prevention protocols during evidence handling. They also play a vital role in identifying victims of mass disasters through biological markers. However, they do not possess the legal authority to declare a suspect's guilt. Legal determinations of guilt or innocence are made exclusively by the judicial system.

19. (A) Class characteristic – Evidence that can be associated with a single, unique source
Class characteristics refer to evidence that can only be associated with a group and not a unique source. Individual characteristics, however, allow evidence to be linked to a specific person with extremely high probability. Presumptive tests suggest the possible presence of a fluid, while confirmatory tests provide definitive identification. Confusing class and individual traits can lead to inaccurate evidentiary interpretations.

20. (C) The evidence demonstrates Locard's Principle by linking the suspect to the scene's environment.
The presence of plant debris and soil on a suspect's clothing after a struggle in a park demonstrates the transfer of environmental material. This evidence provides a physical link between the suspect and the specific crime scene, following the fundamental principle of exchange. Such trace evidence is used to corroborate the presence of an individual at a location during an investigation.

21. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
While traditional methods like blood typing only yielded class characteristics, modern advancements in DNA profiling have transformed biological evidence. High-resolution genetic analysis now allows for the individualization of samples, potentially linking them to a single person. Therefore, biological evidence is no longer limited to group categorization but can provide definitive identification when sufficient and high-quality DNA is available.

22. (D) Use non-destructive presumptive tests first to characterize the fluid before sub-sampling.
When dealing with complex mixtures or limited samples, forensic scientists must prioritize non-destructive testing methods. Using presumptive tests allows for the initial characterization of biological fluids without exhausting the entire sample. This conservative approach preserves material for subsequent, more specific analysis like DNA profiling. Following systematic protocols ensures that the maximum amount of information is extracted while maintaining evidence integrity.

23. (B) Trace Evidence – Physical evidence found in small but measurable amounts
Trace evidence refers to physical materials found in minute but measurable quantities at a crime scene. A questioned sample is one of unknown origin recovered from the scene, while a reference sample comes from a known source for comparison. Exclusion occurs when the analysis proves that two samples do not originate from the same source, rather than confirming a match.

24. (C) Complicates Locard's Exchange Principle by introducing an intermediate carrier.
Secondary transfer occurs when biological material is moved from its original source to another surface via an intermediate object. This process complicates the interpretation of evidence because it can place a person's DNA at a scene they never visited. Understanding these transfer dynamics is essential for forensic biologists to avoid false conclusions regarding direct contact between a suspect and a victim.

25. (D) The moral principles guiding unbiased, scientifically accurate, and honest professional conduct.
Professional ethics in forensic biology refer to the fundamental moral principles that ensure scientists remain unbiased, honest, and scientifically accurate. These guidelines prevent personal opinions or external pressures from influencing analytical results or courtroom testimony. Adhering to ethical standards is crucial for maintaining the credibility of the forensic profession and ensuring that justice is served based on objective data.

26. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The chain of custody is a vital legal requirement that ensures the integrity of biological evidence

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

from collection to the courtroom. It provides a continuous, documented record of every individual who handled the evidence, preventing claims of tampering or substitution. Without this rigorous documentation, evidence may be ruled inadmissible, as its authenticity and original state cannot be scientifically or legally guaranteed.

27. (B) It makes expert opinions relevant facts when courts must form opinions on points of science.
Section 45 of the Indian Evidence Act empowers courts to seek and consider the opinions of experts in specialized fields like science or art. This legal provision makes the testimony of forensic biologists relevant and admissible when the court must decide on technical points beyond common knowledge. It establishes the framework for integrating scientific findings into the judicial decision-making process.

28. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Various sections of the Indian legal code govern the role of medical and scientific experts. Section 53 of the CrPC covers the examination of an accused at the request of police, while Section 53A specifically addresses rape cases. Section 45 of the IEA defines the relevancy of expert opinions, and Section 293 of the CrPC details reports from government experts.

29. (A) Reporting subjective conclusions as absolute scientific certainty to assist the prosecution.
Presenting subjective findings or personal opinions as absolute scientific certainties is a serious ethical violation in forensic science. This practice can mislead the court and result in wrongful convictions. Ethical conduct requires analysts to remain objective, report potential error rates, and adhere to validated protocols. Transparency regarding the limitations of scientific testing is essential for maintaining professional integrity and judicial fairness.

30. (B) I, III and IV only
A robust chain of custody requires a detailed, chronological record of evidence possession, often managed through digital tracking systems like LIMS. This process must begin at the moment of collection at the crime scene, not just when the evidence reaches the laboratory. Any significant interruption or lack of documentation in this chain can lead to the evidence being excluded from trial.

31. (D) IEA – Indian Environmental Act
In the context of Indian law and forensics, IEA stands for the Indian Evidence Act, which governs the admissibility of evidence in court. The Indian Penal Code (IPC) defines crimes and punishments, while the Criminal Procedure Code (CrPC) outlines the legal processes for investigation and trial. A First Information Report (FIR) is the initial document prepared by police regarding a cognizable offense.

32. (A) III, I, II, IV
Maintaining the chain of custody begins with the immediate documentation and collection of evidence at the scene. Once collected, the material must be properly sealed and initialed in an appropriate container to prevent tampering. The evidence is then logged into the laboratory's secure storage before being transferred to a scientist for analysis. Following this sequence ensures the legal integrity of the sample.

NODIA

33. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Section 54 of the CrPC provides for the medical examination of an arrested person, which can yield important biological evidence. However, a forensic biologist's laboratory notes are not exempt from legal scrutiny; they can be subpoenaed and reviewed by the court or defense. Transparency in documentation is required to validate the scientific methods and results presented during a criminal trial.

34. (D) Wet evidence in airtight plastic degrades rapidly, compromising DNA despite the chain of custody.
Packaging wet biological evidence in airtight plastic creates a humid environment that promotes the growth of mold and bacteria. These microorganisms can rapidly degrade DNA and proteins, potentially destroying the sample's evidentiary value. Biological materials should be air-dried or packaged in breathable materials like paper to prevent such degradation. Proper preservation is as critical as maintaining the chain of custody.

35. (A) Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) – Instructions for routine laboratory operations
Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) are essential documents that provide detailed, step-by-step instructions for routine laboratory tasks, ensuring consistency and quality. A case file contains all records related to an investigation,

including bench notes and data, not just the final report. LIMS is a software system for laboratory management, and proficiency tests evaluate the technical competence of forensic analysts.

36. (C) The defense challenging the integrity and admissibility of the DNA evidence in court.
A documented break in the chain of custody creates doubt regarding whether the evidence was tampered with or substituted. This vulnerability allows the defense to challenge the integrity and admissibility of the DNA results in court. While it does not automatically result in an acquittal, it significantly weakens the prosecution's case by undermining the reliability of the scientific evidence.

37. (A) One with specialized knowledge whose testimony helps courts understand complex scientific evidence.
An expert witness is an individual who possesses specialized skills, education, or experience in a particular field, such as forensic biology. Their primary role in court is to explain complex scientific concepts and findings to help the judge or jury understand the evidence. Unlike lay witnesses, who testify to what they observed, experts provide informed opinions based on scientific analysis.

38. (C) A is true but R is false.
Forensic biologists must remain objective and stick to scientific facts during cross-examination to maintain their credibility. The role of an expert witness is to provide an unbiased explanation of the evidence, not to act as an advocate for either the prosecution or the defense. Striving for a conviction rather than scientific truth would be a major breach of professional ethics.

39. (B) Indian labs are classified into Central (CFSLs) and State Forensic Science Laboratories (SFSLs).
Forensic science laboratories in India are organized into a hierarchical structure consisting of Central Forensic Science Laboratories (CFSLs) and State Forensic Science Laboratories (SFSLs). CFSLs are under the central government and often specialize in advanced research, while SFSLs handle the bulk of regional casework. This dual system ensures that forensic services are accessible at both the national and local levels.

40. (C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
International and national organizations provide the framework for forensic standards and cooperation. SWGDAM formulates guidelines for DNA analysis, while INTERPOL facilitates global police cooperation. In India, CFSLs serve as central laboratory facilities, and NABL provides the necessary accreditation to ensure technical competence. Together, these entities maintain the quality and reliability of forensic investigations on a global and national scale.

41. (D) White Notice (Seek immediate pardon for a convicted criminal)
INTERPOL uses a system of color-coded notices to share information across member countries. Red notices seek the arrest of wanted persons, yellow notices help locate missing individuals, and black notices provide information on unidentified bodies. There is no "White Notice" for pardoning criminals in the standard INTERPOL system. These notices are essential tools for international law enforcement and forensic cooperation.

42. (B) I, II and IV only
The Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods (SWGDAM) plays a critical role in establishing quality assurance standards and validating new DNA methodologies. It provides recommendations that forensic laboratories use to ensure their genetic testing is accurate and reliable. However, SWGDAM is a scientific advisory body and does not have the legislative power to sentence individuals or operate within the judicial system.

43. (B) NABL – National Agency for Botanical Legislation
NABL stands for the National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories, which is responsible for assessing the technical competence of labs in India. It is not related to botanical legislation. Other organizations like the FBI, DFSS, and ASCLD are well-established entities involved in law enforcement, forensic services, and laboratory management, respectively, ensuring high standards in forensic practice.

44. (B) Explain that the methodology used was validated, standard protocol accepted by the community.
A professionally competent forensic biologist should explain that the techniques used in the laboratory were fully validated and accepted by

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the scientific community. Using standard, reliable protocols ensures that results are consistent and legally defensible, even if newer technologies exist. Retracting valid findings or reacting emotionally undermines the expert's credibility and the integrity of the scientific work performed.

45. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
An expert witness first delivers their testimony during the examination-in-chief by the party that summoned them. Cross-examination by the opposing party follows this. Re-examination is only conducted after cross-examination to clarify issues raised during that phase. This sequential process is designed to thoroughly vet the expert's findings and ensure a fair presentation of the scientific evidence to the court.

46. (C) Pursue formal lab accreditation and establish a robust Quality Assurance program.
For a new forensic laboratory to ensure its results are legally admissible and scientifically sound, it must pursue formal accreditation and establish a Quality Assurance program. Accreditation through bodies like NABL or ISO/IEC 17025 proves that the laboratory adheres to international standards of technical competence. This rigorous oversight is necessary for the judicial system to trust the genetic data generated.

47. (D) CFSL Hyderabad – Cyber Forensics and DNA analysis
Central Forensic Science Laboratories in India often host specialized centers of excellence to handle complex evidence types. CFSL Hyderabad is notably recognized for its advanced capabilities in cyber forensics and DNA analysis. These specialized units provide expert services to various investigative agencies across the country, ensuring that high-level scientific techniques are applied to critical criminal cases and national security matters.

48. (C) The testimony will be stricken from the record or heavily discredited during cross-examination.
Expert witnesses must testify only within the specific scope of their training and expertise. If a DNA analyst attempts to give expert opinions on unrelated fields like ballistics or blood spatter, their testimony is likely to be discredited or removed from the record. This ensures that the court relies only on scientifically sound conclusions from individuals qualified in that particular domain.

49. (B) Proactive management activities ensuring processes yield scientifically reliable and accurate results.
Quality Assurance (QA) in a forensic laboratory involves proactive management activities designed to ensure that all processes yield accurate and reliable results. This includes everything from staff training and document control to the use of validated methods. Unlike quality control, which focuses on specific tests, QA is an overarching system that guarantees the overall integrity and credibility of the laboratory's scientific output.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Seeking accreditation under international standards like ISO/IEC 17025 is standard practice for forensic laboratories wishing to prove their technical competence. This independent evaluation confirms that the laboratory follows rigorous protocols, uses calibrated equipment, and employs qualified staff. Accreditation provides the legal and scientific foundation necessary for laboratory results to be trusted and accepted in both domestic and international courts.

51. (A) Class evidence links to a group, while individual evidence links to a specific source with high probability.
The fundamental difference between class and individual evidence lies in the specificity of the source. Class evidence, such as ABO blood type, can only narrow down a suspect to a group of people. Individual evidence, like a full DNA profile, possesses unique characteristics that can link a sample to a single person with extremely high probability, providing much stronger probative value.

52. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different biological markers provide varying levels of identification. A 15-loci STR DNA profile and a fingerprint in blood are considered individual characteristics due to their unique nature. Conversely, common blood groups and microscopic hair morphology without a root are class characteristics, as they are shared by groups of individuals. Correctly identifying these classifications is vital for the accurate interpretation of forensic evidence.

NODIA

53. (A) Guaranteeing a perfect criminal conviction rate based exclusively on laboratory reports.
Laboratory accreditation focuses on technical competence, the reliability of results, and adherence to standard procedures. It does not involve the legal outcomes of trials, such as conviction rates. Essential requirements include participating in proficiency testing, maintaining SOPs, and conducting regular internal audits. A laboratory's role is to provide objective scientific data, regardless of whether it leads to a conviction or an exoneration.

54. (B) I, II and IV only
Biological evidence is a powerful tool in the justice system because it can link suspects to scenes, identify victims, and exonerate the innocent. While individual evidence provides unique identification, class evidence still holds significant investigative and probative value by narrowing down potential sources. Together, these types of evidence provide a comprehensive scientific basis for reconstructing events and establishing the identity of those involved.

55. (B) Calibration – Intentionally contaminating samples to test the laboratory's detection limits.
Calibration is the process of adjusting and verifying the accuracy of laboratory instruments using known standards, not contaminating samples. Quality control involves operational techniques to meet quality requirements, while validation proves that a method works as expected. Proficiency testing is used to evaluate the skill of analysts. Each of these components is vital for ensuring the precision and reliability of forensic analysis.

56. (A) II, I, IV, III
The journey toward laboratory accreditation begins with internal preparation, including creating a quality manual and conducting internal audits. This is followed by a pre-assessment and document review by the accrediting body. Subsequently, an on-site peer assessment is conducted to identify and resolve any non-conformities. The process concludes with the formal grant of the accreditation certificate, confirming the laboratory's technical competence.

57. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
While a single piece of class evidence has limited specificity, the accumulation of multiple different types can significantly increase its probative value by decreasing the likelihood of a coincidental match. Individual evidence, however, inherently possesses much higher probative value than class evidence because it can uniquely identify a source. Understanding these differences is essential for weighing the strength of evidence in court.

58. (A) As class evidence indicating the biological material could belong to any male secretor with type O blood.
Identifying a seminal stain as originating from a male secretor with type O blood provides group-level information. Since these characteristics are shared by many individuals, the stain is currently classified as class evidence. While this information narrows the search, it does not uniquely identify a suspect. Further analysis, such as DNA profiling, would be required to move the evidence into the individual category.

59. (B) External Proficiency Test – An evaluation provided by an independent agency outside the laboratory.
External proficiency testing is an essential quality assurance tool where an independent, third-party agency provides unknown samples to evaluate a laboratory's performance. In a blind test, the analyst does not even know they are being tested, treating the sample as routine casework. These assessments ensure that the laboratory's methods and personnel consistently produce accurate and reliable results according to industry standards.

60. (B) Inconsistent temperatures will lead to failed amplification and compromised DNA profiles.
Thermal cyclers require precise temperature control to successfully amplify DNA through the Polymerase Chain Reaction. If these instruments are not regularly calibrated, inconsistent heating and cooling can lead to failed reactions or poor-quality DNA profiles. Such technical failures compromise the ability to analyze biological evidence and can result in the loss of irreplaceable samples, highlighting the importance of regular equipment maintenance.

61. (A) Clinical biology seeks medical diagnosis, while forensic biology identifies biological material for legal cases.
The fundamental goal of clinical biology is to provide medical diagnoses and monitor patient health. In contrast, forensic biology focuses on the identification and characterization of biological materials to assist in legal investigations and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

court proceedings. These differing objectives dictate the protocols, regulatory frameworks, and documentation requirements used in each field, ensuring they meet the specific needs of medicine and law.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
DNA profiling has fundamentally transformed forensic biology by providing a method to uniquely identify individuals from biological remains. Traditional serology offered only class characteristics, which could not definitively link a sample to one person. By analyzing highly variable genetic markers, forensic scientists can now achieve individualization, providing the legal system with a level of certainty previously unavailable through traditional biological testing.

63. (D) BSL-2 practices are used for handling human fluids where the presence of infectious agents may be unknown.
Biosafety Level 2 (BSL-2) practices are standard in forensic biology laboratories for handling human fluids and tissues where the presence of pathogens is unknown. This level involves restricted access, the use of personal protective equipment, and performing procedures that might create aerosols within biological safety cabinets. These measures protect laboratory personnel and the environment from moderate-risk agents commonly encountered in forensic casework.

64. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Biosafety levels are categorized based on the risk posed by the biological agents being handled. BSL-1 is for low-risk agents, while BSL-2 handles moderate-risk agents often found in the community. BSL-3 is required for serious or lethal agents transmitted by air, and BSL-4 is reserved for the most dangerous, exotic pathogens that pose a high risk of life-threatening disease.

65. (B) Forensic laboratories always process samples anonymously without labeling, while clinical labs heavily label patient vials.
While forensic and clinical laboratories have different goals, both require meticulous labeling to ensure samples are correctly associated with a case or patient. Forensic laboratories must track samples using unique identifiers and maintain a strict chain of custody, but they do not process samples anonymously. The main differences lie in the evidentiary nature, the condition of the samples, and the legal requirements for documentation.

66. (A) I, II and III only
Modern forensics utilizes several types of DNA markers, with STRs being the most common for individual identification. Mitochondrial DNA is essential for degraded samples where nuclear DNA is absent, and Y-STRs are invaluable for analyzing male DNA in mixed samples. However, DNA profiling cannot determine the exact time a fluid was deposited, only the biological identity of the individual who deposited it.

NODIA

67. (A) Fume Hood – Designed primarily to protect personnel from infectious biological aerosols
Fume hoods are designed to protect personnel from chemical vapors and fumes, not infectious biological aerosols. For protection against biological hazards, a Biological Safety Cabinet (BSC) is used, as it filters the air to remove pathogens. Other essential safety tools include autoclaves for sterilization and puncture-resistant sharps containers for the safe disposal of needles and blades, preventing laboratory-acquired infections.

68. (C) BSL-3; respiratory protection and working exclusively within a Class II or III Biological Safety Cabinet.
Handling dangerous pathogens like Anthrax, which can be transmitted through respiratory aerosols and cause lethal disease, requires a BSL-3 facility. This includes working within specialized biological safety cabinets and using appropriate respiratory protection. Standard laboratory practices or BSL-2 facilities are insufficient for these high-risk agents, as they do not provide the necessary containment to prevent accidental exposure and potential public health threats.

69. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) are mandatory for all laboratory personnel, regardless of their seniority, to ensure the reliability and reproducibility of scientific results. These documents provide a consistent framework for every analysis, minimizing the risk of errors and contamination. Following SOPs is a fundamental requirement for laboratory accreditation and ensures that forensic findings can withstand the scrutiny of the legal system.

70. (D) Scrape the stain into a paper envelope using a sterile scalpel while wearing appropriate PPE.
To preserve the integrity and biosafety of a dried bloodstain, it should be collected into a breathable paper envelope using a sterile tool. Wearing appropriate personal protective equipment is essential to prevent contamination of the evidence and exposure to potential pathogens. Wetting the stain or using plastic bags should be avoided as they can promote degradation of the biological material and DNA.

71. (B) Mitochondrial DNA – High copy number per cell, advantageous for degraded hair shafts
Mitochondrial DNA is particularly useful for analyzing degraded samples like hair shafts because each cell contains numerous copies, increasing the chance of recovery compared to nuclear DNA. Autosomal STRs are inherited from both parents, and Y-STRs are strictly paternally inherited. SNPs are single base-pair variations, not tandem repeats. These different genetic markers offer various advantages depending on the quality and nature of the evidence.

72. (C) It poses a severe public health risk by potentially exposing workers to bloodborne pathogens.
Disposing of liquid biological samples in standard trash violates biosafety protocols and poses a significant risk to public health. Bloodborne pathogens can survive in these samples and infect workers who handle the waste. Proper treatment, such as autoclaving or using specialized biohazard disposal services, is required to neutralize biological risks. Such violations also undermine the laboratory's safety culture and regulatory compliance.

73. (D) Documented step-by-step instructions helping workers carry out routine operations predictably and safely.
In forensic biology, a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is a formal document that provides step-by-step instructions for performing routine laboratory operations safely and consistently. These procedures ensure that every analyst follows the same validated methods, which is critical for producing reliable and reproducible results. SOPs are a cornerstone of quality management and are essential for maintaining laboratory accreditation and legal credibility.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Separating pre-amplification and post-amplification areas is a vital contamination control measure in DNA laboratories. The PCR process produces millions of copies of DNA, which can easily be transferred back to unamplified casework samples if the environments are not strictly isolated. This separation prevents the introduction of exogenous DNA, ensuring that the genetic profiles generated truly represent the evidence being analyzed.

75. (B) The adoption of NGS or MPS to simultaneously analyze STRs, SNPs, and mitochondrial DNA.
The adoption of Next Generation Sequencing (NGS), also known as Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS), represents a major advance in forensic biology. This technology allows for the simultaneous analysis of multiple types of DNA markers, including STRs and SNPs, in a single run. This provides more comprehensive information from a single sample, improving the ability to identify individuals and estimate phenotypic traits compared to traditional methods.

76. (B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Advancements like MPS allow for high-throughput sequencing, while forensic genetic genealogy uses databases to find suspect relatives. Rapid DNA systems provide quick results for simple samples, and epigenetic analysis can help differentiate identical twins or estimate age. These technologies expand the toolkit available to forensic scientists, allowing them to solve complex cases and generate new investigative leads from biological evidence.

NODIA

77. (A) Processing evidence from a known suspect and an unknown crime scene sample on the same bench simultaneously.
Processing evidence from a known suspect and an unknown crime scene sample simultaneously on the same bench is a major procedural error that leads to cross-contamination. To prevent this, samples must be handled at different times or in separate locations. Standard prevention protocols include frequent glove changes, using sterile consumables, and decontaminating work surfaces with bleach or DNA-destroying reagents between tasks.

78. (B) I, III and IV only
Effective contamination control requires dedicated laboratory coats for different workspaces and

the use of both positive and negative controls. Negative controls monitor for the introduction of external DNA during processing, while positive controls verify that reagents are working correctly. Equipment should never be shared between pre- and post-PCR areas, as this significantly increases the risk of aerosolized DNA contaminating casework samples.

79. (D) Rapid DNA – Highly effective for complex DNA mixtures requiring human interpretation
Rapid DNA systems are designed for simple, single-source samples and are not currently suitable for complex DNA mixtures that require expert human interpretation. Other advances like NGS produce large data sets, while genetic genealogy raises privacy concerns. Epigenetic age estimation provides an estimate rather than an exact age. Understanding the specific limitations of each new technology is essential for their responsible application in forensics.

80. (A) II, I, IV, III
The standard forensic workflow begins with screening tests to identify the type of biological fluid present. Once a sample is identified, the DNA is extracted from the cells. The DNA is then quantified and amplified using PCR. Finally, capillary electrophoresis is used to separate the DNA fragments, allowing for data interpretation and the generation of a genetic profile for comparison.

81. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
A DNA profile appearing in a negative control is a clear indicator of contamination during the analysis process. If this occurs, the results of the associated casework samples cannot be reported with confidence, as the integrity of the process has been compromised. The laboratory must investigate the source of contamination and re-analyze the samples to ensure that only reliable data is used.

82. (D) The sample is likely a mixture, potentially indicating contamination or a second donor.
Since individuals normally possess only two alleles at a single STR locus, the presence of three alleles suggests that the sample contains DNA from more than one person. This could indicate either a biological mixture from the crime scene or accidental contamination during handling. Forensic analysts must carefully evaluate these results to determine the number of donors and provide an accurate interpretation of the evidence.

83. (A) UV Irradiation – Used in biological safety cabinets to degrade stray DNA and sterilize surfaces
UV irradiation is a common method used in biological safety cabinets to degrade stray DNA on surfaces, helping to prevent cross-contamination. Aerosol-resistant tips are used in pipetting to prevent the transfer of liquid aerosols. 10% bleach is used for decontamination and destruction of DNA, not stabilization. Exogenous DNA refers to any DNA introduced from an external source, rather than the original evidence donor.

84. (C) Cross-contamination occurs, severely compromising the evidentiary value of both items.
Using the same tool to handle evidence from both a victim and a suspect without cleaning it causes cross-contamination. This action transfers DNA between the items, creating false links and making it impossible to determine if the biological material was originally present or introduced by the investigator. Such errors severely compromise the evidentiary value and can lead to the dismissal of the evidence in court.

85. (A) Disaster Victim Identification
In the context of forensic biology and mass disasters, DVI stands for Disaster Victim Identification. This refers to the internationally recognized process of recovering and identifying deceased individuals following a major incident. The DVI process involves a multidisciplinary approach, including forensic pathology, odontology, and DNA analysis, to ensure that victims are identified accurately and returned to their families with dignity.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Forensic biology is vital for resolving cold cases because modern DNA technologies can analyze aged or degraded samples that were previously untestable. Improved extraction methods and larger genetic databases allow investigators to revisit old evidence and find new leads. This capability provides a second chance for justice in long-unsolved crimes, highlighting the enduring value of biological evidence when properly stored and re-evaluated.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

87. (B) It matches AM biological profiles with PM profiles obtained from recovered remains to confirm identity.
The core of the DVI process in forensic biology is the comparison of ante-mortem (AM) data, such as medical records or family DNA, with post-mortem (PM) data from recovered remains. This scientific matching process allows for the definitive identification of victims, even when visual recognition is impossible. This systematic approach ensures that every individual is accounted for accurately, providing closure to families following a tragedy.

88. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
The INTERPOL DVI protocol follows four distinct phases: scene examination and recovery, post-mortem examination of the remains, collection of ante-mortem data from relatives and records, and the final reconciliation where AM and PM data are matched to confirm identity. This structured workflow is essential for managing complex disaster scenes and ensuring that the identification process is conducted with scientific rigor and international consistency.

89. (D) Legal statutes of limitations preventing the application of new scientific techniques.
While physical degradation, sample consumption, and witness unavailability are common challenges in cold cases, legal statutes of limitations do not typically restrict the application of new scientific techniques to existing evidence. As long as the evidence was legally collected and stored, it can usually be re-analyzed as technology improves. This allows forensic scientists to apply the latest advancements to solve crimes from decades ago.

90. (A) I, II and IV only
In mass disasters involving fire or trauma, deep muscle, bone, and teeth are preferred sources for DNA as they are protected from environmental damage. Reference samples for identification can be obtained from the victim's personal items or from biological relatives. However, blood is often difficult to collect in such scenarios due to decomposition or severe trauma, making more durable tissues more reliable for genetic analysis.

91. (B) Green Form – Used exclusively for structural engineering reports
In the INTERPOL DVI process, yellow forms are used for ante-mortem data and pink forms are used for post-mortem data. Green forms are not used for structural reports but are generally associated with other types of victim information. These standardized forms ensure that data is collected and shared consistently across international teams, facilitating the accurate and efficient identification of victims in large-scale disasters.

92. (B) Extracting DNA from deep skeletal elements and comparing it to familial reference samples.
When bodies are heavily decomposed and visual or fingerprint identification is impossible, DNA analysis of skeletal remains provides the most reliable method for identification. Elements like cortical bone or teeth are resistant to environmental degradation and preserve genetic material well. Comparing these post-mortem DNA profiles to reference samples from family members allows for definitive identification in the most challenging environmental conditions.

93. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Mitochondrial DNA is frequently used in cold cases because its high copy number per cell increases the chances of successful recovery from old, degraded samples. However, it does not provide as high a power of individualization as nuclear DNA because it is maternally inherited and shared among all maternal relatives. Nuclear STR analysis remains the preferred method for unique individual identification when the DNA quality is sufficient.

NODIA

94. (C) An intact molar tooth or a section of the femur.
In cases of severe thermal damage, superficial tissues like skin and hair are usually destroyed or highly degraded. Intact molar teeth and large bones like the femur are much more resilient, protecting the DNA within from high temperatures. These skeletal elements are the best sources for recovering viable genetic material from charred remains, enabling the forensic identification of individuals in fire-related fatalities.

95. (D) Open Disaster – The number and identity of victims are unknown, complicating AM data collection.
In an open disaster, such as a major earthquake or flood, the number and identity of victims are not known beforehand, which makes collecting ante-mortem data much more difficult. Closed disasters, like a plane crash with a passenger manifest, provide a specific list of individuals to

search for. These different scenarios present unique challenges for forensic teams during the recovery and identification phases of an investigation.

96. (C) Advanced DNA technology canProxy generate investigative leads by utilizing distant familial matches.
The use of forensic genetic genealogy demonstrates how advanced DNA technology can solve long-unsolved cases by identifying suspects through their distant relatives. By searching public genetic databases for familial matches, investigators can narrow down a suspect list even when a direct match is not found in traditional law enforcement databases. This investigative tool has revolutionized cold case work by providing leads that were previously impossible to obtain.

97. (B) Applying biological knowledge to answer legal questions regarding cause, manner, and time of death.
Medico-legal investigations apply biological and medical knowledge to resolve legal questions surrounding death. This includes determining the biological cause of death, the manner in which it occurred, and estimating the time since death. These findings are critical for criminal investigations and legal proceedings, as they provide an objective scientific account of the events leading to a fatality and help establish legal responsibility.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Forensic biology is a critical tool for fighting wildlife crime by providing scientific evidence to identify poached species and their origins. Analyzing biological traces like ivory or fur allows investigators to link illegal products to specific animals and geographic locations. This capability is essential for prosecuting traffickers and protecting endangered species, as it provides the physical proof needed to enforce national and international wildlife protection laws.

99. (A) Using vaginal swabs at autopsy to detect seminal fluid, investigating potential sexual assault before death.
Using vaginal swabs during an autopsy to detect seminal fluid is a crucial medico-legal application for investigating potential sexual assault prior to death. This biological evidence can identify the perpetrator and provide critical information about the nature of the crime. Such findings are vital for ensuring that all aspects of a victim's death are thoroughly investigated and that justice is pursued based on objective scientific evidence.

100. (C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
The Indian Wildlife Protection Act categorizes species into schedules based on the level of protection they require. Schedule I species receive absolute protection with the highest penalties for violations. Schedule II species also have high protection, while Schedules III and IV cover other protected species with lower penalties. Schedule V includes animals classified as vermin, which can be legally hunted under certain conditions, reflecting a tiered approach to conservation.

101. (A) Analyzing the digital footprint of the victim's social media accounts.
While toxicological screening, DNA identification, and entomology are standard biological applications during an autopsy, the analysis of digital footprints is a function of digital forensics. Medico-legal autopsies focus on the physical and biological state of the body to determine the cause and circumstances of death. Digital evidence, such as social media or phone records, provides behavioral context but is not a part of the biological examination of the remains.

102. (B) I, II and III only
Wildlife forensics uses morphological analysis of hair and feathers, mitochondrial DNA sequencing for species identification, and DNA profiling to individualize poached materials like timber. These biological tools are essential for proving that illegal activities have occurred and for identifying the specific species or individual organisms involved. Ballistic analysis on tranquilizer darts is a separate field related to firearms and toolmarks rather than biological science.

103. (B) Ivory – Rhinoceros horn
Ivory is derived from the tusks of elephants, whereas rhinoceros horns are made of keratin and are technically different from ivory. Other pairs are correct: Shahtoosh comes from the Tibetan Antelope, pangolin scales from pangolins, and musk from the musk deer. Misidentifying the source of wildlife products can lead to errors in reporting and legal challenges, so accurate biological identification of contraband is critical.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

104. (A) II, IV, I, III
Investigating a wildlife crime scene begins with securing the area to prevent evidence contamination. Once secured, the scene and carcass are documented and photographed in detail. Biological samples are then collected for laboratory analysis, such as DNA testing. Finally, these samples are transported to a specialized lab while maintaining a strict chain of custody to ensure the evidence remains legally admissible in court.

105. (D) I false, II true.
In many wildlife forensic cases, the primary goal is species identification to determine if a crime was committed against a protected animal, rather than individualization. Mitochondrial DNA markers like COI are universally accepted for this purpose because they vary sufficiently between species. Individualization is only pursued if it is necessary to link a specific product back to a particular carcass or scene in an investigation.

106. (A) DNA extraction followed by amplification and sequencing of species-specific mitochondrial genes.
The most scientific and reliable method to distinguish between domestic and protected wildlife meat is DNA sequencing of species-specific mitochondrial genes. This approach provides definitive proof of the meat's origin, which can be compared against known genetic databases. Subjective methods like taste or fiber analysis are not scientifically sound and would not hold up in court, while human DNA testing would not address the species identity.

107. (B) Wildlife (Protection) Act – 1972
The Wildlife (Protection) Act of 1972 is the foundational piece of legislation in India for the conservation of wildlife and the regulation of trade in animal products. Other acts like the Biological Diversity Act, Forest Conservation Act, and Environment Protection Act were enacted in different years (2002, 1980, and 1986 respectively). Understanding these dates is important for the legal context of forensic biological work in wildlife conservation.

108. (B) Enhanced targeted law enforcement patrols, resulting in the disruption of illicit trafficking.
Using wildlife DNA forensics to identify poaching hotspots allows law enforcement to deploy resources more effectively. This targeted approach disrupts illegal trafficking networks and provides a deterrent against future crimes. This scientific data is essential for strategic conservation planning and for ensuring that enforcement efforts are focused on the areas where they are most needed to protect vulnerable species and ecosystems from illicit exploitation.

109. (A) A computerized database storing profiles of offenders and evidence to facilitate forensic matching.
A forensic DNA database is a computerized system that stores genetic profiles from convicted offenders and crime scene evidence. Its purpose is to facilitate matches that can identify suspects or link different crimes to the same perpetrator. These databases are strictly regulated and do not contain medical histories or ancestry data, focusing instead on non-coding STR markers used for legal identification and investigative leads.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
DNA databases raise significant ethical concerns regarding privacy and the potential for misuse of genetic information. Critics worry that stored samples could be used for unauthorized research or genetic discrimination, infringing on an individual's right to bodily autonomy and data privacy. These valid concerns necessitate strong legal frameworks and technical safeguards to ensure that forensic databases are used only for their intended purpose of public safety.

111. (D) A deliberate database search intended to find close relatives of an offender via near-matches.
Familial DNA searching is a deliberate investigative technique where a database is searched for profiles that are not an exact match but are close enough to suggest a familial relationship. This can lead investigators to the relatives of an unknown suspect, providing a lead when no direct match exists. While powerful, this method is ethically sensitive as it involves the genetic privacy of individuals who are not suspects themselves.

112. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different regions have established specific DNA database systems and legal frameworks. CODIS is used in the United States, while the National DNA Database (NDNAD) operates in the United Kingdom. The Prüm Decisions facilitate DNA data sharing across the European Union, and India has proposed its own DNA Technology

NODIA

Regulation Bill. These systems are essential for managing genetic data and facilitating national and international forensic cooperation.

113. (B) Selling anonymized genetic data to pharmaceutical companies to fund the laboratory.
Selling anonymized genetic data to third parties would be a major ethical violation and is not a privacy safeguard. Legitimate safeguards include using only non-coding STR markers that reveal no personal medical information, separating identifying data from genetic profiles, and having clear laws regarding the expungement of profiles. These measures are designed to protect the privacy of individuals while still allowing DNA to be used for public safety.

114. (B) I, II and III only
Ethical issues in forensic DNA include concerns about genetic surveillance, the risk of false implications through secondary transfer, and the overrepresentation of certain demographics in databases. These factors can lead to social and legal biases in the justice system. Furthermore, DNA evidence is never completely immune to interpretation errors, as human judgment is always involved in the analysis and reporting of complex or low-quality genetic samples.

115. (A) Public Healthcare Index – Profiles of all citizens who have received hospital treatments
Forensic DNA databases do not include a "Public Healthcare Index" containing the genetic profiles of all citizens, as this would be a massive violation of privacy. Standard indices include the convicted offender index, forensic evidence index, and missing persons index. These categories are specifically designed to assist in criminal investigations and the identification of unidentified remains while minimizing the storage of unnecessary personal genetic information.

116. (C) A severe violation of informed consent and ethical guidelines governing DNA collection.
Secretly collecting DNA from individuals who are not suspects to build a database is a severe violation of bioethical principles and informed consent. This practice undermines public trust and violates the right to genetic privacy. Ethical guidelines require that DNA collection for databases be done under legal authority or with informed consent, ensuring that the rights of individuals are protected from unauthorized surveillance and data collection.

117. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Informed consent is typically required when collecting DNA from victims or volunteers for elimination purposes, as they are cooperating with the investigation. However, when a law requires convicted felons to provide a DNA sample for a database, informed consent is generally not needed, as the collection is a mandatory legal requirement. This distinction balances the rights of individuals with the state's interest in maintaining public safety records.

118. (D) The physical sample must be destroyed and the digital profile expunged to protect privacy.
To protect the privacy and rights of an individual who has been proven innocent and acquitted, their physical DNA sample should be destroyed and their digital profile should be expunged from the database. Retaining the data of innocent people is considered an unnecessary infringement on their privacy and can lead to future legal and ethical issues. Many jurisdictions have specific laws mandating this expungement process following an acquittal.

119. (B) Autonomy – The right of individuals to control their own genetic material and personal data.
Autonomy is the bioethical principle that individuals have the right to control their own bodies and personal data, including their genetic material. Beneficence refers to acting in the best interest of others, not hiding evidence. Non-maleficence means "do no harm," and justice involves the fair and equitable distribution of resources. Adhering to these principles is essential for maintaining ethical standards in the practice of forensic biology.

120. (C) Increased database size and hits, alongside backlogs and intense genetic privacy litigation.
Expanding a DNA database to include individuals arrested for minor crimes will lead to a larger database and more frequent matches, but it also increases the workload and backlog for laboratories. Additionally, such expansions often spark intense legal and ethical debates regarding genetic privacy and the limits of state surveillance. These long-term outcomes highlight the complex balance between improving investigative capabilities and protecting individual civil liberties.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 02

Cell Biology: Prokaryotes, Eukaryotes & Microbial Diversity

1. Which of the following provides the most accurate definition of a prokaryotic cell?
(A) A biological cell that contains a distinct, membrane-bound nucleus and specialized organelles.
(B) A cell type exclusive to multicellular organisms that utilizes compartmentalized organelles for metabolism.
(C) A cell that lacks genetic material entirely but possesses a rigid cell wall for structural integrity.
(D) A unicellular organism that lacks a nucleus and membrane-bound organelles.

2. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): Eukaryotic cells are generally larger and structurally more complex than prokaryotic cells.
Reason (R): Eukaryotic cells possess an endomembrane system and membrane-bound organelles that compartmentalize cellular functions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Which of the following statements regarding the fluid mosaic model of the cell membrane is INCORRECT?
(A) The model describes the membrane as a fluid lipid bilayer with embedded proteins.
(B) Phospholipids in the membrane exhibit both lateral and transverse (flip-flop) movements at equal frequencies.
(C) Cholesterol molecules are interspersed within the hydrophobic interior to regulate membrane fluidity.
(D) Carbohydrate chains are attached only to the extracellular surface of the membrane proteins and lipids.

4. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Organism
P. True Bacteria
Q. Fungi
R. Plants
S. Archaea
List II: Cell Wall Composition
1. Cellulose
2. Chitin
3. Peptidoglycan
4. Pseudopeptidoglycan
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

5. A single-celled organism is discovered whose cell wall lacks peptidoglycan but contains pseudomurein. The organism thrives at an extreme temperature of 85 degrees Celsius. Based on these findings, the organism is best classified under which domain?
(A) Archaea
(B) Bacteria
(C) Eukarya
(D) Protozoa

6. Consider the following statements regarding the structure of the nucleus:
I. The nuclear envelope consists of a single phospholipid bilayer studded with nuclear pores.
II. The nucleolus is a non-membrane-bound structure responsible for ribosomal RNA (rRNA) synthesis.
III. Nuclear pores strictly prevent the passage of messenger RNA (mRNA) into the cytoplasm.
IV. The outer membrane of the nuclear envelope

NODIA

is continuous with the rough endoplasmic reticulum.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and IV
(C) I, II and IV
(D) II, III and IV

7. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: Mitochondria possess their own circular DNA and 70S ribosomes, which are distinct from the nuclear DNA and cytoplasmic ribosomes.
Statement II: The inner mitochondrial membrane is heavily folded into cristae to decrease the surface area available for oxidative phosphorylation.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

8. In human hepatocytes, there is an extensive network of membranous tubules lacking surface granules. This organelle is predominantly involved in lipid synthesis and detoxification processes. Which specific cellular function is this structure facilitating?
(A) The synthesis of secreted glycoproteins and specialized cell surface proteins.
(B) The assembly of ribosomal subunits within the specialized nucleolar region.
(C) The degradation of obsolete cellular organelles through autophagic pathways.
(D) The metabolism of carbohydrates and the detoxification of drugs.

9. Arrange the following cellular structures in the correct chronological order corresponding to the secretory pathway of a newly synthesized protein:
I. Golgi apparatus
II. Plasma membrane
III. Rough endoplasmic reticulum
IV. Secretory vesicle
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) III, I, IV, II
(B) I, III, IV, II
(C) III, IV, I, II
(D) I, IV, III, II

10. A metabolic crisis causes widespread rupture of lysosomes within a tissue culture. What is the direct cellular effect of this event?
(A) A rapid increase in cellular ATP production through aerobic pathways.
(B) The massive synthesis of structural lipids and fatty acid molecules.
(C) Cellular self-digestion due to the release of acidic hydrolases.
(D) The immediate arrest of the cell cycle at the G1/S transition phase.

11. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic of eukaryotic 80S ribosomes?
(A) They are composed of a large 60S subunit and a small 40S subunit.
(B) They are responsible for translating messenger RNA into functional proteins.
(C) They are found floating freely in the cytoplasm or attached to the rough ER.
(D) They are the only ribosomes found within the mitochondrial matrix.

12. Which of the following statements correctly describes the components of the cytoskeleton?
(A) Intermediate filaments provide mechanical strength and resistance to shear stress.
(B) Microfilaments are composed of tubulin dimers and are the thickest cytoskeletal filaments.
(C) Microtubules are composed of actin monomers and facilitate amoeboid movement.
(D) Centrioles are constructed entirely from intermediate filaments.

13. What defines the basic structural arrangement of the axoneme in eukaryotic cilia and flagella?
(A) A 9+0 arrangement of microtubule triplets
(B) A 9+2 arrangement of microtubule doublets
(C) A solid core of flagellin protein subunits
(D) A network of intermediate filaments arranged radially

14. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): Gram-positive bacteria retain the primary crystal violet stain during the Gram

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

staining procedure.
Reason (R): Gram-positive bacteria possess a thick peptidoglycan layer that traps the crystal violet-iodine complex.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. Which of the following statements about microbial diversity is INCORRECT?
(A) Viruses are obligate parasites containing both DNA and RNA simultaneously.
(B) Protozoa are eukaryotic, generally motile, unicellular organisms in aquatic habitats.
(C) Fungi include both unicellular yeasts and multicellular filamentous moulds.
(D) Archaea are renowned for their ability to thrive in extreme environments.

16. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Bacterial Morphology
P. Cocci
Q. Bacilli
R. Spirilla
S. Vibrios
List II: Description
1. Rigid, spiral-shaped bacteria
2. Spherical or ovoid bacteria
3. Comma-shaped bacteria
4. Rod-shaped bacteria
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

17. Microscopic analysis of a powder sample shows long, branching hyphae, and the culture results in a fuzzy macroscopic appearance. Based on these observations, the organism is identified as:
(A) A Gram-positive bacillus
(B) A unicellular yeast
(C) A viral aggregation
(D) A multicellular mould

18. Consider the following statements regarding the classification of viruses:
I. Viruses can be classified based on their nucleic acid genome, which can be dsDNA, ssDNA, dsRNA, or ssRNA.
II. All viruses possess a lipid envelope derived from the host cell membrane.
III. The capsid is a protein shell that encapsulates the viral genome.
IV. Viruses undergo binary fission independently in the extracellular environment.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and IV

19. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: Archaea differ from Bacteria in their cell membrane lipid composition, utilizing ether linkages rather than ester linkages.
Statement II: Archaea are widely recognized as the most common human pathogens responsible for nosocomial infections.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

20. Which molecular marker is most appropriate to sequence for identifying bacterial diversity in a microbial forensic investigation?
(A) 18S rRNA gene
(B) Mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) gene
(C) Human beta-actin gene
(D) 16S rRNA gene

21. Arrange the following stages of a typical viral replication cycle in chronological order:
I. Assembly of viral particles
II. Attachment to specific host cell receptors
III. Uncoating and release of the viral genome
IV. Penetration of the host cell membrane
V. Release of mature virions
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, IV, III, I, V
(B) II, III, IV, I, V
(C) IV, II, III, V, I
(D) III, II, IV, I, V

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

22. A structural mutation prevents a virus from synthesizing specialized attachment spike proteins. What is the immediate effect of this mutation on the virus?
(A) The virus will be unable to assemble its protein capsid or genome.
(B) The virus will be unable to undergo independent binary fission.
(C) The virus cannot bind to host receptors, preventing infection.
(D) The viral genome will be degraded upon entering the host cytoplasm.

23. Which of the following is NOT a recognized application of human microbiome analysis in forensic science?
(A) Determining the precise calendar age of a living individual within a one-month margin.
(B) Estimating the post-mortem interval (PMI) based on the thanatomicrobiome.
(C) Matching a suspect to a touched surface via microbial shedding profiles.
(D) Geolocation tracing based on soil and environmental microbe transfer to personal belongings.

24. Which of the following statements accurately describes the difference between pathogenic and non-pathogenic microorganisms?
(A) Non-pathogenic microbes lack a cell wall, while all pathogenic ones possess a thick one.
(B) Pathogenic microorganisms only belong to the domain Bacteria, while non-pathogens are exclusively Fungi.
(C) Non-pathogenic organisms replicate via mitosis, whereas pathogens replicate via meiosis.
(D) Pathogens possess virulence factors that allow them to invade tissues and cause disease.

25. What is a biofilm in the context of microbial ecology?
(A) A thin, continuous lipid bilayer surrounding and protecting a single bacterial cell.
(B) A community of microbes in a polymeric matrix adherent to a surface.
(C) A sterile, biological fluid used to culture anaerobic bacteria in laboratory settings.
(D) The protective protein coat surrounding a mature viral particle during its lifecycle.

NODIA

26. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): Biofilms present a significant challenge in forensic investigations involving medical device-associated deaths.
Reason (R): Microorganisms within a biofilm exhibit increased resistance to antimicrobial agents and host immune clearance compared to planktonic cells.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Which of the following statements regarding extremophiles is INCORRECT?
(A) Halophiles require environments with exceptionally high salt concentrations for survival.
(B) Psychrophiles have evolved adaptations to thrive at temperatures below 15 degrees Celsius.
(C) Thermophiles contain specialized enzymes that resist denaturation at high temperatures.
(D) Acidophiles maintain a highly acidic cytoplasm to match their environment.

28. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Extremophile Category
P. Barophile
Q. Alkaliphile
R. Xerophile
S. Radiophile
List II: Environmental Requirement
1. High pH environments
2. Extremely dry, low-moisture environments
3. Environments with high levels of ionizing radiation
4. Environments under high hydrostatic pressure
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

29. A suspected airborne agent is found to be a Gram-positive rod capable of extreme environmental persistence due to endospore formation. Based

on these concepts, which organism is the most likely suspect?
(A) Escherichia coli
(B) Bacillus anthracis
(C) Staphylococcus aureus
(D) Mycobacterium tuberculosis

30. Consider the following statements concerning microbial forensics and attribution:
I. Microbial forensics aims to characterize microbial evidence to establish attribution of an act of bioterrorism.
II. Whole-genome sequencing provides the highest resolution for distinguishing closely related microbial strains.
III. Attribution in microbial forensics can always be achieved with 100% certainty solely using morphological analysis.
IV. Chain of custody is critical in microbial forensic sampling to ensure legal admissibility.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II and III
(D) I and II only

31. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: Mitosis is a form of cell division that results in two genetically identical diploid daughter cells.
Statement II: Meiosis involves two consecutive divisions and produces four genetically diverse haploid gametes.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

32. Massive tissue inflammation, cell swelling, and early plasma membrane rupture observed in tissue degradation is indicative of which specific biological process?
(A) Programmed cell death
(B) Autophagy
(C) Necrosis
(D) Apoptotic body formation

33. Arrange the subphases of Prophase I of meiosis in the correct chronological order:
I. Pachytene
II. Leptotene
III. Diakinesis
IV. Zygotene
V. Diplotene
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, IV, I, V, III
(B) II, I, IV, III, V
(C) IV, II, I, V, III
(D) II, IV, V, I, III

34. The engulfment of an aerobic proteobacterium by an ancestral eukaryotic cell provided a massive evolutionary advantage. What was the direct cellular effect of this endosymbiotic event?
(A) The origin of the continuous endomembrane system within the eukaryotic cell.
(B) The evolution of the nucleus and linear chromosomes from ancestral fragments.
(C) The establishment of mitochondria for efficient generation of cellular ATP.
(D) The formation of the rigid plant cell wall from structural carbohydrate units.

35. Which of the following is NOT a recognized feature of apoptosis?
(A) Condensation of chromatin, also known as the process of pyknosis.
(B) Induction of a severe local inflammatory response.
(C) Cellular fragmentation into membrane-bound bodies.
(D) Activation of a cascade of caspase enzymes.

36. Which of the following statements best supports the Endosymbiotic Theory?
(A) Eukaryotic cells contain 70S ribosomes in their cytoplasm, which are identical to bacteria.
(B) The nuclear envelope of eukaryotes is structurally homologous to the bacterial cell wall.
(C) All eukaryotic organelles contain a singular, linear DNA molecule for genetic storage.
(D) Mitochondria and chloroplasts replicate independently by binary fission.

37. What is the defining function of peroxisomes in eukaryotic cells?
(A) They catalyze lipid beta-oxidation and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

detoxify hydrogen peroxide.
(B) They are the primary site of protein synthesis and modification.
(C) They store cellular sap, maintaining turgor pressure in plant cells.
(D) They regulate the sorting and packaging of proteins for extracellular secretion.

38. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): The interior of a lysosome is maintained at a highly acidic pH (around 4.5 to 5.0).
Reason (R): The acid hydrolases contained within the lysosome are most active at low pH, providing a protective mechanism for the cell cytoplasm if a lysosome ruptures.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. Which of the following statements regarding vacuoles is INCORRECT?
(A) Vacuoles in animal cells are typically larger and more prominent than in plants.
(B) In mature plant cells, a large central vacuole often occupies the majority of the cell volume.
(C) The membrane surrounding the plant central vacuole is termed the tonoplast.
(D) Contractile vacuoles in certain protozoa are vital for osmoregulation.

40. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Organelle or Cellular Component
P. Golgi Apparatus
Q. Smooth Endoplasmic Reticulum
R. Nucleolus
S. Centrosome
List II: Defining Molecular Characteristic
1. Rich in enzymes for steroid hormone synthesis
2. Contains two orthogonally arranged centrioles
3. Consists of stacked, flattened cisternae with cis and trans faces
4. Site of massive ribosomal RNA (rRNA) transcription
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

41. A chemotherapeutic drug functions by binding to tubulin dimers, preventing their polymerization. Which fundamental cellular process will be most directly inhibited by this action?
(A) Transcription of oncogenes in the nucleus
(B) Formation of the mitotic spindle during cell division
(C) Synthesis of ATP in the mitochondria
(D) Phagocytosis by macrophages

NODIA

42. Consider the following structural elements of the cytoskeleton:
I. Microfilaments (Actin)
II. Microtubules
III. Intermediate filaments
IV. Myosin motor proteins
Which of the above components interact directly to mediate cytokinesis (cleavage furrow formation) in animal cells?
(A) I and II
(B) I and IV
(C) II and III
(D) III and IV

43. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: Cilia are generally short and numerous, functioning in cellular motility or sweeping fluid over tissue surfaces.
Statement II: Flagella are typically long and few in number, utilizing a rotary motor mechanism in eukaryotes identical to that found in bacteria.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

44. A single-celled organism contains a distinct nucleus and membrane-bound organelles, lacks a rigid cell wall, and uses pseudopodia for motility. How should this organism be categorized?
(A) Protozoan
(B) Gram-negative bacterium

(C) Microsporidian fungus
(D) Archaeon

45. Arrange the following events regarding the evolution of eukaryotic cells according to the generally accepted chronological sequence of the endosymbiotic theory:
I. Infoldings of the plasma membrane create the nuclear envelope and ER.
II. Engulfment of a photosynthetic cyanobacterium.
III. Presence of an ancestral anaerobic archaean host cell.
IV. Engulfment of an aerobic alpha-proteobacterium.
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) III, I, IV, II
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, IV, I, II
(D) IV, III, I, II

46. A genetic defect results in the complete failure of nucleolus formation within a cell. What is the immediate functional effect of this defect?
(A) The cell will be unable to synthesize various structural carbohydrates.
(B) The cell will fail to produce functional ribosomes, halting protein synthesis.
(C) The cell membrane will lose its selective permeability to organic solutes.
(D) DNA replication will occur uncontrollably without proper regulatory signals.

47. Which of the following is NOT a recognized function of the Golgi apparatus?
(A) De novo synthesis of genomic DNA
(B) Modification of N-linked oligosaccharides on glycoproteins
(C) Sorting and targeting of lysosomal enzymes
(D) Synthesis of certain cell wall polysaccharides in plants

48. Which statement best differentiates the functions of the rough endoplasmic reticulum (RER) from the smooth endoplasmic reticulum (SER)?
(A) The RER is involved in lipid synthesis, while the SER is involved in protein degradation.
(B) The RER functions exclusively in prokaryotes, while the SER is found only in eukaryotes.
(C) RER synthesizes secretory proteins, while SER synthesizes lipids and detoxifies toxins.
(D) The RER generates ATP molecules, whereas the SER generates GTP molecules for energy.

49. What characterizes a dimorphic fungus in the context of microbial diversity?
(A) It contains both DNA and RNA as its primary genetic material throughout its lifecycle.
(B) It possesses a cell wall composed of alternating layers of peptidoglycan and chitin.
(C) It simultaneously exhibits both Gram-positive and Gram-negative staining properties.
(D) It can grow as a yeast or mould depending on environmental conditions like temperature.

50. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): Gram-negative bacteria are generally more intrinsically resistant to certain antibiotics, such as penicillin, than Gram-positive bacteria.
Reason (R): Gram-negative bacteria possess an outer membrane containing lipopolysaccharides (LPS) that acts as an additional permeability barrier.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. Which of the following statements regarding the Baltimore classification of viruses is INCORRECT?
(A) It classifies viruses based on their mechanism of mRNA synthesis.
(B) Retroviruses, which utilize reverse transcriptase, belong to Class IV.
(C) Class I encompasses double-stranded DNA viruses.
(D) It fundamentally separates viruses based on whether their genome is RNA or DNA, single-stranded or double-stranded.

52. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Viral Structure/Property

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

P. Capsomere
Q. Envelope
R. Helical virus
S. Icosahedral virus

List II: Description
1. A lipid bilayer derived from host cell membranes
2. A protein subunit that makes up the viral capsid
3. A viral shape characterized by 20 equilateral triangular faces
4. A rod-like viral shape formed by spiraling capsid proteins

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

53. A microbe isolated from a specimen grows as budding, round cells at 37°C. When the culture is shifted to 25°C, it begins forming extensive hyphal networks. These observations indicate the presence of a:
(A) Dimorphic fungal pathogen
(B) Bacteriophage
(C) Thermophilic archaeon
(D) Protozoan parasite

54. Consider the following characteristics of Archaea:
I. Their cell walls contain pseudopeptidoglycan.
II. Their membrane lipids possess ether bonds instead of ester bonds.
III. They initiate protein synthesis with formylmethionine, similar to Bacteria.
IV. Some species are capable of generating methane (methanogens).

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I and III only
(D) I, II, III and IV

55. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: Protozoa are widely classified based on their mode of locomotion, such as amoeboid, ciliate, or flagellate movement.
Statement II: All protozoa are strictly non-pathogenic, free-living organisms found only in aquatic environments.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

56. Agarose gel electrophoresis on DNA extracted from dying cells reveals a distinct "laddering" pattern of DNA fragments cleaved at ~200 base pair intervals. These findings indicate that the cells underwent:
(A) Necrosis
(B) Replicative senescence
(C) Rapid mitosis
(D) Apoptosis

57. Arrange the standard stages of bacterial biofilm formation in the correct chronological sequence:
I. Maturation and extracellular polymeric substance (EPS) production
II. Reversible attachment to a surface
III. Dispersion of planktonic cells
IV. Irreversible attachment and microcolony formation

Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, II, IV, III

58. What is the cause-and-effect relationship when a typical bacterial cell is placed into a highly hypertonic solution?
(A) Water rushes into the cell, causing the cell wall to violently rupture (plasmoptysis).
(B) The cell immediately sporulates to increase its internal solute concentration.
(C) Water exits the cell, causing the plasma membrane to shrink away from the cell wall (plasmolysis).
(D) The cell wall rapidly dissolves to equilibrate external and internal pressures.

59. Which of the following is NOT a structural feature that can be found in a bacterial cell?
(A) Nucleoid region
(B) Plasmids
(C) Pili (fimbriae)
(D) 80S Ribosomes

60. Which of the following statements regarding the cell walls of microbial diversity is correct?

NODIA

(A) Fungal cell walls commonly contain chitin and glucans.
(B) Bacterial cell walls are structurally supported by cellulose microfibrils.
(C) Archaeal cell walls are composed primarily of chitin.
(D) Protozoan cell walls are composed of thick peptidoglycan.

61. Which of the following best defines the term "thanatomicrobiome"?
(A) The community of microorganisms inhabiting the deep oceans.
(B) The microbiome that colonizes and changes within internal organs and cavities following death.
(C) The microbial community found specifically within the gastrointestinal tract of living humans.
(D) The exclusive subset of microbes responsible for infectious diseases in plants.

62. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): In forensic science, mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) is often recovered from highly degraded biological samples where nuclear DNA is absent or insufficient.
Reason (R): Mitochondrial DNA is present in high copy numbers per cell compared to the typically two copies of nuclear DNA.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Which of the following statements about microbial forensics in the context of bioterrorism attribution is INCORRECT?
(A) It relies entirely on morphological characteristics without the need for genetic sequencing.
(B) It involves identifying the specific pathogen used in an attack.
(C) It attempts to trace the pathogen back to its specific laboratory or geographic source.
(D) Strain-level identification often requires analyzing single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) or variable number tandem repeats (VNTRs).

64. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Pathogenic Microorganism
P. Bacillus anthracis
Q. Yersinia pestis
R. Variola virus
S. Clostridium botulinum
List II: Disease/Agent
1. Smallpox
2. Anthrax
3. Plague
4. Botulism
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

65. A forensic investigator analyzes the microbiome of soil using beta-diversity metrics to compare samples from a crime scene with those from other locations. What is the fundamental application of this technique?
(A) To prove definitively that a suspect committed a crime in a premeditated act.
(B) To estimate the exact time a vehicle was parked using insect colonization data.
(C) To determine the genetic profile of a suspect's skin cells.
(D) To establish a geographic link to a scene based on unique microbial signatures.

66. Consider the following characteristics regarding cellular division:
I. It results in haploid daughter cells.
II. Homologous chromosomes pair and undergo crossing over.
III. It occurs strictly in somatic tissues for growth and repair.
IV. Sister chromatids separate during anaphase II.
Which of the above characteristics define meiosis?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

67. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: Apoptosis is mediated by an intracellular cascade of highly specific proteases

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

called caspases.
Statement II: Necrosis is characterized by energy-dependent, controlled cellular shrinkage without plasma membrane rupture.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

68. An unknown sample contains highly refractile, metabolically dormant bodies that resist extreme heat, radiation, and desiccation. These structures were most likely produced by which of the following genera?
(A) Escherichia or Salmonella
(B) Mycobacterium or Nocardia
(C) Streptococcus or Staphylococcus
(D) Bacillus or Clostridium

69. Identify the correct pair connecting a eukaryotic organelle to its specific biochemical marker or primary function.
(A) Mitochondria – Presence of succinate dehydrogenase
(B) Lysosome – Synthesis of ribosomal RNA
(C) Peroxisome – Generation of an electrochemical gradient for ATP synthesis
(D) Golgi Apparatus – Contains DNA polymerase

70. A chemical toxin induces complete depolymerization of actin microfilaments in an animal cell culture. What is the most immediate morphological effect on actively dividing cells in this culture?
(A) Failure of chromosomal separation during the anaphase stage of mitosis.
(B) Complete dissolution of the nuclear envelope surrounding the genomic material.
(C) Inability to form a cleavage furrow, resulting in a binucleated cell.
(D) Immediate swelling and rupture of the cell membrane due to osmotic stress.

71. Which of the following is a recognized negative characteristic or feature of necrosis?
(A) It is not a genetically programmed or tightly regulated physiological process.
(B) It requires the expenditure of cellular ATP.
(C) It involves the orderly packaging of cellular contents into distinct vesicles.
(D) It does not typically elicit an inflammatory response in the surrounding tissue.

NODIA

72. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the meiotic stage where genetic recombination (crossing over) strictly occurs?
(A) Metaphase II
(B) Anaphase I
(C) Diplotene of Prophase II
(D) Pachytene of Prophase I

73. The fundamental structural basis of all cellular membranes relies on the amphipathic nature of phospholipids. What does "amphipathic" mean in this context?
(A) Possessing the ability to flip between DNA and RNA binding configurations.
(B) Containing both a hydrophilic (water-loving) head and a hydrophobic (water-fearing) tail.
(C) Having a strict affinity for basic rather than acidic stains.
(D) The capability of generating its own ATP without membrane proteins.

74. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): The incorporation of cholesterol into the eukaryotic plasma membrane decreases its fluidity at high temperatures and increases its fluidity at low temperatures.
Reason (R): Cholesterol molecules intercalate between phospholipid fatty acid tails, disrupting their close packing at low temperatures while restraining their movement at high temperatures.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. Which of the following statements differentiating integral and peripheral membrane proteins is INCORRECT?
(A) Integral proteins possess hydrophobic domains that interact directly with the lipid bilayer core.
(B) Integral proteins can act as transmembrane receptors or channels.
(C) Peripheral proteins can often be removed by

altering the pH or salt concentration without disrupting the lipid bilayer.
(D) Peripheral proteins are embedded within the hydrophobic core and never contact water.

76. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Cytoskeletal Component
P. Microfilaments
Q. Intermediate filaments
R. Microtubules
S. Centrioles
List II: Diameter and Structural Protein
1. ~25 nm diameter; composed of tubulin
2. ~7 nm diameter; composed of actin
3. ~10 nm diameter; composed of keratins, vimentins, or lamins
4. Cylindrical structures composed of 9 sets of microtubule triplets
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

77. A bacterium naturally adapted to warm climates is suddenly exposed to near-freezing temperatures. To maintain optimal membrane fluidity and survive, the bacterium will most likely apply which biochemical adaptation?
(A) Increase the proportion of saturated fatty acids in its membrane phospholipids.
(B) Increase the proportion of unsaturated fatty acids in its membrane phospholipids.
(C) Replace all membrane phospholipids with rigid peptidoglycan.
(D) Completely halt all lipid synthesis to conserve energy.

78. Consider the following observations:
I. Mitochondria possess double membranes, with the inner membrane similar to bacterial membranes.
II. Chloroplasts contain 80S ribosomes identical to those in the eukaryotic cytoplasm.
III. The DNA within mitochondria is linear and bound to histones.
IV. Mitochondria replicate via a process similar to binary fission.
Which of the above observations provide valid evidence supporting the Endosymbiotic Theory?
(A) I and II
(B) I and IV
(C) II and III
(D) III and IV

NODIA

79. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: The nuclear envelope consists of an inner and outer membrane, with the space between them known as the perinuclear space.
Statement II: The nuclear lamina, composed of intermediate filaments, provides structural support to the inner nuclear membrane.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

80. Which archaeal superphylum is recognized as the closest known prokaryotic relatives of eukaryotes due to the presence of genes for actin-like cytoskeleton components and vesicular trafficking machinery?
(A) Euryarchaeota
(B) Crenarchaeota
(C) Asgard archaea
(D) Nanoarchaeota

81. Identify the correct pair describing a membrane transport mechanism.
(A) Simple diffusion – Requires ATP expenditure to move molecules against their gradient
(B) Active transport – Movement of ions down their concentration gradient without energy
(C) Exocytosis – Engulfment of large solid particles into the cell via vesicle formation
(D) Facilitated diffusion – Utilizes specific transmembrane proteins to move molecules down their gradient without ATP

82. A genetic mutation results in a deficiency of the enzyme hexosaminidase A, leading to the toxic accumulation of gangliosides within neurons (Tay-Sachs disease). Which specific organelle is functionally defective in this condition?
(A) Mitochondrion
(B) Smooth Endoplasmic Reticulum
(C) Lysosome
(D) Peroxisome

83. Which of the following is a FALSE characteristic regarding the smooth endoplasmic reticulum?

(A) It plays a major role in the detoxification of drugs and poisons in the liver.
(B) It is heavily studded with attached ribosomes for secretory protein synthesis.
(C) It functions as a specialized storage site for calcium ions in muscle cells.
(D) It is the primary site for the synthesis of cellular lipids, including steroids and phospholipids.

84. Which of the following statements accurately reflects the function of the main nucleolus?
(A) It serves as the primary site for the transcription of messenger RNA (mRNA) sequences.
(B) It is enclosed by its own distinct lipid bilayer within the nucleoplasm.
(C) It actively synthesizes ATP required for nuclear import and export.
(D) It is a dense region where rRNA is transcribed and ribosomal subunits are assembled.

85. In virology, what is the precise definition of a viral capsid?
(A) The protein shell that encloses the viral genetic material.
(B) The phospholipid bilayer acquired from the host cell during viral budding.
(C) The infectious RNA molecule found in viroids, lacking any protein.
(D) The viral enzyme responsible for integrating the viral genome into the host DNA.

86. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): Retroviruses, such as HIV, violate the central dogma of molecular biology as traditionally defined (DNA → RNA → Protein).
Reason (R): Retroviruses contain the enzyme reverse transcriptase, which synthesizes a DNA copy from their RNA genome.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Which of the following statements regarding the microbial diversity of protozoa is INCORRECT?
(A) All known protozoa are strictly autotrophic, utilizing photosynthesis to generate energy.
(B) They are unicellular, eukaryotic organisms.
(C) They lack a rigid cell wall, contributing to their diverse shapes and motility.
(D) Many species are capable of forming protective cysts to survive harsh environmental conditions.

88. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Bacterial Cell Arrangement
P. Streptococcus
Q. Staphylococcus
R. Diplococcus
S. Sarcina
List II: Description
1. Cocci arranged in grape-like irregular clusters
2. Cocci arranged in linear chains
3. Cocci arranged in pairs
4. Cocci arranged in cubical packets of eight
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

89. A virus integrates its genome into the host's cells and remains dormant, only to cause symptoms years later. This application of viral life cycles describes which phenomenon?
(A) Lytic replication
(B) Viral latency (lysogeny)
(C) Antigenic shift
(D) Prion conversion

90. Consider the following characteristics of fungal diversity:
I. Yeasts are predominantly unicellular and reproduce asexually by budding.
II. Moulds are multicellular and grow as long, branching filaments called hyphae.
III. Both yeasts and moulds synthesize their own food via photosynthesis.
IV. The collective network of mould hyphae is referred to as a mycelium.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I and III
(D) I, II, III and IV

91. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

Statement I: Prions are infectious agents composed entirely of misfolded protein, completely lacking nucleic acids.
Statement II: Viroids are infectious agents composed solely of short, circular, single-stranded RNA, completely lacking a protein coat.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

92. Chlamydia trachomatis is an obligate intracellular pathogen. This organism must be cultivated in:
(A) Living host cell cultures, such as human epithelial cells
(B) Standard agar plates enriched with sheep blood
(C) A highly hypertonic salt broth
(D) A synthetic, cell-free liquid medium containing only simple sugars and salts

93. Identify the correct pair connecting a microbial structure to its definition.
(A) Septate hyphae – Fungal filaments lacking cross-walls, resulting in a continuous multinucleated cytoplasm
(B) Pseudopodia – Temporary cytoplasmic projections used by certain protozoa for feeding and motility
(C) Teichoic acid – A major lipid component exclusively found in the outer membrane of Gram-negative bacteria
(D) Nucleocapsid – The completely assembled infectious virus particle including the external lipid envelope

94. The antibiotic penicillin exerts its lethal effect on susceptible bacteria by inhibiting the enzyme transpeptidase. What is the direct consequence of this inhibition?
(A) Halting of bacterial DNA replication
(B) Inhibition of peptidoglycan cross-linking, leading to osmotic lysis
(C) Immediate cessation of mRNA translation by the 70S ribosome
(D) Breakdown of the bacterial flagellar motor

95. Which of the following is a feature NOT typically found in a Gram-positive bacterial cell envelope?
(A) Presence of an outer lipid membrane containing lipopolysaccharide (LPS)
(B) Presence of a thick layer of peptidoglycan
(C) Presence of lipoteichoic acids anchored to the plasma membrane
(D) Susceptibility to cleavage by the enzyme lysozyme

96. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the role of teichoic acids in Gram-positive bacteria?
(A) They act as specialized endotoxins when the cell is lysed during an infection.
(B) They form the core of the bacterial flagellum.
(C) They provide cell wall rigidity and assist in the regulation of cation movement.
(D) They are the primary transport proteins for glucose uptake.

97. In the context of biofilm dynamics, what is the precise definition of "quorum sensing"?
(A) The physical process by which bacteria propel themselves across a solid surface using pili.
(B) A mechanism of cell-to-cell communication that regulates gene expression in response to fluctuations in cell population density.
(C) The rapid ingestion and destruction of planktonic bacteria by host macrophages.
(D) The programmed death of older bacterial cells in the center of a mature biofilm.

NODIA

98. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): The enzyme Taq polymerase is widely used in forensic DNA profiling via the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR).
Reason (R): Taq polymerase is isolated from a thermophilic bacterium, allowing it to withstand the high-temperature denaturation steps of PCR without being destroyed.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. Which of the following statements regarding the microbiome of the human body is INCORRECT?
(A) The human microbiome consists of bacteria,

archaea, fungi, and viruses.
(B) The gastrointestinal tract of a healthy adult human is entirely sterile to prevent internal infections.
(C) The composition of the microbiome varies significantly depending on the body site.
(D) The resident microbiota plays a crucial role in immune system maturation and colonization resistance against pathogens.

100. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Microbial Forensic Target
P. Thanatomicrobiome succession
Q. Bacillus anthracis spores
R. Soil microbiome profiling
S. Skin microbiome shedding
List II: Forensic Application
1. Geolocation tracking of physical evidence
2. Linking a suspect to a touched object (Trace evidence)
3. Attribution in bioterrorism investigations
4. Estimation of Post-Mortem Interval (PMI)
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

101. Sampling of remains shows a predictable shift in dominant bacterial species from aerobic to anaerobic putrefactive organisms. This applied scientific observation is primarily used to calculate:
(A) The Post-Mortem Interval (PMI)
(B) The exact cause of death
(C) The physical age of the victim
(D) The gender of the victim

102. Consider the following characteristics of Bacillus anthracis relevant to bioterrorism:
I. It forms highly resistant endospores capable of surviving long periods in the environment.
II. It is a Gram-positive, rod-shaped bacterium.
III. Inhalation anthrax carries a very high mortality rate if untreated.
IV. It spreads rapidly from person to person through casual contact.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, II and IV
(D) I and III only

103. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: Endospores are reproductive structures that allow bacteria to multiply rapidly under favorable conditions.
Statement II: Endospores contain dipicolinic acid, which plays a major role in their extreme heat resistance.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

104. In a forensic investigation, a recovered pathogen genome contains synthetic genetic engineering markers and an unnatural combination of antibiotic resistance genes. This indicates the strain is:
(A) A naturally occurring wild-type variant
(B) Derived from an environmental soil reservoir
(C) An attenuated vaccine strain
(D) A laboratory-engineered strain

105. Identify the correct pair connecting an extremophile group with its specific cellular adaptation.
(A) Psychrophiles maintain a high proportion of saturated fatty acids to preserve membrane fluidity.
(B) Halophiles accumulate inorganic ions such as potassium to maintain osmotic balance.
(C) Thermophiles – Production of heat-shock proteins that denature below 10°C
(D) Acidophiles – Maintenance of an acidic internal cytoplasm (pH 2) to match the environment

106. A virulent, antibiotic-resistant strain dies and releases its naked DNA, which is subsequently taken up by a non-pathogenic strain, rendering it resistant. This mechanism of genetic diversity is known as:
(A) Transduction
(B) Conjugation
(C) Transformation
(D) Binary fission

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

107. Which of the following is NOT a recognized mechanism by which biofilms confer resistance to antimicrobial agents?
(A) The physical barrier provided by the dense extracellular polymeric substance (EPS) matrix.
(B) The presence of metabolically dormant "persister" cells deep within the biofilm.
(C) Increased horizontal gene transfer of resistance plasmids due to high cell density.
(D) An exceptionally rapid rate of cell division by all cells within the biofilm.

108. Which of the following statements correctly describes the concept of colonization resistance provided by the normal human microbiome?
(A) Resident microbes compete for nutrients and sites, producing inhibitory substances.
(B) Normal flora genetically engineer host cells to resist viral attachment and entry.
(C) The normal flora secretes thick layers of peptidoglycan over the host's skin.
(D) Resident microbes trigger constant, severe systemic inflammation to deter pathogens.

109. What is the standard biological definition of autophagy?
(A) The process by which a cell engulfs foreign bodies, such as bacteria, for immune clearance.
(B) The regulated mechanism by which a cell degrades its own unnecessary or dysfunctional internal components via lysosomes.
(C) The process of spontaneous cell rupture due to extreme hypotonic stress.
(D) The uncontrolled release of cellular contents leading to local tissue damage.

110. The following question consists of two statements—Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Answer the question by selecting the appropriate option.
Assertion (A): Meiosis is an essential process for sexually reproducing organisms.
Reason (R): Meiosis strictly maintains the species' chromosome number across generations by reducing the diploid genome to haploid gametes prior to fertilization.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. Which of the following statements contrasting mitosis and meiosis is INCORRECT?
(A) Homologous chromosomes pair up along the metaphase plate exclusively during metaphase of mitosis.
(B) Mitosis involves one nuclear division, whereas meiosis involves two.
(C) Mitosis produces cells genetically identical to the parent, whereas meiosis produces genetically distinct cells.
(D) Meiosis occurs only in specialized cells of the germline, whereas mitosis occurs in somatic cells.

112. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option.
List I: Phase of the Eukaryotic Cell Cycle
P. G1 Phase
Q. S Phase
R. G2 Phase
S. M Phase
List II: Defining Cellular Activity
1. Synthesis of entire genomic DNA (replication)
2. Cellular growth and synthesis of proteins required for division
3. Segregation of chromosomes and cytokinesis
4. Primary period of cellular growth and normal metabolic function preceding DNA replication
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

NODIA

113. A population of cells shows phosphatidylserine that has flipped from the inner leaflet to the outer leaflet of the plasma membrane, as detected by Annexin V binding. This specific membrane alteration is an early marker of:
(A) Necrosis
(B) Mitotic metaphase
(C) Viral budding
(D) Apoptosis

114. Consider the following cellular events:
I. Cell swelling (oncosis)
II. Rupture of the plasma membrane
III. Lack of an inflammatory immune response
IV. ATP-independent process initiated by severe acute injury
Which of the above events are characteristic of

necrosis?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, II and III
(D) I and IV only

115. Given below are two statements. Read the statements and choose the correct option.
Statement I: During the intrinsic pathway of apoptosis, the mitochondria become highly permeable and release cytochrome c into the cytoplasm.
Statement II: The release of cytochrome c directly triggers the assembly of the apoptosome, leading to caspase activation.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

116. Trisomy 21 (Down syndrome) is the direct result of a specific failure during cell division. What is this failure termed?
(A) Incomplete cytokinesis
(B) Premature chromosome condensation
(C) Failure of DNA replication in the S phase
(D) Non-disjunction during anaphase

117. Identify the correct pair connecting an apoptosis-related protein with its functional role.
(A) Caspase-3 – Executioner protease that cleaves cellular proteins
(B) Bcl-2 – Pro-apoptotic pore-forming protein
(C) Bax – Anti-apoptotic protein that stabilizes the mitochondrial membrane
(D) p53 – Cytoplasmic motor protein required for apoptotic body blebbing

118. Due to the "end-replication problem," telomeres shorten with each division in somatic cells. What is the long-term biological consequence of this shortening?
(A) Immediate induction of rapid necrosis
(B) The transition of the cell into uncontrolled, malignant proliferation
(C) Cellular senescence, where the cell permanently exits the cell cycle
(D) The conversion of the cell into a totipotent stem cell

119. Which of the following is a feature generally NOT found in cancer cells?
(A) Strict adherence to contact inhibition (density-dependent inhibition)
(B) Sustained replicative immortality
(C) Evasion of programmed cell death (apoptosis)
(D) Induction of angiogenesis (formation of new blood vessels)

120. Which of the following statements accurately describes the role of the p53 protein in cellular regulation?
(A) It is a specialized structural component of the kinetochore that pulls chromosomes apart.
(B) It is the primary enzyme responsible for extending telomeres in germ cells.
(C) It actively promotes the transition from G1 to S phase regardless of DNA integrity.
(D) It acts as a tumor suppressor by sensing DNA damage and arresting the cell cycle.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (D) A unicellular organism that lacks a nucleus and membrane-bound organelles.
Prokaryotic cells are distinguished by their simple internal organization. They typically lack a membrane-bound nucleus and specialized organelles like mitochondria or chloroplasts. Genetic material is usually found in a nucleoid region. These unicellular organisms depend on simple diffusion and localized enzyme systems for metabolic processes, differing significantly from the compartmentalized structure seen in complex eukaryotic cells.

2. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Eukaryotic cells demonstrate greater structural complexity compared to prokaryotes. This complexity arises primarily from the presence of an endomembrane system and membrane-bound organelles. These structures allow for compartmentalization of cellular functions, facilitating larger cell sizes and more diverse metabolic pathways. Therefore, the internal organization directly explains the overall size and structural intricacy observed in eukaryotes.

3. (B) Phospholipids in the membrane exhibit both lateral and transverse (flip-flop) movements at equal frequencies.
The fluid mosaic model describes the cell membrane as a dynamic lipid bilayer. While lateral movement of phospholipids is extremely frequent and rapid, transverse or flip-flop movement is energetically unfavorable and quite rare. This rarity is because the hydrophilic head group must pass through the hydrophobic core of the membrane, requiring specialized enzymes to occur frequently.

4. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Cellular organisms are categorized by their specific cell wall compositions. True bacteria utilize peptidoglycan, while fungi typically possess chitin. Plants are defined by cellulose-based structures for support. Archaea differ from bacteria by utilizing pseudopeptidoglycan or other distinct proteins. Correctly identifying these biochemical signatures is essential for differentiating various domains of life in biological and microbial investigations.

5. (A) Archaea
Organisms thriving in extreme heat are often categorized as thermophilic archaea. A key distinguishing feature of this domain is the absence of peptidoglycan in the cell wall, often replaced by pseudomurein or other polymers. These biochemical adaptations, along with unique membrane lipids, allow these single-celled organisms to maintain structural integrity and functional stability at high temperatures.

6. (B) II and IV
The nucleus is characterized by several distinct structural features. The nucleolus is a non-membrane-bound region where ribosomal RNA is synthesized and subunits are assembled. Additionally, the outer membrane of the nuclear envelope is continuous with the rough endoplasmic reticulum. Unlike other suggestions, the envelope is a double bilayer, and pores specifically allow messenger RNA transport.

7. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Mitochondria are unique organelles containing their own circular DNA and 70S ribosomes, supporting the endosymbiotic theory. However, the inner membrane is folded into cristae specifically to increase the surface area available for proteins involved in oxidative phosphorylation. This expanded surface area maximizes the efficiency of ATP production, which is a vital requirement for high cellular metabolism.

8. (D) The metabolism of carbohydrates and the detoxification of drugs.
The smooth endoplasmic reticulum is a network of membranous tubules that lacks ribosomes. In hepatocytes, this organelle is highly developed to perform specialized metabolic tasks. It is primarily responsible for synthesizing lipids, metabolizing carbohydrates, and detoxifying various drugs or toxins. These functions are critical for maintaining homeostasis and processing foreign substances within the human circulatory system.

9. (A) III, I, IV, II
The secretory pathway involves a highly regulated sequence of events. Proteins are first synthesized

NODIA

and folded in the rough endoplasmic reticulum before being transported to the Golgi apparatus for modification and sorting. From there, they are packaged into secretory vesicles. These vesicles then travel to and fuse with the plasma membrane to release their contents outside.

10. (C) Cellular self-digestion due to the release of acidic hydrolases.
Lysosomes are membrane-bound organelles that contain acidic hydrolases capable of breaking down biological polymers. If these organelles rupture simultaneously, the enzymes are released into the cytoplasm. While the cytoplasmic pH is higher, a massive release causes significant cellular damage and self-digestion. This uncontrolled degradation eventually leads to cell death and is a significant factor in tissue injury.

11. (D) They are the only ribosomes found within the mitochondrial matrix.
Eukaryotic cells primarily utilize 80S ribosomes for protein synthesis, which consist of 60S and 40S subunits. These are found in the cytoplasm or on the rough endoplasmic reticulum. However, mitochondria and chloroplasts contain their own distinct 70S ribosomes. These organellar ribosomes are structurally similar to those found in bacteria, reflecting the evolutionary history of these organelles.

12. (A) Intermediate filaments provide mechanical strength and resistance to shear stress.
The cytoskeleton is composed of three main types of protein filaments. Intermediate filaments are particularly durable and provide the cell with mechanical strength to resist physical stress. In contrast, microfilaments are made of actin and are the thinnest. Microtubules are composed of tubulin and are the thickest, functioning in organelle transport and forming the structural basis of spindles.

13. (B) A 9+2 arrangement of microtubule doublets
The axoneme is the core structural component of eukaryotic cilia and flagella. It consists of a specific arrangement where nine pairs of microtubule doublets form an outer ring surrounding two central single microtubules. This 9+2 pattern is stabilized by various cross-linking proteins and motor proteins like dynein, which facilitate the characteristic bending and movement of these appendages.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gram staining is a fundamental technique for bacterial classification. Gram-positive bacteria have a very thick layer of peptidoglycan in their cell walls. During the staining process, this thick layer effectively traps the large crystal violet-iodine complexes. This prevents the primary stain from being washed away during the decolorization step, causing the bacteria to appear purple under a microscope.

15. (A) Viruses are obligate parasites containing both DNA and RNA simultaneously.
Viruses are unique infectious agents that require a host cell for replication. They typically contain either a DNA or an RNA genome, but rarely both within the same particle. They are surrounded by a protein coat called a capsid. This lack of simultaneous nucleic acids and independent metabolism distinguishes them from living cellular organisms like bacteria, fungi, or protozoa.

16. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Bacteria are frequently classified based on their characteristic shapes. Cocci are spherical or ovoid, while bacilli take on a rod-like appearance. Spirilla are rigid and spiral-shaped, whereas vibrios are easily identified by their distinct comma-like curvature. These morphological traits are fundamental in microbiology for identifying species and understanding their environmental adaptations or pathogenic potential in clinical settings.

17. (D) A multicellular mould
Fungi can exist as unicellular yeasts or multicellular moulds. Moulds are characterized by the formation of long, branching filaments known as hyphae. These hyphae grow into a tangled mass called a mycelium, which often gives a fuzzy or hairy appearance to colonies on culture media. This macroscopic and microscopic morphology is a key diagnostic feature for fungal identification.

18. (B) I and III
Viruses are classified primarily by the nature of their nucleic acid genome and the structure of their capsid. The genome may consist of DNA or RNA in single or double-stranded forms. The capsid is a protein shell that protects this genetic material. Unlike bacteria, viruses cannot undergo independent binary fission and do not all possess a lipid envelope.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

19. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Archaea possess unique membrane lipids characterized by ether linkages and branched hydrocarbons, which differ from the ester-linked lipids in bacteria and eukaryotes. Despite these differences, archaea are generally not associated with human disease. They are predominantly known as extremophiles or commensals and have not been identified as common pathogens in clinical or nosocomial infection settings.

20. (D) 16S rRNA gene
The 16S rRNA gene is a standard molecular marker used for identifying bacterial species and studying microbial diversity. It contains highly conserved regions across all bacteria, interspersed with hypervariable regions that provide species-specific signatures. This makes it ideal for forensic investigations and environmental microbiology, where distinguishing between closely related bacterial strains or identifying unknown microbial communities is necessary.

21. (A) II, IV, III, I, V
The viral replication cycle follows a logical sequence starting with attachment to host receptors and penetration into the cell. Once inside, uncoating releases the viral genome, which then directs the synthesis of new viral components. These components are assembled into mature particles. Finally, the newly formed virions are released from the host cell to infect other targets.

22. (C) The virus cannot bind to host receptors, preventing infection.
Attachment is the critical first step in the viral lifecycle. Viruses use specialized proteins, such as spikes, to recognize and bind to specific receptors on the surface of a host cell. If a mutation prevents the synthesis of these proteins, the virus loses its ability to initiate contact. Consequently, the virus cannot enter the cell or begin replication.

23. (A) Determining the precise calendar age of a living individual within a one-month margin.
Microbiome analysis is a powerful tool in forensic science, used for estimating post-mortem intervals and linking individuals to crime scenes. It can also assist in geolocation. However, using microbial profiles to determine the exact calendar age of a person within a narrow one-month margin is currently not possible. Age estimation through microbial data remains a broader, less precise technique.

24. (D) Pathogens possess virulence factors that allow them to invade tissues and cause disease.
Pathogenicity is determined by the presence of specific virulence factors. These include toxins, enzymes, or structural components like capsules that enable a microorganism to bypass host defenses and colonize tissues. Non-pathogenic organisms lack these specialized tools and generally do not cause harm. This distinction is functional rather than being based strictly on the organism's domain or cellular replication method.

25. (B) A community of microbes in a polymeric matrix adherent to a surface.
A biofilm is a complex, structured community of microorganisms attached to a surface. These microbes are encased within a self-produced matrix of extracellular polymeric substances, primarily composed of polysaccharides, proteins, and DNA. This matrix protects the community from environmental stressors and antimicrobial agents, making biofilms a significant concern in both medical and industrial forensic investigations.

26. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Biofilms on medical devices represent a major forensic and clinical challenge. The extracellular matrix and the physiological state of cells within the biofilm provide significant protection. This leads to increased resistance against both antibiotic treatments and the host's immune system. Because these infections are difficult to eradicate, they are often implicated in complications or deaths involving implants.

27. (D) Acidophiles maintain a highly acidic cytoplasm to match their environment.
Extremophiles have evolved remarkable adaptations to survive in harsh conditions. While acidophiles thrive in low pH environments, they do not have acidic interiors. Instead, they maintain a near-neutral cytoplasmic pH by utilizing efficient proton pumps to actively exclude hydrogen ions. This allows their internal proteins and nucleic acids to function normally despite the extreme external acidity.

28. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Extremophiles are categorized by the specific harsh conditions they require for growth. Barophiles

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

thrive under high pressure, while alkaliphiles prefer high pH environments. Xerophiles are adapted to extremely dry conditions with minimal moisture. Radiophiles are distinguished by their ability to withstand high levels of ionizing radiation. These specialized adaptations allow life to exist in virtually every environment on Earth.

29. (B) Bacillus anthracis
Bacillus anthracis is a Gram-positive, rod-shaped bacterium known for its ability to form highly resilient endospores. These spores are metabolically inactive and can persist in soil or the environment for decades. Because they are resistant to heat and desiccation, they can be easily aerosolized, making this organism a primary concern in the study of biological warfare and forensics.

30. (A) I, II and IV
Microbial forensics is a multidisciplinary field focused on the attribution of biological crimes. It utilizes high-resolution tools like whole-genome sequencing to track specific strains to their sources. Legal admissibility requires a strict chain of custody for all samples. Morphological analysis alone is insufficient for definitive attribution, as many different microbial strains can appear identical under a microscope.

31. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Eukaryotic cells utilize two main types of division. Mitosis maintains the chromosome count, producing two identical diploid cells for growth and repair. In contrast, meiosis involves two successive rounds of division to produce four haploid gametes. Meiosis also introduces genetic variation through independent assortment and crossing over, which is essential for the genetic diversity of sexually reproducing populations.

32. (C) Necrosis
Necrosis is an uncontrolled form of cell death often resulting from acute injury. It is characterized by cellular swelling, also known as oncosis, and the eventual rupture of the plasma membrane. This release of internal cellular contents into the surrounding tissue triggers a significant inflammatory response. Unlike apoptosis, necrosis is a passive, energy-independent process that causes widespread tissue damage.

33. (A) II, IV, I, V, III
Prophase I of meiosis is a complex, multi-stage process. It begins with leptotene, followed by zygotene, where synapsis occurs. Pachytene is the stage where genetic recombination through crossing over takes place. The process continues with diplotene, where chromosomes begin to separate but remain joined at chiasmata, and concludes with diakinesis, preparing the cell for metaphase I.

34. (C) The establishment of mitochondria for efficient generation of cellular ATP.
The endosymbiotic theory proposes that mitochondria originated when an ancestral eukaryotic cell engulfed an aerobic bacterium. Instead of being digested, the bacterium lived symbiotically within the host. This provided a significant evolutionary advantage by allowing the cell to perform aerobic respiration, which is much more efficient at generating ATP than anaerobic pathways, fueling the development of complex life.

35. (B) Induction of a severe local inflammatory response.
Apoptosis is a programmed and highly regulated form of cell death. It involves chromatin condensation, cellular shrinkage, and fragmentation into membrane-bound apoptotic bodies. A key feature of apoptosis is that the cell membrane remains intact until phagocytes can engulf the fragments. Consequently, there is no release of inflammatory contents, distinguishing it from the chaotic and inflammatory nature of necrosis.

36. (D) Mitochondria and chloroplasts replicate independently by binary fission.
Several lines of evidence support the endosymbiotic origin of mitochondria and chloroplasts. These organelles contain their own circular DNA and 70S ribosomes, similar to bacteria. Furthermore, they replicate through binary fission, a process independent of the host cell's nuclear division. This autonomous replication and bacterial-like structure strongly suggest they were once free-living prokaryotic organisms that entered into symbiosis.

37. (A) They catalyze lipid beta-oxidation and detoxify hydrogen peroxide.
Peroxisomes are specialized metabolic compartments in eukaryotic cells. They contain

NODIA

enzymes that remove hydrogen atoms from various substrates, producing hydrogen peroxide as a byproduct. They also house catalase to convert this toxic peroxide into water and oxygen. Their primary metabolic functions include the breakdown of very-long-chain fatty acids through beta-oxidation and the detoxification of harmful substances like alcohol.

38. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Lysosomes maintain an internal acidic environment through the action of proton pumps. The enzymes within, known as acid hydrolases, are specifically adapted to function optimally at this low pH. This serves as a safety mechanism; if a lysosome ruptures, the enzymes become inactive in the near-neutral pH of the cytoplasm, preventing unintended digestion of the cell's healthy components.

39. (A) Vacuoles in animal cells are typically larger and more prominent than in plants.
Vacuoles are membrane-bound sacs with varied functions. In plant cells, a large central vacuole often dominates the cell volume, maintaining turgor pressure and storing nutrients or waste. Animal cells may contain vacuoles, but they are generally much smaller and less permanent. In protozoa, specialized contractile vacuoles are essential for maintaining osmotic balance by expelling excess water from the cell.

40. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Eukaryotic organelles are defined by their specific structures and molecular functions. The Golgi apparatus consists of flattened cisternae for protein processing. The smooth endoplasmic reticulum is a site for steroid synthesis and detoxification. The nucleolus is a dense region within the nucleus dedicated to ribosomal RNA transcription. Finally, the centrosome contains centrioles that organize microtubules during cellular division.

41. (B) Formation of the mitotic spindle during cell division
Microtubules are formed by the polymerization of tubulin dimers and are essential for many cellular processes. During mitosis, they assemble into the mitotic spindle, which is responsible for accurately segregating chromosomes into daughter cells. Drugs that prevent tubulin polymerization disrupt spindle formation, leading to cell cycle arrest. This mechanism is frequently used in chemotherapy to halt the division of cancer cells.

42. (B) I and IV
Cytokinesis in animal cells requires the formation of a contractile ring composed of actin microfilaments and myosin motor proteins. As the myosin motors pull on the actin filaments, the ring tightens, creating a cleavage furrow that eventually pinches the cell into two. This interaction is a classic example of how the cytoskeleton and motor proteins work together to achieve physical movement.

43. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Cilia and flagella are eukaryotic appendages used for movement. Cilia are short and numerous, often covering the cell surface. Flagella are longer and usually limited to one or few per cell. While they share the same 9+2 microtubule structure in eukaryotes, the bacterial flagellum is fundamentally different, utilizing a rotary motor made of flagellin protein and driven by protons.

44. (A) Protozoan
Protozoa are a diverse group of unicellular eukaryotes. They lack a rigid cell wall and are often characterized by their method of motility. Organisms that use pseudopodia, or "false feet," are typically amoeboid protozoans. These temporary cytoplasmic extensions allow the cell to crawl along surfaces and engulf food particles, distinguishing them from bacteria, fungi, and archaea.

45. (A) III, I, IV, II
The evolution of eukaryotes is thought to have begun with an ancestral archaeal host. Infoldings of the plasma membrane likely formed the nuclear envelope and endoplasmic reticulum. This was followed by the endosymbiotic engulfment of an aerobic alpha-proteobacterium, which became the mitochondrion. Later, some lineages engulfed a photosynthetic cyanobacterium, leading to the development of chloroplasts in plants and algae.

46. (B) The cell will fail to produce functional ribosomes, halting protein synthesis.
The nucleolus is the specific site within the nucleus where ribosomal RNA is transcribed and combined with proteins to form ribosomal subunits. Without a functional nucleolus, the cell cannot assemble ribosomes. Since ribosomes are

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the machines responsible for translating genetic information into proteins, their absence would lead to a complete halt in protein synthesis, making the cell non-viable.

47. (A) De novo synthesis of genomic DNA
The Golgi apparatus is a central hub for the modification, sorting, and packaging of proteins and lipids. It processes carbohydrates on glycoproteins and ensures lysosomal enzymes are correctly targeted. In plants, it also synthesizes certain cell wall components. However, it is not involved in the synthesis of genomic DNA, which is a process restricted to the nucleus and certain organelles.

48. (C) RER synthesizes secretory proteins, while SER synthesizes lipids and detoxifies toxins.
The endoplasmic reticulum is divided into two distinct regions. The rough ER is studded with ribosomes and is primarily involved in the synthesis and folding of proteins destined for secretion or membranes. The smooth ER lacks ribosomes and focuses on lipid synthesis, carbohydrate metabolism, and the detoxification of drugs and poisons. These distinct roles allow the cell to separate protein and lipid production.

49. (D) It can grow as a yeast or mould depending on environmental conditions like temperature.
Dimorphism is a characteristic of certain fungal pathogens. These organisms can switch between two distinct morphological forms: a unicellular yeast and a multicellular, filamentous mould. This transition is usually triggered by environmental changes, most notably temperature. Many human fungal pathogens grow as moulds in the environment but transition to yeast forms upon entering the warmer host body.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gram-negative bacteria possess a unique cell envelope structure featuring an outer membrane. This outer membrane contains lipopolysaccharides and acts as a selective permeability barrier, preventing many large or hydrophobic antibiotic molecules, such as certain penicillins, from reaching their targets. This structural feature provides these bacteria with a higher level of intrinsic resistance compared to Gram-positive bacteria, which lack this barrier.

NODIA

51. (B) Retroviruses, which utilize reverse transcriptase, belong to Class IV.
The Baltimore classification system organizes viruses into seven classes based on their genome type and mRNA synthesis strategy. Class I includes double-stranded DNA viruses. Retroviruses, which possess a single-stranded RNA genome and use reverse transcriptase to create a DNA intermediate, are specifically assigned to Class VI. This system is essential for understanding the diverse replication strategies utilized by different viral groups.

52. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Viral architecture is defined by the arrangement of protein subunits called capsomeres, which form the protective capsid. Helical viruses have capsids arranged in a spiral, while icosahedral viruses feature a shape with twenty triangular faces. Some viruses also possess an envelope, a lipid bilayer stolen from the host cell. These structural characteristics are fundamental to viral classification, stability, and host interaction.

53. (A) Dimorphic fungal pathogen
Fungi that exhibit temperature-dependent morphological changes are known as dimorphic. A common pattern involves growing as a budding yeast at body temperature (37°C) and as a filamentous mould with hyphae at lower environmental temperatures (25°C). This adaptability is often linked to pathogenicity, as the transition allows the fungus to survive in the environment and effectively colonize a host.

54. (A) I, II and IV
Archaea are prokaryotes that possess several unique biochemical traits. Their cell walls contain pseudopeptidoglycan rather than true peptidoglycan. Their membrane lipids are distinct, featuring ether linkages and branched chains. Furthermore, certain archaea are unique in their ability to produce methane. Unlike bacteria, they initiate protein synthesis with methionine, similar to eukaryotes, rather than using the formylmethionine characteristic of bacteria.

55. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Protozoa are often classified based on their motility, using structures like cilia, flagella, or pseudopodia. While many are free-living in water or soil, others are significant human pathogens. They are not strictly non-pathogenic; for example,

Plasmodium and Entamoeba cause serious diseases. Understanding their diverse habitats and life cycles is essential for clinical microbiology and the study of infectious diseases.

56. (D) Apoptosis
Apoptosis involves a characteristic biochemical event where the cell's DNA is cleaved into regular fragments by specialized endonucleases. These enzymes cut the DNA between nucleosomes, which are spaced roughly 180 to 200 base pairs apart. When the extracted DNA is separated by electrophoresis, these fragments create a "ladder" pattern, providing a definitive molecular hallmark of programmed cell death.

57. (A) II, IV, I, III
Biofilm development is a multi-step process beginning with the reversible attachment of planktonic cells to a surface. This is followed by irreversible attachment and the formation of microcolonies. The community then matures as cells produce an extracellular polymeric matrix. Finally, some cells disperse from the mature biofilm to return to a planktonic state and colonize new environments.

58. (C) Water exits the cell, causing the plasma membrane to shrink away from the cell wall (plasmolysis).
When a bacterial cell is placed in a hypertonic solution, the external solute concentration is higher than the internal concentration. Water moves out of the cell through osmosis to balance the concentrations. This causes the cytoplasm to shrink and the plasma membrane to pull away from the rigid cell wall, a process known as plasmolysis. This inhibits growth and can lead to cell death.

59. (D) 80S Ribosomes
Bacterial cells are prokaryotic and possess several characteristic structures, including a nucleoid for their DNA, plasmids for extra genetic information, and pili for attachment. However, they contain 70S ribosomes rather than the larger 80S ribosomes found in the eukaryotic cytoplasm. This difference in ribosomal structure is a key target for many antibiotics that specifically inhibit bacterial protein synthesis without affecting the host.

60. (A) Fungal cell walls commonly contain chitin and glucans.
Cell wall composition varies significantly across the tree of life. Fungal walls are primarily composed of chitin and glucans, providing rigidity and protection. Bacteria use peptidoglycan, while plants use cellulose. Archaea often use pseudopeptidoglycan or proteins. Protozoa, being animal-like unicellular eukaryotes, typically lack a cell wall entirely, though they may have a protective pellicle or form cysts with walls.

61. (B) The microbiome that colonizes and changes within internal organs and cavities following death.
The thanatomicrobiome refers to the community of microbes that inhabit the body's internal organs after death. As the host immune system fails and oxygen levels drop, the microbial population shifts from aerobic to anaerobic species. Studying these predictable changes provides forensic scientists with a biological clock to estimate the post-mortem interval, helping to determine how long an individual has been deceased.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mitochondrial DNA is a valuable resource in forensic science, especially for degraded or ancient samples. Unlike nuclear DNA, which has only two copies per cell, each cell contains hundreds to thousands of mitochondria, each with multiple copies of its genome. This high copy number significantly increases the likelihood of recovering usable genetic information when nuclear DNA has been lost or destroyed.

63. (A) It relies entirely on morphological characteristics without the need for genetic sequencing.
Microbial forensics is a highly specialized field that uses advanced molecular tools for the attribution of biological agents. Morphological analysis is far too limited for this purpose, as many different strains look identical. Instead, it relies on high-resolution genetic sequencing to identify unique mutations and markers. This allow investigators to trace a pathogen back to a specific lab or geographical source.

64. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Many pathogens are linked to specific, historically significant diseases. Bacillus anthracis is the causative agent of anthrax, and Yersinia pestis

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

causes the plague. Variola virus was responsible for smallpox before its eradication. Clostridium botulinum produces the toxin that causes botulism. Identifying these agents correctly is critical for public health, clinical diagnosis, and forensic investigations into potential biological threats.

65. (D) To establish a geographic link to a scene based on unique microbial signatures.
Beta-diversity metrics in soil microbiology allow for the comparison of microbial community compositions between different locations. Forensic investigators use these unique microbial "fingerprints" to link suspects, vehicles, or items of evidence to specific geographic areas or crime scenes. Soil is highly heterogeneous, and its microbial signature can be specific enough to provide strong associative evidence in a legal investigation.

66. (A) I, II and IV
Meiosis is the specialized cell division process that produces gametes. It is defined by two rounds of division that reduce the chromosome number from diploid to haploid. Key events include the pairing of homologous chromosomes and crossing over during prophase I, and the separation of sister chromatids during anaphase II. These steps ensure that offspring inherit a unique combination of genetic material.

67. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Apoptosis is a highly controlled, energy-dependent process mediated by caspase enzymes. In contrast, necrosis is typically a passive and uncontrolled form of cell death. Necrosis is characterized by cellular swelling and the rupture of the plasma membrane, leading to the release of cellular contents and subsequent inflammation. It is usually the result of acute trauma rather than a regulated internal program.

68. (D) Bacillus or Clostridium
Endospores are highly resistant, dormant structures produced by a few genera of Gram-positive bacteria, most notably Bacillus and Clostridium. These spores are designed for survival under extreme conditions such as heat, radiation, and chemical exposure. Their ability to remain viable for long periods without nutrients makes them significant in medical microbiology, food safety, and forensic investigations involving biological agents.

69. (A) Mitochondria – Presence of succinate dehydrogenase
Eukaryotic organelles are often identified by specific biochemical markers associated with their metabolic functions. Mitochondria are the primary site of the Krebs cycle and oxidative phosphorylation. Succinate dehydrogenase is a key enzyme in both processes and is located in the inner mitochondrial membrane. This makes it a reliable marker for mitochondrial presence and function in various biochemical and forensic assays.

70. (C) Inability to form a cleavage furrow, resulting in a binucleated cell.
Actin microfilaments are essential for cytokinesis, the final step of cell division. They form a contractile ring that pinches the cytoplasm into two daughter cells. If these filaments are depolymerized, the ring cannot form, and the cleavage furrow fails. While nuclear division may proceed normally, the cell cannot physically split, leading to a single cell with two nuclei.

71. (A) It is not a genetically programmed or tightly regulated physiological process.
Necrosis is generally viewed as an accidental and uncontrolled form of cell death. Unlike apoptosis, it does not follow a predefined genetic program and is not regulated by specific signaling cascades. It typically occurs in response to severe external stressors like toxins, heat, or lack of oxygen. This lack of regulation results in the chaotic breakdown of cellular structures and inflammation.

NODIA

72. (D) Pachytene of Prophase I
Genetic recombination, or crossing over, is a vital part of meiosis that increases genetic diversity. This process occurs during pachytene, a subphase of prophase I. During this stage, homologous chromosomes are tightly paired, allowing for the physical exchange of genetic material between non-sister chromatids. This exchange ensures that the resulting gametes carry unique combinations of alleles from both parents.

73. (B) Containing both a hydrophilic (water-loving) head and a hydrophobic (water-fearing) tail.
Phospholipids are the primary building blocks of cellular membranes. Their amphipathic nature means they possess two distinct regions with

different affinities for water. The phosphate head is polar and hydrophilic, while the fatty acid tails are nonpolar and hydrophobic. This property causes them to spontaneously form a bilayer in aqueous environments, creating a stable barrier that separates the cell's interior from its surroundings.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Cholesterol is a vital component of eukaryotic membranes, acting as a fluidity buffer. At high temperatures, it limits the movement of phospholipids, preventing the membrane from becoming too fluid. At low temperatures, it prevents the fatty acid tails from packing too tightly, maintaining fluidity. By intercalating between the lipids, cholesterol ensures the membrane remains functional across a range of temperatures.

75. (D) Peripheral proteins are embedded within the hydrophobic core and never contact water.
Membrane proteins are classified based on their association with the lipid bilayer. Integral proteins are embedded within the hydrophobic core and often span the entire membrane. Peripheral proteins, however, are not embedded. Instead, they are loosely attached to the membrane surface or to integral proteins through electrostatic interactions. This allows them to be easily removed without destroying the membrane's basic structure.

76. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
The cytoskeleton consists of three distinct protein filaments defined by their size and composition. Microfilaments are the thinnest at seven nanometers and are made of actin. Intermediate filaments have a diameter of ten nanometers and provide structural support. Microtubules are the largest at twenty-five nanometers, composed of tubulin. Centrioles are specialized structures made of nine sets of microtubule triplets.

77. (B) Increase the proportion of unsaturated fatty acids in its membrane phospholipids.
To maintain membrane fluidity in cold temperatures, organisms must adjust the chemical composition of their lipids. Unsaturated fatty acids contain double bonds that create "kinks" in the tails, preventing them from packing tightly together as they cool. By increasing the proportion of these unsaturated fats, the cell prevents its membrane from solidifying, ensuring that essential membrane proteins and transport processes continue to function.

78. (B) I and IV
The endosymbiotic theory is supported by several structural and functional similarities between mitochondria and bacteria. Mitochondria possess a double membrane, with the inner layer resembling bacterial membranes. Crucially, they reproduce independently through a process identical to binary fission. In contrast, mitochondria contain 70S ribosomes and circular DNA, which differ from the 80S ribosomes and linear DNA found in the eukaryotic cytoplasm.

79. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The nuclear envelope is a complex double-membrane system. It consists of an inner and outer membrane separated by the perinuclear space. The inner membrane is structurally supported by the nuclear lamina, a network of intermediate filaments. This lamina provides mechanical stability to the nucleus and helps organize the genetic material, playing a crucial role in maintaining nuclear shape and function.

80. (C) Asgard archaea
The discovery of Asgard archaea has revolutionized our understanding of eukaryotic evolution. This superphylum is recognized as the closest prokaryotic relative to eukaryotes. Genetic analysis has revealed that they possess "eukaryotic signature proteins," including genes for an actin-like cytoskeleton and complex vesicular trafficking machinery. These findings suggest that the fundamental building blocks of eukaryotic cells originated within this ancient archaeal lineage.

81. (D) Facilitated diffusion – Utilizes specific transmembrane proteins to move molecules down their gradient without ATP
Facilitated diffusion is a passive transport mechanism that allows polar or charged molecules to cross the hydrophobic lipid bilayer. It relies on specific transport proteins, such as channels or carriers, to provide a pathway. This process moves substances down their concentration gradient, meaning it does not require energy in the form of ATP, distinguishing it from active transport processes.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

82. (C) Lysosome
Lysosomes are the primary digestive organelles of the cell. They contain numerous enzymes responsible for breaking down complex molecules like gangliosides. In Tay-Sachs disease, a genetic mutation causes a deficiency in one of these lysosomal enzymes. As a result, the organelle cannot degrade the substrate, leading to its toxic accumulation within the lysosomes of neurons, eventually causing severe cellular dysfunction.

83. (B) It is heavily studded with attached ribosomes for secretory protein synthesis.
The smooth endoplasmic reticulum is distinguished from the rough ER by its lack of ribosomes. Its functions are metabolic and include the synthesis of lipids, metabolism of carbohydrates, and detoxification of chemicals. In specialized cells like muscle, it also stores calcium ions. The synthesis of secretory proteins is a function reserved for the rough ER, where the attached ribosomes allow for co-translational translocation.

84. (D) It is a dense region where rRNA is transcribed and ribosomal subunits are assembled.
The nucleolus is a prominent, non-membrane-bound structure within the nucleus. It serves as the cellular factory for ribosome production. In this region, specific genes are transcribed into ribosomal RNA. This rRNA is then processed and combined with proteins imported from the cytoplasm to form the large and small ribosomal subunits, which are eventually exported to the cytoplasm for protein synthesis.

85. (A) The protein shell that encloses the viral genetic material.
The viral capsid is a highly organized protein structure that protects the nucleic acid genome from environmental damage. It is composed of individual protein subunits called capsomeres. Beyond protection, the capsid often plays a key role in identifying and attaching to the host cell. This protein shell is a fundamental component of all viruses, regardless of whether they have a lipid envelope.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The traditional central dogma of molecular biology states that genetic information flows from DNA to RNA and then to protein. Retroviruses like HIV challenge this by using the enzyme reverse transcriptase to copy their RNA genome into DNA. This viral DNA then integrates into the host's genome. This reversal of the standard transcription process is a unique and defining feature of retroviral replication.

87. (A) All known protozoa are strictly autotrophic, utilizing photosynthesis to generate energy.
Protozoa are a diverse group of unicellular eukaryotes. While most are heterotrophs that consume organic matter or other microbes, some can be autotrophic or mixotrophic. They are typically motile and lack a rigid cell wall, allowing for significant flexibility in shape. Many can form resistant cysts to survive environmental stress, making them successful in a wide variety of habitats, including as human parasites.

88. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Bacterial species often exhibit characteristic cellular arrangements based on their plane of division. Streptococci form linear chains, while staphylococci appear as irregular, grape-like clusters. Diplococci are found in pairs. Sarcinae are distinguished by their arrangement into neat, cubical packets of eight cells. Recognizing these patterns is a fundamental step in the microscopic identification of bacterial pathogens in clinical and forensic samples.

89. (B) Viral latency (lysogeny)
Viral latency is a strategy where a virus remains dormant within a host cell without actively replicating. The viral genome may integrate into the host's DNA or exist as an episome. During this period, the host remains asymptomatic. The virus can reactivate much later, often triggered by stress or immune suppression, to begin a lytic cycle and cause disease symptoms years after initial infection.

90. (A) I, II and IV
Fungi are non-photosynthetic eukaryotes that obtain nutrients through absorption. They can exist as unicellular yeasts, which typically reproduce by budding, or as multicellular moulds. Moulds grow as branching filaments called hyphae, which collectively form a network known as a mycelium. While they are diverse, no fungi are capable of photosynthesis, as they lack chloroplasts and the necessary biochemical pathways.

NODIA

91. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Prions and viroids are non-cellular infectious agents that differ significantly from viruses. Prions are composed solely of misfolded proteins and contain no nucleic acids, causing diseases by inducing other proteins to misfold. Viroids consist only of small, circular, single-stranded RNA molecules without a protein coat. While prions primarily affect animals, viroids are known to be significant pathogens in many plant species.

92. (A) Living host cell cultures, such as human epithelial cells
Obligate intracellular pathogens like Chlamydia trachomatis cannot grow on artificial laboratory media because they depend entirely on a host cell for energy and metabolic intermediates. They must be cultivated within living cells, such as tissue cultures or embryonated eggs. This dependency is a key factor in their pathogenesis and makes their diagnosis in a laboratory setting more complex than for free-living bacteria.

93. (B) Pseudopodia – Temporary cytoplasmic projections used by certain protozoa for feeding and motility
Many microorganisms possess specialized structures for survival and movement. Pseudopodia are temporary extensions of the cytoplasm used by amoeboid protozoa for crawling and capturing food. In contrast, septate hyphae in fungi have cross-walls, and teichoic acids are exclusive to Gram-positive bacteria. A nucleocapsid refers to the combined genome and protein coat, which may or may not be surrounded by an envelope.

94. (B) Inhibition of peptidoglycan cross-linking, leading to osmotic lysis.
Penicillin is a beta-lactam antibiotic that targets the synthesis of the bacterial cell wall. It binds to transpeptidase enzymes, preventing the formation of cross-links between peptidoglycan chains. This weakens the cell wall structure significantly. As the bacterium grows, the internal osmotic pressure becomes too great for the weakened wall to withstand, causing the cell to burst and die through osmotic lysis.

95. (A) Presence of an outer lipid membrane containing lipopolysaccharide (LPS)
The Gram-positive cell envelope is characterized by a thick layer of peptidoglycan and the presence of teichoic acids. It lacks the outer membrane and lipopolysaccharide layer found in Gram-negative bacteria. This structural difference is the basis for the Gram stain reaction. Because they lack an outer membrane, Gram-positive bacteria are often more susceptible to certain antibiotics and enzymes like lysozyme that target the cell wall.

NODIA

96. (C) They provide cell wall rigidity and assist in the regulation of cation movement.
Teichoic acids are anionic polymers found embedded in the thick peptidoglycan layer of Gram-positive bacteria. They play several critical roles, including providing structural integrity to the cell wall and regulating the movement of cations into and out of the cell. They also serve as important surface antigens and can play a role in the attachment of the bacteria to host tissues during infection.

97. (B) A mechanism of cell-to-cell communication that regulates gene expression in response to fluctuations in cell population density.
Quorum sensing is a sophisticated communication system used by bacteria to coordinate group behaviors. Cells release chemical signaling molecules into the environment. When the population reaches a certain density, the concentration of these signals triggers a coordinated change in gene expression. This allows the community to perform tasks that would be ineffective for a single cell, such as biofilm formation or toxin production.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The development of PCR was revolutionized by the discovery of Taq polymerase, an enzyme from the thermophilic bacterium Thermus aquaticus. PCR requires repeated cycles of high-temperature heating to denature DNA strands. Most enzymes would be destroyed by this heat, but Taq polymerase remains stable and functional. This allows the reaction to proceed automatically through multiple cycles, enabling the rapid amplification of specific DNA sequences.

99. (B) The gastrointestinal tract of a healthy adult human is entirely sterile to prevent internal infections.
The human body is home to a vast and diverse community of microorganisms known as the microbiome. These microbes inhabit the skin, mouth, and especially the gastrointestinal tract, which contains trillions of bacteria. This resident flora is not harmful; instead, it is essential for

health. It aids in digestion, produces vitamins, and provides colonization resistance by competing with potential pathogens for nutrients and space.

100. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Microbial forensics utilizes various biological markers for specific legal applications. The predictable succession of the thanatomicrobiome is used to estimate the time since death. Pathogens like Bacillus anthracis are targets for bioterrorism attribution. Soil microbiome profiling can provide geolocation data to track evidence. Finally, unique skin microbial profiles can link a suspect to objects they have touched, serving as a form of trace evidence.

101. (A) The Post-Mortem Interval (PMI)
Following death, the human body undergoes a predictable ecological succession of microorganisms. As the environment becomes increasingly anaerobic due to the cessation of circulation, putrefactive bacteria begin to dominate. By analyzing the composition and stages of this thanatomicrobiome, forensic scientists can estimate the post-mortem interval. This biological clock provides a valuable tool for determining how long ago an individual died in various forensic scenarios.

102. (A) I, II and III
Bacillus anthracis is a significant biological threat due to its ability to form highly resilient endospores that survive for decades. It is a Gram-positive, rod-shaped bacterium that causes anthrax, a disease with a high mortality rate, particularly in its inhalation form. While it is highly dangerous to the infected individual, it is not typically known to spread easily from person to person.

103. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is incorrect.
Endospores are not reproductive structures; they are specialized dormant forms designed for survival, with one cell producing only one spore. They are characterized by extreme resistance to environmental stressors. This resistance is partially due to the presence of dipicolinic acid and calcium ions in the spore core, which help dehydrate the cell and stabilize the DNA against heat and radiation-induced damage.

104. (D) A laboratory-engineered strain
Forensic analysis of a microbial genome can reveal its history. The presence of unnatural combinations of antibiotic resistance genes or specific synthetic markers suggests that the organism has been modified in a laboratory setting. Such findings are critical in criminal investigations to distinguish naturally occurring outbreaks from intentional acts of bioterrorism involving genetically engineered agents, helping to provide evidence for attribution.

105. (B) Halophiles accumulate inorganic ions such as potassium to maintain osmotic balance.
Halophiles are adapted to life in high-salt environments. To prevent water from leaving the cell by osmosis, they must maintain an internal solute concentration that is equal to or higher than their surroundings. They achieve this by accumulating high levels of inorganic ions, such as potassium, within their cytoplasm. This "salt-in" strategy ensures they remain osmotically balanced and can function in extreme salinity.

106. (C) Transformation
Transformation is a mechanism of horizontal gene transfer where a bacterium takes up naked DNA from its environment. This DNA often comes from dead cells that have lysed. If the new DNA is integrated into the recipient's genome, it can provide new traits, such as antibiotic resistance or increased virulence. This process contributes significantly to the genetic diversity and rapid adaptation of bacterial populations.

107. (D) An exceptionally rapid rate of cell division by all cells within the biofilm.
Biofilms are remarkably resistant to antimicrobial treatments. This resistance is due to the physical barrier of the matrix, the presence of antibiotic-degrading enzymes, and increased gene transfer. Notably, many cells in a biofilm are in a slow-growing or dormant state. Because most antibiotics target active metabolic processes or cell division, these "persister" cells are much less susceptible to the drugs.

108. (A) Resident microbes compete for nutrients and sites, producing inhibitory substances.
The normal human microbiome provides a vital defense called colonization resistance. Resident microbes occupy all available ecological niches on the skin and mucosal surfaces. They compete with incoming pathogens for essential nutrients and

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

attachment sites. Furthermore, many commensal bacteria produce antimicrobial compounds that directly inhibit the growth of competitors. This natural barrier is essential for preventing infections by opportunistic and pathogenic microorganisms.

109. (B) The regulated mechanism by which a cell degrades its own unnecessary or dysfunctional internal components via lysosomes.
Autophagy is a critical intracellular recycling process. It involves the sequestration of damaged organelles or proteins into double-membrane vesicles called autophagosomes. These vesicles kemudian fuse with lysosomes, where their contents are broken down and the resulting molecular building blocks are released back into the cytoplasm. This process is essential for maintaining cellular homeostasis, responding to nutrient starvation, and removing potentially toxic debris.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Meiosis is fundamental for sexual reproduction because it ensures the stability of the species' chromosome number. By reducing the genome from diploid to haploid in gametes, it prevents the doubling of chromosomes that would otherwise occur at every fertilization event. This reduction, combined with the subsequent fusion of sperm and egg, maintains the correct genomic balance across generations while introducing genetic diversity.

111. (A) Homologous chromosomes pair up along the metaphase plate exclusively during metaphase of mitosis.
A critical distinction between the two types of cell division is the behavior of homologous chromosomes. In mitosis, individual chromosomes align independently at the metaphase plate. In contrast, during meiosis I, homologous chromosomes pair up and align together. This pairing is essential for crossing over and ensures that one chromosome from each pair is distributed to each of the resulting daughter cells.

112. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
The eukaryotic cell cycle is a series of well-defined phases. G1 is a period of initial growth and normal metabolism. The S phase is dedicated to the replication of all genomic DNA. G2 follows, where the cell continues to grow and prepares for division. Finally, the M phase involves the physical segregation of chromosomes and the division of the cytoplasm through cytokinesis.

113. (D) Apoptosis
In healthy cells, the phospholipid phosphatidylserine is strictly localized to the inner leaflet of the plasma membrane. An early and definitive hallmark of apoptosis is the loss of this membrane asymmetry, causing phosphatidylserine to "flip" to the outer leaflet. This exposure serves as a "find-me" signal for phagocytes, allowing them to recognize and engulf the dying cell before its contents leak.

114. (A) I, II and IV
Necrosis is characterized by a series of chaotic cellular events. Unlike the controlled shrinkage of apoptosis, necrotic cells experience significant swelling, known as oncosis, due to the loss of osmotic control. This leads to the eventual rupture of the plasma membrane. Because it is a passive response to acute injury, it does not require ATP and invariably triggers an inflammatory response in the tissue.

115. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The intrinsic pathway of apoptosis is governed by the mitochondria. In response to internal stress or damage, the mitochondrial outer membrane becomes permeable, allowing the release of cytochrome c into the cytoplasm. Once released, cytochrome c binds to other proteins to form a complex called the apoptosome. This complex then activates a cascade of initiator and executioner caspases, leading to the orderly death of the cell.

116. (D) Non-disjunction during anaphase
Trisomy 21 occurs when an individual has an extra copy of chromosome 21. This is typically caused by non-disjunction, a failure of homologous chromosomes or sister chromatids to separate correctly during meiosis. When this happens, one gamete receives two copies of the chromosome while the other receives none. Fertilization of the gamete with two copies results in an embryo with three, leading to developmental abnormalities.

117. (A) Caspase-3 – Executioner protease that cleaves cellular proteins
Apoptosis is executed by a family of proteases called caspases. Caspase-3 is a primary executioner caspase that, once activated, systematically

NODIA

cleaves key structural and functional proteins throughout the cell. Other proteins like Bcl-2 and Bax regulate the process by either preventing or promoting the release of pro-apoptotic factors from the mitochondria. Together, these proteins ensure that programmed cell death occurs in an orderly fashion.

118. (C) Cellular senescence, where the cell permanently exits the cell cycle
Telomeres are protective caps at the ends of linear chromosomes that shorten with every round of DNA replication. In most somatic cells, this shortening acts as a "mitotic clock." When telomeres reach a critically short length, the cell enters a state called senescence. Senescent cells remain metabolically active but lose the ability to divide, a process that serves to prevent the accumulation of mutations.

119. (A) Strict adherence to contact inhibition (density-dependent inhibition)
Cancer cells are characterized by their ability to bypass normal regulatory signals. While healthy cells stop dividing once they form a continuous layer and touch their neighbors—a phenomenon called contact inhibition—cancer cells continue to proliferate. This loss of density-dependent inhibition allows them to form disorganized masses and tumors, reflecting their fundamental escape from the control mechanisms that maintain tissue architecture and homeostasis.

120. (D) It acts as a tumor suppressor by sensing DNA damage and arresting the cell cycle.
The p53 protein is a critical regulatory component in eukaryotic cells, often termed the "guardian of the genome." It functions as a transcription factor that monitors DNA integrity. Upon detecting significant damage, it triggers cell cycle arrest or apoptosis to prevent the propagation of mutations. This suppressive action is vital for preventing the uncontrolled proliferation that characterizes the development of cancer.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 03

Human Body Evidence: Skeletal, Skin, Hair, Nails, Fibres, Pollens, Spores

1. What is the total number of bones present in a normal adult human skeletal system?
(A) 200
(B) 206
(C) 212
(D) 270

2. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The axial skeleton is primarily responsible for the protection of the central nervous system and vital organs of the thorax.
Reason (R): The axial skeleton includes the skull, vertebral column, and the rib cage.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Which of the following best defines an osteon in the context of bone microstructure?
(A) The cylindrical structural unit of compact bone consisting of concentric lamellae surrounding a central canal.
(B) The fundamental functional unit of cancellous bone comprised of trabeculae.
(C) The specialized connective tissue that covers the outer surface of all bones.
(D) The medullary cavity containing red and yellow bone marrow.

4. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Skeletal Component)
P. Femur
Q. Sternum
R. Scapula
S. Mandible
List II: (Skeletal Division)
1. Axial Skeleton
2. Appendicular Skeleton - Lower Limb
3. Appendicular Skeleton - Pectoral Girdle
4. Axial Skeleton - Craniofacial
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

5. Which of the following statements regarding compact and cancellous bone is INCORRECT?
(A) Compact bone is dense and forms the outer layer of bones.
(B) Compact bone relies entirely on diffusion through the marrow space for its nutrient supply.
(C) Cancellous bone contains a honeycomb-like network called trabeculae.
(D) Cancellous bone is typically found at the ends of long bones and in the interior of flat bones.

6. Consider the following structures:
I. Central (Haversian) canal
II. Concentric lamellae
III. Trabeculae
IV. Lacunae containing osteocytes
Which of the above are integral components of a Haversian system (osteon)?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

7. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Sesamoid bones are independent bones developed within a tendon where it passes over an angular structure.
Statement II: The patella is the largest sesamoid bone in the human body.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.

NODIA

(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

8. Arrange the following structural components of compact bone in the correct hierarchical order, from macroscopic to microscopic:
I. Whole bone
II. Osteon
III. Concentric lamellae
IV. Collagen fibrils
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) II, I, III, IV
(D) I, II, IV, III

9. Forensic investigators recover commingled skeletal remains from a mass disaster. To accurately reconstruct the appendicular skeleton of an individual, they must isolate specific bones. Which of the following groups of bones should the investigators select?
(A) Clavicle, Humerus, Sacrum, Tibia
(B) Radius, Ulna, Fibula, Scapula
(C) Sternum, Ribs, Femur, Patella
(D) Atlas, Axis, Metacarpals, Phalanges

10. The concept of functional interconnectedness in compact bone is primarily maintained by Volkmann's canals. What is their specific role?
(A) They produce osteoblasts that are vital for active bone remodeling.
(B) They connect Haversian canals and the periosteum for blood and nerve supply.
(C) They house red bone marrow responsible for continuous hematopoiesis.
(D) They function as shock absorbers located within the epiphyseal plate.

11. All of the following bones are classified under the axial skeleton EXCEPT:
(A) Innominate bone
(B) Hyoid bone
(C) Occipital bone
(D) Coccyx

12. Mechanical stress applied to bones alters their internal architecture. What is the direct effect of mechanical loading on cancellous bone?
(A) Progressive transformation of existing cancellous bone into hyaline cartilage.
(B) Permanent and complete closure of the Haversian canals in compact bone.
(C) Alignment of trabeculae along lines of stress to provide structural strength.
(D) Rapid and large-scale conversion of yellow marrow into active red marrow.

13. Which of the following skeletal indicators is most reliable for determining the age at death in adult skeletal remains?
(A) Analysis of epiphyseal fusion rates in the long bones of the limbs.
(B) Determination of the dental eruption sequence within the upper jaw.
(C) Precise measurement of total long bone length for biological profiling.
(D) Morphological changes observed in the surface of the pubic symphysis.

14. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The greater sciatic notch is generally wider and more shallow in human females than in males.
Reason (R): Female pelvic morphology is evolutionarily adapted to facilitate childbirth.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. In forensic osteology, what is the definition of "maximum length" when measuring a long bone for stature estimation?
(A) The physiological length of the bone as measured strictly along its vertical anatomical axis.
(B) The distance between the most proximal and distal points measured on an osteometric board.
(C) The total length of the diaphysis of the bone specifically excluding both of the epiphyses.
(D) The circumference of the mid-shaft region divided by the overall total length of the bone.

16. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Skeletal Trait/Method)
P. Suchey-Brooks method
Q. Trotter-Gleser method

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

R. Phenice method
S. Cranial suture closure
List II: (Forensic Application)
1. Sex determination
2. Age estimation (Adult)
3. Age estimation (Late Adult)
4. Stature estimation
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

17. Which of the following statements regarding sex determination from the human skull is INCORRECT?
(A) The external occipital protuberance is usually absent in adult males.
(B) The supraorbital ridges are typically more prominent and robust in males.
(C) The mastoid processes are generally larger and more developed in males.
(D) The nuchal crest is significantly smoother and less pronounced in females.

18. Consider the following factors used when applying traditional regression equations (such as Trotter-Gleser) for stature estimation:
I. The specific bone being measured
II. The sex of the individual
III. The ancestry/population affinity of the individual
IV. The exact age at death of the individual
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

19. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Epiphyseal union of the medial clavicle is typically one of the last skeletal fusions to occur, often completing in the mid-to-late twenties.
Statement II: The sequence of epiphyseal fusion is generally predictable across different human populations.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

20. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding morphological sex differences in the human pelvis:
(A) Subpubic angle - Typically U-shaped and significantly wider in males.
(B) Obturator foramen - Characteristically large and oval-shaped in females.
(C) Pelvic inlet - Narrow and heart-shaped in the majority of females.
(D) Sacrum - Generally shorter, wider, and curved more outward in females.

21. A forensic anthropologist is presented with an intact adult femur. To calculate the most accurate living stature of the victim, which procedural sequence must the anthropologist follow?
(A) Measure the mid-shaft circumference, apply Fully's method, and add a soft tissue correction.
(B) Determine sex and ancestry, measure maximum length, and apply a specific regression formula.
(C) Determine age from the femoral head, measure biomechanical length, and subtract 2 cm for loss.
(D) Weigh the bone, measure the greater trochanter height, and then use a generic stature multiplier.

22. The concept of morphological sexing heavily relies on the subpubic angle. If a forensic anthropologist measures a subpubic angle of 105 degrees on an unknown pelvis, what is the most scientifically sound conclusion?
(A) The pelvis strongly exhibits male characteristics.
(B) The individual was a sub-adult male.
(C) The pelvis strongly exhibits female characteristics.
(D) The angle is indeterminable due to taphonomic changes.

NODIA

23. All of the following skeletal features are commonly analyzed for estimating the age of an adult EXCEPT:
(A) Sternal end of the fourth rib
(B) Auricular surface of the ilium
(C) Pubic symphyseal face
(D) Metopic suture fusion

24. A deceased individual's stature calculated from skeletal remains is often slightly shorter than

their actual living height. What is the primary physiological cause for this discrepancy?
(A) Dehydration of intervertebral discs and articular cartilage.
(B) Gradual loss of bone density and development of osteoporosis.
(C) Significant shrinkage of compact bone due to environmental weathering.
(D) Rigor mortis causing severe muscular contraction and spinal curvature.

25. The presence of pronounced shovel-shaped incisors is most frequently associated with which ancestral/population group?
(A) Modern individuals of European population ancestry.
(B) Individuals of Asian and Native American ancestry.
(C) Modern individuals of African population ancestry.
(D) Individuals belonging to specific Australoid ancestry.

26. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): In cranial gunshot trauma, the entrance wound typically displays internal beveling, while the exit wound displays external beveling.
Reason (R): As the projectile passes through the flat bones of the skull, it behaves like a punch, creating a cone of force that widens in the direction of bullet travel.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. What is the definition of forensic taphonomy?
(A) The study of processes affecting human remains from death until discovery.
(B) The study of chemical bone minerals used to determine prehistoric dietary habits.
(C) The scientific laboratory method used to extract DNA from ancient bone samples.
(D) The classification of sharp force trauma weapons based on specific striation marks.

28. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Skeletal Trauma Feature)
P. Butterfly fracture
Q. Kerf mark
R. Radiating fracture
S. Plastic deformation
List II: (Type of Trauma)
1. Sharp force trauma
2. High-velocity projectile trauma
3. Blunt force trauma (bending force)
4. Blunt force trauma (slow loading)
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

29. Which of the following statements regarding the estimation of Time Since Death (PMI) from skeletal remains is INCORRECT?
(A) The presence of volatile fatty acids indicates a relatively recent time since death.
(B) Ultraviolet (UV) fluorescence of bone decreases as the post-mortem interval increases.
(C) The degree of bone weathering can provide a broad estimate of the post-mortem interval.
(D) Nitrogen content in bone remains detectable for many years after death.

30. Consider the following characteristics used to classify the progressive degradation of bone according to Behrensmeyer's bone weathering stages:
I. Cracking parallel to the fiber structure
II. Exfoliation of the outer bone surface
III. Complete transformation of bone to stone (fossilization)
IV. Splintering and falling apart of the bone
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

31. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: A wide nasal aperture and a lack of a distinct nasal sill are cranial traits often associated with individuals of African ancestry.
Statement II: Cranial morphoscopic traits provide a probabilistic estimation rather than an absolute determination of ancestry.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

32. Arrange the following stages of bone weathering (based on Behrensmeyer) in the correct chronological order from earliest to most advanced:
I. Bone exhibits flaking of outer surface (exfoliation).
II. Bone shows initial longitudinal cracking.
III. Bone is intact, greasy, and soft tissue may be present (Stage 0).
IV. Bone is falling apart in situ, with large splinters.
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) III, I, II, IV
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

33. A skull is found with two separate gunshot wounds. The radiating fractures from Gunshot B terminate when they intersect the radiating fractures from Gunshot A. Based on the principles of fracture mechanics (Puppe's Rule), what can the anthropologist conclude?
(A) Gunshot A occurred before Gunshot B.
(B) Gunshot B occurred before Gunshot A.
(C) Both gunshots occurred simultaneously.
(D) The sequence of gunshots cannot be determined from intersecting fractures.

34. The concept of applying UV light to cross-sections of bones is utilized in forensic anthropology primarily to assess:
(A) Determination of the exact chronological age of the victim at death.
(B) Detection of the presence of active osteoclasts during bone life.
(C) Depletion of the organic matrix to estimate the post-mortem interval.
(D) Evaluation of the ancestry of the individual based on bone density.

35. All of the following are cranial traits commonly associated with European ancestry EXCEPT:
(A) Prognathic facial profile
(B) Prominent nasal spine
(C) Steep/vertical nasal bones
(D) Narrow nasal aperture

36. What is the direct cause-and-effect relationship between subaerial exposure and bone degradation?
(A) Moisture exposure induces hypercalcemia, which causes the bone to harden over time.
(B) Exposure increases Haversian canal production, making the bone structure porous.
(C) Oxygen exposure converts calcium phosphate into pure calcium carbonate within days.
(D) Environmental exposure causes desiccation and loss of matrix, leading to cracking.

37. Which layer of the human skin is primarily responsible for providing structural strength, elasticity, and houses blood vessels and nerves?
(A) Epidermis
(B) Dermis
(C) Hypodermis
(D) Stratum corneum

38. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The stratum basale (stratum germinativum) is the most critical layer of the epidermis for the constant renewal of skin.
Reason (R): It consists of a single layer of mitotically active stem cells that continuously produce new keratinocytes.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. In the context of the epidermis, what are melanocytes?
(A) Specialized immune cells that undergo phagocytosis to protect the skin from pathogens.
(B) Dedicated sensory receptor cells in the epidermis associated with the sense of touch.
(C) Dead, keratin-filled squames that make up the thickest outermost layer of the skin.
(D) Basal layer pigment cells that provide protection against harmful ultraviolet radiation.

40. Match List I with List II:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

List I: (Epidermal Layer)
P. Stratum corneum
Q. Stratum lucidum
R. Stratum granulosum
S. Stratum spinosum
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Cells begin to undergo apoptosis and keratinization
2. Desmosomes provide a spiny appearance; contains Langerhans cells
3. Outermost layer consisting of dead, flattened squames
4. Clear, thin layer found only in thick skin (palms/soles)

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

41. Which of the following statements regarding epidermal cells is INCORRECT?
(A) Keratinocytes are the predominant cell type in the epidermis.
(B) Merkel cells are tactile receptors primarily found in the stratum corneum.
(C) Langerhans cells act as macrophages and are part of the immune system.
(D) Melanocytes transfer melanin granules to adjacent keratinocytes.

42. Consider the following functions of the hypodermis (subcutaneous layer):
I. Energy storage (adipose tissue)
II. Insulation against heat loss
III. Synthesis of Vitamin D via UV exposure
IV. Anchoring the skin to underlying fascia and muscle
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

43. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: The stratum lucidum is universally present in all skin covering the human body.
Statement II: Glabrous skin lacks hair follicles and sebaceous glands.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

44. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding skin cells and their primary function:
(A) Keratinocytes - Generation of immune response
(B) Melanocytes - Production of structural protein keratin
(C) Langerhans cells - Antigen presentation
(D) Merkel cells - Synthesis of Vitamin E

45. A body is recovered from a lake after several days. The forensic pathologist observes that the skin of the hands has separated from the underlying dermis in a complete piece. What is the forensic significance of this "skin gloving"?
(A) It provides proof the victim was alive when they initially entered the water body.
(B) It indicates the presence of severe chemical burns sustained prior to the drowning.
(C) It destroys all friction ridges, making any form of identification impossible.
(D) The separated epidermis can still be used to obtain the victim's fingerprints.

NODIA

46. The concept of desquamation in forensics is highly relevant for which of the following evidence types?
(A) Bloodstain pattern analysis
(B) Stature estimation
(C) Recovery of touch DNA
(D) Dental charting

47. All of the following structures are typically located within the dermis EXCEPT:
(A) Sweat glands
(B) Stratum basale
(C) Sebaceous glands
(D) Hair follicles

48. What is the cause-and-effect relationship between UV radiation exposure and skin pigmentation?
(A) UV radiation destroys melanin, which causes the skin to turn white over a long period.
(B) UV radiation causes keratinocytes to mutate into melanocytes, altering skin structure.
(C) UV radiation reduces blood flow in the dermis, which causes a temporary darkening effect.
(D) UV radiation stimulates melanocytes to produce more melanin, which darkens the skin.

49. During which period of fetal development do friction ridges (fingerprints) begin to form?
(A) 1st to 4th week of gestation
(B) 10th to 16th week of gestation
(C) 25th to 30th week of gestation
(D) After birth during the first 6 months

50. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Fingerprints are considered a highly reliable means of positive human identification.
Reason (R): The specific arrangement of ridge characteristics (minutiae) is highly unique to each individual and remains permanent throughout life.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. In fingerprint analysis, how is a 'delta' defined?
(A) The ridge point at or nearest to the point of divergence of two type lines.
(B) The exact geometric center of a fingerprint pattern used for classification.
(C) A single ridge line that bifurcates and then very quickly converges again.
(D) A distinct island or dot found in the outer perimeter of the fingerprint.

52. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Fingerprint Pattern)
P. Plain Arch
Q. Tented Arch
R. Ulnar Loop
S. Plain Whorl
List II: (Characteristic Feature)
1. Ridges flow in one side, rise sharply in the center, and exit the other side
2. Ridges enter on one side, curve around, and exit on the pinky finger side
3. Ridges enter on one side, rise slightly, and exit on the opposite side smoothly
4. Contains at least two deltas and one core with a complete circular ridge
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

53. Which of the following statements regarding the biological formation of fingerprints is INCORRECT?
(A) The timing and rate of volar pad regression heavily influence the final fingerprint pattern.
(B) Fingerprint formation is strictly dictated by genetics, with intrauterine environment playing no role.
(C) High, centered volar pads typically result in whorl patterns.
(D) Primary ridge formation ceases at approximately the 17th week of estimated gestational age.

54. Consider the following ridge characteristics:
I. Bifurcation
II. Ridge ending
III. Enclosure (Lake)
IV. Delta
Which of the above are standard minutiae used in forensic fingerprint comparison?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

55. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: A loop pattern must have at least one delta and one core.
Statement II: If a loop on the right index finger opens toward the thumb, it is classified as a radial loop.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

56. Arrange the following events of friction ridge formation in the correct chronological order:
I. Volar pads begin to regress.
II. Primary friction ridges begin to form deep in the epidermis.
III. Volar pads appear on the palmar surfaces of the hands.
IV. Secondary ridges form, establishing the permanent minutiae configuration.
(A) III, I, II, IV

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) III, II, I, IV
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

57. A latent print examiner is attempting to classify a partial thumbprint. The examiner can clearly identify ridge flow entering from one side, rising smoothly, and exiting the opposite side without any backward curve or delta. Based on this observation, what is the correct pattern classification?
(A) Ulnar Loop
(B) Plain Arch
(C) Plain Whorl
(D) Tented Arch

58. The concept of permanence in friction ridge skin is based on which anatomical structure acting as a template?
(A) The stratum corneum
(B) The dermal papillae (basal layer interface)
(C) The sebaceous glands
(D) The hypodermic adipose tissue

59. All of the following are primary types of whorl patterns recognized in the Henry Classification System EXCEPT:
(A) Tented Whorl
(B) Plain Whorl
(C) Central Pocket Loop Whorl
(D) Accidental Whorl

60. What is the cause-and-effect relationship between deep dermal injury and fingerprint permanence?
(A) It stimulates hyper-regeneration, which restores the fingerprint exactly as it was.
(B) It causes adjacent friction ridges to migrate and cover the wound surface seamlessly.
(C) It destroys the basal layer, leading to a permanent scar that alters the pattern.
(D) It halts all sweat production locally but leaves the ridge topography unchanged.

61. What does the term 'medullary index' refer to in forensic hair examination?
(A) The ratio of the total length of the hair to its maximum diameter at the mid-shaft.
(B) The precise measurement of the distance between individual overlapping cuticle scales.
(C) The relative density of pigment granules found within the cortex of the hair shaft.
(D) The ratio of the diameter of the medulla to the overall diameter of the hair shaft.

62. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Human hairs can generally be distinguished from animal hairs based on the medullary index.
Reason (R): Human hairs typically have a medullary index of 1/3 or less, whereas animal hairs generally have a medullary index of 1/2 or greater.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Which of the following defines the cuticle of a hair shaft?
(A) The central core of the hair composed of various air spaces and specialized cells.
(B) The outermost layer of overlapping, transparent protective scales on the hair shaft.
(C) The main body of the hair shaft that contains the majority of the pigment granules.
(D) The bulbous root structure from which the hair shaft emerges and grows over time.

NODIA

64. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Cuticle Scale Pattern)
P. Imbricate
Q. Spinous
R. Coronal
S. Absent
List II: (Organism / Characteristic)
1. Crown-like; common in rodents and bats
2. Flattened, overlapping; common in humans
3. Petal-like; common in minks, seals, cats
4. Not a recognized natural cuticle state for intact mammalian hair
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

65. Which of the following statements regarding the racial characterization of human head hair is generally INCORRECT?

(A) African hair possesses a distinctly continuous and very wide medulla compared to Asian hair.
(B) Asian hair is typically straight with a circular cross-section and thick cuticle.
(C) African hair is usually kinky or curly with a flattened or ribbon-like cross-section.
(D) Caucasian hair is generally straight or wavy with an oval cross-section.

66. Consider the following features determined by the microscopic examination of hair:
I. The species of origin
II. The somatic origin (body area)
III. Whether the hair was forcibly removed
IV. The exact age and sex of the individual from morphology alone
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

67. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In human hair, pigment granules are primarily distributed toward the cuticle (periphery) of the cortex.
Statement II: In animal hair, pigment granules are often centrally distributed or concentrated around the medulla.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

68. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding microscopic hair characteristics and population ancestry:
(A) Asian Ancestry - Heavy, patchy pigmentation with a distinctly flat cross-section.
(B) African Ancestry - Dense, continuous medulla with a perfectly round cross-section.
(C) Asian Ancestry - An undulating shaft structure with a fragmented cuticle pattern.
(D) European Ancestry - Medium coarseness, even pigment, and an oval cross-section.

69. In a hit-and-run case involving wildlife poaching, investigators find hair on a vehicle's bumper. Under a microscope, the hair exhibits a highly continuous, vacuolated/cellular medulla and a coronal scale pattern. What is the most logical deduction?
(A) The hair belongs to the human driver.
(B) The hair is from a non-human animal species.
(C) The hair is synthetic fiber mimicking animal hair.
(D) The hair is from a primate.

70. The concept of utilizing a mounting medium with a specific refractive index (RI) in hair microscopy is crucial because:
(A) It matches the RI of the hair, making internal structures invisible for better contouring.
(B) It chemically dissolves the cuticle layer in order to fully expose the internal cortex.
(C) It provides contrast, allowing clear observation of the medulla and pigment distribution.
(D) It specifically dyes the melanin granules to help determine the exact race of the donor.

71. All of the following are recognized patterns of the hair medulla EXCEPT:
(A) Continuous
(B) Interrupted
(C) Fragmented
(D) Spicular

72. What is the cause-and-effect relationship between the cross-sectional shape of a hair shaft and its macroscopic appearance?
(A) A flat or ribbon-like cross-section induces tighter curling and kinking of the hair.
(B) An oval cross-section causes the hair to grow straight.
(C) A perfectly round cross-section causes the hair to become brittle and fall out.
(D) Cross-sectional shape has no effect on macroscopic appearance; it depends entirely on the cuticle.

73. What is the active growth phase of a hair follicle called?
(A) Telogen
(B) Catagen
(C) Exogen
(D) Anagen

74. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Human fingernails are excellent biological matrices for retrospective toxicological

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

analysis.
Reason (R): Drugs and their metabolites become entrapped within the keratin network of nails and remain stable for months as the nail grows.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. In nail anatomy, what is the 'lunula'?
(A) The visible, white, crescent-shaped area at the base of the nail.
(B) The skinfold that covers the root of the nail.
(C) The free edge of the nail that extends past the finger.
(D) The underlying tissue rich in blood vessels beneath the nail plate.

76. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Hair Growth Phase)
P. Anagen
Q. Catagen
R. Telogen
S. Follicular tag
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Transitional phase where growth slows and root bulb shrinks
2. Resting phase where hair naturally sheds
3. Translucent piece of tissue surrounding the hair's root, rich in DNA
4. Active growth phase, root is flame-shaped
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

77. Which of the following statements regarding the collection and analysis of hair evidence is INCORRECT?
(A) Trace hair evidence is typically collected using forceps, tape lifting, or vacuuming.
(B) Known reference samples should ideally consist of 25-50 full-length hairs from different areas of the scalp.
(C) Hair cannot be definitively linked to a specific individual through microscopic morphology alone.
(D) Hairs pulled out during the telogen phase will always yield a large, DNA-rich follicular tag.

78. Consider the following mechanisms of drug incorporation into human hair:
I. Passive diffusion from blood capillaries at the hair follicle bulb.
II. Secretion into sebum and sweat which bathes the hair shaft.
III. External environmental contamination (e.g., drug smoke in the air).
IV. Active transport through the medullary canal post-eruption.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

79. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: The nail plate is primarily composed of tightly packed, heavily keratinized dead cells.
Statement II: Nail clippings can be used for DNA analysis if sufficient cellular material is attached.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

NODIA

80. Arrange the distinct phases of the human hair growth cycle in the correct chronological sequence:
I. Catagen
II. Anagen
III. Exogen (Shedding)
IV. Telogen
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) IV, I, II, III

81. A tuft of hair is discovered clutched in a murder victim's hand. Microscopic examination reveals that the root bulbs are stretched, elongated, and surrounded by a fleshy, translucent tissue. What is the primary forensic conclusion?
(A) The hair was forcibly removed, providing a high likelihood for DNA profiling.
(B) The hair fell out naturally due to the advanced chronological age of the victim.
(C) The hair is in the telogen phase and contains

no usable nuclear genetic material.
(D) The hair is definitively of animal origin based on the unique root morphology.

82. The concept of segmental hair analysis is utilized in forensic toxicology to:
(A) Differentiate between human head hair and various types of animal hair.
(B) Determine the precise structural composition of the hair cuticle layer.
(C) Establish a chronological timeline of drug exposure over several months.
(D) Increase the total weight of the hair sample to facilitate easier testing.

83. All of the following are characteristic features of a telogen phase hair EXCEPT:
(A) The hair is actively producing pigment.
(B) The root has a distinct club-shaped appearance.
(C) The hair is very easily dislodged from the follicle.
(D) The follicle is currently in a resting state.

84. In forensic hair toxicology, what is the cause-and-effect concern regarding environmental exposure (e.g., crack cocaine smoke)?
(A) External smoke causes the hair shaft to change its natural color via chemical reaction.
(B) Smoke destroys the keratin network, making the hair sample completely un-analyzable.
(C) Environmental exposure shrinks the medulla, which permanently alters the medullary index.
(D) External contamination can bind to the hair, mimicking ingestion and causing false results.

85. Which of the following is the most commonly encountered natural plant fibre in forensic casework?
(A) Wool
(B) Cotton
(C) Silk
(D) Jute

86. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Synthetic fibres can often be identified and compared using polarized light microscopy due to their birefringence.
Reason (R): The manufacturing process of synthetic fibres involves drawing the polymers, which aligns the molecules and creates anisotropic optical properties.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. How is a 'regenerated fibre' defined in the context of forensic fibre analysis?
(A) A fibre made purely from petrochemicals that contains no natural precursors of any kind.
(B) A natural plant or animal fibre that has been thoroughly washed and then re-spun.
(C) An animal-derived protein fibre that has been artificially dyed with synthetic colors.
(D) A fibre made from natural polymers that are chemically processed into a new form.

88. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Fibre)
P. Cotton
Q. Wool
R. Nylon
S. Rayon
List II: (Classification/Composition)
1. Natural Animal (Protein)
2. Natural Plant (Cellulose)
3. Regenerated Cellulose
4. Synthetic (Polyamide)
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

89. Which of the following statements regarding the microscopic comparison of fibres is INCORRECT?
(A) A comparison microscope allows simultaneous viewing of known and questioned fibres.
(B) Fibre color alone is sufficient to establish a definitive match between two fibres.
(C) Natural fibres typically show massive irregularities in their diameter and surface.
(D) Synthetic fibres are uniform in diameter and display specific manufacture features.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

90. Consider the following characteristics of synthetic fibres under microscopic and instrumental analysis:
I. Uniform diameter and smooth surface (unless modified)
II. Presence of delustrant particles (e.g., Titanium dioxide)
III. Imbricate scale pattern on the outer surface
IV. Identifiable cross-sectional shapes (e.g., trilobal, star-shaped)
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

91. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Silk is a natural protein fibre extruded by the silkworm and lacks the scale structure found in animal hair (wool).
Statement II: Cotton fibres typically appear as flattened, twisted ribbons under a microscope.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

92. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding the burning characteristics of different fibres:
(A) Cotton - Melts, shrinks from flame, smells like celery
(B) Polyester - Burns rapidly, leaves a fluffy grey ash, smells like burning paper
(C) Wool - Burns slowly, self-extinguishes, smells like burning hair
(D) Nylon - Burns brightly, leaves a crushable black ash, smells like vinegar

93. A victim's red wool sweater transfers fibres to a suspect's smooth leather jacket during an assault, while the suspect's jacket leaves no fibres on the sweater. Which forensic principle does this scenario highlight?
(A) The principle of superposition used in geological layering.
(B) The fundamental law of conservation of mass in chemistry.
(C) The principle of uniformitarianism used in physical science.
(D) Locard's Exchange Principle regarding primary fiber transfer.

NODIA

94. The concept of pleochroism (or dichroism) is utilized in forensic fibre examination. What does it describe?
(A) The inherent ability of a fiber to resist environmental chemical degradation.
(B) The unique melting point profile characteristic of a specific synthetic polymer.
(C) The color change in a dyed fiber viewed under plane-polarized light orientations.
(D) The emission of light by a fiber when it is exposed to ultraviolet radiation.

95. All of the following are classified as synthetic fibres EXCEPT:
(A) Acrylic
(B) Asbestos
(C) Polyester
(D) Spandex

96. What is the cause-and-effect purpose of adding titanium dioxide (TiO2) particles to synthetic fibres during manufacturing?
(A) It causes the fiber to become completely transparent to the human eye.
(B) It absorbs environmental moisture, making the fiber entirely waterproof.
(C) It makes the fiber highly flammable for various specialized industrial uses.
(D) It acts as a delustrant to reduce the excessive shine of the synthetic polymer.

97. What is the highly durable outer layer of a pollen grain called, which is crucial for its preservation in forensic contexts?
(A) Exine
(B) Intine
(C) Sporopollenin
(D) Tapetum

98. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Forensic palynology is a valuable tool for linking a suspect to a specific geographical crime scene.
Reason (R): The outer walls of pollen grains are extremely durable against environmental degradation and many plants have unique, geographically specific distributions.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. In forensic botany, how do spores generally differ from pollen grains?
(A) Spores are typically the reproductive units of ferns, fungi, and mosses, while pollen is produced by seed plants (gymnosperms and angiosperms).
(B) Spores are the reproductive units of non-seed plants, while pollen is from seed plants.
(C) Spores represent the primary male gametophytes of various angiosperm species.
(D) Spores possess a thick intine layer but lack a protective exine layer entirely.

100. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Pollen Aperture Type)
P. Monocolpate
Q. Tricolpate
R. Porate
S. Inaperturate
List II: (Morphological Description)
1. Three elongated furrows or slits
2. Lacking any distinct pores or furrows
3. A single elongated furrow or slit
4. Circular pore-like openings
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

101. Which of the following statements regarding the forensic value of pollen based on dispersal methods is INCORRECT?
(A) Anemophilous (wind-pollinated) plants produce vast quantities of pollen that is widely dispersed.
(B) Autogamous (self-pollinated) plants produce pollen that rarely leaves the plant, making it highly valuable for linking a suspect to a specific plant.
(C) Zoophilous (animal/insect-pollinated) pollen is produced in smaller amounts and is highly specific to a local area.
(D) Finding a rare entomophilous (insect-pollinated) pollen grain on a suspect's shoe strongly links them to the specific plant's location.

102. Consider the following morphological features used by forensic palynologists to identify and classify pollen grains:
I. Size and shape of the grain
II. Number and type of apertures (pores/colpi)
III. Sculpturing/ornamentation of the exine surface
IV. The specific DNA sequence of the sporopollenin molecule
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

103. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Sporopollenin is one of the most chemically inert biological polymers known, allowing pollen to survive in soils for centuries.
Statement II: The intine layer of the pollen grain is also highly resistant to decay and is the primary layer analyzed in older soil samples.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

104. Arrange the general steps of the Erdtman Acetolysis method used to prepare pollen samples for microscopic examination in correct sequence:
I. Boiling the sample in an acetolysis mixture (acetic anhydride and concentrated sulfuric acid).
II. Washing the sample with glacial acetic acid to dehydrate it.
III. Treating the raw sample with KOH (Potassium Hydroxide) to remove humic acids.
IV. Centrifuging, washing with distilled water, and mounting the pollen on a slide.
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) II, I, IV, III

NODIA

105. A suspect's vehicle tires contain mud with a pollen assemblage consisting heavily of rare, insect-pollinated ornamental flowers. The victim's body is found in a dense, wild pine

forest. What is the most appropriate forensic conclusion regarding the mud on the tires?
(A) The tire mud undoubtedly originated from the crime scene located in the pine forest.
(B) The mud likely originated from a cultivated garden rather than the pine forest.
(C) Pine pollen rapidly degrades in mud, leaving only the rare ornamental pollen behind.
(D) The suspect drove through a pine forest, but the tires only picked up ornamental grains.

106. The concept of using fern spores as geographical markers is based on the fact that:
(A) Fern spores can only survive within extremely arid desert environments.
(B) Specific fern taxa have precise ecological needs that pinpoint micro-environments.
(C) Ferns produce sporopollenin that is magnetic, aiding in precise location tracking.
(D) Fern spores are completely identical across all species, marking the presence of water.

107. Which of the following is NOT a recognized mechanism of pollen dispersal in forensic botany?
(A) Osteophily
(B) Anemophily
(C) Entomophily
(D) Zoophily

108. What is the cause-and-effect dynamic between wind pollination (anemophily) and the interpretation of forensic pollen evidence?
(A) Wind-pollinated plants produce heavy, sticky pollen that is excellent for pinpointing.
(B) Wind tears away the exine layer, rendering the pollen invisible to standard microscopes.
(C) Wind-pollinated plants produce light pollen that covers wide areas as 'background rain'.
(D) Wind dispersal prevents sporopollenin formation, causing the pollen to undergo rapid decay.

109. What is the primary focus of dendrochronology?
(A) The scientific study of soil profiles to determine accurate geologic age.
(B) The chemical analysis of plant toxins in the field of forensic toxicology.
(C) The microscopic examination of wood cellular structure to identify plant species.
(D) The scientific method of dating based on the analysis of tree ring patterns.

110. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Cross-dating is the fundamental principle of dendrochronology used to build long, accurate master chronologies.
Reason (R): Trees within the same geographic and climatic region respond similarly to environmental variations, producing matching patterns of wide and narrow rings.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. In dendrochronology, what characterizes 'earlywood' (springwood)?
(A) Dense, dark-colored wood with small cells formed at the end of the growing season.
(B) Lighter wood with larger cells formed at the beginning of the growing season.
(C) The innermost core of the tree trunk where no annual rings are clearly visible.
(D) A distinct false ring caused by a mid-summer frost during the peak of growth.

112. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Dendrochronology Term)
P. Cambium
Q. Pith
R. False ring
S. Latewood
List II: (Definition)
1. The central, oldest part of the tree stem
2. The thin layer of living, dividing cells just beneath the bark
3. An extra ring formed within a single growing season due to abnormal conditions
4. Denser, darker wood formed late in the growing season
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

113. Which of the following statements regarding tree rings is INCORRECT?
(A) Every tree globally, regardless of climate, produces exactly one discernible ring per

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

calendar year.
(B) A single annual tree ring typically consists of one band of earlywood and one band of latewood.
(C) Missing rings can occur on one side of a tree if environmental conditions are highly stressful.
(D) Tropical trees often lack distinct annual rings because of the lack of defined seasonal changes.

114. Consider the following environmental factors that influence the width and growth of annual tree rings:
I. Annual precipitation / Drought
II. Temperature fluctuations
III. Soil composition and nutrient availability
IV. Lunar phases
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

115. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: An increment borer is a specialized tool used to extract a solid core of wood from a living tree without causing severe damage.
Statement II: A master chronology can be built using wood from living trees, historical structures, and archaeological samples.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

116. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding dendrochronological anomalies:
(A) Missing ring - Caused by extremely favorable and continuous growth conditions.
(B) Frost ring - Caused by excessive environmental heat and wildfire scorch marks.
(C) Complacent ring sequence - High variation caused by severe environmental stress.
(D) False ring - Weather changes causing earlywood to appear like latewood mid-season.

117. In a famous kidnapping case, the suspect built a wooden ladder to access a second-story window. Forensic experts analyzed the grain and ring patterns of the ladder rails. Which application of dendrochronology does this represent?
(A) Estimating the post-mortem interval based on roots growing through skeletal remains.
(B) Tracing timber to a specific lumberyard or forest region using ring patterns.
(C) Determining the exact chronological age of the suspect at the time of the crime.
(D) Identifying the specific time since the ladder was abandoned in the local mud.

NODIA

118. The Principle of Limiting Factors in dendrochronology states that:
(A) A tree is naturally limited to growing a maximum of exactly 100 annual rings.
(B) Trees can only be dated if they are geographically limited to the Northern Hemisphere.
(C) Tree growth is limited by the most restricting environmental factor, such as rainfall.
(D) The size of the increment borer tool limits the depth of the wood core sample taken.

119. All of the following are valid forensic or archaeological applications of dendrochronology EXCEPT:
(A) Dating wooden structures or artifacts found at a crime scene.
(B) Establishing the minimum time since a clandestine grave was dug by analyzing tree roots intersecting the grave.
(C) Linking wooden evidence (like a tool handle) to a specific parent piece of wood through matching ring patterns.
(D) Determining the exact hour a victim died in a forest.

120. What is the cause-and-effect relationship between the end of the growing season and the formation of latewood?
(A) Environmental changes cause the cambium to produce denser, darker latewood.
(B) Abundant moisture causes cambial cells to swell, creating light and porous latewood.
(C) Leaf shedding causes the tree to stop producing sap, instantly killing the cambium.
(D) High UV radiation bleaches the wood cells, forming the distinct bright band of latewood.

www.nodia.in

ANSWERS

1. (B) 206
A normal adult human skeletal system typically contains 206 distinct bones. While infants are born with approximately 270 bones, many of these fuse together during the process of growth and maturation. These bones provide structural support, protect vital internal organs, and serve as the primary framework for movement and facilitate the attachment of various skeletal muscles.

2. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The axial skeleton serves as the central scaffolding for the body and performs critical protective functions. By encompassing the skull, vertebral column, and rib cage, it creates a rigid enclosure for the brain, spinal cord, and thoracic organs. This structural arrangement ensures that the most vital components of the nervous and circulatory systems remain shielded from external trauma.

3. (A) The cylindrical structural unit of compact bone consisting of concentric lamellae surrounding a central canal.
An osteon represents the fundamental functional and structural unit of compact bone. It consists of a central Haversian canal containing blood vessels and nerves, which is surrounded by concentric layers of calcified matrix known as lamellae. This cylindrical arrangement provides significant strength to the bone, allowing it to withstand high levels of mechanical stress and weight-bearing activities.

4. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Skeletal components are categorized into divisions based on their location and function. The femur is part of the appendicular lower limb, while the scapula belongs to the pectoral girdle. The sternum forms part of the axial midline, and the mandible is a craniofacial bone. Correctly identifying these divisions is essential for reconstructing biological profiles in forensic anthropology.

5. (B) Compact bone relies entirely on diffusion through the marrow space for its nutrient supply.
Compact bone is highly organized and dense, forming the protective outer shell of skeletal structures. Unlike cancellous bone, which has a porous, honeycomb-like network of trabeculae, compact bone requires a complex system of Haversian and Volkmann's canals to facilitate nutrient delivery. It does not rely on simple diffusion from the marrow space due to its solid, mineralized matrix.

6. (B) I, II, and IV only
The Haversian system, or osteon, is the primary structural unit of compact bone. Its integral components include the central canal for neurovascular passage, concentric lamellae that form the mineralized layers, and lacunae that house mature osteocytes. In contrast, trabeculae are the structural elements defining cancellous bone and are not found within the organized cylindrical structure of the osteon.

7. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Sesamoid bones are unique skeletal elements that develop within tendons subjected to significant friction or tension. They act to modify pressure and reduce friction, improving the mechanical advantage of the muscle-tendon unit. The patella, located within the quadriceps tendon, is the largest example in humans and is essential for the proper extension and stability of the knee joint.

8. (A) I, II, III, IV
The structural organization of compact bone follows a specific hierarchy from the macroscopic to the microscopic level. The whole bone constitutes the highest level of organization. Within the bone, individual osteons serve as the primary structural units. These units are composed of concentric lamellae, which are further constructed from microscopic collagen fibrils that provide tensile strength and mineral flexibility.

9. (B) Radius, Ulna, Fibula, Scapula
The appendicular skeleton consists of the bones of the limbs and the girdles that attach them to the axial skeleton. To reconstruct this division, investigators must select bones such as the radius, ulna, and fibula from the limbs, alongside the scapula from the pectoral girdle. Bones like the sacrum, sternum, and vertebrae are excluded as they belong to the axial skeleton.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

10. (B) They connect Haversian canals and the periosteum for blood and nerve supply.
Volkmann's canals are transverse channels that run perpendicular to the longitudinal Haversian canals within compact bone. Their primary function is to facilitate the transport of blood vessels and nerves from the outer periosteum to the inner osteons and the medullary cavity. This network ensures that deep bone tissues remain nourished and metabolically active despite the dense mineralized matrix.

11. (A) Innominate bone
The axial skeleton forms the vertical axis of the human body and includes the skull, vertebral column, ribs, sternum, and hyoid bone. The occipital bone, coccyx, and hyoid bone are all integral components of this central division. However, the innominate bone, which forms part of the pelvic girdle, is classified under the appendicular skeleton as it supports the lower limbs.

12. (C) Alignment of trabeculae along lines of stress to provide structural strength.
Mechanical loading directly influences the internal architecture of cancellous bone through a process of remodeling. The trabeculae, which form the porous network within the bone, align themselves along the primary lines of physical stress. This adaptive response optimizes the bone's structural strength and its ability to dissipate weight-bearing forces without significantly increasing the overall mass of the skeleton.

13. (D) Morphological changes observed in the surface of the pubic symphysis.
Estimating age at death in adult skeletal remains relies on observing degenerative changes in specific joints. The pubic symphysis is considered one of the most reliable indicators because its surface undergoes predictable morphological shifts over time. While epiphyseal fusion and dental eruption are excellent for sub-adults, adult age estimation requires analyzing the gradual erosion and rimming of these symphyseal faces.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Pelvic morphology exhibits significant sexual dimorphism due to biological requirements. In human females, the greater sciatic notch is typically broader and more shallow compared to the narrower notch in males. This structural difference is an evolutionary adaptation designed to widen the pelvic canal, thereby facilitating the passage of a fetus through the birth canal during the process of childbirth.

15. (B) The distance between the most proximal and distal points measured on an osteometric board.
In forensic osteology, the maximum length of a long bone is a standardized measurement used for stature estimation. It is defined as the greatest distance between the most proximal and distal points of the bone, regardless of the anatomical axis. This measurement is typically obtained using an osteometric board to ensure precision and consistency when applying established mathematical regression formulas.

NODIA

16. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Various osteological methods are applied to estimate biological profiles from skeletal remains. The Suchey-Brooks method analyzes the pubic symphysis for adult age, while the Trotter-Gleser method utilizes long bone measurements for stature. The Phenice method focuses on pelvic traits for sex determination, and cranial suture closure provides a general estimate for the age of individuals in later adulthood.

17. (A) The external occipital protuberance is usually absent in adult males.
Sex determination from the skull involves assessing the robustness of specific features. Males typically display prominent supraorbital ridges, large mastoid processes, and a pronounced external occipital protuberance or nuchal crest. In contrast, female skulls generally appear smoother and more gracile. Stating that the external occipital protuberance is absent in males is incorrect, as it is often a defining male characteristic.

18. (B) I, II, and III only
Applying regression equations for stature estimation requires accounting for biological variables that influence body proportions. Forensic anthropologists must consider the specific bone measured, the individual's sex, and their ancestry or population affinity. While chronological age may impact stature due to skeletal compression in the elderly, it is not a primary variable in the standard Trotter-Gleser equations used for calculations.

19. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Epiphyseal fusion follows a predictable biological sequence, making it a valuable tool for age estimation. The medial clavicle is particularly significant because it is among the last sites to fuse, typically completing between the ages of twenty-one and twenty-eight. Because this sequence remains relatively consistent across different populations, it allows forensic experts to accurately narrow down the age of remains.

20. (D) Sacrum - Generally shorter, wider, and curved more outward in females.
The human pelvis shows distinct morphological differences between the sexes to accommodate childbirth. In females, the sacrum is generally shorter and wider with a more pronounced outward curvature to increase the pelvic capacity. Other traits include a wide subpubic angle and an oval-shaped pelvic inlet. In contrast, males tend to have narrower, heart-shaped inlets and larger, more oval-shaped obturator foramina.

21. (B) Determine sex and ancestry, measure maximum length, and apply a specific regression formula.
Accurate stature estimation requires a standardized procedural sequence. An anthropologist must first determine the sex and ancestry of the individual, as these factors significantly influence limb-to-height ratios. Once established, the maximum length of the bone is measured using an osteometric board. This value is then inserted into a specific regression formula tailored to the individual's identified biological profile for accuracy.

22. (C) The pelvis strongly exhibits female characteristics.
The subpubic angle is a highly diagnostic feature for sex determination in the human pelvis. In males, this angle is typically narrow, usually measuring less than ninety degrees. A measured angle of 105 degrees is significantly wider and is characteristic of the female pelvic structure, which is adapted to provide a larger outlet for the birth canal during the delivery process.

23. (D) Metopic suture fusion
Estimating adult age involves analyzing skeletal regions that undergo predictable metamorphosis or degeneration. Common indicators include the sternal end of the fourth rib, the auricular surface of the ilium, and the pubic symphysis. However, metopic suture fusion is not used for adult aging because this suture typically closes in early childhood, making it irrelevant for remains of older individuals.

24. (A) Dehydration of intervertebral discs and articular cartilage.
Discrepancies between skeletal stature and living height often arise from physiological changes occurring after death. The primary cause is the loss of moisture and subsequent compression of the intervertebral discs and articular cartilages. These soft tissues contribute significantly to the total height of a living person but shrink or disappear during decomposition, leading to a shorter measurement in the skeleton.

25. (B) Individuals of Asian and Native American ancestry.
Shovel-shaped incisors are a dental trait characterized by a distinct scooping or lingual curvature of the maxillary incisors. This morphological feature is found with very high frequency among populations of Asian and Native American descent. Because dental traits are genetically influenced and highly preserved, they serve as excellent indicators for determining ancestry in forensic and archaeological skeletal investigations.

26. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Projectile trauma to the skull creates predictable fracture patterns based on the physics of force dissipation. As a bullet strikes the flat bone, it produces a cone of force that expands as it travels. This results in internal beveling at the entrance site and external beveling at the exit site. Analyzing these patterns allows forensic investigators to determine the direction of fire.

27. (A) The study of processes affecting human remains from death until discovery.
Forensic taphonomy is the multidisciplinary study of the post-mortem history of biological remains. It examines how environmental factors, scavengers, and chemical processes influence decomposition, dispersal, and preservation from the moment of death until the remains are recovered. Understanding these variables is crucial for accurately estimating the post-mortem interval and reconstructing the circumstances surrounding the deposition of the body at the scene.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

28. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Skeletal trauma features are diagnostic of the force applied to the bone. A butterfly fracture results from bending forces in blunt trauma, while a kerf mark is characteristic of sharp force trauma from saws. High-velocity projectiles typically produce radiating fractures, whereas slow-loading blunt force can cause plastic deformation. Matching these features allows forensic experts to identify the class of weapon or impact.

29. (D) Nitrogen content in bone remains detectable for many years after death.
Estimating the post-mortem interval (PMI) from skeletal remains involves analyzing various chemical and physical markers. Volatile fatty acids indicate recent death, while UV fluorescence decreases as organic components degrade. While nitrogen content is a marker of organic presence, stating it remains detectable for "many years" is a standard fact, but it is not a specific indicator of the post-mortem interval itself.

30. (B) I, II, and IV only
Behrensmeyer's stages describe the progressive degradation of bone due to subaerial exposure. These stages include initial cracking parallel to the fiber structure, exfoliation or flaking of the outer bone surface, and eventual splintering and disintegration of the bone. Fossilization, or the conversion of bone to stone, is a geological process that takes thousands of years and is not part of this forensic scale.

31. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Ancestry estimation in forensic anthropology utilizes morphoscopic traits that appear with varying frequencies in different populations. A wide nasal aperture and a lacks of a distinct nasal sill are commonly observed in individuals of African ancestry. However, these traits provide probabilistic rather than absolute determinations, as human variation is continuous and there is significant overlap between different global populations and ancestral groups.

32. (A) III, II, I, IV
Bone weathering stages follow a chronological sequence based on environmental exposure. The process begins at Stage 0, where the bone is intact and greasy. This is followed by the appearance of longitudinal cracks and subsequent exfoliation or flaking of the outer cortex. The most advanced stage involves the bone falling apart and splintering in situ as its structural integrity is completely lost.

33. (A) Gunshot A occurred before Gunshot B.
Puppe's Rule is a principle of fracture mechanics used to sequence multiple impacts on the skull. It states that a later fracture will terminate when it meets a pre-existing fracture. Therefore, if the radiating fractures from Gunshot B stop at the fractures from Gunshot A, it indicates that Gunshot A occurred first, establishing the sequence of trauma events for the investigation.

34. (C) Depletion of the organic matrix to estimate the post-mortem interval.
UV light is a valuable tool for assessing the condition of skeletal remains. When applied to bone cross-sections, it reveals the fluorescence of the organic matrix, primarily collagen. As the post-mortem interval increases, the organic matrix gradually depletes, leading to a measurable decrease in fluorescence. This evaluation helps forensic experts differentiate between modern and archaeological remains by assessing the degree of degradation.

35. (A) Prognathic facial profile
Cranial morphology associated with European ancestry typically includes a narrow nasal aperture, steep or vertical nasal bones, and a prominent nasal spine. These individuals generally exhibit an orthognathic or flat facial profile. In contrast, a prognathic profile, where the lower face projects forward, is a trait more frequently observed in individuals of African ancestry rather than those of European descent.

36. (D) Environmental exposure causes desiccation and loss of matrix, leading to cracking.
Subaerial exposure subjects bone to fluctuating temperatures and moisture levels, leading to significant degradation. This environmental stress causes the bone to undergo desiccation, where the organic matrix loses moisture and shrinks. The resulting tension leads to the formation of longitudinal and mosaic cracks on the bone surface. This process is the primary driver behind the various stages of skeletal weathering observed over time.

NODIA

37. (B) Dermis
The dermis is the thick layer of skin located beneath the epidermis. It is primarily composed of tough connective tissue, collagen, and elastic

fibers, which provide the skin with structural strength and elasticity. Additionally, the dermis houses essential structures such as blood vessels, nerves, hair follicles, and sweat glands, playing a critical role in sensation, thermoregulation, and nourishing the overlying epidermis.

38. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The stratum basale is the innermost layer of the epidermis and is essential for skin maintenance. It contains a single row of stem cells that are mitotically active, meaning they undergo continuous cell division. These new cells become keratinocytes that migrate upward to replace those shed from the surface. This constant renewal process ensures the integrity and protective function of the skin.

39. (D) Basal layer pigment cells that provide protection against harmful ultraviolet radiation.
Melanocytes are specialized cells located in the stratum basale of the epidermis. Their primary function is the production of melanin, a pigment that gives skin its color. Melanin is transferred to neighboring keratinocytes, where it forms a protective shield over the nucleus. This shield absorbs and dissipates harmful ultraviolet radiation, thereby protecting the cellular DNA from damage and reducing the risk of skin cancer.

40. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The epidermis is organized into distinct layers with specific characteristics. The stratum corneum consists of dead squames, while the stratum lucidum is a clear layer found only in thick skin. The stratum granulosum is where cells begin keratinization and apoptosis, and the stratum spinosum is recognized by its spiny appearance due to desmosomes. Together, these layers maintain the skin's protective barrier.

41. (B) Merkel cells are tactile receptors primarily found in the stratum corneum.
The epidermis contains several specialized cell types, each with a unique role. Keratinocytes provide structure, while Langerhans cells serve the immune system. Melanocytes produce protective pigment. However, Merkel cells, which function as tactile receptors for the sense of light touch, are located in the deepest layer of the epidermis (the stratum basale) rather than the outermost stratum corneum, which consists of dead cells.

42. (B) I, II, and IV only
The hypodermis, or subcutaneous layer, serves several vital physiological functions. It is rich in adipose tissue, which provides energy storage and acts as insulation to prevent heat loss. Furthermore, it anchors the skin to the underlying fascia and muscle. While the epidermis is responsible for Vitamin D synthesis via UV exposure, the hypodermis is primarily involved in protection, storage, and structural attachment.

43. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
Skin anatomy varies across the body. The stratum lucidum is not universally present; it is found exclusively in thick skin, such as the palms and soles. Conversely, glabrous skin refers to the hairless skin found in these same regions, which lacks both hair follicles and sebaceous glands. Understanding these anatomical distinctions is essential for forensic examinations involving skin fragments or ridge analysis.

44. (C) Langerhans cells - Antigen presentation
Epidermal cells are specialized for specific biological functions. Langerhans cells are part of the immune system and function as antigen-presenting cells, identifying pathogens. Keratinocytes are primarily structural, producing keratin, while melanocytes produce the pigment melanin. Merkel cells are associated with sensory touch. Correctly matching these cells to their functions is fundamental to understanding skin physiology and its response to injury or environmental factors.

45. (D) The separated epidermis can still be used to obtain the victim's fingerprints.
Skin gloving occurs when the epidermis separates from the dermis, often due to prolonged immersion in water or advanced decomposition. While this might appear to hinder identification, the separated epidermal layer maintains its friction ridge patterns. Forensic experts can often place the "glove" over their own gloved hand or use other stabilization techniques to successfully record fingerprints for the purpose of identification.

46. (C) Recovery of touch DNA
Desquamation is the natural physiological process where the outermost layers of dead skin cells are shed from the body. This process is forensically significant because these shed keratinocytes often carry the individual's DNA. When a person touches an object, they leave behind these cells,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

which can be collected and analyzed as "touch DNA" to link a suspect to a specific item or scene.

47. (B) Stratum basale
The dermis contains various accessory structures including sweat glands, sebaceous glands, and hair follicles, along with an extensive network of blood vessels and nerves. However, the stratum basale is the deepest layer of the epidermis, not the dermis. Although it is situated directly adjacent to the dermal papillae, it is functionally and structurally part of the epithelial tissue that forms the epidermal layer.

48. (D) UV radiation stimulates melanocytes to produce more melanin, which darkens the skin.
There is a direct physiological link between UV radiation and skin pigmentation. When the skin is exposed to ultraviolet light, it triggers melanocytes in the basal layer to increase the production of melanin. This pigment is then distributed to surrounding cells to absorb the radiation and protect the underlying tissues. The resulting increase in melanin concentration causes the skin to darken, commonly known as tanning.

49. (B) 10th to 16th week of gestation
Friction ridges, which form the basis of fingerprints, begin their development very early in the womb. The process starts with the appearance of volar pads, and the actual ridge patterns begin to form between the 10th and 16th week of gestation. Once these patterns are established during the fetal period, they remain permanent and unchanged throughout the individual's entire life, barring deep scarring.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Fingerprints remain the gold standard for human identification because they satisfy the dual requirements of uniqueness and permanence. No two individuals, including identical twins, have been found to share the same arrangement of ridge characteristics or minutiae. Furthermore, because these patterns are rooted in the deep basal layer of the epidermis, they persist from before birth until after death, providing a lifelong identifier.

51. (A) The ridge point at or nearest to the point of divergence of two type lines.
In fingerprint classification, a delta is a critical focal point used to identify and categorize patterns. It is defined as the point on a ridge at or nearest to the point where two type lines diverge or separate. The presence and location of deltas are essential for distinguishing between loops, which have one delta, and whorls, which typically possess at least two deltas.

52. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Fingerprint patterns are classified based on the flow of ridges. A plain arch has ridges that flow smoothly across, while a tented arch shows a sharp central rise. An ulnar loop curves and exits toward the pinky side. A plain whorl is characterized by circular ridges and at least two deltas. These standardized classifications are fundamental for sorting and searching fingerprint databases.

53. (B) Fingerprint formation is strictly dictated by genetics, with intrauterine environment playing no role.
While genetics provide the general blueprint for skin development, the formation of specific fingerprint patterns is also heavily influenced by the intrauterine environment. Factors such as fetal movement, nutrient levels, and the timing of volar pad regression create unique physical stresses that shape the ridges. This explains why even identical twins, who share the same DNA, possess different and unique fingerprint minutiae.

54. (D) I, II, III, and IV
Forensic fingerprint comparison relies on the identification of minutiae, which are the specific irregularities found within ridge paths. Standard characteristics used by examiners include bifurcations, where a ridge splits in two, and ridge endings. Other important features include enclosures, also known as lakes, and deltas. The unique combination and spatial relationship of these points allow for the positive identification of an individual.

55. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
For a fingerprint to be classified as a loop, it must possess at least one core and exactly one delta. Additionally, loops are further categorized based on the direction they open relative to the bones of the forearm. If a loop on the right hand opens toward the thumb, it is a radial loop, whereas one opening toward the pinky is an ulnar loop.

56. (A) III, I, II, IV
The development of friction ridges follows a precise chronological order during fetal growth. It begins with the appearance of volar pads on

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the palms and fingers. As these pads regress, primary friction ridges begin to form in the deep epidermis. Finally, secondary ridges develop, which establishes the permanent minutiae configuration. This complex process ensures that every individual possesses a unique and lifelong set of fingerprints.

57. (B) Plain Arch
A plain arch is the simplest fingerprint pattern to identify. It is characterized by ridges that enter from one side of the print, rise slightly in the center in a smooth wave-like fashion, and exit on the opposite side. Unlike loops or whorls, a plain arch does not contain any deltas, cores, or backward-looping ridges, making its identification straightforward for a trained examiner.

58. (B) The dermal papillae (basal layer interface)
Fingerprint permanence is ensured by the anatomical structure of the dermal-epidermal junction. The dermal papillae act as a permanent template for the overlying ridges. Because the friction ridge pattern is established at this deep basal layer, any superficial damage to the outer skin is repaired following this underlying blueprint. This ensures that the fingerprint remains consistent despite the constant shedding and renewal of the epidermis.

59. (A) Tented Whorl
Under the Henry Classification System, whorl patterns are subdivided into four primary categories: plain whorl, central pocket loop whorl, double loop whorl, and accidental whorl. Each of these patterns must contain at least two deltas. There is no such classification as a "tented whorl"; the term "tented" is exclusively used to describe a specific type of arch pattern with a sharp central peak.

60. (C) It destroys the basal layer, leading to a permanent scar that alters the pattern.
While fingerprints are remarkably durable, a deep injury that penetrates through the epidermis into the dermis will destroy the basal layer. This damage interrupts the biological template provided by the dermal papillae. As the wound heals, fibrous scar tissue replaces the original ridge structure, creating a permanent alteration or void in the fingerprint pattern that is often highly diagnostic for identification.

61. (D) The ratio of the diameter of the medulla to the overall diameter of the hair shaft.
The medullary index is a quantitative measurement used in forensic hair microscopy to differentiate between species. It is calculated by dividing the diameter of the internal medulla by the total diameter of the hair shaft. This index is a reliable indicator because different organisms exhibit characteristic ratios that remain relatively consistent within a species, making it a fundamental tool for initial hair screening.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Forensic scientists utilize the medullary index to distinguish human hair from animal hair. In humans, the medulla is typically narrow, resulting in a medullary index of one-third or less. In contrast, most non-human animals possess a much wider medulla, giving them a medullary index of one-half or greater. This distinct difference allows for the rapid identification of the hair's origin under a microscope.

63. (B) The outermost layer of overlapping, transparent protective scales on the hair shaft.
The cuticle is the outermost component of the hair shaft, consisting of specialized, non-nucleated scales that overlap like shingles on a roof. These scales are transparent and point toward the tip of the hair, providing chemical and physical protection to the internal cortex. The specific pattern of these scales is a highly useful morphological feature for identifying different animal species in forensic investigations.

64. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Cuticle scale patterns are species-specific and serve as primary diagnostic features in hair microscopy. Humans typically exhibit an imbricate or flattened scale pattern. Spinous or petal-like scales are common in animals like cats and minks, while coronal or crown-like scales are characteristic of rodents and bats. Intact mammalian hair always possesses a cuticle; therefore, an absent cuticle is not a natural state for such samples.

65. (A) African hair possesses a distinctly continuous and very wide medulla compared to Asian hair.
Microscopic hair traits vary significantly between population groups. Asian hair is typically straight with a circular cross-section and a thick cuticle. Caucasian hair is oval and ranges from straight to wavy. African hair is characterized by a flattened

NODIA

cross-section and kinky structure. However, stating that African hair has a wide, continuous medulla is incorrect; a wide medulla is generally a trait of animal hair.

66. (A) I, II, and III only
Microscopic hair examination can provide critical information, such as the species of origin and the somatic region from which the hair came. It can also reveal if a hair was forcibly removed by the presence of a follicular tag. However, it is not possible to determine the exact age or sex of an individual through hair morphology alone, as these traits lack sufficient specificity.

67. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The distribution of pigment granules within the hair cortex is a key feature used to differentiate human and animal hair. In humans, melanin granules are typically concentrated toward the periphery of the shaft, near the cuticle. In many animal species, the pigment is instead concentrated centrally or found predominantly around the medulla. These distinct distribution patterns are essential for accurate forensic species identification.

68. (D) European Ancestry - Medium coarseness, even pigment, and an oval cross-section.
Forensic anthropologists use specific microscopic traits to estimate the ancestry of a hair donor. European or Caucasian hair typically exhibits an oval cross-section, even pigment distribution, and medium coarseness. Asian hair is usually characterized by a round cross-section and thick cuticle, while African hair shows a flattened cross-section and dense, patchy pigmentation. Correctly identifying these combinations is essential for building a biological profile.

69. (B) The hair is from a non-human animal species.
The presence of a vacuolated or cellular medulla combined with a coronal (crown-like) scale pattern is diagnostic of non-human animal hair. Human hair never exhibits a coronal scale pattern and rarely has a medulla that occupies more than one-third of the shaft's diameter. Therefore, finding these features on a sample indicates that the origin is an animal rather than a human or synthetic source.

70. (C) It provides contrast, allowing clear observation of the medulla and pigment distribution.
Using a mounting medium with an appropriate refractive index is vital in hair microscopy. The medium reduces light scattering and provides necessary contrast between the hair shaft and its internal components. This allows the examiner to clearly visualize and document the structure of the medulla, the distribution of pigment granules, and the characteristics of the cortex, which are essential for comparative analysis and identification.

71. (D) Spicular
The hair medulla can appear in several recognized patterns that are useful for forensic classification. These include continuous, where the medulla runs unbroken, as well as interrupted and fragmented patterns. The term "spicular" is not a recognized classification for hair medulla structure. Understanding the standard terminology for medullary patterns is necessary for consistent documentation and comparison of hair evidence in a laboratory setting.

72. (A) A flat or ribbon-like cross-section induces tighter curling and kinking of the hair.
The cross-sectional shape of the hair shaft directly determines its macroscopic appearance and texture. A flat or ribbon-like cross-section creates uneven tension along the shaft, leading to the kinking and tight curling characteristic of African hair. In contrast, a perfectly circular cross-section typically results in straight hair, while an oval shape produces wavy hair. These relationships are fundamental to the forensic assessment of hair.

73. (D) Anagen
The human hair growth cycle consists of several distinct phases. The anagen phase is the active growth stage where the hair follicle is producing new cells and the root is firmly attached to the dermal papilla. This phase can last for several years. Because the hair is actively growing, anagen roots are often rich in nuclear DNA, especially if they are forcibly removed from the scalp.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Nails are valuable in toxicology because they provide a stable record of drug exposure. As the nail grows, substances circulating in the blood or present in sweat become incorporated and entrapped within the dense keratin matrix.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Because nails grow slowly and keratin is highly durable, these drugs and their metabolites remain detectable for many months, offering a longer window of detection than blood or urine.

75. (A) The visible, white, crescent-shaped area at the base of the nail.
The lunula is a prominent anatomical feature of the human nail, appearing as a white, crescent-shaped area at the proximal end of the nail plate. It represents the visible portion of the nail matrix, which is the layer of living cells responsible for nail growth. The color and shape of the lunula can sometimes provide clinical or forensic clues regarding an individual's health or systemic exposure.

76. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Hair roots change morphology as they transition through the growth cycle. The anagen phase features active growth and a flame-shaped root. The catagen phase is a transitional period where growth slows. The telogen phase is the resting stage where the hair naturally sheds. A follicular tag is a DNA-rich tissue fragment that may remain attached to the root if the hair is forcibly pulled.

77. (D) Hairs pulled out during the telogen phase will always yield a large, DNA-rich follicular tag.
Hair evidence collection must be performed carefully to preserve microscopic and genetic details. While anagen hairs often bring a DNA-rich follicular tag when pulled, telogen hairs are in a resting state and are naturally designed to shed. Consequently, telogen hairs typically have a club-shaped root and rarely possess a follicular tag, making them a poor source for nuclear DNA compared to hairs in the active growth phase.

78. (A) I, II, and III only
Drugs enter the hair through several physiological and environmental pathways. They can diffuse from the bloodstream into the growing bulb or be secreted into the sebum and sweat that coat the hair shaft. Additionally, hair can be contaminated by external sources like drug smoke. However, there is no active transport mechanism through a medullary canal post-eruption, as the hair shaft consists of dead keratinized cells.

79. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The nail plate is a durable structure composed of densely packed, keratinized dead cells. While the keratin itself contains mitochondrial DNA, nuclear DNA can often be recovered from the cellular material found on the underside of the nail or attached to nail clippings. This makes nails a useful biological matrix for both toxicological screening and genetic identification when traditional samples like blood are unavailable.

80. (A) II, I, IV, III
The hair growth cycle follows a cyclical and predictable sequence. It begins with the anagen phase of active growth, followed by the catagen phase, which is a short transitional period. The follicle then enters the telogen phase, a resting period where growth ceases. Finally, the cycle concludes with the exogen phase, during which the old hair is shed from the follicle to make room for new growth.

81. (A) The hair was forcibly removed, providing a high likelihood for DNA profiling.
Finding hair with a fleshy, translucent follicular tag indicates that the hair was in the anagen or catagen phase and was forcibly removed from the scalp. The tag consists of cellular material from the follicle, which is an excellent source of nuclear DNA. This finding is forensically significant as it suggests a violent struggle and provides a high probability for obtaining a successful genetic profile.

82. (C) Establish a chronological timeline of drug exposure over several months.
Segmental hair analysis involves cutting a hair sample into small, measured sections and testing each individually. Since hair grows at a relatively constant rate of approximately one centimeter per month, analyzing these segments allows toxicologists to create a chronological history of drug use. This technique can distinguish between a single instance of exposure and long-term chronic use, providing a detailed timeline for the investigation.

83. (A) The hair is actively producing pigment.
A telogen hair is characterized by being in a resting state where all biological activity, including the production of pigment, has ceased. The root typically takes on a distinct club-shaped appearance as it detaches from the nourishing dermal papilla. Because the hair is no longer firmly anchored, it is easily dislodged and naturally shed. Actively producing pigment is a feature of the anagen growth phase.

NODIA

84. (D) External contamination can bind to the hair, mimicking ingestion and causing false results.
Environmental exposure to drugs, such as being in a room where crack cocaine is smoked, can lead to the drug molecules binding to the outside of the hair shaft. If these external contaminants are not thoroughly removed during the laboratory washing process, they can be detected during analysis. This can lead to a false positive result, incorrectly suggesting that the individual had actually ingested the substance.

85. (B) Cotton
Cotton is a natural vegetable fiber derived from the seed hair of the cotton plant and is the most widely used textile fiber in the world. Due to its ubiquity in clothing and household items, it is the most frequently encountered natural plant fiber in forensic casework. Under a microscope, cotton fibers are easily identified by their characteristic flattened, twisted ribbon-like appearance and hollow central core.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Synthetic fibers often exhibit birefringence, an optical property where the material has different refractive indices depending on the direction of light. This occurs because the manufacturing process involves stretching the polymer chains, which aligns the molecules. Polarized light microscopy is a powerful tool for forensic fiber analysis because it allows scientists to measure this birefringence, helping to identify the specific type of synthetic polymer.

87. (D) A fibre made from natural polymers that are chemically processed into a new form.
Regenerated fibers represent a category of semi-synthetic materials produced by dissolving natural polymers, such as cellulose from wood pulp or cotton linters, and then extruding them into new fibrous forms. Rayon and acetate are common examples. These fibers are distinct from purely synthetic ones, which are created from petroleum-based chemicals, and from natural fibers, which are used in their original biological state without significant chemical restructuring.

88. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Fibers are classified based on their origin and chemical composition. Cotton is a natural plant fiber composed of cellulose, while wool is a natural animal protein fiber. Nylon is a fully synthetic polyamide created from chemicals. Rayon is a regenerated cellulose fiber, made by processing natural materials into a new form. Correct classification is the first step in the forensic identification and comparison of fiber evidence.

89. (B) Fibre color alone is sufficient to establish a definitive match between two fibres.
While fiber color is a vital characteristic, it is never sufficient on its own to establish a definitive match. Many different garments are dyed using the same pigments. A comprehensive forensic comparison requires analyzing multiple properties, including fiber diameter, cross-sectional shape, chemical composition, and optical characteristics like birefringence. Only when all these features are consistent between the known and questioned samples can a meaningful association be made.

90. (B) I, II, and IV only
Synthetic fibers are manufactured products and display specific characteristics under a microscope. They typically have a very uniform diameter and smooth surface, unlike the irregularities found in natural fibers. Manufacturers often add delustrant particles to reduce shine and extrude the fibers into specific cross-sectional shapes for texture. Imbricate scales are a biological feature of animal hair and are never found on synthetic fibers.

91. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Silk and cotton are two common natural fibers with distinct microscopic morphologies. Silk is a protein fiber produced by silkworms; it appears as a smooth, translucent filament without the scale structure seen in wool. Cotton, a plant fiber, is characterized by its flattened, twisted ribbon-like shape. These unique structural features allow forensic examiners to quickly differentiate between animal-derived and plant-derived fibers during trace evidence analysis.

92. (C) Wool - Burns slowly, self-extinguishes, smells like burning hair.
Burning tests provide a quick way to identify fiber classes based on their reaction to heat and flame. Wool, being a protein fiber, burns slowly and tends to self-extinguish when removed from the flame, producing the distinct odor of burning hair. In contrast, plant fibers like cotton burn quickly and smell like paper, while synthetic fibers like nylon typically melt and produce a chemical or celery-like odor.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

93. (D) Locard's Exchange Principle regarding primary fiber transfer.
Locard's Exchange Principle is the foundational concept of forensic science, stating that every contact leaves a trace. In the scenario where a sweater transfers fibers to a jacket, a physical exchange has occurred. This transfer provides evidence of contact between the victim and the suspect. The fact that only one-way transfer occurred highlights that variables like texture and duration of contact influence the amount of trace evidence exchanged.

94. (C) The color change in a dyed fiber viewed under plane-polarized light orientations.
Pleochroism, or dichroism, is an optical phenomenon observed in some dyed synthetic fibers. It occurs when a fiber's color appears to change or shift in intensity as it is rotated under plane-polarized light. This happens because the dye molecules align themselves with the oriented polymer chains of the fiber. Measuring pleochroism provides a highly specific point of comparison for forensic fiber examinations, increasing the strength of the association.

95. (B) Asbestos
Synthetic fibers are man-made polymers created through chemical synthesis. Common examples include acrylic, polyester, and spandex. Asbestos, however, is a naturally occurring mineral fiber found in certain rock formations. While it was once widely used in industrial and construction materials for its heat resistance, it is classified as a natural mineral fiber rather than a synthetic one. Understanding these origins is essential for the correct categorization of fiber evidence.

96. (D) It acts as a delustrant to reduce the excessive shine of the synthetic polymer.
During the manufacturing of synthetic fibers, the resulting polymer is often naturally very shiny or lustrous. To make the fiber more suitable for clothing and consumer textiles, manufacturers add small, opaque particles of titanium dioxide (TiO2). These particles act as a delustrant by scattering light, which reduces the fiber's shine. Under a microscope, these particles appear as small, dark specks, providing a useful feature for forensic comparison.

97. (A) Exine
The outer wall of a pollen grain is known as the exine. It is primarily composed of sporopollenin, one of the most chemically resistant and durable biological materials found in nature. This durability allows pollen to withstand harsh environmental conditions and persist in soil for centuries. The specific patterns, textures, and apertures found on the exine are unique to different plant taxa, making them essential for forensic identification.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Forensic palynology is highly effective for geographical sourcing because pollen is both durable and geographically specific. The resilient exine layer ensures that pollen grains are preserved in various environments, from clothing to mud on tires. Because many plant species grow only in specific habitats or regions, the unique assemblage of pollen found on a suspect can provide a "pollen fingerprint" linking them to a particular crime scene.

99. (A) Spores are typically the reproductive units of ferns, fungi, and mosses, while pollen is produced by seed plants (gymnosperms and angiosperms).
Although spores and pollen share some morphological similarities and are both studied in palynology, they originate from different types of organisms. Spores are the reproductive units produced by non-seed plants, including ferns, mosses, and fungi. Pollen, however, is produced exclusively by seed-bearing plants, which include both gymnosperms and angiosperms. Differentiating between these two types of reproductive structures is fundamental to accurately reconstructing local flora in forensic botany.

100. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Pollen grains are identified and classified by the number and arrangement of their apertures, which are openings in the exine for the pollen tube. A monocolpate grain has a single furrow, while a tricolpate grain has three. Porate grains have circular openings, and inaperturate grains lack any distinct furrows or pores. These morphological features are highly consistent within plant families and serve as diagnostic markers for forensic palynologists.

101. (B) Autogamous (self-pollinated) plants produce pollen that rarely leaves the plant, making it

NODIA

highly valuable for linking a suspect to a specific plant.
The dispersal method of a plant significantly affects the forensic utility of its pollen. Wind-pollinated (anemophilous) plants produce vast amounts of pollen that travel long distances, creating a regional background. Insect-pollinated (entomophilous) plants produce less pollen that is stickier and more localized. However, autogamous plants produce very little pollen that remains inside the flower, making it extremely difficult to find and less useful for forensic linkage.

102. (A) I, II, and III only
Palynologists identify pollen based on physical characteristics visible under a microscope. These include the size and shape of the grain, the number and type of apertures, and the intricate sculpturing or ornamentation of the outer exine. While DNA analysis is theoretically possible for fresh samples, the sporopollenin molecule itself is a polymer that does not contain a genetic sequence; thus, morphology remains the primary identification method.

103. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Sporopollenin is an extraordinarily durable polymer that forms the outer exine of pollen, allowing it to survive for vast periods in the environment. This makes the exine the primary focus of palynological analysis. In contrast, the inner layer, known as the intine, is composed of cellulose and pectin. The intine is not resistant to decay and typically degrades quickly, making it unavailable for study in older soil or forensic samples.

104. (A) III, II, I, IV
Preparing pollen for microscopy involves the Erdtman Acetolysis method to remove organic debris and darken the grains for better visualization. The process begins with KOH treatment to remove humic acids. The sample is then dehydrated with acetic acid before being boiled in the acetolysis mixture. Finally, the concentrated pollen is washed, centrifuged, and mounted. This rigorous procedure ensures that only the diagnostic exine structures remain for examination.

105. (B) The mud likely originated from a cultivated garden rather than the pine forest.
Forensic palynology relies on interpreting the entire pollen assemblage. If a sample contains rare pollen from insect-pollinated ornamental flowers, it strongly indicates the mud came from an area where those specific plants grow, such as a garden. Even if the victim was found in a pine forest, the absence of pine pollen and the presence of garden-specific grains suggest the suspect's vehicle was recently in a different location.

106. (B) Specific fern taxa have precise ecological needs that pinpoint micro-environments.
Fern spores are valuable forensic markers because ferns often have very specific requirements for moisture, light, and soil chemistry. Consequently, certain species are only found in very particular ecological niches. Finding these spores on a piece of evidence can help investigators narrow down the search for a crime scene to a specific type of micro-environment, such as a shaded ravine or a particular wetland area.

107. (A) Osteophily
In botany, dispersal mechanisms are named based on the vector used for pollination. Anemophily refers to wind dispersal, entomophily refers to insect dispersal, and zoophily involves other animals. These terms are standard in the study of plant reproduction. "Osteophily" is not a recognized botanical term or dispersal mechanism. Recognizing the correct terminology is essential for communicating findings and understanding how pollen enters the forensic record.

108. (C) Wind-pollinated plants produce light pollen that covers wide areas as 'background rain'.
The relationship between wind pollination and forensic evidence is defined by the volume and range of dispersal. Anemophilous plants, like grasses and many trees, release massive quantities of lightweight pollen designed to be carried by the wind. This creates a "pollen rain" that settles over large geographic regions. In forensic analysis, this provides a general regional context but is less effective for pinpointing a specific, localized crime scene.

109. (D) The scientific method of dating based on the analysis of tree ring patterns.
Dendrochronology is the scientific study of tree rings to determine the precise age of wood samples and to reconstruct past environmental conditions. By analyzing the variations in width and structure of annual rings, which are influenced by climate, scientists can assign a specific calendar year to each ring. This method is used in forensics to

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

date wooden structures, artifacts, or roots found at crime scenes.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Cross-dating is the core principle of dendrochronology and is based on the fact that trees in the same region experience the same climate. During a drought, most trees will produce a narrow ring, and during a wet year, a wide one. By matching these patterns of thick and thin rings across multiple samples, researchers can build a continuous master chronology that extends back hundreds or thousands of years.

111. (B) Lighter wood with larger cells formed at the beginning of the growing season.
At the start of the growing season in the spring, trees produce wood known as earlywood. This tissue is characterized by cells with large diameters and thin walls, which facilitate the rapid transport of water and nutrients needed for new growth. Macroscopically, earlywood typically appears lighter in color and less dense than the latewood formed later in the season, creating the visible contrast that defines an annual ring.

112. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Tree anatomy is essential for understanding how rings form. The cambium is the living layer where new cells are produced, and the pith is the central core. Anomalies like false rings occur when growth is interrupted mid-season. Latewood is the denser, darker wood produced at the end of the growth period. Familiarity with these terms allows for the accurate description and interpretation of wood samples in forensic investigations.

113. (A) Every tree globally, regardless of climate, produces exactly one discernible ring per calendar year.
While many trees in temperate regions produce one ring per year due to seasonal changes, this is not a universal rule. Trees in tropical climates with constant conditions may lack distinct rings, while others might produce multiple rings or no rings at all in a given year due to extreme environmental stress. Therefore, the assumption that every tree globally produces exactly one discernible annual ring is biologically incorrect.

114. (A) I, II, and III only
Tree ring growth is primarily influenced by environmental factors that affect the tree's metabolic activity. These include annual precipitation and drought, temperature fluctuations throughout the growing season, and the availability of nutrients in the soil. These variables dictate the width and density of each ring. Lunar phases have no scientifically proven direct effect on the physical width or structural formation of annual tree rings in dendrochronology.

115. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Dendrochronologists use specialized tools and various wood sources to conduct their research. An increment borer allows for the extraction of a small core of wood from a living tree, causing minimal harm. To build long-term master chronologies, scientists match patterns from these living trees with those found in older wood from historical buildings, shipwrecks, and archaeological sites, creating a bridge between the past and present.

116. (D) False ring - Weather changes causing earlywood to appear like latewood mid-season.
Tree ring anomalies can complicate dating if not correctly identified. A false ring occurs when an environmental stress, such as a mid-season drought or frost, causes the tree to briefly slow growth and produce small, thick-walled cells that resemble latewood. Once the stress passes, the tree resumes producing earlywood. This creates the appearance of two rings in a single year, which must be accounted for during cross-dating.

117. (B) Tracing timber to a specific lumberyard or forest region using ring patterns.
Because tree ring patterns are influenced by local climate, wood from the same forest or region will share a unique signature. In forensic cases involving wooden evidence, such as a ladder, experts can compare the ring patterns of the evidence to master chronologies. This analysis can often identify the specific geographical source of the wood or even link it to a specific lumberyard where the timber was processed.

118. (C) Tree growth is limited by the most restricting environmental factor, such as rainfall.
The Principle of Limiting Factors is a fundamental concept in dendrochronology. It states that the rate of tree growth will be determined by the environmental factor that is in the shortest supply. In arid regions, for example, rainfall is the limiting factor, so ring widths will primarily reflect annual precipitation. Understanding which factor is limiting is crucial for accurately interpreting

NODIA

the climatic information stored within a tree's ring sequence.

119. (D) Determining the exact hour a victim died in a forest.
Dendrochronology is a powerful tool for dating events on a yearly or seasonal scale. It can date wooden artifacts, link tool handles to parent wood, or estimate the minimum time since a grave was dug by analyzing root growth. However, because tree rings form over months, they cannot provide the extreme temporal resolution required to determine the exact hour of a person's death, which requires other forensic methods.

120. (A) Environmental changes cause the cambium to produce denser, darker latewood.
As the growing season draws to a close, changes in environmental conditions, such as decreasing temperatures or shorter day lengths, signal the tree to alter its growth pattern. The cambium begins to produce cells with smaller diameters and significantly thicker walls. This denser, darker tissue is known as latewood. The transition from the light earlywood to the dark latewood provides the sharp boundary that makes annual rings visible.

www.nodia.in

NODIA

CHAPTER 04

Biological Evidence: Fluids, Decomposition Organisms

1. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Luminol is extensively utilized at crime scenes to detect latent bloodstains on various surfaces.
Reason (R): Luminol exhibits chemiluminescence exclusively due to the peroxidase-like activity of the heme portion of hemoglobin.
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2. Which of the following cellular components of human blood lacks a nucleus and is therefore unsuitable for nuclear DNA extraction in forensic investigations?
(A) Lymphocytes
(B) Monocytes
(C) Erythrocytes
(D) Neutrophils

3. In bloodstain pattern analysis, which of the following defines a "cast-off" pattern?
(A) A bloodstain pattern created when blood is released or thrown from a blood-bearing object in motion.
(B) A bloodstain pattern resulting from the transfer of blood from a moving source onto an unstained surface.
(C) A bloodstain pattern produced when an object makes forceful contact with a pool of blood.
(D) A bloodstain pattern that occurs when blood is expelled from the mouth or nose under pressure.

4. Match List I with List II regarding presumptive tests for blood and their reagents.
List I: (Presumptive tests for blood)
P. Kastle-Meyer test
Q. Luminol test
R. Leucomalachite Green test
S. TMB test
List II: (Active reagents/indicators)
1. 3,3',5,5'-Tetramethylbenzidine
2. Phenolphthalein
3. 3-aminophthalhydrazide
4. Triphenylmethane dye derivative
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

5. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the Takayama test for blood?
(A) It produces dark brown rhombic crystals of hematin upon heating with glacial acetic acid.
(B) It relies on the formation of salmon-pink, feathery crystals of pyridine hemochromogen.
(C) It requires hydrogen peroxide to generate a fluorescent green reaction.
(D) It is a presumptive test that detects the presence of serum proteins.

6. Which of the following statements is incorrect regarding the composition and forensic analysis of semen?
(A) Seminal fluid contains high concentrations of acid phosphatase which is primarily secreted by the prostate gland during ejaculation.
(B) Fructose present in semen provides a major energy source for spermatozoa motility and helps maintain cellular integrity during transport.
(C) PSA is exclusively found in human semen and is never detected in any female biological fluids.
(D) Flavin molecules impart a slight yellowish fluorescence to semen when observed under alternate light sources at specific

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

wavelengths.

7. Consider the following statements regarding the presumptive and confirmatory identification of semen:
I. The Acid Phosphatase (AP) test uses sodium alpha-naphthyl phosphate and Fast Blue B dye.
II. A positive AP test immediately confirms the presence of human sperm.
III. Prostate-specific antigen (p30) testing is useful in azoospermic semen samples.
IV. The Florence test detects the presence of choline in semen through the formation of brown rhombic crystals.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

8. Which of the following is the correct pair of a histological stain and the specific morphological feature of spermatozoa it highlights in forensic microscopy?
(A) Christmas Tree Stain – Stains sperm head red/pink and the tail green/blue.
(B) Nuclear Fast Red – Specifically stains the acrosomal cap of the sperm head with a distinct green hue.
(C) Picroindigocarmine (PIC) – Stains the dense nucleus of the sperm head with a bright red coloration.
(D) Hematoxylin – Specifically stains the midpiece and tail region of the sperm cell bright orange.

9. Identify the incorrect pair regarding human semen conditions and their forensic implications.
(A) Azoospermia – Complete absence of spermatozoa in the seminal fluid despite normal ejaculation volume.
(B) Asthenozoospermia – Abnormally high percentage of morphologically defective spermatozoa.
(C) Oligospermia – Unusually low concentration of spermatozoa in the semen sample compared to clinical norms.
(D) Aspermia – Complete lack of seminal fluid ejaculate resulting from various physiological or anatomical issues.

10. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The detection of alpha-amylase activity in a biological stain is considered a presumptive, rather than confirmatory, test for human saliva.
Reason (R): Alpha-amylase is present in high concentrations in human saliva but can also be found in varying amounts in other body fluids such as serum, urine, and breast milk.
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

11. Which of the following is NOT a method typically used for the forensic identification of saliva?
(A) Jaffe test
(B) Phadebas amylase test
(C) Starch-iodine radial diffusion test
(D) RSID-Saliva test

12. What is the most appropriate forensic technique to identify vaginal secretions collected from a crime scene or sexual assault kit?
(A) Detecting high levels of acid phosphatase using Brentamine Fast Blue B.
(B) Detecting the presence of Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein via immunoassay.
(C) Identifying glycogenated epithelial cells using Lugol's iodine staining.
(D) Analyzing the sample for the presence of urobilinogen.

13. Match List I with List II regarding body fluids and their target compounds for detection.
List I: (Body Fluids)
P. Urine
Q. Faeces
R. Semen
S. Saliva
List II: (Target Compounds for Detection)
1. Urobilinogen
2. Urea and Creatinine
3. Alpha-amylase
4. Choline and Spermine
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

NODIA

(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

14. What is the most appropriate methodology for the collection and preservation of fresh soft tissue evidence intended for subsequent DNA analysis?
(A) Fixation in 10% neutral buffered formalin followed by long-term storage at room temperature in sealed containers.
(B) Submersion in 70% ethanol and storage in a moderately warm environment to facilitate preservation of structures.
(C) Collection in sterile containers and immediate freezing at -20°C or -80°C to preserve DNA integrity for analysis.
(D) Immediate desiccation using silica gel followed by standard embedding in paraffin wax for histological sectioning.

15. Given below are two statements regarding forensic biological evidence:
Statement I: Bones and teeth are exceptionally reliable sources of DNA in degraded remains because their heavily calcified matrices physically protect nucleic acids from environmental degradation.
Statement II: Extraction of DNA from teeth typically avoids the pulp cavity because nuclear DNA is only found in the enamel layer.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

16. Consider the following statements regarding bite mark analysis in forensic odontology:
I. Human bite marks typically present as a double horseshoe pattern reflecting the alignment of the maxillary and mandibular teeth.
II. Bite marks on living victims are dynamic and can undergo morphological changes due to healing, inflammation, and skin elasticity.
III. DNA swabbing of a bite mark should always be performed after taking a dental cast impression to preserve the morphological details.
IV. The American Board of Forensic Odontology (ABFO) No. 2 scale is standardly utilized during bite mark photography to provide an accurate dimensional reference.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

17. A forensic odontologist is provided with the skeletal remains of a deceased individual. Upon examination, the third molars have completely erupted, root apices are closed, and there is significant occlusal attrition.
To estimate the age of this adult, which of the following methodologies is most appropriate to apply?
(A) Gustafson's method
(B) Demirjian's method
(C) Schour and Massler atlas
(D) Moorrees' method

18. Arrange the standard sequential stages of terrestrial human body decomposition in the correct chronological order:
I. Active Decay
II. Fresh Stage
III. Skeletonization
IV. Advanced Decay
V. Bloat Stage
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, V, I, IV, III
(B) II, I, V, IV, III
(C) II, V, IV, I, III
(D) V, II, I, IV, III

19. In forensic entomology, the calculation of Accumulated Degree Days (ADD) is used to estimate the postmortem interval. If a specific blowfly species requires 600 ADD to reach the pupal stage, the average daily environmental temperature is 25°C, and the developmental base temperature for the species is $10^{\circ}C$, how many days will it take for the insect to reach the pupal stage?
(A) 15 days
(B) 24 days
(C) 40 days
(D) 60 days

20. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): High environmental humidity generally accelerates the rate of body decomposition.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

Reason (R): High humidity promotes rapid microbial proliferation and enhances the efficiency of blowfly oviposition and larval development.

In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

21. A body is discovered submerged in a cold, deep, and anaerobic freshwater lake. Consequently, the standard sequence of decomposition is severely altered, resulting in the formation of adipocere. This outcome is primarily an effect of which biochemical process?

(A) Denaturation of muscle proteins
(B) Hydrolysis and hydrogenation of body fats
(C) Fermentation of carbohydrates
(D) Rapid proliferation of aerobic saprophytic fungi

22. Which family of insects, commonly known as blowflies, is typically the first to colonize a fresh human corpse?

(A) Sarcophagidae
(B) Dermestidae
(C) Calliphoridae
(D) Silphidae

23. Match List I with List II regarding insect types and their forensic significance.

List I: (Insect Types)
P. Calliphoridae (Blowflies)
Q. Sarcophagidae (Flesh flies)
R. Dermestidae (Skin beetles)
S. Piophilidae (Cheese skippers)

List II: (Forensic Significance/Stage of Succession)
1. Late colonizers attracted to protein-rich fluids in advanced decay
2. Initial colonizers arriving within minutes to hours after death
3. Late colonizers that feed on dried skin and ligaments during skeletonization
4. Early colonizers that deposit live larvae rather than eggs

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1

24. What defines the "Postmortem Interval (PMI)" in the context of forensic entomology?

(A) The period of time between death and the discovery of the body.
(B) The exact time that has elapsed between the victim's last meal and the moment of death.
(C) The time interval from the minimum developmental period of insects to the skeletonization of the remains.
(D) The absolute maximum time an insect has been feeding on a corpse.

25. Which of the following statements is correct regarding forensic entomology in cases of neglect and abuse?

(A) Insect colonization only occurs on deceased individuals, completely ruling out the utility of entomology in living neglect cases and abuse.
(B) Blowfly larvae in uncleaned wounds (myiasis) of the living can establish a timeline for neglect.
(C) Flesh flies typically avoid laying larvae in soiled diapers or necrotic tissues of living humans, preferring to colonize decaying cadavers.
(D) Beetle succession is the primary and most reliable method used to determine the exact date of injury in living elderly abuse patients.

26. Consider the following statements regarding the role of microbes and fungi in decomposition:

I. Putrefaction is primarily driven by endogenous anaerobic bacteria originating from the gastrointestinal tract.
II. Fungi only begin to colonize a corpse during the final skeletonization stage.
III. Clostridium species play a significant role in tissue breakdown and the production of putrefactive gases.
IV. Microfungi on skeletal remains can provide clues about the microenvironment of the grave site.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

NODIA

27. Which of the following statements regarding the biochemical byproducts of decomposition is incorrect?
(A) Cadaverine and putrescine cause the rapid oxygenation of blood pooling in livor mortis.
(B) Cadaverine and putrescine are foul-smelling diamines produced during the enzymatic and bacterial putrefaction of organic tissues.
(C) Putrescine is produced through the chemical decarboxylation of the amino acid ornithine during the later stages of decay.
(D) Cadaverine is produced through the chemical decarboxylation of the amino acid lysine as proteins break down during decomposition.

28. Identify the correct pair connecting a decomposition stage to its dominant biological characteristic.
(A) Fresh – Massive rupture of the abdomen due to extreme gas accumulation resulting from intense anaerobic bacterial activity.
(B) Active Decay – Presence of dry, brittle bones with absolutely no remaining soft tissue or skin on the skeleton.
(C) Bloat – Abdominal discoloration and production of putrefactive gases.
(D) Advanced Decay – Initial arrival of adult blowflies for the purpose of oviposition within the first few hours after death.

29. Identify the incorrect pair regarding the developmental stages of the blowfly (Calliphoridae).
(A) Egg – Usually deposited by adult flies in natural orifices or open wounds to provide immediate nutrition for the larvae.
(B) 2nd Instar Larva – Characterized by the presence of two distinct spiracular slits located at the posterior end of the body.
(C) Pupa – Enclosed in a hardened and darkened puparium formed from the cuticle of the final larval stage during metamorphosis.
(D) 1st Instar Larva – Migrates away from the corpse to pupate.

30. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Teichmann test is a reliable microcrystal test used to confirm the presence of blood in highly degraded stains.
Reason (R): The Teichmann test relies on the formation of hematin crystals, which are generated by heating blood with glacial acetic acid and a halide salt.
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

31. Which of the following conditions is an EXCEPTION to the factors that generally accelerate the rate of human body decomposition?
(A) Elevated ambient temperatures
(B) Burial of the corpse at a depth of more than 4 feet
(C) High levels of environmental humidity
(D) Severe trauma or open wounds on the body

32. What is the most appropriate technique for isolating DNA from severely degraded ancient bone fragments?
(A) Standard Chelex-100 extraction without decalcification designed for use with high-quality samples such as fresh blood or saliva.
(B) Direct PCR amplification without any formal extraction protocol to minimize handling time and reduce the risk of contamination.
(C) Alkaline lysis using boiling water to release DNA from cellular structures in a rapid and cost-effective manner.
(D) Organic extraction coupled with demineralization using EDTA.

33. Match List I with List II regarding bloodstain pattern types and their formation.
List I: (Bloodstain Pattern Types)
P. Arterial Gush
Q. Expirated Pattern
R. Void Pattern
S. Swipe Pattern
List II: (Mechanisms of Formation)
1. Blood expelled from the mouth/nose, often mixed with saliva and containing air bubbles
2. Transfer of blood from a moving blood-bearing object to an unstained surface
3. Blood exiting the body under pressure from a breached artery
4. An area within an otherwise continuous bloodstain pattern that lacks blood, indicating an object was moved
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

34. A forensic scientist is tasked with evaluating a minute reddish-brown stain on a dark fabric. Which sequence of competency is the most scientifically sound for processing this evidence?
(A) Confirmatory test, DNA extraction, Presumptive test, Visual inspection
(B) Visual inspection, Presumptive test, Confirmatory test, DNA extraction
(C) DNA extraction, Presumptive test, Visual inspection, Confirmatory test
(D) Presumptive test, Visual inspection, Confirmatory test, DNA extraction

35. Given below are two statements regarding human biological evidence:
Statement I: Oligospermia refers to the complete absence of seminal fluid, rendering forensic DNA analysis impossible.
Statement II: In cases of azoospermia, seminal fluid is ejaculated but lacks spermatozoa, though prostate-specific antigen (PSA) will still be present.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

36. Consider the following statements regarding accumulated degree days (ADD) in forensic entomology:
I. ADD represents the thermal energy required for an insect to develop from one life stage to another.
II. Base temperature is the threshold below which insect development ceases.
III. ADD calculations are completely independent of local environmental temperature fluctuations.
IV. Mathematically, ADD can be estimated as the product of the number of days and the average daily temperature minus the base temperature.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

37. A body is discovered in a heavily wooded area showing signs of advanced decay. Forensic entomologists recover predominantly Dermestid beetles and no live Calliphoridae larvae, only empty pupal casings.
Based on this succession evidence, what is the most scientifically supported deduction regarding the postmortem interval (PMI)?
(A) The PMI is likely less than 48 hours based on the presence of only early-stage insect colonizers and fresh tissue.
(B) PMI is long, extending beyond the blowfly cycle.
(C) The PMI is definitively and precisely 7 days according to the established regional succession models for this particular habitat.
(D) The PMI cannot be estimated using entomological data because primary blowflies are absent from the scene of discovery.

38. Arrange the following blowfly developmental stages in the correct chronological order:
I. Migrating third instar larva
II. First instar larva
III. Puparium
IV. Egg
V. Second instar larva
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) IV, II, V, I, III
(B) IV, V, II, III, I
(C) II, IV, V, I, III
(D) IV, I, V, II, III

39. A forensic anthropologist aims to extract DNA from a tooth. To maximize the yield of endogenous nuclear DNA while minimizing exogenous contamination, which specific anatomical region of the tooth should be targeted?
(A) The outermost layer of the enamel
(B) The dentin-enamel junction (DEJ)
(C) The cementum only
(D) The dental pulp cavity

40. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The presence of high levels of acid phosphatase is sufficient to conclusively prove the presence of human semen in a legal context without further testing.
Reason (R): Acid phosphatase degrades over time and can occasionally be found in other biological substances, such as vaginal secretions

NODIA

and certain plant juices.
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

41. A sharp force injury severs a major artery, resulting in blood exiting the wound under high pressure correlating with the cardiac cycle. Consequently, this produces which specific type of bloodstain pattern?
(A) Void pattern
(B) Arterial spurt/gush pattern
(C) Expirated blood pattern
(D) Flow pattern

42. Which chemical reagent reacts with the heme group of blood to produce a vivid pink color and is commonly known as the Kastle-Meyer test?
(A) Leucomalachite Green
(B) Phenolphthalein
(C) Tetramethylbenzidine
(D) O-tolidine

43. Match List I with List II regarding forensic biological fluids and their markers.
List I: (Forensic Biological Fluids)
P. Semen
Q. Saliva
R. Vaginal Secretion
S. Blood
List II: (Diagnostic Marker/Component)
1. Glycogenated epithelial cells
2. Hemoglobin
3. Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA)
4. Alpha-amylase
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

44. What term describes the condition where seminal fluid is produced and ejaculated but contains an abnormally low concentration of sperm cells?
(A) Azoospermia
(B) Aspermia
(C) Oligospermia
(D) Asthenozoospermia

45. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the Phadebas test?
(A) Highly specific confirmatory test used exclusively for detecting human blood on various forensic surfaces and materials.
(B) Relies on the detection of Tamm-Horsfall proteins in human urine samples to establish the biological origin of the stain.
(C) Measures the concentration levels of acid phosphatase to identify the presence of seminal fluid in suspected stains.
(D) Uses starch-blue dye polymers to detect alpha-amylase.

46. Consider the following statements regarding the decomposition of a human body:
I. Autolysis is the process of self-digestion by the body's own intracellular enzymes.
II. Putrefaction involves the breakdown of tissues by endogenous and exogenous microorganisms.
III. Skeletonization always occurs within two weeks of death, regardless of environmental variables.
IV. Algor mortis refers to the postmortem cooling of the body.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

47. Which of the following statements is incorrect regarding forensic entomology?
(A) Coleoptera (beetles) generally arrive at the corpse significantly later than the initial waves of Calliphoridae (blowflies).
(B) Cause of death can be determined solely by maggot mass temperatures.
(C) Presence of specific maggots can help indicate if a body was moved from its original location after death has occurred.
(D) Larvae can bioaccumulate drugs present in the victim's tissues, which is a key principle utilized in forensic entomotoxicology.

48. Identify the correct pair regarding the detection of feces in forensic science.
(A) Phadebas test – Identifies undigested cellulose in fecal matter through the enzymatic hydrolysis of complex plant carbohydrates.
(B) Jaffe test – Measures bacterial flora unique to

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the gastrointestinal tract using a specialized colorimetric chemical reaction.
(C) Florence test – Specifically stains parasitic ova in fecal smears for microscopic identification and forensic species differentiation.
(D) Urobilinogen test – Detects stercobilin via Edelman's reagent.

49. Identify the incorrect pair regarding human dentition and forensic odontology.
(A) Demirjian's method – Age estimation based on the histological wear of adult teeth
(B) Deciduous teeth – Normally 20 in number
(C) Permanent teeth – Normally 32 in number
(D) Bite marks – Often display distinct individual characteristics like rotated or missing teeth

50. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Blowfly larvae undergo three distinct instar stages before pupation, separated by molting events.
Reason (R): The rigid exoskeleton of the larvae limits continuous growth, necessitating molting to accommodate increased size.
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. Which of the following is NOT an intrinsic factor affecting the rate of human body decomposition?
(A) Ambient environmental temperature
(B) Age of the deceased
(C) Cause of death (e.g., systemic infection)
(D) Body mass index (BMI) of the deceased

52. What is the most appropriate action for a crime scene investigator preserving an insect specimen collected from a corpse to determine its exact age?
(A) Place the live maggot directly into a container of 10% formalin for immediate chemical fixation and preservation.
(B) Freeze the maggot immediately in dry ice to halt all biological activity and preserve the sample for later analysis.
(C) Place the maggot in an airtight plastic bag and leave it at room temperature to allow for continued maturation of the insect.
(D) Brief hot water immersion, then preserve in 70-90% ethanol.

53. Match List I with List II regarding insect groups and their common names.
List I: (Insect Orders/Families)
P. Calliphoridae
Q. Sarcophagidae
R. Coleoptera
S. Diptera
List II: (Common Names)
1. Beetles
2. True flies
3. Flesh flies
4. Blowflies
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

54. In evaluating forensic evidence for the presence of urine, a forensic scientist intends to test for its major chemical constituents. Which combination of target compounds demonstrates the highest competency for identifying urine?
(A) Uric acid, salivary Amylase, and Choline derivatives found in other body fluids such as seminal fluid.
(B) Urobilinogen, Stercobilin, and Bilirubin which are more commonly associated with the analysis of fecal material.
(C) Urea, Creatinine, and Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein.
(D) Lactic acid, Glycogenated cells, and Acid phosphatase which are typical markers for vaginal secretions and semen.

55. Given below are two statements regarding microscopic sperm identification:
Statement I: The "Christmas Tree Stain" utilizes Nuclear Fast Red to stain the sperm head red and Picroindigocarmine to stain the tail green.
Statement II: In cases of severe oligospermia, epithelial cells completely mask spermatozoa, making the Christmas Tree stain ineffective.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

56. Consider the following statements about bone biology and forensic analysis:
I. Osteoblasts are cells responsible for bone formation.
II. Haversian canals house blood vessels and nerves in compact bone.
III. Mitochondrial DNA degrades significantly faster in bone than nuclear DNA.
IV. The presence of epiphyseal fusion can be used to estimate the age of an individual at death.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) II, III, and IV
(C) I, II, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

57. A decomposing body is found inside a sealed, climate-controlled apartment where the temperature remains consistently at $22^{\circ}C$. Maggot masses of Lucilia sericata are collected. The investigator notes the absence of any early-stage eggs or first instar larvae.
Applying forensic entomology principles, what does this specific absence most likely suggest regarding the timeline?
(A) Oviposition has just occurred within the last hour of the investigation, leaving only eggs that are not yet visible to the naked eye.
(B) Early colonizers advanced to later instars.
(C) Lucilia sericata does not lay eggs and instead gives birth to live second instar maggots directly on the food source.
(D) The climate control system completely halted the insect life cycle by maintaining a temperature below the developmental threshold.

58. Arrange the following steps of DNA extraction from skeletal remains in the correct chronological order:
I. Demineralization using EDTA
II. Cleaning and mechanical pulverization of the bone fragment
III. Cell lysis using Proteinase K
IV. DNA precipitation or silica-column purification
V. Selection of the appropriate bone element
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) V, II, I, III, IV
(B) V, II, III, I, IV
(C) II, V, I, III, IV
(D) V, I, II, III, IV

59. A bloodstain pattern features discrete droplets measuring less than 1 mm in diameter, radiating outward in a fine mist. This pattern is formed because high kinetic energy was applied to the blood source. Which type of event is most likely responsible for this pattern?
(A) A high-velocity impact, such as a gunshot
(B) A severed artery
(C) Blood dripping into a pool of blood
(D) A bloody shoe stepping onto a clean floor

NODIA

60. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Fungi present on decomposing remains can be utilized to estimate the postmortem interval.
Reason (R): Different species of fungi colonize corpses in a highly predictable, linear succession that exactly mirrors blowfly development.
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

61. Extensive bacterial metabolism during the bloat stage of decomposition leads to the accumulation of gases such as hydrogen sulfide, methane, and ammonia in the abdominal cavity. What is the immediate physical consequence of this biochemical effect?
(A) Rapid mummification of the dermal tissues resulting from the loss of moisture in an extremely dry and well-ventilated environment.
(B) Immediate cessation of all insect oviposition as the chemical environment becomes toxic to adult flies and their developing larvae.
(C) Saponification of subcutaneous fat deposits into a waxy substance known as adipocere due to the lack of oxygen and high moisture.
(D) Abdominal distension and subsequent fluid purging.

62. Which of the following is considered a primary confirmatory test for identifying the presence of human blood stains?
(A) Benzidine test which produces a blue

color in the presence of hemoglobin but is carcinogenic.
(B) O-tolidine test which reacts with heme to produce a blue-green color in presumptive testing.
(C) Teichmann microcrystal test.
(D) Luminol test which is used at crime scenes to detect latent bloodstains through chemiluminescence.

63. Match List I with List II regarding insect types and their behavior in decomposition.
List I: (Insect Types)
P. Silphidae
Q. Piophilidae
R. Staphylinidae
S. Calliphoridae
List II: (Behavior in Decomposition)
1. Carrion beetles, known to feed on both the carcass and fly larvae
2. Blowflies, the initial colonizers seeking mucosal surfaces
3. Rove beetles, primarily predators of other carrion insects
4. Cheese skippers, appearing during the advanced stages of decay
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

64. What defines the "skeletonization" in forensic taphonomy?
(A) The initial breakdown of muscle tissue by autolytic enzymes released from the cellular lysosomes shortly after death.
(B) The phase where putrefactive gases are expelled from the body following the rupture of the abdominal cavity wall.
(C) The conversion of fatty tissues into a waxy substance known as adipocere through the process of anaerobic hydrogenation.
(D) Removal of soft tissues, exposing bones.

65. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the role of flesh flies (Sarcophagidae) in forensic entomology?
(A) They deposit live first instar larvae.
(B) They lay hundreds of eggs directly onto intact skin surface during the early stages of postmortem decomposition.
(C) They are generally smaller than houseflies and possess a bright metallic green or blue thorax with distinct markings.
(D) They exclusively colonize skeletal remains that have been completely devoid of all soft tissue for an extended period.

66. Consider the following statements regarding the forensic significance of dipteran larvae:
I. Myiasis occurs when dipteran larvae infest the living tissues of humans or animals.
II. The presence of maggots in the genital region of a living child can indicate profound neglect.
III. Larval development on a living victim is always faster than on a corpse due to elevated body temperature.
IV. Entomotoxicology cannot be applied to maggots recovered from a living victim.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and IV
(C) I, II, and III
(D) I, III, and IV

67. Which of the following statements is incorrect concerning bite mark analysis?
(A) Bite marks are proof of identity equivalent to DNA.
(B) Human dentition is unique due to variations in tooth alignment, wear, and restorative work such as fillings or crowns.
(C) Swabbing for salivary DNA is a critical first step in processing a bite mark on skin before any other methods.
(D) Structural elasticity of human skin can distort the appearance and dimensions of a bite mark over time after the injury.

68. Identify the correct pair concerning chemical indicators of postmortem decay.
(A) Cadaverine – 1,5-diaminopentane, derived from arginine
(B) Skatole – A volatile fatty acid responsible for the blue coloration of livor mortis
(C) Indole – Produced exclusively by aerobic fungi during mummification
(D) Putrescine – 1,4-diaminobutane, derived from ornithine

69. Identify the incorrect pair regarding presumptive tests for body fluids.
(A) Kastle-Meyer Test – Detects peroxidase activity in blood
(B) Brentamine Fast Blue B – Detects alpha-

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

amylase in saliva
(C) Jaffe Test – Detects creatinine in urine
(D) Edelman's Reagent – Detects urobilinogen in faeces

70. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Blowfly succession patterns on a corpse are geographically specific and can vary significantly depending on the biome.
Reason (R): Different species of blowflies have distinct environmental preferences regarding temperature, humidity, and habitat type (e.g., urban vs. rural).
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

71. Which of the following conditions is an EXCEPTION to the factors that can lead to delayed blowfly colonization on a corpse?
(A) Wrapping the body tightly in multiple layers of heavy industrial plastic to prevent insect access and odor dispersal.
(B) Placing the body in a freezing environment immediately after death to halt all biological activity and insect development.
(C) Burying the body under 3 feet of compacted soil which acts as a physical barrier to most fly species seeking a host.
(D) Leaving the body in an open, sunlit field.

72. A forensic analyst is examining a complex biological stain suspected of containing a mixture of semen and vaginal fluid. What is the most appropriate analytical technique to confidently separate the male DNA from the female DNA?
(A) Differential extraction using DTT.
(B) Microscopic morphological separation using fine forceps to physically isolate individual sperm cells from epithelial debris.
(C) Standard organic phenol-chloroform extraction which is used to purify DNA from a wide variety of biological samples.
(D) Boiling the sample in Chelex-100 solution to rapidly release DNA for amplification without the need for purification.

NODIA

73. Match List I with List II regarding decomposition stages and their biological indicators.
List I: (Decomposition Stages)
P. Fresh Stage
Q. Bloat Stage
R. Active Decay
S. Advanced Decay
List II: (Key Visual/Biological Indicators)
1. Massive loss of mass, intense maggot activity, putrefactive fluids purging
2. Onset of algor and livor mortis, initial blowfly arrival
3. Significant reduction in insect activity, mostly bones, hair, and dried skin remaining
4. Abdominal distension, marbling of skin, pronounced odor
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

74. A forensic toxicologist receives tissue samples from a heavily decomposed body. To evaluate the presence of drugs that might have accelerated insect development, which specific evidence type exhibits the highest competency for entomotoxicological analysis?
(A) Empty pupal casings collected from the soil surrounding the remains which may contain residual traces of drugs or toxins.
(B) Feeding third instar maggots from the corpse.
(C) Adult beetles walking near the corpse which may have ingested toxins but are not as reliable as the larval stages.
(D) Soil collected 5 meters away from the remains to provide a control sample for environmental chemical background levels.

75. Given below are two statements regarding dental age estimation:
Statement I: Gustafson's method evaluates six age-related changes in adult teeth, including attrition, secondary dentin, and root resorption.
Statement II: The Demirjian method is highly effective for estimating the age of individuals over 60 years old by analyzing cranial suture closure.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.

(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

76. Consider the following statements regarding the presumptive identification of blood:
I. Tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) generates a blue-green color in the presence of blood and hydrogen peroxide.
II. Luminol requires total darkness for optimal visualization of its chemiluminescence.
III. Plant peroxidases, such as those in horseradish, cannot produce false-positive reactions with the Kastle-Meyer test.
IV. Presumptive tests rely on the catalytic activity of the heme group.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

77. An investigator documents a bloodstain pattern on a wall consisting of a large central volume with downward flow lines and several smaller, elongated stains radiating upward and outward from the impact site. The investigator concludes this is an impact spatter pattern. Applying fluid dynamics principles, the elongation (tail) of the radiating droplets indicates which specific parameter?
(A) The specific type of weapon used to inflict the injury.
(B) The blood group of the victim.
(C) The exact age of the bloodstain.
(D) Direction of travel of the blood droplet.

78. Arrange the following steps of the Kastle-Meyer test in the correct chronological sequence:
I. Add a drop of hydrogen peroxide solution.
II. Swab the suspected stain using a sterile, moistened cotton swab.
III. Add a drop of Kastle-Meyer reagent (reduced phenolphthalein).
IV. Add a drop of ethanol to the swab to lyse red blood cells.
V. Observe for an immediate pink color change.
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, IV, III, I, V
(B) II, III, I, IV, V
(C) II, IV, I, III, V
(D) IV, II, III, I, V

79. The Accumulated Degree Day (ADD) model is governed by the equation $\text{ADD} = \text{time} \times (\text{Temperature}_{\text{average}} - \text{Temperature}_{\text{base}})$. If an investigator calculates the total required ADD for pupation as 800 ADD, and the daily contribution is consistently 20 ADD, how many days post-colonization did pupation occur?
(A) 20 days
(B) 40 days
(C) 60 days
(D) 80 days

80. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The presence of glycogenated epithelial cells is absolute proof of vaginal intercourse.
Reason (R): Glycogenated epithelial cells can be found in vaginal secretions, but they are also present in the male urinary tract and the oral mucosa.
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

81. The anaerobic breakdown of proteins by intrinsic bacterial flora causes the accumulation of sulfurous gases, which subsequently react with hemoglobin. What is the observable effect of this chemical interaction on the decomposing body?
(A) Green marbling of skin over the abdomen.
(B) Formation of adipocere in anaerobic and moist conditions.
(C) Instant skeletonization of the lower extremities.
(D) Complete desiccation of the epidermis.

82. Which specific anatomical component of a spermatozoon contains the densely packed nuclear DNA crucial for individualization in forensic casework?
(A) The acrosome
(B) The midpiece
(C) The sperm head
(D) The tail (flagellum)

83. Match List I with List II regarding bone/tooth elements and their forensic application.
List I: (Bone/Tooth Elements)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

P. Femur
Q. Dental Enamel
R. Cranial Sutures
S. Pelvis (Os coxa)

List II: (Forensic Application)

1. The hardest tissue in the body, protective against DNA degradation
2. Dense cortical bone frequently used for high-yield DNA extraction
3. Examined primarily for adult age estimation via closure rates
4. Examined primarily for sexual dimorphism and sex determination

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

84. What defines "Azoospermia" in the context of forensic seminal fluid analysis?
(A) The complete absence of seminal fluid during ejaculation.
(B) Semen that contains highly immotile spermatozoa.
(C) Semen lacking the prostate-specific antigen (PSA).
(D) Seminal fluid lacking detectable spermatozoa.

85. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the role of microscopic fungi in forensic investigations?
(A) Fungi cannot grow on human remains under any circumstances.
(B) Ammonia fungi colonize soil beneath a body.
(C) Fungal colonies completely destroy all DNA evidence within 24 hours of death.
(D) Fungi exclusively colonize during the fresh stage of decomposition.

86. Consider the following statements regarding the forensic significance of faeces:
I. Faecal matter contains a significant amount of human DNA derived from sloughed intestinal epithelial cells.
II. The presence of undigested food particles in faeces can help trace a victim's recent dietary history.
III. Faeces cannot be distinguished from other biological stains using the urobilinogen test.
IV. Coprostanol is a biomarker used to identify the presence of faecal matter.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

NODIA

87. Which of the following statements is incorrect concerning the detection of alpha-amylase in forensic saliva analysis?
(A) Salivary amylase breaks down complex starches into simpler sugars.
(B) The Starch-Iodine test utilizes the principle that iodine forms a dark blue complex with starch, which disappears when amylase hydrolyzes the starch.
(C) RSID-Saliva uses monoclonal antibodies specific to human salivary alpha-amylase.
(D) The presence of amylase is absolute confirmation of human saliva as it is entirely absent in all other bodily fluids and plant materials.

88. Identify the correct pair connecting a biological fluid with its primary confirmatory identification method.
(A) Semen – Spermatozoa via microscopy.
(B) Blood – Kastle-Meyer Test.
(C) Saliva – Phadebas Test.
(D) Urine – Jaffe Test.

89. Identify the incorrect pair regarding the life cycle of the blowfly (Calliphoridae).
(A) Egg stage – Usually lasts 12-24 hours depending on temperature
(B) Puparium – Highly mobile stage that actively feeds on skeletal remains
(C) Maggot mass – Generates immense localized heat due to metabolic activity
(D) Adult fly – Emerges from the pupal case to mate and lay eggs

90. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) is preferred over nuclear DNA when analyzing severely degraded, old skeletal remains.
Reason (R): Mitochondrial DNA possesses a unique structure that makes it entirely immune to enzymatic degradation and hydrolytic cleavage.
In the context of the above two statements, which one of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

91. Which of the following elements is NOT typically assessed when using the Demirjian method for dental age estimation in children and adolescents?
(A) Attrition of the occlusal surface.
(B) Calcification of the crown.
(C) Root formation.
(D) Closure of the root apex.

92. What is the most appropriate environmental condition to induce mummification of human remains?
(A) High humidity and moderate temperatures.
(B) Prolonged submersion in deep freshwater.
(C) Dry, arid conditions with ventilation.
(D) Burial in highly acidic, waterlogged peat bogs.

93. Match List I with List II regarding biochemical compounds and their role in decomposition.
List I: (Biochemical Compounds)
P. Cadaverine
Q. Adipocere
R. Hydrogen Sulfide
S. Glycogen
List II: (Role in Decomposition)
1. Waxy substance formed by saponification of body fat
2. Foul-smelling diamine produced by lysine decarboxylation
3. Complex carbohydrate rapidly degraded postmortem in vaginal epithelia
4. Putrefactive gas that causes greenish skin discoloration
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

94. A forensic entomologist must correctly identify the instar stage of a blowfly maggot to accurately calculate ADD. What is the most reliable morphological feature used to determine the instar stage of a blowfly larva?
(A) The overall length of the larva in millimeters.
(B) The color of the external cuticle.
(C) Number of slits in the posterior spiracles.
(D) The size of the cephalopharyngeal skeleton.

95. Given below are two statements regarding the analysis of biological evidence:
Statement I: The precipitin test is utilized in forensic serology to determine the species origin of a bloodstain.
Statement II: The Kastle-Meyer test is a species-specific test that only yields a positive result with human blood.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

96. Consider the following statements about the forensic significance of teeth:
I. Teeth can withstand extreme temperatures, making them invaluable in identifying burn victims.
II. Dental anomalies, such as supernumerary teeth or root malformations, are unique identifiers.
III. Amelogenin gene amplification from dental pulp is exclusively used for determining blood type.
IV. Restorative dental work (fillings, crowns) provides antemortem data for comparison.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

97. An adult human skull is found with completely closed and obliterated cranial sutures. The pubic symphysis shows a completely rimmed margin with significant erosion.
Based on these skeletal indicators, what is the most scientifically sound conclusion regarding the individual's demographic profile?
(A) Older adult, likely over the age of 50.
(B) Juvenile under 12 years of age.
(C) Adolescent undergoing puberty.
(D) Sex is definitively female.

98. Arrange the following decompositional milestones of a mammalian corpse in chronologically sequential order:
I. Autolysis begins
II. Disarticulation of the mandible
III. Onset of putrefaction and abdominal

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

distension
IV. Liquefaction of internal organs
V. Total skeletonization
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) I, III, IV, II, V
(B) I, IV, III, V, II
(C) III, I, IV, II, V
(D) I, III, II, IV, V

99. An individual is bitten on the forearm during a struggle. The forensic odontologist measures the inter-canine distance of the bite mark as 35 mm. By applying standard odontological comparison principles, which of the following is an appropriate next step?
(A) Compare impressions from the suspect.
(B) Conclude the suspect is guilty.
(C) Discard the measurement entirely.
(D) Calculate the chronological age of the suspect.

100. Due to a severe crushing injury, a victim suffers extensive muscle trauma. This leads to high concentrations of myoglobin entering the bloodstream and ultimately the urine.
If a presumptive blood test (like Kastle-Meyer) is performed on this victim's urine, what is the chemical effect?
(A) The test will be negative.
(B) The test will permanently deactivate the phenolphthalein reagent.
(C) The test will turn a vivid green color instead of pink.
(D) False-positive due to peroxidase activity.

101. Which specific test relies on the formation of choline di-iodide crystals to presumptively identify seminal fluid?
(A) Barberio test
(B) Florence test
(C) Takayama test
(D) Brentamine test

102. In the context of forensic biology, what does the term "Putrefaction" explicitly define?
(A) The stiffening of muscles immediately following death.
(B) The intracellular breakdown of tissue caused purely by bodily enzymes.
(C) Destruction of soft tissue by microorganisms.
(D) The drying of the skin leading to a leather-like texture.

103. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the collection of bloodstain evidence from a crime scene?
(A) Wet bloodstains should immediately be sealed in airtight plastic bags.
(B) Bloodstains on immovable objects must be washed off into a vial using detergents.
(C) UV light should be continuously shone on the bloodstain during transport.
(D) Air-dry garments at room temperature.

104. Which of the following statements is incorrect regarding the use of luminol in blood detection?
(A) Luminol is highly specific and only reacts with human hemoglobin.
(B) Luminol produces light without the emission of significant heat (chemiluminescence).
(C) Luminol is capable of detecting bloodstains that have been diluted or washed away.
(D) The chemical reaction of luminol requires an oxidizing agent like hydrogen peroxide.

NODIA

105. Identify the correct pair connecting an insect group to its forensic role.
(A) Dermestidae – Early colonizers that lay eggs in moist mucous membranes
(B) Silphidae – Predators that feed on maggots as well as carrion
(C) Piophilidae – Associated with the early fresh stage of decomposition
(D) Calliphoridae – Beetles that feed on dried, mummified skin

106. Identify the incorrect pair regarding specific biomolecules and the body fluid they characterize.
(A) Tamm-Horsfall protein – Urine
(B) Pepsin – Vaginal secretions
(C) Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) – Semen
(D) Alpha-amylase – Saliva

107. Which of the following tests is NOT utilized for the confirmation or presumptive identification of semen?
(A) Edelman's test
(B) Acid Phosphatase test
(C) Christmas Tree stain microscopy
(D) Prostate-Specific Antigen (p30) test

108. What is the most appropriate reason to utilize the differential extraction method on a vaginal swab collected from a sexual assault victim?
(A) To separate bacterial DNA from human DNA.

(B) To separate nuclear DNA from mitochondrial DNA.
(C) Isolate male sperm DNA from female DNA.
(D) To degrade the female DNA completely.

109. An analyst performs a prostate-specific antigen (PSA) test using an immunochromatographic assay on a stain suspected to be semen. The test line fails to appear, but the control line is clearly visible.
What is the competent interpretation of this result?
(A) The test is invalid and must be repeated.
(B) The sample definitively contains azoospermic semen.
(C) The sample contains high levels of acid phosphatase.
(D) Sample is negative for PSA at the threshold.

110. Given below are two statements regarding postmortem changes:
Statement I: Algor mortis is the postmortem cooling of the body until it reaches ambient temperature.
Statement II: The rate of algor mortis follows a strictly linear mathematical decline of precisely 1.5 degrees Celsius per hour regardless of clothing or environmental conditions.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

111. A forensic anthropologist examines a set of teeth from an unidentified victim. They observe a prominent "Carabelli's trait" and a distinct "shovel-shaped" incisor morphology.
What demographic information can potentially be inferred from these specific dental traits?
(A) The exact chronological age of the victim.
(B) Biogeographical ancestry of the victim.
(C) The precise sex of the victim.
(D) The victim's dietary preferences over the last year.

112. By applying the principles of bloodstain pattern analysis, a forensic scientist observes a series of circular bloodstains on a horizontal floor. The stains progress linearly, and the diameter of the central blood droplets remains relatively constant, but the distance between consecutive droplets increases progressively. What does this spatial distribution indicate about the blood source?
(A) The bleeding individual was standing completely stationary.
(B) The blood source was dropping from an increasing height.
(C) The blood droplets were cast off from a weapon swung in a circular arc.
(D) Individual moving with accelerating speed.

113. Severe blunt force trauma to the oral cavity prior to death disrupts the mucosal barriers and introduces significant quantities of blood into the saliva. When an expirated blood pattern is generated, what distinct morphological features are chemically and physically caused by this mixture?
(A) Droplets with air bubbles and lighter color.
(B) The bloodstains will appear jet black.
(C) The pattern will resemble a thick and continuous flow pattern.
(D) The bloodstain will immediately crystallize into distinct rhombic shapes.

NODIA

114. Which specific enzyme, abundant in the head of a spermatozoon, is responsible for penetrating the ovum during fertilization?
(A) Amylase
(B) Pepsin
(C) Hyaluronidase
(D) Urease

115. What defines the "Bloat Stage" of human decomposition?
(A) Gas accumulation, swelling, and purging.
(B) The initial breakdown of cellular structures causing the body to shrink.
(C) The final stage where all soft tissue is removed from the remains.
(D) The period during which the body is consumed by vertebrate scavengers.

116. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the forensic identification of urine?
(A) Urine contains high concentrations of alpha-amylase.
(B) The Florence test is the gold standard for urine identification.
(C) DNA profiling from urine is exceptionally straightforward.
(D) The detection of high concentrations of urea

and creatinine provides a strong indication of urine.

117. Which of the following statements is incorrect regarding the forensic application of entomology?
(A) Insect evidence can provide toxicology data if the deceased ingested drugs.
(B) The developmental rate of blowflies is completely unaffected by ambient temperature.
(C) The oldest insects present dictate the minimum postmortem interval (PMI).
(D) Blowfly maggots typically cease feeding and migrate away to pupate.

118. Identify the correct pair regarding tests for blood.
(A) Luminol Test – Confirmatory test yielding salmon-pink crystals.
(B) Kastle-Meyer Test – Immunological test determining species origin.
(C) Takayama Test – Hemochromogen crystals.
(D) Precipitin Test – Presumptive colorimetric test using phenolphthalein.

119. Identify the incorrect pair regarding the structure of human skin and bite marks.
(A) Epidermis – The outermost layer of skin, often bruised during a bite
(B) Dermis – The underlying layer containing blood vessels
(C) Petechiae – Small pinpoint hemorrhages sometimes seen in bite mark trauma
(D) Abrasion – A deep penetrating wound exclusively caused by the canine teeth

120. Which of the following is NOT a morphological characteristic used for estimating the age of an adult skeleton?
(A) Eruption of deciduous (primary) teeth
(B) Closure of cranial sutures
(C) Degenerative changes of the pubic symphysis
(D) Morphological changes of the sternal rib ends

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (C) A is true but R is false.
Luminol reacts with the iron in hemoglobin to produce a blue chemiluminescent glow, making it a valuable tool for locating latent blood at crime scenes. However, this reaction is not exclusive to hemoglobin, as plant peroxidases and chemical oxidants like bleach can trigger a similar response. Therefore, the assertion is accurate while the reasoning statement is overly restrictive.

2. (C) Erythrocytes
Human blood consists of various cell types, but only those possessing a nucleus contain nuclear DNA. Mature erythrocytes, or red blood cells, lose their nucleus during development to maximize their oxygen-carrying capacity. Consequently, they are not suitable for nuclear DNA profiling. Forensic scientists rely on white blood cells, such as lymphocytes and neutrophils, for extracting genetic material from bloodstains.

3. (A) A bloodstain pattern created when blood is released or thrown from a blood-bearing object in motion.
Cast-off patterns are distinct bloodstain formations that occur when blood is flung from a moving object, such as a weapon or a hand. These patterns typically appear as linear or arched trails of droplets on surfaces like walls or ceilings. Analyzing the geometry and distribution of cast-off stains helps investigators determine the minimum number of blows struck during an assault.

4. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Presumptive blood tests rely on the peroxidase-like activity of hemoglobin to catalyze a color change or light emission. The Kastle-Meyer test uses phenolphthalein, while the luminol test involves 3-aminophthalhydrazide. Leucomalachite green is a triphenylmethane dye derivative, and the TMB test utilizes 3,3',5,5'-Tetramethylbenzidine. These reagents provide quick indicators of potential blood presence before confirmatory laboratory testing and subsequent DNA analysis.

5. (B) It relies on the formation of salmon-pink, feathery crystals of pyridine hemochromogen.
The Takayama test is a confirmatory microcrystal test for blood. It involves treating a suspected stain with a reagent containing pyridine, glucose, and sodium hydroxide. When heated, the heme in hemoglobin reacts with pyridine to form pyridine hemochromogen crystals. These crystals appear as distinct, salmon-pink, feathery structures under a microscope, providing definitive evidence of blood presence even in aged samples.

6. (C) PSA is exclusively found in human semen and is never detected in any female biological fluids.
Forensic semen analysis involves detecting prostate-specific antigen, also known as p30. While PSA is highly concentrated in seminal fluid, it is not entirely unique to it. Small amounts of PSA can be detected in various other biological fluids, including female urine, vaginal secretions, and breast milk. Therefore, claiming it is never found in females is scientifically inaccurate in forensic biology.

7. (B) I, III, and IV
The acid phosphatase test identifies an enzyme abundant in semen using specific reagents, but it remains a presumptive indicator. Prostate-specific antigen testing is essential for confirming semen in samples where no sperm cells are present. Additionally, the Florence test detects choline by forming distinctive brown crystals. However, a positive enzymatic test alone cannot immediately confirm the presence of human spermatozoa.

8. (A) Christmas Tree Stain – Stains sperm head red/pink and the tail green/blue.
The Christmas Tree stain is a standard histological technique used in forensic laboratories to visualize spermatozoa. It employs two different dyes: nuclear fast red, which colors the sperm head and nucleus red or pink, and picroindigocarmine, which stains the neck and tail sections green or blue. This color contrast allows forensic analysts to easily differentiate sperm cells from surrounding epithelial cells.

NODIA

9. (B) Asthenozoospermia – Abnormally high percentage of morphologically defective spermatozoa.
Forensic evaluations of seminal fluid use specific clinical terms to describe sperm conditions. Azoospermia indicates a complete absence of sperm, while oligospermia refers to a low sperm count. Aspermia describes the lack of ejaculate volume. However, asthenozoospermia specifically refers to reduced sperm motility rather than morphological defects. Abnormally shaped sperm cells are correctly categorized under the term teratozoospermia in medical diagnostics.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Alpha-amylase is an enzyme that breaks down starch and is found in extremely high concentrations in human saliva. Because this enzyme also appears in smaller quantities in other body fluids like urine, serum, and breast milk, its detection is considered presumptive. A positive result indicates the likely presence of saliva but necessitates further confirmatory testing to be legally definitive.

11. (A) Jaffe test
The forensic identification of saliva typically relies on detecting the enzyme alpha-amylase. Common methods include the Phadebas test, the starch-iodine radial diffusion test, and immunochromatographic assays like the RSID-Saliva test. Conversely, the Jaffe test is a chemical reaction used to detect creatinine. It is primarily utilized as a presumptive test for the identification of urine stains in forensic casework.

12. (C) Identifying glycogenated epithelial cells using Lugol's iodine staining.
Forensic scientists identify vaginal secretions by looking for glycogenated squamous epithelial cells. Under the influence of estrogen, these cells accumulate glycogen, which reacts with Lugol's iodine to produce a characteristic deep brown coloration. While other methods detect general proteins or glycoproteins, this histological staining technique is the most appropriate approach for distinguishing vaginal material from other body fluids in sexual assault.

13. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Forensic analysis targets specific chemical markers to identify various body fluids. Urine is characterized by high levels of urea and creatinine, while feces are identified through the presence of urobilinogen. Seminal fluid contains unique compounds like choline and spermine, whereas saliva is recognized by the activity of alpha-amylase. Accurate detection of these compounds allows investigators to establish the biological origin of stains.

14. (C) Collection in sterile containers and immediate freezing at -20°C or -80°C to preserve DNA integrity for analysis.
Proper preservation of fresh soft tissue is critical for successful DNA analysis. Freezing the sample at negative twenty degrees Celsius effectively halts enzymatic degradation and inhibits microbial growth that can destroy genetic material. In contrast, chemical fixatives like formalin or ethanol can cross-link DNA or cause fragmentation, making subsequent PCR amplification difficult. Sterile containers prevent external contamination during transport and storage.

15. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
The hydroxyapatite matrix of bones and teeth provides a physical barrier that protects DNA from environmental factors, making them excellent sources for genetic material in degraded remains. However, the claim that nuclear DNA is only in enamel is incorrect. Enamel is inorganic and contains virtually no DNA. Instead, the dental pulp cavity is the primary source of high-quality nuclear DNA.

16. (B) I, II, and IV
Human bite marks generally appear as elliptical or horseshoe-shaped patterns reflecting dental alignment. On living skin, these impressions are dynamic because tissue elasticity and inflammation alter their appearance over time. Forensic standards require using the ABFO number two scale during photography to ensure accurate measurements. However, swabbing for DNA must always occur before making impressions to avoid contaminating or losing biological evidence.

17. (A) Gustafson's method
Estimating the age of adult skeletal remains often involves evaluating dental changes. Gustafson's method is a well-established technique that examines six age-related factors, including attrition, secondary dentin formation, and cementum apposition. Other methods, like Demirjian's or the Schour and Massler atlas, are specifically designed for children and adolescents

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

whose teeth are still developing, making them inappropriate for cases involving fully erupted molars.

18. (A) II, V, I, IV, III
Terrestrial human decomposition follows a predictable sequence of stages. It begins with the fresh stage immediately after death, followed by the bloat stage as gases accumulate. Active decay then occurs, characterized by significant mass loss and intense maggot activity. This leads into advanced decay as tissues dry out. Finally, the remains reach the stage of skeletonization, where only bones and dry skin persist.

19. (C) 40 days
Calculating the time required for insect development involves using the accumulated degree days model. To find the daily contribution, the base temperature of ten degrees is subtracted from the average temperature of twenty-five degrees, yielding fifteen degree days per day. Dividing the total requirement of six hundred degree days by this daily rate of fifteen results in exactly forty days to reach pupation.

20. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Environmental humidity significantly impacts the rate of body decomposition. High moisture levels prevent the early desiccation of tissues, which facilitates the rapid growth of anaerobic bacteria involved in putrefaction. Furthermore, humid conditions are ideal for blowflies, as they prevent eggs from drying out and provide a suitable environment for larval development. Consequently, increased humidity accelerates the overall breakdown of remains through biological activity.

21. (B) Hydrolysis and hydrogenation of body fats
Adipocere, or grave wax, is a stable, waxy substance formed during decomposition in wet or anaerobic environments. This process involves the postmortem hydrolysis and hydrogenation of adipose tissue fats, particularly by anaerobic bacteria like Clostridium perfringens. The resulting substance consists mainly of saturated fatty acids. It preserves the body's outer form and can persist for years, protecting the remains from further decay.

22. (C) Calliphoridae
Blowflies, belonging to the family Calliphoridae, are typically the first insects to arrive at a corpse, often within minutes of death. They are attracted to the volatile organic compounds released during early decomposition. These flies seek out natural orifices and wounds to deposit their eggs. Because their arrival is so rapid, their life cycle provides the most accurate estimation of the minimum postmortem interval.

23. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Different insect groups exhibit specific behaviors during decomposition. Blowflies are initial colonizers, while flesh flies often arrive early and deposit live larvae. As the body dries, dermestid beetles arrive to feed on remaining skin and ligaments during skeletonization. Piophilid flies, or cheese skippers, are attracted to protein-rich fluids in advanced decay. Understanding this succession allows forensic entomologists to estimate the time elapsed since death.

24. (A) The period of time between death and the discovery of the body.
In forensic science, the postmortem interval defines the total time that has passed since an individual died until the remains are found. Forensic entomologists use the developmental stages of insects found on the corpse to estimate this duration. By determining the age of the oldest maggots and considering environmental temperatures, they can establish a minimum time frame for when death likely occurred.

NODIA

25. (B) Blowfly larvae in uncleaned wounds (myiasis) of the living can establish a timeline for neglect.
Forensic entomology is not limited to deceased individuals; it is also useful in cases of neglect or abuse involving living victims. Myiasis occurs when fly larvae infest wounds or soiled areas on a living person. By determining the age of these larvae, investigators can establish how long a wound remained untreated or how long a victim was left in unsanitary conditions.

26. (B) I, III, and IV
Putrefaction is driven by anaerobic bacteria, such as Clostridium species, which migrate from the gut into the tissues after death. These microbes produce the gases responsible for bloating. While fungi are often associated with later stages, they can colonize remains much earlier depending on the environment. Microfungi on bones are

particularly useful for understanding the burial conditions or the microenvironment of a grave.

27. (A) Cadaverine and putrescine cause the rapid oxygenation of blood pooling in livor mortis.
Cadaverine and putrescine are foul-smelling diamines produced during decomposition through the decarboxylation of amino acids like lysine and ornithine. These compounds are markers of putrefaction and tissue breakdown by bacteria. The claim that they cause blood oxygenation in livor mortis is incorrect; livor mortis is a physical process of blood settling due to gravity, unrelated to the chemical production of these specific diamines.

28. (C) Bloat – Abdominal discoloration and production of putrefactive gases.
The bloat stage of decomposition is characterized by the accumulation of gases produced by anaerobic bacteria in the gut. This leads to visible abdominal distension and the marbling of the skin as blood vessels react with hydrogen sulfide. In contrast, the fresh stage involves initial cooling, while active decay is marked by mass loss. Skeletonization is the final stage where only the bones remain.

29. (D) 1st Instar Larva – Migrates away from the corpse to pupate.
The life cycle of the blowfly involves several distinct stages. Eggs hatch into first instar larvae, which then molt into second and third instars. It is the non-feeding third instar larva, often called the migrating stage, that travels away from the food source to find a safe location for pupation. The first instar is far too small and underdeveloped to undertake this migration.

30. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Teichmann test is a reliable confirmatory method for identifying blood. It involves heating a suspected stain with glacial acetic acid and a halide salt, such as sodium chloride. This chemical reaction produces characteristic dark brown, rhombic crystals of hematin. Because these crystals are stable, the test remains effective even for samples that are old, dried, or significantly degraded by environmental factors.

31. (B) Burial of the corpse at a depth of more than 4 feet
Decomposition rates are influenced by various factors. Heat, humidity, and trauma generally speed up the process by promoting microbial growth and insect access. However, deep burial acts as an exception because it provides a cooler, more stable environment and creates a physical barrier that prevents most insects from reaching the remains. This significant reduction in biological activity leads to a much slower decomposition.

32. (D) Organic extraction coupled with demineralization using EDTA.
Extracting DNA from ancient or degraded bones requires specialized protocols. The bone matrix is heavily calcified, so demineralization using EDTA is necessary to release trapped genetic material. Following this, organic extraction using phenol-chloroform is often employed to purify the DNA and remove inhibitors. These robust methods are far more effective for challenging skeletal samples than simpler techniques designed for fresh blood or saliva.

33. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Bloodstain pattern analysis categorizes stains by their formation mechanisms. Arterial gushes result from blood exiting under pressure, while expirated patterns contain air bubbles from the mouth or nose. Void patterns show where an object blocked the spray, and swipe patterns involve moving blood-bearing objects. Accurate identification of these patterns allows forensic investigators to reconstruct the events and movements that occurred at a scene.

34. (B) Visual inspection, Presumptive test, Confirmatory test, DNA extraction
Systematic evidence processing ensures maximum information recovery while preserving sample integrity. It begins with visual inspection to document the stain's location and appearance. Next, a presumptive test provides a quick indication of the biological fluid present. A confirmatory test then definitively identifies the substance. Finally, DNA extraction is performed for individualization. This hierarchy prevents the unnecessary destruction of limited samples.

35. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
Oligospermia refers to a low concentration of sperm, not the absence of fluid, so DNA analysis is still possible. In contrast, azoospermia involves

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the complete lack of spermatozoa in the ejaculate. However, because seminal fluid is still produced by the prostate and other glands, markers like prostate-specific antigen will be present, allowing for the forensic identification of the fluid despite the absence of sperm.

36. (B) I, II, and IV
Accumulated degree days measure the thermal energy necessary for insect development. Each species has a specific base temperature threshold, below which growth ceases. Mathematically, this value is determined by multiplying the time elapsed by the difference between the average daily temperature and the base temperature. Because temperature fluctuates in nature, these calculations are highly dependent on local environmental conditions rather than being independent.

37. (B) PMI is long, extending beyond the blowfly cycle.
The presence of dermestid beetles and empty blowfly puparia indicates a significant time since death. Dermestid beetles typically arrive during the later stages of decomposition to feed on dried tissues. Empty pupal cases signify that at least one full generation of blowflies has completed its development and emerged as adults. Together, this evidence suggests a long postmortem interval that exceeds the initial colonization waves.

38. (A) IV, II, V, I, III
The development of a blowfly follows a specific chronological order. It begins with the egg, which hatches into the first instar larva. This larva grows and molts into the second instar, then the third instar. The third instar eventually enters a wandering phase, migrating away from the remains. Finally, the larva forms a hardened puparium to undergo metamorphosis into an adult fly.

39. (D) The dental pulp cavity
The dental pulp cavity is the most suitable region for DNA extraction from teeth. Located in the center of the tooth, the pulp contains soft tissue, blood vessels, and nerves, providing a high density of nucleated cells. This internal location, protected by thick layers of dentin and enamel, shields the DNA from environmental degradation and reduces the risk of contamination from exogenous DNA sources.

40. (D) A is false but R is true.
High levels of acid phosphatase provide a strong indication of semen, but they are not conclusive proof because this enzyme exists in other substances. It can be found in vaginal secretions, various plants, and even fungi, albeit usually at lower concentrations. Furthermore, the enzyme degrades over time, potentially leading to false negatives in older stains. Therefore, confirmatory tests like sperm microscopy or PSA testing are required.

41. (B) Arterial spurt/gush pattern
Arterial spurt or gush patterns occur when a major artery is breached while the heart is still beating. The high internal blood pressure causes blood to exit the wound in a series of spurts that correlate with the cardiac cycle. These patterns often appear as large volumes of blood with distinct fluctuations in height or intensity, reflecting the pulses of the victim's heartbeat.

42. (B) Phenolphthalein
The Kastle-Meyer test is a common presumptive test for blood. It uses phenolphthalein, which is a chemical indicator that remains colorless in its reduced form. In the presence of hemoglobin and hydrogen peroxide, the heme group acts as a catalyst, oxidizing the phenolphthalein. This reaction produces a vivid pink color, indicating the likely presence of blood. It is highly sensitive but requires further confirmatory testing.

NODIA

43. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Forensic scientists use specific markers to identify various biological fluids. Semen is identified by prostate-specific antigen, while saliva is detected through alpha-amylase activity. Vaginal secretions are characterized by the presence of glycogenated epithelial cells, and blood is recognized by the presence of hemoglobin. Matching these diagnostic markers to their respective fluids is a fundamental step in the screening and characterization of biological evidence.

44. (C) Oligospermia
Oligospermia is a clinical and forensic term used to describe a condition where a male produces seminal fluid with an abnormally low concentration of sperm cells. This is distinct from azoospermia, which is the total absence of sperm, or aspermia, which is the lack of ejaculate. Identifying oligospermia is important in sexual

assault cases, as it affects the strategy for sperm visualization and DNA extraction.

45. (D) Uses starch-blue dye polymers to detect alpha-amylase.
The Phadebas test is a presumptive method for identifying saliva by detecting alpha-amylase. The test utilizes starch polymers cross-linked with a blue dye. When amylase is present, it hydrolyzes the starch, releasing the water-soluble blue dye into the solution. The intensity of the blue color correlates with the amount of enzyme activity, providing a reliable screening tool for suspected saliva stains in forensic casework.

46. (B) I, II, and IV
Decomposition involves several distinct processes. Autolysis is the self-digestion of cells by internal enzymes, while putrefaction involves tissue breakdown by microbes. Algor mortis refers to the cooling of the body after death. However, skeletonization is highly variable and does not always occur within two weeks; environmental factors like temperature, moisture, and insect access can either significantly accelerate or delay the time it takes to reach this stage.

47. (B) Cause of death can be determined solely by maggot mass temperatures.
Forensic entomology provides valuable information about the time since death and potential body movement. While maggot masses generate significant heat through metabolic activity, this temperature alone cannot determine the cause of death. Instead, entomotoxicology analyzes the larvae for drugs, and the species distribution helps identify if a body was relocated. Understanding the arrival times of various insects, like beetles and blowflies, is essential for accurate succession modeling.

48. (D) Urobilinogen test – Detects stercobilin via Edelman's reagent.
Identifying feces in forensic contexts often relies on detecting stercobilin, a byproduct of heme metabolism. The urobilinogen test using Edelman's reagent involves the reaction of mercuric chloride and zinc salts with the fecal sample to produce a green fluorescence. This method is more specific for fecal matter than testing for general cellulose or bacterial flora, which can be found in various other environmental or biological sources.

49. (A) Demirjian's method – Age estimation based on the histological wear of adult teeth
Forensic odontology employs various methods for age estimation. Demirjian's method is specifically designed for children and adolescents, focusing on the developmental stages of tooth calcification and root formation rather than histological wear. In contrast, adults are typically assessed using methods like Gustafson's, which account for changes like attrition. Teeth are reliable for identification because individuals have unique dental patterns, and humans typically possess twenty deciduous and thirty-two permanent teeth.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Blowfly larvae grow through three distinct stages called instars. Because the larval cuticle or exoskeleton is rigid, it cannot stretch to accommodate the insect's rapidly increasing body mass. Consequently, the larvae must undergo molting between each instar stage to shed the old cuticle and develop a larger one. This physiological requirement ensures that growth remains possible throughout the larval period before the insect eventually undergoes pupation.

51. (A) Ambient environmental temperature
Factors affecting decomposition are categorized as either intrinsic or extrinsic. Intrinsic factors originate from the body itself, such as the age of the individual, their body mass index, and the presence of systemic infections at the time of death. Ambient environmental temperature is considered an extrinsic factor because it is an external condition of the surroundings that influences the rate of biological and chemical processes after death has occurred.

52. (D) Brief hot water immersion, then preserve in 70-90% ethanol.
To accurately determine the age of a maggot, it must be preserved properly to prevent shrinkage or distortion. The standard procedure involves briefly immersing the larva in hot water to fix the proteins and stop further development. After this, the specimen is transferred to a solution of seventy to ninety percent ethanol for long-term storage. Freezing or using only formalin can damage the internal structures needed for identification.

53. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Entomological evidence involves identifying various insect orders and families. Calliphoridae

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

are commonly known as blowflies, while Sarcophagidae are referred to as flesh flies. Coleoptera is the order that includes all beetles, and Diptera encompasses the true flies. Understanding these common names and their associated taxonomic classifications is fundamental for forensic investigators when documenting the types of insects found on a corpse during different stages of the decomposition process.

54. (C) Urea, Creatinine, and Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein.
Identifying urine stains requires testing for its primary chemical constituents. Urea and creatinine are nitrogenous waste products found in high concentrations in urine. Additionally, Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein is a specific protein produced by the kidneys and is a highly competent marker for the presence of urine. While other fluids may contain some of these compounds, the combination of all three provides the most reliable forensic identification of urine.

55. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
The Christmas Tree stain is a histological technique where nuclear fast red colors sperm heads and picroindigocarmine stains the tails green. This provides a clear contrast for microscopic identification. Even in cases of severe oligospermia where sperm counts are low, the stain remains effective. The contrasting colors allow forensic analysts to locate individual spermatozoa among a large number of epithelial cells, ensuring that the evidence is not masked.

56. (C) I, II, and IV
Bone biology involves specialized cells called osteoblasts that build bone tissue. In compact bone, Haversian canals provide essential pathways for blood vessels and nerves. Forensic anthropologists use indicators like epiphyseal fusion to estimate the age of individuals. Regarding genetic material, mitochondrial DNA is more robust than nuclear DNA and tends to persist longer in bone because it is present in much higher copy numbers per cell, aiding in identification.

57. (B) Early colonizers advanced to later instars.
The absence of early life stages like eggs or first instar larvae suggests that the initial colonization occurred some time ago. In a stable environment, the existing larvae would have already hatched and molted into more advanced second or third instar stages. This indicates that the blowflies arrived earlier in the decomposition process. Forensic entomologists use the age of the oldest larvae found to calculate the minimum time since colonization.

58. (A) V, II, I, III, IV
DNA extraction from bones follows a rigorous sequence. It begins with selecting the best bone element, followed by cleaning and pulverizing it into a powder. Next, the powder is demineralized using EDTA to release the DNA from the mineral matrix. Cell lysis with Proteinase K is then performed to break down proteins. Finally, the DNA is purified and concentrated using precipitation or silica-column methods to obtain a clean sample for profiling.

59. (A) A high-velocity impact, such as a gunshot
High-velocity impact spatter is characterized by tiny droplets, often less than one millimeter in diameter, which create a fine mist. This pattern occurs when a source of blood is subjected to extreme kinetic energy, such as from a gunshot or high-speed machinery. The small size and wide distribution of the droplets distinguish this type of spatter from medium or low-velocity patterns, which involve larger droplets from blunt force or dripping.

60. (C) A is true but R is false.
Fungi on decomposing remains can indeed be used to estimate the postmortem interval because their growth depends on the state of decay. However, fungal succession is not a perfectly linear process that mirrors blowfly development. While both follow predictable patterns, fungal growth is more heavily influenced by local soil chemistry and humidity. Therefore, fungi provide independent environmental clues rather than acting as a direct biological clock equivalent to the blowfly life cycle.

61. (D) Abdominal distension and subsequent fluid purging.
During the bloat stage, anaerobic bacteria in the gastrointestinal tract metabolize proteins and carbohydrates, releasing gases like methane and hydrogen sulfide. These gases build up inside the abdominal cavity, causing significant swelling or distension. Eventually, the internal pressure forces decomposing tissues and fluids out through natural orifices such as the mouth and nose. This process, known as purging, is a hallmark of the transition between the bloat and active decay stages.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

62. (C) Teichmann microcrystal test.
A confirmatory test for blood must provide definitive proof of its presence rather than just an indication. The Teichmann test is a gold standard in forensic serology because it produces characteristic hematin crystals when blood is heated with a halide and glacial acetic acid. Unlike presumptive tests like luminol or phenolphthalein, which can react with other substances, the formation of these unique crystals is specific to hemoglobin and confirms the substance as blood.

63. (A) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
Insect succession on a corpse involves different species arriving at specific stages. Blowflies are typically the first to arrive, seeking moist surfaces. Carrion beetles, or Silphidae, feed on both the body and other larvae. Rove beetles act primarily as predators of other insects at the scene. Finally, cheese skippers like Piophilidae tend to appear during advanced decay. Understanding these behaviors helps forensic entomologists accurately reconstruct the timeline of decomposition and environmental exposure.

64. (D) Removal of soft tissues, exposing bones.
Skeletonization is the final stage of decomposition where the soft tissues have been entirely removed by biological activity, environmental factors, or scavengers. This leaves the skeletal remains exposed. The rate at which a body reaches this stage varies greatly depending on the climate, the presence of insects, and whether the body was buried or left on the surface. Once skeletonization is complete, forensic analysis shifts from soft tissue to bone and dental examinations.

65. (A) They deposit live first instar larvae.
Flesh flies, belonging to the family Sarcophagidae, have a unique reproductive strategy compared to most other carrion-associated flies. Instead of laying eggs, they are larviparous, meaning they deposit live first instar larvae directly onto the corpse. This allows their offspring to begin feeding immediately, giving them a competitive advantage over species that must wait for their eggs to hatch. They are typically early colonizers and are distinguished by their striped thorax and checkered abdomen.

66. (A) I and II
Myiasis is the infestation of living tissues by fly larvae, which can occur in both humans and animals. In forensic contexts, the presence of maggots on a living person, particularly in sensitive areas like the genitals, often serves as critical evidence of extreme neglect or lack of hygiene. While larval development is influenced by temperature, body heat alone does not guarantee faster growth compared to a corpse, and entomotoxicology remains a viable analytical tool.

NODIA

67. (A) Bite marks are proof of identity equivalent to DNA.
Bite mark analysis is an important tool in forensic odontology, but it is not considered equivalent to DNA for identification. While human teeth have unique characteristics, the skin is a poor medium for recording these details due to its elasticity and the potential for distortion. Swabbing for salivary DNA is a critical first step because genetic evidence provides a much higher level of scientific certainty and legal reliability than the morphological comparison of bite marks.

68. (D) Putrescine – 1,4-diaminobutane, derived from ornithine
During putrefaction, the bacterial breakdown of amino acids produces specific chemical markers. Putrescine, also known as 1,4-diaminobutane, is generated from the decarboxylation of the amino acid ornithine. Similarly, cadaverine is produced from lysine. These volatile compounds are responsible for the distinct odor of decaying organic matter. Accurate identification of these chemical byproducts helps forensic scientists understand the progression of decomposition and the role of microbial activity in the breakdown of organic tissues.

69. (B) Brentamine Fast Blue B – Detects alpha-amylase in saliva
Presumptive tests identify specific enzymes or chemicals associated with body fluids. The Kastle-Meyer test detects blood, and the Jaffe test identifies urine. Edelman's reagent is used to find urobilinogen in feces. However, Brentamine Fast Blue B is a reagent used specifically for detecting acid phosphatase, which is a marker for seminal fluid. It is not used for detecting alpha-amylase in saliva; instead, tests like Phadebas or RSID-Saliva are utilized for that purpose.

70. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Blowfly succession is a geographically dependent process because different species have evolved to

thrive in specific biomes and climates. Factors such as temperature, humidity, and the surrounding environment—whether urban, rural, or forested—determine which flies will colonize a corpse and in what order. Because these preferences are distinct and predictable for each species, forensic entomologists can use regional succession models to accurately estimate the postmortem interval based on the local insect population.

71. (D) Leaving the body in an open, sunlit field.
Blowfly colonization can be delayed by factors that restrict insect access or create unfavorable environments. Wrapping a body, freezing it, or burying it deep underground are all effective ways to slow down the arrival of flies. In contrast, leaving a body in an open, sunlit field provides easy access and favorable temperatures, which typically encourages rapid colonization by blowflies rather than causing a delay. Sunlight and exposure are primary triggers for insect activity on remains.

72. (A) Differential extraction using DTT.
Differential extraction is a specialized forensic technique used to separate male DNA from female DNA in mixed samples, such as vaginal swabs from sexual assault cases. The process uses dithiothreitol to selectively lyse sperm heads, which are more resistant to standard lysis than epithelial cells. This allows the analyst to isolate the male genetic profile from the overwhelming amount of female DNA present in the sample, ensuring a clean and individualizable result for forensic profiling.

73. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Each stage of decomposition has distinct biological indicators. The fresh stage is marked by the onset of mortis and initial fly arrival. Bloat involves gas production and marbling. Active decay is defined by massive loss of body mass and intense maggot activity. Finally, advanced decay shows a significant reduction in insect presence as tissues become dry and mostly bones remain. These predictable milestones allow forensic experts to estimate the time elapsed since death occurred.

74. (B) Feeding third instar maggots from the corpse.
Entomotoxicology involves analyzing insects to detect drugs or toxins present in the victim at the time of death. Feeding third instar maggots are the most competent source for this analysis because they have ingested large quantities of the victim's tissue. These drugs can bioaccumulate within the larvae, and in some cases, can even affect their developmental rates. While pupal cases or adult beetles might contain traces, the actively feeding larvae provide the most direct evidence.

75. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Dental age estimation methods serve different forensic purposes. Gustafson's method is widely used for adults, as it evaluates six different degenerative and physiological changes in the teeth. However, the Demirjian method is designed for children and adolescents, focusing on the developmental stages of tooth formation. It is not used for individuals over sixty, nor does it involve the analysis of cranial sutures, which is a skeletal method rather than a dental one.

76. (B) I, II, and IV
Presumptive blood tests utilize the catalytic properties of the heme group to produce a reaction. Reagents like tetramethylbenzidine create a color change, while luminol produces chemiluminescence, which is best viewed in total darkness. These tests are screening tools and can yield false-positive results from other peroxidases, such as those found in plants. Therefore, while highly sensitive for detecting potential bloodstains, they are not species-specific and must always be followed by confirmatory laboratory testing.

77. (D) Direction of travel of the blood droplet.
In bloodstain pattern analysis, the morphology of a blood droplet provides critical information about its flight path. When a blood drop strikes a surface at an angle, it becomes elongated, forming a head and a tail. The tail, or the pointed end of the stain, always points in the direction that the droplet was traveling at the time of impact. This allows investigators to trace the path back to the original source of the blood.

78. (A) II, IV, III, I, V
The Kastle-Meyer test follows a specific protocol to ensure accuracy. First, the suspected stain is swabbed. Ethanol is then added to the swab to lyse the red blood cells and expose the hemoglobin. Next, the phenolphthalein reagent is applied, followed by hydrogen peroxide. The final step is observing for an immediate pink color change. This sequence is essential for the catalytic reaction to occur correctly and to minimize false positives from other oxidizing agents.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

79. (B) 40 days
The accumulated degree days model is a standard method for estimating the time required for insect development. To find the number of days, the total required thermal energy is divided by the daily thermal contribution. In this specific scenario, dividing the total requirement of eight hundred accumulated degree days by the daily contribution of twenty results in forty days. This calculation allows forensic entomologists to determine the duration of insect development since the initial colonization.

80. (D) A is false but R is true.
Identifying glycogenated epithelial cells using Lugol's iodine is a presumptive method for vaginal secretions, but it is not absolute proof of intercourse. These cells are indeed common in the vagina, but they can also be found in smaller numbers in the male urethra and the oral cavity. Therefore, while their presence is a useful indicator, it must be considered alongside other evidence, as their origin is not exclusively vaginal in a forensic context.

81. (A) Green marbling of skin over the abdomen.
As putrefaction progresses, anaerobic bacteria produce hydrogen sulfide gas, which reacts with the hemoglobin in the blood. This chemical reaction forms sulfhemoglobin, a pigment that creates a distinct greenish discoloration in the blood vessels. This effect, visible through the skin, is known as marbling. It typically appears first over the abdomen, where the bacterial load is highest, and provides a clear visual indicator that the body has entered the early stages of putrefactive decay.

82. (C) The sperm head
A spermatozoon consists of several distinct parts, but the sperm head is the most critical for forensic DNA analysis. The head contains the highly condensed nucleus, which carries the paternal genetic information. While the tail provides motility and the midpiece contains mitochondria, the nuclear DNA required for individual identification is concentrated within the head. Forensic extraction methods specifically target this region to obtain the genetic profile needed to link a suspect to a crime.

83. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Forensic anthropologists and odontologists utilize different parts of the skeleton for specific analyses. The femur is a dense cortical bone ideal for DNA extraction, while dental enamel is the hardest tissue and protects DNA from environmental degradation. Cranial sutures are examined to estimate adult age through their closure rates. The pelvis is the most reliable element for determining sex due to the distinct morphological differences related to childbirth in females compared to males.

84. (D) Seminal fluid lacking detectable spermatozoa.
Azoospermia is a condition where a male produces and ejaculates seminal fluid that does not contain any spermatozoa. This can result from various medical conditions, surgeries, or genetic factors. In a forensic context, detecting azoospermic semen is more challenging because sperm cannot be visualized under a microscope. Instead, investigators must rely on chemical markers like prostate-specific antigen or high levels of acid phosphatase to confirm the presence of seminal fluid in suspected stains.

85. (B) Ammonia fungi colonize soil beneath a body.
Fungi play a significant role in the decomposition process and can provide forensic clues. Specific types, known as ammonia fungi, are attracted to the nitrogen-rich environment created by the leaching of decomposition fluids into the soil. Their appearance is predictable and can help estimate the time since death. Fungi do not destroy DNA immediately and can grow on remains throughout various stages of decay, provided there is sufficient moisture and the right chemical environment is present.

NODIA

86. (B) I, II, and IV
Fecal matter can be an important source of forensic evidence. It contains DNA from epithelial cells shed by the intestinal lining, which allows for potential individualization. Analyzing undigested food particles can provide insights into the victim's dietary history. Additionally, coprostanol serves as a specific biomarker for identifying feces. While the urobilinogen test is useful, it is used specifically to distinguish fecal matter from other fluids, rather than being a test where they cannot be distinguished.

87. (D) The presence of amylase is absolute confirmation of human saliva as it is entirely

absent in all other bodily fluids and plant materials.
Alpha-amylase is an enzyme that hydrolyzes starch into sugars and is highly concentrated in saliva. Common forensic tests, like the starch-iodine and RSID-Saliva tests, target this enzyme. However, detecting amylase is not absolute confirmation of human saliva because the enzyme is also present in other body fluids such as urine, semen, and vaginal secretions, as well as in some plants. Therefore, it is a presumptive marker that indicates saliva but requires careful interpretation in forensic casework.

88. (A) Semen – Spermatozoa via microscopy.
Confirmatory tests provide definitive identification of a biological fluid. For semen, the microscopic visualization of spermatozoa is the primary confirmatory method. In contrast, tests like the Kastle-Meyer for blood and the Phadebas for saliva are presumptive, meaning they indicate the likely presence of the fluid but are not definitive proof. The Jaffe test for urine is also presumptive. Reliable forensic practice requires following a positive presumptive screening with a confirmatory test whenever sample quantity allows.

89. (B) Puparium – Highly mobile stage that actively feeds on skeletal remains
The blowfly life cycle consists of the egg, three larval instars, the puparium, and the adult fly. The puparium is a non-feeding and immobile stage where the insect undergoes metamorphosis inside a hardened shell. During this phase, it does not consume tissues. In contrast, the larval stages are the active feeders on the remains, and the maggot mass generates significant heat. The puparium is usually found in the soil or hidden away from the food source.

90. (C) A is true but R is false.
Mitochondrial DNA is often preferred for degraded skeletal remains because it is present in hundreds to thousands of copies per cell, whereas nuclear DNA has only two. This high copy number increases the likelihood of successful recovery. However, mitochondrial DNA is not immune to degradation. Like all DNA, it is subject to enzymatic breakdown and chemical damage over time, although its circular structure and location within organelles may provide some additional protection compared to nuclear DNA.

91. (A) Attrition of the occlusal surface.
The Demirjian method is a standardized system for estimating the dental age of children and adolescents by examining the developmental stages of the teeth. It assesses factors such as the calcification of the crown, root formation, and the closure of the root apex using radiographs. Attrition, or the wear of the biting surface, is a characteristic used primarily for estimating the age of adult teeth and is not a component of the Demirjian developmental scoring system.

92. (C) Dry, arid conditions with ventilation.
Mummification is a process of decomposition that occurs when remains are subjected to dry and arid conditions with sufficient air circulation. These factors cause the rapid evaporation of moisture from the body's tissues, which inhibits the growth of the bacteria responsible for putrefaction. As a result, the skin becomes leathery, dark, and desiccated, preserving the external features of the individual. In contrast, high humidity or waterlogged environments lead to putrefaction or the formation of adipocere.

93. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Decomposition involves various biochemical changes. Cadaverine is a foul-smelling diamine produced from lysine. Adipocere is a waxy substance created by the saponification of body fat in moist environments. Hydrogen sulfide is a gas that causes the greenish discoloration seen in marbling. Glycogen is a carbohydrate found in vaginal epithelial cells that is quickly broken down after death. Understanding these chemical processes helps forensic investigators determine the state and environment of decomposition for a set of remains.

94. (C) Number of slits in the posterior spiracles.
Identifying the instar stage of a blowfly larva is crucial for determining its age and estimating the postmortem interval. The most reliable morphological feature for this purpose is the number of breathing slits in the posterior spiracles. First instar larvae have one slit, second instars have two, and third instars have three. This specific characteristic remains consistent regardless of the larva's overall length, which can be influenced by food availability and environmental factors like temperature.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

95. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Forensic serology uses different tests to characterize biological stains. The precipitin test is a standard immunological method used to determine the species of origin for a bloodstain by observing the reaction between human antigens and specific antibodies. However, the Kastle-Meyer test is not species-specific. It is a presumptive test that reacts with the heme group in hemoglobin, which is present in both human and animal blood, as well as in some plant peroxidases.

96. (B) I, II, and IV
Teeth are highly resilient and can survive extreme conditions, including high temperatures, which makes them invaluable for identifying victims in fire-related incidents. Dental anomalies and previous restorative work like fillings or crowns provide unique features that can be compared with antemortem records for identification. While DNA can be extracted from the dental pulp, the amelogenin gene is used for sex determination rather than blood typing. These characteristics make dental evidence a cornerstone of forensic identification.

97. (A) Older adult, likely over the age of 50.
Forensic anthropologists use skeletal indicators to estimate age and sex. Completely closed and obliterated cranial sutures suggest an older individual, as these joints gradually fuse over time. Similarly, significant erosion and a rimmed margin on the pubic symphysis are degenerative changes typically seen in older adults. While these features provide a strong indication of age, sex determination would require looking at other morphological traits of the pelvis or skull rather than these age-related changes.

98. (A) I, III, IV, II, V
Decomposition follows a sequential process. It begins with autolysis, the self-digestion of cells. This is followed by putrefaction, where bacterial activity causes abdominal distension and bloating. As tissues break down further, internal organs undergo liquefaction. Eventually, as the soft tissues are removed, the body begins to disarticulate, such as the mandible separating from the skull. The process concludes with total skeletonization, leaving only the bones and perhaps some dry, desiccated tissue remnants on the remains.

99. (A) Compare impressions from the suspect.
When a bite mark is discovered on a victim, the forensic odontologist must document and analyze it to determine if it matches a suspect's dentition. Measuring the inter-canine distance is an initial step in the analysis. Following this, the investigator should obtain dental impressions or casts from the suspect to perform a detailed comparison. This process involves looking for unique characteristics in the suspect's teeth that correspond to the marks left on the victim's skin.

100. (D) False-positive due to peroxidase activity.
Presumptive blood tests like the Kastle-Meyer test rely on the peroxidase-like activity of hemoglobin. Myoglobin, a protein found in muscle tissue, possesses a similar chemical structure to hemoglobin and also exhibits peroxidase activity. In cases of severe muscle trauma, high concentrations of myoglobin are released into the blood and excreted in the urine. If this urine is tested, the myoglobin will catalyze the chemical reaction, resulting in a false-positive result even if no blood is present.

101. (B) Florence test
The Florence test is a presumptive microcrystal test used to identify seminal fluid. It targets choline, which is a chemical compound found in high concentrations in semen. When a suspected stain is treated with the Florence reagent, which contains iodine and potassium iodide, it reacts with choline to form distinctive dark brown, rhombic crystals of choline di-iodide. These crystals can be easily visualized under a microscope, indicating the likely presence of semen in the forensic sample.

NODIA

102. (C) Destruction of soft tissue by microorganisms.
Putrefaction is a fundamental stage of decomposition where the body's soft tissues are broken down. Unlike autolysis, which is caused by the body's own internal enzymes, putrefaction is primarily driven by the activity of microorganisms, including bacteria and fungi. These microbes originate both from within the body, particularly the gastrointestinal tract, and from the surrounding environment. This process is characterized by the production of foul-smelling gases, tissue liquefaction, and changes in the color of the skin.

103. (D) Air-dry garments at room temperature.
Proper collection and preservation of bloodstained evidence are critical for maintaining the integrity

of DNA. Wet garments should never be sealed in plastic bags, as this promotes the growth of mold and bacteria that can destroy biological material. Instead, the items should be allowed to air-dry completely at room temperature in a secure, well-ventilated area. Once dry, the evidence can be packaged in breathable paper containers for transport and long-term storage in the laboratory.

104. (A) Luminol is highly specific and only reacts with human hemoglobin.
Luminol is a sensitive chemical used to detect latent bloodstains by producing chemiluminescence in the presence of hemoglobin and an oxidizing agent. While it is extremely useful at crime scenes for identifying cleaned or diluted blood, it is not specific to human blood. Luminol can also react with animal blood, as well as several non-biological substances such as bleach and certain plant peroxidases. Therefore, any positive luminol reaction must be followed by more specific laboratory confirmatory tests.

105. (B) Silphidae – Predators that feed on maggots as well as carrion
In forensic entomology, different insect families occupy specific ecological niches on a decomposing body. Silphidae, or carrion beetles, are significant because they act as both necrophages and predators. They feed on the decaying tissue itself but also hunt and consume the maggots of blowflies and other flies present at the scene. In contrast, dermestid beetles are typically associated with drier remains, while blowflies are the initial colonizers that arrive shortly after death to lay eggs.

106. (B) Pepsin – Vaginal secretions
Forensic identification of body fluids relies on detecting specific biomarkers. Tamm-Horsfall protein is a reliable marker for urine, while prostate-specific antigen characterizes semen and alpha-amylase is used to identify saliva. Pepsin, however, is an enzyme produced in the stomach to digest proteins and is found in gastric juices. It is not a biomarker for vaginal secretions. Vaginal fluid is more accurately identified by looking for glycogenated epithelial cells or analyzing the specific bacterial flora present.

107. (A) Edelman's test
Various tests are used in the forensic analysis of seminal fluid. The acid phosphatase test and PSA testing are common screening methods, while microscopic examination for spermatozoa provides confirmation. Edelman's test, however, is not used for semen. It is a chemical test utilized for the identification of feces by detecting the presence of urobilinogen, which produces a characteristic green fluorescence. Therefore, it is inappropriate for investigating suspected semen stains but valuable for identifying fecal matter at a scene.

108. (C) Isolate male sperm DNA from female DNA.
Differential extraction is the standard methodology for processing mixed biological samples from sexual assault cases. Vaginal swabs typically contain a high amount of female epithelial cells and a smaller amount of male spermatozoa. This method uses a step-wise lysis process to first break open the female cells and then separately lyse the more robust sperm heads using dithiothreitol. This physical separation allows the laboratory to generate distinct DNA profiles for both the victim and the perpetrator.

109. (D) Sample is negative for PSA at the threshold.
Immunochromatographic assays for prostate-specific antigen include a test line and a control line. The presence of the control line confirms that the test strip is functioning correctly. If no test line appears, it indicates that the concentration of PSA in the sample is below the detection threshold of the assay. This means the result is negative for the presence of semen according to that specific test, though it does not completely rule out extremely diluted samples.

110. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Algor mortis is the process by which a body cools after death until it reaches the temperature of its surroundings. While this cooling is a predictable postmortem change, the rate is not strictly linear. Many factors, including the individual's body mass, clothing, and the environmental conditions such as wind and humidity, significantly influence how quickly the body loses heat. Therefore, using a fixed rate of one point five degrees per hour is an oversimplification in forensic practice.

111. (B) Biogeographical ancestry of the victim.
Certain dental characteristics are more prevalent in specific human populations and can be used to infer biogeographical ancestry. For instance, shovel-shaped incisors are frequently observed in individuals of Asian or Native American descent, while Carabelli's trait is more common in those

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

of European ancestry. While these traits are not definitive proof of origin, they provide forensic odontologists and anthropologists with valuable demographic clues that can help narrow down the identity of an unidentified individual.

112. (D) Individual moving with accelerating speed.
The spatial distribution of blood droplets on a floor provides information about the movement of the blood source. Circular stains indicate that the blood fell vertically from a stationary or slow-moving source. When an individual is moving, the distance between the resulting droplets on the floor correlates with their speed. If the central droplets maintain a constant diameter but the distance between them increases progressively, it indicates that the person was moving with accelerating speed.

113. (A) Droplets with air bubbles and lighter color.
Expirated blood patterns are created when blood is expelled from the mouth, nose, or lungs under pressure. Because the blood is mixed with saliva and air from the respiratory tract, the resulting stains often contain small, distinct air bubbles. Additionally, the presence of saliva can dilute the blood, making the stains appear lighter in color compared to impact or arterial patterns. These unique morphological features allow forensic investigators to identify the oral or respiratory origin of the blood.

114. (C) Hyaluronidase
Fertilization requires the spermatozoon to penetrate the protective layers surrounding the ovum. To achieve this, the acrosome—a specialized structure in the sperm head—releases powerful enzymes. One of the most important is hyaluronidase, which breaks down the hyaluronic acid in the extracellular matrix of the cells surrounding the egg. This enzymatic activity allows the sperm to reach and fuse with the ovum's membrane. Understanding these biological components is essential for the forensic characterization of seminal fluid and its constituents.

115. (A) Gas accumulation, swelling, and purging.
The bloat stage is a prominent phase of decomposition driven by anaerobic bacterial activity in the body. As microbes break down organic matter, they release gases like methane and hydrogen sulfide, which accumulate within the body cavities. This leads to visible abdominal swelling and increased internal pressure, which eventually forces decomposition fluids and gases out of the body through natural orifices, a process known as purging. This stage is also characterized by a strong odor of decay.

116. (D) The detection of high concentrations of urea and creatinine provides a strong indication of urine.
Forensic identification of urine stains is challenging but relies on detecting its primary metabolic waste products. Urea and creatinine are found in very high concentrations in urine compared to other body fluids. While these compounds can exist elsewhere, their simultaneous presence in large amounts provides a strong indication of urine. Specialized tests like the Jaffe reaction for creatinine and immunological assays for proteins like Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein further help forensic scientists confirm the biological origin of a suspected stain.

117. (B) The developmental rate of blowflies is completely unaffected by ambient temperature.
Forensic entomology relies on the fact that insects are cold-blooded organisms whose development is highly dependent on environmental temperature. As temperature increases, the metabolic rate of blowfly larvae accelerates, leading to faster growth and shorter life cycles. Conversely, cooler temperatures slow down their development. This relationship is predictable and is measured using models like accumulated degree days. Claiming that the developmental rate is completely unaffected by temperature is scientifically incorrect and contradicts the core principles of the field.

118. (C) Takayama Test – Hemochromogen crystals.
Blood identification involves both presumptive and confirmatory tests. The Takayama test is a confirmatory method that relies on the formation of pyridine hemochromogen crystals. When heated with the appropriate reagents, the heme in blood reacts to form these distinctive salmon-pink, feathery crystals. In contrast, the luminol and Kastle-Meyer tests are presumptive screenings that provide only an indication of blood. The precipitin test is used to determine the species of origin once the presence of blood has been confirmed.

NODIA

119. (D) Abrasion – A deep penetrating wound exclusively caused by the canine teeth
Human skin consists of several layers, including the epidermis and the underlying dermis. During a bite, various types of injuries can occur, such as bruising or petechiae, which are small hemorrhages caused by pressure. An abrasion is a superficial injury where the top layer of skin is scraped off. It is not necessarily a deep penetrating wound, nor is it exclusively caused by canine teeth; all types of teeth can create abrasions depending on the force and movement applied.

120. (A) Eruption of deciduous (primary) teeth
Estimating the age of skeletal remains requires using different indicators for children and adults. For children, the eruption and development of deciduous and permanent teeth are primary methods. However, in adults, the teeth are already fully erupted. Age estimation for adult skeletons instead focuses on degenerative changes, such as the closure of cranial sutures, morphological shifts in the pubic symphysis, and the mineralization of the sternal rib ends, which provide clues about the individual's age at the time of death.

www.nodia.in

NODIA

CHAPTER 05

Chromosomes, Genetic Markers, DNA/ RNA, Cellular Degradation

1. Which of the following best defines a telomere in the context of chromosome structure?
(A) A specialized repetitive DNA sequence at the ends of linear chromosomes that protects them from degradation.
(B) The central region of a chromosome that holds sister chromatids together during cell division.
(C) The protein complex assembled on the centromere that serves as the attachment site for spindle fibers.
(D) The lightly packed, gene-rich region of chromatin that is actively undergoing transcription.

2. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The kinetochore is an essential protein structure necessary for proper chromosome segregation during mitosis.
Reason (R): The kinetochore forms at the telomeric ends of the chromosome and prevents the loss of genetic material.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Which of the following statements correctly describes submetacentric chromosomes?
(A) The centromere is slightly off-center, creating a shorter p arm and a longer q arm.
(B) The centromere is positioned exactly in the middle, resulting in two chromosomal arms of equal length.
(C) The centromere is located very close to one end, resulting in an exceptionally short p arm.
(D) The centromere is at the extreme terminal tip, so only one arm is visible under a microscope.

4. Consider the following statements regarding human chromosomes:
Statement I: Acrocentric chromosomes possess very short p arms that often contain genes coding for ribosomal RNA.
Statement II: Telocentric chromosomes are abundantly found in the normal human karyotype.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

5. Match the chromosome classification in List I with its description in List II:
List I: Chromosome classification
P. Metacentric
Q. Submetacentric
R. Acrocentric
S. Telocentric
List II: Description
1. Centromere near the end, stalks and satellites often present
2. Centromere strictly at the terminal end
3. Centromere in the middle, arms equal in length
4. Centromere slightly off-center, arms unequal
Select the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

6. Robertsonian translocations are most commonly observed among specific chromosome types. Which morphological feature dictates this susceptibility?
(A) Centrally located centromeres in metacentric chromosomes undergo unequal crossing over during meiosis.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) The absence of telomeres at the ends of linear chromosomes makes them prone to terminal fusions.
(C) Short p arms in acrocentric chromosomes are lost without phenotypic harm when the long arms fuse.
(D) Extensive heterochromatin blocks in metacentric chromosomes promote frequent non-homologous joining.

7. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the standard technique of karyotyping.
(A) Phytohemagglutinin (PHA) is commonly added to the culture to stimulate the division of T-lymphocytes.
(B) A hypotonic solution is applied to swell the cells and facilitate the spreading of chromosomes.
(C) Trypsin is often used in G-banding to partially digest chromosomal proteins before staining.
(D) Colchicine is utilized to arrest the dividing cells in the metaphase stage of mitosis.

8. Consider the following statements about chromosomal banding techniques used in karyotyping:
I. G-banding primarily stains AT-rich, gene-poor regions of the chromosome.
II. Q-banding uses a fluorochrome stain and requires a fluorescence microscope for visualization.
III. C-banding specifically stains the constitutive heterochromatin, mostly around the centromere.
IV. R-banding produces a reverse pattern to G-banding.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II, III and IV

9. Which of the following terms describes a numerical chromosomal variation wherein an organism possesses an abnormal number of chromosomes that is not an exact multiple of the haploid number?
(A) Polyploidy
(B) Aneuploidy
(C) Euploidy
(D) Autopolyploidy

10. Identify the correct pair regarding numerical chromosomal variations and their corresponding karyotype representations.
(A) Triploidy - $2n+1$
(B) Nullisomy - $2n-2$
(C) Monosomy - $3n$
(D) Tetrasomy - $2n-1$

11. A 35-year-old pregnant woman undergoes amniocentesis. The fetal karyotype reveals $47, XX, +21$. Which cellular mechanism most directly explains this result?
(A) Non-disjunction of chromosome 21 during maternal or paternal meiosis.
(B) A reciprocal translocation involving chromosomes 14 and 21.
(C) Deletion of a critical region on the long arm of chromosome 21.
(D) Endoreduplication of chromosome 21 during early embryonic mitosis.

12. Arrange the following steps of peripheral blood karyotyping in their correct chronological order:
I. Incubation in a hypotonic solution (e.g., $0.075 MKCl$)
II. Addition of phytohemagglutinin to blood sample
III. Fixation with methanol and glacial acetic acid
IV. Addition of colchicine
Select the correct sequence:
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) IV, II, III, I
(D) I, II, IV, III

13. All of the following clinical features are classically associated with Down syndrome (Trisomy 21), EXCEPT:
(A) Upward slanting palpebral fissures
(B) Single transverse palmar crease
(C) Intellectual disability
(D) Rocker-bottom feet with prominent calcaneus

14. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The incidence of Down syndrome increases significantly with advancing maternal age.
Reason (R): Oocytes are arrested in prophase I of meiosis for decades, leading to a higher probability of spindle apparatus degradation and

NODIA

subsequent non-disjunction.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. Identify the INCORRECT pair matching the trisomy syndrome with its associated chromosomal defect.
(A) Down syndrome - Trisomy 21
(B) Warkany syndrome 2 - Trisomy 15
(C) Edwards syndrome - Trisomy 18
(D) Patau syndrome - Trisomy 13

16. Consider the following statements regarding Turner syndrome:
Statement I: It is the only viable full monosomy observed in humans, represented by the karyotype $45, X$.
Statement II: Individuals with Turner syndrome typically present with ambiguous genitalia and undergo normal female puberty without medical intervention.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

17. Match the sex chromosome abnormality in List I with its corresponding standard karyotype in List II:
List I: Sex chromosome abnormality
P. Klinefelter syndrome
Q. Turner syndrome
R. Triple X syndrome
S. Jacob's syndrome
List II: Karyotype
1. $47, XXX$
2. $47, XXY$
3. $47, XYY$
4. $45, X$
Select the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

18. A forensic analyst is examining a karyotype of a male subject with a history of hypogonadism, gynecomastia, and infertility. The karyotype displays 47 chromosomes. Which chromosomal constitution is most likely to confirm the clinical diagnosis of Klinefelter syndrome?
(A) $47, XYY$
(B) $47, XY, +21$
(C) $47, XXY$
(D) $47, XX, +18$

19. Which of the following is the most appropriate description of individuals with $47, XXX$ syndrome?
(A) Phenotypically female, often taller than average, with normal sexual development and fertility.
(B) Individuals consistently suffer from severe physical malformations and profound intellectual disability.
(C) Subjects exhibit highly aggressive traits and violent criminal behavior due to excess testosterone.
(D) Affected individuals possess streak ovaries and suffer from congenital defects like aortic coarctation.

20. Consider the following statements regarding structural chromosomal abnormalities:
I. A deletion involves the loss of a chromosomal segment and can lead to conditions like Cri-du-chat syndrome.
II. Duplication is the presence of an extra copy of a chromosomal segment, often resulting from unequal crossing over.
III. Inversions alter the amount of genetic material present in the cell and always result in severe phenotypic anomalies.
IV. Translocations involve the exchange of genetic material between non-homologous chromosomes.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

21. A patient's karyotype indicates an inversion on chromosome 9. The inverted segment does not include the centromere. Based on this observation, what specific type of structural abnormality is present?
(A) Pericentric inversion
(B) Paracentric inversion
(C) Reciprocal translocation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Isochromosome formation

22. Which term describes the structural chromosomal abnormality where a segment from one chromosome is transferred to another non-homologous chromosome without any reciprocal exchange?
(A) Robertsonian translocation
(B) Reciprocal translocation
(C) Insertion (Non-reciprocal translocation)
(D) Interstitial deletion

23. Chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) is uniquely characterized by a specific chromosomal abnormality known as the Philadelphia chromosome. What is the fundamental cellular consequence of this aberration?
(A) Loss of the tumor suppressor gene p53 leading to unregulated cell division and tissue invasion.
(B) Over-amplification of the MYC oncogene leading to the rapid over-proliferation of myeloblasts.
(C) Large-scale deletion of the long arm of chromosome 22 resulting in severe immune deficiency.
(D) Formation of the BCR-ABL fusion gene that produces a constitutively active tyrosine kinase.

24. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the cytogenetic origin of the Philadelphia chromosome?
(A) It is a derivative chromosome 22 resulting from a reciprocal translocation $t(9;22)(q34;q11)$.
(B) It is an enlarged chromosome 9 caused by the duplication of the *ABL* gene.
(C) It is a derivative chromosome 9 formed by a Robertsonian translocation between chromosomes 9 and 22.
(D) It is a ring chromosome formed by telomeric deletions on chromosome 22.

25. In forensic science and population genetics, which of the following best defines a "genetic marker"?
(A) A radioactive molecular probe used to visualize specific DNA bands during agarose gel electrophoresis.
(B) A DNA sequence with a known location on a chromosome used to identify individuals or species.
(C) A short synthetic primer sequence utilized specifically during the polymerase chain reaction process.
(D) A chromosomal centromere that directs cell division and maintains the stability of the karyotype.

26. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Ideal genetic markers for forensic identification should exhibit high polymorphism within the population.
Reason (R): High polymorphism decreases the discriminatory power, making it easier to match a sample to a broad group of suspects.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Which of the following statements correctly characterizes blood group antigens when used as classical genetic markers?
(A) They are determined by genes that exhibit multiple alleles and are inherited in a Mendelian fashion.
(B) They are completely identical in all human beings, making them useful only for species identification.
(C) They are exclusively found on the surface of white blood cells.
(D) They change depending on the diet and environmental conditions of the individual over time.

28. Consider the following statements regarding the ABO blood group system:
Statement I: The ABO gene is located on chromosome 9 and possesses three major alleles: I^A, I^B, and i.
Statement II: The I^A and I^B alleles exhibit incomplete dominance, resulting in a blended phenotype in heterozygotes.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

NODIA

29. Match the isoenzyme genetic marker in List I with its standard abbreviation used in forensics in List II:
List I: Isoenzyme genetic marker
P. Phosphoglucomutase
Q. Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase
R. Esterase D
S. Adenylate Kinase
List II: Abbreviation
1. ESD
2. AK
3. PGM
4. EAP
Select the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

30. Isoenzymes are distinct forms of an enzyme that catalyze the same reaction but differ in amino acid sequence. What is the primary cause that makes them useful as forensic genetic markers?
(A) They are encoded by highly conserved genes that do not undergo mutations in the human population.
(B) They are only detectable in post-mortem tissues, facilitating the estimation of the time of death.
(C) Multiple polymorphic variants in a population distinguishable by their electrophoretic mobility.
(D) They serve as biomarkers that bind exclusively to exogenous toxins present in the bloodstream.

31. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) system as a genetic marker.
(A) HLA genes are located on the short arm of chromosome 6.
(B) HLA profiling is based exclusively on mitochondrial DNA analysis.
(C) It is one of the most highly polymorphic genetic systems known in humans.
(D) HLA typing has historically been utilized in paternity testing before the advent of STR analysis.

32. Consider the following statements about Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) in forensic identification:
I. STRs are typically 2 to 6 base pairs in length.
II. They are widely distributed throughout the human genome.
III. STR alleles are highly conserved and show little to no length variation between unrelated individuals.
IV. Multiplex PCR is commonly used to amplify multiple STR loci simultaneously.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

33. Which of the following best describes an STR marker commonly used in the CODIS database?
(A) A microsatellite region featuring repeated sequences of 4 base pairs, exhibiting variable copy numbers.
(B) A segment of DNA where a single nucleotide polymorphism occurs at a frequency $> 1\%$.
(C) A region of the mitochondrial D-loop that is highly prone to substitution mutations.
(D) An epigenetic marker defined by the methylation status of CpG islands.

34. Identify the correct pair associating the forensic application with its corresponding genetic marker system.
(A) Determination of recent drug ingestion - HLA typing
(B) Post-mortem interval calculation - Amelogenin locus
(C) Mixed stain resolution in sexual assault - Y-chromosome STRs
(D) Identification of maternal lineage - Autosomal STRs

35. A forensic scientist recovers a degraded bone sample from a decades-old mass grave. Traditional autosomal STR analysis yields partial profiles due to heavy fragmentation. Which genetic marker is most applicable to successfully identify the biological maternal relatives of the victim?
(A) Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) sequencing is utilized because of its high copy number per cell.
(B) Y-STR analysis is applied to trace the matrilineal descent through the female members of the family.
(C) Rh blood group systems are analyzed via the absorption-elution method to establish relationship.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Isoenzyme electrophoresis for Phosphoglucomutase (PGM) is performed on the remaining bone marrow.

36. Arrange the following fundamental steps of forensic DNA profiling in the correct chronological sequence:
I. Capillary electrophoresis for fragment separation
II. Extraction of DNA from the biological sample
III. Amplification of STR loci using PCR
IV. Quantification of the extracted DNA
Select the correct sequence:
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) II, IV, III, I
(C) IV, II, III, I
(D) II, IV, I, III

37. All of the following are distinct structural or functional features of human mitochondria, EXCEPT:
(A) The presence of an outer membrane and a folded inner membrane.
(B) A genome composed of a single, linear, double-stranded DNA molecule.
(C) The matrix houses enzymes for the citric acid cycle (Krebs cycle).
(D) They possess their own ribosomes that translate mitochondrial mRNA.

38. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) typically exhibits a higher mutation rate compared to nuclear DNA.
Reason (R): mtDNA lacks protective histone proteins and is physically close to the site of reactive oxygen species (ROS) production during oxidative phosphorylation.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the mitochondrial genome structure.
(A) D-loop - Non-coding control region
(B) Hypervariable Region I (HV1) - Highly polymorphic locus used in forensics
(C) Human mtDNA size - Approximately 16,569 base pairs
(D) Heavy (H) strand - Guanine-poor and encodes no genes

40. Consider the following statements regarding the inheritance of mitochondrial DNA:
Statement I: Mitochondrial DNA is inherited exclusively from the mother because the sperm's mitochondria are typically destroyed in the fertilized egg.
Statement II: Because mtDNA does not undergo recombination, it remains largely unchanged from generation to generation along the maternal line.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

NODIA

41. Match the Oxidative Phosphorylation components in List I with their standard names in List II:
List I: Oxidative Phosphorylation Component
P. Complex I
Q. Complex II
R. Complex III
S. Complex IV
List II: Standard Name
1. Cytochrome c oxidase
2. NADH dehydrogenase
3. Cytochrome bc1 complex
4. Succinate dehydrogenase
Select the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

42. In a forensic scenario involving the identification of historical remains, the DNA is highly degraded. An analyst successfully sequences the mtDNA control region. What information does this sequence provide to the investigation?
(A) It allows for the definitive identification of the individual, effectively excluding all other humans.
(B) Includes or excludes individuals from a maternal line but cannot uniquely individualize a subject.
(C) It can establish a clear paternal lineage to trace the biological relationship with a

grandfather.
(D) It determines the exact age, biological sex, and specific phenotypic traits of the deceased person.

43. Which of the following best describes the fundamental mechanism by which ATP is synthesized during oxidative phosphorylation?
(A) Flow of protons through ATP synthase, coupling the proton motive force to ADP phosphorylation.
(B) Substrate-level phosphorylation transferring a phosphate group directly from a metabolite to ADP.
(C) The direct reduction of oxygen to water, which spontaneously releases free ATP within the matrix.
(D) The enzymatic cleavage of NADH into NAD+ and ATP catalyzed by enzymes in the mitochondrial matrix.

44. Consider the following statements regarding the molecular structure of DNA:
I. DNA is a right-handed double helix with antiparallel strands.
II. Adenine pairs with Thymine via three hydrogen bonds.
III. The sugar-phosphate backbone is located on the outside of the helix.
IV. The two strands are complementary to each other.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II, III and IV

45. A researcher analyzes a double-stranded DNA sample and determines that 28% of the nitrogenous bases are Cytosine (C). Based on Chargaff's rules, what is the expected percentage of Adenine (A) in this DNA sample?
(A) 22%
(B) 28%
(C) 44%
(D) 56%

46. Which of the following forms of DNA is a left-handed double helix characterized by a zig-zag sugar-phosphate backbone?
(A) A-DNA
(B) B-DNA
(C) Z-DNA
(D) C-DNA

47. B-DNA is the most common form of DNA under physiological conditions. Which change in environmental conditions most likely causes the transition from B-DNA to the more compact A-DNA form?
(A) High levels of physiological hydration ($> 95\%$ relative humidity).
(B) Severe dehydration or low humidity environments.
(C) Alternating purine-pyrimidine tracts under high salt concentration.
(D) Exposure to strong ultraviolet radiation.

48. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates between the primary types of cellular RNA?
(A) rRNA acts as the messenger, while mRNA forms the essential structural core of the nuclear spliceosome.
(B) tRNA forms the catalytic site of the ribosome, while rRNA transfers amino acids during translation.
(C) miRNA is primarily responsible for coding proteins, whereas mRNA is involved in RNA gene silencing.
(D) mRNA carries the genetic code from DNA to ribosomes, while tRNA brings specific amino acids.

49. What is the precise definition and function of small nuclear RNA (snRNA) in eukaryotic cells?
(A) Small RNA molecules confined to the nucleus that complex with proteins to form spliceosomes, facilitating intron removal.
(B) RNA molecules found in the cytoplasm that bind to amino acids during translation.
(C) Short RNA transcripts that regulate gene expression by binding to target mRNAs and causing their degradation.
(D) The highly structured RNA that forms the bulk of the ribosomal subunits.

50. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are crucial post-transcriptional regulators of gene expression.
Reason (R): miRNAs bind to complementary sequences on target mRNA transcripts, resulting in translational repression or target degradation.
Which of the following is correct?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. Which of the following statements correctly outlines the initiation phase of transcription in prokaryotes?
(A) The sigma factor binds to RNA polymerase, enabling it to recognize and bind the promoter region.
(B) RNA polymerase binds directly to the start codon on the template without the aid of accessory proteins.
(C) Transcription factors bind to the TATA box, recruiting DNA polymerase to initiate mRNA synthesis.
(D) Ribosomes attach to the promoter sequence and begin unwinding the DNA double helix for transcription.

52. Consider the following statements regarding RNA polymerases in eukaryotes:
Statement I: RNA Polymerase I is primarily responsible for the synthesis of most ribosomal RNA (rRNA) transcripts.
Statement II: RNA Polymerase II synthesizes messenger RNA (mRNA) and some small nuclear RNAs (snRNAs).
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

53. Match the promoter elements in List I with their corresponding characteristics in List II:
List I: Promoter Element
P. Pribnow box
Q. TATA box
R. CAAT box
S. GC box
List II: Characteristic
1. Eukaryotic core promoter element located around -25 to -30
2. Prokaryotic consensus sequence located at -10
3. Eukaryotic proximal element often located around -75 to -80
4. Eukaryotic proximal sequence recognized by SP1 transcription factor
Select the correct option:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

54. The Shine-Dalgarno sequence is a crucial element in prokaryotic translation. What is the direct effect of its interaction during this process?
(A) It causes the premature termination of transcription by displacing RNA polymerase from the template.
(B) It recruits release factors to the A site of the ribosome, ensuring termination of the polypeptide.
(C) Base-pairs with 16S rRNA of the small subunit, aligning the start codon for translation initiation.
(D) It acts as a specific binding site for aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases to charge tRNAs with amino acids.

55. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding Transfer RNA (tRNA) and anticodons.
(A) Each tRNA molecule has a distinct cloverleaf secondary structure.
(B) The anticodon loop of tRNA contains three nucleotides that are complementary to the mRNA codon.
(C) The 3' end of all mature tRNAs ends with the sequence CCA, which acts as the amino acid attachment site.
(D) A single tRNA molecule can be covalently linked to multiple different types of amino acids simultaneously.

56. Consider the following statements regarding the genetic code:
I. The genetic code is non-overlapping, meaning each nucleotide belongs to only one codon.
II. Degeneracy of the genetic code implies that a single amino acid can be coded for by multiple codons.
III. The wobble hypothesis explains why fewer than 61 tRNAs can translate all 61 sense codons.
IV. The genetic code is highly ambiguous, meaning one codon frequently specifies multiple different amino acids.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

57. The Wobble Hypothesis primarily applies to which position of the codon-anticodon interaction?
(A) The 1st base of the mRNA codon.
(B) The 3rd base of the mRNA codon.
(C) The 2nd base of the mRNA codon.
(D) The 1st base of the tRNA CCA tail.

58. Identify the correct pair representing a standard stop (termination) codon in the universal genetic code.
(A) AUG - Amber
(B) UAA - Ochre
(C) UGG - Opal
(D) UAC - Umber

59. Meselson and Stahl experimentally proved that DNA replication is semi-conservative. If a single DNA molecule undergoes three rounds of replication in a medium containing solely light nitrogen ($\{\ \}^{\{14\}}N$), what proportion of the resulting DNA molecules will contain at least one strand of the original heavy nitrogen ($\{\ \}^{\{15\}}N$)?
(A) 1 out of 8
(B) 2 out of 8
(C) 4 out of 8
(D) 8 out of 8

60. Arrange the action of the following enzymes during DNA replication in their correct chronological sequence:
I. DNA Ligase
II. Helicase
III. Primase
IV. DNA Polymerase III
Select the correct sequence:
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) III, II, IV, I
(C) II, IV, III, I
(D) III, IV, II, I

61. All of the following are characteristics of Eukaryotic DNA polymerases compared to Prokaryotic DNA polymerases, EXCEPT:
(A) Eukaryotes possess multiple specialized DNA polymerases such as alpha, delta, and epsilon variants.
(B) Eukaryotic replication involves the use of multiple origins of replication per individual chromosome.
(C) Polymerase gamma is the only enzyme involved in replicating mitochondrial DNA within the eukaryotes.
(D) Eukaryotic DNA polymerases replicate the genome faster than prokaryotic polymerases.

62. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Topoisomerase enzymes are essential for the progression of the replication fork during DNA replication.
Reason (R): Topoisomerases introduce supercoils ahead of the replication fork to tightly pack the DNA and prevent strand separation.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

63. Identify the INCORRECT pair matching the DNA replication enzyme with its primary function.
(A) Helicase - Unwinds the DNA double helix by breaking hydrogen bonds
(B) DNA Ligase - Synthesizes short RNA primers to initiate replication
(C) Single-Strand Binding Proteins (SSBPs) - Prevent re-annealing of separated DNA strands
(D) DNA Polymerase I - Removes RNA primers and replaces them with DNA

64. Consider the following statements regarding Restriction Endonucleases:
Statement I: Restriction endonucleases are enzymes primarily found in bacteria that cut DNA at specific recognition sequences.
Statement II: They serve as a natural defense mechanism against invading bacteriophage DNA by cleaving the foreign genetic material.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

65. Match the type of restriction enzyme in List I with its characteristic feature in List II:
List I: Type of Restriction Enzyme
P. Type I

Q. Type II
R. Type III

List II: Characteristic Feature

1. Cleaves DNA specifically within or immediately adjacent to the recognition site
2. Cleaves DNA at random sites far away (often $>$ 1000 bp) from the recognition sequence; requires ATP
3. Cleaves DNA a short distance (24-26 bp) from the recognition site; requires ATP

Select the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1

66. A forensic DNA analyst uses the restriction enzyme EcoRI, which recognizes the sequence 5'-GAATTC-3' and cuts between G and A. Which type of DNA end is generated by this cleavage, and how does it compare to a blunt end cutter like SmaI?
(A) EcoRI produces blunt ends, which are much easier to ligate than the complex sticky ends produced by SmaI.
(B) EcoRI produces 3' overhang sticky ends, while SmaI produces 5' overhangs during the cleavage process.
(C) EcoRI produces 5' overhang sticky ends that anneal easily, making ligation efficient compared to SmaI.
(D) EcoRI and SmaI both produce sticky ends, but EcoRI requires ATP for the cleavage of the DNA backbone.

67. Which of the following provides the BEST definition of autolysis in the context of postmortem cellular degradation?
(A) The destruction of cells by their own intracellular enzymes released from ruptured lysosomes.
(B) The breakdown of tissues caused by the rapid proliferation of endogenous bacteria from the human gut.
(C) The stiffening of muscles postmortem due to the total depletion of intracellular ATP and electrolytes.
(D) The settling of red blood cells in dependent areas of the body due to the force of gravity after death.

68. Consider the following statements about putrefaction and postmortem degradation:

I. Putrefaction is primarily driven by the action of microorganisms, notably anaerobic bacteria like Clostridium species.
II. It typically follows autolysis and results in the production of foul-smelling gases like hydrogen sulfide.
III. The greenish discoloration often seen on the abdomen during putrefaction is due to sulfhemoglobin formation.
IV. Putrefaction occurs more rapidly in cold, dry environments compared to warm, humid ones.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II, III and IV

69. In a forensic investigation, a body is found in a sealed, temperature-controlled environment (around $20^{\circ}C$). Tissue analysis shows extensive intracellular breakdown but very minimal bacterial colonization. Which cellular process is primarily responsible for the tissue degradation observed in this case?
(A) Saponification
(B) Autolysis
(C) Putrefaction
(D) Mummification

70. Postmortem DNA degradation generally follows a predictable pattern. Which of the following describes the most common nature of this degradation?
(A) DNA degrades into perfectly uniform 500 bp fragments due to the action of specific restriction enzymes.
(B) Chromosomal DNA degrades by converting entirely into circular plasmids found in the mitochondria.
(C) Random fragmentation by endogenous endonucleases, resulting in low-molecular-weight fragments.
(D) DNA remains completely intact indefinitely unless the sample is exposed to highly concentrated acids.

71. What is the primary relationship regarding environmental humidity and postmortem DNA degradation?
(A) High humidity promotes rapid desiccation, preserving the DNA backbone from any hydrolytic cleavage.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Low humidity increases the activity of endogenous nucleases, thereby accelerating DNA breakdown rates.
(C) Environmental humidity has no scientifically measurable effect on the overall stability of nucleic acids.
(D) High humidity accelerates hydrolytic damage and promotes microbial growth, leading to faster DNA degradation.

72. Which of the following statements correctly addresses the stability of RNA postmortem for forensic applications?
(A) RNA degrades rapidly, but specific mRNA transcripts degrade predictably, aiding in PMI estimation.
(B) RNA is highly stable and resists degradation much better than DNA, making it preferred for identification.
(C) RNA degradation ceases immediately upon the death of the organism due to the depletion of cellular ATP.
(D) Ribosomal RNA degrades within seconds of death, while messenger RNA remains intact for many decades.

73. In forensic science, what is the definition of "epigenetics"?
(A) The study of permanent changes in the DNA sequence caused by exposure to various environmental mutagens.
(B) Heritable changes in gene expression that do not involve alterations to the underlying DNA sequence.
(C) The biological process by which damaged DNA is repaired via the mechanism of homologous recombination.
(D) The profiling of mitochondrial DNA sequences to establish maternal lineages for forensic investigations.

74. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): DNA methylation profiles can be utilized in forensics to estimate the chronological age of a suspect or unidentified body.
Reason (R): Specific CpG sites in the human genome undergo progressive, age-correlated changes in methylation levels over an individual's lifespan.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. Which statement correctly identifies the relationship between chromatids and a chromosome during the metaphase of cell division?
(A) A metaphase chromosome consists of two identical sister chromatids joined at the centromere.
(B) A metaphase chromosome consists of a single chromatid containing one DNA double helix.
(C) A metaphase chromosome is composed of four homologous chromatids held together by chiasmata.
(D) Chromatids completely separate and migrate to opposite poles during metaphase.

76. Consider the following statements regarding the preparation of a standard karyotype:
Statement I: Colchicine prevents the formation of the mitotic spindle by inhibiting microtubule polymerization.
Statement II: The inhibition of the mitotic spindle arrests the dividing cells in anaphase, where chromosomes are most easily observed.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

77. Match the specific chromosome banding technique in List I with its molecular target in List II:
List I: Banding Technique
P. G-Banding
Q. C-Banding
R. NOR-Banding
S. Q-Banding
List II: Molecular Target
1. Nucleolar Organizer Regions (satellite stalks of acrocentric chromosomes)
2. Constitutive heterochromatin (centromeric regions)
3. AT-rich bands visualized with Quinacrine fluorescence
4. AT-rich bands visualized with Giemsa after trypsinization
Select the correct option:
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

NODIA

(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

78. Advancing maternal age is a well-documented cause of aneuploid conceptions. What is the specific cellular effect that directly accounts for this correlation?
(A) Increased rate of somatic mutations occurring within the maternal uterine lining during late adulthood.
(B) Higher frequency of spontaneous chromosomal translocations occurring in the aging ova of older women.
(C) Loss of cohesion proteins in aging oocytes, leading to increased rates of meiotic non-disjunction.
(D) Depletion of mitochondrial ATP reserves necessary for the initiation of DNA replication in the zygote.

79. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding Patau syndrome.
(A) It is caused by the presence of an extra copy of chromosome 13 throughout most of the somatic cells.
(B) Most common and least severe autosomal trisomy, with individuals frequently living into adulthood.
(C) Common clinical features include cleft lip/palate, polydactyly, and severe ocular microphthalmia.
(D) Cardiac defects and severe intellectual disability are nearly always present in the affected infants.

80. Consider the following characteristics related to chromosomal syndromes:
I. Webbed neck and short stature.
II. Primary amenorrhea and streak ovaries.
III. Karyotype 45, X.
IV. Severe, profound intellectual disability in all cases.
Which of the above statement(s) correctly describe Turner syndrome?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

81. Which of the following best represents the approximate incidence rate of Klinefelter syndrome among live male births?
(A) 1 in 100,000
(B) 1 in 10,000
(C) 1 in 500 to 1,000
(D) 1 in 50

82. Identify the correct pair associating a sex chromosome abnormality with its behavioral phenotype.
(A) 47, XXX - High frequency of violent criminality
(B) 47, XXY - Extreme hypermasculinity and aggression
(C) 47, XYY - Increased impulsivity and taller-than-average stature
(D) 45, X - Pronounced sociopathic tendencies

83. During a cytogenetic investigation, an analyst observes that a segment of chromosome 8 has broken off and attached to chromosome 14, and vice versa. How is this phenomenon correctly distinguished from homologous crossing over?
(A) Crossing over is normal meiosis between homologs; this event is a reciprocal translocation abnormality.
(B) Crossing over occurs between non-homologous chromosomes, whereas this is a homologous translocation event.
(C) Crossing over strictly involves the exchange of centromeres, whereas this event involves only telomeres.
(D) There is no distinction; the event described is a standard crossing over event seen in all gamete cells.

84. Arrange the following events in the chronological sequence leading to the formation of a ring chromosome:
I. Covalent joining (ligation) of the broken sticky ends.
II. Occurrence of double-strand breaks at both the p and q arms of a single chromosome.
III. Loss of the distal acentric telomeric fragments.
IV. Exposure to a clastogenic agent (e.g., ionizing radiation).
Select the correct sequence:
(A) IV, II, III, I
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) IV, III, II, I
(D) II, I, III, IV

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

85. All of the following statements about the Philadelphia chromosome and Chronic Myeloid Leukemia (CML) are true, EXCEPT:
(A) The reciprocal translocation occurs between chromosomes 9 and 22.
(B) The Philadelphia chromosome is an inherited genetic defect passed down through Mendelian dominant inheritance.
(C) The resulting BCR-ABL fusion protein acts as a constitutively active tyrosine kinase.
(D) Targeted therapy using tyrosine kinase inhibitors (e.g., Imatinib) has proven highly effective.

86. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The secretor status of an individual is vital in forensic serology for identifying blood types from bodily fluids like saliva and semen.
Reason (R): The Secretor (FUT2) gene encodes an enzyme that attaches blood group antigens to water-soluble glycoproteins present in various mucosal secretions.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Identify the INCORRECT pair matching a forensic genetic marker with its traditional method of analysis.
(A) ABO Blood Groups - Agglutination/ Absorption-elution techniques
(B) Phosphoglucomutase (PGM) - Starch gel or polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
(C) Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) - Polymerase Chain Reaction followed by capillary electrophoresis
(D) HLA Typing - DNA microarrays exclusively

88. Consider the following statements regarding the Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) complex:
Statement I: The HLA complex is divided into Class I (e.g., HLA-A, -B, -C) and Class II (e.g., HLA-DR, -DQ, -DP) loci.
Statement II: Class I HLA antigens are present exclusively on the surface of mature red blood cells.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

89. Match the Core CODIS STR locus in List I with its chromosomal location in List II:
List I: STR Locus
P. TPOX
Q. TH01
R. vWA
S. FGA
List II: Chromosomal Location
1. Chromosome 11
2. Chromosome 2
3. Chromosome 12
4. Chromosome 4
Select the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

90. In mitochondrial DNA analysis, a forensic scientist observes two distinct nucleotide peaks at a single position in the DNA sequence from a hair shaft, but only one peak at that position in the blood sample from the same individual. Which phenomenon best explains this observation?
(A) Polyploidy
(B) Heteroplasmy
(C) Chimerism
(D) Translocation

91. Certain toxins, such as 2,4-dinitrophenol (DNP), act as "uncouplers" in the mitochondria. What is the most appropriate description of their mechanism during oxidative phosphorylation?
(A) Inner membrane becomes permeable to protons, dissipating the gradient without synthesizing ATP.
(B) They bind to ATP synthase, irreversibly inhibiting its rotor mechanism and halting phosphorylation.
(C) They accept electrons directly from Complex I, bypassing the rest of the electron transport chain.
(D) They prevent the entry of pyruvate into the mitochondrial matrix by blocking the transport protein.

92. Consider the following statements derived from Chargaff's rules and DNA structure:
I. The molar ratio of A to T is approximately

NODIA

1.

II. The molar ratio of G to C is approximately 1.

III. The sum of purines equals the sum of pyrimidines ($A + G = C + T$).

IV. The ratio of $(A + T)$ to $(G + C)$ is strictly equal to 1 in all organisms.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

93. A structural biologist models a standard B-DNA double helix consisting of exactly 100 base pairs. Based on the Watson-Crick model, what is the approximate axial length of this DNA molecule?

(A) 3.4 nm
(B) 34 nm
(C) 100 nm
(D) 340 nm

94. What is the precise functional role of the spliceosome, which is composed of snRNAs and associated proteins?

(A) It initiates translation by binding to the 5' cap of mRNA.
(B) It repairs double-strand breaks in DNA.
(C) It removes introns from a transcribed pre-mRNA and joins exons together.
(D) It actively degrades obsolete mRNA in the cytoplasm.

95. Alpha-amanitin is a deadly toxin found in the death cap mushroom (Amanita phalloides). It causes severe hepatotoxicity. What is the primary cause at the molecular level?

(A) It permanently denatures DNA polymerase, halting DNA replication.
(B) It specifically inhibits RNA polymerase II, thereby stopping the transcription of mRNA.
(C) It degrades all existing tRNAs, immediately halting translation.
(D) It binds to the 50S ribosomal subunit, preventing peptide bond formation.

96. Which of the following statements correctly pairs the complete ribosome with its respective subunits in eukaryotes?

(A) The 70S ribosome consists of 50S and 30S subunits.
(B) The 80S ribosome consists of 50S and 30S subunits.
(C) The 100S ribosome consists of 60S and 40S subunits.
(D) The 80S ribosome consists of 60S and 40S subunits.

97. What is the standard start codon for translation in eukaryotes, and which amino acid does it encode?

(A) AUG; Methionine
(B) UAA; Tyrosine
(C) GUG; Valine
(D) AUG; Formylmethionine

98. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): The insertion or deletion of a single nucleotide in a coding gene typically results in a completely non-functional protein.

Reason (R): A single nucleotide insertion or deletion alters the reading frame of the mRNA downstream of the mutation, causing a frameshift.

Which of the following is correct?

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. Which statement accurately describes Okazaki fragments during DNA replication?

(A) They are short segments of DNA synthesized on the lagging strand in the 5' to 3' direction.
(B) They are short RNA sequences used to initiate leading strand synthesis.
(C) They are small pieces of DNA excised during mismatch repair mechanisms.
(D) They are fragments of the parental DNA double helix that remain un-replicated.

100. Consider the following statements regarding DNA polymerase proofreading:

Statement I: Most replicative DNA polymerases possess a 3' to 5' exonuclease activity.

Statement II: This exonuclease activity allows the enzyme to move backward and remove incorrectly paired nucleotides inserted during replication.

Which of the following is correct?

(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

101. Match the restriction endonuclease in List I with its biological source organism in List II:
List I: Restriction Endonuclease
P. EcoRI
Q. BamHI
R. HindIII
S. TaqI
List II: Source Organism
1. Haemophilus influenzae
2. Thermus aquaticus
3. Escherichia coli
4. Bacillus amyloliquefaciens
Select the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

102. What is the biological cause for the "marbling" effect frequently observed on the skin of a cadaver undergoing putrefaction?
(A) The coagulation of blood inside the arteries due to postmortem cooling and loss of circulatory pressure.
(B) The rapid crystallization of subcutaneous fat upon exposure to cold and extremely dry environments.
(C) Hydrogen sulfide from bacteria reacts with hemoglobin to form sulfhemoglobin in blood vessels.
(D) The accumulation of melanin pigment pushed to the surface of the skin by autolytic sloughing of cells.

103. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding enzyme activity postmortem.
(A) Lysosomal enzymes are released due to membrane instability, driving autolysis.
(B) The activity of certain enzymes, such as esterases, declines at a measurable rate that can be correlated with the postmortem interval (PMI).
(C) Postmortem pH changes (acidification due to lactic acid) influence the kinetics of remaining active enzymes.
(D) Immediately upon death, all cellular enzymes become instantly and permanently inactive.

104. Consider the following factors that influence the degradation rate of mRNA in a postmortem biological sample:
I. The ambient temperature of the environment.
II. The inherent length and structure (e.g., GC content) of the specific mRNA transcript.
III. The presence and activity level of endogenous RNases.
IV. The hair color of the deceased individual.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) II, III and IV

105. In molecular pathology, certain genes are analyzed to normalize data or assess general postmortem RNA integrity because they are constitutively expressed. What is the scientific term for these genes?
(A) Oncogenes
(B) Housekeeping genes
(C) Pseudogenes
(D) Suppressor genes

106. Identify the correct pair regarding an epigenetic modification and its typical effect on gene transcription.
(A) DNA methylation at promoter regions - Transcriptional activation
(B) DNA methylation at promoter regions - Transcriptional repression
(C) Histone hyperacetylation - Transcriptional repression
(D) X-chromosome inactivation - Upregulation of gene expression

107. A forensic laboratory analyzes the DNA of an unidentified individual by focusing on the methylation status of specific CpG islands located in the ELOVL2 and FHL2 genes. What is the most likely goal of this analysis?
(A) To estimate the chronological age of the individual at the time of sample deposition.
(B) To determine the precise biogeographical ancestry and ethnic background of the individual.
(C) To identify if the individual had any specific numerical or structural chromosomal abnormalities.
(D) To ascertain the presence of the Philadelphia chromosome for leukemia diagnosis verification.

NODIA

108. Arrange the sequence of cellular and biochemical events that occur immediately following somatic death in correct chronological order:
I. Depletion of cellular ATP reserves.
II. Cessation of oxygen delivery (Hypoxia/ Anoxia).
III. Failure of the $N\frac{a^{++}}{K}$ pump and loss of membrane potential.
IV. Rupture of lysosomes and onset of autolysis.
Select the correct sequence:
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) III, II, I, IV

109. All of the following are recognized mechanisms of epigenetic gene regulation, EXCEPT:
(A) DNA methylation
(B) Histone acetylation
(C) Non-coding RNA (e.g., miRNA) interference
(D) Base-pair substitution (mutation)

110. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Epigenetic profiling can potentially be used to differentiate between identical (monozygotic) twins in forensic investigations.
Reason (R): While monozygotic twins share identical DNA sequences, their epigenetic marks (epigenomes) diverge over time due to differing environmental exposures and lifestyle factors.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. Identify the INCORRECT pair matching the chromatin state with its properties.
(A) Euchromatin - Lightly packed and transcriptionally active
(B) Constitutive heterochromatin - Gene-rich regions that are constantly transcribed in all cell types
(C) Heterochromatin - Densely packed and transcriptionally inactive
(D) Facultative heterochromatin - Regions that can transition between condensed and decondensed states depending on cellular needs

112. Consider the following statements concerning non-disjunction:
Statement I: Non-disjunction occurring during Meiosis I results in homologous chromosomes failing to separate.
Statement II: Non-disjunction during Meiosis II results in sister chromatids failing to separate.
Which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

113. Match the clinical phenotype in List I with its associated chromosomal aneuploidy in List II:
List I: Clinical Phenotype
P. Severe hypotonia, flat facial profile, prominent epicanthic folds
Q. Microcephaly, microphthalmia, cleft lip, polydactyly
R. Clenched fists with overlapping fingers, micrognathia, prominent occiput
S. Tall stature, gynecomastia, small testes
List II: Chromosomal Aneuploidy
1. Trisomy 18
2. Trisomy 13
3. Trisomy 21
4. 47, XXY
Select the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

114. In cases of sexual assault where the assailant is male and the victim is female, standard autosomal STR profiling of a vaginal swab may yield an overwhelming female DNA profile. Which analytical approach represents the best method to resolve this specific issue?
(A) Amplification of mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA).
(B) Analysis of the Rh blood group system.
(C) Amplification of Y-chromosome STRs (Y-STRs).
(D) Karyotyping the remaining intact cells.

115. Postmortem DNA degradation does not occur uniformly across all tissues. Which of the following tissues is generally considered the BEST for yielding intact DNA in severely putrefied remains?
(A) Cortical bone and teeth

NODIA

(B) Liver
(C) Brain
(D) Skeletal muscle

116. Consider the following statements comparing cellular degradation pathways:
I. Apoptosis is a programmed, ATP-dependent form of cell death that does not trigger an inflammatory response.
II. Necrosis is a pathological form of cell death resulting from acute cellular injury and ATP depletion, often triggering inflammation.
III. Autolysis is entirely synonymous with apoptosis and requires cellular energy to proceed.
IV. Postmortem autolysis mirrors necrosis at the cellular level, as it is driven by non-programmed enzymatic digestion upon ATP failure.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

117. A forensic researcher is evaluating the postmortem interval (PMI) by extracting RNA from muscle tissue and assessing the ratio of a highly stable transcript to a rapidly degrading transcript. Which of the following justifies this methodological approach?
(A) RNA undergoes rapid and chaotic fragmentation that cannot be quantified by current scientific methods.
(B) Different mRNA transcripts possess distinct half-lives and degrade at predictable rates postmortem.
(C) RNA polymerases continue to synthesize mRNA for several days after death, altering the transcript ratios.
(D) Bacteria present in the putrefaction phase strictly metabolize stable transcripts first as energy.

118. Which structural components of the nucleosome are primarily targeted by post-translational modifications (e.g., methylation, acetylation) in epigenetic regulation?
(A) The phosphodiester backbone of DNA.
(B) The nitrogenous bases within the major groove of DNA.
(C) The N-terminal tails of core histone proteins.
(D) The centromeric satellite DNA.

119. Prolonged exposure of biological evidence to strong sunlight causes significant degradation of the DNA. What is the primary cause-and-effect mechanism of UV radiation on the DNA molecule?
(A) It causes the spontaneous deamination of cytosine to uracil throughout the entire DNA strand.
(B) It selectively cleaves the hydrogen bonds between the guanine and cytosine nitrogenous base pairs.
(C) It rapidly hydrolyzes the sugar-phosphate backbone into individual nucleotides and small fragments.
(D) Induces cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, distorting the helix and blocking PCR amplification.

120. Which statement correctly distinguishes between endogenous and exogenous mechanisms of postmortem DNA degradation?
(A) Endogenous is via intracellular nucleases; exogenous is via bacteria and environment (UV, humidity).
(B) Endogenous degradation is caused by environmental fungi, while exogenous is caused by internal stomach acids.
(C) Endogenous degradation occurs only in bone, while exogenous degradation occurs only in soft tissues of the body.
(D) Endogenous degradation involves the physical tearing of tissues by scavengers, whereas exogenous is enzymatic.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (A) A specialized repetitive DNA sequence at the ends of linear chromosomes that protects them from degradation.
Telomeres are protective caps located at the terminal ends of linear chromosomes in eukaryotic organisms. They consist of repetitive DNA sequences and specific protein complexes that prevent chromosomal fusion and degradation. These structures are crucial for maintaining genomic stability during successive rounds of cellular replication by counteracting the end-replication problem inherent in the function of DNA polymerase.

2. (C) A is true but R is false.
The kinetochore is a complex protein structure that assembles on the centromeric region of a chromosome during cell division. It facilitates the attachment of spindle fibers to ensure accurate segregation of sister chromatids into daughter cells. In contrast, telomeres are found at the chromosomal ends, serving a protective function rather than a role in spindle fiber attachment.

3. (A) The centromere is slightly off-center, creating a shorter p arm and a longer q arm.
Submetacentric chromosomes are characterized by an asymmetrical centromere position that is shifted away from the midpoint. This arrangement divides the chromosome into two distinct arms of unequal length. The shorter segment is designated as the p arm, while the longer segment is called the q arm, resulting in a characteristic L-shaped appearance during the anaphase stage of mitosis.

4. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Acrocentric chromosomes in humans, such as 13, 14, 15, 21, and 22, feature very short p arms that typically contain nucleolar organizer regions. These regions are essential for ribosomal RNA synthesis. However, telocentric chromosomes, where the centromere is located at the absolute terminal end, are not found in the normal human karyotype but are common in other species.

5. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Chromosome classification depends on centromere positioning relative to the arms. Metacentric chromosomes have central centromeres with equal arms. Submetacentric types show slightly off-center centromeres. Acrocentric chromosomes possess centromeres near one end, often featuring stalks or satellites. Telocentric chromosomes have centromeres at the extreme tip. This morphology is critical for identifying specific chromosomes during karyotyping and assessing structural chromosomal abnormalities.

6. (C) Short p arms in acrocentric chromosomes are lost without phenotypic harm when the long arms fuse.
Robertsonian translocations specifically involve acrocentric chromosomes because their short p arms contain repetitive ribosomal DNA sequences that are redundant. When two such chromosomes fuse at their centromeres, these small arms are lost, but the individual remains phenotypically normal because the essential genetic material is preserved in the fused long arms. This represents a common mechanism for chromosomal evolution.

7. (D) Colchicine is utilized to arrest the dividing cells in the metaphase stage of mitosis.
While colchicine is frequently associated with arresting cells for chromosomal study, modern karyotyping protocols often prefer colcemid due to its lower toxicity and better results in obtaining high-quality metaphase spreads. Additionally, the specific timing and concentrations are critical for ensuring cells are captured precisely at the point of maximum condensation before the transition to anaphase occurs in the laboratory.

NODIA

8. (A) I, II and III
G-banding is a widely used technique that employs Giemsa stain to highlight AT-rich, gene-poor heterochromatic regions. Q-banding utilizes fluorescent stains like quinacrine to produce similar patterns visible under UV light. C-banding is specialized for staining constitutive heterochromatin, primarily located at the centromeres. While R-banding provides a reverse pattern to G-banding, it is less frequently used in standard clinical diagnostics.

9. (B) Aneuploidy
Aneuploidy refers to a condition where a cell has an abnormal number of chromosomes that

is not an exact multiple of the haploid set. This usually involves the gain or loss of individual chromosomes, such as in trisomy or monosomy. It differs from polyploidy, where entire extra sets of chromosomes are present, and is often the result of meiotic non-disjunction.

10. (B) Nullisomy - $2n-2$
Numerical chromosomal variations are classified based on the number of chromosomes gained or lost relative to the diploid state. Nullisomy involves the loss of both members of a homologous pair, represented by 2n minus 2. Monosomy is the loss of a single chromosome (2n minus 1), while trisomy and tetrasomy involve the addition of one or two extra chromosomes, respectively.

11. (A) Non-disjunction of chromosome 21 during maternal or paternal meiosis.
The presence of an extra chromosome 21 in a fetal karyotype is most commonly caused by meiotic non-disjunction. This failure of homologous chromosomes or sister chromatids to separate properly during gamete formation leads to an egg or sperm with an additional copy of the chromosome. Upon fertilization, the resulting zygote possesses three copies, manifesting as trisomy 21 or Down syndrome.

12. (A) II, IV, I, III
Peripheral blood karyotyping begins with the addition of a mitogen like phytohemagglutinin to stimulate lymphocyte division. After incubation, colchicine is added to arrest cells in metaphase. The cells are then treated with a hypotonic solution to swell them, facilitating chromosome spreading. Finally, fixation with a methanol and acetic acid mixture stabilizes the structures on the slide for staining and microscopic analysis.

13. (D) Rocker-bottom feet with prominent calcaneus
Down syndrome is characterized by distinct physical markers including upward slanting eyes, a flat facial profile, and a single transverse palmar crease. Intellectual disability is also a standard clinical finding. Conversely, rocker-bottom feet and a prominent calcaneus are classic clinical signs associated with Edwards syndrome, which is trisomy 18, rather than the more common trisomy 21 seen in Down syndrome.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
There is a well-established correlation between increasing maternal age and the incidence of Down syndrome. Human oocytes begin meiosis before birth and remain arrested in prophase I for decades. As women age, the molecular machinery responsible for proper chromosome segregation, such as the spindle apparatus and cohesion proteins, can degrade. This degradation significantly increases the risk of meiotic non-disjunction events.

15. (B) Warkany syndrome 2 - Trisomy 15
Chromosomal trisomies are linked to specific clinical syndromes. Patau syndrome is associated with trisomy 13, Edwards syndrome with trisomy 18, and Down syndrome with trisomy 21. Warkany syndrome 2 is specifically the medical term for trisomy 8. Trisomy 15 is generally not compatible with full-term life and is usually observed only in mosaic forms or in cases of spontaneous pregnancy loss.

16. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Turner syndrome, characterized by a 45,X karyotype, is the only monosomy compatible with life in humans. While affected individuals are phenotypically female, they typically exhibit streak ovaries, which lead to a lack of secondary sexual characteristics and infertility. They do not undergo normal puberty without hormone replacement therapy. Genitalia are generally female rather than ambiguous, distinguishing it from other conditions.

17. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Sex chromosome aneuploidies involve variations in the number of X or Y chromosomes. Klinefelter syndrome is represented by a 47,XXY karyotype, while Turner syndrome involves a single X chromosome (45,X). Triple X syndrome involves three X chromosomes (47,XXX), and Jacob's syndrome is characterized by an extra Y chromosome (47,XYY). Each condition presents with a distinct set of physical and developmental characteristics.

18. (C) $47, XXY$
Klinefelter syndrome is a common genetic condition in males resulting from the presence of at least one extra X chromosome. The classic 47,XXY karyotype leads to symptoms such as hypogonadism, reduced testosterone

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

levels, gynecomastia, and infertility. It is usually diagnosed through cytogenetic analysis when clinical signs of hormonal imbalance and reproductive failure are observed during or after the onset of puberty.

19. (A) Phenotypically female, often taller than average, with normal sexual development and fertility.
Individuals with 47,XXX syndrome are phenotypically female and often go undiagnosed because the symptoms can be very mild. They may be taller than average and have a slightly increased risk of learning disabilities, but they typically have normal sexual development and are fertile. This condition is distinct from Turner syndrome, which involves severe reproductive issues and shorter stature due to monosomy.

20. (B) I, II and IV
Structural chromosomal abnormalities include deletions, which involve lost genetic material, and duplications, which involve extra copies. Translocations involve the transfer of segments between non-homologous chromosomes. While inversions rearrange the sequence of genes, they are often balanced and do not always result in phenotypic anomalies unless they disrupt a critical gene or occur in the germline, leading to unbalanced gametes.

21. (B) Paracentric inversion
Chromosomal inversions are categorized based on whether the centromere is included in the inverted segment. A paracentric inversion occurs when the break and reattachment happen within a single arm of the chromosome, excluding the centromere. If the centromere were involved, the abnormality would be classified as a pericentric inversion, which can potentially change the arm ratio and appearance of the chromosome.

22. (C) Insertion (Non-reciprocal translocation)
An insertion, or non-reciprocal translocation, occurs when a segment of DNA is removed from one chromosome and integrated into another non-homologous chromosome without any exchange of material back to the donor. This differs from a reciprocal translocation, where segments are exchanged between two chromosomes. Such events can lead to significant genetic imbalance in the offspring if the donor or recipient is unbalanced.

23. (D) Formation of the BCR-ABL fusion gene that produces a constitutively active tyrosine kinase.
The Philadelphia chromosome is a hallmark of Chronic Myeloid Leukemia. It results from a translocation that brings the BCR gene on chromosome 22 together with the ABL gene from chromosome 9. This fusion creates a chimeric protein with unregulated tyrosine kinase activity, which drives the uncontrolled proliferation of white blood cells. This molecular understanding has led to the development of highly specific therapies.

24. (A) It is a derivative chromosome 22 resulting from a reciprocal translocation $t(9;22)(q34;q11)$.
The Philadelphia chromosome is specifically the shortened derivative of chromosome 22. It is produced by a reciprocal translocation between the long arms of chromosomes 9 and 22. This event, denoted as t(9;22), swaps the terminal portions of these chromosomes, placing the ABL oncogene next to the BCR promoter. The resulting derivative 22 is easily identifiable in bone marrow cells during cytogenetic screening.

NODIA

25. (B) A DNA sequence with a known location on a chromosome used to identify individuals or species.
In genetics and forensics, a genetic marker is a specific, identifiable DNA sequence or gene whose location on a chromosome is known. These markers serve as landmarks for mapping genomes and identifying individuals based on variations in the sequence. Polymorphic markers are particularly valuable because they differ significantly between unrelated people, allowing for high-resolution differentiation and reliable biological sample comparison.

26. (C) A is true but R is false.
Effective genetic markers for forensic identification must be highly polymorphic, meaning they exist in many different forms or alleles within a population. High polymorphism increases the discriminatory power of the marker because it reduces the probability that two unrelated individuals will share the same profile by chance. This uniqueness is essential for excluding innocent suspects and providing strong evidence for identification.

male births. Despite its high prevalence, many affected individuals are never diagnosed because the symptoms, such as reduced fertility or mild physical changes, may be subtle. Karyotyping remains the definitive method for confirming the characteristic karyotype.

82. (C) 47, XYY - Increased impulsivity and taller-than-average stature
Individuals with a 47,XYY karyotype, sometimes referred to as Jacob's syndrome, are typically taller than average. While historical studies erroneously linked this condition to aggressive criminality, modern research indicates that while there may be a slightly increased risk of impulsivity, most individuals lead normal lives. They do not exhibit extreme hypermasculinity or sociopathic tendencies as previously hypothesized in early research.

83. (A) Crossing over is normal meiosis between homologs; this event is a reciprocal translocation abnormality.
Genetic material exchange can occur in different contexts. Crossing over is a natural and essential process during meiosis where segments are exchanged between homologous chromosomes. In contrast, a reciprocal translocation is a chromosomal abnormality where segments are exchanged between non-homologous chromosomes. This event can disrupt gene function and lead to the production of unbalanced gametes, resulting in various genetic disorders.

84. (A) IV, II, III, I
The formation of a ring chromosome begins when a clastogenic agent causes double-strand breaks on both the short and long arms of a chromosome. This results in the loss of the distal fragments containing the telomeres. The remaining sticky ends of the central segment then fuse together to form a circular structure. This abnormality is often unstable during subsequent cell divisions.

85. (B) The Philadelphia chromosome is an inherited genetic defect passed down through Mendelian dominant inheritance.
The Philadelphia chromosome is an acquired somatic mutation, not an inherited condition. It occurs in the hematopoietic stem cells of the bone marrow during an individual's lifetime and is not passed from parents to offspring. The resulting BCR-ABL fusion protein is a constitutively active tyrosine kinase. This molecular target is successfully treated with specific inhibitors that have transformed the management of leukemia.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Secretor status is determined by the FUT2 gene, which controls the expression of ABO blood group antigens in bodily fluids. In individuals classified as secretors, these antigens are present in a water-soluble form in saliva and semen. This is highly significant in forensic serology, as it allows investigators to determine the blood type of a suspect from biological stains found.

87. (D) HLA Typing - DNA microarrays exclusively
Forensic genetic markers are analyzed using various specialized techniques. Blood groups are tested via agglutination, and isoenzymes like PGM were traditionally analyzed through electrophoresis. STRs are currently analyzed using PCR and capillary electrophoresis. HLA typing has advanced significantly; it was historically performed using serological methods and can now be done via various DNA sequencing techniques rather than exclusively using microarrays.

88. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
The Human Leukocyte Antigen complex is divided into several classes. Class I molecules are expressed on the surface of almost all nucleated cells in the body, where they present antigens to the immune system. However, mature red blood cells in humans lack a nucleus and do not express these HLA antigens. Class II molecules have a more restricted cellular distribution.

89. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
The STR loci used in the CODIS system are located on various chromosomes throughout the human genome. TPOX is found on chromosome 2, and TH01 is located on chromosome 11. The vWA locus is situated on chromosome 12, while FGA is found on chromosome 4. These standardized locations ensure that the markers are independently inherited for robust individual profiling.

90. (B) Heteroplasmy
Heteroplasmy is a condition where an individual possesses more than one type of mitochondrial DNA within their cells. Because mitochondria are distributed randomly during cell division, different tissues from the same person can show varying ratios of these mtDNA variants. In

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

victims by comparing their profiles with surviving maternal relatives.

36. (B) II, IV, III, I
Forensic DNA profiling follows a standardized workflow. First, DNA is extracted from the biological evidence. Next, the amount and quality of the DNA are quantified to ensure successful analysis. Following quantification, specific STR loci are amplified using the polymerase chain reaction. Finally, the amplified fragments are separated and detected using capillary electrophoresis, resulting in a digital profile that can be interpreted.

37. (B) A genome composed of a single, linear, double-stranded DNA molecule.
Mitochondria are unique organelles characterized by a double membrane structure and their own internal matrix, which houses the enzymes for the Krebs cycle. They also contain their own ribosomes for protein synthesis. Crucially, the mitochondrial genome in humans consists of a small, circular, double-stranded DNA molecule, rather than a linear one, which is more characteristic of the nuclear genome in eukaryotes.

38. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mitochondrial DNA exhibits a mutation rate significantly higher than that of nuclear DNA. This increased rate is attributed to the lack of protective histone proteins and less efficient DNA repair mechanisms within the organelle. Additionally, mtDNA is located in close proximity to the inner membrane, where reactive oxygen species are generated as byproducts of the electron transport chain, causing frequent damage.

39. (D) Heavy (H) strand - Guanine-poor and encodes no genes
The human mitochondrial genome consists of two strands with different densities, referred to as the Heavy and Light strands. The Heavy strand is actually guanine-rich and encodes the majority of the mitochondrial genes, including 12 out of the 13 protein-coding genes. In contrast, the Light strand is guanine-poor. The non-coding D-loop contains the hypervariable regions commonly sequenced for identification.

40. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Mitochondrial DNA is characterized by uniparental, maternal inheritance. During fertilization, the sperm's mitochondria are generally excluded from the zygote or actively degraded, ensuring that all mitochondria are derived from the egg. Because mtDNA is not subject to recombination like nuclear DNA, the sequence remains consistent through generations, changing only via slow mutation, which makes it ideal for maternal lineage.

41. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
The electron transport chain consists of four major protein complexes. Complex I is NADH dehydrogenase, and Complex II is succinate dehydrogenase. Complex III is the cytochrome bc1 complex, while Complex IV is cytochrome c oxidase, where oxygen is reduced to water. These complexes work together to create a proton gradient across the inner mitochondrial membrane, which drives ATP synthesis.

NODIA

42. (B) Includes or excludes individuals from a maternal line but cannot uniquely individualize a subject.
Sequencing the mitochondrial DNA control region is a powerful tool in forensics for linking remains to a maternal lineage. However, because mtDNA does not recombine and is shared by all individuals in the same maternal line, it cannot provide the unique individualization that autosomal STR profiling offers. It is primarily used to include or exclude potential relatives or confirm identity.

43. (A) Flow of protons through ATP synthase, coupling the proton motive force to ADP phosphorylation.
During oxidative phosphorylation, the electron transport chain establishes a proton gradient by pumping hydrogen ions into the intermembrane space. The potential energy of this gradient, known as the proton motive force, is harnessed as protons flow back into the matrix through the ATP synthase enzyme. This movement causes a conformational change in the enzyme that catalyzes the phosphorylation of ADP.

44. (B) I, III and IV
DNA is a double-stranded molecule where the strands run in opposite directions, forming a right-handed helix. The backbone, made of deoxyribose sugar and phosphate groups, is on the exterior, while the nitrogenous bases are oriented inward. Adenine always pairs with Thymine, but they are connected by two hydrogen bonds, whereas

Guanine and Cytosine are held together by three bonds.

45. (A) 22%
According to Chargaff's rules for double-stranded DNA, the amount of Cytosine equals Guanine, and Adenine equals Thymine. If Cytosine is 28%, then Guanine must also be 28%, totaling 56% for G-C pairs. The remaining 44% of the DNA must be A-T pairs. Dividing this equally between Adenine and Thymine results in 22% for each base, satisfying the rules.

46. (C) Z-DNA
Z-DNA is a unique structural variant of the DNA double helix. Unlike the more common right-handed A and B forms, Z-DNA is a left-handed helix. It features a characteristic zig-zag pattern in the sugar-phosphate backbone, which is often found in regions of DNA with alternating purine and pyrimidine sequences. This form may play specific roles in the regulation of gene expression.

47. (B) Severe dehydration or low humidity environments.
B-DNA is the standard form of DNA found under high hydration conditions typical of the cellular environment. However, when DNA is subjected to severe dehydration or low humidity, it can undergo a conformational change to the A-DNA form. A-DNA is shorter and wider than B-DNA, with bases that are tilted relative to the helix axis, making it more compact.

48. (D) mRNA carries the genetic code from DNA to ribosomes, while tRNA brings specific amino acids.
The different types of RNA have specialized roles in the cell. Messenger RNA acts as the template for protein synthesis, carrying genetic information from the nucleus to the ribosomes. Transfer RNA molecules serve as adapters, translating the mRNA code into a specific sequence of amino acids. Ribosomal RNA is a structural and catalytic component of the ribosomes during assembly.

49. (A) Small RNA molecules confined to the nucleus that complex with proteins to form spliceosomes, facilitating intron removal.
Small nuclear RNAs are critical components of the eukaryotic gene expression machinery. They associate with specific proteins to form small nuclear ribonucleoproteins, which are the building blocks of the spliceosome. This large molecular complex recognizes and removes non-coding intron sequences from pre-mRNA transcripts, accurately joining exons together to produce mature messenger RNA that can be successfully translated.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
MicroRNAs are short, non-coding RNA molecules that play a vital role in post-transcriptional gene regulation. They recognize and bind to complementary sequences in the 3' untranslated regions of target mRNAs. This binding typically leads to either the degradation of the mRNA or the inhibition of its translation into protein, allowing the cell to precisely control protein levels.

51. (A) The sigma factor binds to RNA polymerase, enabling it to recognize and bind the promoter region.
In prokaryotes, the initiation of transcription requires the formation of a holoenzyme, consisting of the RNA polymerase core enzyme and a sigma factor. The sigma factor is essential for target specificity, as it allows the polymerase to recognize and bind tightly to the promoter sequences at the -10 and -35 regions. Once transcription begins, the sigma factor is released.

52. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Eukaryotic cells possess three distinct types of RNA polymerases, each with specific targets. RNA Polymerase I is located in the nucleolus and synthesizes most types of ribosomal RNA. RNA Polymerase II is responsible for transcribing all protein-coding genes into messenger RNA, along with some regulatory small RNAs. RNA Polymerase III primarily synthesizes transfer RNA and small subunits.

53. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Promoters contain conserved sequences that recruit the transcriptional machinery. The Pribnow box is a prokaryotic consensus sequence at -10, while the TATA box is a core eukaryotic promoter element at -25. Proximal elements like the CAAT box and the GC box further modulate transcription efficiency in eukaryotes. These elements ensure that RNA polymerase begins synthesis at the correct site.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

54. (C) Base-pairs with 16S rRNA of the small subunit, aligning the start codon for translation initiation.
The Shine-Dalgarno sequence is a purine-rich region located upstream of the start codon in prokaryotic messenger RNA. It plays a critical role in translation initiation by base-pairing with a complementary sequence at the 3' end of the 16S rRNA in the small ribosomal subunit. This interaction ensures that the ribosome is correctly positioned at the AUG start codon.

55. (D) A single tRNA molecule can be covalently linked to multiple different types of amino acids simultaneously.
Transfer RNA molecules have a cloverleaf structure and contain an anticodon loop that pairs with mRNA codons. Each mature tRNA has a CCA sequence at its 3' end where a specific amino acid is attached. Crucially, each tRNA is specific to only one type of amino acid, a process ensured by specialized enzymes. This specificity is fundamental to translation accuracy.

56. (A) I, II and III
The genetic code is the set of rules used by cells to translate mRNA into protein. It is non-overlapping and degenerate, meaning multiple codons can specify a single amino acid. The wobble hypothesis explains how the third position of a codon can tolerate unconventional pairing. Importantly, the code is unambiguous, ensuring the consistent production of proteins in the cell.

57. (B) The 3rd base of the mRNA codon.
The Wobble Hypothesis, proposed by Francis Crick, suggests that the rules of base pairing are relaxed at the third position of the mRNA codon. This "wobble" allows a single tRNA anticodon to recognize and bind to more than one codon. This mechanism explains why organisms can function with fewer than 61 distinct tRNA molecules to translate the sense codons.

58. (B) UAA - Ochre
In the universal genetic code, three specific codons signal the termination of protein synthesis. These are UAA, UAG, and UGA. Each has been given a historical name: UAA is known as Ochre, UAG is referred to as Amber, and UGA is called Opal. These codons do not code for amino acids but instead recruit release factors to the ribosome.

59. (B) 2 out of 8
In semi-conservative replication, each new DNA molecule consists of one original parental strand and one newly synthesized strand. After one round of replication in light nitrogen, the original heavy DNA molecule produces two hybrid molecules. In subsequent rounds in light nitrogen, the original heavy strands are always maintained but paired with light strands, leaving only two such molecules after eight.

60. (A) II, III, IV, I
DNA replication involves a series of coordinated enzymatic steps. First, helicase unwinds the double helix at the replication fork. Primase then synthesizes short RNA primers to provide a starting point for DNA synthesis. DNA polymerase III extends these primers by adding nucleotides in the 5' to 3' direction. Finally, DNA ligase seals the nicks in the sugar-phosphate backbone.

61. (D) Eukaryotic DNA polymerases replicate the genome faster than prokaryotic polymerases.
Eukaryotic DNA replication is more complex than prokaryotic replication, utilizing multiple origins and specialized polymerases. However, eukaryotic polymerases are actually significantly slower than their prokaryotic counterparts. The large size of eukaryotic genomes is compensated for by the simultaneous initiation of replication at thousands of origins across each chromosome, rather than through an increased speed of individual enzyme action.

62. (C) A is true but R is false.
Topoisomerases are essential enzymes that manage the topological state of DNA during replication and transcription. As helicase unwinds the DNA, torsional strain and supercoiling build up ahead of the replication fork. Topoisomerases work by cutting, rotating, and resealing the DNA strands to relieve this tension. Without their action, the replication fork would eventually stall due to excessive overwinding tension.

63. (B) DNA Ligase - Synthesizes short RNA primers to initiate replication
DNA replication relies on several specialized enzymes. Helicase unwinds the strands, and single-strand binding proteins keep them separated. DNA polymerase I is responsible for removing RNA primers and filling the gaps with DNA. However, the synthesis of RNA primers is performed by the enzyme primase, not DNA

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

100. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Replicative DNA polymerases are highly accurate due to their intrinsic proofreading capability. If an incorrect nucleotide is added to the growing strand, the enzyme can detect the mismatch. It then uses its 3' to 5' exonuclease activity to remove the erroneous base before resuming synthesis. This mechanism significantly reduces the error rate of DNA replication, ensuring the faithful transmission.

101. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Restriction enzymes are named after the bacteria from which they were originally isolated. EcoRI comes from Escherichia coli, and BamHI is derived from Bacillus amyloliquefaciens. HindIII is isolated from Haemophilus influenzae, while TaqI comes from Thermus aquaticus. Each enzyme recognizes a specific DNA sequence, and they are essential for molecular biology techniques such as cloning and DNA mapping.

102. (C) Hydrogen sulfide from bacteria reacts with hemoglobin to form sulfhemoglobin in blood vessels.
Marbling is a distinct postmortem sign of putrefaction where the superficial veins appear as a dark, branching network on the skin. This occurs as anaerobic bacteria produce hydrogen sulfide gas, which reacts with the iron in hemoglobin within the blood vessels. The resulting compound, sulfhemoglobin, has a dark color, making the vascular pattern visible through the skin of the cadaver.

103. (D) Immediately upon death, all cellular enzymes become instantly and permanently inactive.
Cellular enzymes do not immediately stop functioning at the moment of death. Instead, their activity changes in response to the shifting biochemical environment, such as the drop in pH. While some enzymes degrade quickly, others, like lysosomal hydrolases, become more active as membranes fail, driving autolysis. The predictable decline in certain enzymes can be used to estimate the postmortem interval.

104. (A) I, II and III
The rate at which mRNA degrades after death is influenced by several factors. Higher ambient temperatures accelerate the process by increasing the kinetic energy of degradative reactions. The molecular structure of the mRNA itself can affect its stability. Most importantly, the presence and activity of endogenous RNases, released during autolysis, directly drive the fragmentation. External physical traits have no influence.

105. (B) Housekeeping genes
Housekeeping genes are those that are constitutively expressed at relatively constant levels because they are required for basic cellular maintenance. In molecular studies, these genes serve as essential internal controls. By comparing the levels of other genes to these stable transcripts, researchers can normalize their data and accurately assess changes in gene expression or the integrity of RNA in samples.

106. (B) DNA methylation at promoter regions - Transcriptional repression
Epigenetic modifications play a crucial role in controlling whether genes are turned on or off. DNA methylation, specifically the addition of a methyl group to CpG islands in promoter regions, is typically associated with the silencing of gene expression. This modification can physically block the binding of transcription factors or recruit proteins that promote an inactive chromatin state, repressing transcription.

107. (A) To estimate the chronological age of the individual at the time of sample deposition.
Forensic epigenetic analysis of genes like ELOVL2 focuses on their methylation status because these sites show highly predictable, age-correlated changes. By measuring the degree of methylation at these loci, forensic scientists can create a molecular profile that estimates the chronological age of the person. This information can be vital for identifying unknown remains or narrowing down a suspect pool.

108. (A) II, I, III, IV
The cellular path to autolysis begins with the cessation of oxygen delivery, leading to cellular hypoxia. This causes the depletion of ATP reserves, as aerobic respiration can no longer occur. Without ATP, the sodium-potassium pumps fail, causing the loss of membrane potential and cellular swelling. Finally, the membranes of lysosomes rupture, releasing hydrolytic enzymes that begin the systematic self-digestion.

109. (D) Base-pair substitution (mutation)
Epigenetic regulation involves mechanisms that change gene activity without altering the DNA sequence itself. This includes DNA methylation,

NODIA

but predictable rates following death. By measuring the relative levels of these transcripts, scientists can develop models to estimate the postmortem interval in criminal investigations.

73. (B) Heritable changes in gene expression that do not involve alterations to the underlying DNA sequence.
Epigenetics refers to the study of modifications to the genome that regulate gene expression without changing the primary nucleotide sequence of the DNA. These modifications, such as DNA methylation and histone acetylation, can be inherited and are influenced by environment. In forensics, epigenetic markers are studied for their potential to provide information about an individual's age and lifestyle.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
DNA methylation is a stable epigenetic modification involving the addition of a methyl group to cytosine bases. Scientists have identified specific sites in the genome where methylation levels change predictably as a person ages, acting as an "epigenetic clock." By analyzing these patterns in biological samples, forensic experts can estimate the chronological age of a suspect or victim accurately.

75. (A) A metaphase chromosome consists of two identical sister chromatids joined at the centromere.
During the metaphase of mitosis, chromosomes reach their maximum level of condensation. At this stage, each chromosome has already replicated and consists of two identical sister chromatids. These chromatids are held together at a constricted region called the centromere. This structure is essential for proper alignment on the metaphase plate and subsequent equal distribution of genetic material into daughter cells.

76. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
In the preparation of a karyotype, colchicine is a critical reagent that inhibits the polymerization of tubulin, thereby preventing the assembly of the mitotic spindle. Without a functional spindle, the dividing cells cannot progress past metaphase. This leads to an accumulation of cells in metaphase, where the chromosomes are at their most condensed state, making them suitable for analysis.

77. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Different banding techniques target specific chromosomal features. G-banding uses Giemsa to identify AT-rich regions. C-banding specifically stains constitutive heterochromatin at the centromeres. NOR-banding targets the nucleolar organizer regions on acrocentric chromosomes. Q-banding uses quinacrine fluorescence to reveal AT-rich bands. These methods allow for the precise identification of each chromosome and the detection of any structural or numerical abnormalities.

78. (C) Loss of cohesion proteins in aging oocytes, leading to increased rates of meiotic non-disjunction.
The increased risk of aneuploidy with maternal age is largely attributed to the deterioration of the molecular structures that maintain chromosome stability in aging oocytes. Over time, the cohesion proteins that hold sister chromatids together can degrade. This loss of cohesion makes chromosomes more likely to separate improperly during meiotic divisions, leading to an increased frequency of non-disjunction and trisomic conceptions.

79. (B) Most common and least severe autosomal trisomy, with individuals frequently living into adulthood.
Patau syndrome, or trisomy 13, is a severe chromosomal disorder characterized by multiple congenital anomalies, including cleft lip and heart defects. It is much less common and far more severe than Down syndrome. Most affected infants die within the first few months of life, and survival into adulthood is extremely rare. This contrasts with Down syndrome, where many individuals live longer.

80. (A) I, II and III
Turner syndrome is defined by a 45,X karyotype and typically presents in females with features like short stature, a webbed neck, and primary amenorrhea due to streak ovaries. While there is a risk of learning disabilities, severe intellectual disability is not a universal characteristic of the syndrome. Most individuals with Turner syndrome have normal intelligence and lead productive lives with management.

81. (C) 1 in 500 to 1,000
Klinefelter syndrome is one of the most common sex chromosome abnormalities in humans. It occurs in approximately 1 in 500 to 1 in 1,000 live

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

27. (A) They are determined by genes that exhibit multiple alleles and are inherited in a Mendelian fashion.
Classical genetic markers like the ABO blood group system are based on surface antigens determined by specific alleles at a single locus. These traits follow Mendelian inheritance patterns and remain constant throughout an individual's life. Because they exhibit multiple alleles in the population, they can be used for exclusionary purposes in paternity testing and forensic evidence screening before advanced profiling.

28. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
The ABO blood group system is governed by a gene on chromosome 9 with three alleles. The IA and IB alleles are co-dominant, meaning both are fully expressed in a heterozygote, rather than exhibiting incomplete dominance or blending. The i allele is recessive. This system is a classic example of multiple allelism and co-dominance in human genetics used for serological identification.

29. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Before the prevalence of DNA testing, isoenzymes were commonly used as genetic markers in forensic science. Phosphoglucomutase is abbreviated as PGM, while Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase is known as EAP. Esterase D and Adenylate Kinase are abbreviated as ESD and AK, respectively. These protein variants were separated using electrophoresis to create individual profiles, though they offer less discriminatory power than modern analysis.

30. (C) Multiple polymorphic variants in a population distinguishable by their electrophoretic mobility.
Isoenzymes are useful in forensic science because they exist in multiple forms that catalyze the same chemical reaction but have different molecular structures. These differences, caused by genetic polymorphisms, often result in varying electrical charges. When subjected to electrophoresis, these variants migrate at different speeds, allowing scientists to identify specific phenotypes and use them to include or exclude individuals from an investigation.

31. (B) HLA profiling is based exclusively on mitochondrial DNA analysis.
The Human Leukocyte Antigen system is located on the short arm of chromosome 6 and is a part of the major histocompatibility complex. It is highly polymorphic and crucial for immune recognition. While HLA typing was used for paternity testing, it is based on nuclear DNA, not mitochondrial DNA. Modern forensics has largely transitioned from HLA protein typing to high-resolution DNA sequencing.

32. (A) I, II and IV
Short Tandem Repeats consist of short sequences, usually 2 to 6 base pairs long, repeated multiple times. They are highly variable in length between unrelated individuals due to mutations in the number of repeat units, making them excellent forensic markers. Multiplex PCR allows for the simultaneous amplification of many STR loci, creating a DNA profile with extremely high discriminatory power used globally.

33. (A) A microsatellite region featuring repeated sequences of 4 base pairs, exhibiting variable copy numbers.
The CODIS database primarily utilizes tetranucleotide STR markers, which are microsatellite regions where a four-base pair sequence repeats. The number of repeats at each locus varies significantly among the population, providing a high degree of polymorphism. By analyzing multiple such loci, forensic scientists can generate a unique DNA fingerprint that can be reliably compared across different forensic laboratories and databases.

34. (C) Mixed stain resolution in sexual assault - Y-chromosome STRs
In forensic investigations, different marker systems serve specific purposes. Y-chromosome STRs are particularly valuable for resolving mixed stains in sexual assault cases where male DNA is masked by a high concentration of female DNA. Other systems, like mitochondrial DNA, are used for maternal lineage, while the Amelogenin locus is used for sex determination rather than post-mortem interval or drug ingestion calculations.

35. (A) Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) sequencing is utilized because of its high copy number per cell.
Mitochondrial DNA is highly effective for analyzing severely degraded remains, such as old bone or teeth, because each cell contains hundreds to thousands of mitochondria. This high copy number increases the likelihood of recovering enough DNA for sequencing compared to nuclear DNA. Furthermore, mtDNA is inherited maternally, allowing for the identification of

NODIA

forensic DNA sequencing, this appears as multiple peaks at a single nucleotide position, requiring careful interpretation when comparing biological evidence.

91. (A) Inner membrane becomes permeable to protons, dissipating the gradient without synthesizing ATP.
Uncoupling agents like 2,4-dinitrophenol act by making the inner mitochondrial membrane permeable to protons. This allows the accumulated hydrogen ions to leak back into the matrix, bypassing the ATP synthase enzyme. As a result, the energy stored in the proton motive force is dissipated as heat instead of being used to drive the phosphorylation of ADP into cellular energy.

92. (B) I, II and III
Chargaff's rules state that in double-stranded DNA, the ratios of Adenine to Thymine and Guanine to Cytosine are approximately equal to one. Consequently, the total number of purines always equals the total number of pyrimidines. However, the ratio of A+T to G+C is not constant; it varies significantly between different species, reflecting the diverse genetic compositions across organisms.

93. (B) 34 nm
According to the Watson-Crick model of B-DNA, the distance between adjacent base pairs is approximately 0.34 nanometers. In a DNA molecule that is 100 base pairs long, the total axial length can be calculated by multiplying the number of base pairs by this distance. This results in a total length of approximately 34 nanometers, representing the linear span of the helix.

94. (C) It removes introns from a transcribed pre-mRNA and joins exons together.
The spliceosome is a large ribonucleoprotein complex responsible for the processing of pre-messenger RNA in eukaryotes. Its primary function is to identify non-coding sequences called introns and catalyze their removal from the transcript. Simultaneously, it precisely ligates the remaining coding sequences together. This process is essential for creating a continuous coding sequence that can be translated into a functional protein.

95. (B) It specifically inhibits RNA polymerase II, thereby stopping the transcription of mRNA.
Alpha-amanitin is a potent toxin that exerts its effects by binding tightly to RNA polymerase II, the enzyme responsible for transcribing DNA into messenger RNA. By inhibiting this enzyme, the toxin effectively halts the production of all new proteins within the cell. This lead to massive cell death, particularly in the liver, as critical proteins can no longer be replenished.

96. (D) The 80S ribosome consists of 60S and 40S subunits.
Ribosomes in eukaryotes are larger and more complex than those found in prokaryotes. The complete eukaryotic ribosome is designated as 80S, based on its sedimentation coefficient. It is composed of two primary subunits: a large 60S subunit and a small 40S subunit. These subunits come together on the messenger RNA during the initiation of translation and work cooperatively.

97. (A) AUG; Methionine
In eukaryotes, the process of translation almost always begins at a specific three-nucleotide sequence on the mRNA known as the start codon, which is AUG. This codon serves two functions: it sets the reading frame for the ribosome and specifies the first amino acid to be incorporated into the protein, which is methionine. Special initiator tRNAs carry this methionine.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A frameshift mutation occurs when nucleotides are inserted into or deleted from a DNA sequence in a number that is not a multiple of three. Because the genetic code is read in triplets, this change shifts the entire reading frame downstream. This typically results in a completely different amino acid sequence and often leads to the appearance of a premature stop.

99. (A) They are short segments of DNA synthesized on the lagging strand in the 5' to 3' direction.
Because DNA polymerase can only synthesize DNA in the 5' to 3' direction, the two strands at a replication fork must be replicated differently. The leading strand is synthesized continuously, while the lagging strand is produced in a series of short, discontinuous segments known as Okazaki fragments. Each fragment is eventually joined to the others by DNA ligase.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ligase. DNA ligase's primary role is to catalyze the formation of phosphodiester bonds.

64. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Restriction endonucleases are enzymes derived from bacteria that act as molecular scissors by cutting DNA at specific recognition sequences. In nature, these enzymes function as a primitive immune system, protecting the bacterial cell by cleaving foreign DNA, such as that from invading bacteriophages. In biotechnology, they are indispensable tools for recombinant DNA technology, allowing for precise gene manipulation and cloning.

65. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3
Restriction enzymes are classified into types based on their subunit structure and cleavage sites. Type I enzymes cut DNA randomly at a distance from the recognition site and require ATP. Type II enzymes, the most useful in molecular biology, cut specifically within or near their recognition sequences. Type III enzymes cut DNA a short, specific distance from the recognition site.

66. (C) EcoRI produces 5' overhang sticky ends that anneal easily, making ligation efficient compared to SmaI.
EcoRI is a restriction enzyme that creates staggered cuts in DNA, resulting in short, single-stranded 5' overhangs known as "sticky ends." These ends can easily form hydrogen bonds with complementary sequences, making the ligation process highly efficient. In contrast, enzymes like SmaI cut straight across both strands, producing "blunt ends," which lack overhangs and are more difficult to ligate.

67. (A) The destruction of cells by their own intracellular enzymes released from ruptured lysosomes.
Autolysis is a fundamental postmortem process characterized by the self-digestion of tissues. It begins shortly after death when cellular membranes, including those of lysosomes, lose their integrity due to the cessation of energy production. This leads to the release of hydrolytic enzymes into the cytoplasm, resulting in the chemical breakdown of proteins and fats without the involvement of bacteria.

68. (A) I, II and III
Putrefaction is the microbial decomposition of organic matter, primarily driven by anaerobic bacteria. This process follows autolysis and involves the production of gases like hydrogen sulfide, causing the body to bloat. A characteristic greenish discoloration on the abdomen is caused by the reaction of hydrogen sulfide with hemoglobin. This process is highly temperature-dependent, occurring much faster in warm environments.

69. (B) Autolysis
In a temperature-controlled environment where bacterial growth is inhibited, the primary driver of tissue breakdown is autolysis. This process involves the enzymatic digestion of cells by their own internal lysosomal enzymes. Because it is a chemical process inherent to the cells themselves, it can proceed independently of external microorganisms, leading to the observed softening of tissues even without bacterial putrefaction.

70. (C) Random fragmentation by endogenous endonucleases, resulting in low-molecular-weight fragments.
After death, cellular DNA is no longer maintained by repair mechanisms and is subjected to the action of released endogenous nucleases. These enzymes randomly cleave the DNA strands into progressively smaller segments. Over time, this results in the fragmentation of high-molecular-weight chromosomal DNA into a mixture of shorter fragments. This degradation complicates forensic analysis when trying to amplify long DNA segments.

NODIA

71. (D) High humidity accelerates hydrolytic damage and promotes microbial growth, leading to faster DNA degradation.
Environmental factors play a crucial role in the preservation or destruction of DNA. High humidity environments are particularly detrimental because water facilitates the hydrolytic cleavage of the DNA backbone. Furthermore, moist conditions provide an ideal environment for the proliferation of bacteria and fungi, which produce exogenous nucleases that further accelerate the breakdown of nucleic acids compared to dry environments.

72. (A) RNA degrades rapidly, but specific mRNA transcripts degrade predictably, aiding in PMI estimation.
Although RNA is generally less stable than DNA due to its single-stranded nature and the presence of ubiquitous RNases, it has significant forensic value. Research has shown that different messenger RNA transcripts degrade at different

various modifications of histone proteins, and the action of non-coding RNAs. In contrast, a base-pair substitution is a genetic mutation that changes the actual nucleotide sequence. While mutations can have profound effects on function, they are fundamentally different from epigenetic marks.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Monozygotic twins are genetically identical at the sequence level, making traditional DNA profiling unable to distinguish between them. However, their epigenomes begin to diverge from birth due to different environmental exposures. By analyzing these epigenetic variations, such as differences in DNA methylation patterns, forensic scientists can potentially identify which twin a biological sample belongs to in criminal investigations.

111. (B) Constitutive heterochromatin - Gene-rich regions that are constantly transcribed in all cell types
Chromatin exists in two main forms. Euchromatin is lightly packed and contains most of the active genes. Heterochromatin is densely packed and generally transcriptionally inactive. Constitutive heterochromatin, found in areas like the centromeres, is permanently condensed and contains few genes, serving structural roles. Facultative heterochromatin can switch between these states depending on the specific needs of the cell.

112. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Non-disjunction is the failure of chromosomes to separate correctly during cell division. If it occurs during Meiosis I, the homologous pairs fail to move to opposite poles. If it occurs during Meiosis II, the sister chromatids of a single chromosome fail to separate. In either case, the resulting zygote will have an abnormal chromosome number, leading to aneuploid conditions.

113. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Specific aneuploidies present with distinct clinical features. Trisomy 21 is characterized by hypotonia and epicanthic folds. Trisomy 13 involves microcephaly and polydactyly. Trisomy 18 typically presents with micrognathia and overlapping fingers. Klinefelter syndrome results in tall stature and gynecomastia. Recognizing these patterns is essential for clinical diagnosis and is confirmed through cytogenetic testing to identify the specific numerical chromosomal abnormality.

114. (C) Amplification of Y-chromosome STRs (Y-STRs)
Resolving mixed DNA samples from sexual assault cases is a common forensic challenge. When female DNA is present in overwhelming quantities, it can drown out the signal from the male perpetrator's autosomal DNA. By targeting STR loci specifically located on the Y-chromosome, forensic scientists can selectively amplify the male component. This provides a clear male profile without interference from the victim.

115. (A) Cortical bone and teeth
Soft tissues like the liver and muscle degrade rapidly after death due to autolysis, which can quickly destroy the DNA within their cells. However, cortical bone and teeth provide a protective mineralized matrix that shields DNA from environmental factors and microbial action. This makes them the most reliable sources for obtaining quality DNA from skeletalized or severely decomposed remains.

116. (B) I, II and IV
Cells can die through different processes. Apoptosis is a programmed, energy-dependent mechanism used for normal development. Necrosis is an accidental, inflammatory death caused by injury or disease. Postmortem autolysis is a non-programmed process that occurs after the organism dies and ATP is depleted. While autolysis shares some physical characteristics with necrosis at the cellular level, it is fundamentally enzymatic.

117. (B) Different mRNA transcripts possess distinct half-lives and degrade at predictable rates postmortem.
The use of RNA in estimating the postmortem interval is based on the observation that mRNA degradation follows specific kinetics. Because different genes produce transcripts with varying levels of stability, the ratio between more stable and more fragile RNAs changes over time. By quantifying these changes, forensic researchers can develop mathematical models to calculate how much time has elapsed since death.

118. (C) The N-terminal tails of core histone proteins.
In the structure of the nucleosome, DNA is wrapped around a core of histone proteins. These

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Analysis of cell-free fetal DNA circulating in maternal blood.
(C) Chorionic Villus Sampling (CVS) - Withdrawal of amniotic fluid for fetal cell analysis at 15-20 weeks.
(D) Fetoscopy - Ultrasound imaging to measure the nuchal translucency without tissue sampling.

24. A neonate has a positive newborn screening test for Phenylketonuria (PKU). If left untreated, the accumulation of phenylalanine will most directly lead to which of the following clinical outcomes?
(A) Severe respiratory distress
(B) Chronic bleeding tendencies
(C) Irreversible intellectual disability
(D) Progressive muscle weakness

25. The study of how an individual's genetic makeup affects their response to drugs is known as:
(A) Pharmacokinetics
(B) Toxicogenomics
(C) Epigenetics
(D) Pharmacogenomics

26. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Genetic counseling follows a non-directive approach.
Reason (R): The primary goal of a genetic counselor is to tell the patient whether or not they should have children based on genetic risks.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Read the following two statements regarding gene therapy and select the correct option.
Statement I: In vivo gene therapy involves removing cells from the patient, genetically modifying them in the laboratory, and then reinfusing them.
Statement II: Viral vectors, such as adenoviruses and lentiviruses, are commonly used in gene therapy to deliver therapeutic DNA into target cells.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

28. Read the following statements concerning ethnic differences in genetic disorders:
I. Beta-thalassemia has a higher prevalence in populations from the Mediterranean region and certain Indian communities like the Sindhis.
II. Sickle cell anemia is predominantly found among tribal populations of central and southern India.
III. Tay-Sachs disease is highly endemic and primary to the Ashkenazi populations.
IV. Consanguinity practices significantly influence the regional prevalence of autosomal recessive disorders in India.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

29. Which of the following statements about complete dominance is correct?
(A) A single copy of the dominant allele is sufficient to produce the dominant phenotype.
(B) The phenotype of the heterozygote is distinct from both homozygous parents.
(C) The recessive allele physically degrades in the presence of a dominant allele.
(D) It results in a 1:2:1 phenotypic ratio in a standard monohybrid cross.

30. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Examples
P. ABO blood group system
Q. Flower color in snapdragons (pink heterozygotes)
R. Coat color in Labrador retrievers
S. Seed shape in pea plants (round/wrinkled)
List II: Type of Dominance/Gene Interaction
1. Epistasis
2. Co-dominance
3. Complete dominance
4. Incomplete dominance
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

31. In a genetic cross involving recessive epistasis, a standard dihybrid cross (AaBb x AaBb)

NODIA

CHAPTER 06

Human Genetics & Hereditary Disorders

1. Which of the following best defines Mendel's Law of Segregation?
(A) Alleles of different genes assort independently of one another during gamete formation.
(B) Two alleles for a heritable character separate during gamete formation and end up in different gametes.
(C) One allele completely masks the phenotypic expression of another allele at the same locus.
(D) Genes located on the same chromosome are inherited together unless crossing over occurs.

2. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): The Law of Independent Assortment is universally applicable to all human genes.
Reason (R): Genes located very close to each other on the same chromosome tend to be inherited together, demonstrating linkage.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Read the following two statements regarding genetic dominance and select the correct option.
Statement I: In incomplete dominance, the heterozygote exhibits a phenotype intermediate between the two homozygous phenotypes.
Statement II: In co-dominance, both alleles are expressed equally and independently in the heterozygous phenotype.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

4. Read the following statements regarding epistasis:
I. It involves an interaction where one gene masks or modifies the expression of a different gene.
II. The Bombay phenotype is a classic example of dominant epistasis in humans.
III. It can result in a modification of the clinical 9:3:3:1 Mendelian dihybrid ratio.
IV. It only occurs between genes located on homologous chromosomes.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) I and II only
(C) II and IV only
(D) III and IV only

5. Which of the following statements correctly describes linkage and crossing over?
(A) Recombination frequencies cannot exceed 50%, at which point genes assort independently.
(B) The frequency of crossing over between two genes is inversely proportional to the physical distance between them.
(C) Complete linkage results in the independent assortment of alleles during meiosis.
(D) Crossing over occurs during the anaphase II stage of meiosis.

6. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Inheritance Patterns
P. X-linked dominant
Q. X-linked recessive
R. Y-linked (Holandric)
S. Autosomal dominant
List II: Typical Characteristics
1. Trait is passed from father to all sons, but no daughters.
2. Affected fathers pass the trait to all daughters but no sons.
3. Appears in every generation, affects males and females equally.
4. Much more common in males, passed from carrier mothers to sons.
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

NODIA

(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

40. Read the following statements regarding standard pedigree analysis:
I. A square represents a male and a circle represents a female.
II. A filled symbol indicates an individual affected by the trait being studied.
III. A line through a symbol indicates that the individual is deceased.
IV. A diamond symbol represents a carrier of a sex-linked trait.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

41. Which of the following is an essential assumption for a population to remain in Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium?
(A) Assortative (non-random) mating must occur.
(B) Mutations must occur at a constant, predictable rate.
(C) Natural selection must act equally on all phenotypes.
(D) The population size must be infinitely large.

42. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Terms in Population Genetics
P. Allele frequency
Q. Genotype frequency
R. Gene pool
S. Genetic drift
List II: Definitions
1. The total aggregate of genes in a population at any one time.
2. The proportion of a specific allele out of the total alleles for that gene in a population.
3. Random fluctuations in allele frequencies over time by chance.
4. The proportion of a particular genetic makeup among individuals in a population.
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

43. An isolated island population has a significantly higher incidence of a rare autosomal recessive blindness compared to the mainland population. Historical records show the island was settled by just 15 individuals, one of whom carried the allele for the disease. This scenario best illustrates:
(A) The bottleneck effect
(B) The founder effect
(C) Gene flow
(D) Heterozygote advantage

44. Which of the following is the primary genetic consequence of prolonged inbreeding within a closed population?
(A) Increased genetic diversity due to induced mutations.
(B) Increased homozygosity leading to inbreeding depression.
(C) Increased heterozygosity leading to hybrid vigor.
(D) Decreased frequency of recessive alleles.

45. All of the following statements about multifactorial inheritance are true EXCEPT:
(A) It strictly follows Mendelian dominant-recessive inheritance ratios.
(B) It involves the interaction of multiple genes and environmental factors.
(C) Traits often show a continuous range of phenotypes.
(D) Examples include human height, skin color, and susceptibility to heart disease.

46. Read the following events regarding the separation timing of monozygotic twins:
I. Cleavage yielding monochorionic-diamniotic twins
II. Cleavage yielding dichorionic-diamniotic twins
III. Cleavage yielding conjoined twins
IV. Cleavage yielding monochorionic-monoamniotic twins
What is the correct chronological order of these events as they dictate chorionicity and amnionicity?
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) I, IV, II, III

47. Which of the following incorrectly pairs a genetic phenomenon with its clinical example?
(A) Uniparental disomy - Angelman syndrome

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

16. Read the following statements regarding consanguinity:
I. It increases the proportion of homozygotes in a population.
II. It increases the probability that a child will be affected by a dominant genetic disorder.
III. It is represented in a pedigree by a double horizontal line connecting two individuals.
IV. It introduces new genetic mutations into the population's gene pool.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) II and IV only
(C) I, II, and III only
(D) III and IV only

17. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates polygenic inheritance from multiple alleles?
(A) Polygenic inheritance involves many phenotypic outcomes for one gene, while multiple alleles involve many genes for a single trait.
(B) Polygenic inheritance involves multiple genes for one trait, while multiple alleles involve more than two alleles for one gene.
(C) Polygenic inheritance shows high environmental sensitivity, while multiple alleles show independence from any external biological factors.
(D) Polygenic inheritance follows a complex non-Mendelian ratio, while multiple alleles follow standard Mendelian inheritance in individual pairs.

18. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Concepts in Twin Studies
P. Monozygotic twins
Q. Dizygotic twins
R. Concordance rate
S. Heritability
List II: Definitions
1. The probability that a pair of individuals will both have a certain characteristic, given that one does.
2. Twins derived from two separate fertilization events.
3. The proportion of phenotypic variation attributable to genetic variance.
4. Twins derived from a single fertilized ovum.
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

19. A microdeletion on the long arm of chromosome 15 (15q11-q13) results in Prader-Willi syndrome when inherited from the father, but results in Angelman syndrome when inherited from the mother. This phenomenon is a classic example of:
(A) Genomic imprinting
(B) X-chromosome inactivation
(C) Mitochondrial inheritance
(D) Anticipation

20. What is the genetic cause underlying the clinical phenomenon of anticipation observed in Myotonic dystrophy?
(A) Deletion of large chromosomal segments in successive generations.
(B) Progressive shortening of telomeres with each cell division.
(C) Expansion of trinucleotide repeats across successive generations.
(D) Increasing rates of non-disjunction in aging parents.

21. All of the following conditions are classified as inborn errors of metabolism EXCEPT:
(A) Huntington's disease
(B) Phenylketonuria
(C) Alkaptonuria
(D) Galactosemia

22. Read the following pathophysiological steps of sickle cell disease:
I. Deoxygenation of hemoglobin S
II. Polymerization of hemoglobin molecules
III. Missense mutation in the beta-globin gene
IV. Distortion of red blood cell shape (sickling)
What is the correct chronological sequence of these steps?
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, I, IV, III

23. Which of the following correctly pairs a prenatal diagnostic technique with its appropriate description?
(A) Amniocentesis - Aspiration of chorionic villi from the placenta at 10-12 weeks.
(B) Non-Invasive Prenatal Testing (NIPT) -

NODIA

histones have flexible N-terminal tails that are accessible to various enzymes. Post-translational modifications, such as the addition of acetyl groups to specific residues on these tails, can alter the interaction between the histones and DNA. This regulates the accessibility of the genome to transcription.

119. (D) Induces cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, distorting the helix and blocking PCR amplification.
Ultraviolet radiation is a major cause of DNA damage in biological evidence exposed to sunlight. The primary mechanism is the induction of covalent bonds between adjacent pyrimidine bases on the same DNA strand. These cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers create a physical kink in the double helix. This distortion prevents DNA polymerase from moving along the strand, effectively blocking successful PCR amplification.

120. (A) Endogenous is via intracellular nucleases; exogenous is via bacteria and environment (UV, humidity).
Postmortem DNA degradation occurs through two distinct pathways. Endogenous degradation is an internal process driven by the cell's own enzymes, such as nucleases released during autolysis. Exogenous degradation refers to the breakdown of DNA caused by external factors. This includes the action of enzymes produced by colonizing bacteria and fungi, as well as physical damage from environmental conditions like humidity.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

will produce which of the following modified phenotypic ratios?
(A) 9:7
(B) 12:3:1
(C) 9:3:4
(D) 15:1

32. Why do closely linked genes fail to assort independently during meiosis?
(A) They are positioned on separate non-homologous chromosomes that separate independently during meiosis I.
(B) They undergo specific physical interactions that act to suppress the formation of chiasmata during prophase.
(C) They are located so close together on one chromosome that recombination between them rarely occurs.
(D) They are part of the same transcriptional unit and are processed simultaneously by the RNA polymerase enzyme.

33. All of the following statements about X-linked recessive inheritance are true EXCEPT:
(A) Males are more frequently affected than females.
(B) An affected female will have unaffected sons.
(C) An affected male cannot pass the trait directly to his son.
(D) All daughters of an affected male will be carriers of the trait.

34. Read the following typical stages of a genetic counseling process:
I. Risk assessment and calculation
II. Information gathering (pedigree construction)
III. Psychosocial support and follow-up
IV. Communication of findings and options
What is the correct chronological order of these stages?
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) IV, II, I, III

35. Which of the following correctly pairs an autosomal recessive disorder with its primary biochemical defect?
(A) Cystic fibrosis - Defect in the CFTR chloride channel
(B) Phenylketonuria - Defect in hexosaminidase A
(C) Alkaptonuria - Defect in fumarylacetoacetase
(D) Sickle cell anemia - Defect in alpha-globin chains

NODIA

36. A woman whose father had hemophilia A (X-linked recessive) marries a man with normal blood clotting. If they have a son, what is the probability that he will have hemophilia A?
(A) 0%
(B) 25%
(C) 50%
(D) 100%

37. Which of the following best describes the genetics of Rett syndrome?
(A) An X-linked dominant disorder caused by MECP2 mutations, which is typically lethal in hemizygous males.
(B) An autosomal dominant neurological disorder caused by expansion of trinucleotide repeats in the HTT gene.
(C) An X-linked recessive degenerative disorder caused by the loss of functional dystrophin in muscle cells.
(D) A primary mitochondrial disorder caused by pathogenic point mutations in the maternal mitochondrial DNA.

38. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Mitochondrial inheritance disorders are typically passed from an affected mother to all of her children.
Reason (R): Sperm cells do not possess any mitochondria, so all zygotic mitochondria are maternally derived.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. Read the following two statements regarding chromosomal disorders and select the correct option.
Statement I: Numerical chromosomal disorders, such as Down syndrome, result from non-disjunction during meiosis.
Statement II: Structural chromosomal disorders include translocations, deletions, inversions, and duplications.

55. The use of a viral vector to deliver a functional RPE65 gene directly into the retina of a patient suffering from Leber congenital amaurosis is an example of:
(A) Ex vivo somatic gene therapy
(B) In vivo somatic gene therapy
(C) Ex vivo germline gene therapy
(D) In vivo germline gene therapy

56. Why is the sickle cell trait (heterozygosity for the HbS allele) maintained at relatively high frequencies in certain populations, despite the severe pathology of homozygous sickle cell disease?
(A) The HbS allele has a high spontaneous mutation rate in these populations.
(B) The trait is linked to genes promoting higher fertility rates in tropical climates.
(C) Heterozygotes possess a reproductive advantage due to resistance against severe malaria.
(D) Sickle cell trait prevents infection by the HIV virus.

57. Which of the following statements incorrectly represents Mendel's findings?
(A) Phenotypic traits are determined by the presence of discrete and independent heritable functional units.
(B) Diploid organisms inherit two distinct alleles for every given trait, receiving one from each biological parent.
(C) During the process of gamete formation, the two alleles for a single character separate from one another.
(D) Alleles blend within the heterozygote to yield an intermediate phenotypic expression.

58. Read the following steps in the metabolic pathway of phenylalanine:
I. Tyrosine
II. Phenylalanine
III. L-DOPA
IV. Dopamine
What is the correct chronological order of these steps?
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) II, I, IV, III

59. Which of the following correctly pairs an epistatic interaction with its resulting phenotypic ratio in a dihybrid cross?
(A) Dominant epistasis - 12:3:1
(B) Recessive epistasis - 9:7
(C) Duplicate dominant epistasis - 9:3:4
(D) Duplicate recessive epistasis - 15:1

60. In mapping genes A, B, and C, it is found that the recombination frequency between A and B is 15%, between B and C is 5%, and between A and C is 20%. What is the most likely gene order on the chromosome?
(A) A-B-C
(B) B-A-C
(C) A-C-B
(D) B-C-A

61. Which of the following best describes the inheritance pattern of X-linked dominant disorders?
(A) Affected mothers transmit the disorder to approximately half of all offspring, regardless of their gender.
(B) Affected fathers transmit the disorder to all of their biological sons through direct paternal inheritance.
(C) Phenotypically normal parents can occasionally produce an affected daughter due to incomplete penetrance.
(D) The clinical phenotype of the disorder tends to skip multiple generations within a standard family pedigree.

62. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Achondroplasia is an autosomal dominant disorder, but the vast majority of cases result from de novo (new) mutations rather than inherited ones.
Reason (R): Individuals homozygous for the achondroplasia mutation typically survive well into adulthood and reproduce frequently.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Read the following two statements regarding cystic fibrosis and select the correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Anticipation - Huntington's disease
(C) Trinucleotide repeat expansion - Fragile X syndrome
(D) Genomic imprinting - Sickle cell anemia

48. A patient is diagnosed with Fragile X syndrome. Upon molecular analysis, it is found that they have over 200 CGG repeats in the FMR1 gene. The patient's mother has 85 repeats and is asymptomatic. What genetic concept best explains this generational increase in repeat length?
(A) X-chromosome inactivation
(B) Genomic imprinting
(C) Anticipation
(D) Co-dominance

49. Which enzyme is deficient in classic Phenylketonuria (PKU)?
(A) Tyrosinase
(B) Phenylalanine hydroxylase
(C) Homogentisate 1,2-dioxygenase
(D) Galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase

50. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Alpha-thalassemia is often caused by gene deletions, whereas beta-thalassemia is typically caused by point mutations.
Reason (R): The alpha-globin gene cluster contains multiple duplicated genes, increasing the likelihood of unequal crossing over and deletion during meiosis.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. Read the following two statements regarding amniocentesis and select the correct option.
Statement I: It is typically performed between the 15th and 20th weeks of pregnancy.
Statement II: It carries a zero percent risk of procedure-related miscarriage.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

52. Read the following statements regarding newborn screening programs:
I. They aim for the early detection of treatable genetic and metabolic disorders.
II. The blood sample is usually collected via a heel prick within the first few days of life.
III. Conditions screened must have a reliable testing method and available intervention.
IV. It is only performed if there is a known family history of a genetic disorder.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

NODIA

53. Which of the following statements most accurately reflects a core principle of pharmacogenomics?
(A) Tailoring clinical treatment to individual patients based on their specific genetic variations and drug responses.
(B) Developing a universal pharmacological agent that remains highly effective for all individuals in the human population.
(C) Utilizing advanced gene therapy to permanently modify the DNA of a patient to eradicate chronic infectious diseases.
(D) Eradicating all potential adverse drug reactions by implementing a mandatory reduction in standard pharmaceutical dosages.

54. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Gene Therapy Approaches
P. In vivo gene therapy
Q. Ex vivo gene therapy
R. Somatic gene therapy
S. Germline gene therapy
List II: Descriptions
1. Genetic modifications that are passed on to future generations.
2. Direct delivery of therapeutic genes into the tissues of the patient.
3. Cells are removed, modified outside the body, and re-implanted.
4. Genetic modifications restricted to non-reproductive cells of the patient.
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

7. A 35-year-old man exhibits the early symptoms of Huntington's disease. His wife is phenotypically normal and has no family history of the disease. Assuming the man is heterozygous, what is the probability that their first child will inherit the mutant allele?
(A) 25%
(B) 50%
(C) 75%
(D) 100%

8. What is the primary cellular consequence of the FBN1 gene mutation in individuals with Marfan's syndrome?
(A) Impaired chloride ion channel function leading to thick mucus accumulation.
(B) Defective fibroblast growth factor receptor 3 (FGFR3) resulting in inhibited bone growth.
(C) Reduced production of functional fibrillin-1, leading to weakened connective tissue.
(D) Inability to convert phenylalanine to tyrosine, causing neurological damage.

9. All of the following are autosomal recessive disorders EXCEPT:
(A) Phenylketonuria
(B) Sickle cell anemia
(C) Cystic fibrosis
(D) Achondroplasia

10. Read the following sub-stages of Prophase I during meiosis:
I. Pachytene
II. Leptotene
III. Diplotene
IV. Zygotene
What is the correct chronological order of these stages to reflect the process of crossing over?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) IV, II, I, III

11. Which of the following correctly pairs a genetic disorder with its inheritance pattern?
(A) Hemophilia A - Autosomal recessive inheritance pattern.
(B) Duchenne muscular dystrophy - X-linked recessive.
(C) Rett syndrome - Autosomal dominant transmission style.
(D) Marfan's syndrome - X-linked dominant trait manifestation.

12. In a pedigree analyzing a specific genetic trait, unaffected parents have a daughter who is affected by the trait. Which inheritance pattern does this pedigree definitively demonstrate?
(A) Autosomal dominant
(B) Autosomal recessive
(C) X-linked recessive
(D) X-linked dominant

13. The Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium principle states that allele and genotype frequencies in a population will remain constant from generation to generation in the absence of other evolutionary influences. Which of the following equations represents genotype frequencies?
(A) $p^2 + 2pq + q^2 = 1$
(B) $p + q = 1$
(C) $p^2 + q^2 = 1$
(D) $2p + 2q = 1$

14. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): In a population at Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, if the frequency of the recessive allele is 0.4, the frequency of heterozygotes is 0.48.
Reason (R): Heterozygote frequency is calculated as $2pq$, where p is the dominant allele frequency and q is the recessive allele frequency.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. Read the following two statements regarding population genetics and select the correct option.
Statement I: Genetic drift has a more pronounced effect on allele frequencies in small populations than in large populations.
Statement II: The founder effect is a specific type of genetic drift that occurs when a small group of individuals breaks off from a larger population to establish a new colony.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Statement I: It is an autosomal recessive disorder caused by mutations in the CFTR gene located on chromosome 7.
Statement II: The primary defect leads to impaired transport of chloride and sodium ions across epithelial cell membranes.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

64. Read the following statements regarding Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy (DMD):
I. It is an X-linked recessive disorder.
II. It is caused by mutations that result in the complete absence of functional dystrophin protein.
III. Females are typically asymptomatic carriers, though they may show mild muscle weakness.
IV. It presents in late adulthood with slow, progressive muscle wasting.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

65. Identify the incorrect statement regarding Rett syndrome:
(A) It predominantly affects females.
(B) It is an autosomal recessive disorder passed evenly between males and females.
(C) It is typically caused by a mutation in the MECP2 gene.
(D) Affected individuals display progressive loss of motor skills and language after a period of normal development.

66. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Mitochondrial Disorders
P. MELAS
Q. Leber's Hereditary Optic Neuropathy (LHON)
R. MERRF
S. Kearns-Sayre syndrome
List II: Primary Clinical Features
1. Myoclonus, epilepsy, and ragged red fibers on muscle biopsy.
2. Mitochondrial encephalomyopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke-like episodes.
3. Sudden, painless loss of central vision, typically in young adult males.
4. Progressive external ophthalmoplegia and pigmentary retinopathy.
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

67. A cytogenetic report shows a karyotype of 47, XX, +21. What specific chromosomal abnormality does this demonstrate, and what clinical condition does it represent?
(A) Aneuploidy; Down syndrome in a female
(B) Polyploidy; Down syndrome in a male
(C) Aneuploidy; Turner syndrome
(D) Translocation; Klinefelter syndrome

68. What is the fundamental cause of the phenotypic ratios observed in Mendelian independent assortment?
(A) The physical separation of homologous chromosomes during Anaphase I of meiosis.
(B) The process of crossing over during Prophase I.
(C) The random alignment of bivalents at the metaphase plate during Metaphase I of meiosis.
(D) The fusion of haploid gametes during fertilization.

69. Which of the following conditions is the most appropriate necessity for a population to remain in Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium?
(A) Random mating among all individuals in the population
(B) High mutation rate to maintain genetic diversity
(C) Significant gene flow between neighboring populations
(D) Strong selective pressure favoring heterozygous individuals

70. Identify the incorrect pair regarding population genetics concepts:
(A) Bottleneck effect - Drastic reduction in population size leading to altered allele frequencies.
(B) Founder effect - New population established by a few individuals from a larger population.
(C) Gene flow - Transfer of genetic variation from one population to another.
(D) Genetic drift - Predictable and directional changes in allele frequencies due to natural selection.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

71. Which of the following best defines the 'bottleneck effect' in population genetics?
(A) The biological process where dominant alleles progressively eliminate all recessive alleles from the gene pool of a population.
(B) A sharp reduction in population size from environmental events, causing a significant loss of genetic variation.
(C) The migration of fertile individuals into or out of a population, resulting in the introduction or removal of specific alleles.
(D) The establishment of physical or geographic barriers that permanently prevent two subpopulations from successful interbreeding.

72. In calculating the inbreeding coefficient (F) for the offspring of first cousins, which of the following values represents the probability that the offspring is autozygous at a given locus?
(A) 1/4
(B) 1/8
(C) 1/16
(D) 1/32

73. Polygenic inheritance typically results in a continuous variation of a trait within a population. Which of the following human traits is classically considered polygenic?
(A) ABO blood typing
(B) Hemophilia
(C) Cystic fibrosis
(D) Human height

74. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Twin studies are highly useful in determining the relative contributions of genetics and environment to a trait.
Reason (R): Monozygotic twins share approximately 50% of their segregating genes, similar to dizygotic twins.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. Read the following two statements regarding genomic imprinting and select the correct option.
Statement I: It is an epigenetic phenomenon that causes genes to be expressed in a parent-of-origin-specific manner.
Statement II: Imprinted genes bypass the process of resetting during gametogenesis and remain permanently inactivated in all future generations.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

NODIA

76. Read the following statements regarding Myotonic dystrophy:
I. It is an autosomal dominant disorder.
II. It exhibits the phenomenon of anticipation.
III. It is characterized by progressive muscle wasting and myotonia.
IV. It is caused by an expansion of a trinucleotide repeat (CTG) in the DMPK gene.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I and IV only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, II, and III only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

77. Identify the incorrect statement regarding Galactosemia:
(A) It primarily results in the toxic accumulation of phenylalanine in the brain.
(B) It is an inborn error of metabolism inherited in an autosomal recessive manner.
(C) The most common and severe form is caused by a deficiency of galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase (GALT).
(D) Treatment involves lifelong adherence to a galactose-free diet.

78. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Hemoglobinopathies
P. Sickle cell anemia
Q. Beta-thalassemia major
R. Alpha-thalassemia trait
S. Hemoglobin C disease
List II: Genetic Characteristics
1. Deletion of two alpha-globin genes.
2. Missense mutation causing glutamic acid to valine substitution at position 6 of beta-globin.
3. Severe absence of beta-globin chain synthesis requiring regular transfusions.
4. Missense mutation causing glutamic acid to lysine substitution at position 6 of beta-globin.
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

79. A pregnant woman at 11 weeks of gestation is identified as being at high risk for carrying a fetus with a chromosomal abnormality. Which of the following invasive prenatal diagnostic tests is most appropriate at this gestational age?
(A) Amniocentesis
(B) Percutaneous Umbilical Blood Sampling (PUBS)
(C) Non-Invasive Prenatal Testing (NIPT)
(D) Chorionic Villus Sampling (CVS)

80. What is the primary rationale for including Congenital Hypothyroidism in newborn screening programs worldwide?
(A) It is highly contagious and requires immediate isolation.
(B) It is an autosomal dominant condition that always affects both biological parents.
(C) Early detection and thyroxine replacement completely prevent irreversible intellectual disability.
(D) It frequently leads to acute newborn cardiac arrest.

81. Which of the following is the best example of a pharmacogenomic application in clinical practice?
(A) Calculating and prescribing a standard therapeutic dose of antibiotics based specifically on the measured body weight of a patient.
(B) Testing for HLA-B*1502 before prescribing carbamazepine to prevent severe Stevens-Johnson syndrome skin reactions.
(C) Administering a specialized broad-spectrum antiviral medication to effectively combat a severe viral respiratory infection.
(D) Utilizing high-resolution MRI scans to precisely determine the physical dimensions of a malignant tumor prior to chemotherapy.

82. Identify the incorrect pair regarding principles of genetic counseling:
(A) Autonomy - Respecting the individual's right to make their own informed decisions.
(B) Beneficence - Acting in the best interest of the patient.
(C) Confidentiality - Protecting the privacy of the patient's genetic information.
(D) Non-directiveness - Advising the patient on which reproductive choice they must make.

83. Which of the following best defines "ex vivo" gene therapy?
(A) Target cells are extracted, genetically altered in vitro, and then re-infused back into the original patient.
(B) The therapeutic genetic material is injected directly into the systemic circulation of the patient to reach target organs.
(C) Genetic modifications are performed on the reproductive germ cells so the therapeutic changes can be inherited by offspring.
(D) The therapeutic DNA is delivered locally to a specific organ or tissue using a specialized viral vector within the body.

84. In India, certain genetic disorders have higher prevalence in specific endogamous communities. Which of the following mechanisms best explains this phenomenon?
(A) High rates of spontaneous chromosomal non-disjunction
(B) Gene flow from neighboring Asian countries
(C) The founder effect combined with strict endogamy (inbreeding)
(D) Enhanced exposure to environmental mutagens

85. According to Mendel's law of independent assortment, a dihybrid cross between two heterozygotes (AaBb x AaBb) will produce which of the following phenotypic ratios, assuming complete dominance?
(A) 3:1
(B) 9:3:3:1
(C) 1:2:1
(D) 9:7

86. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): In incomplete dominance, the genotypic ratio and the phenotypic ratio of the F2 generation are identical (1:2:1).
Reason (R): The heterozygous phenotype is indistinguishable from the homozygous dominant phenotype.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

total genetic variance.
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

103. A child is diagnosed with Prader-Willi syndrome. Genetic testing reveals that the child possesses two normal, intact copies of chromosome 15, but both copies were inherited from the mother. What genetic mechanism is responsible for this?
(A) Non-homologous end joining
(B) Uniparental disomy
(C) Robertsonian translocation
(D) X-chromosome inactivation

104. What is the fundamental cause of the phenomenon of anticipation seen in Fragile X syndrome?
(A) Gradual accumulation of various toxic metabolic byproducts within neuronal tissues over an individual's lifespan.
(B) Progressive shortening of telomeres in each generation leading to the much earlier onset of cellular senescence.
(C) Progressive expansion of CGG trinucleotide repeats in the FMR1 gene during the process of gametogenesis.
(D) Gradual and progressive hypomethylation of the promoter region of the FMR1 gene located on the X chromosome.

105. Which of the following is the most appropriate description of the metabolic defect in Alkaptonuria?
(A) Inability to effectively metabolize branched-chain amino acids, leading to the excretion of sweet-smelling urine.
(B) Severe deficiency of the tyrosinase enzyme, which directly results in a complete lack of melanin pigment production.
(C) Primary defect in cellular copper transport, resulting in pathological copper buildup in the liver and the brain.
(D) Deficiency of homogentisate 1,2-dioxygenase, causing homogentisic acid buildup and dark-colored urine.

106. Identify the incorrect statement regarding hemoglobinopathies:
(A) Hemoglobin Barts - Tetramers of beta-globin chains seen in severe beta-thalassemia.
(B) Sickle cell trait - Heterozygous condition (HbAS), typically asymptomatic.
(C) Alpha-thalassemia silent carrier - Deletion of one alpha-globin gene.
(D) Beta-thalassemia major - Cooley's anemia, requires regular blood transfusions.

107. Which of the following best defines Non-Invasive Prenatal Testing (NIPT)?
(A) The extraction of amniotic fluid to karyotype fetal cells.
(B) The analysis of cell-free fetal DNA circulating in the bloodstream of the mother.
(C) The use of ultrasound to measure the thickness of the fetal neck (nuchal translucency).
(D) The biopsy of chorionic villi for biochemical testing.

NODIA

108. A newborn infant is subjected to the Guthrie test shortly after birth. A drop of blood is placed on filter paper and incubated with bacteria that require a specific amino acid to grow. Bacterial growth around the blood spot indicates high levels of this amino acid. Which disorder is this test primarily designed to detect?
(A) Cystic fibrosis
(B) Phenylketonuria (PKU)
(C) Sickle cell anemia
(D) Galactosemia

109. Variations in the CYP450 family of genes are primarily investigated in which field of genetics?
(A) Pharmacogenomics
(B) Population genetics
(C) Cytogenetics
(D) Developmental genetics

110. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): In genetic counseling, the counselor provides the patient with the probability of recurrence but avoids telling the patient whether or not to have children.
Reason (R): The principle of non-directiveness is central to genetic counseling, respecting patient autonomy.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

disorder exclusively through females.

95. Which of the following best defines a Robertsonian translocation?
(A) Exchange of chromosome segments between two non-homologous chromosomes without centromere involvement.
(B) A segment of a chromosome is reversed end to end.
(C) A segment of a chromosome is duplicated and inserted adjacent to the original sequence.
(D) Fusion of the long arms of two acrocentric chromosomes, with loss of the short arms.

96. A female who is a carrier for Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy (X-linked recessive) marries an unaffected male. What is the probability that their daughters will be carriers of the disease?
(A) 0%
(B) 25%
(C) 50%
(D) 100%

97. If the frequency of the recessive allele (q) for an autosomal recessive trait in a population at Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium is 0.3, what is the frequency of the dominant allele (p)?
(A) 0.09
(B) 0.3
(C) 0.49
(D) 0.7

98. The following question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): In small populations, allele frequencies can change significantly from generation to generation purely by chance.
Reason (R): Small populations are more susceptible to the effects of genetic drift than large populations.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. Read the following two statements regarding the founder effect and select the correct option.
Statement I: It occurs when a small group of individuals breaks away from a larger population to establish a new colony.
Statement II: The new colony always possesses greater genetic diversity than the original population.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

100. Read the following statements regarding inbreeding and consanguinity:
I. Inbreeding reduces the proportion of heterozygotes in a population.
II. First-cousin marriages are a common form of consanguinity.
III. Inbreeding depression is the reduction in biological fitness of a given population as a result of inbreeding.
IV. Consanguinity always prevents the expression of rare recessive traits.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

101. Identify the incorrect statement regarding multifactorial inheritance:
(A) Recurrence risk for a multifactorial trait decreases when the number of affected relatives in a family increases.
(B) It involves the highly complex and non-linear interactions between multiple susceptibility genes and the environment.
(C) Traits often cluster in families but fail to follow any of the clear and predictable Mendelian patterns of inheritance.
(D) According to the threshold model, the disease state occurs only when the total liability exceeds a specific threshold.

102. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Terms Related to Genetic Studies
P. Broad-sense heritability
Q. Narrow-sense heritability
R. Concordance
S. Discordance
List II: Definitions
1. Proportion of phenotypic variance due to additive genetic variance.
2. When twins share the same trait or disorder.
3. When one twin has a trait or disorder and the other does not.
4. Proportion of phenotypic variance due to

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Read the following two statements regarding gene interaction and select the correct option.
Statement I: Pleiotropy occurs when a single gene influences multiple, seemingly unrelated phenotypic traits.
Statement II: Polygenic inheritance involves multiple genes determining a single phenotypic trait.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

88. Read the following statements regarding crossing over:
I. It occurs during the pachytene stage of Prophase I in meiosis.
II. It involves the exchange of genetic material between sister chromatids of the same chromosome.
III. It generates new combinations of alleles, increasing genetic diversity.
IV. Chiasmata are the visible manifestations of crossing over events.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

89. Identify the incorrect statement regarding sex-linked inheritance:
(A) X-linked traits are passed from mothers to both sons and daughters.
(B) Y-linked traits are passed only from fathers to sons.
(C) A male needs only one copy of an X-linked recessive allele to express the trait.
(D) A female cannot express an X-linked recessive trait.

90. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Autosomal Dominant Disorders
P. Huntington's disease
Q. Marfan's syndrome
R. Achondroplasia
S. Familial Hypercholesterolemia
List II: Affected Genes
1. FBN1 gene
2. FGFR3 gene
3. HTT gene
4. LDLR gene
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

NODIA

91. A patient with sickle cell anemia requires a molecular diagnosis. What specific mutation would a geneticist look for in the HBB gene?
(A) A nonsense mutation leading to a truncated protein.
(B) A missense mutation changing a GAG codon to GTG (Glutamate to Valine).
(C) A frameshift mutation due to a single base insertion.
(D) A large deletion encompassing the entire beta-globin locus.

92. What is the direct physiological cause of bleeding diathesis in Hemophilia A?
(A) Deficiency of functional Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa.
(B) Deficiency or dysfunction of clotting Factor VIII.
(C) Deficiency or dysfunction of clotting Factor IX.
(D) Mutation in the von Willebrand factor gene.

93. Which of the following is the most appropriate explanation for why Rett syndrome is almost exclusively observed in females?
(A) The MECP2 mutation is completely lethal in hemizygous males in utero.
(B) The disorder is inherited in an autosomal dominant fashion, but penetrant only in females.
(C) It is an X-linked recessive trait, so males require two mutant copies to be affected.
(D) The Y chromosome carries a highly active paralog of the MECP2 gene that compensates for the defect.

94. Identify the incorrect pair regarding mitochondrial inheritance disorders:
(A) MELAS - Mitochondrial Encephalomyopathy, Lactic Acidosis, and Stroke-like episodes.
(B) LHON - Leber's Hereditary Optic Neuropathy, typically causing sudden vision loss.
(C) Homoplasmy - Presence of a mixture of normal and mutated mtDNA in a single cell.
(D) Maternal inheritance - Transmission of the

111. Read the following two statements regarding gene therapy vectors and select the correct option.
Statement I: Retroviral vectors integrate their genetic material into the host cell genome, which can potentially cause insertional mutagenesis.
Statement II: Adenoviral vectors do not integrate into the host genome and therefore provide temporary, episomal gene expression.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

112. Read the following statements regarding genetic screening and ethnicity:
I. Genetic disorders are uniformly distributed across all ethnic groups worldwide.
II. Tay-Sachs disease screening is highly recommended for individuals of Ashkenazi Jewish descent.
III. In India, endogamy within caste and tribal groups has maintained rare disease alleles within specific populations.
IV. Pre-marital genetic screening for beta-thalassemia is actively promoted in high-prevalence communities.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

113. Identify the incorrect statement regarding exceptions to Mendel's laws:
(A) Closely linked genes fail to strictly follow the standard Mendelian law of independent assortment.
(B) Polygenic inheritance yields discrete phenotypes mirroring Mendel's original pea plant traits.
(C) Incomplete dominance clearly violates the classical concept of strict dominant-recessive inheritance patterns.
(D) Maternal mitochondrial traits fail to follow any of the predictable Mendelian nuclear inheritance patterns.

114. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: Terms Associated with the ABO Blood Group
P. I^A and I^B
Q. I^A and i
R. i allele
S. Bombay phenotype
List II: Descriptions
1. Complete dominance relationship
2. Co-dominance relationship
3. Epistasis masking ABO expression
4. Recessive allele producing no functional antigen
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

115. A cross between two individuals heterozygous for two genes that demonstrate duplicate recessive epistasis will result in which of the following phenotypic ratios?
(A) 9:3:4
(B) 12:3:1
(C) 9:7
(D) 15:1

116. What causes a recombination frequency between two linked genes to approach 50%?
(A) The genes are positioned extremely close together on a single chromosome to prevent any cross-over events.
(B) The two genes being studied are situated on completely separate and non-homologous pairs of chromosomes.
(C) Inter-gene distance is so large that multiple crossovers between them lead to independent assortment.
(D) The two genes in question both encode for exactly the same phenotypic trait through redundant pathways.

117. Which of the following best explains why heterozygous females for X-linked recessive disorders occasionally exhibit mild symptoms of the disease?
(A) Unfavorable skewing of X-chromosome inactivation or Lyonization.
(B) The manifestation of incomplete dominance by the wild-type normal allele.
(C) The occurrence of spontaneous somatic mutations within the functional normal allele.
(D) The presence of co-dominance between the mutant allele and the normal wild-type allele.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

118. Identify the incorrect pair regarding autosomal dominant disorders:
(A) Marfan's syndrome - Fibrillin-1 defect leading to connective tissue anomalies.
(B) Huntington's disease - CAG repeat expansion causing neurodegeneration.
(C) Achondroplasia - FGFR3 mutation causing dwarfism.
(D) Cystic fibrosis - CFTR mutation causing excessive mucus production.

119. Which of the following best defines pleiotropy as observed in Phenylketonuria (PKU)?
(A) The PKU phenotype is determined by the complex combined action of several multiple and distinct genes.
(B) A single gene mutation affects multiple traits, like skin pigmentation and neurological development.
(C) The manifestation of the PKU trait is successfully masked by an epistatic mutation at a different gene locus.
(D) The clinical severity of PKU changes drastically depending on the external environment and the specific diet.

120. A 4-year-old boy presents with progressive muscle weakness, frequent falls, and enlarged calf muscles (pseudohypertrophy). A muscle biopsy shows completely absent dystrophin protein. Based on the most likely diagnosis, what is the chance that his maternal uncle (mother's brother) is also affected, assuming the mutation was inherited from a carrier grandmother?
(A) 0%
(B) 25%
(C) 50%
(D) 100%

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (B) Two alleles for a heritable character separate during gamete formation and end up in different gametes.
The law of segregation states that alleles for a heritable character separate during gamete formation. Each gamete receives only one allele from the original pair. This ensures that offspring inherit a single allele from each parent at fertilization. This process maintains the chromosomal count across generations and explains the phenotypic ratios in monohybrid crosses.

2. (D) A is false but R is true.
Independent assortment applies only to genes on different chromosomes or those far apart on the same chromosome. Linked genes, situated close together, violate this law by tending to be inherited as a single unit. Consequently, the assertion is incorrect while the reason accurately describes how proximity influences inheritance patterns. This distinction is vital for understanding non-Mendelian genetic linkages.

3. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Incomplete dominance occurs when the heterozygous phenotype is a blend or intermediate of the two homozygous parents. Co-dominance differs as both alleles in the heterozygote are expressed simultaneously and independently without blending. Both patterns represent deviations from complete dominance, where one allele would otherwise mask the expression of the other, illustrating diverse modes of genetic expression.

4. (A) I and III only
Epistasis is a gene interaction where one gene masks or alters the expression of another gene at a different locus. This interaction typically modifies the classical Mendelian 9:3:3:1 dihybrid ratio into different proportions like 9:7 or 12:3:1. It can occur between genes on different chromosomes and is not restricted to homologous chromosomes, making the provided statements specific.

5. (A) Recombination frequencies cannot exceed 50%, at which point genes assort independently.
Recombination frequency measures the likelihood of crossing over between genes. A frequency of 50% indicates that genes are either on separate chromosomes or very far apart on the same chromosome, resulting in independent assortment. Crossing over occurs during prophase I of meiosis. Physical distance is directly, not inversely, proportional to the frequency of recombination between two specific gene loci.

6. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
X-linked dominant traits are passed from affected fathers to all daughters, while X-linked recessive traits primarily affect males via carrier mothers. Y-linked traits are exclusively transmitted from fathers to sons. Autosomal dominant conditions typically appear in every generation, affecting both sexes equally. These distinct inheritance patterns allow clinicians to identify specific genetic disorders by analyzing familial pedigrees and transmission characteristics.

NODIA

(B) 50%
Huntington's disease is inherited as an autosomal dominant trait. If an affected individual is heterozygous, they carry one mutant allele and one normal allele. During gamete formation, there is a fifty percent chance of passing the mutant allele to their offspring. Since the wife is phenotypically normal and presumably homozygous recessive, the probability for their first child is fifty percent.

8. (C) Reduced production of functional fibrillin-1, leading to weakened connective tissue.
Mutations in the FBN1 gene result in defective fibrillin-1 protein, which is a critical component of the extracellular matrix. This defect leads to the weakening of connective tissues throughout the body, particularly affecting the skeletal, ocular, and cardiovascular systems. This condition illustrates how a single protein deficiency can have widespread clinical manifestations, a concept known as genetic pleiotropy.

9. (D) Achondroplasia
Phenylketonuria, sickle cell anemia, and cystic fibrosis are all classic examples of autosomal

recessive disorders, requiring two copies of the mutant allele for expression. Conversely, achondroplasia is inherited in an autosomal dominant manner. A single copy of the mutated FGFR3 gene is sufficient to cause the characteristic dwarfism, although many cases arise from spontaneous de novo mutations during gametogenesis.

10. (A) II, IV, I, III
Prophase I of meiosis involves five distinct substages. The process begins with leptotene, followed by zygotene, where synapsis occurs. Pachytene follows, during which crossing over and genetic recombination take place between homologous chromosomes. Diplotene then occurs, characterized by the dissolution of the synaptonemal complex and visible chiasmata. This sequential progression is essential for ensuring proper genetic diversity and chromosomal segregation.

11. (B) Duchenne muscular dystrophy - X-linked recessive.
Duchenne muscular dystrophy is a classic X-linked recessive disorder caused by mutations in the dystrophin gene. Hemophilia A is also X-linked recessive, not autosomal. Rett syndrome is typically X-linked dominant, rather than autosomal dominant. Marfan's syndrome follows an autosomal dominant inheritance pattern, not X-linked. Accurate pairing of disorders with their transmission patterns is fundamental for genetic counseling and risk assessment.

12. (B) Autosomal recessive
In a pedigree, when unaffected parents produce an affected daughter, the trait must be autosomal recessive. The parents are obligate carriers who each pass one recessive allele to their child. An X-linked recessive pattern is impossible here because an affected daughter would require an affected father. Dominant patterns are excluded because the trait would have to appear in the parents.

13. (A) $p^2 + 2pq + q^2 = 1$
The Hardy-Weinberg equation represents the distribution of genotypes in a stable population. In this mathematical model, p squared represents the homozygous dominant frequency, 2pq represents the heterozygote frequency, and q squared represents the homozygous recessive frequency. These components must sum to one. This equilibrium serves as a null hypothesis to study evolutionary forces like selection, mutation, and migration.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
If the recessive allele frequency is 0.4, then the dominant allele frequency is 0.6. Using the Hardy-Weinberg formula for heterozygote frequency, 2 multiplied by 0.6 and 0.4 equals 0.48. This confirms the assertion is correct. The reason provided is the standard formula used for this calculation, directly explaining how the heterozygote proportion was derived within the given population.

15. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Genetic drift involves random fluctuations in allele frequencies, which have a significantly higher impact in small populations where chance events can easily eliminate alleles. The founder effect is a specific instance of drift occurring when a small subset of a population establishes a new, isolated colony. Both statements correctly describe the mechanisms through which population size influences genetic variation over generations.

16. (A) I and III only
Consanguinity, or mating between close relatives, increases the probability that offspring will inherit identical alleles from a common ancestor, thereby increasing homozygosity. This specifically raises the risk for autosomal recessive disorders. In pedigrees, consanguineous unions are indicated by double horizontal lines. It does not introduce new mutations but rather increases the expression of existing recessive alleles within the family lineage.

17. (B) Polygenic inheritance involves multiple genes for one trait, while multiple alleles involve more than two alleles for one gene.
Polygenic inheritance occurs when several different genes contribute to the phenotypic expression of a single trait, often resulting in continuous variation. Multiple alleles refer to the existence of more than two allelic variants for a single gene locus within a population. While each individual only carries two alleles, the variety at the population level allows for diverse genotypic combinations.

18. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Monozygotic twins originate from a single fertilized egg, while dizygotic twins come from two separate eggs. Concordance rate measures the probability

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

that both twins share a trait. Heritability quantifies the degree to which phenotypic variation in a population is due to genetic differences. These concepts are fundamental in twin studies to differentiate between the influences of nature and nurture.

19. (A) Genomic imprinting
Genomic imprinting is an epigenetic process where certain genes are expressed depending on which parent they were inherited from. The deletion on chromosome 15 manifests differently because specific genes are normally silenced in either the sperm or the egg. If the paternal copy is missing, Prader-Willi syndrome results, whereas the loss of the maternal copy leads to Angelman syndrome in the child.

20. (C) Expansion of trinucleotide repeats across successive generations.
Anticipation is a phenomenon where a genetic disorder becomes more severe or appears at an earlier age in subsequent generations. In Myotonic dystrophy, this is caused by the progressive expansion of unstable trinucleotide repeats within the DNA. As the number of repeats increases during gamete formation, the biological function of the gene is further disrupted, leading to the worsening clinical symptoms observed.

21. (A) Huntington's disease
Inborn errors of metabolism are genetic disorders characterized by a specific enzyme deficiency that disrupts normal metabolic pathways. Phenylketonuria, alkaptonuria, and galactosemia all involve defects in processing specific molecules like amino acids or sugars. Huntington's disease, however, is a neurodegenerative disorder caused by a protein folding defect related to trinucleotide repeat expansion, rather than a primary metabolic enzyme deficiency.

22. (A) III, I, II, IV
The pathophysiology of sickle cell disease begins with a missense mutation in the beta-globin gene. This produces hemoglobin S, which remains soluble when oxygenated. Upon deoxygenation, the hemoglobin S molecules undergo polymerization. This process creates rigid fibers that distort the red blood cell into a crescent or sickle shape. This sequence explains the transition from a genetic defect to cellular deformation.

23. (B) Non-Invasive Prenatal Testing (NIPT) - Analysis of cell-free fetal DNA circulating in maternal blood.
Non-Invasive Prenatal Testing analyzes fetal DNA fragments found in the mother's circulation, offering a safe screening method. Amniocentesis involves withdrawing amniotic fluid, typically after fifteen weeks. Chorionic villus sampling involves placenta tissue collection at ten to twelve weeks. These procedures differ in timing and invasiveness. NIPT is increasingly used early in pregnancy because it poses no direct risk to the fetus.

24. (C) Irreversible intellectual disability
Phenylketonuria is caused by a deficiency in the enzyme phenylalanine hydroxylase, leading to toxic levels of phenylalanine in the blood. If left untreated during infancy, these high levels cross the blood-brain barrier and interfere with brain development. This results in severe and irreversible intellectual disability. Early detection through newborn screening allows for dietary interventions that prevent these devastating neurological outcomes.

25. (D) Pharmacogenomics
Pharmacogenomics is the study of how genetic variations influence an individual's response to medications. By understanding these genetic differences, clinicians can predict drug efficacy and the risk of adverse reactions for specific patients. This field is a cornerstone of personalized medicine, moving away from a one-size-fits-all approach to drug therapy toward treatments tailored to a person's unique genetic profile.

NODIA

26. (C) A is true but R is false.
Genetic counseling is fundamentally non-directive, meaning the counselor provides objective information to help patients make their own informed decisions. The goal is to empower the patient, not to dictate reproductive choices or personal life decisions. Therefore, the assertion correctly identifies the professional approach, while the reason is false because it contradicts the core ethical principle of respecting patient autonomy.

27. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
In vivo gene therapy involves delivering genetic material directly into the patient's body, whereas ex vivo therapy involves modifying cells outside the body before reintroduction. Statement I is

64. (A) I, II, and III only
Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy is an X-linked recessive disorder caused by the lack of dystrophin. It primarily affects boys and presents in early childhood, typically before age five, with progressive muscle weakness. Statement IV is incorrect because the disease manifests early, not in late adulthood. While females are usually carriers, they can sometimes exhibit mild symptoms due to skewed X-chromosome inactivation patterns.

65. (B) It is an autosomal recessive disorder passed evenly between males and females.
Rett syndrome is an X-linked dominant disorder, not autosomal recessive. It is caused by mutations in the MECP2 gene and is typically lethal in males. Affected females develop normally for the first few months before losing previously acquired skills like speech and hand movements. This characteristic pattern of regression and the specific X-linked inheritance are hallmark features used for diagnosing this neurological condition.

66. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
MELAS is characterized by stroke-like episodes and lactic acidosis, while LHON typically causes sudden central vision loss in young men. MERRF involves myoclonus and specific ragged red fibers in muscle tissue. Kearns-Sayre syndrome presents with ophthalmoplegia and retinopathy. These diverse clinical presentations are all tied to mutations in mitochondrial DNA, which affect cellular energy production and are inherited exclusively from the mother.

67. (A) Aneuploidy; Down syndrome in a female
The karyotype 47, XX, +21 indicates forty-seven total chromosomes, including two X chromosomes and an extra copy of chromosome 21. This state of having an abnormal number of chromosomes is called aneuploidy. Specifically, this represents Trisomy 21, which causes Down syndrome. The presence of two X chromosomes confirms the individual is female. This chromosomal abnormality typically arises from non-disjunction during meiosis.

68. (C) The random alignment of bivalents at the metaphase plate during Metaphase I of meiosis.
Mendel's law of independent assortment is physically based on how different pairs of homologous chromosomes align during metaphase I. The orientation of one pair is independent of another, meaning the maternal and paternal chromosomes can be distributed into gametes in many combinations. This random alignment creates the variety of genotypes observed in dihybrid crosses, provided the genes are on different chromosomes or far apart.

69. (A) Random mating among all individuals in the population
For a population to remain in Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, mating must be random with respect to the genotype in question. Assortative mating or inbreeding changes genotype frequencies, even if allele frequencies remain stable. Along with large population size and lack of mutation or selection, random mating is a necessary assumption to ensure the mathematical predictions of the equilibrium model remain accurate over time.

70. (D) Genetic drift - Predictable and directional changes in allele frequencies due to natural selection.
The descriptions of the bottleneck effect, founder effect, and gene flow are all correct. However, genetic drift is characterized by random and unpredictable changes in allele frequencies due to chance, especially in small populations. Natural selection, by contrast, is a directional and predictable process that favors specific alleles based on their contribution to reproductive success, making it distinct from the mechanism of drift.

71. (B) A sharp reduction in population size from environmental events, causing a significant loss of genetic variation.
A population bottleneck occurs when a catastrophic event drastically reduces the number of individuals in a population. The survivors represent only a small, random sample of the original gene pool, leading to a significant loss of genetic diversity. This can cause some alleles to be lost entirely and others to become much more common, significantly altering the genetic structure of the remaining population.

72. (C) 1/16
The inbreeding coefficient measures the probability that an individual inherits two copies of the same allele from a common ancestor. For the offspring of first cousins, who share two grandparents, the probability of being autozygous at any given locus is one-sixteenth. This value is used by geneticists to quantify the increased risk

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

passing that mutant X chromosome to any son. Therefore, there is a fifty percent probability that her son will have hemophilia A, reflecting the standard X-linked recessive transmission risk.

37. (A) An X-linked dominant disorder caused by MECP2 mutations, which is typically lethal in hemizygous males.
Rett syndrome is an X-linked dominant neurodevelopmental disorder primarily caused by mutations in the MECP2 gene. It almost exclusively affects females because the mutation is generally lethal in males before birth. Affected females show a period of normal development followed by a loss of speech and motor skills. This condition highlights the impact of dosage compensation and X-chromosome inactivation in clinical genetics.

38. (C) A is true but R is false.
Mitochondrial disorders are inherited maternally because the zygote's mitochondria come from the egg cell. While the assertion is true, the reason provided is false. Sperm cells do contain mitochondria to power their movement; however, these paternal mitochondria are specifically targeted for destruction after fertilization. Thus, the resulting embryo contains only maternal mitochondrial DNA, leading to the observed inheritance pattern.

39. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Numerical chromosomal disorders, or aneuploidies, occur when chromosomes fail to separate correctly during meiosis, leading to conditions like Trisomy 21. Structural disorders involve physical changes to the chromosome's architecture, such as deletions or translocations. Both statements are accurate, covering the two primary categories of chromosomal abnormalities that clinicians look for when performing karyotype analysis or molecular cytogenetic testing.

40. (A) I, II, and III only
Standard pedigree nomenclature uses squares for males, circles for females, and filled symbols for affected individuals. A diagonal line through a symbol indicates that the person is deceased. Statement IV is incorrect because a diamond symbol typically represents an individual of unspecified gender, while a dot inside a circle usually denotes a carrier of a sex-linked recessive trait.

41. (D) The population size must be infinitely large.
Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium relies on several key assumptions to ensure allele frequencies remain constant. These include random mating, no mutations, no natural selection, and no gene flow. Critically, the population must be very large to minimize the impact of genetic drift. If a population is small, chance events can cause significant fluctuations in allele frequencies, violating the requirements for genetic equilibrium.

42. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Allele frequency refers to how common a specific allele is within a population's gene pool. Genotype frequency is the proportion of individuals with a specific genetic makeup. The gene pool encompasses the total collection of genes in the population. Genetic drift describes random changes in these frequencies over time. Understanding these terms is essential for analyzing the evolutionary dynamics of populations.

43. (B) The founder effect
The founder effect occurs when a small number of individuals establish a new population, carrying only a fraction of the original population's genetic diversity. If one founder carries a rare recessive allele, that allele can become much more common in the isolated population than it was originally. This explains why certain rare genetic diseases reach high frequencies in geographically or culturally isolated communities.

44. (B) Increased homozygosity leading to inbreeding depression.
Prolonged inbreeding increases the likelihood that offspring will inherit identical alleles from both parents, thereby increasing homozygosity throughout the population. This often leads to inbreeding depression, where the biological fitness of the population decreases due to the expression of harmful recessive traits. This process reduces genetic diversity and can make a population more vulnerable to environmental changes and various genetic diseases.

45. (A) It strictly follows Mendelian dominant-recessive inheritance ratios.
Multifactorial inheritance involves the complex interaction of several genes and environmental factors, making it distinct from simple Mendelian inheritance. These traits do not show discrete ratios but instead exhibit a continuous range of phenotypes, such as height or blood pressure.

NODIA

Because multiple factors are involved, the inheritance patterns are more difficult to predict than those of single-gene disorders following Mendelian rules.

46. (B) I, II, III, IV
The timing of the zygotic split determines the type of monozygotic twins. An early split within three days results in dichorionic-diamniotic twins. Splitting between days four and eight produces monochorionic-diamniotic twins. A later split, from days eight to twelve, results in monochorionic-monoamniotic twins. If the split occurs after thirteen days, the twins may be conjoined. This sequence follows the developmental timeline.

47. (D) Genomic imprinting - Sickle cell anemia
Uniparental disomy is a cause of Angelman syndrome, and anticipation is classic in Huntington's disease. Trinucleotide repeat expansion is the underlying mechanism for Fragile X syndrome. However, sickle cell anemia is a standard autosomal recessive disorder caused by a specific point mutation; it does not involve genomic imprinting. Pairing these genetic phenomena correctly is vital for understanding their unique inheritance and mechanisms.

48. (C) Anticipation
Anticipation describes the tendency for certain genetic disorders to become more severe or appear earlier in successive generations. In Fragile X syndrome, this occurs because the CGG trinucleotide repeat sequence is unstable and tends to expand during gamete formation. As the number of repeats increases from the mother to her child, the likelihood of gene silencing and clinical symptoms also increases.

49. (B) Phenylalanine hydroxylase
Classic Phenylketonuria results from a deficiency of the enzyme phenylalanine hydroxylase, which is responsible for converting the amino acid phenylalanine into tyrosine. Without this enzyme, phenylalanine accumulates to toxic levels in the body, particularly affecting brain development. Early diagnosis and a strict low-phenylalanine diet are necessary to prevent neurological damage and intellectual disability in affected individuals from a very young age.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Alpha-thalassemia is commonly caused by large deletions because the alpha-globin gene cluster has duplicated genes that facilitate unequal crossing over. Beta-thalassemia typically involves point mutations within the single beta-globin gene. The assertion correctly identifies these mutational differences, and the reason provides the underlying structural basis for why deletions are more frequent in the alpha-globin genes compared to the beta-globin genes.

51. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Amniocentesis is a standard prenatal diagnostic procedure typically performed between fifteen and twenty weeks of pregnancy to analyze fetal chromosomes. While generally safe, it is not without risk; there is a small but measurable risk of procedure-related miscarriage. Therefore, the first statement is correct regarding the timing, but the second statement is false because the risk is not zero.

52. (A) I, II, and III only
Newborn screening aims for the early detection of treatable conditions to prevent serious health problems. Samples are usually collected shortly after birth via a heel prick. For a condition to be included, there must be a reliable test and effective treatment available. Statement IV is incorrect because these screenings are performed on all newborns, regardless of whether there is a known family history.

53. (A) Tailoring clinical treatment to individual patients based on their specific genetic variations and drug responses.
The core principle of pharmacogenomics is personalized medicine, which uses a patient's genetic information to guide drug selection and dosing. This approach helps maximize therapeutic efficacy while minimizing the risk of adverse drug reactions. By understanding how specific genetic variants affect drug metabolism and action, clinicians can provide safer and more effective treatments compared to traditional, standardized dosing protocols used previously.

54. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
In vivo therapy involves direct gene delivery to the body, while ex vivo therapy modifies cells externally. Somatic gene therapy targets non-reproductive cells, ensuring changes are

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

not inherited. Germline gene therapy targets reproductive cells, meaning modifications pass to future generations. These distinctions are critical for understanding both the technical applications and the ethical implications of different gene therapy strategies used today.

55. (B) In vivo somatic gene therapy
Delivering a functional gene directly into the eye of a patient targets somatic cells to treat a specific disease without affecting future generations. Because the vector is administered directly into the patient's tissue rather than modifying cells in a laboratory, it is classified as an in vivo approach. This type of therapy is used to restore specific protein functions in targeted organs or tissues.

56. (C) Heterozygotes possess a reproductive advantage due to resistance against severe malaria.
The persistence of the sickle cell allele is a classic example of heterozygote advantage. In regions where malaria is endemic, individuals with the sickle cell trait (HbAS) are less likely to die from severe malarial infections than those with normal hemoglobin. This selective pressure maintains the mutant allele in the population, despite the severe health consequences for individuals who inherit two copies.

57. (D) Alleles blend within the heterozygote to yield an intermediate phenotypic expression.
Mendel's work established that traits are determined by discrete units of inheritance, now called genes, which do not blend. He found that alleles remain distinct even in heterozygotes and segregate during gamete formation. The idea of blending inheritance was the prevailing theory at the time, which Mendel's experiments successfully refuted by showing that recessive traits could reappear unchanged in subsequent generations.

58. (A) II, I, III, IV
In the metabolic pathway, phenylalanine is first converted to tyrosine by the enzyme phenylalanine hydroxylase. Tyrosine is then converted to L-DOPA, which serves as a precursor for the neurotransmitter dopamine. Understanding this sequence is essential for studying disorders like Phenylketonuria and Parkinson's disease, where disruptions at different points in the pathway lead to distinct clinical symptoms and required therapeutic interventions.

59. (A) Dominant epistasis - 12:3:1
Dominant epistasis occurs when a dominant allele at one locus masks the expression of alleles at a second locus, resulting in a 12:3:1 ratio. Recessive epistasis typically yields a 9:3:4 ratio. Duplicate dominant epistasis results in a 15:1 ratio, and duplicate recessive epistasis results in a 9:7 ratio. These modified ratios are essential tools for geneticists identifying the nature of gene interactions.

60. (A) A-B-C
Gene mapping uses recombination frequencies to determine the relative positions of genes on a chromosome. Since the frequency between A and B is 15% and between B and C is 5%, and the total distance between A and C is 20%, the genes must be arranged linearly with B located between A and C. This additive relationship confirms the gene order on the chromosome.

61. (A) Affected mothers transmit the disorder to approximately half of all offspring, regardless of their gender.
In X-linked dominant inheritance, an affected mother has a fifty percent chance of passing the mutant X chromosome to any child. Affected fathers pass the trait to all their daughters but none of their sons, because sons inherit the Y chromosome from their father. These disorders do not skip generations and affect both sexes, though they are often more severe in hemizygous males.

NODIA

62. (C) A is true but R is false.
Achondroplasia is an autosomal dominant disorder, and about eighty percent of cases are indeed caused by new mutations. However, the reason is false because the homozygous dominant condition is actually lethal in the neonatal period. Individuals who survive and reproduce are heterozygotes. This highlights how some dominant mutations can be far more severe and even fatal when present in two copies.

63. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Cystic fibrosis is an autosomal recessive condition caused by mutations in the CFTR gene on chromosome 7. This gene encodes a protein that functions as a chloride channel. When mutated, it causes abnormal transport of chloride and sodium, leading to the production of thick, sticky mucus in the lungs and digestive system. Both statements accurately describe the genetic and physiological basis of this disease.

100. (B) I, II, and III only
Inbreeding and consanguinity increase the proportion of homozygous individuals in a population, which can lead to inbreeding depression and reduced biological fitness. First-cousin marriage is a common form of this. Statement IV is incorrect because consanguinity actually increases the likelihood that rare recessive traits will be expressed, as relatives are more likely to carry the same recessive alleles from a common ancestor.

101. (A) Recurrence risk for a multifactorial trait decreases when the number of affected relatives in a family increases.
Statement A is incorrect because the recurrence risk for multifactorial traits actually increases as the number of affected relatives in a family grows. The other statements accurately describe these traits, which involve complex gene-environment interactions and a threshold model of liability. Multifactorial traits cluster in families but do not follow the simple Mendelian ratios seen in single-gene disorders, making risk assessment more challenging.

102. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Broad-sense heritability accounts for total genetic variance, while narrow-sense heritability focus on additive genetic variance. Concordance occurs when both twins share a trait, and discordance happens when they differ. These measures are essential for understanding the degree to which genetics influences a particular characteristic compared to environmental factors. Twin studies rely heavily on these definitions to quantify the heritability of complex human traits.

103. (B) Uniparental disomy
Uniparental disomy occurs when an individual inherits both copies of a specific chromosome from only one parent. In this case, the child has two maternal copies of chromosome 15 and no paternal copy. Since the genes required to prevent Prader-Willi syndrome are only active on the paternal chromosome, their absence leads to the disorder, even though the child has the normal number of chromosomes.

104. (C) Progressive expansion of CGG trinucleotide repeats in the FMR1 gene during the process of gametogenesis.
Anticipation in Fragile X syndrome is caused by the instability of the CGG repeat region in the FMR1 gene. As the gene is passed from one generation to the next, especially through females, the number of repeats can increase significantly. Larger expansions lead to more severe gene silencing through hypermethylation, resulting in an earlier onset or more severe presentation of symptoms in the offspring.

105. (D) Deficiency of homogentisate 1,2-dioxygenase, causing homogentisic acid buildup and dark-colored urine.
Alkaptonuria is a rare autosomal recessive metabolic disorder caused by a deficiency in the enzyme homogentisate 1,2-dioxygenase. This leads to the accumulation of homogentisic acid in the body. A key clinical sign is that the patient's urine turns dark or black when exposed to air. Over time, the accumulated acid can also cause damage to cartilage and heart valves, a condition called ochronosis.

106. (A) Hemoglobin Barts - Tetramers of beta-globin chains seen in severe beta-thalassemia.
The description for Hemoglobin Barts is incorrect. It actually consists of tetramers of gamma-globin chains and is seen in severe alpha-thalassemia, specifically hydrops fetalis. Tetramers of beta-globin chains are called Hemoglobin H. The other statements correctly define the sickle cell trait, the silent carrier state for alpha-thalassemia, and the clinical severity of beta-thalassemia major, which requires regular lifelong blood transfusions.

107. (B) The analysis of cell-free fetal DNA circulating in the bloodstream of the mother.
Non-Invasive Prenatal Testing is a screening tool that detects small fragments of fetal DNA in the mother's blood during pregnancy. This allows for the screening of common chromosomal aneuploidies, such as Down syndrome, without the risks associated with invasive procedures like amniocentesis. While NIPT is highly sensitive and specific, positive results usually require confirmation with an invasive diagnostic test to be certain.

108. (B) Phenylketonuria (PKU)
The Guthrie test was the original screening method for Phenylketonuria. It uses a bacterial inhibition assay to detect elevated levels of phenylalanine in a newborn's blood. Since bacteria will only grow if phenylalanine is present, the size of the growth zone around the blood spot indicates the concentration of the amino acid. While replaced

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

of autosomal recessive disorders occurring within families that practice consanguinity.

73. (D) Human height
Human height is a polygenic trait influenced by the additive effects of many different genes along with environmental factors. Unlike single-gene traits that show discrete categories, polygenic traits typically exhibit continuous variation and a bell-shaped distribution in a population. Blood typing and hemophilia are determined by single genes, while height represents the complex outcome of multiple genetic and external influences working together.

74. (C) A is true but R is false.
Twin studies are valuable because they help scientists estimate the heritability of traits. The assertion is true, but the reason is false. Monozygotic twins are derived from a single zygote and share nearly one hundred percent of their genes. Dizygotic twins, like regular siblings, share only about fifty percent. Comparing these two types of twins allows researchers to isolate genetic versus environmental effects.

75. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Genomic imprinting is an epigenetic phenomenon where the expression of a gene depends on which parent it was inherited from. This is true. However, Statement II is false because imprinted marks are not permanent across generations; they are erased and reset during gametogenesis in each individual. This resetting ensures that a person transmits genes with the correct imprint corresponding to their own biological sex.

76. (D) I, II, III, and IV
Myotonic dystrophy is an autosomal dominant condition characterized by muscle wasting and difficulty relaxing muscles after contraction. It is caused by a CTG trinucleotide repeat expansion in the DMPK gene. This repeat expansion is unstable and can grow larger in successive generations, leading to the phenomenon of anticipation. All four statements correctly describe the inheritance, clinical features, and molecular basis of this disorder.

77. (A) It primarily results in the toxic accumulation of phenylalanine in the brain.
Galactosemia is an autosomal recessive metabolic disorder caused by the body's inability to process galactose, usually due to a GALT enzyme deficiency. Statement A is incorrect because the accumulation of phenylalanine is the hallmark of Phenylketonuria, not galactosemia. If untreated, galactosemia can lead to liver damage, cataracts, and intellectual disability. Treatment involves a strict diet that excludes lactose and galactose from birth.

78. (P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4)
Sickle cell anemia is caused by a valine substitution, while hemoglobin C involves a lysine substitution at the same position. Beta-thalassemia major involves a severe lack of beta-globin production. Alpha-thalassemia trait is typically caused by the deletion of two alpha-globin genes. These distinct molecular defects result in varied clinical presentations, from chronic anemia to severe transfusion dependence or relatively mild traits.

79. (D) Chorionic Villus Sampling (CVS)
Chorionic Villus Sampling is an invasive prenatal diagnostic test that can be performed as early as ten to twelve weeks of gestation. It involves collecting a small sample of placental tissue for chromosomal analysis. Amniocentesis is generally performed later, after fifteen weeks. While NIPT is a screening option at eleven weeks, CVS provides a definitive diagnosis by directly analyzing fetal-derived cells from the placenta.

80. (C) Early detection and thyroxine replacement completely prevent irreversible intellectual disability.
Congenital hypothyroidism is a common preventable cause of intellectual disability. Most affected infants show no symptoms at birth, but without treatment, brain development is severely impaired. Newborn screening allows for the immediate identification of low thyroid hormone levels. Starting thyroxine replacement therapy within the first few weeks of life ensures normal growth and cognitive development, making it a highly effective public health intervention.

81. (B) Testing for HLA-B*1502 before prescribing carbamazepine to prevent severe Stevens-Johnson syndrome skin reactions.
This example illustrates pharmacogenomics by using a specific genetic test to prevent a life-threatening adverse drug reaction. Individuals with the HLA-B*1502 allele are at significantly higher risk of severe skin reactions when taking carbamazepine. Testing before treatment allows clinicians to choose alternative medications for

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

therefore incorrect. Statement II is true because viral vectors are the primary vehicles used to transport therapeutic DNA into target cells. These vectors are engineered to be safe while maintaining high infection efficiency.

28. (A) I, II, and IV only
Beta-thalassemia and sickle cell anemia show significant regional and ethnic clustering in India, often influenced by endogamy and consanguinity. Statement III is incorrect because Tay-Sachs disease is primarily associated with Ashkenazi Jewish populations, not the general Indian population. Consanguinity practices in certain communities significantly increase the prevalence of various autosomal recessive disorders by maintaining mutant alleles within the gene pool.

29. (A) A single copy of the dominant allele is sufficient to produce the dominant phenotype.
Complete dominance describes a relationship where the effect of the dominant allele completely masks the recessive allele in a heterozygote. As a result, individuals with one dominant allele appear phenotypically identical to those with two copies. This pattern typically produces a three-to-one phenotypic ratio in the second filial generation of a monohybrid cross, rather than a one-two-one ratio.

30. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
The ABO blood group system demonstrates co-dominance where both A and B antigens are expressed. Snapdragons show incomplete dominance with pink heterozygotes. Coat color in Labradors is a classic example of epistasis, where one gene influences the expression of another. Seed shape in pea plants follows Mendel's complete dominance. These examples illustrate the variety of ways alleles interact to produce phenotypes.

31. (C) 9:3:4
Recessive epistasis occurs when the homozygous recessive genotype of one gene masks the phenotypic expression of another gene. In a dihybrid cross between two heterozygotes, the expected 9:3:3:1 ratio is modified. The two categories representing the epistatic effect are combined, resulting in a 9:3:4 phenotypic ratio. This modification is a key indicator of specific gene interactions during genetic analysis.

32. (C) They are located so close together on one chromosome that recombination between them rarely occurs.
Linkage occurs when genes are physically close to each other on the same chromosome. During meiosis, the physical proximity reduces the likelihood of a crossover event occurring between them. As a result, these genes do not assort independently and are often inherited together as a single unit. This phenomenon represents a major exception to Mendel's second law of independent assortment.

33. (B) An affected female will have unaffected sons.
In X-linked recessive inheritance, an affected female has two mutant X chromosomes. Since she passes one X chromosome to every son, all of her sons will necessarily be affected. Males are more frequently affected because they are hemizygous. Affected fathers pass the mutant allele to all daughters, making them carriers, but cannot pass the trait to their sons.

34. (A) II, I, IV, III
The genetic counseling process begins with information gathering and pedigree construction to understand family history. Next, the counselor performs risk assessment and calculations. The findings and available options are then communicated to the patient. Finally, the process concludes with psychosocial support and follow-up care. This structured approach ensures that patients receive comprehensive and compassionate guidance regarding their genetic health.

NODIA

35. (A) Cystic fibrosis - Defect in the CFTR chloride channel
Cystic fibrosis is caused by mutations in the CFTR gene, leading to defective chloride ion transport. Phenylketonuria involves phenylalanine hydroxylase deficiency, not hexosaminidase A. Alkaptonuria is caused by homogentisate 1,2-dioxygenase deficiency. Sickle cell anemia results from a specific mutation in the beta-globin chain, not the alpha-globin chain. Identifying the correct biochemical defect is essential for understanding the pathophysiology of these disorders.

36. (C) 50%
A woman whose father had hemophilia A is an obligate carrier because she must have inherited his mutant X chromosome. When she marries an unaffected man, she has a fifty percent chance of

Mapping these autosomal dominant disorders to their specific causative genes is a fundamental step in molecular diagnosis and understanding the underlying pathophysiology of each condition.

91. (B) A missense mutation changing a GAG codon to GTG (Glutamate to Valine).
Sickle cell anemia is caused by a very specific point mutation in the sixth codon of the beta-globin gene. This single nucleotide change from A to T results in the substitution of the amino acid valine for glutamic acid. This change alters the physical properties of hemoglobin, causing it to polymerize under low-oxygen conditions and leading to the characteristic sickling of red blood cells.

92. (B) Deficiency or dysfunction of clotting Factor VIII.
Hemophilia A is an X-linked recessive bleeding disorder caused by a deficiency in coagulation factor VIII. Without sufficient levels of this protein, the blood cannot clot effectively, leading to prolonged bleeding after injury and spontaneous bleeding into joints and muscles. Hemophilia B is caused by a deficiency of factor IX. Both conditions require regular replacement of the missing clotting factor to manage symptoms.

93. (A) The MECP2 mutation is completely lethal in hemizygous males in utero.
Rett syndrome is caused by mutations in the X-linked MECP2 gene. Because males have only one X chromosome, the absence of a functional MECP2 protein is usually fatal during fetal development. Females survive because they have a second, normal X chromosome that provides enough protein for initial development. This results in the disorder being almost exclusively seen in females, with affected males being extremely rare.

94. (C) Homoplasmy - Presence of a mixture of normal and mutated mtDNA in a single cell.
The description for homoplasmy is incorrect; it actually refers to a cell containing only one type of mitochondrial DNA, either all normal or all mutated. The presence of a mixture of normal and mutated DNA is called heteroplasmy. The other pairs correctly describe MELAS and LHON, as well as the maternal inheritance pattern where mitochondrial DNA is passed only from the mother.

95. (D) Fusion of the long arms of two acrocentric chromosomes, with loss of the short arms.
A Robertsonian translocation involves two acrocentric chromosomes, such as 14 and 21. They break at their centromeres, and the long arms fuse together to form a single, large chromosome. The tiny short arms are usually lost. Although the individual has forty-five chromosomes, they are typically phenotypically normal because the lost material is redundant. However, they are at higher risk for producing offspring with aneuploidy.

96. (C) 50%
A carrier female for an X-linked recessive disorder has one normal X and one mutant X chromosome. Her husband has a normal X and a Y chromosome. Each daughter will inherit one X from the father and has a fifty percent chance of inheriting the mutant X from the mother. Therefore, there is a fifty percent probability that any daughter born to them will be a carrier.

97. (D) 0.7
In population genetics, the sum of the frequencies of the dominant allele and the recessive allele at a single locus must always equal one. This is represented by the formula p plus q equals one. If the frequency of the recessive allele is zero point three, then the frequency of the dominant allele must be zero point seven. This calculation is the first step in Hardy-Weinberg analysis.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Genetic drift refers to the random change in allele frequencies due to chance events. This phenomenon is far more pronounced in small populations where individual events have a larger relative impact on the gene pool. The assertion and the reason are both true, and the reason correctly explains why allele frequencies in small populations can fluctuate significantly from one generation to the next.

99. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
The founder effect occurs when a small group starts a new colony, but the second statement is false. Because the founding group is small, they carry only a small fraction of the original population's genetic variation. Therefore, the new colony actually has less genetic diversity than the parent population. This reduction in variation can lead to a higher prevalence of specific genetic traits.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

at-risk patients. This move toward personalized medicine improves patient safety by tailoring drug therapy to an individual's genetic profile.

82. (D) Non-directiveness - Advising the patient on which reproductive choice they must make.
The principle of non-directiveness in genetic counseling means that the counselor must avoid giving advice or influencing the patient's decisions. Instead, they provide all necessary information and support so the patient can make a choice that aligns with their own values and circumstances. Therefore, the definition in D is incorrect because it describes a directive approach, which violates the core ethical standards.

83. (A) Target cells are extracted, genetically altered in vitro, and then re-infused back into the original patient.
Ex vivo gene therapy involves removing specific cells from a patient, such as blood or bone marrow cells, and modifying them in a laboratory setting using a vector. Once the therapeutic gene is successfully integrated, the modified cells are returned to the patient. this method allows for precise control over the modification process and is currently used in several clinical treatments for blood-related disorders.

84. (C) The founder effect combined with strict endogamy (inbreeding)
In India, many communities are endogamous, meaning they marry within a specific group. If a founding member of such a group carried a rare mutation, that allele can become prevalent over many generations. This combination of the founder effect and endogamy explains why certain autosomal recessive disorders are found at much higher frequencies in specific Indian castes or tribes compared to the general population.

85. (B) 9:3:3:1
Mendel's dihybrid cross between two individuals heterozygous for two different traits (AaBb) results in four distinct phenotypic classes. Assuming complete dominance and independent assortment, these traits appear in a nine-to-three-to-three-to-one ratio. This pattern reflects the independent segregation of alleles for each gene and their random combination into offspring, providing the basis for predicting inheritance patterns in more complex genetic studies.

86. (C) A is true but R is false.
In incomplete dominance, the heterozygous phenotype is an intermediate blend, making it distinct from both homozygotes. This results in the F2 phenotypic ratio being identical to the genotypic ratio of one-two-one. The assertion is true, but the reason is false because it incorrectly states that the heterozygote is indistinguishable from the dominant homozygote, which describes complete dominance instead of incomplete dominance.

87. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Pleiotropy and polygenic inheritance represent two different ways genes affect phenotypes. Pleiotropy occurs when a single gene mutation has multiple, seemingly unrelated effects on several body systems, as seen in Marfan's syndrome. Polygenic inheritance occurs when many genes work together to determine a single trait, such as skin color. Both statements accurately define these important concepts that explain complex patterns of genetic expression.

88. (B) I, III, and IV only
Crossing over occurs during the pachytene stage of prophase I and involves the exchange of genetic material between non-sister chromatids of homologous chromosomes. This process creates new allelic combinations and increases genetic diversity. Chiasmata are the visible points where this exchange happens. Statement II is incorrect because exchanges between sister chromatids do not produce new genetic combinations since they are genetically identical.

NODIA

89. (D) A female cannot express an X-linked recessive trait.
While more common in males, females can express X-linked recessive traits if they inherit two mutant alleles, one from each parent. This can also occur in heterozygous females due to unfavorable skewed X-chromosome inactivation. The other statements correctly describe the transmission of X-linked traits from mothers and Y-linked traits from fathers, as well as the hemizygous nature of males for X-linked genes.

90. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Huntington's disease is caused by mutations in the HTT gene, while Marfan's syndrome involves the FBN1 gene. Achondroplasia is linked to the FGFR3 gene, and Familial Hypercholesterolemia is typically caused by mutations in the LDLR gene.

by modern methods, it was a landmark in newborn screening history.

109. (A) Pharmacogenomics
The cytochrome P450 family of enzymes is responsible for metabolizing a wide range of medications. Genetic variations in these genes can lead to differences in how quickly or slowly an individual processes certain drugs. Studying these variations is a core part of pharmacogenomics, helping doctors predict a patient's response to treatment and choose the most effective dose while avoiding potentially harmful side effects.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Genetic counseling is built on the principle of non-directiveness, which emphasizes that the final decision rests with the patient. Counselors provide facts about risks and probabilities but do not tell patients what to do. The assertion correctly identifies this practice, and the reason explains that the underlying goal is to respect the patient's right to make their own independent reproductive choices.

111. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Retroviral vectors, such as lentiviruses, integrate into the host's DNA, which can provide long-term gene expression but carries a risk of disrupting other genes. Adenoviral vectors do not integrate, staying separate as episomes, which makes their effect temporary as the DNA is eventually lost during cell division. Both statements accurately describe the behavior and associated risks of these common viral vectors used in gene therapy.

112. (B) II, III, and IV only
Genetic disorders are not uniformly distributed; their prevalence varies significantly based on ancestry and community practices. Screening for Tay-Sachs is prioritized in Ashkenazi Jewish populations due to high carrier rates. In India, endogamy and consanguinity have kept certain mutations concentrated in specific groups. Pre-marital screening for thalassemia is also an effective strategy in high-risk areas to reduce the incidence of the severe disease.

113. (B) Polygenic inheritance yields discrete phenotypes mirroring Mendel's original pea plant traits.
Statement B is incorrect because polygenic inheritance typically results in continuous phenotypic variation, such as a range of skin tones or heights, rather than discrete, either-or categories. Mendel's pea traits were chosen specifically because they were discrete. The other options correctly identify linked genes, incomplete dominance, and mitochondrial inheritance as significant exceptions to the standard laws of inheritance Mendel originally proposed.

114. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
The ABO blood group demonstrates diverse genetic interactions. The A and B alleles are co-dominant, while both are dominant over the O allele. The O allele itself is recessive and produces no antigen. The Bombay phenotype is an example of epistasis, where a mutation in a different gene prevents the expression of the A and B antigens regardless of the individual's ABO genotype.

115. (C) 9:7
Duplicate recessive epistasis, also known as complementary gene action, occurs when a homozygous recessive genotype at either of two different loci produces the same phenotype. When two dihybrids are crossed, the categories representing at least one homozygous recessive pair are combined. This results in a nine-to-seven phenotypic ratio, where the "nine" represents individuals with at least one dominant allele for both genes.

116. (C) Inter-gene distance is so large that multiple crossovers between them lead to independent assortment.
When two genes are located very far apart on the same chromosome, the probability of crossing over between them becomes very high. At a certain distance, the chance of at least one crossover is so great that the genes appear to assort independently, leading to a fifty percent recombination frequency. This is the maximum frequency possible, making distant linked genes indistinguishable from genes on different chromosomes.

117. (A) Unfavorable skewing of X-chromosome inactivation or Lyonization.
In females, one X chromosome is randomly inactivated in each cell during early development. Usually, this results in a roughly equal mosaic of cells. However, if inactivation is skewed so that the X chromosome carrying the normal allele is turned off in a majority of cells, the female may express symptoms of an X-linked recessive

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

disorder. This explains why some carriers can be mildly affected.

118. (D) Cystic fibrosis - CFTR mutation causing excessive mucus production.
While the description of the CFTR mutation and its effect is correct, cystic fibrosis is inherited as an autosomal recessive disorder, not an autosomal dominant one. Marfan's syndrome, Huntington's disease, and achondroplasia are all accurately identified as autosomal dominant conditions. Differentiating between dominant and recessive inheritance is crucial for calculating the recurrence risk and understanding the pedigree of these specific genetic disorders.

NODIA

119. (B) A single gene mutation affects multiple traits, like skin pigmentation and neurological development.
Pleiotropy occurs when one gene mutation has multiple phenotypic effects. In Phenylketonuria, the deficiency of a single enzyme leads to high phenylalanine levels, which cause both intellectual disability and reduced hair and skin pigmentation. This is because phenylalanine is a precursor to melanin. Thus, the mutation affects seemingly unrelated systems, illustrating how a single genetic defect can result in a complex clinical syndrome.

120. (C) 50%
Duchenne muscular dystrophy is inherited in an X-linked recessive manner. If the grandmother is a carrier, there is a fifty percent probability that she passed the mutant X chromosome to her daughter and her son. Thus, the maternal uncle has a fifty percent chance of being affected. This pattern highlights how X-linked traits are transmitted through carrier females to their male offspring.

CHAPTER 07

DNA Isolation, Purification & Quantification

1. Which of the following best differentiates mechanical cell lysis from chemical cell lysis during DNA extraction?
(A) Mechanical lysis utilizes detergents to solubilize membranes, whereas chemical lysis uses enzymes.
(B) Mechanical lysis disrupts cell membranes through physical shearing, whereas chemical lysis utilizes buffers to dissolve lipid bilayers.
(C) Mechanical lysis relies on extreme pH variations, whereas chemical lysis uses acoustic waves.
(D) Mechanical lysis is strictly utilized for soft tissues, whereas chemical lysis is reserved for bone samples.

2. Consider the following statements regarding DNA extraction reagents:
Statement I: Sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) is an anionic detergent used to lyse cell membranes and denature cellular proteins.
Statement II: Proteinase K is an enzyme that remains active in the presence of SDS and specifically digests proteins, including nucleases.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

3. Match the DNA extraction method in List I with its primary principle in List II:
List I: (DNA Extraction Method)
P. Organic Extraction
Q. Chelex Extraction
R. Solid Phase Extraction
S. FTA Paper Extraction
List II: (Primary Principle)
1. Binding of DNA to silica in the presence of chaotropic salts
2. Entrapment of DNA in a cellulose matrix with cellular lysis chemicals
3. Separation of DNA into an aqueous phase away from denatured proteins in an organic phase
4. Chelation of polyvalent metal ions to prevent DNA degradation during boiling
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

4. In the context of sexual assault sample processing, how is differential extraction defined?
(A) A procedure that separates mitochondrial DNA from nuclear DNA based on centrifugation gradients.
(B) An extraction technique that selectively binds highly degraded DNA while washing away intact DNA.
(C) A sequential lysis method designed to isolate DNA from epithelial cells first, followed by the DNA from sperm cells.
(D) A methodology to differentiate human DNA from bacterial DNA using species-specific restriction enzymes.

5. During a phenol-chloroform-isoamyl alcohol (PCI) extraction, a forensic scientist notices that the aqueous phase and the organic phase have inverted. What is the most likely cause of this phase inversion?
(A) High salt concentration in the buffer increased the density of the aqueous phase.
(B) The scientist inadvertently omitted the addition of isoamyl alcohol to the mixture, which is necessary for stabilization.
(C) Excess Proteinase K was added to the sample, causing an alteration in the hydrophobic properties of the DNA.
(D) The sample was incubated at an excessively high temperature during the preparation phase prior to centrifugation.

6. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding the Chelex-100 extraction method:
Assertion: Chelex-100 is widely used for the extraction of DNA from low-template forensic samples like hair roots.
Reason: The Chelex method is a simple, single-tube process that minimizes the risk of DNA loss

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) I, IV, II, III

49. A crime scene investigator recovers a small, faintly visible bloodstain from a park bench exposed to rain and sunlight for several weeks. The laboratory needs to determine exactly how much human DNA remains and how severely it is degraded before attempting STR profiling. Which quantification method must the analyst choose?
(A) UV Spectrophotometry method.
(B) Real-Time PCR with degradation targets.
(C) PicoGreen Fluorometry assay.
(D) Agarose Gel Electrophoresis.

50. When swabbing a textured item (e.g., a steering wheel) for Touch DNA, a forensic scientist will typically utilize the "double swab" technique. What is the fundamental procedure of this technique?
(A) Using two dry swabs simultaneously to maximize surface area contact with the item being sampled.
(B) Swabbing the item once, then swabbing a known control item to check for background contamination.
(C) Using a swab soaked in alcohol to lyse cells, followed by a swab soaked in extraction buffer.
(D) Using a moistened swab followed by a dry swab.

51. Match the Real-Time PCR (qPCR) result in List I with its corresponding interpretation regarding DNA quality in List II:
List I: (qPCR Result)
P. Normal small autosomal target C_T, Normal large autosomal target C_T
Q. Normal small autosomal target C_T, Significantly delayed large autosomal target C_T
R. Delayed Internal Positive Control (IPC) C_T, Delayed small autosomal target C_T
S. No amplification in autosomal targets, Normal IPC C_T
List II: (Interpretation)
1. Presence of PCR inhibitors in the sample
2. DNA sample is highly degraded
3. Sample contains little to no human DNA
4. DNA sample is intact and well-preserved
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

52. Which of the following correctly pairs a DNA extraction challenge with an effective preparatory step?
(A) Soaking aged, desiccated blood stains in highly concentrated ethanol prior to the extraction process.
(B) Dissolving the entire filter of cigarette butts in chloroform to release any trapped cellular material.
(C) Freezing skeletal remains in liquid nitrogen and pulverizing them.
(D) Direct boiling of chewing gum in Chelex without any pre-washing or sectioning of the sample material.

53. Consider the following statements regarding DNA extraction from stained fabrics:
Statement I: When extracting DNA from dried blood spots on fabric, it is essential to first cut the stained area and elute the blood components into a buffer to separate the biological material from the textile dyes.
Statement II: Textile dyes, such as indigo from denim, cannot inhibit PCR, so direct amplification of the fabric clipping is always recommended.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

54. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding DNA extraction from hair shafts:
Assertion: Nuclear DNA extraction from the shaft of a naturally shed hair is rarely successful in forensic casework.
Reason: The keratinization process during hair growth destroys nuclei and degrades nuclear DNA, leaving mostly mitochondrial DNA protected in cellular remnants.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

55. Why is the addition of ethanol (or isopropanol) effective at precipitating DNA in the presence of a high-salt concentration?
(A) Ethanol chemically modifies the nucleotide

NODIA

(A) Slot Blot Hybridization - Uses labeled oligonucleotide probes to bind to specific DNA targets.
(B) UV Spectrophotometry - Emits fluorescence at specific wavelengths proportional to double-stranded DNA.
(C) Real-Time PCR - Measures UV light absorption at 280 nm to calculate the total protein concentration.
(D) PicoGreen Assay - Relies on the amplification of specific Alu elements located within the human genome.

14. In UV spectrophotometry for DNA quantification, the maximum absorbance for nucleic acids occurs at which wavelength?
(A) 230 nm
(B) 260 nm
(C) 280 nm
(D) 320 nm

15. Match the PCR inhibitor in List I with its typical biological or environmental source in List II:
List I: (PCR Inhibitor)
P. Hematin
Q. Humic Acid
R. Indigo dye
S. Melanin
List II: (Source)
1. Soil
2. Blood
3. Hair
4. Denim fabric
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

16. Consider the following statements regarding the PicoGreen assay:
Statement I: The PicoGreen assay can accurately distinguish between human DNA and bacterial DNA in a mixed sample.
Statement II: PicoGreen dye exhibits enhanced fluorescence only when intercalated into double-stranded DNA.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

17. What defines a Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA sample in forensic genetics?
(A) A sample where the total genomic DNA extracted exceeds 1 nanogram.
(B) A sample containing less than 100 to 200 picograms of template DNA.
(C) A sample consisting exclusively of mitochondrial DNA.
(D) A sample that amplifies successfully after exactly 28 PCR cycles.

18. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding forensic DNA quantification:
Assertion: Real-Time PCR (qPCR) is currently the gold standard for forensic DNA quantification.
Reason: It not only determines the quantity of human-specific DNA but also assesses sample degradation and the presence of PCR inhibitors.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

19. An analyst runs an extracted DNA sample on an agarose gel to check for quality. After ethidium bromide staining, the gel shows a long, continuous smear from the well down to the low molecular weight region, with no distinct high-molecular-weight band. What does this indicate?
(A) The DNA sample is heavily degraded.
(B) The DNA is highly pure and intact.
(C) RNA contamination is present in the sample.
(D) PCR inhibitors are tightly bound to the DNA.

20. During ethanol precipitation for DNA purification, what is the specific role of adding a monovalent cation salt (e.g., sodium acetate) prior to adding cold ethanol?
(A) To denature residual nucleases that could potentially degrade the DNA during the final precipitation steps.
(B) To increase the dielectric constant of the solvent, forcing DNA into the aqueous phase for better recovery.
(C) To neutralize the phosphate backbone charge, allowing molecules to aggregate.
(D) To selectively precipitate single-stranded DNA over double-stranded DNA during the purification process.

21. Consider the following statements about column-based spin column DNA purification:

NODIA

I. It utilizes a silica matrix to bind DNA.
II. DNA binding occurs in the presence of high salt and a chaotropic agent.
III. Impurities are removed by washing the column with an alcohol-based buffer.
IV. DNA is eluted using a high-salt buffer at an acidic pH.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) II, III, and IV
(C) I, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

22. Which of the following is an EXCEPTION to the standard recommended conditions for long-term preservation and storage of purified forensic DNA?
(A) Storage at $-20^{\circ}C$ or $-80^{\circ}C$ for maximum stability.
(B) Storage in a TE buffer containing EDTA to inhibit nucleases.
(C) Avoidance of multiple freeze-thaw cycles to prevent shearing.
(D) Storage at room temperature in sterile, deionized water.

23. What is the effect of using a highly concentrated TAE buffer (e.g., 5X instead of 1X) during gel electrophoresis for DNA quality assessment?
(A) It increases the migration speed of DNA fragments safely through the gel matrix.
(B) It causes excessive heating, potentially melting the gel and distorting bands.
(C) It significantly improves the resolution of very small DNA fragments in the sample.
(D) It neutralizes the DNA charge, causing it to migrate toward the cathode of the unit.

24. Arrange the general steps of solid-phase DNA extraction in the correct chronological sequence:
I. Elution of DNA
II. Lysis of cells
III. Washing to remove impurities
IV. Binding of DNA to the stationary phase
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) II, IV, III, I
(C) IV, II, III, I
(D) II, I, III, IV

25. Which statement accurately describes the slot blot hybridization method for DNA quantification?
(A) It determines both the size and sequence of the extracted DNA fragments found within the sample.
(B) It is a highly sensitive fluorometric assay that replaced Real-Time PCR in many laboratories.
(C) It measures the absorbance of DNA directly on a nitrocellulose membrane using focused UV light.
(D) It utilizes a probe complementary to a primate-specific DNA sequence.

26. Which of the following INCORRECTLY pairs a function with its corresponding component in a Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) used in DNA laboratories?
(A) Data Analysis - Automatically running PCR amplifications on the thermal cycler.
(B) Sample Tracking - Generating and reading barcodes for evidence tubes.
(C) Chain of Custody - Documenting every transfer of the sample between personnel.
(D) Reagent Management - Tracking the lot numbers and expiration dates of extraction kits.

27. Match the chemical used in organic (PCI) extraction in List I with its specific function in List II:
List I: (Chemical)
P. Phenol
Q. Chloroform
R. Isoamyl Alcohol
S. Proteinase K
List II: (Function)
1. Reduces foaming during the extraction process
2. Denatures proteins and facilitates their partitioning into the organic phase
3. Increases the density of the organic phase and helps separate the phases
4. Enzymatically digests histones and cellular enzymes
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

28. Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) in a forensic DNA extraction facility dictate that unidirectional workflow should be strictly maintained. What does this mean?
(A) Analysts must process reference samples before crime scene samples to avoid

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

contamination risks.
(B) Work proceeds from pre-PCR to post-PCR areas without moving backward.
(C) DNA must be extracted first, followed immediately by reporting, skipping the quantification phase.
(D) Only a single extraction protocol can be used in the laboratory to ensure consistency and reliability.

29. Consider the following statements regarding DNA quantification in forensic analysis:
Statement I: Quantifying human-specific DNA rather than total DNA is critical in forensic cases because forensic samples are frequently contaminated with bacterial or fungal DNA.
Statement II: UV spectrophotometry cannot differentiate between human DNA and microbial DNA.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

30. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding DNA purity measurement:
Assertion: A DNA sample with an $\frac{A_{\{260\}}}{A_{\{280\}}}$ ratio of 1.2 is considered highly pure.
Reason: Pure DNA typically yields an $\frac{A_{\{260\}}}{A_{\{280\}}}$ ratio between 1.8 and 2.0; lower ratios indicate protein contamination.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

31. What is the fundamental composition of the matrix found on FTA cards used for blood reference sample extraction?
(A) Silica-coated magnetic beads that specifically bind nucleic acids in the presence of salts.
(B) Nitrocellulose membrane embedded with specific oligonucleotide probes for target identification.
(C) Polyacrylamide gel matrix for the physical trapping of lymphocytes during the extraction steps.
(D) Cellulose paper impregnated with denaturants, chelating agents, and free-radical traps.

32. An analyst processes a vaginal swab from a sexual assault using a standard non-differential solid-phase extraction. The resulting DNA profile shows a mixture of the female victim and the male suspect, with the female profile overwhelming the male profile. What is the core reason for this outcome?
(A) The female DNA replicates significantly faster during the PCR process than the male DNA.
(B) Solid-phase extraction strictly binds female X chromosomes tighter than male Y chromosomes.
(C) Standard extraction lyses both cell types simultaneously, failing to separate the fractions.
(D) The sample lacked adequate Proteinase K, leaving only the female DNA viable for amplification.

33. Consider the following statements regarding the preservation and storage of extracted DNA:
I. DNA is susceptible to acid hydrolysis; hence, storage buffers generally maintain a slightly alkaline pH (around 8.0).
II. Storage in pure water is preferred over TE buffer to prevent nuclease activity.
III. EDTA in storage buffers protects DNA by chelating metal ions like magnesium, which are cofactors for DNases.
IV. Frequent freezing and thawing of DNA solutions leads to strand breakage due to ice crystal formation.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

34. Dithiothreitol (DTT) is essential in differential extraction. Based on its chemical properties, how does DTT enable the extraction of DNA from spermatozoa?
(A) It acts as a powerful detergent that dissolves the sperm's lipid bilayer instantly upon contact.
(B) It chelates calcium and magnesium ions required for sperm motility, causing the cells to rupture.
(C) It neutralizes the highly basic pH of seminal fluid, forcing the sperm head to burst open quickly.
(D) It cleaves disulfide bonds in sperm

NODIA

and contamination.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

7. Which of the following statements regarding FTA card extraction is INCORRECT?
(A) The chemicals embedded in the FTA paper lyse cells and denature proteins upon contact.
(B) DNA is eluted directly from the FTA punch into an aqueous buffer before it can be used for PCR.
(C) The paper matrix protects the immobilized DNA from nucleases and bacterial growth.
(D) A small punch of the FTA card can be added directly to the PCR amplification tube after washing.

8. What is the primary effect of utilizing ethylenediamine tetra acetic acid (EDTA) during the DNA extraction of skeletal remains?
(A) It increases the alkalinity of the extraction buffer specifically to facilitate the dissolution of bone collagen fibers.
(B) It promotes the oxidation of organic matrices within the bone to ensure the release of the DNA into the solution.
(C) It chelates calcium ions to decalcify the bone matrix and release cellular material.
(D) It acts as a primary binding substrate for free DNA molecules in the suspension during the purification process.

9. Consider the following statements regarding inhibitors of PCR found in biological samples:
I. Heme from blood acts as a PCR inhibitor by binding to the Taq polymerase.
II. Humic acid from soil co-extracts with DNA and interferes with PCR.
III. Melanin in hair samples inhibits PCR by degrading template DNA.
IV. Column-based spin purification effectively removes most naturally occurring PCR inhibitors.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

10. Which statement represents the most accurate description of "Touch DNA"?
(A) It involves retrieving DNA from shed epithelial cells transferred to surfaces, often resulting in LCN samples.
(B) It refers exclusively to the DNA extracted from sebaceous fluids left on porous surfaces through direct skin contact.
(C) It relies solely on the extraction of mitochondrial DNA from shed keratinocytes found on various touched surfaces.
(D) It is characterized by DNA samples yielding concentrations consistently higher than 1 nanogram per microliter of extract.

11. A forensic technician is extracting DNA from a hair sample discovered at a crime scene. The hair lacks a visible follicular tag or root. What is the most appropriate approach for handling this sample?
(A) Perform standard organic extraction to recover high molecular weight nuclear DNA from any remaining cellular material.
(B) Utilize an extraction method optimized for mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) analysis.
(C) Proceed with Chelex extraction aimed at isolating Y-STRs from the potentially small number of present cells.
(D) Discard the sample as it is currently impossible to recover any usable DNA from a hair shaft lacking a root.

12. Arrange the following steps of differential extraction of a vaginal swab in the correct chronological order:
I. Addition of DTT and Proteinase K to lyse the sperm pellet.
II. Addition of extraction buffer with Proteinase K and SDS to the swab.
III. Centrifugation to separate the intact sperm cells from the lysed epithelial cells.
IV. Removal of the epithelial cell fraction (supernatant) to a new tube.
V. Washing the sperm pellet multiple times to remove residual epithelial DNA.
(A) II, III, IV, V, I
(B) II, IV, III, V, I
(C) III, II, IV, I, V
(D) II, III, V, IV, I

13. Which of the following pairs correctly matches the DNA quantification method with its underlying mechanism?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Statement II: The exponential phase of qPCR is used for quantification because the amplification efficiency is most consistent during this phase.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

42. In the context of forensic laboratory practices, evaluate the following assertion and reason:
Assertion: Solid-phase extraction methods have largely replaced organic extraction in modern forensic laboratories.
Reason: Solid-phase extraction completely avoids the use of toxic chemicals like phenol and is easily adaptable to automated robotic platforms.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

43. When DNA is extracted from a buccal swab, which specific cellular component provides the vast majority of the recovered nuclear DNA?
(A) Mature Erythrocytes
(B) Squamous epithelial cells
(C) Pulpal Odontoblasts
(D) Granular Neutrophils

44. Which of the following INCORRECTLY pairs an extraction reagent with its standard purpose?
(A) Triton X-100 - Mild, non-ionic detergent used to lyse cell membranes for DNA release.
(B) Isopropanol - Increases DNA solubility to prevent premature precipitation.
(C) Sodium Acetate - Provides monovalent cations for the precipitation of DNA molecules.
(D) Carrier RNA - Added to silica-column extractions to improve recovery of low-yield samples.

45. Consider the roles of the following chemicals in differential extraction:
I. SDS is used in the first lysis step to break open epithelial cells.
II. Proteinase K is used in both the first and second lysis steps.
III. DTT is deliberately omitted from the first lysis step to keep sperm cells intact.
IV. Chloroform is added to the first step to selectively lyse the sperm heads.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) II, III, and IV
(C) I, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

46. How is a Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) defined in the context of forensic DNA analysis?
(A) A specialized chemical buffer system used to stabilize DNA during long-term cryogenic storage conditions.
(B) An automated robotic platform that performs cell lysis and solid-phase DNA extraction for forensic labs.
(C) A software-based solution for sample tracking and data management.
(D) A regulatory framework established by the government to oversee forensic laboratory accreditations and rules.

47. A forensic analyst quantifies a purified DNA sample using a UV spectrophotometer and obtains an $\frac{A_{\{260\}}}{A_{\{280\}}}$ ratio of 1.4. What does this indicate, and how might it affect downstream applications?
(A) The sample is contaminated with RNA; it will cause non-specific amplification in PCR.
(B) The sample is highly pure; PCR will proceed optimally.
(C) The sample contains high levels of chaotropic salts; it will degrade the fluorescent probes in real-time PCR.
(D) The sample is contaminated with proteins or phenol; it may inhibit Taq polymerase during PCR.

48. Arrange the steps of Slot Blot Hybridization in chronological order:
I. Immobilization of single-stranded DNA onto a nylon or nitrocellulose membrane.
II. Detection of the signal using a colorimetric or chemiluminescent substrate.
III. Addition of an enzyme-conjugated antibody or reporter that binds to the probe.
IV. Hybridization of the membrane with a labeled, human-specific oligonucleotide probe.
(A) I, IV, III, II
(B) I, III, IV, II
(C) IV, I, III, II

NODIA

protamines, allowing for chemical lysis.

35. Which of the following pairs correctly matches a gel electrophoresis finding with its interpretation regarding DNA quality?
(A) A tight, distinct band near the top of the gel - High molecular weight, intact genomic DNA.
(B) A long smear predominantly in the lower part of the gel - Extremely pure, intact DNA.
(C) Bright fluorescence in the well without migration - Complete degradation of DNA.
(D) Multiple discrete bands spaced evenly like a ladder - Natural configuration of unamplified human genomic DNA.

36. Arrange the sequence of steps for performing a manual organic (Phenol-Chloroform) DNA extraction in the correct chronological order:
I. Add Proteinase K and extraction buffer to the sample.
II. Precipitate DNA from the aqueous phase using cold ethanol or isopropanol.
III. Add Phenol-Chloroform-Isoamyl Alcohol (PCI) mixture and centrifuge.
IV. Transfer the upper aqueous phase to a clean tube.
V. Resuspend the dried DNA pellet in TE buffer.
(A) I, III, IV, II, V
(B) I, IV, III, II, V
(C) III, I, IV, II, V
(D) I, III, II, IV, V

37. Which of the following is an EXCEPTION to the advantages provided by the Chelex extraction method?
(A) It yields pure DNA suitable for RFLP analysis.
(B) It minimizes the potential for contamination due to its simple, single-tube processing technique.
(C) It does not utilize harsh organic chemicals like phenol and chloroform during the extraction phase.
(D) It is a rapid and relatively inexpensive method compared to organic or solid-phase extractions.

38. What causes the characteristic absorption of ultraviolet light at 260 nm by DNA molecules?
(A) The deoxyribose sugar ring structure found within the DNA backbone of the double helix.
(B) The phosphate groups linking the nucleotides together throughout the entire DNA strand.
(C) The hydrogen bonds connecting the complementary base pairs in the center of the DNA molecule.
(D) The resonance of aromatic rings in nitrogenous bases.

39. Match the sample type in List I with its general expectation for DNA yield or extraction difficulty in List II:
List I: (Sample Type)
P. Liquid Blood (White Blood Cells)
Q. Shed Hair Shaft
R. Bone / Teeth
S. Buccal Swab
List II: (Yield/Extraction Characteristic)
1. High yield of DNA, straightforward extraction, non-invasive collection
2. High yield of DNA, requires invasive drawing, rich in nuclear DNA
3. Very low yield of nuclear DNA, primarily yields mitochondrial DNA
4. Requires decalcification and intense mechanical grinding prior to chemical lysis
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

40. Which statement correctly identifies a distinct advantage of fluorometric quantification (e.g., PicoGreen) over UV spectrophotometry?
(A) Fluorometry directly amplifies the DNA target, yielding an absolute human-specific quantification result.
(B) Fluorometry can accurately determine the exact length of the extracted DNA fragments in the sample.
(C) Fluorometry specifically detects dsDNA, even in the presence of free nucleotides.
(D) Fluorometry does not require a standard curve for quantification of the unknown DNA concentrations.

41. Consider the following statements regarding real-time PCR (qPCR) quantification:
Statement I: In real-time PCR (qPCR) quantification, the cycle threshold (C_T) value is inversely proportional to the initial amount of target DNA in the sample.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

bases, making them completely insoluble in the water solution.
(B) Ethanol lowers the dielectric constant, promoting DNA-salt interactions.
(C) Ethanol cross-links the DNA double helix, forming a large macromolecular complex that drops out of solution.
(D) Ethanol degrades the hydrogen bonds between water and DNA, creating a vacuum that pulls DNA into a pellet.

56. Which statement accurately reflects the role of silica in spin-column DNA purification?
(A) Silica acts as a semi-permeable membrane that only allows small DNA fragments to pass during centrifugation.
(B) Silica covalently bonds to the deoxyribose sugars in the presence of low pH, capturing the DNA molecules.
(C) Chaotropic salts disrupt the hydration shell, allowing binding to silica.
(D) Silica neutralizes the acidic environment, precipitating DNA onto the column walls for later collection.

57. Consider the following techniques used to remove or overcome PCR inhibitors from extracted DNA:
I. Dilution of the extracted DNA sample.
II. Addition of Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) to the PCR mix.
III. Passing the extract through a microcon centrifugal filter (filtration).
IV. Heating the DNA sample to $100^{\circ}C$ for one hour.
Which of the above are valid strategies?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) II, III, and IV
(C) I, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

58. The PicoGreen quantification assay operates on the principle of fluorometry. Which characteristic defines this assay?
(A) The dye intercalates into dsDNA, and fluorescence is proportional to its amount.
(B) The dye emits light autonomously without needing an external excitation light source to function.
(C) The dye undergoes a massive fluorescent enhancement upon binding to single-stranded RNA molecules.
(D) The dye binds to the peptide bonds of contaminant proteins, indicating the inverse amount of DNA.

59. Which of the following is an EXCEPTION to standard Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) regarding contamination control in DNA extraction?
(A) Utilizing dedicated sets of pipettes for DNA extraction that are not used for amplified DNA.
(B) Preparing extraction reagents in the post-PCR amplification room to ensure they are free of pre-PCR contaminants.
(C) Cleaning benchtops and equipment regularly with a bleach solution or a commercial DNA-destroying reagent.
(D) Using aerosol-resistant (filter) pipette tips during all extraction steps.

60. Arrange the standard steps of a silica-based spin column DNA extraction protocol in the correct chronological order:
I. Add lysis buffer and Proteinase K to the sample and incubate.
II. Add the lysate to the spin column and centrifuge to bind DNA.
III. Add elution buffer or sterile water to release the DNA from the silica.
IV. Add binding buffer containing chaotropic salts to the lysate.
V. Pass wash buffers through the column to remove proteins and salts.
(A) I, IV, II, V, III
(B) I, II, IV, V, III
(C) IV, I, II, V, III
(D) I, IV, V, II, III

61. Which of the following is an INCORRECT statement regarding the limitations of slot blot hybridization for DNA quantification?
(A) It provides highly accurate data on the degree of DNA degradation in the sample.
(B) It is less sensitive than modern Real-Time PCR methods.
(C) It requires a manual comparison of sample band intensity against standard bands, which can be subjective.
(D) It typically consumes a larger volume of the precious DNA extract compared to qPCR.

62. A forensic anthropologist brings an intact molar tooth to the lab for DNA extraction. Before proceeding with chemical lysis, the analyst must

NODIA

List II: (Property/Function)
1. Highly corrosive and toxic organic solvent
2. Styrene divinylbenzene copolymer containing iminodiacetate ions
3. Maintains DNA at a stable pH and chelates trace metal ions
4. Requires a smaller volume for DNA precipitation compared to ethanol

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

76. In molecular biology, how is a chaotropic agent formally defined?
(A) A substance that stabilizes the three-dimensional structure of macromolecules during the extraction phase.
(B) A substance that disrupts macromolecule structures by interfering with non-covalent interactions.
(C) A molecule that specifically degrades RNA without affecting DNA molecules present in the biological sample.
(D) A biological enzyme extracted from extremophile bacteria used in the PCR amplification of target DNA.

77. Consider the following statements regarding the analysis of Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA:
Statement I: Analysis of Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA is prone to stochastic effects, such as allele drop-out and allele drop-in.
Statement II: To mitigate these stochastic effects, forensic labs routinely decrease the number of PCR cycles from 28 down to 15 when analyzing LCN DNA.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

78. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding the use of isopropanol in DNA precipitation:
Assertion: Isopropanol is often preferred over ethanol for the precipitation of DNA from large volumes of aqueous extract.
Reason: Isopropanol requires only 0.7 to 1 volume to precipitate DNA, whereas ethanol typically requires 2 to 2.5 volumes, saving space in the microcentrifuge tube.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

79. In a Real-Time PCR (qPCR) quantification assay, Sample A yields a C_T value of 22, and Sample B yields a C_T value of 25. Assuming 100% amplification efficiency, what can be deduced about the initial concentration of human DNA in these samples?
(A) Sample B has roughly 8 times more DNA than Sample A.
(B) Sample A has roughly 8 times more DNA than Sample B.
(C) Sample A and Sample B have the exact same amount of DNA, but Sample B contains inhibitors.
(D) Sample A contains heavily degraded DNA compared to Sample B.

80. Which of the following correctly pairs a matrix material with its primary forensic application?
(A) Polyacrylamide - Used primarily for standard DNA extraction via boiling in many clinical laboratories.
(B) Chelex resin - Used exclusively for precipitating DNA in alcohol mixtures during the purification steps.
(C) Agarose - Used as a sieving matrix to separate DNA fragments by size.
(D) Silica - Used to digest nucleases in the extraction buffer to prevent the degradation of the DNA.

81. Consider the following Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) related to processing a suspected trace DNA item (e.g., a handled knife):
I. The item must be examined and swabbed in a dedicated evidence examination area.
II. Reference samples from suspects must be extracted simultaneously in the same hood to ensure identical conditions.
III. Technicians should change gloves frequently, especially between handling different items.
IV. Extraction blanks (reagent blanks) must be processed alongside the evidence samples.
Which of the above statements are required GLP standards?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

processing.
(C) To lyse cell membranes and denature double-stranded DNA into single strands.
(D) To neutralize the pH of the sample to exactly 7.0 for optimal downstream PCR amplification steps.

69. Consider the components of the organic phase in a Phenol-Chloroform extraction. Which of the following statements accurately describe the organic phase and its contents after centrifugation?
I. It is typically the lower layer in the tube.
II. It contains the high-molecular-weight double-stranded DNA.
III. It contains denatured proteins, lipids, and cellular debris.
IV. It is the phase from which the final DNA product is precipitated.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I, III, and IV
(D) II, III, and IV

70. Why is Proteinase K typically incubated at temperatures between $50^{\circ}C$ and $60^{\circ}C$ during the initial stages of DNA extraction?
(A) It is the exact melting temperature of human genomic DNA molecules in a standard buffer.
(B) It is the optimal temperature range for the enzymatic activity of Proteinase K.
(C) Lower temperatures cause Proteinase K to aggressively digest DNA instead of the cellular proteins.
(D) Higher temperatures instantly crystallize the extraction buffer, making the process impossible to finish.

71. When processing an FTA card that contains a dried blood spot, standard protocols generally require the analyst to use a micro-punch to remove a small circle of the paper. What is the standard diameter of this punch for forensic DNA profiling?
(A) 0.1 mm
(B) 1.2 mm
(C) 5.0 mm
(D) 10.0 mm

72. Which of the following correctly describes the principle of chaotropic salts in solid-phase extraction?
(A) They form a protective hydration shell around DNA molecules to prevent mechanical shearing during processing.
(B) They specifically bind to PCR inhibitors, rendering them inert and unable to interfere with the polymerase.
(C) They disrupt water's hydrogen bonds, facilitating DNA binding to silica.
(D) They lower the density of the extraction buffer so that DNA floats to the top during the centrifugation.

73. Which of the following INCORRECTLY pairs a DNA quantification assay with its specific molecular target?
(A) Quantifiler Human - Ribonuclease P (RNase P) RNA gene or human telomerase reverse transcriptase (hTERT).
(B) Quantifiler Y - Male-specific region on the Y chromosome (e.g., SRY or TSPY genes).
(C) Alu-based qPCR - Targets abundant Alu repeats scattered throughout the human genome.
(D) PicoGreen Assay - Amplifies human-specific Alu sequences.

74. A forensic lab receives a femur bone from a 50-year-old unmarked grave. Which extraction challenge is least likely to affect the successful recovery of DNA from this bone?
(A) Overabundance of intact epithelial cells clogging the spin column.
(B) Extensive cross-linking of DNA due to prolonged environmental exposure within the unmarked grave.
(C) High levels of humic acid co-extracted from the surrounding soil where the remains were discovered.
(D) Severe fragmentation (degradation) of the nuclear DNA located within the recovered skeletal material.

75. Match the chemical compound in List I with its physical or functional property relevant to DNA extraction in List II:
List I: (Chemical Compound)
P. Chelex-100
Q. Phenol
R. Isopropanol
S. TE Buffer

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

116. A forensic lab uses FTA cards for collecting suspect reference blood samples. When preparing an FTA punch for direct PCR, the protocol dictates washing the punch with FTA Purification Reagent followed by TE buffer. What is the consequence if the washing steps are skipped?
(A) The PCR will proceed normally but yield a slightly weaker profile due to the lack of purification steps.
(B) The DNA will detach from the paper and float away in the reaction buffer during the heating cycles.
(C) Matrix chemicals will inhibit the PCR, causing failure.
(D) The punch will dissolve completely in the PCR master mix, interfering with the optical detection systems.

117. Consider the following statements regarding the layer separation during a standard Phenol-Chloroform extraction of DNA:
I. The top layer is the aqueous phase containing the DNA.
II. The middle interface contains coagulated/ denatured proteins.
III. The bottom layer is the organic phase containing lipids and phenol-soluble impurities.
IV. Phenol's density must be higher than water to ensure it forms the bottom layer.
Which of the above statements are accurate?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) II, III, and IV
(C) I, III, and IV
(D) I, II, III, and IV

118. An analyst measures the purity of a DNA extract using a NanoDrop spectrophotometer and finds the $\frac{A_{\{260\}}}{A_{\{230\}}}$ ratio is 0.8.
What is the practical application of this finding?
(A) The sample is completely pure and ready for STR amplification in the thermal cycler unit.
(B) The sample is heavily contaminated with protein, requiring a re-extraction with Proteinase K.
(C) The sample is contaminated with RNA and requires specialized RNase treatment before proceeding.
(D) Organic or salt contaminants may require purification.

NODIA

119. After precipitating DNA with ethanol and centrifuging, the analyst must carefully remove the supernatant and dry the DNA pellet before resuspending it in TE buffer. What is the effect of failing to adequately dry the pellet?
(A) The DNA pellet will permanently solidify and become insoluble in TE buffer for any further processing.
(B) Residual ethanol will remain, inhibiting downstream PCR.
(C) The residual ethanol will cause the DNA to spontaneously denature into single strands in the solution.
(D) The DNA will precipitate again instantly once TE buffer is added to the tube containing the pellet.

120. Which of the following INCORRECTLY pairs a centrifugation step in DNA extraction with its primary purpose?
(A) Centrifugation of a buccal swab lysate - To pellet the cellular debris and swab substrate for collection.
(B) Centrifugation of a Chelex tube after boiling - To pellet the Chelex resin and debris from the cells.
(C) Spin column binding step - Centrifuging to force the DNA-containing flow-through into the tube.
(D) Centrifugation of an ethanol-precipitated sample - To drive DNA into a solid pellet at the bottom.

www.nodia.in

(D) I, II, III, and IV

82. What is the most likely consequence of insufficient incubation time with Proteinase K during the lysis step of DNA extraction?
(A) DNA will become hyper-fragmented due to the action of overactive enzymes in the solution.
(B) The sample will yield an exceptionally high concentration of pure DNA for downstream profiling.
(C) The extraction buffer will permanently change to a bright blue color during the incubation stage.
(D) Incomplete lysis occurs, trapping DNA and reducing the total yield.

83. You are entering a new batch of DNA extracts into a laboratory's Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS). The system requires you to scan the barcode on the evidence tube. Why is barcoding and scanning a critical competency in a LIMS environment?
(A) It electronically logs the chain of custody and prevents sample mix-ups.
(B) It calibrates the thermal cyclers automatically before each PCR amplification run in the laboratory.
(C) It quantifies the DNA present inside the tube optically using a specialized sensor in the LIMS.
(D) It determines the statistical probability of a DNA match based on the scanned profile information.

84. What type of DNA is primarily recovered from the shaft of a shed hair?
(A) Intact, high-molecular-weight nuclear DNA
(B) Y-chromosomal DNA only
(C) Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA)
(D) Ribosomal RNA (rRNA)

85. All of the following enzymes or chemicals are commonly utilized for the lysis of cells during forensic DNA extraction EXCEPT:
(A) Taq Polymerase
(B) Proteinase K
(C) Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS)
(D) Dithiothreitol (DTT)

86. Which statement accurately describes the handling of phenol during organic DNA extraction?
(A) Phenol is highly stable and can be used indefinitely at room temperature without risk of oxidation.
(B) Phenol should always be neutralized with strong acids before being added to the biological sample tube.
(C) Phenol is completely safe and non-toxic, requiring no special personal protective equipment (PPE).
(D) Oxidized phenol turns pink or yellow and should not be used.

87. Match the UV wavelength in List I with the biological molecule it primarily assesses in spectrophotometric quantification in List II:
List I: (UV Wavelength)
P. 230 nm
Q. 260 nm
R. 280 nm
S. 320 nm
List II: (Target/Assessment)
1. Proteins (aromatic amino acids)
2. Nucleic acids (DNA/RNA)
3. Background scattering (turbidity)
4. Organic contaminants (e.g., phenol, chaotropic salts)
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

88. Consider the following statements regarding fluorescent dyes used in DNA analysis:
Statement I: PicoGreen and Ethidium Bromide are both fluorescent dyes that intercalate into DNA.
Statement II: PicoGreen is vastly superior for forensic quantification because it specifically detects human DNA, ignoring bacterial DNA completely.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

89. How is the Internal Positive Control (IPC) defined in the context of multiplex real-time PCR quantification kits?
(A) A sample of known human DNA processed through the extraction protocol to check for the overall efficiency.
(B) A reference dye used to normalize the fluorescent signal across all wells of the PCR

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

plate during qPCR.
(C) The blank sample used to ensure that the reagents are not contaminated with any exogenous DNA sources.
(D) A synthetic DNA template used to monitor for PCR inhibition.

90. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding DNA extraction from skeletal remains:
Assertion: When extracting DNA from aged skeletal remains, pulverizing the bone into a very fine powder is a critical preparatory step.
Reason: Pulverization maximizes the surface area, allowing the extraction buffer and decalcifying agents (EDTA) to efficiently access and lyse the osteocytes locked within the bone matrix.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

91. A forensic analyst processes a soil-stained clothing item for DNA analysis. After silica-column extraction and qPCR quantification, the IPC C_T value is extremely delayed, and the human target C_T is undetermined. What is the most appropriate next step?
(A) Proceed directly to STR amplification using 2.5 ng of template DNA.
(B) Dilute the DNA extract or pass it through a purification column to reduce the concentration of humic acid inhibitors.
(C) Re-extract the sample using the FTA paper method.
(D) Conclude that no DNA is present and close the case.

92. When evaluating DNA integrity on an agarose gel, you observe two lanes: Lane 1 has a tight band near the top well, and Lane 2 has a faint band near the top but a prominent smear running towards the bottom. What is the application of this data?
(A) Lane 1 sample is heavily degraded and will not yield an STR profile during the amplification stage.
(B) Lane 2 is degraded; mini-STRs or mtDNA analysis may be required.
(C) Lane 2 sample should be prioritized for standard STR analysis over the Lane 1 sample for better results.
(D) Both samples require immediate discarding as they contain RNA that will interfere with the DNA analysis.

NODIA

93. Consider the following statements regarding the mechanism and steps of Chelex extraction:
I. Chelex resin is a chelating agent that binds magnesium ions ($Mg^{\{2+\}}$).
II. Removing magnesium ions inactivates DNases, preventing DNA degradation during boiling.
III. The boiling step lyses cells and denatures the DNA.
IV. After centrifugation, the DNA is found trapped within the Chelex resin pellet at the bottom of the tube.
Which of the above statements are accurate?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

94. What is a direct cause-and-effect relationship associated with adding too much template DNA (e.g., >5 ng) to an STR PCR amplification?
(A) It results in a perfectly balanced, robust STR profile for the sample being analyzed in the lab.
(B) It causes complete inhibition of the Taq polymerase, yielding no profile for the forensic investigation.
(C) It leads to artifacts such as split peaks and spectral pull-up.
(D) It forces the DNA polymerase to synthesize RNA instead of DNA during the PCR amplification process.

95. Which of the following statements about the role of Dithiothreitol (DTT) in differential extraction is INCORRECT?
(A) DTT is responsible for breaking disulfide bonds in proteins found within the cellular membrane structures.
(B) DTT is added during the initial lysis step to break open the epithelial cells for DNA release into buffer.
(C) DTT is crucial for breaking down the tough, protamine-rich structure of sperm cell heads during lysis.
(D) Without DTT, sperm DNA extraction is highly inefficient.

96. Which of the following INCORRECTLY pairs a biological sample type with its standard expectation for DNA extraction in forensics?
(A) Fresh saliva on a buccal swab - Excellent yield of high-molecular-weight nuclear DNA for downstream analysis.
(B) Feces - Highly challenging extraction due to heavy bacterial load and potent PCR inhibitors like bile salts.
(C) Semen without sperm - Abundant nuclear DNA yield from seminal fluid.
(D) Fingerprint smudges on glass - Very low yield (LCN) of heavily degraded DNA from the deposited skin cells.

97. In the context of a modern forensic laboratory utilizing a LIMS, what is a primary function of the 2D or 3D barcodes affixed to extraction tubes?
(A) To physically prevent the tube caps from popping off during the boiling step in the water bath.
(B) To link the sample to its record for chain of custody tracking.
(C) To visually indicate the pH of the extraction buffer inside the tube using a color-coding system.
(D) To absorb UV light, protecting the DNA from degradation during the storage and handling phases.

98. A forensic analyst is assigned to recover Touch DNA from a rough, porous brick found at a crime scene. Which specific technique is recommended?
(A) Thoroughly flooding the brick with distilled water and pipetting the runoff into a sterile container.
(B) Using the double swab technique, applying significant pressure to dislodge cells trapped in the pores of the item.
(C) Applying adhesive tape directly to the brick, dissolving the tape in pure chloroform, and proceeding to PCR.
(D) Utilizing a high-pressure air canister to blow the cells into a collection funnel.

99. Match the DNA purification method in List I with its defining action in List II:
List I: (Purification Method)
P. Spin Column (Silica)
Q. Ethanol Precipitation
R. Microdialysis (Drop Dialysis)
S. Magnetic Bead Extraction
List II: (Defining Action)
1. Utilizes a semi-permeable membrane floating on buffer to passively diffuse salts away from the DNA sample
2. DNA is precipitated out of solution using salt and alcohol, then centrifuged into a pellet
3. DNA reversibly binds to a silica membrane under high chaotropic salt conditions
4. Silica-coated iron particles bind DNA and are manipulated using a magnetic stand
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

100. Commercial quantification kits like "Quantifiler" utilize multiplex Real-Time PCR. What defines a "multiplex" assay in this context?
(A) An assay that processes multiple different samples in a single tube during a single laboratory run.
(B) An assay that utilizes multiple different DNA polymerases in one reaction mixture for better efficiency.
(C) An assay simultaneously amplifying multiple targets in one reaction.
(D) An assay that can be read by multiple different wavelengths of UV light using specialized equipment.

101. Consider the following statements regarding slot blot hybridization:
Statement I: Slot blot hybridization utilizes human-specific oligonucleotide probes to detect primate/human DNA.
Statement II: Because of its human specificity, slot blot hybridization is completely immune to degradation effects, and degraded samples will show the exact same signal intensity as pristine samples.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

102. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding the analysis of degraded DNA:
Assertion: When analyzing highly degraded DNA extracted from a mass disaster victim, forensic scientists often utilize mini-STR kits rather than standard STR kits.
Reason: Mini-STR kits utilize primer binding

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

sites situated closer to the STR repeat region, generating smaller amplicons that are more likely to be successfully amplified from fragmented template DNA.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

103. After completing a silica spin-column extraction on a robust bloodstain, the analyst quantifies the DNA and finds the yield is inexplicably near zero. Reviewing the procedure, the analyst notes they accidentally used the "Wash Buffer" (which contains high ethanol) in place of the "Elution Buffer" (which is low-salt, neutral pH water/ TE). Why did this cause extraction failure?

(A) The high ethanol in the wash buffer dissolved the silica membrane found within the spin column unit.
(B) Elution requires low-salt solutions; DNA stays bound in ethanol.
(C) The wash buffer destroyed the DNA on contact due to the high concentration of alcohol used.
(D) The wash buffer forced the DNA to migrate into the collection tube, but it evaporated almost instantly.

104. In a multiplex real-time PCR quantification assay, the analyst observes a normal amplification curve for the human autosomal target, but the fluorescent signal for the Y-chromosome target remains flat (no amplification). Assuming the assay worked perfectly, what is the application of this result?

(A) The sample contains DNA from a non-human animal source that lacks the specific target sequences.
(B) The sample contains massive amounts of PCR inhibitors that prevented the amplification of the Y target.
(C) The DNA sample originated from a female individual.
(D) The sample is completely degraded and no longer contains any amplifiable target DNA sequences.

105. Consider the following statements regarding the steps and principles of DNA extraction from liquid blood:

I. Red blood cells (erythrocytes) must be lysed first to release the DNA-containing nuclei.
II. White blood cells (leukocytes) are the primary source of nuclear DNA in whole blood.
III. Hematin, a byproduct of hemoglobin, is a potent PCR inhibitor that must be removed during extraction.
IV. EDTA is often included in blood collection tubes to prevent clotting and inhibit nucleases.

Which of the above statements are accurate?

(A) I, II, and III
(B) II, III, and IV
(C) I, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

106. What is the cause-and-effect relationship of loading a DNA sample with an excessively high salt concentration into an agarose gel well for electrophoresis?

(A) Loading a high-salt sample into a gel causes smearing.
(B) The high salt concentration will cause the DNA to migrate significantly faster than the DNA ladder markers.
(C) The high salt will cause the ethidium bromide to fluoresce blue instead of orange during visualization.
(D) The gel will immediately solidify around the well, trapping the DNA and preventing any migration.

NODIA

107. Which of the following correctly pairs a common biological sample with its primary PCR inhibitor?

(A) Hematin - Bone
(B) Bone - Calcium and collagen
(C) Muscle tissue - Indigo dye
(D) Saliva - Humic acid

108. Which statement correctly differentiates the DNA expected from a buccal swab versus a liquid blood sample?

(A) Buccal swabs yield exclusively mitochondrial DNA, while blood yields exclusively nuclear DNA.
(B) Buccal swabs yield DNA from epithelial cells, while blood yields DNA primarily from leukocytes (white blood cells).
(C) Blood samples require boiling in Chelex, whereas buccal swabs require organic extraction.
(D) Blood samples yield significantly lower

quantities of DNA per microliter than buccal swabs.

109. All of the following are standard buffers utilized during solid-phase (spin-column) DNA extraction EXCEPT:
(A) Loading Buffer containing tracking dyes and glycerol.
(B) Wash Buffer 1 and 2 (containing ethanol)
(C) Elution Buffer (containing low salt or pure water, pH ~8.0)
(D) Lysis Buffer (containing chaotropic salts and detergents)

110. A forensic analyst accidentally drops the lid of a sample tube onto an unsterilized laboratory bench during extraction. To maintain strict Good Laboratory Practices (GLP), what is the mandatory action?
(A) Wipe the lid with a dry paper towel and place it back on the tube for the remainder of the extraction.
(B) Briefly rinse the lid in tap water and return it to the tube to continue the laboratory process.
(C) Replace the dropped lid with a new, sterile one.
(D) Proceed with the extraction using the dropped lid, but ensure the incident is noted in the LIMS record.

111. Match the quantification assay in List I with its corresponding detection mechanism in List II:
List I: (Quantification Assay)
P. UV Spectrophotometry
Q. PicoGreen Assay
R. Real-Time PCR (TaqMan)
S. Slot Blot
List II: (Detection Mechanism)
1. Release of a fluorophore from a quenched probe due to 5' exonuclease activity
2. Visual comparison of colorimetric band intensity on a membrane
3. Measurement of absorbed light at 260 nm
4. Enhanced fluorescence emission upon intercalation into double-stranded DNA
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

112. The classic TE buffer used for DNA elution and storage consists of Tris and EDTA. What are the typical concentrations of these components in standard TE buffer?
(A) 100 mM Tris, 10 mM EDTA
(B) 50 mM Tris, 5.0 mM EDTA
(C) 10 mM Tris, 1.0 mM EDTA
(D) 1.0 mM Tris, 0.1 mM EDTA

113. Consider the following statements regarding the storage of DNA extracts:
Statement I: Storing DNA extracts in standard glass tubes is highly recommended for long-term preservation.
Statement II: DNA can adhere tightly to the silica in untreated glass surfaces, leading to significant loss of the sample over time.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
(D) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.

114. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding fluorometric quantification of DNA:
Assertion: Fluorometric quantification (e.g., PicoGreen) is generally preferred over UV spectrophotometry for trace forensic DNA samples.
Reason: UV spectrophotometry is insufficiently sensitive for the low concentrations (sub-nanogram levels) typical of forensic casework and is easily skewed by RNA or single-stranded DNA.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

115. What are Alu elements, frequently targeted in human-specific DNA quantification assays?
(A) Alu elements are high-copy SINEs in primates, allowing sensitive detection.
(B) Large, single-copy genes responsible for skeletal development throughout the growth of the individual.
(C) Specific mitochondrial genes used to track maternal lineage across several generations of a family.
(D) Synthetic oligonucleotide probes used exclusively in slot blot hybridization for the detection of DNA.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

access the DNA-rich tissue. Where should the analyst focus to obtain the highest yield of DNA?
(A) Scraping the outer surface of the enamel.
(B) Extracting the dentin directly below the crown.
(C) Sectioning the tooth to access the dental pulp cavity.
(D) Dissolving the entire tooth indiscriminately in concentrated hydrochloric acid.

63. Match the storage condition in List I with its corresponding appropriate usage for extracted DNA in List II:
List I: (Storage Condition)
P. Room Temperature $(20 - 25^{\circ}C)$ in water
Q. $4^{\circ}C$ in TE buffer
R. $-20^{\circ}C$ in TE buffer
S. FTA paper card at room temperature
List II: (Appropriate Usage)
1. Standard for long-term storage of extracted, purified DNA
2. Long-term preservation of reference blood DNA without requiring freezers
3. Short-term storage (days to weeks) for active, frequent use
4. Highly discouraged due to rapid nuclease degradation and hydrolysis
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

64. By definition, a PCR inhibitor in a forensic biological sample is:
(A) Any substance that enhances the binding of Taq polymerase to the DNA template for more efficient PCR.
(B) A compound that interferes with the extraction process but leaves the PCR amplification phase unaffected.
(C) Any substance that interferes with amplification by interacting with PCR components.
(D) A highly specific restriction enzyme naturally present in human cells that cuts DNA at the STR loci.

65. Consider the following statements regarding DNA quantification in forensic samples:
Statement I: Total DNA quantification using UV spectrophotometry ($A_{\{260\}}$) measures both human DNA and any microbial DNA present in a forensic sample.
Statement II: Relying solely on total DNA quantification for a severely decomposed tissue sample may lead to overestimating the human DNA, resulting in downstream PCR failure or partial profiles.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

66. Evaluate the following assertion and reason regarding agarose gel electrophoresis:
Assertion: When running an agarose gel to assess DNA integrity, a low voltage over a longer time provides better resolution than a high voltage over a short time.
Reason: High voltage causes the agarose gel to heat up, which can cause the gel to melt or cause the DNA bands to smear, reducing resolution.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

67. A police officer submits a vial of liquid blood collected from a suspect for DNA profiling. The officer collected it in a green-top tube containing heparin. As a competent forensic analyst, what is your primary concern regarding DNA extraction from this sample?
(A) Heparin is a potent PCR inhibitor that co-extracts with DNA.
(B) Heparin rapidly degrades cellular membranes, destroying the DNA before the extraction process begins.
(C) Heparin binds irreversibly to red blood cells, trapping the DNA within the cellular structures.
(D) Green-top tubes contain a matrix that specifically destroys STR loci found within the human genome.

68. During the Chelex extraction protocol, the sample is vortexed and then incubated in a boiling water bath (or heat block at $100^{\circ}C$). What is the dual purpose of this boiling step?
(A) To precipitate proteins and activate the silica binding matrix within the sample preparation tube.
(B) To freeze the cellular enzymes and prevent them from degrading the Chelex resin during

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (B) Mechanical lysis disrupts cell membranes through physical shearing, whereas chemical lysis utilizes buffers to dissolve lipid bilayers.
Mechanical lysis disrupts cellular structures through physical forces like shearing or grinding, making it suitable for tough materials. Chemical lysis involves using detergents and buffers to solubilize the lipid bilayer and release cellular contents. These methods represent distinct strategies for accessing genetic material during the extraction process, depending on the nature of the biological sample matrix.

2. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Sodium dodecyl sulfate is an anionic detergent that disrupts lipid bilayers and denatures proteins. Proteinase K is a robust protease that functions effectively in the presence of detergents like sodium dodecyl sulfate. Together, these reagents facilitate the efficient lysis of cells and the degradation of proteins, including nucleases, which helps in preserving the integrity of the extracted genetic material.

3. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Organic extraction separates genetic material into an aqueous phase, while Chelex uses resin to chelate polyvalent metal ions. Solid-phase extraction involves binding genetic material to silica in the presence of chaotropic salts. FTA paper extraction relies on the entrapment of genetic material within a cellulose matrix. These various methodologies utilize distinct biochemical principles to isolate and purify genetic material.

4. (C) A sequential lysis method designed to isolate DNA from epithelial cells first, followed by the DNA from sperm cells.
Differential extraction is a specialized sequential lysis protocol used primarily for sexual assault evidence containing mixtures. It exploits the chemical resistance of sperm cell membranes compared to epithelial cells. By applying mild lysis conditions initially, epithelial DNA is released and separated. Subsequently, stronger reagents like dithiothreitol are used to lyse the sperm cells, allowing for the independent recovery of male DNA.

5. (A) High salt concentration in the buffer increased the density of the aqueous phase.
Phase inversion in phenol-chloroform extraction occurs when the aqueous phase becomes denser than the organic phase. This phenomenon is typically caused by excessively high salt concentrations in the buffer. Under normal conditions, the aqueous phase remains on top. However, increased density forces it to the bottom, complicating the recovery of genetic material and necessitating adjustments to the buffer composition or salt levels.

6. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Chelex extraction method is highly valued for processing trace forensic evidence because of its simplicity and efficiency. Utilizing a single-tube process significantly reduces the chance of sample loss or cross-contamination between specimens. Since it requires minimal manipulation, it is particularly effective for low-template samples like hair roots, providing a rapid way to obtain genetic material for downstream PCR amplification.

7. (B) DNA is eluted directly from the FTA punch into an aqueous buffer before it can be used for PCR.
FTA cards contain specialized chemicals that lyse cells and stabilize genetic material directly on the paper matrix. For polymerase chain reaction applications, a small punch is typically washed and then added directly to the reaction mixture. The genetic material remains bound to the cellulose fibers during the process rather than being eluted into a separate aqueous buffer before the amplification begins.

8. (C) It chelates calcium ions to decalcify the bone matrix and release cellular material.
Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid serves as a crucial chelating agent when processing skeletal remains. It specifically binds to calcium ions, which facilitates the decalcification of the hard bone matrix. This process releases cellular material and genetic material trapped within the bone structure into the solution. Furthermore, by sequestering metal ions, it helps inhibit nucleases that could otherwise degrade the isolated genetic material.

NODIA

to break open epithelial cells. Dithiothreitol is excluded from this first step to ensure that the sperm cells, which require a reducing agent to lyse, remain intact. Proteinase K is utilized throughout the process to digest various proteins, facilitating the separation of the two cellular fractions.

46. (C) A software-based solution for sample tracking and data management.
A Laboratory Information Management System is a specialized software solution designed to manage and track laboratory data. In the context of forensic DNA analysis, it is used for sample tracking, documenting the chain of custody, and recording the results of various assays. By automating these administrative tasks, a LIMS helps ensure accuracy, efficiency, and compliance with regulatory standards.

47. (D) The sample is contaminated with proteins or phenol; it may inhibit Taq polymerase during PCR.
A purity ratio of 1.4 suggests that the DNA extract is contaminated with proteins or organic solvents like phenol. Such contaminants are problematic because they can inhibit the activity of Taq polymerase during subsequent PCR amplification. This inhibition can lead to failed reactions or incomplete profiles, highlighting the importance of achieving high purity during the initial extraction and purification stages.

48. (A) I, IV, III, II
Slot blot hybridization begins with the immobilization of single-stranded genetic material onto a membrane. This membrane is then hybridized with a human-specific labeled probe. After washing away unbound probes, an enzyme-linked reporter is added to bind to the probe. Finally, a substrate is used to produce a detectable signal, which allows for the quantification of the target human DNA.

49. (B) Real-Time PCR with degradation targets.
When dealing with samples exposed to harsh environmental conditions, assessing both quantity and degradation is vital. Real-time PCR with specialized targets for different fragment sizes is the only method that can simultaneously provide an accurate count of human DNA and evaluate its level of fragmentation. This information helps the analyst determine if standard or modified profiling techniques are necessary.

50. (D) Using a moistened swab followed by a dry swab.
The double swab technique is a standard method for recovering trace amounts of genetic material from surfaces. It involves using a moistened swab followed by a second dry swab over the same area. The moisture helps to dislodge and suspend cells or DNA, while the dry swab ensures that the loosened material is effectively collected and transferred for extraction.

51. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Interpreting qPCR results involves looking at several indicators. A normal signal for both targets suggests an intact sample. If the larger target is significantly delayed, the DNA is likely degraded. A delay in the internal control indicates the presence of inhibitors. When autosomal targets fail while the control is normal, the sample simply lacks sufficient human genetic material.

52. (C) Freezing skeletal remains in liquid nitrogen and pulverizing them.
Skeletal remains often require intensive physical preparation to access preserved genetic material. Freezing bone samples in liquid nitrogen and pulverized them into a fine powder is an effective strategy. This physical disruption increases the surface area for chemical reagents to act upon, which is essential for releasing DNA from the dense and protective bone matrix during lysis.

53. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Extracting genetic material from fabric often requires separating biological stains from the textile itself. This is important because certain dyes, like indigo, can co-extract and act as potent inhibitors during the amplification process. By eluting the stain into a buffer first, analysts can manage the potential for contamination and improve the chances of obtaining a successful and clean profile.

54. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hair shafts are notoriously difficult sources for nuclear DNA because the biological process of hair formation involves the destruction of the cell nucleus. As the hair grows and keratinizes, most nuclear genetic material is lost or heavily degraded. However, mitochondrial DNA remains relatively abundant and protected within the cellular structures, making it the primary target for analysis in shed hairs.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

18. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Real-time PCR is widely considered the standard for quantifying forensic DNA because it provides several layers of information. This technique can determine the exact concentration of human-specific genetic material while simultaneously providing data on sample degradation. Additionally, monitoring internal positive controls allows analysts to detect the presence of inhibitors, which is critical for deciding how to proceed with further profiling.

19. (A) The DNA sample is heavily degraded.
Agarose gel electrophoresis is a valuable tool for assessing the quality and integrity of genetic material. A long, continuous smear appearing from the well down to the lower molecular weight regions indicates that the sample has undergone significant degradation. In contrast, intact high-molecular-weight genetic material would typically appear as a distinct, sharp band near the top of the gel.

20. (C) To neutralize the phosphate backbone charge, allowing molecules to aggregate.
During ethanol precipitation, adding monovalent cations like sodium acetate is necessary to neutralize the negative charges on the phosphate backbone of the genetic material. This neutralization reduces the repulsive forces between molecules, allowing them to aggregate and precipitate when the solvent's dielectric constant is lowered by ethanol. This step is essential for recovering concentrated and purified samples for further analysis.

21. (A) I, II, and III
Spin-column purification utilizes a silica matrix to bind genetic material under specific chemical conditions. This binding occurs when high concentrations of chaotropic salts are present, which disrupt the hydration shell. Subsequent washing steps with alcohol-based buffers remove proteins and other impurities. Finally, the purified genetic material is eluted using a low-salt buffer, providing a clean sample for downstream laboratory applications.

22. (D) Storage at room temperature in sterile, deionized water.
Long-term storage of purified genetic material requires stable conditions to prevent degradation. While freezing at very low temperatures or using buffers with ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid is standard practice, storage in sterile deionized water at room temperature is highly discouraged. Water lacks buffering capacity, and room temperature increases the risk of acid hydrolysis and nuclease activity, which can rapidly compromise sample integrity.

23. (B) It causes excessive heating, potentially melting the gel and distorting bands.
Using an incorrectly high concentration of buffer during gel electrophoresis leads to increased electrical conductivity. This results in excessive heat generation within the gel matrix during the run. Such heating can cause the agarose to soften or melt, leading to distorted bands and poor resolution of the fragments. Maintaining the proper buffer concentration is vital for achieving clear and accurate results.

24. (B) II, IV, III, I
Solid-phase extraction follows a specific sequence of laboratory procedures to isolate genetic material. The process begins with cell lysis to release the contents into a buffer. Next, the genetic material is bound to a stationary phase, such as a silica membrane. After washing away impurities and contaminants, the purified genetic material is finally eluted into a fresh collection tube.

25. (D) It utilizes a probe complementary to a primate-specific DNA sequence.
Slot blot hybridization is a quantification method that relies on the binding of a specialized probe to a primate-specific sequence. This specificity ensures that the assay primarily detects human genetic material even in the presence of microbial contamination. The technique involves immobilizing the sample on a membrane and comparing its signal intensity against known standards to estimate the total concentration.

NODIA

26. (A) Data Analysis - Automatically running PCR amplifications on the thermal cycler.
Laboratory Information Management Systems are designed to streamline the tracking and documentation of samples and processes. While they effectively handle sample tracking, reagent management, and chain of custody documentation, they do not automatically perform laboratory procedures like PCR amplification. The actual thermal cycling is a physical process conducted by laboratory instruments, although the parameters and results are managed by the system.

9. (B) I, II, and IV
Several substances commonly found in forensic samples can hinder polymerase chain reaction efficiency. Hematin from blood and humic acid from soil are well-known inhibitors that interfere with the activity of the polymerase enzyme. While melanin can also be problematic, column-based purification techniques are generally effective at removing these contaminants. Understanding these inhibitors is essential for ensuring successful amplification of the genetic material.

10. (A) It involves retrieving DNA from shed epithelial cells transferred to surfaces, often resulting in LCN samples.
Touch DNA involves the recovery of genetic material from surfaces that have been handled or contacted by an individual. This type of evidence primarily consists of shed epithelial cells transferred during physical contact. These samples often contain very low quantities of genetic material, frequently falling into the category of low copy number samples, which requires highly sensitive and careful laboratory processing.

11. (B) Utilize an extraction method optimized for mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) analysis.
Naturally shed hair shafts typically contain very little to no nuclear DNA because the keratinization process degrades the nucleus. However, these samples are rich in mitochondrial DNA, which is more robust and present in higher copy numbers per cell. Therefore, when a hair lacks a follicular tag, focusing on mitochondrial analysis is the most appropriate strategy for obtaining a profile.

12. (A) II, III, IV, V, I
The differential extraction process begins with the addition of a buffer to lyse epithelial cells. Centrifugation then separates the intact sperm pellet from the epithelial lysate. After removing the supernatant, the sperm pellet is washed repeatedly to ensure purity. Finally, dithiothreitol and Proteinase K are added to lyse the sperm heads, allowing for the isolation of the male genetic material.

13. (A) Slot Blot Hybridization - Uses labeled oligonucleotide probes to bind to specific DNA targets.
Slot blot hybridization is a quantification technique that utilizes labeled human-specific oligonucleotide probes to bind to target sequences. This method provides an estimate of the amount of primate or human genetic material present in a sample. It relies on the specificity of the probe to ensure that only the relevant genetic material is detected, making it useful for forensic applications.

14. (B) 260 nm
In ultraviolet spectrophotometry, nucleic acids exhibit a characteristic absorption peak at a wavelength of 260 nanometers. This absorption is due to the presence of nitrogenous bases within the structure of the genetic material. Measuring the absorbance at this specific point allows for the estimation of concentration, provided the sample is relatively free from other contaminants that absorb at nearby wavelengths.

15. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Various forensic samples contain specific inhibitors that can interfere with downstream laboratory processes. Hematin is typically found in blood, while humic acid is a common environmental contaminant from soil. Indigo dye is often associated with denim fabrics, and melanin is present in hair samples. Identifying the source of these inhibitors helps in selecting the appropriate purification steps to ensure successful analysis.

16. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
The PicoGreen assay is a sensitive fluorometric method used to quantify double-stranded genetic material. The dye used in this assay exhibits a significant increase in fluorescence intensity only when it intercalates into the double helix. Unlike some other methods, it does not distinguish between human and non-human genetic material, as it reacts with any double-stranded molecules present in the sample.

17. (B) A sample containing less than 100 to 200 picograms of template DNA.
Low copy number DNA refers to forensic samples that contain extremely small amounts of template material, typically less than 200 picograms. These samples often arise from trace evidence, such as handled objects or environmental swabs. Due to the limited amount of genetic material, these samples are susceptible to stochastic effects during amplification, necessitating specialized laboratory techniques and careful interpretation of results.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

36. (A) I, III, IV, II, V
Manual organic extraction proceeds through several defined stages. First, the sample is lysed using Proteinase K and a specific buffer. Next, a phenol-chloroform mixture is added and centrifuged to separate the phases. The aqueous phase containing the genetic material is then transferred to a clean tube. Finally, the DNA is precipitated using alcohol, dried, and resuspended in a storage buffer.

37. (A) It yields pure DNA suitable for RFLP analysis.
The Chelex extraction method is favored for its speed, low cost, and ability to minimize contamination within a single tube. However, the resulting genetic material is single-stranded and contains residual impurities, making it unsuitable for older techniques like restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis. Modern methods like PCR-based profiling have largely mitigated this limitation, allowing Chelex to remain a popular choice.

38. (D) The resonance of aromatic rings in nitrogenous bases.
The characteristic absorption of ultraviolet light at 260 nanometers by DNA is caused by the resonance of aromatic rings. These rings are located within the structures of the nitrogenous bases, specifically the purines and pyrimidines. Because these bases are fundamental components of the nucleotides, the amount of light absorbed is directly proportional to the concentration of genetic material present.

39. (B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Different biological samples present varying levels of difficulty and expected yields during extraction. Liquid blood provides a high yield of nuclear DNA from white blood cells. Conversely, shed hair shafts primarily yield mitochondrial DNA. Bone and teeth are highly challenging, requiring mechanical grinding and decalcification. Buccal swabs are generally straightforward to process and provide a reliable source of epithelial DNA.

40. (C) Fluorometry specifically detects dsDNA, even in the presence of free nucleotides.
Fluorometric quantification methods, such as the PicoGreen assay, offer a distinct advantage over UV spectrophotometry by specifically detecting double-stranded DNA. This specificity allows for accurate measurement even when the sample contains free nucleotides or other single-stranded molecules. This makes fluorometry a more reliable tool for assessing the actual amount of amplifiable genetic material available in a forensic sample.

41. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
In real-time PCR, the cycle threshold represents the point where the fluorescent signal exceeds a defined background level. This value is inversely proportional to the initial concentration of the target sequence. The exponential phase is used for quantification because the amplification efficiency remains constant and predictable. Together, these principles allow for the precise calculation of the amount of genetic material.

42. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Solid-phase extraction has become the dominant method in many forensic laboratories due to its efficiency and safety. These protocols avoid the use of hazardous chemicals like phenol and chloroform, which were common in older organic methods. Furthermore, the column-based or bead-based formats are easily integrated into automated robotic systems, allowing for high-throughput processing of samples with minimal human intervention.

NODIA

43. (B) Squamous epithelial cells
Buccal swabs are used to collect cells from the inner lining of the cheek. The primary source of the recovered nuclear DNA in these samples is the squamous epithelial cells that are dislodged during the swabbing process. These cells are nucleated and provide a robust and consistent source of genetic material for creating reference profiles from known individuals in forensic cases.

44. (B) Isopropanol - Increases DNA solubility to prevent premature precipitation.
In DNA extraction, various reagents serve specialized functions. While sodium acetate provides necessary cations for precipitation and carrier RNA helps recover trace samples, isopropanol is actually used to decrease the solubility of genetic material. By making the environment less hospitable for DNA to remain dissolved, isopropanol forces the molecules to precipitate out of the solution for collection.

45. (A) I, II, and III
Differential extraction involves carefully controlled lysis steps. Sodium dodecyl sulfate is used initially

or complete failure of the reaction. Removing or neutralizing these inhibitors is a critical step in the successful analysis of forensic biological evidence.

65. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Total DNA quantification methods like UV spectrophotometry are unable to distinguish between human and non-human genetic material. In forensic samples, especially those that are decomposed, bacterial DNA can make up a large portion of the total yield. Relying on these non-specific measurements can lead to an overestimation of the human DNA, which may cause errors in downstream applications.

66. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
For assessing DNA integrity using agarose gel electrophoresis, lower voltage settings are often preferred. This approach minimizes the generation of heat within the gel matrix. Excessive heat can cause the agarose to soften, leading to band distortion or smearing, which reduces the overall resolution. A slower run allows the fragments to separate more cleanly, providing a more accurate assessment.

67. (A) Heparin is a potent PCR inhibitor that co-extracts with DNA.
Blood samples collected in green-top tubes contain heparin as an anticoagulant. For forensic DNA analysis, this is a significant concern because heparin is a well-known and potent inhibitor of the polymerase chain reaction. It often co-extracts with the genetic material, requiring specialized purification steps to remove it before successful amplification and profiling of the sample can be performed.

68. (C) To lyse cell membranes and denature double-stranded DNA into single strands.
The boiling step in the Chelex extraction protocol serves two primary functions. It provides the heat necessary to lyse the cell membranes and release the genetic material. Simultaneously, it denatures the double-stranded DNA into single strands. This process also helps inactivate cellular enzymes, while the Chelex resin in the tube sequesters metal ions to protect the newly released DNA.

69. (A) I and III
In a standard phenol-chloroform extraction, the organic phase is the bottom layer after centrifugation. This phase contains denatured proteins, lipids, and other cellular debris that have been separated from the aqueous phase. The genetic material remains in the upper aqueous layer. Understanding the composition of these layers is vital for accurately recovering the purified DNA without introducing contaminants.

70. (B) It is the optimal temperature range for the enzymatic activity of Proteinase K.
Proteinase K is an essential enzyme for digesting cellular proteins and nucleases during the lysis phase. It is typically incubated at temperatures between fifty and sixty degrees Celsius because this range represents the optimal conditions for its enzymatic activity. Within this temperature window, the enzyme efficiently breaks down protein structures, facilitating the release and preservation of the genetic material.

71. (B) 1.2 mm
FTA cards are commonly used for the storage and processing of reference blood samples. In standard forensic protocols, a small punch with a diameter of approximately 1.2 millimeters is taken from the card. This tiny sample contains enough genetic material for multiple PCR amplifications, and its small size allows for easy handling and efficient cleaning during the purification steps.

72. (C) They disrupt water's hydrogen bonds, facilitating DNA binding to silica.
Chaotropic salts are used in solid-phase extraction because of their ability to disrupt the hydrogen bonding network of water. By interfering with these interactions, they remove the hydration shell surrounding DNA molecules. This change in the chemical environment makes it energetically favorable for the genetic material to bind to the silica surface of a column or magnetic bead during purification.

73. (D) PicoGreen Assay - Amplifies human-specific Alu sequences.
While many kits target specific human or male genetic sequences, the PicoGreen assay is not human-specific. Instead, it is a general fluorometric method that detects any double-stranded DNA in a sample through intercalation. Therefore, it cannot be used to specifically quantify human DNA in a mixture that also contains significant amounts of bacterial or other non-human genetic material.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

55. (B) Ethanol lowers the dielectric constant, promoting DNA-salt interactions.
Ethanol precipitation relies on the addition of salt to provide cations that neutralize the phosphate backbone of the genetic material. Adding ethanol then lowers the dielectric constant of the solvent, which increases the attraction between the DNA and the salt ions. This promotes aggregation and causes the DNA to precipitate out of the solution so it can be pelleted.

56. (C) Chaotropic salts disrupt the hydration shell, allowing binding to silica.
Silica-based purification depends on the use of chaotropic salts to disrupt the hydrogen bonds between water and genetic material. This disruption removes the hydration shell, allowing the DNA to interact with and bind to the silica surface. Once bound, impurities can be washed away, and the genetic material can be recovered by adding a buffer that restores the hydration.

57. (A) I, II, and III
Several strategies can be used to mitigate the effects of inhibitors in forensic samples. Diluting the extract lowers the concentration of the inhibitory substance, while adding bovine serum albumin can sequester inhibitors in the PCR mix. Filtration is also effective for removing small inhibitory molecules. However, excessive heating for long periods is generally avoided as it can further degrade DNA.

58. (A) The dye intercalates into dsDNA, and fluorescence is proportional to its amount.
The PicoGreen assay is a fluorometric method where the dye's fluorescence is greatly enhanced upon binding to double-stranded DNA. Because the amount of fluorescence is directly proportional to the concentration of the DNA in the sample, it provides a reliable means of quantification. This method is highly sensitive and useful for detecting small quantities of genetic material in forensic extracts.

59. (B) Preparing extraction reagents in the post-PCR amplification room to ensure they are free of pre-PCR contaminants.
Maintaining high standards of laboratory practice is essential for preventing contamination in DNA analysis. Reagent preparation must always be conducted in a dedicated pre-PCR area to ensure that these materials are never exposed to amplified DNA. Performing this task in a post-PCR room would violate fundamental protocols and significantly increase the risk of introducing contaminants into the extraction process.

60. (A) I, IV, II, V, III
A typical silica-column extraction starts with incubating the sample in a lysis buffer with Proteinase K. Next, a binding buffer with chaotropic salts is added. The resulting lysate is passed through a spin column to bind the DNA. After washing the column to remove contaminants, the purified genetic material is eluted from the silica membrane using a final buffer.

61. (A) It provides highly accurate data on the degree of DNA degradation in the sample.
Slot blot hybridization is primarily a quantification technique used to estimate the concentration of primate DNA. Unlike real-time PCR, it does not provide detailed information about the degree of DNA degradation in the sample. While it is useful for determining the total amount of human-specific material, it lacks the resolution to assess how fragmented the genetic material has become.

62. (C) Sectioning the tooth to access the dental pulp cavity.
In dental remains, the pulp cavity is the most significant source of high-quality genetic material. This internal space contains various cell types, including odontoblasts and blood vessels, which are protected by the surrounding layers of enamel and dentin. Sectioning the tooth to access this cavity is a standard procedure for obtaining the highest yield of DNA from such samples.

63. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Different storage methods are appropriate depending on the required duration of preservation. Long-term storage of purified DNA is best achieved at minus twenty degrees in a TE buffer. For shorter periods, four degrees is acceptable. Reference samples on FTA cards are unique because they can be kept at room temperature indefinitely. Conversely, storing DNA in water at room temperature is discouraged.

64. (C) Any substance that interferes with amplification by interacting with PCR components.
A PCR inhibitor is defined as any substance present in a sample that interferes with the amplification process. These compounds can interact with the DNA template, the polymerase enzyme, or other reaction components, leading to reduced efficiency

NODIA

reliable and electronic way to track samples. By scanning these codes, the system can automatically log every transfer and process, ensuring an accurate and unbroken chain of custody. This technology also helps prevent sample mix-ups, which is essential for maintaining the integrity of forensic investigations.

84. (C) Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA)
Naturally shed hair shafts typically undergo a process where the nucleus is destroyed, leaving very little or no nuclear DNA. However, these samples still contain mitochondrial DNA within the keratinized cells. Because mitochondrial DNA is more robust and present in many copies per cell, it is the primary type of genetic material recovered and analyzed from such hair evidence.

85. (A) Taq Polymerase
DNA extraction relies on various reagents to lyse cells and stabilize the genetic material. Proteinase K, sodium dodecyl sulfate, and dithiothreitol are all standard components used for breaking down cell membranes and proteins. In contrast, Taq polymerase is an enzyme used for synthesizing new DNA strands during the amplification process and does not play a role in the lysis stage.

86. (D) Oxidized phenol turns pink or yellow and should not be used.
Phenol is a sensitive organic solvent used in extraction that can undergo oxidation over time. When phenol becomes oxidized, it typically changes color, turning pink or yellow. Because oxidized phenol can lead to the degradation of genetic material, it should not be used in the laboratory. Maintaining the purity and stability of reagents is vital for achieving reliable extraction results.

87. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Different wavelengths in spectrophotometry allow for the assessment of various components in a sample. Nucleic acids are measured at 260 nanometers, while proteins are detected at 280 nanometers. Absorbance at 230 nanometers can indicate the presence of organic contaminants like phenol or salts. Finally, 320 nanometers is used to monitor for background scattering or turbidity that might affect the readings.

88. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
PicoGreen and ethidium bromide are both dyes that intercalate into the DNA structure to produce fluorescence. While PicoGreen is more sensitive than ethidium bromide, it is not human-specific. It will intercalate into any double-stranded DNA present in a sample, whether it is of human, bacterial, or fungal origin. Therefore, it cannot be used to exclusively quantify human DNA.

89. (D) A synthetic DNA template used to monitor for PCR inhibition.
The internal positive control is a synthetic DNA template included in many multiplex real-time PCR kits. Its purpose is to monitor the reaction for the presence of PCR inhibitors. If the control fails to amplify or is significantly delayed, it indicates that something in the sample is interfering with the polymerase, allowing analysts to take appropriate corrective actions.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Pulverizing bone into a fine powder is a vital step in extracting DNA from skeletal remains. This process greatly increases the surface area of the mineralized tissue, allowing chemical reagents like EDTA to effectively decalcify the bone and access the osteocytes within. Without this physical disruption, the extraction buffers cannot efficiently reach and lyse the cells trapped inside the matrix.

91. (B) Dilute the DNA extract or pass it through a purification column to reduce the concentration of humic acid inhibitors.
When a real-time PCR assay indicates significant inhibition, as shown by a delayed internal control, the most appropriate step is to further purify the sample. This can be achieved through dilution of the extract or by passing it through an additional purification column. These methods reduce the concentration of inhibitors like humic acid, increasing the chances of successful downstream amplification.

92. (B) Lane 2 is degraded; mini-STRs or mtDNA analysis may be required.
Gel electrophoresis results provide insight into the preservation state of DNA samples. A distinct band indicates intact genetic material, while a smear suggests significant degradation. For samples showing a smear, standard STR profiling may be difficult, and analysts might need to use specialized techniques like mini-STRs or mitochondrial DNA analysis, which are better suited for fragmented template material.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

74. (A) Overabundance of intact epithelial cells clogging the spin column.
When extracting DNA from aged skeletal remains, analysts frequently encounter challenges such as severe degradation, environmental inhibitors like humic acid, and chemical cross-linking. However, an overabundance of intact epithelial cells is highly unlikely to be a problem. Such remains are typically depleted of soft tissues, and the primary focus is on accessing the limited DNA within the mineralized matrix.

75. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Various chemicals in DNA extraction have distinct properties. Chelex-100 is a styrene divinylbenzene copolymer that chelates metal ions. Phenol is a toxic and corrosive organic solvent used for denaturing proteins. Isopropanol is an alcohol used for precipitation, requiring less volume than ethanol. TE buffer is a common storage solution that maintains a stable pH while sequestering ions to inhibit nucleases.

76. (B) A substance that disrupts macromolecule structures by interfering with non-covalent interactions.
A chaotropic agent is a substance that disrupts the structured nature of macromolecules like proteins and nucleic acids. It achieves this by interfering with non-covalent interactions, such as hydrogen bonds and hydrophobic effects. In the context of DNA extraction, these agents are essential for denaturing proteins and facilitating the binding of genetic material to silica-based surfaces during the purification process.

77. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Low copy number DNA analysis is highly sensitive to stochastic effects, which can result in inconsistent results like allele drop-out. To counteract the very low amount of template material, laboratories often increase the number of PCR cycles, typically from 28 to 34 or more. Decreasing the cycle count would make it even more difficult to detect the limited genetic material.

78. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Isopropanol is frequently chosen for DNA precipitation from large volumes because it is more efficient than ethanol. It typically requires only 0.7 to 1 volume of the sample, compared to the 2 to 2.5 volumes required for ethanol. This saves space in laboratory tubes and allows for the processing of larger initial extracts without needing excessively large containers or centrifuges.

79. (B) Sample A has roughly 8 times more DNA than Sample B.
In a real-time PCR assay with perfect efficiency, a difference of one cycle threshold represents a two-fold difference in the initial amount of DNA. Therefore, a difference of three cycles, such as between 22 and 25, indicates an eight-fold difference in concentration. Since a lower cycle value corresponds to more DNA, the sample with a threshold of 22 is significantly more concentrated.

80. (C) Agarose - Used as a sieving matrix to separate DNA fragments by size.
Agarose is a polysaccharide derived from seaweed that is widely used as a sieving matrix in gel electrophoresis. Its physical properties allow it to form a porous gel that can separate DNA fragments according to their size when an electrical field is applied. This makes it an essential tool for assessing the quality and molecular weight of genetic samples.

81. (B) I, III, and IV
Good Laboratory Practices for trace DNA evidence require dedicated examination areas and frequent glove changes to prevent cross-contamination. It is also mandatory to process reagent blanks alongside evidence to monitor for contamination introduced during the extraction. Reference samples must never be processed simultaneously with crime scene evidence to maintain the separation between known and unknown source materials.

82. (D) Incomplete lysis occurs, trapping DNA and reducing the total yield.
Proteinase K is responsible for digesting cellular proteins and inactivating nucleases that could degrade DNA. If the incubation time is insufficient, the lysis process will be incomplete, and the proteins will not be fully broken down. This can result in genetic material remaining trapped within cellular structures or debris, ultimately leading to a significantly reduced total yield of DNA.

83. (A) It electronically logs the chain of custody and prevents sample mix-ups.
Barcoding is a critical component of modern laboratory management because it provides a

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

27. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
In organic extraction, different chemicals perform specific roles to isolate genetic material. Phenol denatures proteins and facilitates their movement into the organic phase, while chloroform increases the density of that phase to improve separation. Isoamyl alcohol is added to reduce foaming during mixing. Proteinase K enzymatically digests cellular proteins, ensuring the genetic material remains in the aqueous phase.

28. (B) Work proceeds from pre-PCR to post-PCR areas without moving backward.
Unidirectional workflow is a fundamental principle in forensic laboratories used to prevent contamination. This practice requires that analysts and samples move strictly from pre-PCR areas to post-PCR areas without returning. By separating these environments, the risk of transferring amplified DNA back into the extraction or setup phases is minimized. This protocol is essential for maintaining the integrity of the results.

29. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Quantifying human-specific genetic material is crucial in forensics because samples are often collected from environments containing various organisms. Total DNA measurements, such as those obtained via UV spectrophotometry, cannot distinguish between human, bacterial, or fungal sources. Accurate quantification ensures that only the relevant human material is considered, which is necessary for calculating the correct amount needed for subsequent amplification steps.

30. (D) A is false but R is true.
The ratio of absorbance at 260 and 280 nanometers is a standard measure of DNA purity. Pure samples typically exhibit a ratio between 1.8 and 2.0. A significantly lower ratio, such as 1.2, indicates the presence of protein contamination or other impurities like phenol. Therefore, an assertion that such a low ratio represents a pure sample is incorrect based on established standards.

31. (D) Cellulose paper impregnated with denaturants, chelating agents, and free-radical traps.
FTA cards are made of a specialized cellulose paper matrix that has been impregnated with various chemicals. These substances include denaturants, chelating agents, and free-radical traps designed to lyse cells and protect genetic material upon contact. This unique composition allows for the long-term preservation of biological samples at room temperature while keeping the genetic material immobilized and ready for analysis.

32. (C) Standard extraction lyses both cell types simultaneously, failing to separate the fractions.
Standard non-differential extractions lyse all cells in a sample simultaneously. When processing evidence from a sexual assault, this approach releases both the victim's and the suspect's DNA into the same solution. If the female epithelial cells are far more numerous than the sperm cells, her profile will overwhelm the male profile. Differential extraction is required to separate these cellular fractions.

33. (B) I, III, and IV
Proper preservation of extracted genetic material involves maintaining a slightly alkaline pH to prevent acid hydrolysis. The inclusion of ethylenediamine tetra acetic acid in storage buffers is beneficial because it chelates metal ions that act as cofactors for degrading enzymes. Additionally, avoiding frequent freeze-thaw cycles is important to prevent physical shearing caused by the formation of ice crystals within the solution.

34. (D) It cleaves disulfide bonds in sperm protamines, allowing for chemical lysis.
Sperm cell heads are exceptionally robust due to the presence of protamines, which are stabilized by extensive disulfide cross-linking. Dithiothreitol is a reducing agent specifically used in differential extraction to cleave these disulfide bonds. By breaking these connections, the sperm head structure is weakened, allowing for chemical lysis and the subsequent release of the male genetic material into the extraction buffer.

35. (A) A tight, distinct band near the top of the gel - High molecular weight, intact genomic DNA.
In gel electrophoresis, the appearance of a tight, distinct band near the top of the gel indicates high molecular weight, intact genetic material. This suggests that the extraction process was successful and the sample is well-preserved. In contrast, smeared patterns or bands located further down the gel would suggest various degrees of degradation or fragmentation of the original sample.

NODIA

93. (A) I, II, and III
Chelex extraction involves a resin that sequesters magnesium ions, thereby inactivating DNases and protecting the DNA from degradation during processing. The boiling step is essential for lysing cells and denaturing the genetic material into single strands. After the process is complete, the DNA remains in the supernatant, while the resin and cellular debris are pelleted at the bottom.

94. (C) It leads to artifacts such as split peaks and spectral pull-up.
Adding an excessive amount of template DNA to an STR amplification can lead to several technical artifacts. The overwhelming amount of material can cause the detection system to produce split peaks or spectral pull-up, where signals bleed into other color channels. These artifacts complicate the interpretation of the results and can lead to inaccurate or ambiguous DNA profiles.

95. (B) DTT is added during the initial lysis step to break open the epithelial cells for DNA release into buffer.
Dithiothreitol is a critical component in differential extraction specifically because it can break the disulfide bonds found in sperm protamines. However, it is not used in the initial lysis step. Instead, it is deliberately withheld during that first stage to ensure that only epithelial cells are lysed, while the tougher sperm cells remain intact and can be separated by centrifugation.

96. (C) Semen without sperm - Abundant nuclear DNA yield from seminal fluid.
Different biological samples yield varying amounts of DNA depending on the cell types they contain. While semen is usually a rich source of DNA due to the presence of sperm, semen from a male who has undergone a vasectomy or has certain medical conditions may lack sperm entirely. In such cases, the seminal fluid itself will provide very little nuclear DNA.

97. (B) To link the sample to its record for chain of custody tracking.
Barcodes on laboratory tubes serve as a vital link between the physical sample and its digital record in a management system. This electronic connection allows for precise tracking of the sample's history, from collection through various stages of analysis. Using these codes ensures that the chain of custody is properly documented and helps prevent errors in sample identification and processing.

98. (B) Using the double swab technique, applying significant pressure to dislodge cells trapped in the pores of the item.
For recovering trace DNA from rough and porous surfaces like bricks, the double swab technique is highly effective. The application of pressure with a moistened swab helps to dislodge cells that may be trapped within the pores of the material. A second dry swab then picks up the moisture and the suspended cells, maximizing the amount of DNA collected.

99. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Spin columns use silica membranes to bind DNA under chaotropic salt conditions. Ethanol precipitation separates DNA using salt and alcohol. Microdialysis removes salts through a semi-permeable membrane. Magnetic bead extraction uses silica-coated magnetic particles to capture and isolate DNA efficiently

100. (C) An assay simultaneously amplifying multiple targets in one reaction.
In the context of commercial quantification kits, a multiplex assay refers to a reaction that simultaneously amplifies multiple different DNA targets within a single tube. This allows for the efficient measurement of several parameters, such as total human DNA, male-specific DNA, and an internal positive control, all from a single small sample of the extracted genetic material.

101. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Slot blot hybridization utilizes human-specific probes, which allows it to accurately detect primate DNA even in contaminated samples. However, like other hybridization-based methods, it is not immune to the effects of degradation. If the genetic material is heavily fragmented, the intensity of the signal will be reduced, as the probes will have fewer intact target sequences to bind.

102. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mini-STR kits are designed specifically for analyzing degraded DNA samples where the genetic material is highly fragmented. These kits use primers that are positioned closer to the repeat region, resulting in smaller amplification products. Because smaller fragments are more

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 08

PCR, Variants & DNA Sequencing

NODIA

1. Match the following components of a Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) with their primary functions.
List I: Components
P. Template DNA
Q. Oligonucleotide Primers
R. Taq Polymerase
S. Deoxynucleotide triphosphates (dNTPs)
List II: Primary Functions
1. Substrates used to synthesize the new DNA strand
2. Heat-stable enzyme that catalyzes strand elongation
3. Target sequence that needs to be amplified
4. Short sequences that provide a 3'-OH group for initiation

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

2. Which of the following components in a standard PCR buffer is crucial as a cofactor for the enzymatic activity of Taq polymerase?
(A) Potassium chloride
(B) Tris-HCl
(C) Magnesium chloride
(D) Gelatin

3. Read the following statements regarding the standard steps of PCR.
Statement I: The denaturation step typically requires a temperature of 94–98 °C to break the hydrogen bonds between the complementary DNA strands.
Statement II: The extension step is always performed at 60 °C to match the optimal activity temperature of Taq polymerase.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

4. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Modern thermal cyclers are capable of extremely rapid heating and cooling cycles during PCR.
Reason (R): Modern thermal cyclers utilize the Peltier effect to achieve solid-state thermoelectric temperature control.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

5. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the components required for a successful Polymerase Chain Reaction.
(A) The concentration of dNTPs must be strictly balanced to prevent misincorporation errors.
(B) Primers must be designed to have entirely complementary sequences to each other to ensure efficient target binding.
(C) The pH of the reaction buffer is generally maintained between 8.3 and 9.0 at room temperature.
(D) A DNA template with high purity yields better amplification efficiency compared to a highly degraded template.

6. A researcher determines that the theoretical melting temperature (T_m) of a forward primer is 62 °C and the reverse primer is 64 °C. What is the most appropriate initial annealing temperature to set on the thermal cycler for optimization?
(A) 50 °C
(B) 57 °C
(C) 68 °C
(D) 72 °C

7. Consider the following statements regarding ideal PCR primer design principles:
I. The length of the primers should typically

112. (C) 10 mM Tris, 1.0 mM EDTA
Standard TE buffer is a widely used solution for the elution and long-term storage of DNA. It typically consists of 10 millimolar Tris and 1 millimolar EDTA. The Tris helps maintain a stable, slightly alkaline pH, which prevents acid hydrolysis. The EDTA acts as a chelating agent to sequester metal ions, thereby inhibiting the activity of any residual nucleases.

113. (C) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
Storing DNA extracts in standard glass tubes is generally avoided in forensic laboratories. This is because genetic material can adhere very tightly to the silica in untreated glass surfaces, which can lead to a significant loss of the sample over time. Instead, specialized plastic microcentrifuge tubes that are designed to minimize DNA binding are preferred for preserving these precious samples.

114. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Fluorometric methods are often preferred for trace samples because they are more sensitive than UV spectrophotometry. UV measurements can be easily influenced by the presence of RNA or other contaminants, leading to inaccurate results at the low concentrations typical of forensic casework. By specifically detecting double-stranded DNA, fluorometry provides a more reliable estimate of the amount of amplifiable material.

115. (A) Alu elements are high-copy SINEs in primates, allowing sensitive detection.
Alu elements are short interspersed nuclear elements that are highly abundant throughout the primate genome. Because they are present in such high copy numbers, they provide a sensitive target for human-specific DNA quantification assays. This abundance allows for the detection and measurement of very small amounts of human genetic material, even when mixed with large quantities of non-human DNA.

116. (C) Matrix chemicals will inhibit the PCR, causing failure.
Preparing an FTA card punch for direct PCR requires specific washing steps to remove the chemicals impregnated in the paper. These substances are designed to lyse cells and stabilize DNA, but they are also potent inhibitors of the polymerase chain reaction. Skipping the washing process would allow these inhibitors to remain, likely causing the amplification reaction to fail completely.

117. (D) I, II, III, and IV
In a phenol-chloroform extraction, centrifugation separates the mixture into three distinct layers. The upper aqueous phase contains the DNA, while the lower organic phase holds lipids and phenol-soluble impurities. A middle interface consists of denatured and coagulated proteins. For this separation to occur correctly, the density of the phenol must be greater than that of the aqueous solution.

118. (D) Organic or salt contaminants may require purification.
A low absorbance ratio at 260 and 230 nanometers often indicates the presence of organic contaminants or salts in the DNA extract. These substances can interfere with subsequent laboratory processes, such as PCR amplification. When such a result is obtained, it may be necessary to perform additional purification steps to remove these impurities and ensure that the sample is clean.

119. (B) Residual ethanol will remain, inhibiting downstream PCR.
After ethanol precipitation, it is important to ensure that the DNA pellet is thoroughly dried before resuspension. If residual ethanol remains in the tube, it can act as a potent inhibitor during the downstream PCR process. This can lead to reduced amplification efficiency or complete failure of the reaction, highlighting the importance of careful sample preparation in the laboratory.

120. (C) Spin column binding step - Centrifuging to force the DNA-containing flow-through into the tube.
Centrifugation is used in various stages of DNA extraction for different purposes. It can pellet cellular debris, Chelex resin, or precipitated DNA. In a spin column, centrifugation is used to pull the solution through the silica membrane. However, the purpose of the binding step is to force the DNA to stick to the membrane, rather than allowing it to pass.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

increase sensitivity.
III. The incorporation of male-specific targets (e.g., SRY gene) to quantify male DNA in mixtures.
IV. The exclusive use of SYBR Green without probes to ensure multiplexing capability.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

44. Which of the following is an INCORRECT description of a core principle in PCR variants?
(A) RT-PCR: Synthesizing cDNA from an RNA template using specific enzymes
(B) ARMS-PCR: Relying on 3'-end mismatch extension failure for detection
(C) Long-range PCR: Utilizing only non-proofreading polymerase for 10 kb targets
(D) Nested PCR: Employing sequential amplifications to boost target specificity

45. What is the primary molecular cause that inhibits amplification when a 3' mismatched primer binds to the template in ARMS-PCR?
(A) Inability of the thermal cycler to reach extension heat
(B) Rapid degradation of the primer by template DNA enzymes
(C) Hyper-stabilization of mismatched pairs preventing melting
(D) Steric hindrance at the active site due to 3' mismatching

46. A forensic sample yields a total DNA concentration of 2.0 ng/μL but a male-specific DNA concentration of 0.001 ng/μL via qPCR. Based on this quantification result, which of the following is the most logical interpretation for subsequent STR typing?
(A) Sample originated from a single male biological contributor
(B) Sample contains PCR inhibitors blocking male amplification
(C) Sample is a female-dominant mixture with trace male DNA
(D) STR profiling will exclusively yield a male-only profile

47. Which of the following genetic targets is most appropriate for the quantitative estimation of solely male DNA in a mixed forensic biological sample?
(A) The amelogenin gene located on the human X chromosome
(B) Specific Y-chromosome sequences such as SRY or TTY2 locus
(C) Mitochondrial hypervariable region 1 (HV1) DNA sequence
(D) The highly polymorphic autosomal vWA STR genetic locus

48. By what alternative name is ARMS-PCR frequently referred to in diagnostic and forensic genetics?
(A) Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR)
(B) Digital Droplet PCR (ddPCR)
(C) Massively Parallel Sequencing PCR (MPS-PCR)
(D) Allele-Specific Oligonucleotide PCR (ASO-PCR)

49. Match the following PCR variants with their specific structural or mechanistic advantages.
List I: PCR Variants
P. Nested PCR
Q. Hot Start PCR
R. Long-range PCR
S. Digital PCR
List II: Advantages
1. Employs a physical or chemical block on the polymerase at room temperature
2. Partitions the reaction into thousands of separate micro-reactions
3. Uses a polymerase blend to amplify templates up to 30 kb
4. Utilizes two consecutive amplifications to eliminate non-specific products
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

50. Which enzyme is explicitly required to facilitate the first functional step of Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR)?
(A) DNA-dependent RNA polymerase
(B) DNA ligase
(C) RNA-dependent DNA polymerase
(D) Restriction endonuclease

51. Read the following statements regarding Nested PCR.
Statement I: Nested PCR requires the consecutive

NODIA

range between 18 and 25 nucleotides.
II. A GC content of 80-90% is highly recommended to ensure strong binding.
III. The presence of runs of three or more Gs or Cs at the 3' end should be avoided.
IV. The forward and reverse primers should have a T_m difference of more than 10 °C.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and IV

8. Identify the correct pair representing the standard PCR step and its corresponding functional mechanism.
(A) Extension – Polymerase adds dNTPs to the 3' primer end
(B) Denaturation – Binding of primers to target sequences
(C) Annealing – Separation of double-stranded DNA into single strands
(D) Final Extension – Spontaneous cleavage of phosphodiester bonds

9. What is the primary cause of the "plateau effect" observed in the late cycles of a standard Polymerase Chain Reaction?
(A) Exponentially increasing activity of the thermostable polymerase
(B) Depletion of reaction components and enzyme thermal degradation
(C) Progressive shifts in buffer pH outside the optimal reaction range
(D) Inability of the thermal cycler to maintain target temperatures

10. Consider the following critical events of a single Polymerase Chain Reaction cycle:
I. Taq polymerase synthesizes the complementary strand at optimal temperature.
II. Double-stranded DNA separates into single strands under high heat.
III. Oligonucleotide primers establish hydrogen bonds with the target sequence.
IV. The newly synthesized DNA strands serve as templates for the next cycle.
What is the correct chronological order of these events?
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

11. Which of the following is NOT among the essential components required for executing a standard Polymerase Chain Reaction?
(A) Dideoxynucleotide triphosphates (ddNTPs)
(B) Standard deoxynucleotide triphosphates (dNTPs)
(C) Highly thermostable DNA polymerase enzymes
(D) Necessary divalent metal cations ($Mg^{\{2+\}}$)

12. Which of the following most accurately defines the basic principle of the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)?
(A) In vivo replication of a genome utilizing RNA polymerases
(B) Fragmentation of DNA followed by specific enzymatic ligation
(C) In vitro exponential DNA amplification using thermal cycling
(D) Translation of mRNA into protein in an artificial environment

13. Match the following DNA polymerases with their prominent characteristics or sources.
List I: DNA Polymerases
P. Taq Polymerase
Q. Pfu Polymerase
R. Vent Polymerase
S. Tth Polymerase
List II: Characteristics/Sources
1. Derived from Thermococcus litoralis, possesses high thermostability
2. Extracted from Thermus aquaticus, lacks 3' to 5' exonuclease activity
3. Possesses reverse transcriptase activity in the presence of $Mn^{\{2+\}}$
4. Derived from Pyrococcus furiosus, possesses lowest error rate
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

14. While designing a PCR protocol to amplify a target with a high propensity for forming stable secondary structures, a forensic scientist needs to minimize unspecific binding. Which of the following modifications is most appropriate?
(A) Decreasing denaturation time to avoid template strand damage
(B) Designing primers with high levels of internal

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

complementarity
(C) Using additives like DMSO or betaine to destabilize structures
(D) Lowering the annealing temperature to facilitate primer binding

15. Read the following statements regarding the optimization of magnesium chloride ($MgCl_2$) in PCR.
Statement I: Excessive concentrations of $MgCl_2$ generally stabilize double-stranded DNA, leading to high specificity and zero non-specific amplification.
Statement II: A deficit in $MgCl_2$ reduces the enzymatic activity of Taq polymerase, resulting in weak or absent PCR product yields.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

16. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Pfu polymerase is highly preferred over Taq polymerase for cloning applications where exact sequence fidelity is required.
Reason (R): Pfu polymerase possesses 3' to 5' exonuclease (proofreading) activity, allowing it to remove misincorporated nucleotides.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

17. Which of the following statements is correct regarding primer design and optimal melting temperature (T_m)?
(A) The T_m is the temperature at which 50% of the primer-target duplexes are dissociated into single strands.
(B) The optimal T_m relies exclusively on the length of the primer, regardless of its sequence.
(C) Primers with high AT content typically have higher T_m values compared to primers with high GC content of the same length.
(D) Designing primers with a T_m above 85 °C is universally recommended for standard PCR.

18. A multiplex PCR assay yields excessive primer-dimer artifacts and numerous non-specific amplification bands. What is the most logical conceptual adjustment to rectify this issue without redesigning primers?
(A) Lower the annealing temperature and increase primer concentration
(B) Increase the concentration of deoxynucleotides (dNTPs) tenfold
(C) Increase the annealing temperature and decrease primer concentration
(D) Reduce the denaturation temperature to 80 °C

19. Consider the following factors that directly influence the fidelity and efficiency of PCR amplification:
I. The 5' to 3' exonuclease activity of the polymerase.
II. The presence of self-complementary sequences in primers leading to hairpins.
III. The incorporation of a proofreading DNA polymerase.
IV. The exclusive use of RNA primers instead of DNA primers.
Which of the above are critical factors in routine PCR primer optimization and high-fidelity amplification?
(A) I and IV
(B) II and III
(C) I, II, and III
(D) II, III, and IV

20. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding enzymes used in PCR and their inherent properties.
(A) Taq polymerase – Tends to add an extra adenine (A) at the 3' end
(B) Vent polymerase – Thermolabile enzyme requiring replenishment
(C) Pfu polymerase – Generates blunt-ended DNA products after extension
(D) Vent polymerase – Thermostable and proofreading-capable enzyme

21. What is the primary negative effect of intra-molecular base pairing within a single primer sequence during PCR?
(A) Acceleration of the extension step causing early dNTP exhaustion

NODIA

(B) Formation of hairpin loops that prevent efficient target binding
(C) Enhancement of polymerase activity causing non-specific cleavage
(D) Irreversible denaturation of template DNA during annealing phases

22. A forensic analyst runs a PCR and observes a thick smear at the bottom of the agarose gel, well below the 100 bp marker, but no target band. What is the most likely cause of this specific pattern?
(A) Severe DNA degradation of the original biological sample
(B) Complete inhibition of the Taq polymerase by hematin
(C) Extensive formation of primer-dimers due to complementary 3' ends
(D) Incomplete denaturation due to an extremely high GC content target

23. Which of the following is the most appropriate strategy for amplifying a 10 kb continuous stretch of DNA efficiently with high fidelity?
(A) Using Taq polymerase exclusively with extremely short extensions
(B) Increasing template concentration and removing magnesium cations
(C) Reducing denaturation temperature to protect long DNA templates
(D) Using a blend of non-proofreading and proofreading polymerases

24. Which extremophilic microorganism is the original biological source of the Taq DNA polymerase widely used in molecular biology?
(A) Thermus aquaticus
(B) Thermococcus litoralis
(C) Pyrococcus furiosus
(D) Bacillus stearothermophilus

25. Match the following Real-Time PCR (qPCR) parameters with their correct descriptions.
List I: Parameters
P. Threshold Cycle (C_t)
Q. Baseline
R. Amplification plot
S. Melt curve
List II: Descriptions
1. The initial cycles of PCR where fluorescent signal accumulates but is below detection limits
2. Graph showing the accumulation of fluorescent signal against cycle number
3. The cycle number at which the fluorescent signal exceeds background noise
4. Analysis of the dissociation characteristics of double-stranded DNA during heating
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

26. What is the primary application of Multiplex PCR in routine forensic biology workflows?
(A) Detection of multiple RNA viruses in blood or tissue samples
(B) Simultaneous amplification of multiple STR loci for profiling
(C) Sequencing mitochondrial genomes in single-tube reactions
(D) Absolute quantification of total DNA using a standard curve

NODIA

27. Read the following statements regarding the mechanics of Real-Time PCR.
Statement I: SYBR Green is a non-specific intercalating dye that fluoresces strongly only when bound to double-stranded DNA.
Statement II: The TaqMan probe relies exclusively on the 3' to 5' exonuclease activity of Taq polymerase to emit a fluorescent signal.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

28. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Real-Time PCR using TaqMan probes offers higher specificity than assays using SYBR Green dye.
Reason (R): TaqMan assays utilize a sequence-specific oligonucleotide probe, whereas SYBR Green binds to any double-stranded DNA produced.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

29. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the optimization of a Multiplex PCR assay.
(A) All primer pairs must be designed to possess similar annealing temperatures.
(B) The amplicons generated should have distinct sizes to allow separation by electrophoresis if real-time detection is not used.
(C) Master mix components like Taq polymerase and dNTPs often need to be increased compared to a singleplex reaction.
(D) A significant increase in primer-dimer formation is impossible because multiple primer pairs compete for the same enzymes.

30. In a TaqMan Real-Time PCR assay, Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer (FRET) prevents the reporter dye from emitting its signal. Which condition must be met for the reporter dye to fluoresce?
(A) Maintenance of intact probe binding to the target DNA strand
(B) Intercalation of quencher dyes into new double-stranded DNA
(C) Spatial separation of dyes by the cleavage action of Taq
(D) Cooling of the sample to stabilize the FRET effect mechanism

31. Consider the following features associated with Melt Curve Analysis in Real-Time PCR:
I. It is typically performed at the conclusion of a SYBR Green qPCR assay.
II. It relies on the gradual heating of amplicons to determine their melting temperatures.
III. It utilizes TaqMan probes to differentiate between specific amplicons.
IV. It aids in identifying non-specific amplification and primer-dimer artifacts.
Which of the above features are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

32. Identify the correct pair consisting of a common fluorescent reporter dye and its standard role in TaqMan qPCR assays.
(A) SYBR Green – Acts as the quencher molecule at the 3' end of the probe
(B) FAM (Carboxyfluorescein) – Emits fluorescence when cleaved from the 5' end of the probe
(C) ROX – Cleaves the target sequence to initiate the extension phase
(D) TAMRA – Functions as a common quencher for the reporter dye

33. What is the primary cause of false-positive fluorescence signals in a SYBR Green-based Real-Time PCR assay?
(A) Dye binding to non-specific products and primer-dimers
(B) Cleavage of sequence-specific internal fluorescent probes
(C) Inability of polymerase to extend the target sequence
(D) Degradation of single-stranded DNA during denaturation

34. Consider the following steps of a TaqMan Real-Time PCR reaction:
I. Taq polymerase initiates extension from the primer.
II. The TaqMan probe and primers anneal to the specific single-stranded target.
III. The 5' to 3' exonuclease activity of Taq polymerase degrades the probe.
IV. The reporter dye separates from the quencher, resulting in a measurable fluorescent signal.
What is the correct chronological order of these steps?
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) III, I, II, IV

35. Which of the following is NOT an advantage of Real-Time PCR over conventional endpoint PCR?
(A) Capability to sequence the entire human genome in one run
(B) Elimination of post-PCR processing like gel electrophoresis
(C) Ability to achieve absolute quantification of the target DNA
(D) Complete prevention of contamination since the tube remains closed

36. In Real-Time PCR analysis, how is the threshold cycle (C_t) related to the starting quantity of the target DNA template?
(A) It is directly proportional to the starting quantity of the target DNA.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) It remains constant regardless of the starting quantity of the target DNA.
(C) It only correlates with the amount of non-specific amplification present.
(D) It is inversely proportional to the starting quantity of the target DNA.

37. Match the following specialized PCR techniques with their primary analytical targets in forensics.
List I: Techniques
P. ARMS-PCR
Q. Quantitative PCR (qPCR)
R. Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR)
S. Autosomal STR Profiling
List II: Analytical Targets
1. Determining the exact amount of amplifiable human DNA
2. Identifying single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs)
3. Establishing individual identity from genomic DNA
4. Analyzing gene expression or tissue specific RNA markers
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

38. A researcher is designing an ARMS-PCR assay to detect a pathogenic point mutation. To ensure strict allele-specific amplification, where must the diagnostic mismatch be strategically positioned on the specific primer?
(A) At the absolute 5' end of the primer sequence design
(B) Positioned exactly in the middle of the primer sequence
(C) At the extreme 3' terminal nucleotide of the primer
(D) Exactly ten nucleotides upstream of the 3' primer end

39. Read the following statements regarding the Amplification Refractory Mutation System (ARMS).
Statement I: ARMS-PCR fundamentally relies on the inability of Taq polymerase to efficiently extend a primer that is mismatched at its 3' terminus.
Statement II: A typical ARMS-PCR assay requires an enzyme with robust 3' to 5' proofreading activity to function correctly.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

40. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Human-specific qPCR is a mandatory preliminary step in forensic DNA profiling workflows before STR amplification.
Reason (R): qPCR accurately estimates the quantity of amplifiable DNA, ensuring the optimal template input required for balanced STR profiles.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

41. Which of the following accurately describes the fundamental concept of ARMS-PCR for SNP genotyping?
(A) One universal primer binding regardless of target mutations
(B) Two allele-specific primers competing for a single site
(C) Using RNA polymerases to detect specific DNA mismatches
(D) Prior restriction digestion of the target to identify bases

42. In an ARMS-PCR assay designed to detect a C/T polymorphism, reaction tube A contains a primer ending in 'G' and tube B contains a primer ending in 'A'. If amplification occurs successfully in both tubes A and B, what is the genotype of the individual?
(A) Homozygous for the 'C' allele
(B) Heterozygous (C/T)
(C) Homozygous for the 'T' allele
(D) The DNA is degraded and uninterpretable

43. Consider the following standard features of forensic DNA quantification assays using qPCR:
I. The inclusion of an Internal Positive Control (IPC) to detect PCR inhibitors.
II. The use of multi-copy genomic targets to

likely to remain intact in a degraded sample, these kits increase the success rate of obtaining a usable DNA profile.

103. (B) Elution requires low-salt solutions; DNA stays bound in ethanol.
The elution of DNA from a silica membrane requires a solution with low salt concentration and an appropriate pH. If a wash buffer containing a high percentage of ethanol is used by mistake, the DNA will remain tightly bound to the silica. Consequently, the genetic material will not be released into the collection tube, resulting in an apparent extraction failure.

104. (C) The DNA sample originated from a female individual.
When a multiplex qPCR assay shows normal amplification for the autosomal target but none for the Y-chromosome target, it indicates that the DNA source is female. In such cases, the human-specific marker confirms the presence and quality of the DNA, while the absence of the male-specific marker points to the biological sex of the individual who provided the sample.

105. (B) II, III, and IV
Liquid blood is a common source of DNA, where white blood cells provide the necessary nuclei. Red blood cells in humans lack nuclei and therefore do not contribute to the nuclear DNA yield. Removing inhibitors like hematin is critical for successful analysis. Additionally, collection tubes often contain EDTA, which serves as an anticoagulant and helps protect the DNA from degradation.

106. (A) Loading a high-salt sample into a gel causes smearing.
The presence of excessively high salt concentrations in a DNA sample can interfere with its migration during agarose gel electrophoresis. This often leads to smearing of the bands instead of the expected sharp resolution. Ensuring that the salt levels are appropriate for the gel and buffer system is important for achieving clear and interpretable results during quality assessment.

107. (B) Bone - Calcium and collagen
Biological samples often contain specific substances that can inhibit laboratory processes. For skeletal remains, the primary inhibitors are calcium ions and collagen fragments that co-extract with the genetic material. These compounds can interfere with the activity of the DNA polymerase, necessitating the use of specialized extraction and purification techniques to ensure that the final sample can be successfully amplified.

108. (B) Buccal swabs yield DNA from epithelial cells, while blood yields DNA primarily from leukocytes (white blood cells).
Buccal swabs and blood samples are both common sources of DNA, but they provide it from different types of cells. Swabs collect squamous epithelial cells from the lining of the cheek, while blood provides genetic material primarily from leukocytes. Both cell types are nucleated and can yield high-quality DNA suitable for generating reference profiles in forensic and clinical settings.

109. (A) Loading Buffer containing tracking dyes and glycerol.
Solid-phase extraction protocols utilize a variety of specialized buffers for lysis, binding, washing, and elution. These solutions are designed to manage the interaction between the DNA and the silica matrix. However, loading buffers containing tracking dyes and glycerol are used during gel electrophoresis to help load samples and monitor their progress, rather than being part of the extraction process.

110. (C) Replace the dropped lid with a new, sterile one.
In a forensic laboratory, maintaining a sterile environment is paramount for preventing contamination. If a piece of equipment, such as a tube lid, comes into contact with an unsterilized surface, it must be replaced immediately with a new, sterile one. This action is a mandatory part of Good Laboratory Practices to ensure that no exogenous DNA is introduced.

111. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
DNA quantification methods use distinct mechanisms for detection. UV spectrophotometry measures light absorption, while the PicoGreen assay depends on fluorescence enhancement during intercalation. Real-time PCR often uses the release of a fluorophore from a quenched probe. Slot blot hybridization involves a visual or colorimetric comparison of band intensity on a membrane after binding with a human-specific labeled probe.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

use of two sets of primers: an outer pair and an inner pair.
Statement II: The primary advantage of Nested PCR is a drastic reduction in the likelihood of amplifying non-specific background sequences.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

52. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Hot start PCR significantly decreases the formation of primer-dimers and misprimed targets compared to standard PCR.
Reason (R): In Hot start PCR, the Taq polymerase remains inactive until the reaction mixture reaches the initial denaturation temperature.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

53. Identify the INCORRECT statement concerning the setup and utility of Long-range PCR.
(A) It typically requires a highly intact and high molecular weight DNA template.
(B) It exclusively relies on a non-proofreading Taq polymerase to prevent the degradation of long amplicons.
(C) The extension time must be significantly increased compared to standard PCR, typically 1 minute per kilobase.
(D) Proper pH maintenance and optimal buffering are critical due to extended cycling times.

54. A forensic scientist wants to verify the origin of a biological stain by detecting specific mRNA transcripts (e.g., STATH for saliva). Which PCR variant is conceptually required to accomplish this analysis?
(A) Real-Time PCR utilizing only genomic DNA markers
(B) ARMS-PCR targeting polymorphic alleles
(C) Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR)
(D) Standard end-point multiplex PCR

55. Consider the following methodologies used to facilitate Hot Start PCR:
I. The use of specialized antibodies that bind to and inhibit Taq polymerase.
II. The introduction of chemical modifications to the active site of Taq polymerase.
III. The physical separation of reaction components using a wax barrier.
IV The continuous addition of highly concentrated $MgCl_2$ during every cycle.
Which of the above are recognized valid mechanisms for Hot Start PCR?
(A) I, II, and IV
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

56. Identify the correct pair representing a component of Nested PCR and its distinct function.
(A) Inner Primers – Bind specifically within the amplicon generated by the first reaction
(B) Outer Primers – Amplify a smaller internal target sequence during the second reaction
(C) Initial reaction product – Discarded entirely because it contains exclusively primer-dimers
(D) Second reaction template – Pure, original genomic DNA directly extracted from the sample

57. What is the primary cause of non-specific amplification artifacts that Hot Start PCR is specifically designed to eliminate?
(A) Spontaneous mutation of target sequences during denaturation
(B) Polymerase activity occurring during room-temperature setup
(C) Contamination of the master mix with airborne human DNA
(D) Failure of the thermal cycler to cool rapidly for annealing

58. Consider the following procedural steps for a two-step Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR) assay:
I. Amplification of the newly formed target sequence using specific DNA primers and Taq polymerase.
II. Synthesis of complementary DNA (cDNA) by the reverse transcriptase enzyme.
III. Extraction and purification of total RNA

NODIA

(T + C)
2. Cleaves specifically at Cytosine (C)
3. Cleaves specifically at Guanine (G)
4. Cleaves specifically at Adenine and Guanine (A + G)

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

74. In the traditional Maxam-Gilbert sequencing method, what specific modification must be applied to the target DNA fragment prior to chemical treatment?
(A) The DNA must be heavily methylated using synthetic ligases.
(B) The DNA must be radioactively labeled, typically at the 5' end.
(C) The DNA must be converted exclusively into an RNA-DNA hybrid.
(D) The DNA must be bound to a fluorescent TaqMan probe.

75. Read the following statements regarding the Sanger dideoxy sequencing method.
Statement I: The process requires the incorporation of dideoxynucleotide triphosphates (ddNTPs) to terminate DNA chain elongation.
Statement II: A ddNTP causes chain termination because it lacks a hydroxyl (-OH) group at the 2' carbon position of the sugar ring.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

76. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Capillary electrophoresis is the standard platform utilized globally for separating fluorescently labeled STR fragments in forensics.
Reason (R): Capillary electrophoresis provides automated, high-resolution separation of DNA fragments differing by as little as a single base pair.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

77. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the mechanics of Sanger sequencing.
(A) Use of dye-terminator chemistry for single-tube reactions
(B) dNTP to ddNTP ratio determining fragment length distribution
(C) Generation of single-stranded DNA as final reaction products
(D) Requirement for both primers to sequence both strands at once

78. A researcher is analyzing an autoradiograph from a traditional Sanger sequencing gel containing four lanes (A, T, G, C). To deduce the synthesized sequence conceptually, how should the gel bands be read?
(A) From the top down, representing the 5' to 3' direction
(B) From the bottom up, representing the 5' to 3' direction
(C) Horizontally from left to right across all sequence lanes
(D) From the darkest to the lightest band regardless of position

79. Consider the following characteristics associated with the Maxam-Gilbert sequencing method:
I. It relies heavily on base-specific chemical modification and subsequent cleavage.
II. It requires the use of a DNA polymerase for synthesis.
III. It utilizes piperidine to break the phosphodiester backbone at modified bases.
IV. It is considered safer and more environmentally friendly than Sanger sequencing.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and IV

80. Identify the correct pair representing a critical molecule in Sanger sequencing and its functional structural feature.
(A) Deoxynucleotide (dNTP) – Lacks oxygen at the 3' position
(B) Oligonucleotide primer – Features 5' di-phosphate group

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Ultraviolet (UV) irradiation is completely ineffective against nucleic acids and only sterilizes against bacteria.
(D) DNA amplification requires the constant use of exclusively non-disposable glassware.

66. In a Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) assay analyzing low-copy DNA, an optical reader categorizes each droplet as either positive or negative for fluorescence. Which mathematical concept is applied to this binary data to calculate the exact initial number of target DNA molecules?
(A) The Hardy-Weinberg principle
(B) The Michaelis-Menten kinetics
(C) The Poisson distribution
(D) The Bayes' theorem

67. Consider the following strategies for mitigating the effects of intrinsic PCR inhibitors in forensic samples:
I. Diluting the DNA extract to lower the inhibitor concentration.
II. Adding facilitators such as Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA).
III. Utilizing specialized robust DNA polymerases engineered to resist inhibition.
IV. Increasing the number of PCR cycles to 60 to force amplification.
Which of the above are recommended standard practices for dealing with inhibition?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

68. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding PCR inhibitors and their theorized mechanism of action.
(A) Calcium ions (from bone) – Compete with magnesium ions in the PCR buffer
(B) Tannic acid (from leather) – Causes cross-linking of DNA polymerases
(C) Bile salts (from feces) – Induce rapid degradation of Taq polymerase and primers
(D) Collagen (from tissue) – Intercalates between DNA base pairs to block denaturation

69. What is the fundamental cause for relying on Poisson statistics to interpret Digital PCR (dPCR) results?
(A) Inevitability of droplet merging during thermal cycling phases
(B) Random, independent distribution of molecules across wells
(C) Exponential decay of SYBR Green fluorescence signals over time
(D) Faster heating of outer wells compared to inner thermal wells

NODIA

70. A forensic technician consistently observes amplified STR profiles in the "No Template Control" (NTC) blanks during multiple runs. What is the most appropriate diagnostic action to trace the source of this contamination?
(A) Switching immediately to a different model of thermal cycler
(B) Systematically testing individual reagents by replacement
(C) Diluting NTC blanks until the contaminant profile disappears
(D) Subtracting the blank profile from evidence profile results

71. Which of the following is the most appropriate application for Digital PCR (dPCR) over standard Real-Time PCR (qPCR) in forensic science?
(A) Routine screening of abundant, high-quality buccal samples
(B) High-resolution melt curve analysis of long genomic regions
(C) Direct sequencing of the mitochondrial hypervariable regions
(D) Absolute quantification of ultra-low DNA without standards

72. Which potent chemical inhibitor is commonly co-extracted along with DNA from decomposing plant material and soil in forensic investigations?
(A) Humic acid
(B) Heme
(C) Urea
(D) Sodium dodecyl sulfate

73. Match the following specific chemical reagents used in the historical Maxam-Gilbert DNA sequencing method with their base-specific cleavage targets.
List I: Reagents
P. Dimethyl sulfate (DMS)
Q. Formic acid
R. Hydrazine
S. Hydrazine + Salt (NaCl)
List II: Cleavage Targets
1. Cleaves specifically at Thymine and Cytosine

from the biological sample.
IV. Addition of random hexamers or oligo(dT) primers to the template.
What is the correct chronological sequence of these steps?
(A) III, IV, II, I
(B) IV, III, I, II
(C) III, II, IV, I
(D) II, IV, III, I

59. Which of the following constitutes a major inherent exception or disadvantage to the routine use of Nested PCR?
(A) Higher risk of contamination due to product transfer steps
(B) Requirement for vastly larger amounts of starting DNA samples
(C) Limitation of target sizes to less than 100 base pairs total
(D) Requirement for toxic denaturants to separate DNA strands

60. In molecular biology, which size threshold is generally considered the benchmark for employing specialized "Long-range PCR" protocols instead of standard PCR parameters?
(A) Amplicons larger than 200 base pairs
(B) Amplicons larger than 500 base pairs
(C) Amplicons larger than 5 kilobases (5,000 bp)
(D) Amplicons strictly larger than 100 kilobases

61. Match the following common forensic PCR inhibitors with their typical biological or environmental sources.
List I: Inhibitors
P. Hematin
Q. Humic acid
R. Melanin
S. Indigo dye
List II: Sources
1. Soil and decomposing organic matter
2. Denim clothing fabrics
3. Hair shafts and skin tissues
4. Degraded whole blood samples
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

62. A forensic researcher discovers that an extracted DNA sample from buried skeletal remains completely fails to amplify during multiplex PCR. Recognizing soil inhibition, what is the most scientifically competent method to rescue the amplification?
(A) Decreasing the concentration of Taq polymerase in the master mix
(B) Raising the annealing temperature of the assay by 10 °C
(C) Adding Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) to the PCR master mix
(D) Eliminating all magnesium chloride from the reaction buffer

63. Read the following statements regarding Digital PCR (dPCR).
Statement I: Digital PCR partitions a single sample into thousands of independent micro-reactions, often utilizing lipid droplets.
Statement II: Digital PCR demands the strict use of external standard curves to achieve absolute quantification of the target DNA.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

64. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Hematin is a potent inhibitor of the Polymerase Chain Reaction frequently encountered in forensic blood samples.
Reason (R): Hematin physically binds to and blocks the active site of Taq polymerase, preventing DNA synthesis.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

65. Identify the correct statement regarding strict contamination control protocols in a forensic DNA laboratory.
(A) Positive pressure air handling should be maintained in the pre-PCR setup room to prevent the ingress of amplified DNA.
(B) Pre-PCR preparation and post-PCR analysis can safely be conducted on the same laboratory bench if gloves are changed.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) DNA Polymerase – Only synthesizes in 3' to 5' direction
(D) Dideoxynucleotide (ddNTP) – Lacks a 3' hydroxyl group

81. What is the fundamental chemical cause of chain termination upon the incorporation of a dideoxynucleotide in Sanger sequencing?
(A) Lack of 3'-OH group prevents phosphodiester bond formation
(B) The ddNTP sterically blocks the active site of the polymerase
(C) The ddNTP rapidly degrades under thermal cycling temperatures
(D) The high concentration of fluorescent dyes denatures enzymes

82. Consider the following procedural steps of modern automated Sanger sequencing using dye-terminator chemistry:
I. Electrokinetic injection of the sample into a capillary tube.
II. Amplification and random chain termination by fluorescently labeled ddNTPs.
III. Excitation of dyes by a laser and emission detection by a CCD camera.
IV. Purification of the extended products to remove unincorporated dyes.
What is the correct chronological sequence of these steps?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) IV, II, I, III

83. Which of the following biological samples is generally considered an exception or highly unsuitable for direct standard PCR amplification without rigorous prior extraction and purification?
(A) Highly degraded skeletal remains from humic-rich soil
(B) Buccal swabs collected from a healthy human individual
(C) Fresh, dried bloodstains found on clean filter papers
(D) Recently shed hair roots discovered at a crime scene

84. What alternative descriptive name is often used in the literature for the Maxam-Gilbert DNA sequencing technique?
(A) The enzymatic chain termination method
(B) The synthesis-by-ligation method
(C) The nanopore translocation method
(D) The chemical cleavage method

85. Match the following advanced sequencing platforms with their defining core methodologies.
List I: Platforms
P. Illumina
Q. Ion Torrent
R. Pacific Biosciences (PacBio)
S. Oxford Nanopore
List II: Methodologies
1. Real-time detection of pH changes via semiconductor chips
2. Sequencing by synthesis using reversible fluorescent terminators on a flow cell
3. Measuring disruptions in electrical current as single DNA strands pass through a pore
4. Single Molecule Real-Time (SMRT) sequencing using zero-mode waveguides
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

86. A forensic technician is preparing a DNA library for Illumina sequencing. To ensure that multiple distinct samples can be pooled together in a single sequencing run and separated computationally later, which vital components must be ligated to the DNA fragments?
(A) Reversible dideoxynucleotides
(B) Biotinylated random hexamers
(C) Unique molecular barcode indices
(D) TaqMan fluorescent DNA probes

87. Read the following statements regarding Capillary Electrophoresis (CE) in DNA sequencing.
Statement I: DNA samples are introduced into the capillary array through electrokinetic injection using a high voltage pulse.
Statement II: The separation matrix inside the capillary utilizes a liquid polymer that functions similarly to an agarose or polyacrylamide gel.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

88. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Illumina seque
ncing platform enables the continuous sequencing of a growing DNA strand without permanent chain termination.
Reason (R): Illumina chemistry utilizes reversible terminators, where the terminating chemical group and the fluorescent dye can be enzymatically cleaved off after each cycle.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

89. Identify the correct statement comparing Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) to standard Sanger sequencing.
(A) Exclusive reliance on chemical cleavage rather than synthesis
(B) Generation of massive clonal sequence reads in parallel
(C) Inability to resolve DNA fragments larger than 50 base pairs
(D) Significantly higher cost per gigabase compared to Sanger sequencing

90. In Capillary Electrophoresis (CE), what conceptual principle dictates the migration time of different amplified DNA fragments through the polymer matrix?
(A) GC content-based migration with AT-rich fragments slower
(B) Size-inverse migration with shorter fragments being faster
(C) Strictly charge-based migration regardless of fragment size
(D) Migration toward the cathode due to a net positive charge

91. Consider the following procedural steps integral to generating sequence clusters on an Illumina flow cell:
I. Hybridization of adapter-ligated DNA fragments to the flow cell lawn.
II. Denaturation of the newly synthesized double-stranded DNA.
III. Extension of the bound primer to create a complementary strand.
IV. Bending of the single-stranded DNA to form a bridge with a neighboring complimentary oligo.
Which of the above steps are part of the bridge amplification process?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

92. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the essential components of a Capillary Electrophoresis system and their functions.
(A) Formamide – Maintains denatured single-stranded fragments
(B) Laser – Excites fluorescent dyes attached to the DNA
(C) Polyacrylamide Matrix – Maintains polymerase activity
(D) CCD Camera – Records emission spectra at the window

93. What is the fundamental necessity for generating clusters (via bridge amplification or emulsion PCR) prior to sequencing on second-generation platforms like Illumina?
(A) To introduce mutations easily detected by imaging systems
(B) To bind the DNA polymerase directly to the flow cell surface
(C) To link RNA transcripts to the original genomic DNA source
(D) To amplify signals to levels detectable by optical sensors

NODIA

94. In the aftermath of a massive natural disaster, forensic experts are presented with highly degraded skeletal remains of hundreds of victims. Which sequencing technology represents the most appropriate choice for achieving high-throughput, multiplexed typing of SNPs, STRs, and mitochondrial DNA simultaneously?
(A) Maxam-Gilbert Sequencing
(B) Single-plex Sanger CE Sequencing
(C) Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS / NGS)
(D) Standard PCR with ethidium bromide gel visualization

95. In Capillary Electrophoresis utilized for Sanger sequencing, which of the following is the most appropriate mechanism for distinguishing between the four terminal nucleotide bases (A, T, G, C)?
(A) Relying on different atomic weights of

nucleotide bases
(B) Labeling each ddNTP with a distinct fluorescent dye
(C) Using specific radioactive isotopes with varying decay
(D) Monitoring different patterns of electrical voltage pulses

96. During the initial preparation of a DNA library for Next Generation Sequencing platforms, what is typically the first mandatory biochemical or physical step performed on high-molecular-weight genomic DNA?
(A) Ligation of sequencing adapters
(B) Bridge amplification
(C) Addition of fluorescent terminating nucleotides
(D) Fragmentation to a suitable size range

97. Match the following sequencing technologies with the primary physical or chemical signal detected during the sequencing run.
List I: Technologies
P. Ion Torrent
Q. Illumina
R. Pacific Biosciences
S. Oxford Nanopore
List II: Signal Detected
1. Modulations in ionic current through a membrane protein
2. Detection of hydrogen ions (H^+) released during nucleotide incorporation
3. Fluorescent flashes from zero-mode waveguides during continuous synthesis
4. Optical imaging of fluorescent reversible terminators
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

98. In the Ion Torrent sequencing platform, what specific physical material forms the basis of the micro-machined sensor that detects nucleotide incorporation?
(A) A glass flow cell coated with proprietary hydrogel
(B) A synthetic biological lipid bilayer
(C) A complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) chip
(D) A fused silica capillary tube

99. Read the following statements regarding third-generation sequencing platforms (e.g., Pacific Biosciences).
Statement I: Single Molecule Real-Time (SMRT) sequencing is capable of generating ultra-long read lengths compared to Illumina.
Statement II: A major historical drawback of SMRT sequencing has been a relatively high raw error rate for a single pass of the polymerase.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

100. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Ion Torrent platform does not require expensive optical cameras or laser excitation systems.
Reason (R): Ion Torrent utilizes semiconductor technology to directly translate chemically encoded information (pH change) into digital sequence data.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

101. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the forensic applications of Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS).
(A) MPS allows for the simultaneous analysis of autosomal STRs, Y-STRs, and SNPs in a single assay.
(B) The implementation of MPS completely eliminates the need for prior DNA extraction and library preparation.
(C) MPS provides information on internal sequence variations (isoalleles) within STRs that traditional CE sizing cannot detect.
(D) MPS is highly advantageous for resolving complex DNA mixtures due to its depth of coverage and sequence resolution.

102. When an Ion Torrent sequencer processes a homopolymeric region consisting of exactly three

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

116. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the regions of the mitochondrial genome and their characteristics.
(A) D-loop (Control Region) – Contains the primary hypervariable regions targeted in standard forensics
(B) Coding Region – Contains genes essential for oxidative phosphorylation and cellular energy production
(C) Anderson Sequence (rCRS) – The revised Cambridge Reference Sequence used as the standard comparison baseline
(D) HV1 and HV2 – Highly conserved regions identical across all unrelated human individuals

117. What is the primary biological cause for the phenomenon of heteroplasmy often observed in forensic mtDNA sequencing?
(A) Inheritance of mitochondrial genomes from both parents
(B) Accumulation of somatic mutations in mitochondrial copies
(C) Integration of viral RNA genomes into mitochondrial DNA
(D) Accidental degradation of samples by bacterial enzymes

118. In a case involving historical skeletal remains, standard STR profiling completely fails due to heavy DNA degradation. Mitochondrial HV1/HV2 Sanger sequencing yields a partial sequence. What modern methodological shift is the most viable approach to gain higher discrimination power from this degraded sample?
(A) Transitioning to ARMS-PCR to detect solely Y-chromosome SNPs
(B) Using nested PCR exclusively on the amelogenin locus
(C) Using NGS to target the entire mitochondrial genome
(D) Performing capillary electrophoresis without prior PCR

119. Which of the following forensic scenarios represents the most appropriate, classical application for mitochondrial DNA sequencing over autosomal STR profiling?
(A) Fresh, massive blood pool at a recent homicide scene
(B) Paternity case using fresh swabs from father and child
(C) Semen mixture from three males in a sexual assault case
(D) Shed telogen hair shaft lacking a follicular tag

NODIA

120. In the context of Forensic DNA Phenotyping (FDP) and estimating biogeographical ancestry, what does the acronym "AIMs" stand for?
(A) Ancestry Informative Markers
(B) Amplified Internal Markers
(C) Automated Inheritance Models
(D) Allele Integration Mutations

www.nodia.in

S. Strict Maternal Lineage

List II: Genetic Markers

1. Pigmentation-related Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs)
2. Ancestry Informative Markers (AIMs)
3. Mitochondrial DNA whole-genome sequencing
4. DNA Methylation profiles (CpG sites)

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

110. A forensic investigator wishes to predict the hair, eye, and skin color of an unknown perpetrator from a trace bloodstain left at a crime scene. Which well-validated multiplex SNP assay system is the most competent choice for this specific task?
(A) The GlobalFiler STR kit
(B) The Yfiler Plus kit
(C) The HIrisPlex-S system
(D) The Minifiler STR kit

111. Read the following statements regarding the sequencing of the mitochondrial genome in forensics.
Statement I: The mitochondrial genome is strictly maternally inherited and does not undergo recombination.
Statement II: Forensic analysis typically targets the non-coding Control Region, which contains the hypervariable segments HV1 and HV2.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

112. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) sequencing is highly advantageous for analyzing severely degraded biological samples such as old skeletal remains.
Reason (R): Cells contain thousands of copies of the mitochondrial genome, significantly increasing the probability of target survival compared to nuclear DNA.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

113. Identify the correct statement regarding Forensic DNA Phenotyping (FDP).
(A) FDP utilizes specific SNPs to statistically predict externally visible characteristics (EVCs) and biogeographical ancestry.
(B) FDP accurately constructs a photo-realistic facial image that matches the exact physical age and environmental exposure of the suspect.
(C) FDP results are admissible in court as the sole basis for establishing an individual's definitive legal identity.
(D) FDP entirely relies on analyzing length variations within standard tetranucleotide STR loci.

114. A forensic analyst is comparing the mtDNA sequence of an unidentified deceased individual with potential living relatives. To confirm a direct biological link conceptually, which relative's mtDNA must be matched to the deceased?
(A) The paternal grandfather of the deceased
(B) The biological father of the deceased
(C) The maternal grandmother of the deceased
(D) The paternal half-brother of the deceased

115. Consider the following unique biological features of the human mitochondrial genome applied in forensic sequencing:
I. It is a double-stranded, circular DNA molecule of approximately 16.5 kb.
II. It exhibits a significantly higher mutation rate than nuclear DNA.
III. It exclusively codes for pigmentation traits predicting eye and hair color.
IV. It can exhibit heteroplasmy, where more than one mtDNA type exists within an individual.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

consecutive adenines (AAA) in the template, what is the conceptual output read by the sensor during the addition of thymine (T) wash?
(A) Three spatial signals emitted from three separate pixels
(B) Emission of three distinct wavelengths of fluorescent light
(C) A single pH drop proportionally larger than a single hit
(D) A complete sequencing halt due to the chain termination

103. Consider the following recognized advantages of Third-Generation sequencing (e.g., Oxford Nanopore) over Second-Generation sequencing (e.g., Illumina):
I The ability to directly sequence native DNA without prior PCR amplification.
II The inherent capacity to detect epigenetic modifications, such as DNA methylation, directly.
III The production of significantly longer continuous read lengths.
IV Achieving the lowest possible raw error rate (less than 0.1%) without circular consensus sequencing.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

104. Identify the correct match between a specific component of sequencing and its respective platform.
(A) Motor protein attached to a biological pore – Nanopore
(B) Zero-Mode Waveguides (ZMW) – Oxford Nanopore Technologies
(C) Reversible fluorescent terminators – Pacific Biosciences
(D) Emulsion PCR on synthetic microbeads – Illumina platforms

105. What is the primary cause of sequencing errors specifically associated with the Ion Torrent semiconductor platform?
(A) The premature termination of synthesis due to ddNTP presence
(B) Difficulty resolving length of long homopolymer stretches
(C) Phasing issues where clusters lose synchronization over time
(D) Rapid degradation of biological nanopore membranes over time

106. Consider the following generalized procedural steps for utilizing Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS) in a forensic casework workflow:
I. Bioinformatic data analysis and allele calling based on read mappings.
II. Genomic DNA extraction and precise qPCR quantification.
III. Library preparation including targeted amplification and barcode indexing.
IV. Sequencing of the clonal libraries on a massively parallel flow cell.
What is the correct chronological sequence of these steps?
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) III, II, IV, I
(C) II, IV, III, I
(D) III, IV, I, II

107. Which of the following represents a significant current limitation or negative exception preventing the universal adoption of MPS (NGS) in all routine forensic laboratories?
(A) High costs, complex informatics, and data storage needs
(B) The inability to analyze mitochondrial and nuclear DNA
(C) The lack of power to handle STRs larger than 50 base pairs
(D) The requirement that samples must be strictly fresh blood

108. Which of the following best defines the term "Massively Parallel Sequencing" (MPS) as applied in genomics and forensics?
(A) The sequencing of intact chromosomes under a microscope
(B) Sequential chemical cleavage of radioactive DNA fragments
(C) Simultaneously sequencing millions of short DNA fragments
(D) Use of parallel capillaries to separate Sanger products

109. Match the following predictive targets in Forensic DNA Phenotyping (FDP) with their corresponding underlying genetic markers.
List I: Predictive Targets
P. Biogeographical Ancestry
Q. Eye, Hair, and Skin Color
R. Biological Age Estimation

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Each component in a Polymerase Chain Reaction serves a specific biochemical role. The template DNA contains the specific target sequence designated for amplification. Oligonucleotide primers provide the essential free 3'-hydroxyl group required for DNA synthesis. Taq polymerase is a thermostable enzyme that elongates the new strand using deoxynucleotide triphosphates as the primary building blocks for the sequence.

2. (C) Magnesium chloride
Magnesium chloride serves as an essential divalent cation cofactor for the catalytic activity of Taq DNA polymerase. These ions facilitate the formation of the enzyme-substrate complex and stabilize the binding of primers to the template. Precise magnesium concentrations are necessary because insufficient amounts lead to low yields, while excessive levels reduce the overall specificity of the amplification process.

3. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
The denaturation step in PCR effectively separates double-stranded DNA into single strands by breaking hydrogen bonds at high temperatures, typically between 94 and 98 °C. However, the extension step is generally conducted at 72 °C, which is the optimal temperature for Taq polymerase activity. Conducting extension at 60 °C is typically reserved for the annealing phase of the reaction.

4. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Modern thermal cyclers utilize the Peltier effect to manage the rapid temperature transitions required for efficient PCR. This solid-state thermoelectric technology allows for precise and extremely fast heating and cooling of the reaction blocks. By facilitating these rapid thermal changes, the equipment significantly reduces the total time required to complete the multiple cycles necessary for successful exponential DNA amplification.

5. (B) Primers must be designed to have entirely complementary sequences to each other to ensure efficient target binding.
Successful PCR requires primers that are complementary to the target DNA sequence but not to each other. Designing primers with high internal complementarity or complementarity to the other primer in the pair leads to the formation of hairpins and primer-dimers. These artifacts compete with the template for reagents, significantly reducing the efficiency and yield of the desired specific product.

6. (B) 57 °C
Optimization of the annealing temperature is critical for ensuring high specificity and yield. The initial annealing temperature is typically set approximately 3 to 5 °C below the calculated melting temperature of the primer pair. Given melting temperatures of 62 °C and 64 °C, a setting of 57 °C provides a balanced starting point that facilitates stable and specific primer binding.

7. (B) I and III
Ideal PCR primers should be between 18 and 25 nucleotides long to ensure high specificity for the target sequence. A GC content of 40-60% is recommended for stable binding. It is crucial to avoid runs of three or more Gs or Cs at the 3' end, as this can lead to non-specific binding or mispriming events.

8. (A) Extension – Polymerase adds dNTPs to the 3' primer end
The extension step involves the synthesis of a new DNA strand where the polymerase enzyme incorporates deoxynucleotide triphosphates at the 3' end of the annealed primers. Denaturation involves the separation of double-stranded DNA into single strands via heat. Annealing is the specific process where primers bind to their complementary sequences on the template, rather than the separation of strands.

9. (B) Depletion of reaction components and enzyme thermal degradation
The plateau effect describes the phase where the rate of DNA amplification slows down and eventually stops. This occurs primarily due to

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

81. (A) Lack of 3'-OH group prevents phosphodiester bond formation
Chain termination in Sanger sequencing is a direct result of the chemical structure of dideoxynucleotides. Because these molecules lack the 3'-hydroxyl group, they cannot participate in the condensation reaction required to link the next nucleotide to the growing DNA strand. This permanent halt in synthesis creates a population of DNA fragments of varying lengths, each ending with a specific labeled dideoxynucleotide terminator.

82. (A) II, IV, I, III
Modern automated Sanger sequencing follows a specific workflow. First, the target DNA undergoes amplification and random termination using fluorescent ddNTPs. Next, the products are purified to remove unincorporated dyes. Then, the labeled fragments are introduced into a capillary tube via electrokinetic injection for separation. Finally, a laser excites the dyes, and a camera detects the light to generate the sequence data.

83. (A) Highly degraded skeletal remains from humic-rich soil
Highly degraded skeletal remains recovered from soil are unsuitable for direct PCR because they contain low amounts of fragmented DNA and high concentrations of inhibitors like humic acid. These samples require rigorous extraction and purification to remove the soil contaminants and concentrate the remaining DNA. In contrast, fresh buccal swabs or bloodstains typically contain enough high-quality DNA for more direct amplification methods.

84. (D) The chemical cleavage method
The Maxam-Gilbert sequencing technique is commonly known as the chemical cleavage method because it relies on base-specific chemical modifications followed by the breaking of the DNA backbone. This distinguishes it from the Sanger method, which is based on enzymatic chain termination. Although revolutionary at its time, the chemical cleavage method has largely been replaced by enzymatic and next-generation sequencing technologies in modern laboratories.

85. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Advanced sequencing platforms utilize diverse methodologies for high-throughput analysis. Illumina uses reversible terminators on a flow cell, while Ion Torrent detects pH changes from hydrogen ion release. Pacific Biosciences employs SMRT technology within zero-mode waveguides to monitor synthesis in real-time. Oxford Nanopore represents a different approach, measuring the disruption of electrical current as DNA strands pass through a biological nanopore membrane.

86. (C) Unique molecular barcode indices
To enable multiplexed sequencing on the Illumina platform, unique molecular barcode indices must be ligated to the DNA fragments from each sample. these short, specific DNA sequences act as identifiers, allowing multiple samples to be pooled and sequenced together in a single run. After sequencing, bioinformatic software uses these barcodes to assign each read back to its original source sample for analysis.

NODIA

87. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Capillary electrophoresis systems use electrokinetic injection, applying a high-voltage pulse to pull negatively charged DNA into the capillary. Inside, a liquid polymer matrix acts as a molecular sieve, separating the DNA fragments based on their size. This technology provides the automation and high resolution required for modern DNA sequencing and forensic profiling, replacing the labor-intensive manual gel electrophoresis methods used in the past.

88. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Illumina sequencing is unique because it uses reversible terminators that allow for continuous sequencing by synthesis. Each nucleotide added has a chemical block and a fluorescent dye. After the image is captured for a cycle, the block and dye are enzymatically removed, allowing the next nucleotide to be incorporated. This iterative process enables the reading of massive numbers of fragments in parallel.

89. (B) Generation of massive clonal sequence reads in parallel
Next Generation Sequencing differs from Sanger sequencing primarily in its massive throughput. While Sanger sequencing processes one or a few DNA fragments at a time, NGS platforms can generate millions of clonal sequence reads simultaneously. This parallel processing capability allows for the analysis of entire genomes or hundreds of forensic markers in a single run, providing a much higher depth of genetic information.

18. (C) Increase the annealing temperature and decrease primer concentration
Non-specific amplification and primer-dimer formation often occur when the annealing temperature is too low or primer concentrations are excessively high. Increasing the annealing temperature makes primer binding more stringent, ensuring that only perfectly matched sequences anneal to the template. Reducing the primer concentration further limits the opportunity for primers to interact with each other and form undesirable artifacts during cycling.

19. (B) II and III
High-fidelity amplification and efficient PCR rely on several critical factors. Avoiding self-complementary sequences in primers prevents the formation of hairpins that block binding to the target. Additionally, the use of a proofreading DNA polymerase with 3' to 5' exonuclease activity ensures that errors are corrected during synthesis. RNA primers are not used in routine PCR, and 5' exonuclease activity doesn't influence fidelity.

20. (B) Vent polymerase – Thermolabile enzyme requiring replenishment
Vent polymerase is a highly thermostable DNA polymerase derived from the archaeon Thermococcus litoralis, and it does not require replenishment during thermal cycling. In contrast, early PCR protocols used the Klenow fragment, which was thermolabile and necessitated the addition of fresh enzyme after every denaturation step. Taq polymerase is known for its terminal transferase activity, adding an extra adenine at the end.

21. (B) Formation of hairpin loops that prevent efficient target binding
Intra-molecular base pairing occurs when a primer sequence contains regions that are complementary to itself. This results in the formation of hairpin loops, which physically obstruct the primer from annealing to its intended target sequence on the template DNA. Consequently, these structures significantly reduce the efficiency of the PCR and may lead to a total failure of the amplification process.

22. (C) Extensive formation of primer-dimers due to complementary 3' ends
A thick smear at the bottom of an agarose gel, especially below the 100 bp marker, is a classic indication of primer-dimer formation. This occurs when primers have complementary sequences, particularly at their 3' ends, allowing them to hybridize and be extended by the polymerase. These small artifacts are amplified preferentially over the target, consuming reagents and resulting in no visible product.

23. (D) Using a blend of non-proofreading and proofreading polymerases
Amplifying long DNA stretches requires a specialized approach known as long-range PCR. This technique typically utilizes a blend of two enzymes: a standard non-proofreading polymerase to provide high processivity and a proofreading polymerase to correct errors. The proofreading activity prevents the premature termination of synthesis caused by misincorporated bases, allowing for the successful production of amplicons that are many kilobases long.

24. (A) Thermus aquaticus
Taq DNA polymerase was originally isolated from the bacterium Thermus aquaticus, which inhabits hot springs in Yellowstone National Park. This microorganism is an extremophile that thrives at very high temperatures. The enzyme's inherent ability to remain functional after repeated exposure to the high heat required for DNA denaturation revolutionized molecular biology by making the automation of PCR possible and efficient.

25. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Real-time PCR uses specific parameters to monitor DNA accumulation. The threshold cycle is the point where fluorescence exceeds background noise. The baseline represents the initial cycles before detectable signal occurs. The amplification plot displays the fluorescent signal against the cycle number to track progress. Finally, the melt curve analysis examines the dissociation characteristics of the products to verify their specificity.

26. (B) Simultaneous amplification of multiple STR loci for profiling
Multiplex PCR is a core technology in forensic science used for the simultaneous amplification of multiple short tandem repeat loci. By using several primer pairs labeled with different fluorescent dyes in a single reaction tube, forensic scientists can generate comprehensive DNA profiles from limited biological samples. This approach saves

NODIA

to correct these errors, allowing the synthesis of very long and accurate DNA fragments.

45. (D) Steric hindrance at the active site due to 3' mismatching
When a primer with a 3' mismatch binds to a template, the terminal nucleotide does not properly align within the active site of the DNA polymerase. This mismatch causes steric hindrance and prevents the proper positioning of the 3'-hydroxyl group required for phosphodiester bond formation. Consequently, the polymerase cannot catalyze the addition of the next nucleotide, and the extension process is effectively inhibited.

46. (C) Sample is a female-dominant mixture with trace male DNA
The qPCR results show a high total DNA concentration of 2.0 ng/μL but a very low male DNA concentration of 0.001 ng/μL. This significant discrepancy indicates that the majority of the DNA in the sample is female, with only a trace amount of male DNA present. Such findings are common in forensic cases involving mixtures where one contributor's biological material predominates.

47. (B) Specific Y-chromosome sequences such as SRY or TTY2 locus
To quantify only the male DNA in a mixed biological sample, forensic scientists target genetic sequences located exclusively on the Y chromosome. The SRY gene or the TTY2 locus are ideal targets because they are absent in females. This allows for the precise estimation of male DNA even in the presence of an overwhelming amount of female DNA, which is a common scenario.

48. (D) Allele-Specific Oligonucleotide PCR (ASO-PCR)
ARMS-PCR is frequently referred to as Allele-Specific Oligonucleotide PCR because it utilizes primers that are designed to be specific to a particular allele. By targeting the 3' end of the primer to a specific point mutation or SNP, the technique allows for the direct detection of genetic variations. This nomenclature emphasizes the role of the oligonucleotide's sequence in achieving allele discrimination.

49. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Each PCR variant provides unique advantages for specific applications. Nested PCR uses two rounds of amplification to enhance specificity. Hot Start PCR utilizes a blocked polymerase to prevent non-specific reactions at room temperature. Long-range PCR employs an enzyme blend to amplify very long templates. Digital PCR partitions the reaction into thousands of micro-reactions to achieve absolute quantification without the need for standards.

50. (C) RNA-dependent DNA polymerase
Reverse Transcriptase PCR begins with an RNA template, which must first be converted into complementary DNA. This initial step is facilitated by a reverse transcriptase enzyme, which is an RNA-dependent DNA polymerase. Once the cDNA is synthesized, it can then be used as a template for standard DNA-dependent DNA polymerase amplification in the subsequent cycles of the reaction process.

51. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Nested PCR is a powerful technique designed to increase the specificity of DNA amplification. It involves two sequential reactions using two different sets of primers. The first set amplifies a larger region, while the second set binds to a specific target within that first product. This dual-layer approach significantly reduces the chance of amplifying non-specific background sequences, ensuring a highly accurate result.

52. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hot start PCR is designed to prevent the formation of primer-dimers and non-specific products that occur when the reaction is set up at room temperature. By keeping the Taq polymerase inactive until the first denaturation step, the technique ensures that the enzyme only begins synthesizing DNA when the temperature is high enough to favor specific primer binding to the target sequence.

53. (B) It exclusively relies on a non-proofreading Taq polymerase to prevent the degradation of long amplicons.
Long-range PCR cannot rely solely on a non-proofreading polymerase because the accumulation of errors would stop the synthesis of long DNA strands. Instead, it requires a high-fidelity blend that includes a proofreading enzyme to remove misincorporated nucleotides. This allows the synthesis to continue for many kilobases, provided the template remains intact and the extension times are sufficiently increased for the length.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

laboratory contamination is significantly reduced. However, real-time PCR is designed for targeted amplification and quantification of specific sequences rather than for high-throughput sequencing of the entire human genome in a single run.

36. (D) It is inversely proportional to the starting quantity of the target DNA.
The threshold cycle represents the cycle number at which the fluorescent signal produced by the reaction exceeds the background noise. If a sample contains a large amount of starting target DNA, it will reach this threshold more quickly, resulting in a lower cycle value. Therefore, the cycle number is inversely proportional to the initial concentration of the target template in the reaction.

37. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different PCR variants target specific forensic needs. ARMS-PCR is designed for identifying single nucleotide polymorphisms by using allele-specific primers. Quantitative PCR is used to determine the exact amount of amplifiable human DNA present in a sample. Reverse Transcriptase PCR allows for the analysis of RNA markers, while autosomal STR profiling is the standard method for establishing an individual's unique biological identity.

38. (C) At the extreme 3' terminal nucleotide of the primer
In ARMS-PCR, the diagnostic mismatch must be located at the very 3' end of the allele-specific primer. This strategic placement ensures that the DNA polymerase cannot efficiently extend the primer if it does not perfectly match the target nucleotide at that specific position. This sensitivity to the 3' terminal base allows for the reliable discrimination between different alleles or point mutations.

39. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
ARMS-PCR works because Taq polymerase lacks proofreading activity and cannot easily extend a primer if the 3' terminal nucleotide is mismatched with the template. If an enzyme with robust 3' to 5' proofreading activity were used, it would simply remove the mismatched base and proceed with extension, thereby destroying the allele-specific nature of the assay and leading to false results.

NODIA

40. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Performing human-specific qPCR is a critical preliminary step in forensic workflows because it determines the concentration of amplifiable DNA. This information is vital for ensuring that the optimal amount of DNA template is used in subsequent STR amplification. Proper template input prevents issues such as allelic dropout from low amounts or off-scale peaks and artifacts from excessive amounts of DNA.

41. (B) Two allele-specific primers competing for a single site
ARMS-PCR for SNP genotyping utilizes two different allele-specific primers that are designed to target the same polymorphic site. Each primer is perfectly complementary to one of the possible alleles at its 3' terminus. By running separate reactions or using different labels, the system identifies which alleles are present based on which primer successfully initiates the synthesis of a DNA product.

42. (B) Heterozygous (C/T)
In this ARMS-PCR setup, successful amplification in both reaction tubes indicates that the individual's DNA contains both the 'C' and 'T' alleles. Tube A detects the 'C' allele using a 'G' terminal primer, while tube B detects the 'T' allele using an 'A' terminal primer. Since both reactions produced a product, the individual must be heterozygous for that specific polymorphism.

43. (B) I, II, and III
Forensic qPCR assays incorporate several critical features for reliable results. Internal Positive Controls are used to identify the presence of PCR inhibitors that might cause false negatives. Multi-copy targets are selected to increase the sensitivity of the assay for trace samples. Additionally, male-specific targets like SRY allow for the quantification of male DNA in complex mixtures, which is essential for casework.

44. (C) Long-range PCR: Utilizing only non-proofreading polymerase for 10 kb targets
Long-range PCR requires a specialized blend of polymerases to succeed. Utilizing only a non-proofreading enzyme like standard Taq is insufficient for 10 kb targets because the accumulation of misincorporated bases leads to the premature termination of the growing strands. The inclusion of a proofreading enzyme is essential

63. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
Digital PCR functions by partitioning a sample into thousands of individual micro-reactions, allowing for the independent detection of DNA molecules. Unlike Real-Time PCR, it does not require an external standard curve to achieve absolute quantification. Instead, it relies on the direct counting of positive and negative partitions and the application of Poisson statistics to determine the exact initial number of target molecules.

64. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hematin is a byproduct of hemoglobin degradation and acts as a potent inhibitor in forensic blood samples. It interferes with PCR by physically binding to the DNA polymerase, which blocks the enzyme's active site and prevents it from synthesizing new DNA strands. This inhibition can lead to partial profiles or total amplification failure, requiring specialized cleaning or additives to overcome its effects.

65. (A) Positive pressure air handling should be maintained in the pre-PCR setup room to prevent the ingress of amplified DNA.
Contamination control is essential in forensic DNA laboratories. Maintaining positive pressure in the pre-PCR setup room ensures that air flows out, preventing amplified DNA from entering the clean area. It is also mandatory to separate pre-PCR and post-PCR activities physically. UV irradiation is an effective tool because it causes cross-linking in nucleic acids, rendering them unamplifiable and thus reducing contamination risks.

66. (C) The Poisson distribution
In Digital PCR, the initial DNA molecules are randomly distributed among thousands of partitions. Because some partitions may contain more than one molecule, the raw count of positive droplets cannot be used directly for quantification. Instead, the Poisson distribution is applied to the ratio of positive to negative partitions to calculate the most probable initial concentration of the target DNA in the sample.

67. (A) I, II, and III
To overcome PCR inhibition, several strategies are recommended. Diluting the DNA extract can lower the inhibitor concentration to a non-interfering level. Adding facilitators like Bovine Serum Albumin helps to sequester inhibitors. Using robust, engineered polymerases designed to resist inhibition can also improve results. However, increasing the cycle number to 60 is not a recommended practice as it promotes non-specific artifacts and errors.

68. (D) Collagen (from tissue) – Intercalates between DNA base pairs to block denaturation
Various substances act as PCR inhibitors through different mechanisms. Calcium ions compete with magnesium, while bile salts and tannic acid can degrade or cross-link the polymerase. However, collagen does not function by intercalating between DNA base pairs to block denaturation. Instead, collagen typically inhibits the reaction by directly binding to the DNA polymerase or by interfering with the available concentration of magnesium ions.

69. (B) Random, independent distribution of molecules across wells
Poisson statistics are necessary in Digital PCR because the distribution of target DNA molecules into thousands of partitions is random and independent. As the concentration increases, the likelihood of a single partition containing multiple molecules also increases. The statistical model accounts for this by calculating the actual number of target molecules based on the observed fraction of negative partitions in the assay.

70. (B) Systematically testing individual reagents by replacement
When a No Template Control shows amplification, it indicates that one of the reagents or the laboratory environment is contaminated with DNA. The most appropriate diagnostic action is to systematically replace each component of the PCR master mix, such as the water, buffer, and primers, one at a time. This method allows the technician to pinpoint the exact source of the contaminating DNA profile.

71. (D) Absolute quantification of ultra-low DNA without standards
Digital PCR is particularly advantageous for the absolute quantification of very low amounts of DNA because it does not rely on a standard curve. This makes it more accurate than qPCR for samples with ultra-trace levels of material or those containing inhibitors. While qPCR is faster for routine screening, dPCR provides the high

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

54. (C) Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR)
To identify biological fluids like saliva using mRNA markers, forensic scientists must utilize Reverse Transcriptase PCR. This technique is required because it can convert the target RNA transcripts into stable cDNA, which can then be amplified and detected. Standard PCR or ARMS-PCR are designed for genomic DNA and cannot directly analyze the gene expression patterns found in RNA samples.

55. (B) I, II, and III
Hot Start PCR can be achieved through several valid mechanisms. These include using specific antibodies that inhibit the polymerase until they denature at high temperatures, or applying chemical modifications to the enzyme's active site. Alternatively, reaction components can be physically separated using a wax barrier that melts only when cycling begins. Continuously adding magnesium during every cycle is not a method for Hot Start.

56. (A) Inner Primers – Bind specifically within the amplicon generated by the first reaction
In Nested PCR, the inner primers are designed to bind specifically to a sequence located inside the product generated by the first set of outer primers. This means that for a second amplification to occur, the correct target must have been successfully produced in the first round. This requirement for two independent, specific binding events provides the exceptionally high specificity characteristic of this method.

57. (B) Polymerase activity occurring during room-temperature setup
The primary cause of non-specific artifacts is the low-level activity of DNA polymerase at room temperature. During reaction setup, primers can bind non-specifically to each other or to non-target DNA regions because the stringency of high temperature is missing. Hot Start PCR eliminates these issues by ensuring the enzyme remains inactive until the reaction reaches the temperatures required for specific annealing and extension.

58. (A) III, IV, II, I
A two-step RT-PCR assay follows a logical biochemical order. First, total RNA is extracted and purified from the sample. Next, random hexamers or oligo(dT) primers are added to provide initiation sites. Then, the reverse transcriptase enzyme synthesizes cDNA from the RNA template. Finally, the newly formed cDNA is used as the template for traditional PCR amplification using specific primers and Taq polymerase.

NODIA

59. (A) Higher risk of contamination due to product transfer steps
A significant disadvantage of Nested PCR is the increased risk of laboratory contamination. This occurs because the reaction tube must be opened after the first round of amplification to transfer the product into a second tube for the nested reaction. This process can easily release high concentrations of amplicons into the environment, leading to false-positive results in subsequent assays if not strictly controlled.

60. (C) Amplicons larger than 5 kilobases (5,000 bp)
Standard PCR protocols are generally efficient for DNA fragments up to a few thousand base pairs. However, when the target size exceeds 5 kilobases, specialized Long-range PCR parameters are required to ensure successful synthesis. This threshold necessitates changes such as using polymerase blends with proofreading activity and significantly longer extension times to allow the enzyme to complete the full length of the target.

61. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Forensic samples often contain various inhibitors that interfere with PCR. Hematin is a common inhibitor found in degraded blood. Humic acid is frequently encountered in samples recovered from soil or decomposing organic matter. Melanin is present in hair and skin, while indigo dye is a well-known inhibitor derived from denim fabrics. Identifying these sources is vital for selecting the appropriate extraction method.

62. (C) Adding Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) to the PCR master mix
Bovine Serum Albumin is a highly effective facilitator used to mitigate the effects of PCR inhibitors like humic acid. It works by binding to these inhibitory substances, preventing them from interacting with and blocking the DNA polymerase. This simple additive is a standard practice in forensic laboratories when dealing with difficult environmental samples, such as those recovered from soil or old skeletal remains.

the exhaustion of essential reaction components like dNTPs and primers. Additionally, the repeated exposure to high temperatures causes the progressive thermal degradation of the DNA polymerase, while high concentrations of accumulated products can lead to self-annealing interference.

10. (A) II, III, I, IV
A single PCR cycle follows a specific chronological sequence to achieve successful amplification. First, high heat causes the double-stranded DNA to separate into single strands. Second, the temperature is lowered to allow oligonucleotide primers to establish hydrogen bonds with the target. Third, the polymerase synthesizes the complementary strand. Finally, these new strands serve as templates for subsequent amplification cycles.

11. (A) Dideoxynucleotide triphosphates (ddNTPs)
Standard PCR requires a DNA template, oligonucleotide primers, thermostable DNA polymerase, deoxynucleotide triphosphates, and divalent cations like magnesium. Dideoxynucleotide triphosphates lack a 3'-hydroxyl group and cause immediate chain termination. Consequently, they are utilized in DNA sequencing methods like Sanger sequencing but are not components of a standard reaction designed to produce full-length amplicons for further analysis or profiling.

12. (C) In vitro exponential DNA amplification using thermal cycling
The Polymerase Chain Reaction is a fundamental molecular biology technique used for the in vitro exponential amplification of specific DNA sequences. Through repeated cycles of heating and cooling, a single or few copies of a target DNA region are replicated into millions of copies. This process utilizes a thermostable DNA polymerase and specific primers to synthesize new strands artificially.

13. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different DNA polymerases offer various functional advantages in molecular biology. Taq polymerase from Thermus aquaticus lacks proofreading activity. Pfu polymerase from Pyrococcus furiosus provides high fidelity due to its exonuclease activity. Vent polymerase from Thermococcus litoralis is known for high thermostability. Tth polymerase is unique for its ability to act as a reverse transcriptase in the presence of manganese ions.

14. (C) Using additives like DMSO or betaine to destabilize structures
Targets with high GC content often form stable secondary structures like hairpins that hinder the progression of DNA polymerase. Adding chemicals such as dimethyl sulfoxide or betaine helps to destabilize these structures by lowering the melting temperature of the DNA. This modification facilitates easier strand separation and improves the efficiency of primer annealing and elongation across difficult or complex genomic regions.

15. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
Excessive magnesium chloride concentrations actually stabilize non-specific primer binding, which leads to the amplification of unwanted artifacts rather than increasing specificity. Conversely, a deficit of magnesium ions prevents the DNA polymerase from functioning correctly as it lacks its necessary cofactor. This results in poor enzymatic performance and an overall reduction or total absence of the expected PCR product yield.

16. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Pfu polymerase is highly valued for cloning because it possesses 3' to 5' exonuclease activity, which provides a proofreading mechanism during DNA synthesis. This allows the enzyme to identify and remove incorrectly incorporated nucleotides, significantly reducing the mutation rate. In contrast, Taq polymerase lacks this capability, making it less suitable for applications where maintaining the exact original sequence is essential.

17. (A) The T_m is the temperature at which 50% of the primer-target duplexes are dissociated into single strands.
The melting temperature is a fundamental parameter in primer design, defined as the temperature where half of the DNA duplexes dissociate. It is heavily influenced by both the length of the primer and its specific nucleotide sequence, particularly the GC content. Higher GC content results in higher melting temperatures because these base pairs are stabilized by three hydrogen bonds instead of two.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

precision needed for challenging forensic samples where exact molecule counts are required.

72. (A) Humic acid
Humic acid is a major chemical inhibitor found in soil and decomposing plant matter. It is often co-extracted with DNA during the processing of forensic samples recovered from environmental contexts. This substance inhibits PCR by binding to the DNA template and the polymerase enzyme. Special purification steps or the addition of BSA are frequently needed to ensure successful amplification of samples from these sources.

73. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The Maxam-Gilbert sequencing method uses base-specific chemical treatments. Dimethyl sulfate is used for specifically cleaving at guanine. Formic acid is applied to cleave at both adenine and guanine. Hydrazine is used for cleavage at thymine and cytosine, while the addition of salt to hydrazine restricts the cleavage specifically to cytosine. These reactions produce the fragments necessary to deduce the original DNA sequence.

74. (B) The DNA must be radioactively labeled, typically at the 5' end.
Before undergoing chemical cleavage in the Maxam-Gilbert method, the DNA fragment must be labeled with a radioactive isotope, usually Phosphorus-32, at one end. This labeling is crucial because it allows the technician to visualize only the fragments that extend from that specific end after electrophoresis. By comparing the lengths of these labeled fragments on an autoradiograph, the DNA sequence can be determined.

75. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
Sanger sequencing relies on dideoxynucleotide triphosphates to stop the growth of DNA chains. A ddNTP causes termination because it lacks a hydroxyl group at the 3' carbon position of the sugar ring, which is the required site for adding the next nucleotide. While it also lacks a hydroxyl group at the 2' position, that is a characteristic of all deoxynucleotides, not just terminators.

76. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Capillary electrophoresis is the global standard for forensic DNA profiling because it provides rapid, automated, and high-resolution separation of DNA fragments. It can distinguish between molecules that differ in size by only a single base pair, which is essential for accurate STR typing and sequencing. The automation of this process has significantly increased the efficiency and consistency of forensic laboratory workflows.

NODIA

77. (D) Requirement for both primers to sequence both strands at once
In Sanger sequencing, each reaction must use only a single primer to ensure that the generated fragments all originate from the same starting point. If both forward and reverse primers were used simultaneously, the two overlapping sets of sequences would be impossible to resolve. To sequence both strands of a DNA molecule, two separate reactions must be performed, each with a different single primer.

78. (B) From the bottom up, representing the 5' to 3' direction
To deduce the sequence from a traditional Sanger gel, the bands are read from the bottom to the top. The bands at the bottom represent the shortest DNA fragments, which correspond to the nucleotides closest to the primer. Since DNA synthesis occurs in the 5' to 3' direction, reading the gel from smallest to largest fragments provides the sequence in that specific chronological order.

79. (B) I and III
The Maxam-Gilbert sequencing method is characterized by the use of base-specific chemical modifications followed by cleavage of the DNA backbone. Piperidine is used specifically to break the phosphodiester bonds at the sites where the bases have been modified. Unlike the Sanger method, it does not require a DNA polymerase for synthesis and involves toxic chemicals, making it less safe for routine laboratory use.

80. (D) Dideoxynucleotide (ddNTP) – Lacks a 3' hydroxyl group
The key feature of a dideoxynucleotide in Sanger sequencing is the absence of a hydroxyl group at the 3' position of its deoxyribose sugar. In a growing DNA strand, this group is essential for forming the phosphodiester bond with the next incoming nucleotide. Without it, the DNA polymerase cannot add any more bases, resulting in the termination of the chain at that specific point.

time, reduces sample consumption, and increases the overall discrimination power of the analysis.

27. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
SYBR Green is an intercalating dye that exhibits strong fluorescence only when it is bound to double-stranded DNA. This makes it a useful but non-specific tool for monitoring amplification. Conversely, TaqMan probes rely on the 5' to 3' exonuclease activity of Taq polymerase to cleave the probe and separate the reporter from the quencher, rather than the 3' to 5' activity.

28. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
TaqMan assays provide higher specificity than SYBR Green because they utilize a sequence-specific fluorogenic probe that must hybridize to the target between the primers. Fluorescence is only generated when this specific binding occurs. In contrast, SYBR Green binds non-specifically to any double-stranded DNA present in the reaction, including primer-dimers and non-target products, which can lead to less accurate quantification.

29. (D) A significant increase in primer-dimer formation is impossible because multiple primer pairs compete for the same enzymes.
In multiplex PCR, the presence of multiple primer pairs significantly increases the risk of primer-dimer formation. Since there are more possible combinations for primers to interact with each other, the potential for non-specific artifacts is much higher than in singleplex reactions. Optimization is complex because all primers must work under identical conditions while avoiding cross-reactivity and competition that hinders amplification.

30. (C) Spatial separation of dyes by the cleavage action of Taq
In a TaqMan assay, the probe contains a reporter dye and a quencher dye kept in close proximity, preventing fluorescence through energy transfer. During the extension phase, the 5' to 3' exonuclease activity of the DNA polymerase cleaves the probe as it synthesizes the new strand. This enzymatic action physically separates the reporter from the quencher, allowing the reporter to emit fluorescence.

31. (B) I, II, and IV
Melt curve analysis is a standard post-PCR procedure used in SYBR Green assays to verify product specificity. It involves gradually increasing the temperature and monitoring the decrease in fluorescence as DNA denatures. This technique identifies the unique melting temperature of the target amplicon and distinguishes it from non-specific products or primer-dimers, which typically melt at lower temperatures due to their smaller size.

32. (B) FAM (Carboxyfluorescein) – Emits fluorescence when cleaved from the 5' end of the probe
FAM is one of the most common fluorescent reporter dyes used at the 5' end of TaqMan probes. It remains quenched as long as the probe is intact. During the extension phase of PCR, the polymerase cleaves the probe, releasing FAM and allowing it to fluoresce. TAMRA is often used as a quencher at the 3' end, rather than being a reporter.

33. (A) Dye binding to non-specific products and primer-dimers
SYBR Green is a non-specific intercalating dye that fluoresces whenever it binds to any double-stranded DNA. Therefore, if the PCR generates non-target amplicons or primer-dimers, the dye will bind to these artifacts and produce a fluorescent signal. This leads to false-positive results or overestimation of the target quantity, requiring melt curve analysis to confirm the presence of the correct product.

34. (A) II, I, III, IV
The TaqMan mechanism follows a precise sequence within each PCR cycle. First, the specific probe and primers anneal to the single-stranded DNA template. Next, Taq polymerase initiates extension from the primer toward the probe. As the enzyme reaches the probe, its 5' to 3' exonuclease activity degrades it. This releases the reporter dye from the quencher, producing a measurable fluorescent signal.

35. (A) Capability to sequence the entire human genome in one run
Real-time PCR offers several advantages over conventional methods, including absolute quantification and the elimination of post-PCR processing like gel electrophoresis. Because the tubes remain closed during analysis, the risk of

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

90. (B) Size-inverse migration with shorter fragments being faster
In capillary electrophoresis, the migration time of DNA fragments is determined by their size. The polymer matrix creates a sieve-like environment where smaller DNA molecules can move more easily and quickly than larger ones. Since all DNA fragments have a uniform charge-to-mass ratio, they are separated strictly according to their length, with the shortest fragments reaching the detector first during the run.

91. (D) I, II, III, and IV
Bridge amplification on an Illumina flow cell is a multi-step process. It begins with the hybridization of fragments to the flow cell lawn, followed by extension to create a complementary strand. These strands are then denatured and bent over to form bridges with neighboring oligos. Repeated cycles of this process result in the formation of localized clusters containing thousands of identical copies of each fragment.

92. (C) Polyacrylamide Matrix – Maintains polymerase activity
The polyacrylamide matrix in a capillary electrophoresis system serves as a separation medium to sieve DNA fragments by size, not to maintain polymerase activity. In fact, by the time the sample reaches the matrix, the PCR process is already complete. Other components like formamide keep the DNA denatured, while the laser and CCD camera work together to excite and detect the fluorescent labels.

93. (D) To amplify signals to levels detectable by optical sensors
Second-generation sequencing platforms require the generation of clusters because the signal from a single fluorescently labeled DNA molecule is too weak for optical sensors to detect. By creating clusters of thousands of identical DNA copies through bridge amplification or emulsion PCR, the platform ensures that the light emitted during each synthesis cycle is strong enough to be accurately recorded by the camera.

94. (C) Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS / NGS)
Massively Parallel Sequencing is the most appropriate technology for analyzing degraded remains in mass disaster scenarios. It allows for the simultaneous, high-throughput typing of multiple marker types, including STRs, SNPs, and mitochondrial DNA. Its ability to handle fragmented DNA and provide deep coverage makes it far superior to traditional Sanger sequencing or standard PCR for complex, large-scale forensic identification efforts in challenging conditions.

95. (B) Labeling each ddNTP with a distinct fluorescent dye
In modern automated Sanger sequencing, each of the four dideoxynucleotides is labeled with a different colored fluorescent dye. This allows all four termination reactions to be performed in a single tube and analyzed in one capillary. As the fragments pass the detector, the color of the fluorescence identifies which specific base terminated the chain, enabling the automated reconstruction of the entire DNA sequence.

96. (D) Fragmentation to a suitable size range
The first step in preparing a DNA library for next-generation sequencing is the fragmentation of high-molecular-weight genomic DNA. This is necessary because most NGS platforms can only process short DNA segments, typically between 100 and 600 base pairs. Fragmentation can be achieved through physical methods like sonication or enzymatic methods, ensuring the DNA is in the correct size range for cluster generation.

97. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Modern sequencing platforms detect different types of signals. Ion Torrent monitors the release of hydrogen ions during synthesis. Illumina captures optical images of fluorescently labeled reversible terminators. Pacific Biosciences detects fluorescent flashes in zero-mode waveguides. Oxford Nanopore measures modulations in ionic current as a DNA strand passes through a protein pore. These various signals allow for the translation of biochemical events into digital sequence data.

98. (C) A complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) chip
The Ion Torrent platform utilizes a specialized CMOS chip as its primary sensor. This semiconductor chip contains millions of tiny wells, each integrated with a pH sensor. When a nucleotide is incorporated into a growing DNA strand, a hydrogen ion is released, changing the pH of the solution. The CMOS chip directly detects this chemical change and converts it into a digital signal.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

7. Consider the following statements regarding the maternal inheritance of mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA):

I. Sperm mitochondria are typically degraded post-fertilization by ubiquitin-dependent mechanisms.

II. The ovum contributes significantly more cytoplasm and mitochondria to the zygote than the sperm.

III. Occasional paternal leakage of mtDNA never occurs in mammals under any circumstances.

IV. Maternal lineage tracing utilizes mtDNA because it remains largely unchanged from mother to offspring, excluding rare mutations.

Which of the statements given above are correct?

(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

8. A forensic analyst is examining skeletal remains to trace maternal lineage. They exclusively use mtDNA rather than nDNA. What is the most likely biological competency justifying this choice?

(A) mtDNA is entirely unaffected by environmental degradation as it is located within the cell nucleus.
(B) High mtDNA copy number per cell ensures successful extraction from heavily degraded samples.
(C) mtDNA provides highly individualizing statistical weight similar to that of nuclear STR markers.
(D) Skeletal remains contain chemical inhibitors that destroy nuclear DNA but leave mtDNA intact.

9. Given below are two statements regarding mitochondrial DNA states.

Statement I: Homoplasmy refers to a state where all mtDNA molecules in an individual or specific tissue are identical.

Statement II: Heteroplasmy is a condition completely incompatible with life and thus never observed in human forensic casework.

In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:

(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

10. Arrange the typical biological events leading to strict maternal inheritance of mtDNA in chronological order:

I. Penetration of the sperm into the oocyte

II. Tagging of sperm mitochondria with ubiquitin

III. Enzymatic destruction of paternal mitochondria by the zygote

IV. Fertilization and formation of the diploid nucleus

V. Replication of exclusively maternal mitochondria in the developing embryo

Choose the correct answer:

(A) I, IV, II, III, V
(B) I, II, III, IV, V
(C) II, I, IV, III, V
(D) IV, I, II, III, V

11. All of the following are characteristics of the D-loop (control region) of the mitochondrial genome, EXCEPT:

(A) It contains the genes essential for encoding cytochrome c oxidase.
(B) It spans approximately 1,122 base pairs.
(C) It contains the origins of replication for both the heavy and light strands.
(D) It is highly polymorphic and the primary target for forensic mtDNA sequencing.

NODIA

12. The presence of two or more distinct mtDNA lineages within the same individual is correctly defined as:

(A) Homoplasmy
(B) Heteroplasmy
(C) Point heteroplasmy
(D) Polymorphic leakage

13. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Length heteroplasmy is most commonly observed in the specific cytosine stretch (C-stretch) regions of HV1 and HV2.

Reason (R): Taq polymerase often stutters during the replication of homopolymeric regions, complicating the biological evaluation of true sequence variation.

In the light of the above statements, choose the

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

108. (C) Simultaneously sequencing millions of short DNA fragments
Massively Parallel Sequencing is defined by its ability to sequence millions of DNA fragments at the same time. This high-throughput approach is achieved by partitioning the DNA into many independent reactions that are processed in parallel on a single flow cell or chip. This technology has revolutionized genomics by allowing for the rapid and detailed analysis of large amounts of genetic information simultaneously.

109. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Forensic DNA Phenotyping uses various markers to predict traits. Ancestry Informative Markers help estimate biogeographical origin, while pigmentation-related SNPs are used for eye, hair, and skin color. DNA methylation profiles at CpG sites are emerging tools for biological age estimation. For establishing maternal lineage, whole-genome sequencing of mitochondrial DNA is the most effective approach, as it tracks maternal inheritance patterns across generations.

110. (C) The HIrisPlex-S system
The HIrisPlex-S system is a well-validated and specialized multiplex SNP assay designed for forensic DNA phenotyping. It targets specific genetic markers that are statistically linked to human pigmentation, allowing for the simultaneous prediction of eye, hair, and skin color from a biological sample. This tool provides investigators with valuable intelligence about the physical appearance of an unknown individual in criminal cases.

111. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
The mitochondrial genome is uniquely suited for certain forensic applications due to its maternal inheritance and lack of recombination. This ensures that the sequence remains relatively stable across maternal generations. Forensic analysts focus on the non-coding Control Region because it contains hypervariable segments that exhibit high levels of variation between unrelated individuals, providing the discrimination needed for forensic identification and comparison.

112. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mitochondrial DNA is highly effective for analyzing degraded samples because of its high copy number. While a cell contains only two copies of nuclear DNA, it may contain hundreds or thousands of mitochondrial genomes. This abundance significantly increases the likelihood that some intact DNA will survive even when the nuclear DNA has been almost entirely destroyed by environmental factors or time.

113. (A) FDP utilizes specific SNPs to statistically predict externally visible characteristics (EVCs) and biogeographical ancestry.
Forensic DNA Phenotyping is the scientific process of using specific single nucleotide polymorphisms to predict an individual's ancestry and physical traits. It provides statistical probabilities for characteristics like eye and hair color, rather than producing a perfect photo-realistic image. While a valuable investigative tool, FDP results are generally used for lead generation rather than as a primary means of legal identification in court.

114. (C) The maternal grandmother of the deceased
Because mitochondrial DNA is inherited strictly through the maternal line, it will be identical among all individuals who share a direct maternal ancestor. Therefore, to confirm a biological link to an unidentified deceased individual, the mtDNA must be compared with a maternal relative, such as the maternal grandmother. Paternal relatives will not share the same mitochondrial sequence unless they are also maternally related.

115. (B) I, II, and IV
The human mitochondrial genome is a small, circular, double-stranded molecule with a high mutation rate compared to nuclear DNA. It can also exhibit heteroplasmy, a condition where different mitochondrial DNA sequences coexist within the same individual. These features make it a powerful tool for forensic analysis, although it does not code for the pigmentation traits used in phenotypic prediction of appearance.

116. (D) HV1 and HV2 – Highly conserved regions identical across all unrelated human individuals
HV1 and HV2 are not conserved; they are hypervariable regions of the mitochondrial genome. Their high degree of sequence variation is what makes them useful for forensic identification, as it is very unlikely that two unrelated individuals will have identical sequences in these regions. The revised Cambridge Reference Sequence provides the standard baseline for comparing these highly variable sequences in forensic casework.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

99. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Single Molecule Real-Time sequencing is known for generating very long read lengths, which are beneficial for assembling complex genomes. However, a major historical challenge for this third-generation technology has been its higher raw error rate during a single pass of the enzyme. To overcome this, the system often uses circular consensus sequencing, where the same molecule is read multiple times to increase accuracy.

100. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ion Torrent technology is distinctive because it eliminates the need for lasers and expensive optical imaging systems used in other platforms. Instead, it relies on semiconductor technology to detect the release of hydrogen ions during DNA synthesis. By measuring these pH changes directly on a CMOS chip, the system provides a simpler and potentially more cost-effective way to generate digital sequencing information.

101. (B) The implementation of MPS completely eliminates the need for prior DNA extraction and library preparation.
While Massively Parallel Sequencing is a powerful tool, it does not eliminate the need for DNA extraction or library preparation. In fact, library preparation is a critical and complex step that involves fragmentation, ligation of adapters, and indexing. MPS is highly valued in forensics for its ability to detect isoalleles and handle complex mixtures, but it still requires standard preliminary sample processing steps.

102. (C) A single pH drop proportionally larger than a single hit
When the Ion Torrent sequencer encounters a homopolymer region, multiple identical nucleotides are incorporated simultaneously during a single wash. This results in the release of multiple hydrogen ions at once, causing a larger pH change in the well. The sensor detects this increased signal intensity, and the software interprets the magnitude of the pH drop to determine the exact number of bases added.

103. (A) I, II, and III
Third-generation sequencing platforms like Oxford Nanopore offer several advantages, including the ability to sequence native DNA without PCR and the direct detection of epigenetic modifications. They also produce much longer read lengths than second-generation systems. However, they generally have a higher raw error rate compared to the extremely low error rates of Illumina, making the fourth statement in the list incorrect.

104. (A) Motor protein attached to a biological pore – Nanopore
Oxford Nanopore technology uses a motor protein to guide a single DNA strand through a biological pore at a controlled speed. This is its defining feature. Zero-mode waveguides are characteristic of Pacific Biosciences, while reversible fluorescent terminators are the hallmark of Illumina chemistry. Emulsion PCR is used in several platforms but is not the primary method for cluster generation in standard Illumina workflows.

105. (B) Difficulty resolving length of long homopolymer stretches
The primary source of error in Ion Torrent sequencing is the accurate determination of homopolymer lengths. Because the system relies on the magnitude of a pH change to count identical consecutive bases, it becomes increasingly difficult to distinguish between very long stretches, such as seven versus eight identical nucleotides. This limitation can lead to insertion or deletion errors in the final sequence data.

106. (A) II, III, IV, I
A forensic MPS workflow begins with the extraction and quantification of genomic DNA. Next, a library is prepared through targeted amplification and the addition of barcodes. This library is then sequenced on a massively parallel platform. Finally, bioinformatic analysis is performed to call alleles and interpret the data. This chronological order ensures that the DNA is properly prepared and quantified before sequencing.

107. (A) High costs, complex informatics, and data storage needs
Despite its power, MPS is not yet universal in forensic labs due to significant challenges. The technology involves high initial and operational costs, and the resulting data requires complex bioinformatic analysis and vast amounts of digital storage. These requirements for specialized equipment, expertise, and infrastructure present a barrier to the routine adoption of MPS for every case in many forensic jurisdictions.

NODIA

CHAPTER 09
Mitochondrial DNA & Cytoplasmic Inheritance

1. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The human mitochondrial genome is highly susceptible to mutation compared to nuclear DNA.
Reason (R): Mitochondrial DNA lacks protective histones and has less efficient DNA repair mechanisms while being continuously exposed to reactive oxygen species.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2. What is the precise size of the standard human mitochondrial genome as determined by the Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence (rCRS)?
(A) 15,800 base pairs
(B) 16,024 base pairs
(C) 16,569 base pairs
(D) 17,200 base pairs

3. Which of the following statements regarding the gene content of the human mitochondrial genome is correct?
(A) It encodes exactly 37 genes, including 15 for proteins, 20 for tRNAs, and 2 for rRNAs.
(B) It encodes 13 genes exclusively responsible for the entire oxidative phosphorylation pathway.
(C) It encodes numerous non-coding introns to regulate maternal inheritance patterns.
(D) It encodes exactly 37 genes, including 13 for proteins, 22 for tRNAs, and 2 for rRNAs.

4. Match the features in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II.
List I: (Mitochondrial Features)
P. Heavy Strand
Q. Light Strand
R. D-loop
S. rCRS
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Non-coding control region of mtDNA
2. Standard reference sequence for human mtDNA
3. Guanine-rich sequence encoding most mitochondrial genes
4. Cytosine-rich sequence encoding fewer genes
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1

5. Which of the following is an INCORRECT statement about the key differences between nuclear DNA and mitochondrial DNA?
(A) Nuclear DNA follows Mendelian inheritance, whereas mtDNA follows strict maternal inheritance.
(B) Nuclear DNA exists as linear molecules, whereas human mtDNA is a circular molecule.
(C) Recombination is a frequent and crucial event in both nDNA and mtDNA evolution.
(D) A single somatic cell generally contains two copies of nDNA but can contain hundreds to thousands of copies of mtDNA.

6. Identify the correct pair denoting the structural components of the human mitochondrial DNA molecule.
(A) Introns — Completely absent
(B) Exons — Absent
(C) Histones — Tightly bound
(D) Promoters — Extensively distributed throughout

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) A group of identical alleles at independent loci found across homologous chromosomes.
(C) The specific sequence of nucleotides that comprises the entire human nuclear genome.
(D) The diverse physical manifestations resulting from inherited mitochondrial diseases.

21. A forensic investigator finds a telogen hair shaft without a root at a crime scene. Which analytical approach is the most appropriate for obtaining genetic information?
(A) Y-chromosome STR profiling
(B) Autosomal STR profiling
(C) Mitochondrial DNA sequencing
(D) Nuclear DNA SNP microarray

22. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding human haplogroup distributions.
(A) Haplogroup M — Exclusively restricted to indigenous Australians
(B) Haplogroup L — Sub-Saharan Africa
(C) Haplogroup H — Europe
(D) Haplogroups A, B, C, D — Americas

23. Which of the following acts as the most significant biological limitation when interpreting mtDNA sequencing results from a shed hair shaft compared to a plucked hair?
(A) Shed hairs possess entirely different haplogroup distributions compared to plucked hairs.
(B) Melanin concentrations within shed hairs selectively destroy the mitochondrial D-loop region.
(C) Shed hairs consistently contain paternal mtDNA acquired through external environmental exposure.
(D) Shed hairs often contain degraded nuclear DNA, making high-copy mtDNA the only viable marker.

24. A mass disaster leaves severely calcined bone fragments. Why is mtDNA analysis preferred over STR typing in this scenario?
(A) Calcination processes make bone tissue fundamentally resistant to modern mtDNA extraction methods.
(B) mtDNA's circular structure and high copy number provide greater resilience to thermal degradation.
(C) Nuclear DNA mutates rapidly at high temperatures, while mtDNA sequences remain completely stable.
(D) Specific PCR primers cannot successfully bind to STR loci if the bone has been thermally damaged.

25. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Teeth are considered one of the best sources of mitochondrial DNA in highly degraded human remains.
Reason (R): The hard enamel and dentin layers provide a strong physical barrier against environmental elements, microbial invasion, and contamination.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

26. Given below are two statements regarding mtDNA reference samples.
Statement I: The identification of missing persons using mtDNA requires a reference sample from a paternally related relative.
Statement II: Any maternal relative, such as a sibling or a maternal aunt, can provide a reference sample for mtDNA matching.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

27. A forensic scientist compares an unknown sample to a database to establish its rarity. Which database is specifically designed as the primary forensic resource for high-quality human mtDNA population data?
(A) EMPOP
(B) MITOMAP
(C) CODIS
(D) GenBank

NODIA

most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

14. During forensic examination, the sequence data of a suspect's mtDNA reveals a transition mutation in the D-loop. Which type of base substitution best illustrates a transition?
(A) Cytosine to Thymine
(B) Adenine to Cytosine
(C) Guanine to Thymine
(D) Thymine to Guanine

15. What are the general respective base-pair ranges designated for Hypervariable Region 1 (HV1) and Hypervariable Region 2 (HV2) in forensic mtDNA typing?
(A) HV1: 1 – 500; HV2: 16,000 – 16,569
(B) HV1: 4,000 – 4,500; HV2: 8,000 – 8,500
(C) HV1: 16,024 – 16,365; HV2: 73 – 340
(D) HV1: 73 – 340; HV2: 16,024 – 16,365

16. Match the mitochondrial regions in List I with their characteristic functions or descriptions in List II.
List I: (Mitochondrial Regions)
P. HV1
Q. HV2
R. HV3
S. Coding Region
List II: (Functions/Descriptions)
1. Contains the highest rate of polymorphisms used in forensics
2. The second highly polymorphic segment usually sequenced
3. A shorter sequence sometimes analyzed when HV1/HV2 fail to discriminate
4. Responsible for encoding proteins, usually restricted due to medical privacy

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

17. Which of the following correctly describes the mutation rate of mitochondrial DNA relative to nuclear DNA?
(A) The mtDNA mutation rate is approximately 10 to 100 times slower than that of nDNA.
(B) The mtDNA mutation rate is equivalent to the nDNA mutation rate.
(C) The mtDNA mutation rate is approximately 10 times higher than that of nDNA.
(D) The mtDNA does not undergo mutations due to its circular structure.

18. What is the fundamental cause for the evolutionary stability of mtDNA haplogroups across generations despite a relatively high mutation rate?
(A) High levels of genetic recombination occur between the paternal and maternal mitochondrial genomes.
(B) Clonal maternal inheritance without recombination creates stable, point-mutation-accumulating lineages.
(C) Mitochondrial DNA polymerase possesses absolute proofreading capabilities that prevent new mutations.
(D) The non-coding D-loop region strictly conserves its sequence to maintain mitochondrial integrity.

19. Consider the following statements about mtDNA haplogroups and phylogenetic analysis:
I. A haplogroup represents a group of similar haplotypes that share a common ancestor defined by specific single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs).
II. Haplogroup L is generally recognized as the root of the human mitochondrial DNA phylogenetic tree, originating in Africa.
III. Haplogroups H, J, T, and U are typically associated with European populations.
IV. Phylogenetic analysis of mtDNA helps forensic scientists trace the biogeographical ancestry of an unknown individual.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

20. A haplotype in the context of forensic mitochondrial DNA analysis is best defined as:
(A) The specific set of inherited single nucleotide polymorphisms on a single mtDNA molecule.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Only women possess mitochondria in their modern cellular structure according to genetic inheritance.
(D) All humans share a common maternal ancestor who lived in Africa roughly 150,000–200,000 years ago.

36. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding NumtS (Nuclear mitochondrial DNA segments) in forensic science.
(A) NumtS strictly reside within the mitochondrion and never enter the nucleus.
(B) NumtS are segments of mtDNA that have been inserted into the nuclear genome over evolutionary time.
(C) NumtS can cause co-amplification issues during PCR, leading to mixed sequences.
(D) Specific primer design is required to avoid amplifying NumtS instead of the target mtDNA.

37. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Sanger sequencing remains a highly reliable method for detecting low-level heteroplasmy (below 5%) in forensic mtDNA samples.
Reason (R): Background noise in Sanger sequencing often prevents the reliable detection of variants present at frequencies below 15-20%.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

38. In traditional forensic mtDNA sequencing using the Sanger method, what acts as the chain-terminating component?
(A) Dideoxynucleotide triphosphates (ddNTPs)
(B) Deoxynucleotide triphosphates (dNTPs)
(C) Ribonucleotide triphosphates (rNTPs)
(D) Magnesium chloride (MgCl2) reagent

39. The primary advantage of using Massively Parallel Sequencing (NGS) over Sanger sequencing for forensic mtDNA analysis is:
(A) It requires a significantly larger amount of input DNA template for successful forensic analysis.
(B) It completely eliminates the possibility of laboratory contamination during the sequencing phase.
(C) It sequences mitochondrial proteins directly alongside the DNA molecules for greater accuracy.
(D) It allows for deep sequencing to resolve complex heteroplasmy and identify individual mixtures.

NODIA

40. Match the forensic identification scenarios in List I with the most appropriate DNA typing strategy in List II.
List I: (Forensic Scenarios)
P. Fresh bloodstain from a known suspect
Q. Ancient calcined skeletal remains
R. A hair shaft with no root found on a victim
S. Paternity testing involving a father and son
List II: (Typing Strategies)
1. Autosomal STR profiling
2. Mitochondrial DNA analysis exclusively
3. Y-Chromosome STR profiling
4. Combined mtDNA and highly sensitive mini-STRs (depending on success)
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-2, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

41. Given below are two statements regarding the legal interpretation of mtDNA.
Statement I: In legal proceedings, a "match" between an evidence mtDNA profile and a suspect's mtDNA profile absolutely identifies the suspect as the source.
Statement II: The statistical weight of an mtDNA match is based on the frequency of that specific haplotype in the relevant population database.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

28. Match the mtDNA databases or resources in List I with their primary use in List II.
List I: (mtDNA Databases/Resources)
P. MITOMAP
Q. EMPOP
R. PhyloTree
S. rCRS
List II: (Primary Use)
1. Reference sequence for variant annotation
2. Comprehensive database of human mitochondrial DNA mutations and variations
3. Quality-controlled forensic database of global mtDNA haplotypes
4. Detailed phylogenetic tree of global human mitochondrial DNA haplogroups
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

29. Which of the following statements best describes a major forensic limitation of mitochondrial DNA analysis?
(A) It requires completely intact cells and cannot be performed on degraded tissue.
(B) It cannot differentiate between individuals of the same maternal lineage.
(C) It provides a higher power of discrimination than a 15-locus autosomal STR profile.
(D) It is impossible to sequence mtDNA using standard Sanger sequencing protocols.

30. Cytoplasmic inheritance is a principle observed in eukaryotes where genetic material is passed down exclusively through organelles. In humans, this is exhibited by:
(A) Mitochondria
(B) Ribosomes
(C) Lysosomes
(D) Endoplasmic reticulum

31. Consider the following statements regarding plant forensics and chloroplast DNA (cpDNA):
I. Chloroplast DNA is generally inherited maternally in most angiosperms.
II. Like mtDNA, cpDNA is circular, multi-copy, and highly useful for identifying heavily degraded plant material.
III. cpDNA entirely lacks highly variable regions suitable for distinguishing closely related plant species.
IV. Analysis of cpDNA can link botanical evidence found on a suspect to a specific crime scene geographic location.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

32. The maternal inheritance pattern of mtDNA means that a man affected by a mitochondrial DNA mutation will pass the mutation to:
(A) All of his daughters
(B) All of his sons
(C) Half of his children
(D) None of his children

33. Which of the following is an example of a disease primarily caused by point mutations in the mitochondrial DNA?
(A) Cystic Fibrosis, a recessive disorder affecting the lungs and digestive system.
(B) Huntington's Disease, a progressive brain disorder caused by a defective gene.
(C) Leber's Hereditary Optic Neuropathy (LHON), caused by mtDNA point mutations.
(D) Sickle Cell Anemia, an inherited blood disorder affecting hemoglobin structure.

NODIA

34. Arrange the steps of forensic mtDNA sequence data interpretation in the correct chronological order:
I. Alignment of sequence data to the rCRS
II. Extraction of mtDNA and PCR amplification of HV1 and HV2
III. Recording nucleotide differences as variants
IV. Querying the EMPOP database to determine haplotype frequency
V. Sanger sequencing or NGS of the amplicons
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) II, V, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, V, III, IV
(C) II, I, V, IV, III
(D) V, II, I, III, IV

35. The concept of "Mitochondrial Eve" proposes that:
(A) Human mitochondria evolved from a symbiotic bacterium that entered the cell exactly 10,000 years ago.
(B) A single female gave birth to the entire hominid lineage completely independent of male genetic input.

117. (B) Accumulation of somatic mutations in mitochondrial copies
Heteroplasmy is primarily caused by the accumulation of somatic mutations within the many copies of the mitochondrial genome in an individual's cells. Because there are so many copies, a mutation may occur in some but not all of them, leading to a mixture of different mtDNA sequences. This phenomenon can complicate forensic interpretations, especially when comparing samples from different tissues of the same person.

118. (C) Using NGS to target the entire mitochondrial genome
When standard Sanger sequencing of the hypervariable regions provides insufficient discrimination, transitioning to Next Generation Sequencing of the entire mitochondrial genome is the most effective approach. NGS can provide much more information by sequencing all 16,569 base pairs, offering higher resolution and the ability to detect variations across the whole genome that would be missed by targeting only HV1 and HV2.

119. (D) Shed telogen hair shaft lacking a follicular tag
A shed telogen hair shaft is a classic example of a forensic sample that often lacks enough nuclear DNA for STR profiling but contains sufficient mitochondrial DNA. Since mtDNA is more abundant and more likely to persist in the keratinized hair shaft, sequencing the hypervariable regions of the mitochondrial genome is often the only way to obtain a genetic profile from such evidence.

120. (A) Ancestry Informative Markers
Ancestry Informative Markers are specific sets of genetic variations, primarily SNPs, that show large differences in allele frequency between populations from different parts of the world. By analyzing these markers, forensic scientists can statistically estimate the biogeographical ancestry of an individual. This information is particularly useful in investigative work to narrow down the potential population group of an unknown donor of biological evidence.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

42. In India, specific databases are utilized to track indigenous population haplogroups. The predominant macrohaplogroup found in the Indian subcontinent is:
(A) Macrohaplogroup L
(B) Haplogroup H
(C) Haplogroup V
(D) Macrohaplogroup M

43. Consider the following statements about mtDNA application in wildlife forensics:
I. Cytochrome b (Cyt b) and Cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) are heavily used for species identification.
II. Wildlife mtDNA analysis can assist in identifying the source of illegal bushmeat or ivory.
III. Plant mtDNA is sequenced instead of cpDNA for rapid species barcoding due to its smaller size.
IV. The "DNA barcode" for animal life predominantly relies on the mtDNA COI gene.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

44. Why is the combined use of nuclear STRs and mtDNA analysis particularly powerful in missing person investigations involving mass graves?
(A) Nuclear DNA determines the maternal lineage, while mtDNA establishes the specific individual identity.
(B) mtDNA links remains to a maternal line, while STR testing (if successful) provides individualization.
(C) Both methods provide the exact same statistical data, serving as a redundant duplicate validation.
(D) mtDNA analysis is much faster and more cost-effective, making nuclear STR testing largely obsolete.

45. The term "phantom mutations" in the context of forensic mitochondrial DNA analysis refers to:
(A) Actual biological mutations occurring in the mitochondrial genome immediately after organismal death.
(B) False variants generated by analytical errors or editing mistakes rather than biological variation.
(C) Extremely rare mutations that only appear in paternal lineage tracing during forensic investigation.
(D) Insertions of non-coding RNA into the D-loop region that interfere with standard sequencing methods.

46. Which of the following sets of guidelines dictates the standard quality control measures for mtDNA analysis in forensic laboratories?
(A) SWGDAM (Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods)
(B) ISO 9001
(C) ASCLD/LAB general environmental guidelines
(D) EPA standards for biomolecules

NODIA

47. Identify the correct pair representing standard nomenclature for an mtDNA variant relative to the rCRS:
(A) 16189T — Indicates a transversion from T to C at position 16189 in the genome.
(B) 16189.1C — Indicates a full deletion of Cytosine at position 16189 in the rCRS.
(C) 16189C — The nucleotide at position 16189 is substituted with a Cytosine.
(D) 16189del — Indicates a single base pair insertion occurring at position 16189.

48. Given below are two statements regarding mtDNA transcription.
Statement I: The human mitochondrial genome is generally transcribed as two large polycistronic transcripts (one for each strand).
Statement II: These transcripts are subsequently cleaved to release individual rRNAs, tRNAs, and mRNAs.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

49. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Ancient DNA (aDNA) analysis relies almost exclusively on mitochondrial DNA

zygote, preventing any further embryonic development.
(C) Conversion of the paternal mitochondrial DNA into a permanent segment of the nuclear genome.
(D) Complete dominant expression of paternal mitochondrial DNA over the maternal mitochondrial DNA.

79. Consider the following statements concerning the forensic application of mtDNA:
I. Because it is maternally inherited, an individual's brother, sister, and mother will all have identical mtDNA profiles, barring mutation.
II. Maternal lineage markers provide high statistical discrimination indices approaching 1 in a quintillion.
III. A suspect cannot be absolutely individualised to a crime scene solely with an mtDNA match.
IV. When reporting an mtDNA match, the forensic expert must provide the number of times the profile was seen in the relevant database.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

80. A transitional mutation from Purine to Purine is represented by which of the following base changes?
(A) Adenine to Cytosine
(B) Guanine to Thymine
(C) Cytosine to Thymine
(D) Adenine to Guanine

81. Which factor is most essential for validating the presence of a true sequence mutation rather than a sequencing error?
(A) Amplifying the target DNA at extremely low temperatures to ensure enzyme stability.
(B) Visualizing the DNA molecules directly using a high-resolution light microscope.
(C) Confirmation of the mutation on both the forward and reverse sequencing strands.
(D) Changing the specific extraction buffer used during the initial processing phase.

82. Arrange the historical milestones of mitochondrial DNA research in the correct chronological order:
I. Discovery of the strictly maternal inheritance of mtDNA in humans
II. The first complete sequencing of the human mitochondrial genome (Anderson et al.)
III. First use of mtDNA sequencing as evidence in a legal court case
IV. Publication of the Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence (rCRS)
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, III, II, IV

83. Identify the correct pair concerning the base composition of mtDNA strands.
(A) Heavy Strand — Cytosine rich
(B) Light Strand — Guanine rich
(C) Light Strand — Contains the D-loop entirely
(D) Heavy Strand — Transcribes 12 of the 13 protein-coding genes

84. Given below are two statements regarding mtDNA mutations.
Statement I: The D-loop region of mtDNA mutates at a significantly higher rate than the coding region.
Statement II: Mutations in the coding region are often selected against because they can lead to debilitating mitochondrial diseases or lethality.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

85. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Contamination is a far greater risk in mtDNA analysis than in conventional STR analysis.
Reason (R): The extraction process targets the highly abundant mtDNA, meaning even microscopic quantities of exogenous contemporary DNA can outcompete degraded endogenous DNA during PCR.
In the light of the above statements, choose the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Melanin
(C) Calcium
(D) Collagen

57. The "exclusion" of a suspect based on mtDNA evidence is definitively achieved when:
(A) There is only one base pair difference identified between the suspect and the evidence sample.
(B) The evidence sample cannot be successfully amplified using standard PCR forensic protocols.
(C) Two or more base differences between suspect and evidence, assuming no heteroplasmy.
(D) Both DNA samples share an identical nucleotide sequence across all hypervariable regions.

58. Arrange the standard procedures implemented to prevent contamination in a forensic mtDNA laboratory in chronological operational order:
I. Pre-amplification extraction in a dedicated clean room
II. Post-amplification manipulation in a separate physical space
III. Decontamination of work surfaces with 10% bleach and UV irradiation
IV. Reagent blank processing alongside samples
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) III, I, IV, II
(B) I, III, IV, II
(C) III, IV, I, II
(D) IV, I, III, II

59. What is the standard term for a forensic result where the evidence mtDNA sequence and the reference sequence differ by exactly one nucleotide?
(A) Inconclusive
(B) Match
(C) Exclusion
(D) Phantom mutation

60. Identify the correct pair mapping an animal species to a commonly targeted forensic mitochondrial gene.
(A) Elephant — Y-STR
(B) Tiger — Cytochrome b (Cyt b)
(C) Rhinoceros — Autosomal AMEL
(D) Plants — D-loop

61. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Hair shafts are generally not suitable for standard STR profiling.
Reason (R): The process of hair keratinization destroys most of the nuclear DNA, leaving only highly degraded nDNA fragments, whereas the high copy number mtDNA remains largely intact.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

62. The rCRS (Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence) belongs to which specific European haplogroup?
(A) Haplogroup H
(B) Haplogroup L
(C) Haplogroup U
(D) Haplogroup M

63. Which of the following is an INCORRECT statement regarding strict maternal inheritance in forensics?
(A) A grandmother, mother, and daughter will share the same mtDNA haplotype, excluding mutations.
(B) Maternal uncles can provide a reference sample for tracing their sister's biological children.
(C) Paternal grandmothers are used as references for identifying a male's inherited mtDNA.
(D) A male's biological offspring will completely lack his specific mitochondrial DNA haplogroup.

NODIA

64. Match the DNA types in List I with their distinguishing characteristics in List II.
List I: (DNA Types)
P. Nuclear DNA
Q. Mitochondrial DNA
R. Y-Chromosome DNA
S. Chloroplast DNA
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Recombines at meiosis, bi-parental inheritance

(D) I, II, and IV only

92. All of the following are potential causes of sequence failure or poor-quality reads in mtDNA Sanger sequencing, EXCEPT:
(A) Depleted sequencing reagents
(B) Complete reliance on capillary electrophoresis
(C) Co-amplification of NumtS
(D) High concentrations of PCR inhibitors like hematin

93. The phenomenon where an individual exhibits slightly differing proportions of mutated mtDNA genomes across different organs (e.g., brain vs. muscle) is termed:
(A) Mendelian segregation
(B) Tissue-specific heteroplasmy
(C) Recombinant crossover
(D) Genomic imprinting

94. Which of the following is the most appropriate method to prevent the amplification of exogenous human DNA over highly degraded endogenous ancient DNA?
(A) Strict adherence to clean-room protocols, protective clothing, and UV irradiation
(B) Using incredibly long PCR primers
(C) Utilizing species-specific primers designed for exclusively non-human sequences
(D) Amplifying the samples in the same room as the reference samples

95. Identify the correct pair involving enzymes used in standard forensic mt DNA analysis.
(A) Taq Polymerase — Degrades DNA molecules
(B) DNA Ligase — Separates double-stranded DNA
(C) Proteinase K — Digests proteins to release DNA
(D) Restriction Endonuclease — Amplifies the D-loop

96. Given below are two statements regarding mtDNA mutations.
Statement I: Transversions are much more common than transitions in the evolutionary history of the human mitochondrial genome.
Statement II: The transition-to-transversion ratio (Ts/Tv) is an important metric for evaluating the quality and authenticity of mtDNA sequence data.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

97. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): An mtDNA match provides extremely strong corroborative evidence but does not identify a suspect to the exclusion of all others.
Reason (R): Anyone sharing the same maternal lineage, including distant relatives, will possess the same or a very similar mtDNA sequence.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

98. Which specific organelle acts as the primary site of oxidative phosphorylation and houses the circular DNA utilized in maternal lineage forensics?
(A) Nucleus
(B) Mitochondrion
(C) Ribosome
(D) Golgi apparatus

99. Which of the following statements about the interpretation of mtDNA results in court is INCORRECT?
(A) The expert witness must clearly define that mitochondrial DNA is maternally inherited.
(B) The expert must explain the concept of heteroplasmy if it affects the sequence comparison.
(C) The statistical significance relies on upper bound frequency calculations from databases.
(D) The expert should declare that an mtDNA match is equivalent to a fingerprint for identity.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

free.
Statement II: Length heteroplasmy in these C-stretches creates overlapping traces in Sanger sequencing, requiring specific alignment rules for standardized reporting.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

73. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The interpretation of mtDNA matches must be carefully explained in court to avoid misleading the jury.
Reason (R): Juries often conflate the individualizing power of nuclear DNA with the maternally linked lineage power of mtDNA.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

74. Mini-primer sets that target smaller fragments (e.g., 100-150 bp) of the HV regions are particularly useful for:
(A) Freshly drawn blood samples containing high concentrations of nuclear DNA.
(B) Separating complex mixtures of DNA from two or more distinct individuals.
(C) Identifying the exact biological age of a suspect from a crime scene trace.
(D) Highly degraded evidence such as ancient bones or damaged hair shafts.

75. Which of the following statements about the EMPOP database is INCORRECT?
(A) It only accepts profiles from European populations.
(B) It strictly requires quality control and raw data submission before integrating new profiles.
(C) It incorporates automated tools to detect artificial recombination and phantom mutations.
(D) It employs phylogenetic alignment based on a universally accepted phylogeny tree.

NODIA

76. Match the sequencing concepts in List I with their definitions in List II.
List I: (Sequencing Concepts)
P. Minisequencing
Q. Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS)
R. Sanger Sequencing
S. Microarray
List II: (Definitions)
1. High-throughput sequencing of millions of fragments simultaneously
2. Classic chain-termination method yielding a single consensus sequence
3. Targeted SNP analysis using single base extension
4. Hybridization-based detection of specific known variants
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

77. An artifact observed in mtDNA profiling where a single base appears as two overlapping peaks purely due to background chemical noise or baseline fluctuations, rather than biological variation, is differentiated from heteroplasmy by:
(A) Making a visual guess based on the forensic analyst's professional visual preference.
(B) Ensuring the secondary peak is above a threshold and present in both sequence directions.
(C) Automatically assuming that all secondary peaks represent true biological heteroplasmy.
(D) Deleting the affected sequence segment entirely from the final forensic laboratory report.

78. What occurs biologically if a male's sperm mitochondria mistakenly enter the egg and are not degraded?
(A) Paternal leakage, where an individual carries a fraction of paternal mtDNA with maternal mtDNA.
(B) Immediate onset of apoptosis within the

V. Compare the mtDNA sequence with maternal relatives to confirm familial linkage.

Choose the correct sequence:
(A) III, I, II, IV, V
(B) I, III, II, IV, V
(C) III, II, I, IV, V
(D) I, II, III, IV, V

107. Which analytical characteristic makes Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS) highly advantageous over traditional Sanger sequencing for mitochondrial DNA?
(A) MPS separates single DNA molecules to allow quantification of heteroplasmy and mixtures.
(B) MPS generates a single consensus sequence that effectively hides complex mixed profiles.
(C) MPS entirely bypasses the need for the initial DNA extraction from the biological cell.
(D) MPS utilizes analog radioisotopes instead of digital fluorescence for data collection.

108. Identify the correct pair regarding database search parameters for mtDNA.
(A) Global search — Searching only within a specific country's profiles
(B) Local search — Restricting the database query to specific haplogroups or biogeographical populations
(C) Phylogenetic alignment — Ignoring biological relationships during a search
(D) Pairwise alignment — Relying exclusively on STR allele frequencies

109. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In highly degraded samples, artificial recombination (chimeric sequences) is a major concern during mtDNA PCR amplification.
Reason (R): Taq polymerase may jump between closely related, damaged DNA templates during PCR, creating a hybrid sequence that does not exist biologically.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

110. A forensic analyst wants to confirm whether a biological trace is of human origin before attempting full sequencing. Which method involving an mtDNA marker is typically used for general human species identification?
(A) Amplification using human-specific Alu elements or mitochondrial 12S rRNA primers.
(B) Sequencing the entire nuclear genome of the biological sample to determine the species.
(C) Visualizing the unknown sample using a simple handheld magnifying glass for identification.
(D) Measuring the exact pH levels of the DNA extract during the forensic laboratory process.

111. Which of the following statements about the D-loop is strictly INCORRECT?
(A) It represents the major non-coding region of the mitochondrial genome.
(B) It contains the promoters for both heavy and light strand transcription.
(C) It is the exact region where paternal leakage permanently establishes itself.
(D) It stands for "displacement loop," referring to its triple-stranded replication structure.

112. Match the specific mtDNA artifacts/challenges in List I with their appropriate descriptions in List II.

List I: (Artifacts/Challenges)
P. NumtS
Q. Point Heteroplasmy
R. Length Heteroplasmy
S. Phantom Mutation

List II: (Descriptions)
1. Co-amplification of a nuclear pseudogene resembling mtDNA
2. A false sequence variant generated by analytical or editing errors
3. The presence of two different nucleotides at a single specific position within the individual's mtDNA pool
4. Variation in the number of identical consecutive bases, usually in C-stretches

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

86. Which chemical is routinely utilized to eliminate surface contamination on bone evidence prior to mtDNA extraction?
(A) Dilute sodium hypochlorite (bleach)
(B) Highly concentrated 100% Ethanol
(C) Stabilized 10% Formaldehyde solution
(D) Standard Ethidium bromide reagent

87. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the interpretation of heteroplasmy in forensic casework.
(A) Heteroplasmy can differ between tissues in the same individual (e.g., blood vs. hair).
(B) Finding heteroplasmy in a hair sample and homoplasmy in a blood sample from the same person guarantees an exclusion.
(C) The presence of shared heteroplasmy between an evidence sample and a reference sample significantly increases the weight of the evidence.
(D) Heteroplasmy occurs because the mitochondrial genome has a high mutation rate compared to nuclear DNA.

88. Match the forensic terms in List I with their specific context in List II.
List I: (Forensic Terms)
P. Inconclusive
Q. Exclusion
R. Cannot Exclude (Match)
S. C-stretch
List II: (Specific Context)
1. A common homopolymeric region prone to length heteroplasmy
2. When the profiles share the exact same sequence or have differences explainable by heteroplasmy
3. When evidence and reference samples exhibit two or more distinct unshared nucleotide differences
4. When poor quality sequence prevents a definitive comparison
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

89. A biological sample obtained from a mass disaster site yields both an mtDNA profile and an STR profile. The STR profile matches a male victim, while the mtDNA matches a known maternal reference. This approach illustrates:
(A) The fundamental conflict between nuclear and mitochondrial DNA.
(B) The inherent redundancy found within modern forensic science.
(C) Using complementary genetic systems for conclusive identification.
(D) A clear and definitive instance of laboratory contamination.

90. Why is calculating the exact statistical probability of an mtDNA match using the Hardy-Weinberg principle invalid?
(A) Mitochondrial DNA is a circular molecule rather than a linear structure like nuclear DNA.
(B) There are no identifiable alleles present in the mitochondrial genome for comparison.
(C) Modern human populations do not migrate frequently enough to satisfy the model's criteria.
(D) mtDNA is clonally inherited without recombination, preventing the independent assortment needed.

91. Consider the following statements concerning mitochondrial haplogroups and biogeographical ancestry:
I. Haplogroup profiling can predict an individual's eye color with 100% accuracy.
II. Specific mtDNA SNPs are strongly correlated with broad continental populations (e.g., African, European, Asian).
III. Admixture in recent generations can lead to a phenotype that does not physically match the deep ancestry suggested by the mtDNA haplogroup.
IV. Haplogroups are determined by grouping sequences that share specific defining mutations.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

rather than nuclear DNA.
Reason (R): Mitochondrial DNA has a high cellular copy number, increasing the probability that some fragments survive severe degradation over centuries.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

50. The replication of mitochondrial DNA is predominantly independent of the cell cycle and is carried out by which specific DNA polymerase?
(A) DNA Polymerase Alpha enzyme
(B) DNA Polymerase Gamma enzyme
(C) DNA Polymerase Delta enzyme
(D) Taq Polymerase used in PCR protocols

51. All of the following are practical methods for extracting mtDNA from heavily calcined bones, EXCEPT:
(A) Decalcification followed by organic phenol-chloroform extraction.
(B) Silica-based spin column extraction using high-salt buffer systems.
(C) Demineralization using EDTA prior to standard proteinase K digestion.
(D) Boiling the bone fragment and directly sequencing the supernatant.

52. Match the specific mutation types in List I with their standard reporting notation in List II according to forensic mtDNA guidelines.
List I: (Mutation Types)
P. Transition
Q. Deletion
R. Insertion
S. Heteroplasmy
List II: (Reporting Notations)
1. Position number followed by the substituted base (e.g., 16311C)
2. Position number followed by an 'R', 'Y', 'M', etc. (e.g., 16093Y)
3. Position number followed by a 'del' or '-' (e.g., 249del)
4. Position number followed by a '.1' and the inserted base (e.g., 315.1C)
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

53. An analyst discovers a "C" at position 16189 instead of the "T" present in the rCRS. What type of mutation has occurred?
(A) Transversion
(B) Frameshift
(C) Transition
(D) Deletion

54. The genetic bottleneck mechanism during human oogenesis explains which of the following phenomena in mitochondrial inheritance?
(A) Rapid shifts in heteroplasmic frequencies between a mother and offspring in one generation.
(B) The complete destruction of all maternal mitochondria within the developing zygote cell.
(C) The constant rate of nuclear DNA mutations observed over many thousands of millennia.
(D) The absolute stability of identical mtDNA sequences for a period of exactly ten generations.

55. Consider the following statements about analyzing mixtures in mtDNA casework:
I. Unlike STR analysis, interpreting mixtures using traditional Sanger sequencing for mtDNA is extremely difficult and often inconclusive.
II. Mixtures in mtDNA generally show two distinct peaks at multiple nucleotide positions on an electropherogram.
III. NGS cannot separate mtDNA mixture components and is inferior to Sanger sequencing for mixed samples.
IV. Contamination is a leading cause of mixed mtDNA profiles in forensic casework.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

56. Which chemical is most commonly co-extracted with hair mtDNA and strongly inhibits PCR amplification?
(A) Keratin

NODIA

100. Match the types of genetic markers in List I with their principal forensic advantage in List II.
List I: (Genetic Markers)
P. Autosomal STRs
Q. Y-STRs
R. mtDNA
S. SNPs
List II: (Forensic Advantages)
1. Tracing paternal lineage in mixed male-female stains
2. Extremely high discrimination power for individual identification
3. Analyzing severely degraded DNA or hair without roots
4. Analyzing highly fragmented DNA using very short amplicons
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

101. A bone sample recovered from a 50-year-old unmarked grave is highly degraded. An analyst successfully extracts DNA but standard STR amplification fails. Why might mtDNA amplification still succeed?
(A) The mitochondrial genome incorporates stable histone proteins shielding it from degradation.
(B) The mtDNA genome can repair itself through internal mechanisms even after organismal death.
(C) High cellular copy number increases the statistical chance of recovering intact template targets.
(D) Specific PCR inhibitors target nuclear DNA primers while ignoring mitochondrial DNA primers.

102. In forensic wildlife investigations, analyzing the Cytochrome b gene of an unknown bloodstain reveals a sequence matching that of Panthera tigris. This establishes:
(A) The species origin of the biological material.
(B) The individual identity of the specific tiger.
(C) The exact geographic region the tiger inhabited.
(D) The maternal lineage back exactly three generations.

103. Consider the following statements about DNA extraction methods suitable for recovering mtDNA from degraded samples:
I. Silica-based column extraction is highly effective because DNA binds to silica in the presence of chaotropic salts.
II. Phenol-chloroform extraction is entirely obsolete and not typically favored in modern labs.
III. Demineralization buffers containing EDTA are critical for extracting DNA from bone and teeth.
IV. Automated magnetic bead extraction systems reduce contamination risks and improve throughput.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

104. The mathematical model often used to establish the upper bound of a 95% confidence interval for an mtDNA profile frequency, especially when the profile is not found in the database, is:
(A) The product rule
(B) $p = 1 — \alpha^{(1/N)}$
(C) Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium ($p^2 + 2pq + q^2 = 1$)
(D) Bayes' Theorem

105. All of the following procedures are acceptable when a forensic sample displays high levels of PCR inhibition, EXCEPT:
(A) Diluting the DNA extract
(B) Adding Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) to the PCR mix
(C) Utilizing DNA purification columns
(D) Increasing the annealing temperature to 95°C during PCR

106. Arrange the typical forensic procedure for identifying a charred victim using both STRs and mtDNA in sequential chronological order:
I. Attempt autosomal STR profiling as the primary line of identification.
II. Evaluate the STR electropherogram; if complete degradation is noted, proceed to alternative markers.
III. Extract DNA from a deep, protected tissue (e.g., femur marrow or molar).
IV. Perform mtDNA sequencing of HV1 and HV2.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2. Patrilineal inheritance, avoids significant recombination
3. Circular, high copy number, plant-specific identification
4. Circular, strictly maternal inheritance in humans

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

65. An analyst discovers a "Y" IUPAC code at position 16093 in a sequencing report. This notation specifically indicates:
(A) A deletion at position 16093.
(B) Heteroplasmy involving Purines (Adenine and Guanine).
(C) Heteroplasmy involving Pyrimidines (Cytosine and Thymine).
(D) An unresolved sequence gap.

66. What is the fundamental limitation when using the product rule to calculate the frequency of an mtDNA profile, unlike autosomal STRs?
(A) The various loci found within the mtDNA genome are highly independent of one another.
(B) mtDNA polymorphisms are linked as a single haplotype, preventing independent multiplication.
(C) The mutation rate of the mitochondrial genome is too slow to calculate accurate frequencies.
(D) Forensic databases do not track individual allele frequencies for the mitochondrial genome.

67. Consider the following statements about the Anderson sequence:
I. It was the first human mitochondrial genome completely sequenced in 1981.
II. It contained a few sequencing errors that were later corrected in the rCRS.
III. The original Anderson sequence belonged to a European haplogroup.
IV. Despite corrections, the original numbering system was retained to avoid confusion in existing forensic databases.

Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

68. The region of the mitochondrial genome that lacks coding genes and regulates transcription and replication is known as the:
(A) Control Region
(B) Exon block
(C) Poly-A tail
(D) Ribosomal RNA region

69. Which common forensic situation is an exception to the rule that mtDNA cannot individualize a sample to a specific person?
(A) When an extremely rare point mutation (de novo) occurs and is identified exclusively in the individual and their direct maternal relatives.
(B) When the D-loop is completely degraded.
(C) There is no exception; mtDNA cannot individualize under any circumstance statistically.
(D) When strict homoplasmy is maintained across all tissues.

70. Which statistical approach is currently accepted for estimating the rarity of an mtDNA profile in forensic casework?
(A) Counting method (X occurrences / N samples) with an upper confidence limit.
(B) Standard Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium calculation for population allele frequencies.
(C) Bayes' Theorem application to independent autosomal STR alleles in a population.
(D) Linkage disequilibrium multiplier applied to various mitochondrial coding regions.

71. Identify the correct pair regarding human mtDNA replication.
(A) Light strand replication origin (OL) — Located within the HV1 region
(B) D-loop — Transcribed into major structural proteins
(C) Polymerase gamma — Primarily active during mitosis only
(D) Heavy strand replication origin (OH) — Located within the D-loop

72. Given below are two statements regarding mtDNA alignment challenges.
Statement I: The high frequency of homopolymeric C-stretches in the D-loop makes sequence alignment straightforward and error-

NODIA

(C) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

113. During a wildlife poaching investigation involving illegal ivory, investigators extract DNA from a tusk. Why is mtDNA analysis preferred over nuclear DNA?
(A) Ivory contains purely active blood cells with intact nuclei ready for DNA extraction.
(B) African and Asian elephants completely lack nuclear DNA within their ivory structures.
(C) The calcified matrix preserves abundant circular mtDNA long after nDNA is destroyed.
(D) The specific STR loci of elephant populations are currently unknown to forensic science.

114. The inability of traditional Sanger sequencing to accurately decipher mtDNA mixtures is fundamentally due to:
(A) Its inherent inability to sequence long, continuous fragments of mitochondrial DNA amplicons.
(B) Bulk consensus signaling makes it impossible to confidently assign variants to contributors.
(C) The rapid destruction of the biological sample by the chemical sequencing reagents used.
(D) Strict legal bans on the forensic sequencing of mixtures in most international jurisdictions.

115. Consider the following statements regarding the reporting and testimony of mtDNA results:
I. An expert witness must clearly articulate that mtDNA establishes maternal linkage, not strict individual identity.
II. The counting method relies heavily on the size and representative nature of the population database used.
III. Reporting an "inconclusive" result implies the expert has definitively proven the suspect is not the source.
IV. Heteroplasmy, when shared between evidence and a reference, strengthens the association.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

116. The specific evolutionary concept utilizing the estimated mtDNA mutation rate to calculate the time divergence of specific human populations is known as:
(A) The Molecular Clock
(B) The Hardy-Weinberg Principle
(C) Mendelian Segregation
(D) Genetic Drift

117. All of the following statements represent basic tenets of mitochondrial inheritance used in forensics, EXCEPT:
(A) Recombination is negligible or virtually non-existent in human mtDNA.
(B) The mutation rate is relatively rapid compared to standard nuclear genes.
(C) Inherited traits linked to mtDNA follow strict Mendelian segregation ratios.
(D) Thousands of copies of the genome reside within a single typical cell.

118. When evaluating a forensic sequence against the rCRS, an analyst records "16223T, 16298C, 16327T". This data format precisely defines the sample's:
(A) Mitochondrial haplotype
(B) Autosomal genotype
(C) Linkage disequilibrium
(D) Protein expression profile

119. Identify the correct pair matching a forensic application to the appropriate database.
(A) Storing criminal STR profiles — EMPOP
(B) Searching for maternal lineage frequency — CODIS
(C) Standard reference alignment — NCBI dbSNP exclusively
(D) Searching for mtDNA profile population frequencies — EMPOP

120. Given below are two statements regarding Full Mitochondrial Sequencing.
Statement I: Advances in targeted capture and Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS) now allow for the routine sequencing of the entire mitochondrial genome in highly degraded forensic samples.
Statement II: Sequencing the entire mitochondrial genome provides greater discrimination power compared to sequencing only the HV1 and HV2 regions.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

same maternal line, such as a mother, sibling, or maternal aunt, can provide a valid reference sample. A paternal relative would not share the same mitochondrial haplotype as the individual in question, making Statement I incorrect while Statement II is biologically accurate.

27. (A) EMPOP
The European DNA Profiling Group Mitochondrial DNA Population Database, known as EMPOP, is the primary global resource for forensic mitochondrial sequence data. It provides high-quality, peer-reviewed haplotypes used to estimate the frequency of specific mitochondrial profiles. Unlike general genetic databases, EMPOP employs rigorous quality control measures to ensure that only accurate and phylogenetically consistent sequences are used for statistical weight calculations.

28. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Various resources support mitochondrial DNA research and forensics. MITOMAP focuses on clinical mutations and general variations. EMPOP provides a quality-controlled database specifically for forensic haplotype frequencies. PhyloTree maps the global phylogenetic relationships of human lineages. The Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence serves as the universal benchmark for identifying variants. Together, these tools enable the comprehensive analysis and interpretation of mitochondrial genetic data.

29. (B) It cannot differentiate between individuals of the same maternal lineage.
A significant limitation of mitochondrial DNA analysis is its inability to distinguish between individuals who share the same maternal lineage. Since the entire haplotype is inherited as a single unit from the mother, all maternal relatives will typically possess identical sequences. Consequently, while it is effective for exclusion, it lacks the individualizing power provided by the independent assortment of autosomal STR markers.

30. (A) Mitochondria
In human cells, cytoplasmic inheritance is exclusively demonstrated by mitochondria. These organelles contain their own independent circular genome that is passed directly from the mother to her offspring through the cytoplasm of the egg. Other organelles like ribosomes, lysosomes, and the endoplasmic reticulum do not possess their own DNA and do not contribute to the transmission of genetic traits outside the nucleus.

31. (B) I, II, and IV only
Chloroplast DNA is a valuable marker in plant forensics because it is circular, multi-copy, and maternally inherited in most flowering plants. Like mitochondrial DNA in humans, it persists in degraded botanical evidence and contains variable regions useful for species identification. Analyzing chloroplast sequences can help link suspects to crime scenes by identifying specific plant materials found on clothing or vehicles through genetic barcoding.

32. (D) None of his children
Human mitochondrial DNA follows a strict pattern of maternal inheritance, meaning it is transmitted only through the maternal line. Sperm mitochondria are specifically targeted for destruction after fertilization and do not contribute to the zygote's mitochondrial pool. Therefore, a man carrying a mitochondrial mutation will not pass that genetic trait to any of his biological children, regardless of their gender.

33. (C) Leber's Hereditary Optic Neuropathy (LHON), caused by mtDNA point mutations.
Leber's Hereditary Optic Neuropathy is a classic example of a disorder caused by specific point mutations in the mitochondrial DNA. These mutations typically affect genes responsible for the subunits of the respiratory chain, leading to progressive vision loss. Unlike cystic fibrosis or Huntington's disease, which result from nuclear gene defects, this condition is inherited maternally and demonstrates the clinical impact of mitochondrial dysfunction.

34. (A) II, V, I, III, IV
The forensic analysis of mitochondrial DNA begins with extraction and PCR amplification of the hypervariable regions. The resulting amplicons are sequenced using Sanger or next-generation methods. Once sequence data is obtained, it is aligned to the Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence to identify variants. Finally, these differences are used to query population databases like EMPOP to determine the frequency and statistical rarity.

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mitochondrial DNA is highly vulnerable to spontaneous mutations due to its proximity to the respiratory chain where reactive oxygen species are generated. Unlike nuclear DNA, it lacks protective histone proteins and possesses less sophisticated repair mechanisms. These factors collectively contribute to a mutation rate significantly higher than that observed in the human nuclear genome.

2. (C) 16,569 base pairs
The human mitochondrial genome is a circular double-stranded molecule. According to the Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence, it contains exactly 16,569 base pairs. This standard reference is used universally to identify and report sequence variations in forensic genetics. It ensures consistency when comparing profiles across different laboratories and global population databases to determine lineage and rarity.

3. (D) It encodes exactly 37 genes, including 13 for proteins, 22 for tRNAs, and 2 for rRNAs.
The human mitochondrial genome contains exactly thirty-seven genes. These genes are essential for the organelle's function in oxidative phosphorylation. Specifically, the genome encodes thirteen proteins that serve as subunits of the respiratory chain, twenty-two transfer RNAs used during protein synthesis, and two ribosomal RNAs. It is characterized by an extremely compact structure with almost no introns.

4. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Mitochondrial DNA strands are distinguished by their base composition, where the heavy strand is rich in guanine and the light strand is rich in cytosine. The displacement loop serves as the non-coding control region regulating replication and transcription. The Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence provides the international standard for comparing and documenting variations within these specific mitochondrial regions.

5. (C) Recombination is a frequent and crucial event in both nDNA and mtDNA evolution.
Recombination is a fundamental process in nuclear DNA that drives genetic diversity through meiosis. However, human mitochondrial DNA is inherited clonally from the mother, meaning it does not undergo significant recombination. While other differences like molecular structure, copy number, and inheritance patterns are well-established, the absence of frequent recombination distinguishes mitochondrial evolution from the biparental inheritance of chromosomes.

6. (A) Introns — Completely absent
The human mitochondrial genome is remarkably efficient and compact, lacking the non-coding introns commonly found in nuclear genes. Most of the circular molecule is dedicated to coding sequences for proteins, transfer RNAs, and ribosomal RNAs. Additionally, mitochondrial DNA exists in a naked state, meaning it is not associated with histones, which contributes to its susceptibility to environmental damage.

7. (A) I, II, and IV only
Maternal inheritance of mitochondrial DNA occurs because the ovum provides the vast majority of cytoplasm and organelles to the zygote. Sperm mitochondria are specifically targeted and destroyed by the cell's ubiquitin-mediated proteolysis shortly after fertilization. Consequently, mitochondrial lineages remain stable across generations, making them valuable markers for tracing maternal ancestry, although extremely rare cases of paternal leakage can occur.

8. (B) High mtDNA copy number per cell ensures successful extraction from heavily degraded samples.
Forensic analysts prioritize mitochondrial DNA for skeletal remains because each cell contains hundreds to thousands of copies of this genome. In contrast, nuclear DNA is present in only two copies per cell and degrades more rapidly under environmental stress. This high copy number increases the likelihood of recovering usable genetic material from old, weathered, or severely damaged biological samples.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

www.nodia.in

NODIA

18. (B) Clonal maternal inheritance without recombination creates stable, point-mutation-accumulating lineages.
Mitochondrial DNA lineages remain stable over generations because the genome is inherited clonally from the mother without undergoing recombination. While point mutations accumulate over long evolutionary timescales, the absence of shuffling between paternal and maternal genomes preserves the integrity of specific haplotypes. This stability allows scientists to categorize individuals into haplogroups, which are useful for tracing deep ancestry and population history.

19. (D) I, II, III, and IV
Haplogroups are clusters of similar mitochondrial haplotypes that share common ancestry defined by specific single nucleotide polymorphisms. Phylogenetic studies identify Haplogroup L as the ancestral root originating in Africa. Other groups, such as H, J, T, and U, are predominant in European populations. Forensic scientists use this geographic distribution to infer the biogeographical ancestry of unknown individuals based on sequence data.

20. (A) The specific set of inherited single nucleotide polymorphisms on a single mtDNA molecule.
In mitochondrial genetics, a haplotype refers to the unique combination of nucleotides across a specific segment of the DNA molecule. Because mitochondrial DNA does not undergo recombination, the entire sequence is inherited as a single unit. Identifying a haplotype involves documenting all differences between a sample and the reference sequence. This specific genetic signature is used to estimate the rarity of a profile.

21. (C) Mitochondrial DNA sequencing
Telogen hair shafts typically lack a root and contain insufficient nuclear DNA for standard autosomal or Y-STR profiling. However, these samples are rich in mitochondrial DNA, which is present in high copy numbers. Sequencing the hypervariable regions of the mitochondrial genome is the most effective method for obtaining genetic information from such evidence, enabling comparisons between crime scene samples and suspects.

22. (A) Haplogroup M — Exclusively restricted to indigenous Australians
Haplogroup M is a massive macrohaplogroup that is widely distributed across Asia and the Indian subcontinent. It is not exclusively restricted to indigenous Australians, although specific subgroups may exist there. Other major lineages include Haplogroup L in Sub-Saharan Africa, Haplogroup H in Europe, and groups A, B, C, and D, which are commonly found among indigenous populations in the Americas.

NODIA

23. (D) Shed hairs often contain degraded nuclear DNA, making high-copy mtDNA the only viable marker.
Shed hairs are naturally lost during the telogen phase and often contain highly degraded nuclear DNA. The biological process of hair formation involves keratinization, which breaks down nuclear structures. Because mitochondrial DNA is protected and present in numerous copies, it remains viable when nuclear markers fail. This makes high-copy mitochondrial sequencing the only reliable option for genetic analysis of shed hair evidence.

24. (B) mtDNA's circular structure and high copy number provide greater resilience to thermal degradation.
Calcined bones have been subjected to extreme heat, which causes extensive fragmentation of genomic material. Mitochondrial DNA is better suited for analysis in these cases due to its circular structure and high cellular copy number, which provide superior resistance to thermal degradation compared to linear nuclear DNA. These features increase the probability of successfully amplifying short mitochondrial fragments from severely damaged remains.

25. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Teeth are exceptionally resilient sources of genetic material because the dense enamel and dentin layers protect the internal pulp and odontoblasts from environmental decay. This physical barrier prevents microbial invasion and chemical degradation, preserving mitochondrial DNA even in skeletal remains that have been exposed to harsh conditions for decades. Consequently, teeth often yield high-quality DNA when other skeletal elements fail.

26. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
Forensic identification using mitochondrial DNA relies on the principle of strict maternal inheritance. Therefore, any relative sharing the

9. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
Homoplasmy describes a state where every mitochondrial DNA molecule within a cell or individual is identical. Heteroplasmy occurs when two or more distinct mitochondrial populations exist simultaneously. While heteroplasmy is often associated with mitochondrial diseases, it is frequently observed in healthy individuals and forensic samples. It is not incompatible with life and remains a critical consideration during sequence interpretation.

10. (A) I, IV, II, III, V
The process ensuring maternal inheritance begins when a sperm penetrates the oocyte. Following fertilization and the formation of a diploid nucleus, the zygote actively tags paternal mitochondria with ubiquitin for enzymatic destruction. This ensures that only maternal mitochondria survive to replicate within the developing embryo. These chronological steps preserve the maternal lineage by preventing the transmission of paternal mitochondrial genomes.

11. (A) It contains the genes essential for encoding cytochrome c oxidase.
The displacement loop is the primary non-coding region of the mitochondrial genome, spanning approximately 1,122 base pairs. It contains essential regulatory elements, including the origins of replication for both DNA strands. Because it does not encode proteins like cytochrome c oxidase, it accumulates mutations rapidly. This high polymorphism makes the control region the most informative segment for forensic identification.

12. (B) Heteroplasmy
Heteroplasmy is the biological condition characterized by the coexistence of multiple mitochondrial DNA variants within a single cell, tissue, or individual. This variation typically results from mutations occurring during germline development or somatic life. In forensic analysis, heteroplasmy can manifest as point mutations or length variations, requiring careful interpretation to avoid false exclusions when comparing evidence to reference samples.

13. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Length heteroplasmy is frequently identified in the homopolymeric cytosine stretches of the hypervariable regions. During the polymerase chain reaction, the Taq enzyme often slips or stutters while replicating these repetitive sequences. This mechanical error results in a population of DNA fragments with varying lengths. Such artifacts complicate the precise determination of the true biological sequence during forensic genetic analysis.

14. (A) Cytosine to Thymine
Transitions are a specific type of point mutation where a purine is replaced by another purine, or a pyrimidine is replaced by another pyrimidine. A common example is the substitution of cytosine with thymine, as both bases are pyrimidines. These mutations occur more frequently than transversions in the mitochondrial genome and are essential features used to define haplotypes in forensics.

15. (C) HV1: 16,024 – 16,365; HV2: 73 – 340
Forensic sequencing primarily targets the most polymorphic segments of the mitochondrial control region. Hypervariable Region 1 is typically defined between nucleotide positions 16,024 and 16,365. Hypervariable Region 2 encompasses positions 73 through 340. Analyzing these two segments allows forensic scientists to identify specific sequence variations that characterize an individual's maternal lineage and determine the frequency of a particular mitochondrial haplotype.

16. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Mitochondrial DNA analysis focuses on specific segments based on their variation levels. Hypervariable Region 1 and Region 2 are the primary targets due to their high polymorphism rates. Hypervariable Region 3 is a shorter segment sometimes used for additional discrimination. In contrast, the coding region is generally avoided to protect medical privacy, as it contains genes responsible for essential protein synthesis.

17. (C) The mtDNA mutation rate is approximately 10 times higher than that of nDNA.
The mitochondrial genome exhibits a mutation rate approximately ten times higher than that of the nuclear genome. This rapid evolution is driven by several factors, including the lack of protective histones and higher exposure to reactive oxygen species within the organelle. This elevated rate of change generates the significant sequence diversity required for forensic differentiation between unrelated maternal lineages.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

35. (D) All humans share a common maternal ancestor who lived in Africa roughly 150,000–200,000 years ago.
The "Mitochondrial Eve" hypothesis posits that all living humans share a common maternal ancestor who lived in Africa approximately 150,000 to 200,000 years ago. This conclusion is based on tracing mitochondrial lineages backward through time using mutation rates. It does not imply she was the only woman alive, but rather that her mitochondrial lineage is the only one that survived to the present.

36. (A) NumtS strictly reside within the mitochondrion and never enter the nucleus.
Nuclear mitochondrial DNA segments, or NumtS, are pieces of mitochondrial DNA that have integrated into the nuclear genome over evolutionary time. They reside within the nucleus, not the mitochondria. In forensics, NumtS are problematic because they can be inadvertently amplified during PCR, leading to mixed signals or false mutations. Careful primer design is necessary to ensure that only the authentic mitochondrial genome is sequenced.

37. (D) A is false but R is true.
Sanger sequencing is the traditional method for mitochondrial DNA analysis but has significant sensitivity limitations. Background noise in the electropherograms usually makes it impossible to reliably detect minor variants present at frequencies below fifteen to twenty percent. Therefore, it is not suitable for identifying low-level heteroplasmy at five percent. Modern techniques like Massively Parallel Sequencing are required to resolve such subtle genetic variations.

38. (A) Dideoxynucleotide triphosphates (ddNTPs)
Sanger sequencing relies on the incorporation of dideoxynucleotide triphosphates during DNA synthesis. These modified nucleotides lack a 3-prime hydroxyl group, which prevents the addition of further nucleotides and terminates the growing DNA chain. Each dideoxynucleotide is labeled with a specific fluorescent dye, allowing the sequence to be determined based on the size and color of the resulting fragments during capillary electrophoresis analysis.

39. (D) It allows for deep sequencing to resolve complex heteroplasmy and identify individual mixtures.
Next-Generation Sequencing offers a major advantage by providing deep coverage of individual DNA molecules. This allows forensic scientists to resolve complex heteroplasmy and distinguish between different contributors in a mixture. Unlike Sanger sequencing, which produces a single consensus read, NGS generates thousands of independent sequences. This high sensitivity is crucial for analyzing low-level variants and improving the accuracy of mitochondrial DNA interpretation.

40. (B) P-1, Q-2, R-2, S-3
Different forensic samples require specific DNA typing strategies. Fresh bloodstains typically yield high-quality nuclear DNA for autosomal STR profiling. Conversely, ancient skeletal remains and shed hair shafts rely on mitochondrial DNA due to its high copy number and environmental resilience. Paternity testing involving a father and son focuses on Y-chromosome STRs to trace the paternal lineage, providing specific matches between male relatives.

41. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
In legal contexts, a match between mitochondrial DNA profiles does not provide absolute individual identification. Because multiple individuals share the same maternal lineage, a match only indicates that the suspect cannot be excluded as a source. The statistical weight of such evidence is derived from the frequency of that specific haplotype within population databases, rather than the unique individualizing power of nuclear DNA.

42. (D) Macrohaplogroup M
Macrohaplogroup M is the most prevalent mitochondrial lineage found across the Indian subcontinent. It represents a significant portion of the genetic diversity in the region and encompasses numerous diverse sub-haplogroups. While other groups like H and V are common in Europe and L is central to African populations, the high frequency of M in India is a key factor in biogeographical ancestry.

NODIA

43. (A) I, II, and IV only
Wildlife forensics utilizes specific mitochondrial genes for species identification. The Cytochrome b and Cytochrome c oxidase subunit I genes

are standard targets due to their conserved yet informative sequences. The COI gene, in particular, serves as the universal "DNA barcode" for animal life. These markers help investigators identify illegal animal products and bushmeat, although plant barcoding typically relies on chloroplast DNA.

44. (B) mtDNA links remains to a maternal line, while STR testing (if successful) provides individualization.
Combining mitochondrial DNA and nuclear STR analysis is highly effective in complex identification cases. Mitochondrial DNA can link unidentified remains to a maternal lineage, which is particularly useful when only distant maternal relatives are available for comparison. If successful, nuclear STR profiling provides the individualizing power necessary to confirm the exact identity of the person, creating a comprehensive and reliable identification strategy.

45. (B) False variants generated by analytical errors or editing mistakes rather than biological variation.
In mitochondrial DNA analysis, phantom mutations are false variants that appear in sequence data due to technical errors rather than biological differences. These artifacts can arise from poor-quality sequencing, laboratory contamination, or mistakes during data editing and alignment. Identifying and eliminating these errors is critical for forensic accuracy, as they can lead to incorrect haplogroup assignments or false exclusions in casework.

46. (A) SWGDAM (Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods)
The Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods provides the authoritative guidelines for quality control in forensic DNA laboratories. These standards cover all aspects of mitochondrial DNA analysis, including laboratory setup, extraction protocols, sequencing procedures, and data interpretation. Following these rigorous guidelines ensures that mitochondrial evidence is reliable, reproducible, and admissible in legal proceedings while minimizing the risks of contamination and error.

47. (C) 16189C — The nucleotide at position 16189 is substituted with a Cytosine.
Mitochondrial DNA variants are reported by noting the nucleotide position followed by the base that differs from the reference sequence. For example, the notation "16189C" indicates that the nucleotide at position 16189 is a cytosine instead of the thymine found in the Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence. This standardized nomenclature ensures clear communication of sequence differences between different forensic laboratories and population databases.

48. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Transcription of the human mitochondrial genome is unique because both the heavy and light strands are transcribed into long polycistronic RNA molecules. These massive transcripts encompass nearly the entire genome and are subsequently processed by specific enzymes. During this maturation phase, the transcripts are cleaved to release individual transfer RNAs, ribosomal RNAs, and messenger RNAs, which then participate in mitochondrial protein synthesis.

49. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ancient DNA research depends heavily on mitochondrial DNA because of its high cellular copy number. While nuclear DNA is limited to two copies per cell and degrades quickly over centuries, the hundreds of mitochondrial genomes significantly increase the chance of recovering small, identifiable fragments. This abundance allows scientists to sequence genetic material from ancient remains that would otherwise yield no results using nuclear markers.

50. (B) DNA Polymerase Gamma enzyme
Mitochondrial DNA is replicated by a dedicated enzyme known as DNA Polymerase Gamma. This polymerase operates independently of the nuclear cell cycle, allowing mitochondria to replicate their genome as needed for organelle biogenesis. It possesses both polymerization and 3-prime to 5-prime exonuclease proofreading activities. While this enzyme is highly efficient, it cannot entirely prevent the mutations that drive mitochondrial genetic diversity.

51. (D) Boiling the bone fragment and directly sequencing the supernatant.
Extracting DNA from calcined bones requires specialized techniques such as demineralization with EDTA and silica-based purification. These methods effectively remove minerals and concentrate the small amount of surviving DNA. Simply boiling bone fragments and sequencing the supernatant is not an acceptable forensic

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

procedure, as it would likely result in further degradation and fail to yield the high-quality DNA required for reliable sequencing results.

52. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
Reporting mitochondrial mutations follows strict conventions. Transitions are noted by the position and the new base. Deletions are indicated by the position followed by "del" or a dash. Insertions are recorded using the position, a decimal point, and the inserted base. Heteroplasmy is represented by IUPAC ambiguity codes that signify the presence of two different nucleotides, ensuring all variations are accurately documented.

53. (C) Transition
A substitution where a thymine is replaced by a cytosine is classified as a transition mutation. Both thymine and cytosine are pyrimidines, and transitions involve the replacement of a base with another of the same chemical class. These types of mutations are significantly more common in the mitochondrial genome than transversions and are frequently used to identify maternal lineages in forensic casework.

54. (A) Rapid shifts in heteroplasmic frequencies between a mother and offspring in one generation.
The mitochondrial genetic bottleneck occurs during oogenesis when a small number of mitochondrial DNA molecules are selected to populate the next generation. This process can cause dramatic shifts in the proportions of different mitochondrial variants between a mother and her offspring. As a result, heteroplasmy levels can change significantly within a single generation, influencing the manifestation of mitochondrial traits and diseases.

55. (B) I, II, and IV only
Interpreting mitochondrial DNA mixtures is challenging with Sanger sequencing because it produces overlapping peaks that are difficult to assign to individual contributors. Mixtures typically show dual peaks at multiple positions, which can often be confused with contamination. While Sanger method has limitations, Statement III is incorrect because Next-Generation Sequencing is actually superior for resolving mixtures by sequencing individual DNA molecules independently.

56. (B) Melanin
Melanin is the primary pigment found in hair and is frequently co-extracted with mitochondrial DNA. This chemical acts as a potent inhibitor of the polymerase chain reaction by binding to the DNA polymerase enzyme and preventing it from amplifying the target sequence. Forensic analysts must use specialized purification techniques or include additives like bovine serum albumin to overcome this inhibition during hair analysis.

57. (C) Two or more base differences between suspect and evidence, assuming no heteroplasmy.
In mitochondrial DNA analysis, an exclusion is definitively established when there are two or more nucleotide differences between the evidence and reference samples. A single difference is often considered inconclusive because it could potentially be explained by heteroplasmy or a de novo mutation. A complete match across the sequenced regions indicates that the suspect or their maternal relatives cannot be excluded.

58. (A) III, I, IV, II
Maintaining a contamination-free environment requires a specific sequence of operations. Work surfaces must first be decontaminated with bleach and ultraviolet irradiation. Extraction then takes place in a dedicated pre-amplification clean room, accompanied by reagent blanks to monitor for exogenous DNA. Finally, all post-amplification activities are restricted to a separate physical space to prevent the spread of high-concentration PCR products into clean areas.

NODIA

59. (A) Inconclusive
When a comparison between an evidence sample and a reference sequence reveals exactly one nucleotide difference, the result is classified as inconclusive. This conservative approach is necessary because a single variation might be due to heteroplasmy that was not detected in one of the samples or a recent mutation. Forensic guidelines require at least two differences to confidently exclude a suspect.

60. (B) Tiger — Cytochrome b (Cyt b)
Species identification in wildlife forensics relies on sequencing highly conserved mitochondrial genes. The Cytochrome b gene is a standard marker used to identify various animal species, including tigers. While other markers like COI are used for broad barcoding, Cytochrome b provides sufficient variation to distinguish between closely related

mammalian species. This approach is essential for investigating illegal trade and poaching of endangered wildlife.

61. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hair shafts are typically unsuitable for nuclear STR profiling because the biological process of keratinization destroys most of the cell's nucleus and its DNA. While the nuclear genome is reduced to highly degraded fragments, mitochondrial DNA remains largely intact due to its high initial copy number and protected location. This biological reality makes mitochondrial sequencing the preferred method for genetic analysis of hair.

62. (A) Haplogroup H
The Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence is based on the mitochondrial genome of an individual belonging to Haplogroup H. This lineage is the most common mitochondrial group found in European populations. Since its publication, the rCRS has served as the universal standard against which all other human mitochondrial sequences are compared. All variations are reported as differences relative to this specific genetic benchmark.

63. (C) Paternal grandmothers are used as references for identifying a male's inherited mtDNA.
Mitochondrial DNA is passed exclusively from mothers to their children. Consequently, a male inherits his mother's mitochondrial DNA but will never transmit it to his own biological offspring. While a man's mother, siblings, and maternal grandmother will share his mitochondrial haplotype, his paternal grandmother belongs to a different maternal lineage and would not serve as a valid reference for his DNA.

64. (A) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
Nuclear DNA is characterized by biparental inheritance and meiotic recombination. Y-chromosome DNA follows a strict patrilineal path and avoids significant recombination. Mitochondrial DNA in humans is a circular molecule inherited exclusively through the maternal line. Chloroplast DNA is another circular, high-copy genome found in plants, which is used for species-specific identification in botanical forensics. These markers serve distinct roles in genetic tracing.

65. (C) Heteroplasmy involving Pyrimidines (Cytosine and Thymine).
The IUPAC ambiguity code "Y" indicates the presence of both cytosine and thymine at a specific nucleotide position. In mitochondrial DNA sequencing, this notation is used to document point heteroplasmy involving these two pyrimidines. Identifying such sites is crucial for forensic interpretation, as heteroplasmy can be a significant feature when comparing evidence samples to reference profiles from the same individual.

66. (B) mtDNA polymorphisms are linked as a single haplotype, preventing independent multiplication.
The product rule cannot be applied to mitochondrial DNA because the entire genome is inherited as a single, non-recombining unit. All polymorphisms within the sequence are physically linked as a haplotype. Therefore, the frequencies of individual variants are not independent and cannot be multiplied. Instead, the rarity of a mitochondrial profile must be estimated using the counting method in population databases.

67. (D) I, II, III, and IV
The Anderson sequence was the pioneering complete human mitochondrial genome published in 1981. It belonged to a European lineage and initially contained a small number of sequencing errors. These errors were corrected in the Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence. To maintain consistency in forensic data, the original numbering system was preserved, allowing researchers to accurately map and compare variants across decades of research.

68. (A) Control Region
The control region is a non-coding segment of the mitochondrial genome that regulates essential processes like replication and transcription. It contains the promoters and the origins of replication for the DNA strands. Because it does not encode functional proteins, it is free from the intense selective pressure found in coding regions. This allows mutations to accumulate rapidly, creating the high polymorphism targeted in forensics.

69. (C) There is no exception; mtDNA cannot individualize under any circumstance statistically.
Mitochondrial DNA analysis is fundamentally limited by maternal inheritance, meaning all relatives in a maternal line share the same

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

sequence. There are no biological or statistical exceptions that allow mitochondrial DNA alone to uniquely identify a single individual to the exclusion of all others. While extremely rare mutations provide more specificity, they still theoretically apply to the entire maternal lineage rather than one person.

70. (A) Counting method (X occurrences / N samples) with an upper confidence limit.
To estimate the rarity of a mitochondrial DNA profile, forensic scientists use the counting method. This involves searching a population database to determine how many times the specific haplotype has been previously observed. An upper confidence limit is then calculated to provide a conservative statistical estimate. This approach is necessary because the lack of recombination prevents the use of standard allele frequency multiplications.

71. (D) Heavy strand replication origin (OH) — Located within the D-loop
The replication of the circular mitochondrial genome begins at specific sites. The origin of replication for the heavy strand is located within the displacement loop, which is the main non-coding regulatory region. The origin for the light strand is positioned elsewhere in the genome. Polymerase gamma is the primary enzyme responsible for synthesizing the new DNA strands, ensuring the maintenance of the mitochondrial genome.

72. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
Homopolymeric C-stretches in the mitochondrial control region frequently cause length heteroplasmy, which manifests as overlapping peaks in Sanger sequencing traces. These artifacts make sequence alignment complex rather than straightforward. To ensure consistency, forensic laboratories must follow standardized alignment and reporting rules. Therefore, Statement I is incorrect due to the inherent difficulty of these regions, while Statement II accurately describes the analytical challenge.

73. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Forensic experts must carefully explain mitochondrial DNA results to ensure juries do not overestimate the evidence's significance. Juries often assume that all DNA evidence provides the absolute individual identification associated with nuclear STR profiling. Since mitochondrial DNA only establishes maternal linkage, failing to clarify this distinction could lead to a misunderstanding of the likelihood that someone else shares the same genetic profile.

74. (D) Highly degraded evidence such as ancient bones or damaged hair shafts.
Mini-primer sets are designed to amplify very small DNA fragments, typically between 100 and 150 base pairs. These tools are essential for analyzing highly degraded forensic evidence, such as ancient bones or weathered hair shafts, where the DNA is extensively fragmented. By targeting shorter segments, forensic analysts increase the probability of successfully obtaining a mitochondrial sequence from samples that would otherwise fail.

NODIA

75. (A) It only accepts profiles from European populations.
The EMPOP database is a comprehensive global resource that includes mitochondrial profiles from diverse populations worldwide, not just those from Europe. It maintains high standards for quality control, requiring raw data submission to prevent the inclusion of errors like phantom mutations. The database uses phylogenetic alignment and automated tools to ensure that all stored haplotypes are biologically plausible and accurately represented.

76. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Various sequencing technologies are used in genetics. Sanger sequencing is the classic method for generating a consensus sequence. Massively parallel sequencing allows for high-throughput analysis of millions of fragments. Minisequencing focuses on targeted single nucleotide polymorphism analysis through base extension. Microarrays detect known variants through hybridization. Each technique offers specific advantages depending on whether the goal is broad sequencing or targeted variant detection.

77. (B) Ensuring the secondary peak is above a threshold and present in both sequence directions.
To distinguish true biological heteroplasmy from analytical artifacts, forensic scientists follow strict criteria. A potential variant must exceed a specific intensity threshold and be consistently observed in both the forward and reverse sequencing directions. This dual-strand confirmation ensures that the dual peak is a genuine property of the

DNA sample rather than a result of chemical noise, baseline fluctuations, or sequencing errors.

78. (A) Paternal leakage, where an individual carries a fraction of paternal mtDNA with maternal mtDNA.
Paternal leakage is a rare phenomenon that occurs when sperm mitochondria enter the egg during fertilization and escape the zygote's degradation mechanisms. This results in an individual carrying a small fraction of paternal mitochondrial DNA alongside the predominant maternal population. While extremely uncommon in humans, its occurrence can complicate the interpretation of maternal lineage studies and the tracing of evolutionary history.

79. (B) I, III, and IV only
Mitochondrial DNA is shared by all maternal relatives, making it a powerful tool for tracing lineages but not for individual identification. A match between profiles does not prove identity, as the discrimination power is much lower than that of autosomal STRs. When presenting results, experts must use population databases to provide the context of how common or rare a specific haplotype is.

80. (D) Adenine to Guanine
A transition is a point mutation involving the substitution of one purine for another, or one pyrimidine for another. Adenine and guanine are the two purines found in DNA. Therefore, the change from adenine to guanine is a perfect example of a purine-to-purine transition. These mutations are chemically more likely to occur and are the most frequent variations seen in mitochondrial DNA.

81. (C) Confirmation of the mutation on both the forward and reverse sequencing strands.
Confirmation of a sequence mutation requires observing the same variant on both the forward and reverse strands of the DNA. This dual-strand sequencing is a fundamental quality control step in forensic genetics. It helps analysts distinguish true biological mutations from temporary sequencing artifacts or errors that might appear in only one direction, ensuring the final reported haplotype is accurate and reliable.

82. (A) II, I, III, IV
The history of mitochondrial research progressed from identifying inheritance patterns to full genome sequencing. The first complete sequence by Anderson's team in 1981 was a landmark achievement. This was followed by the discovery of strict maternal inheritance in humans. Later, mitochondrial evidence was first introduced in courtrooms. Finally, the Revised Cambridge Reference Sequence was published to correct initial errors and standardize genetic reporting.

83. (D) Heavy Strand — Transcribes 12 of the 13 protein-coding genes
The two strands of the mitochondrial genome differ significantly in their base composition. The heavy strand is rich in guanine, while the light strand is rich in cytosine. Most of the genetic information is encoded on the heavy strand, which transcribes twelve of the thirteen essential protein-coding genes. Understanding this asymmetry is crucial for accurately mapping genes and identifying mutations during sequencing.

84. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
The displacement loop accumulates mutations at a much higher rate than the rest of the mitochondrial genome because it is a non-coding region. In contrast, mutations in the coding region are often deleterious, as they can impair essential metabolic processes or lead to severe mitochondrial diseases. Consequently, natural selection limits the diversity of the coding region while allowing the D-loop to vary.

85. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Contamination is a severe risk in mitochondrial analysis because the method is designed to detect the highly abundant mitochondrial genome. Even trace amounts of modern human DNA from an analyst or the environment can outcompete the degraded, low-quality DNA typically found in forensic evidence. This competition during the polymerase chain reaction can lead to false results, making strict clean-room protocols absolutely essential.

86. (A) Dilute sodium hypochlorite (bleach)
Sodium hypochlorite, commonly known as bleach, is used to decontaminate the exterior of bone samples before DNA extraction. This treatment effectively destroys any exogenous DNA that may have been deposited on the surface by investigators or environmental contact. By removing these modern contaminants, forensic scientists ensure that the DNA subsequently extracted from

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the internal matrix belongs exclusively to the deceased individual.

87. (B) Finding heteroplasmy in a hair sample and homoplasmy in a blood sample from the same person guarantees an exclusion.
Heteroplasmy can vary significantly between different tissues of the same individual due to random segregation during cell division. For example, a person might show heteroplasmy in their hair but homoplasmy in their blood. Therefore, observing different levels of heteroplasmy between samples does not automatically justify an exclusion. Instead, forensic analysts must consider these biological variations when evaluating matches between evidence and references.

88. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Forensic conclusions are categorized based on sequence comparisons. An exclusion occurs when two or more differences exist. A match, or "cannot exclude," means sequences are identical or differences are explained by heteroplasmy. Inconclusive results arise when sequence quality is too poor for a definitive call. The C-stretch refers to homopolymeric regions in the D-loop that often exhibit length variation due to polymerase stutter.

89. (C) Using complementary genetic systems for conclusive identification.
Using both nuclear STRs and mitochondrial DNA provides a robust approach for identifying victims in mass disasters. While STRs offer the individualizing power needed for direct identification, mitochondrial DNA provides a reliable link to maternal relatives. This combined methodology allows forensic scientists to cross-validate results and ensure accurate identifications even when one genetic system is compromised by degradation or limited reference availability.

90. (D) mtDNA is clonally inherited without recombination, preventing the independent assortment needed.
The Hardy-Weinberg principle is based on the assumption of independent assortment and random mating, which requires genetic recombination. Because mitochondrial DNA is inherited clonally from the mother without recombination, these conditions are not met. The entire mitochondrial genome acts as a single linked locus, preventing the calculation of genotype frequencies from independent allele frequencies as seen with autosomal markers in nuclear DNA.

91. (B) II, III, and IV only
Mitochondrial haplogroups are defined by specific mutations that correlate with broad continental populations. While these markers reveal deep maternal ancestry, they cannot predict physical traits like eye color, which are controlled by complex nuclear genes. Furthermore, due to recent population mixing, an individual's physical appearance may not match the ancestral origins suggested by their mitochondrial lineage, making haplogroup analysis a tool for ancestry, not phenotype.

92. (B) Complete reliance on capillary electrophoresis
Sequence failure in mitochondrial DNA analysis can result from several factors, including depleted reagents, the presence of PCR inhibitors like hematin, or the co-amplification of nuclear pseudogenes. However, capillary electrophoresis is the standard and highly reliable method for detecting fluorescently labeled DNA fragments. It is not a cause of failure but rather the essential tool used to generate the electropherograms needed for analysis.

93. (B) Tissue-specific heteroplasmy
Tissue-specific heteroplasmy occurs when the proportions of different mitochondrial DNA variants vary across various organs or tissues within a single individual. This phenomenon is caused by the random distribution of mitochondria during early embryonic development and subsequent cell divisions. Such variation is a critical consideration in forensics, as a haplotype obtained from blood may not perfectly match the haplotype from a hair shaft.

94. (A) Strict adherence to clean-room protocols, protective clothing, and UV irradiation
To prevent modern human DNA from contaminating ancient samples, forensic laboratories must implement rigorous clean-room protocols. These measures include wearing full protective clothing, performing extractions in isolated facilities, and using ultraviolet irradiation to destroy potential contaminants. These precautions are essential because even trace amounts of contemporary DNA can easily outcompete the highly fragmented and degraded genetic material recovered from ancient remains.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2. The national level tier of the CODIS database in the USA
3. Contains DNA profiles developed from crime scene evidence
4. The local level tier where initial DNA profiles are uploaded by municipal labs

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

15. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding Match Probability:
Statement I: The Random Match Probability (RMP) is an estimate of the frequency of a given DNA profile in a specific reference population.
Statement II: RMP calculation assumes that the STR loci used are genetically linked and undergo high rates of recombination.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

16. Consider the following statements regarding mixture interpretation in STR analysis:
I. A DNA mixture is typically identified by the presence of three or more alleles at multiple loci.
II. Peak height ratio (PHR) imbalance is often a secondary indicator of a DNA mixture.
III. Stutter peaks can easily be distinguished from minor contributor alleles regardless of peak height.
IV. Mixture deconvolution attempts to separate the major and minor profiles based on peak heights and mixture proportions.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, II, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

17. Which of the following is NOT typically a recognized index within the structure of the Combined DNA Index System (CODIS)?
(A) Phenotype Prediction Index
(B) Convicted Offender Index
(C) Multi-state Arrestee Index
(D) Unidentified Missing Persons Index

18. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The subpopulation correction factor (theta) is used when calculating genotype frequencies for homozygous individuals.
Reason (R): Consanguinity and subpopulation isolation can increase the frequency of homozygotes above what is predicted by the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

19. In a standard Hardy-Weinberg population model, if the frequency of allele A at a locus is p, the theoretical expected frequency of a homozygous genotype (A,A) is calculated as:
(A) p^2
(B) $2p$
(C) $2pq$
(D) $p^2 + 2p$

20. Which of the following statements best describes the structure of the UK National DNA Database (NDNAD)?
(A) It contains only the DNA profiles of missing persons and unidentified human remains.
(B) Relies strictly on mitochondrial DNA sequences for primary criminal and missing persons investigations.
(C) It restricts profiling strictly to single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) instead of STRs.
(D) World's first national database, housing profiles from crime scenes and suspected individuals.

NODIA

21. In forensic genetics, severe degradation of biological evidence leads to which specific effect during STR analysis?
(A) Excessive stutter peak formation across all loci.
(B) Amplification failure of larger STR loci, resulting in allele dropout.
(C) Spontaneous conversion of autosomes to Y-chromosomes due to preferential degradation of X-DNA.
(D) An artificial increase in total DNA

104. (B) $p = 1 — \alpha^{(1/N)}$
When a mitochondrial DNA profile is not found in a population database, forensic scientists use a mathematical formula to estimate its maximum potential frequency. This approach provides a 95% confidence interval for the haplotype's rarity. The formula accounts for the database size and ensures a conservative statistical estimate, preventing the expert from overstating the uniqueness of a profile that has not been previously observed.

105. (D) Increasing the annealing temperature to 95°C during PCR
To overcome PCR inhibition, analysts can dilute the DNA extract, use purification columns, or add BSA to the reaction mix. These steps help neutralize or remove chemicals like melanin and hematin. However, increasing the annealing temperature to 95 degrees Celsius is not an appropriate solution, as this temperature would cause the DNA to denature and prevent the primers from binding, ultimately failing the reaction.

106. (A) III, I, II, IV, V
Identifying a charred victim begins with extracting DNA from a protected source like femur marrow. Analysts first attempt autosomal STR profiling for direct identification. If degradation prevents a complete profile, they move to alternative markers like mitochondrial DNA. Sequencing the hypervariable regions allows for a comparison with maternal relatives, which can confirm familial linkage when the primary method of identification is no longer viable.

107. (A) MPS separates single DNA molecules to allow quantification of heteroplasmy and mixtures.
Massively Parallel Sequencing is transformative for mitochondrial DNA analysis because it sequences individual molecules independently. This allows for the precise detection and quantification of heteroplasmy and the resolution of complex mixtures that would appear as a single, uninterpretable consensus in Sanger sequencing. This high-resolution data provides a deeper understanding of the genetic variation within a sample, significantly enhancing the accuracy of forensic interpretations.

108. (B) Local search — Restricting the database query to specific haplogroups or biogeographical populations
Database search parameters are crucial for accurate statistical interpretation. A local search involves restricting the query to specific populations or haplogroups that are relevant to the case. This targeted approach provides a more meaningful estimate of how common a haplotype is within a particular biogeographical group. Unlike global searches, it accounts for the uneven distribution of mitochondrial lineages across different geographic regions and ethnic populations.

109. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In degraded mitochondrial samples, artificial recombination can occur during PCR amplification. This happens when the Taq polymerase enzyme jumps between different damaged DNA templates, effectively stitching together fragments that do not naturally belong to the same molecule. This creates chimeric sequences that are not biologically real. Such artifacts are a major concern in forensic analysis, as they can lead to the reporting of false haplotypes.

110. (A) Amplification using human-specific Alu elements or mitochondrial 12S rRNA primers.
To confirm the human origin of a biological trace, forensic scientists often use PCR primers specific to human mitochondrial sequences, such as the 12S rRNA gene. These primers are designed to amplify only when human DNA is present, providing a rapid and effective method for species identification. This step is often performed before full sequencing to ensure that the laboratory resources are focused on relevant human evidence.

111. (C) It is the exact region where paternal leakage permanently establishes itself.
The displacement loop is the major non-coding regulatory region of the mitochondrial genome, containing promoters and replication origins. Its name refers to its unique triple-stranded structure during replication. While it is highly variable and important for forensic sequencing, it is not a specific site where paternal leakage becomes permanently established. Paternal leakage is a rare event involving the entire paternal genome, rather than a specific region.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 10

SNP, SSCP, DGGE & STR Analysis

1. What is the fundamental structure of a Short Tandem Repeat (STR) used in forensic DNA profiling?
(A) Sequences of 2 to 6 base pairs repeated tandemly at a specific genomic locus
(B) Sequences of 10 to 100 base pairs repeated consecutively at a specific genomic locus
(C) Single base pair variations distributed randomly across the human genome
(D) Large variable number tandem repeats ranging from 1,000 to 5,000 base pairs

2. Match the terms in List I with their corresponding definitions in List II regarding STR profiling.
List I: (STR Profiling Terms)
P. Core locus
Q. Microvariant
R. Multiplexing
S. Allelic ladder
List II: (Definitions)
1. Simultaneous amplification of multiple loci in a single tube
2. An STR allele containing an incomplete repeat unit
3. An artificial mixture of common alleles used as a size reference
4. A highly polymorphic genomic region standardized for national databases
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

3. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding Capillary Electrophoresis (CE) in STR typing:
Statement I: Capillary electrophoresis separates DNA fragments primarily based on their molecular weight and charge.
Statement II: Fluorescently labeled DNA fragments migrate towards the cathode during capillary electrophoresis.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

NODIA

4. Consider the following statements regarding the CODIS core loci:
I. The original CODIS core loci consisted of 13 STR markers.
II. The expansion of CODIS loci included an additional 7 STR markers to improve global discrimination power.
III. All CODIS loci are located on the human sex chromosomes.
IV. TPOX and TH01 are examples of standard CODIS core STR loci.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, II, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

5. Which of the following is NOT an advantage of using Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) over Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms (RFLPs) in forensic science?
(A) STRs can be successfully amplified from highly degraded DNA samples found in challenging environmental conditions.
(B) STRs have lower mutation rates than RFLP loci, making statistical calculations unnecessary.
(C) STR analysis is highly suitable for multiplex PCR amplification of numerous loci in a single reaction.
(D) STRs require a significantly smaller amount of template DNA, such as a few picograms, for successful profiling.

6. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Fluorescent dyes are attached to the 5' end of the forward or reverse primers used in STR amplification.

targeted capture and Next-Generation Sequencing, analysts can now recover full sequences from even highly degraded samples. This comprehensive approach provides much greater discrimination power than sequencing only the hypervariable regions, as it captures all variants throughout the coding region, allowing for more precise differentiation between closely related lineages.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

112. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
Mitochondrial analysis faces several technical challenges. NumtS are nuclear copies of mitochondrial genes that can interfere with sequencing. Point heteroplasmy involves two nucleotides at one site, while length heteroplasmy occurs in repetitive sequences. Phantom mutations are false variants resulting from technical errors. Understanding these artifacts is essential for forensic analysts to ensure that the final genetic profile correctly represents the biological variation found within the evidence.

113. (C) The calcified matrix preserves abundant circular mtDNA long after nDNA is destroyed.
Ivory is a dense, calcified tissue that contains very few nucleated cells. While nuclear DNA degrades rapidly in such environments, the high copy number and circular structure of mitochondrial DNA make it much more likely to persist within the mineral matrix. This resilience allows forensic scientists to successfully extract and sequence mitochondrial markers from tusks, which is essential for identifying the species and origin of illegal ivory products.

114. (B) Bulk consensus signaling makes it impossible to confidently assign variants to contributors.
Sanger sequencing is fundamentally limited when analyzing mixtures because it produces a single consensus signal based on the most abundant nucleotides. When DNA from multiple individuals is present, the resulting electropherogram shows overlapping peaks that cannot be reliably separated or assigned to individual contributors. This lack of resolution makes it impossible to distinguish between true biological mixtures and artifacts or heteroplasmy using traditional bulk sequencing methods.

115. (B) I, II, and IV only
Forensic experts must clearly state that mitochondrial DNA establishes maternal linkage rather than unique identity. Statistical weight is provided through database counting methods, and shared heteroplasmy between samples can strengthen the association. However, an inconclusive result does not prove innocence; it merely means that a definitive comparison was not possible. These nuances are essential for ensuring that genetic evidence is accurately understood and interpreted within the courtroom.

116. (A) The Molecular Clock
The molecular clock is an evolutionary concept that uses the steady mutation rate of mitochondrial DNA to estimate the timing of divergence between human populations. By counting the number of sequence differences between lineages, scientists can calculate when they last shared a common ancestor. This technique has been vital for mapping human migrations and determining the age of mitochondrial haplogroups, providing deep insights into the history of our species.

117. (C) Inherited traits linked to mtDNA follow strict Mendelian segregation ratios.
Mitochondrial DNA is characterized by high copy numbers, a rapid mutation rate, and negligible recombination. However, it does not follow Mendelian inheritance patterns, which involve the independent segregation and assortment of paternal and maternal alleles. Instead, mitochondrial DNA is inherited clonally through the maternal line. This distinction is fundamental to how forensic scientists interpret mitochondrial profiles and trace maternal ancestry across multiple generations.

118. (A) Mitochondrial haplotype
Recording differences relative to the reference sequence, such as "16223T, 16298C, 16327T", provides the specific mitochondrial haplotype of a sample. This set of polymorphisms defines the individual's unique genetic signature within their maternal lineage. In forensic reports, this notation is used to represent the sequence variation and is compared against databases to determine the rarity of the profile in relevant global populations.

119. (D) Searching for mtDNA profile population frequencies — EMPOP
The EMPOP database is the standard international resource for searching and determining the frequency of mitochondrial DNA haplotypes. It contains high-quality population data used to provide statistical weight for forensic matches. While CODIS is used for storing criminal nuclear STR profiles, EMPOP is specifically dedicated to mitochondrial sequences, providing a quality-controlled environment for estimating the rarity of maternal lineage markers in forensic casework.

120. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Recent technological advances have made sequencing the entire mitochondrial genome a routine possibility in forensic science. Using

NODIA

Reason (R): Attaching the fluorescent dye to the 3' end would block the Taq polymerase from extending the DNA strand during PCR.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

7. A forensic analyst is examining an electropherogram and notices a small peak migrating immediately before a prominent true allele peak at a tetra nucleotide STR locus. This small peak is exactly four base pairs shorter than the main allele. This phenomenon is best identified as:
(A) Incomplete adenylation (Minus-A)
(B) Dye pull-up artifact
(C) Null allele
(D) Stutter peak formation

8. Which of the following statements correctly describes the function of the internal lane standard (ILS) in STR typing?
(A) Provides DNA fragments of known sizes for precise internal sizing of sample fragments within each capillary injection.
(B) Provides a standardized set of common population alleles used to designate the specific genotype of the forensic sample.
(C) Quantifies the total concentration of human and male DNA present in the initial extract prior to PCR amplification.
(D) Neutralizes the electroosmotic flow and provides a stable chemical environment within the capillary array during runs.

9. Arrange the following steps of forensic STR analysis in the correct chronological order:
I. Capillary electrophoresis
II. PCR amplification of multiplex STR loci
III. DNA extraction and purification
IV. Allele designation and statistical interpretation
V. Quantitation of human DNA
(A) III, V, II, I, IV
(B) III, II, V, I, IV
(C) V, III, II, IV, I
(D) III, V, I, II, IV

10. During the capillary electrophoresis of a forensic sample, a sudden voltage spike causes a sharp, narrow peak across all color channels simultaneously. How should a forensic analyst interpret this peak?
(A) A true microvariant allele that happens to be present across all STR loci simultaneously.
(B) A technological artifact (spike) to be excluded from the genetic profile.
(C) Evidence of severe DNA degradation requiring complete re-amplification of the forensic sample.
(D) As a sign of highly concentrated low copy number DNA present in the extract.

11. Which of the following pairs regarding STR primer dyes and their typical characteristics is INCORRECT?
(A) Formamide - Emits red fluorescence
(B) 6-FAM - Emits blue fluorescence
(C) VIC - Emits green fluorescence
(D) NED - Emits yellow/black fluorescence

12. What is the primary purpose of using highly denaturing conditions, such as formamide and heat, prior to capillary electrophoresis of STR products?
(A) Prevents Taq polymerase or contaminating nucleases from degrading the amplicons before detection.
(B) To eliminate primer dimer artifacts from the final electropherogram.
(C) Maintains amplified DNA as single-stranded to ensure uniform fragment migration.
(D) To permanently bind the fluorescent dye to the DNA fragments.

13. How many core STR loci are currently recommended as standard by Interpol for international DNA data sharing?
(A) 7 loci
(B) 12 loci
(C) 13 loci
(D) 20 loci

14. Match the DNA databases or indices in List I with their primary functions in List II.
List I: (DNA Database Indices)
P. NDIS
Q. LDIS
R. Forensic Index
S. Offender Index
List II: (Functions)
1. Contains DNA profiles from individuals convicted of designated crimes

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

95. (C) Proteinase K — Digests proteins to release DNA
Proteinase K is a crucial enzyme used during the initial stages of DNA extraction. It functions by digesting proteins, such as histones and cellular membranes, which helps to release the DNA into the solution. This enzymatic digestion is particularly important for skeletal remains and hair samples, where the DNA is tightly bound within a dense matrix of proteins and minerals that must be dissolved.

96. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
Transitions involve base substitutions within the same chemical class and occur much more frequently than transversions. In mitochondrial evolution, the transition-to-transversion ratio is a key indicator of sequence quality. Statement I is incorrect as transitions are the predominant mutation type. Statement II is correct because analysts use this ratio to verify the authenticity of sequence data and identify potential errors or contamination.

97. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mitochondrial DNA evidence is considered corroborative because it is shared by all individuals in a maternal lineage. A match between an evidence sample and a suspect does not uniquely identify that individual, as any maternal relative would also match. Therefore, while it provides strong support for an association, it must be presented with the understanding that it represents a shared family trait.

98. (B) Mitochondrion
The mitochondrion is the specialized organelle responsible for generating the cell's energy through oxidative phosphorylation. It is unique among organelles because it contains its own circular DNA, which is the focus of maternal lineage forensics. The high copy number of these genomes within each mitochondrion makes them an essential resource for genetic analysis, especially when nuclear DNA is degraded or unavailable.

99. (D) The expert should declare that an mtDNA match is equivalent to a fingerprint for identity.
It is scientifically incorrect for an expert witness to claim that a mitochondrial DNA match is equivalent to a fingerprint for identity. Unlike fingerprints or nuclear DNA profiles, which can uniquely identify an individual, mitochondrial DNA is shared across maternal lineages. Experts must clarify this limitation, explaining the principles of maternal inheritance and using database frequencies to describe the rarity of the match.

100. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Different genetic markers offer specific forensic advantages. Autosomal STRs provide the highest power for individual identification. Y-STRs are essential for tracing paternal lineages, especially in male-female mixtures. Mitochondrial DNA is the preferred choice for analyzing hair without roots or severely degraded samples. Single nucleotide polymorphisms are increasingly used for highly fragmented DNA due to their small size, allowing for more successful genetic analysis.

101. (C) High cellular copy number increases the statistical chance of recovering intact template targets.
Mitochondrial DNA is more likely to be recovered from degraded bone samples primarily due to its high cellular copy number. While a cell contains only two copies of nuclear DNA, it can harbor thousands of mitochondrial genomes. This abundance significantly improves the statistical probability that some intact DNA templates will survive environmental degradation, allowing for successful amplification even when nuclear markers fail completely.

NODIA

102. (A) The species origin of the biological material.
Analyzing the Cytochrome b gene is a standard technique for determining the species origin of biological evidence. In wildlife forensics, a sequence match to a specific species confirms what animal the sample came from. However, this gene does not possess enough variation to identify the exact individual or its specific geographic home. It serves as a reliable tool for species-level classification in illegal trade investigations.

103. (B) I, III, and IV only
Silica-based column extraction and automated magnetic bead systems are highly effective for recovering DNA from difficult samples, as they minimize contamination and handle degraded fragments well. Demineralization with EDTA is also a critical step for releasing DNA from the mineral matrix of bones and teeth. While phenol-chloroform is an older method, it is still used in some laboratories for specific types of evidence.

concentration.

22. A forensic expert evaluates an STR profile from a vaginal swab in a sexual assault case. The locus D18S51 shows alleles 12, 14, 16, and 18. The victim's genotype is 12, 14. What is the most robust forensic deduction?
(A) The perpetrator must be homozygous for alleles 16 and 18 across all autosomal loci in the kit.
(B) The sample has undergone severe genetic mutation resulting in four alleles for the victim.
(C) Mixture containing DNA from at least one male contributor possessing alleles 16 and 18.
(D) The alleles 16 and 18 are definitely artifactual stutter peaks from the victim's alleles.

23. Which of the following pairs regarding DNA database terminology is INCORRECT?
(A) Cold Hit - A database match between a crime scene profile and an offender with no prior investigative link
(B) Familial Searching - Identifying close biological relatives of an unknown perpetrator through database mining
(C) Keyboard Search - A manual database search query of a specific DNA profile
(D) Partial Match - An exact profile match at all 20 core loci indicating the same individual

24. What is the primary significance of incorporating the Amelogenin marker in standard STR multiplex kits?
(A) Enables sex determination by identifying length variations between X and Y chromosome genes.
(B) Determines the specific geographical ancestry and continental origin of the unknown DNA donor.
(C) It acts as a positive control to confirm the presence of human mitochondrial DNA.
(D) It calculates the precise random match probability of the evidence.

25. In forensic DNA analysis, Low Copy Number (LCN) typing typically refers to the analysis of templates containing approximately how much DNA?
(A) Greater than 10 nanograms
(B) Between 1 and 5 nanograms
(C) Less than 100 to 200 picograms
(D) More than 100 micrograms

26. Match the STR analytical artifacts in List I with their underlying mechanisms in List II.
List I: (STR Analytical Artifacts)
P. Stutter
Q. Pull-up
R. Minus-A
S. Drop-in
List II: (Mechanisms)
1. Incomplete terminal nucleotide addition by Taq polymerase
2. Slipped strand mispairing during PCR amplification
3. Sporadic contamination from exogenous DNA in low template analysis
4. Inability of software to fully resolve overlapping fluorescent dye spectra
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

27. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding stutter peaks in STR analysis:
Statement I: Stutter peaks are exclusively caused by the degradation of template DNA prior to amplification.
Statement II: Tetranucleotide repeats generally exhibit lower stutter percentages compared to dinucleotide repeats.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

NODIA

28. Consider the following statements regarding the Amelogenin gene:
I. It codes for a protein important in tooth enamel formation.
II. The Amelogenin locus on the X chromosome has a 6-bp deletion compared to the Amelogenin locus on the Y chromosome.
III. A rare mutation in the primer binding site can cause an Amelogenin Y-null allele, identifying a male falsely as female.
IV. Amelogenin is highly polymorphic and provides significant statistical weight for

(D) I, II, III, IV

58. A forensic team excavates a skeleton from a 50-year-old shallow grave. The DNA extracted is severely degraded, with average fragment lengths under 80 base pairs. Conventional STR typing yields no results. Which of the following techniques is most scientifically appropriate to establish identity?
(A) DGGE analysis of full-length genomic DNA
(B) Identity SNP (iSNP) typing using massively parallel sequencing or multiplex PCR assays.
(C) Single-locus RFLP analysis using Southern blotting on high-percentage agarose gel matrices.
(D) VNTR analysis via agarose gel electrophoresis

59. Which of the following pairs matching a forensic marker to its phenotypic target is INCORRECT?
(A) Amelogenin - Biogeographical ancestry
(B) MC1R gene SNPs - Red hair coloration
(C) OCA2 / HERC2 genes - Eye color variation
(D) SLC24A5 gene - Skin pigmentation variation

60. What is the main reason Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) are considered excellent markers for analyzing highly degraded DNA?
(A) SNP markers physically repair degraded DNA strands during PCR.
(B) SNPs are highly resistant to UV-induced thymine dimer formation and chemical deamination processes.
(C) The target amplicon size for a SNP can be designed to be extremely short (e.g., 50-70 bp).
(D) SNPs exclusively utilize mitochondrial DNA which is present in high copy numbers.

61. What is the underlying principle of the TaqMan assay used for SNP genotyping?
(A) Measurement of pyrophosphate released during nucleotide incorporation
(B) Hybridization of DNA to hundreds of spatially arrayed oligonucleotide probes on a glass slide
(C) Separation of denatured DNA strands based on unique conformation in a non-denaturing gel matrix.
(D) Cleavage of a dual-labeled probe by the 5' to 3' exonuclease activity of Taq polymerase.

62. Match the SNP genotyping methodologies in List I with their core operational mechanisms in List II.
List I: (SNP Genotyping Methodologies)
P. Pyrosequencing
Q. SNaPshot (Minisequencing)
R. TaqMan Assay
S. DNA Microarray
List II: (Operational Mechanisms)
1. Primer extension utilizing fluorescently labeled ddNTPs for single-base extension
2. Detection of light emission generated by the sequential addition of nucleotides via a cascade of enzymes
3. High-throughput parallel hybridization of target DNA to allele-specific probes on a solid surface
4. Real-time fluorescence detection following the degradation of an allele-specific probe
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

63. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding Pyrosequencing:
Statement I: Pyrosequencing relies on the detection of pyrophosphate (PPi) released during the incorporation of a nucleotide into the growing DNA chain.
Statement II: In Pyrosequencing, ATP sulfurylase converts pyrophosphate to ATP, which then drives the luciferase-mediated conversion of luciferin to oxyluciferin, generating light.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

64. Consider the following statements regarding DNA microarrays in SNP typing:
I. Microarrays allow for the simultaneous genotyping of thousands to millions of SNPs.
II. Target DNA is typically labeled with a fluorescent dye before hybridization to the array.
III. Microarrays are highly effective for processing severely degraded forensic casework mixtures.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Performing a single high-cycle amplification (e.g., 40 cycles) and reporting every detected peak.
(B) Decreasing the primer concentration to minimize stutter artifacts.
(C) Utilizing lower capillary electrophoresis injection voltage to enhance signal resolution.
(D) Consensus approach: amplifying in triplicate and reporting alleles appearing at least twice.

37. What is the primary forensic application of Y-chromosome Short Tandem Repeat (Y-STR) analysis?
(A) Distinguishing female DNA from male DNA in pure samples through high-resolution length analysis.
(B) Identifying the male contributor in male-female mixtures, such as sexual assault evidence.
(C) Establishing matrilineal ancestry across generations.
(D) Determining specific phenotypic traits of a male suspect.

38. Match the genomic terms in List I with their characteristics in List II.
List I: (Genomic Terms)
P. Pseudoautosomal Regions (PAR)
Q. Male-Specific Region of Y (MSY)
R. Y-STR Haplotype
S. SRY Gene
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Region of the Y chromosome that determines male sex development
2. Non-recombining portion containing the majority of forensic Y-STR loci
3. A set of linked Y-STR alleles inherited together as a single block
4. Tips of the Y chromosome that recombine with the X chromosome during meiosis
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

39. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding Y-STRs:
Statement I: Y-STRs are inherited strictly through the patrilineal line without undergoing significant meiotic recombination.
Statement II: Barring mutation, all male relatives sharing a common paternal lineage will possess an identical Y-STR profile.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

NODIA

40. Consider the following statements regarding Y-STR population databases:
I. The counting method is frequently used to determine the frequency of a specific Y-STR haplotype.
II. Y-STR alleles are analyzed using the product rule to calculate random match probability.
III. The Y-Chromosome Haplotype Reference Database (YHRD) is a globally recognized database for Y-STR frequencies.
IV. Population substructure has a greater impact on Y-STR frequency estimates than on autosomal STRs.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

41. Which of the following is a fundamental limitation (EXCEPTION) of using Y-STRs for forensic individualization?
(A) They cannot be multiplexed with other Y-STR markers.
(B) Inability to distinguish between a father, his biological sons, and paternal brothers.
(C) High susceptibility to female DNA interference during the PCR amplification of the Y-loci.
(D) They do not contain repeating sequences like autosomal STRs.

42. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The X-chromosome STRs (X-STRs) are particularly useful in deficiency paternity cases involving a paternal grandmother and her granddaughter.
Reason (R): A female child inherently receives one identical X-chromosome inherited intact from her paternal grandmother through her father.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct

via exposure to X-ray film
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

87. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding DNA fingerprinting development:
Statement I: Alec Jeffreys developed the first DNA fingerprinting technique utilizing multi-locus RFLP probes.
Statement II: Multi-locus probes yield a complex barcode-like pattern of bands uniquely individual to a person, except for identical twins.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

88. Consider the following sequential steps involved in classic RFLP analysis:
I. Digestion of high-molecular-weight DNA with a restriction enzyme (e.g., HaeIII).
II. Separation of DNA fragments using agarose gel electrophoresis.
III. Southern blotting to transfer DNA to a nylon membrane.
IV. Hybridization with a labeled single-locus or multi-locus probe.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

89. Which of the following represents a significant disadvantage (or negative attribute) of RFLP compared to PCR-based STR methods?
(A) RFLP has a significantly lower power of discrimination even when multiple loci are analyzed together.
(B) Requires intact, high-molecular-weight DNA and large quantities of sample material.
(C) RFLP is unable to resolve variable number tandem repeats (VNTRs).
(D) RFLP relies on highly error-prone thermostable polymerases.

90. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Variable Number Tandem Repeats (VNTRs) exhibit highly polymorphic patterns across populations.
Reason (R): Slippage of DNA polymerase during replication and unequal crossing over during meiosis frequently alter the number of repeat units at a VNTR locus.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

91. If a linear DNA molecule is digested with a restriction enzyme that has three recognition sites along the molecule, how many DNA fragments will be generated?
(A) Two
(B) Three
(C) Four
(D) Six

92. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates single-locus probes (SLP) from multi-locus probes (MLP) in classic RFLP analysis?
(A) SLPs bind to multiple chromosomes simultaneously, while MLPs bind to only one chromosome.
(B) SLPs are strictly used for species identification, while MLPs are used for identifying human individuals.
(C) SLPs produce a maximum of two bands per individual, making mixed samples easier to interpret.
(D) SLPs require significantly more radioactive material than MLPs.

93. In a cold case from 1988, forensic scientists failed to obtain an RFLP profile from a severely degraded bloodstain, even though sufficient total DNA was extracted. The primary cause for this failure is that:
(A) Degraded DNA spontaneously converts into RNA over time.
(B) The restriction enzymes become hyperactive in aged samples, completely dissolving the DNA.
(C) Southern blotting is inherently incompatible with older nylon membranes used in earlier

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

rates, used for human identification
4. Track maternal or paternal evolutionary history (mtDNA or Y-chr)

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

51. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding SNPs and STRs:
Statement I: The mutation rate of SNPs is generally much lower (around $10^{\{-8\}}$ per generation) than that of STRs.
Statement II: Due to this lower mutation rate, SNPs are less suitable than STRs for kinship testing involving distant relatives.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

52. Consider the following statements outlining the advantages of SNPs in forensic DNA analysis:
I. SNPs are highly abundant in the human genome.
II. SNPs require very small amplicon sizes (typically <100 bp), making them ideal for highly degraded DNA.
III. SNPs exhibit extremely high heterozygosity per locus compared to STRs.
IV. SNP analysis avoids stutter artifacts entirely.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

53. Which of the following is NOT typically a characteristic of Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) used in forensic science?
(A) They are predominantly biallelic in nature and widely distributed across the human genome.
(B) Higher power of discrimination per locus compared to multiallelic STRs.
(C) They have lower mutation rates than STR loci.
(D) They can be analyzed using multiplex panels containing dozens to hundreds of markers.

54. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): To achieve the same power of discrimination as the standard 20 CODIS STR loci, a forensic panel must include 50 to 100 iSNPs.
Reason (R): Because most SNPs are biallelic, the maximum heterozygosity at any single SNP locus is capped at 0.50, unlike highly polymorphic STR loci.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

55. For a standard biallelic SNP marker with alleles 'C' and 'T', what is the maximum number of possible genotypes that an individual can possess at this locus?
(A) Two
(B) Three
(C) Four
(D) Six

56. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the function of Ancestry Informative Markers (AIMs)?
(A) SNPs that show significant frequency differences across different continental populations.
(B) STR loci used to predict the biological age of a suspect through methylation status analysis.
(C) They are exclusively found on the mitochondrial genome.
(D) They determine the blood group of the individual from degraded bones.

57. Arrange the following DNA sequencing and genotyping technologies in the chronological order of their historical development and adoption in genetics:
I. Maxam-Gilbert and Sanger Sequencing
II. DNA Microarrays (Gene Chips)
III. Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP)
IV. Next Generation Sequencing (NGS / Massively Parallel Sequencing)
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, I, IV, II

NODIA

identity testing.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

29. Which of the following is considered an EXCEPTION to the standard rule of a person possessing maximum two alleles per STR locus?
(A) Somatic mutation resulting in a genetic chimera
(B) Tri-allelic patterns caused by localized chromosomal duplication (e.g., Trisomy)
(C) Both (A) and (B)
(D) Dye pull-up artifact masquerading as an allele

30. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Analyzing Low Template DNA (LT-DNA) requires increasing the number of PCR cycles from 28 to 34 to generate a detectable profile.
Reason (R): Increased PCR cycles guarantee the elimination of allele drop-out and stutter artifacts in low-level samples.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

31. If an analyst determines that a main allele has a peak height of 2000 RFU and its associated n-4 stutter peak has a height of 100 RFU, the calculated stutter percentage is:
(A) 2%
(B) 5%
(C) 10%
(D) 20%

32. Which of the following statements correctly explains the phenomenon of "Minus-A" (-A) in STR analysis?
(A) It is the complete failure of Taq polymerase to initiate replication at the 5' end.
(B) Results from the erroneous addition of an extra adenosine base to the 5' end of the primer sequence.
(C) It is an artifact caused by an excessive concentration of adenosine triphosphate in the buffer.
(D) Taq polymerase fails to add a non-templated adenosine to the 3' end of the amplicon.

33. Arrange the following major historical developments in forensic genetics in chronological order:
I. Development of automated fluorescent STR typing
II. Discovery of ABO blood typing by Karl Landsteiner
III. Implementation of Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) for forensic casework
IV. Development of DNA fingerprinting using RFLP by Alec Jeffreys
V. Use of HLA-DQA1 (DQ-α) PCR-based typing
(A) II, IV, V, I, III
(B) IV, II, V, I, III
(C) II, V, IV, III, I
(D) II, IV, I, V, III

34. In a paternity test, the alleged father (AF) has an X and a Y allele at the Amelogenin locus, but only a single X allele peak is present in the male child's profile. Further testing confirms the child is biologically male. What is the most plausible explanation for this anomaly?
(A) The child inherited two X chromosomes from the mother due to a non-disjunction event during meiosis.
(B) The child is female, and the hospital records are incorrect.
(C) Presence of an Amelogenin Y-null mutation, such as a deletion or primer-site mutation.
(D) The Y-chromosome completely degraded while the X-chromosome remained intact.

35. Which of the following pairs linking a forensic DNA artifact to its primary cause is INCORRECT?
(A) Off-ladder allele (OL) - Primer sequence mismatch resulting in failure of amplification
(B) Spike - Urea crystals or voltage fluctuations in the capillary
(C) Dye blob - Unincorporated fluorescent dye molecules passing through the detector
(D) Pull-up - Spectral overlap due to high template DNA concentration

36. Which represents the most appropriate methodological approach to confirm alleles in Low Copy Number (LCN) STR analysis?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

IV. Genotype determination is based on the fluorescent signal intensity at specific probe locations.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

65. Which of the following enzymes is NOT fundamentally involved in the pyrosequencing reaction cascade?
(A) Restriction endonuclease
(B) DNA polymerase
(C) ATP sulfurylase
(D) Luciferase

66. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The SNaPshot assay utilizes dideoxynucleoside triphosphates (ddNTPs) to interrogate SNP loci.
Reason (R): ddNTPs lack a 3'-hydroxyl group, which forces the DNA polymerase to terminate extension exactly one base after the primer.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

67. In a TaqMan allelic discrimination assay for a biallelic SNP (Allele 1 mapped to VIC, Allele 2 mapped to FAM), a sample shows high fluorescence in both the VIC and FAM channels. This result indicates that the individual is:
(A) Heterozygous for the SNP locus
(B) Homozygous for Allele 1
(C) Homozygous for Allele 2
(D) Negative for human DNA

68. Which of the following statements best describes the use of Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/ Ionization Time-of-Flight (MALDI-TOF) mass spectrometry in SNP genotyping?
(A) It sequences the entire genome by measuring changes in electrical current through a nanopore.
(B) It visualizes SNPs through colorimetric staining on a nitrocellulose membrane.
(C) It relies on capillary electrophoresis to measure the length of fluorescently labeled DNA.
(D) It differentiates SNP alleles based on the exact molecular mass of the extended primer product.

69. In the context of minisequencing (SNaPshot), what is the direct chemical effect of lacking a 3'-OH group on the incorporated ddNTP?
(A) It permanently denatures the DNA template.
(B) Causes chain termination, preventing the addition of subsequent nucleotides.
(C) It induces a frame-shift mutation in the newly synthesized strand.
(D) Increases the overall processivity and fidelity of the Taq polymerase during PCR cycles.

70. A forensic laboratory is tasked with creating a phenotypic profile from skeletal remains found in the woods to aid police sketches. The lab needs a highly multiplexed platform capable of simultaneously targeting 100 specific SNPs. Which platform would be most practically efficient and commonly utilized for this focused multiplex?
(A) Standard single-capillary Sanger Sequencing
(B) Standard STR Capillary Electrophoresis
(C) Massively Parallel Sequencing (NGS) targeted panels
(D) Variable Number Tandem Repeat mapping

71. Which of the following pairs linking a genotyping platform to its primary readout signal is INCORRECT?
(A) TaqMan Assay - Real-time fluorescence
(B) Pyrosequencing - Luminescence (light emission)
(C) MALDI-TOF MS - Molecular mass (Time-of-flight)
(D) SNaPshot - Radioactive autoradiography

72. What is considered the primary analytical limitation of using standard Identity SNPs (iSNPs) for the analysis of complex forensic DNA mixtures compared to multiallelic STRs?
(A) Biallelic nature of SNPs makes it difficult to deconvolve major and minor contributors.
(B) SNPs have a much higher mutation rate than STRs, leading to frequent false exclusions in mixtures.
(C) SNPs require exceptionally large amounts of high molecular weight DNA.
(D) SNPs cannot be multiplexed beyond 3 or 4 loci.

NODIA

explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

43. An analyst processes evidence from a gang rape involving multiple unknown male suspects. The Y-STR profile shows up to four alleles at most loci. Which statistical approach is most appropriate for evaluating the statistical weight of the evidence for a specific suspect's Y-STR haplotype?
(A) Likelihood ratio using Y-STR mixture deconvolution or haplotype counting.
(B) Autosomal Product Rule
(C) Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium calculation for each allele across all sampled populations.
(D) Amelogenin exclusion probability

44. Which of the following statements correctly compares the characteristics of Y-STRs and autosomal STRs?
(A) Y-STRs undergo regular recombination during meiosis, whereas autosomal STRs do not.
(B) The statistical weight of a Y-STR match is generally much higher than an autosomal STR match.
(C) Y-STRs are treated as a single linked haplotype, while autosomal STRs are independent loci.
(D) Autosomal STRs are exclusively used for continental ancestry mapping, whereas Y-STRs are not.

45. The evolutionary mechanism that leads to the preservation of Y-STR haplotypes across multiple male generations is primarily caused by:
(A) The high frequency of non-template adenylation on the MSY region
(B) The selective pressure exerted by autosomal dominance in the preservation of specific alleles.
(C) The rapid degradation of the X chromosome in male gametes
(D) Absence of homologous recombination for most of the Y chromosome during meiosis.

46. In a complex incest case, a female victim gives birth to a daughter. The suspected father is the victim's biological father. Which marker system provides the highest exclusion power in confirming this specific relationship scenario?
(A) Y-STR markers
(B) Mitochondrial DNA sequencing
(C) X-STR markers
(D) ABO blood grouping

47. Which of the following pairs regarding chromosomal markers is INCORRECT?
(A) Autosomal STRs - High discrimination power for individual identification
(B) Y-STRs - High utility for tracing maternal lineage
(C) Mitochondrial DNA - High utility for degraded skeletal remains
(D) X-STRs - High utility in complex kinship and paternity cases

48. What is the most compelling reason to employ Y-STR typing in a sexual assault case involving a vasectomized assailant?
(A) Vasectomized males do not shed autosomal DNA, rendering standard STR typing useless.
(B) Allows specific amplification of male epithelial/leukocyte DNA amid a massive excess of female DNA.
(C) Vasectomy inherently alters the autosomal STR profile in seminal fluids through metabolic shifts.
(D) Y-STR loci mutate rapidly after vasectomy, creating a unique biological signature.

49. In forensic genetics, what does the acronym SNP stand for?
(A) Single Nucleotide Polymorphism
(B) Short Non-coding Protocol
(C) Standard Nucleic Progression
(D) Sequenced Nuclear Protein

50. Match the functional classes of forensic SNPs in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (Classes of Forensic SNPs)
P. Identity SNPs (iSNPs)
Q. Ancestry Informative SNPs (aSNPs)
R. Phenotype Informative SNPs (pSNPs)
S. Lineage SNPs
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Estimate biogeographical origin of an unknown suspect
2. Predict externally visible traits like eye and hair color
3. Differentiate individuals with low mutation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Denatures at higher concentrations of denaturants and migrates further into the gel.
(C) Show no difference in migration compared to the wild-type
(D) Fail to enter the polyacrylamide gel matrix

80. Which of the following statements correctly highlights the difference between SSCP and DGGE?
(A) SSCP uses a denaturing gel matrix, while DGGE uses a non-denaturing native gel matrix.
(B) DGGE is generally less sensitive than SSCP for detecting single point mutations in long fragments.
(C) SSCP requires the use of restriction enzymes, whereas DGGE does not.
(D) DGGE detects mutations by melting domains; SSCP uses 3D structure of single-stranded DNA.

81. Arrange the following steps for conducting a Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis (DGGE) assay in the correct chronological order:
I. Pouring a polyacrylamide gel with a gradient of urea and formamide
II. Extraction of genomic DNA
III. PCR amplification using a primer set containing a GC-clamp
IV. Electrophoresis at a constant elevated temperature
V. Staining and visualizing the separated bands
(A) II, III, I, IV, V
(B) I, II, III, V, IV
(C) II, I, III, IV, V
(D) III, II, I, V, IV

82. A geneticist uses SSCP to screen a patient's DNA for a specific disease-causing point mutation. The wild-type sample shows two distinct bands on the gel. The patient's sample shows four distinct bands. What is the most likely genetic status of the patient for this locus?
(A) Homozygous wild-type
(B) Homozygous mutant
(C) Heterozygous
(D) Monosomy at the locus

83. Which of the following pairs of mutation detection techniques and their underlying principles is INCORRECT?
(A) Minisequencing - Restriction enzyme cleavage
(B) SSCP - Sequence-dependent single-strand folding
(C) TGGE - Temperature-induced melting domain denaturation
(D) DGGE - Chemical-induced melting domain denaturation

84. What is the primary advantage of incorporating a GC-clamp into a PCR amplicon prior to Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis (DGGE)?
(A) Decreases the overall melting temperature of the DNA fragment to improve electrophoretic mobility.
(B) It enhances the activity of Taq polymerase during amplification.
(C) It replaces the need for using polyacrylamide, allowing the use of agarose gels.
(D) Prevents complete dissociation of DNA strands, allowing resolution of mutations in high melting domains.

85. Which of the following best describes the core principle of Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) analysis?
(A) DNA is amplified iteratively using sequence-specific primers and Taq polymerase in a thermal cycler.
(B) Variation in DNA sequence alters restriction sites, resulting in different sized fragments when digested.
(C) DNA is denatured into single strands to observe its 3-dimensional electrophoretic mobility.
(D) Sequential addition of labeled ddNTPs is tracked using a laser detector.

86. Match the components of classic RFLP analysis in List I with their functions in List II.
List I: (Components of RFLP Analysis)
P. Restriction Endonuclease
Q. Southern Blotting
R. Radioactive Probe
S. Autoradiography
List II: (Functions)
1. Cleaves double-stranded DNA at specific palindromic recognition sequences
2. Transfers size-separated DNA from an agarose gel to a nylon membrane
3. Hybridizes specifically to target VNTR sequences on the membrane
4. Visualizes the location of hybridized probes

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

73. What is the fundamental principle behind Single Strand Conformation Polymorphism (SSCP) analysis?
(A) Double-stranded DNA fragments separate on a polyacrylamide gel based on varying restriction sites.
(B) Single-stranded DNA folds into 3D structures based on sequence, affecting electrophoretic mobility.
(C) Denatured DNA is electrophoresed through a gradient of increasing temperature.
(D) DNA is fragmented by specific nucleases and analyzed via mass spectrometry.

74. Match the mutation analysis techniques in List I with their characteristic features in List II.
List I: (Mutation Analysis Techniques)
P. SSCP
Q. DGGE
R. RFLP
S. HPLC
List II: (Characteristic Features)
1. Uses a chemical denaturing gradient (urea/formamide) to detect melting domain differences
2. Relies on the 3D folding of single-stranded DNA in a native gel
3. Uses restriction endonucleases to create variable length fragments
4. Separates DNA fragments based on hydrophobicity and retention time in a column
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

75. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding SSCP:
Statement I: SSCP is a rapid method capable of detecting single base pair substitutions in DNA fragments.
Statement II: The electrophoretic mobility of DNA in SSCP is entirely independent of the gel temperature and running conditions.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

76. Consider the following statements regarding factors that influence Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis (DGGE):
I. Separation is driven by the melting behavior of distinct DNA domains.
II. A GC-clamp is often added to primers to prevent complete strand separation during electrophoresis.
III. DGGE utilizes a gradient of denaturing agents, typically urea and formamide.
IV. DGGE resolves DNA fragments strictly by differences in their molecular weight.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

77. Which of the following is NOT a standard application or characteristic of Single Strand Conformation Polymorphism (SSCP) analysis?
(A) Detection of known and unknown point mutations
(B) Screening for genetic variations prior to DNA sequencing
(C) It is generally most effective for DNA fragments shorter than 300 base pairs
(D) High-throughput de novo sequencing of whole human genomes

78. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In DGGE, the addition of a 40-50 base pair GC-clamp to one of the PCR primers greatly improves mutation detection efficiency.
Reason (R): The GC-clamp creates a highly stable, high-melting domain that prevents the entire DNA fragment from completely denaturing into single strands within the gel.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

79. In a DGGE gel containing a linear gradient of denaturants, a mutant DNA fragment with a single A-T to G-C base substitution compared to the wild-type will typically:
(A) Denatures at significantly lower concentrations of denaturants and thus stops earlier in the gel.

NODIA

decades.
(D) Environmental degradation shears DNA into small fragments, destroying the required intact sequences.

94. In a classic paternity dispute analyzed using a single-locus RFLP probe, the mother exhibits bands at 4 kb and 6 kb. The child exhibits bands at 6 kb and 9 kb. The alleged father exhibits bands at 5 kb and 7 kb. Based on this single locus, the alleged father is:
(A) Included as a possible biological father
(B) Confirmed as the biological father
(C) Excluded from being the biological father
(D) A genetic chimera

95. Which of the following pairs relating to RFLP analysis components is INCORRECT?
(A) HaeIII - A common restriction endonuclease used in forensic RFLP
(B) Ethidium Bromide - A probe used for specific hybridization to VNTR sequences
(C) Agarose - The primary gel matrix used to separate large VNTR fragments
(D) Autoradiogram - The final visual output showing DNA band patterns

96. What is the primary, overarching reason forensic science transitioned from RFLP analysis to PCR-based STR analysis in the mid-1990s?
(A) The landmark discovery that RFLP band sizes were not genetically inherited across human generations.
(B) RFLP analysis was proven to be highly inaccurate for paternity testing
(C) The chemicals used in RFLP were internationally banned
(D) Allows rapid profiling from highly degraded and minute (sub-nanogram) biological samples.

97. In forensic mixture statistics, how is the Likelihood Ratio (LR) conceptually defined?
(A) The probability of the evidence under the prosecution hypothesis divided by that of the defense.
(B) The sum total of allele frequencies multiplied by the random match probability
(C) The inverse of the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium expectation for a specific set of autosomal alleles.
(D) The probability that the suspect is guilty divided by the probability that the suspect is innocent

98. Match the statistical terms in List I with their corresponding definitions in List II.
List I: (Statistical Terms)
P. Random Match Probability (RMP)
Q. Combined Probability of Inclusion (CPI)
R. Likelihood Ratio (LR)
S. Random Man Not Excluded (RMNE)
List II: (Definitions)
1. A ratio evaluating the support for two competing propositions given the DNA evidence
2. The estimated frequency at which a specific DNA profile occurs in a population
3. The probability that a random person's alleles are all present in a mixed DNA profile
4. A statistic equivalent to CPI, representing the fraction of the population that could contribute to a mixture
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

99. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding the Combined Probability of Inclusion (CPI):
Statement I: The CPI calculation strictly uses only the presence or absence of alleles, ignoring peak height data and the number of contributors.
Statement II: Because CPI uses peak height data, it is highly recommended for complex mixtures exhibiting significant degradation and allele drop-out.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

100. Consider the following features of probabilistic genotyping software:
I. Semi-continuous models utilize peak heights and stutter ratios.
II. Fully continuous models incorporate peak heights, degradation models, and mixture ratios.
III. Probabilistic genotyping assigns probability weighting to different possible genotype

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

27. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
Stutter peaks are primarily biological artifacts caused by strand slippage during PCR amplification rather than DNA degradation. The repeat unit length significantly influences the amount of stutter observed, with tetranucleotide repeats typically exhibiting much lower stutter percentages than dinucleotide repeats. These artifacts are well-characterized in forensic analysis and are mathematically modeled to ensure accurate genotype calls from electropherograms.

28. (A) I, II, and III only
The Amelogenin gene is involved in tooth enamel formation and exhibits a six base pair deletion on the X chromosome compared to the Y chromosome. Mutations in primer binding sites can occasionally cause a male to appear female in genetic profiles. Although useful for sex determination, Amelogenin is not highly polymorphic and does not provide significant statistical weight for identity.

29. (C) Both (A) and (B)
While individuals typically possess a maximum of two alleles at an autosomal STR locus, certain biological conditions can result in tri-allelic patterns. Genetic chimerism, where an individual has two distinct cell lines, and chromosomal duplications like trisomy are recognized exceptions to this rule. Unlike technical artifacts like pull-up, these represent genuine biological variations that must be correctly identified during analysis.

30. (C) A is true but R is false.
Increasing PCR cycles beyond the standard number is a common technique used to enhance the signal from low template DNA samples. While this modification helps generate a detectable profile from minute evidence, it does not eliminate artifacts. In fact, higher cycle numbers often exacerbate issues such as allele drop-out, increased stutter, and the potential for detecting sporadic DNA contamination.

31. (B) 5%
The stutter percentage is determined by dividing the height of the stutter peak by the height of the associated true allele peak and then multiplying by one hundred. In this specific scenario, a stutter peak of one hundred RFU associated with a main allele of two thousand RFU results in a calculation of five percent. This value is used to evaluate peak authenticity.

32. (D) Taq polymerase fails to add a non-templated adenosine to the 3' end of the amplicon.
During PCR, Taq polymerase often adds a non-templated adenosine base to the three prime end of the newly synthesized DNA strand. The phenomenon known as Minus-A occurs when the enzyme fails to complete this terminal addition for all amplicons. This results in split peaks on the electropherogram, where the artifact appears one base pair shorter than the fully adenylated true allele.

33. (A) II, IV, V, I, III
The history of forensic genetics began with ABO blood typing by Landsteiner, followed by Alec Jeffreys' development of RFLP-based DNA fingerprinting. PCR-based typing evolved through HLA-DQA1 assays before the adoption of automated fluorescent STR profiling. More recently, the implementation of Next Generation Sequencing has further expanded the capabilities of forensic laboratories, providing more detailed genetic information than previous technologies allowed.

34. (C) Presence of an Amelogenin Y-null mutation, such as a deletion or primer-site mutation.
If a biological male child displays only an X allele at the Amelogenin locus, the most likely cause is a Y-null mutation. This can occur through a deletion of the Amelogenin gene on the Y chromosome or a mutation in the primer binding site. In such cases, the child remains male, but the standard test fails to detect the Y-specific sequence.

35. (A) Off-ladder allele (OL) - Primer sequence mismatch resulting in failure of amplification
Spikes are caused by voltage fluctuations or crystals, and dye blobs result from unincorporated labels. Pull-up is a result of spectral overlap between different dye channels. However, off-ladder alleles are true genetic variants that fall outside the defined ranges of the allelic ladder. They are not caused by primer mismatches, which would instead lead to the complete failure of amplification.

NODIA

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

(C) Binary LR - Fails to incorporate quantitative peak height information
(D) Fully Continuous PG - Requires extensive computational time and model validation

108. In calculating a Likelihood Ratio for a sexual assault swab containing DNA from a victim and an unknown male, what is the best description of using a "conditioned hypothesis"?
(A) Ignoring the victim's profile to prevent bias against the suspect during the statistical evaluation.
(B) Conditioning the software to only read alleles above a predetermined stochastic threshold
(C) Assuming the known victim's DNA under both hypotheses to accurately deconvolve the unknown profile.
(D) Artificially modifying the suspect's profile to match the evidence

109. What is the definition of "DNA mixture deconvolution" in forensic genetics?
(A) The physical separation of different cells (e.g., sperm and epithelial) prior to DNA extraction
(B) The chemical denaturation of double-stranded DNA into single strands during the initial PCR cycles.
(C) The statistical calculation of the Combined Probability of Inclusion
(D) Separating a mixed DNA profile into contributor genotypes based on biological and statistical parameters.

110. Match the genetic loci types in List I with the forensic scenario they are most specifically suited for in List II.
List I: (Genetic Loci Types)
P. Autosomal STRs
Q. Y-STRs
R. Mitochondrial DNA
S. Mini-STRs
List II: (Forensic Scenarios)
1. Determining identity from a rootless hair shaft
2. Routine individualization of a high-quality bloodstain
3. Profiling severely degraded autosomal DNA
4. Resolving the male component in an overwhelming female DNA background
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

111. Determine the correctness of the following statements regarding continuous probabilistic genotyping:
Statement I: Many fully continuous models use Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) algorithms to explore the thousands of possible genotype combinations.
Statement II: MCMC iteratively calculates the probability of peak heights given a specific set of mass parameters (like mixture ratio and degradation) to find the best fit.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

112. Consider the following variables mathematically simulated in continuous probabilistic genotyping models:
I. Locus-specific amplification efficiency
II. Stutter ratios and artifacts
III. DNA degradation curves
IV. The geographic location of the crime
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

113. Which of the following is NOT recognized as a biological or analytical stutter artifact routinely encountered in STR mixture analysis?
(A) n-50 (macro-stutter causing complete locus dropout)
(B) n+4 (forward stutter for a tetranucleotide repeat)
(C) n-2 (half-stutter in tetranucleotide repeats)
(D) n-4 (backward stutter for a tetranucleotide repeat)

114. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In low template mixture analysis, the probability of allele drop-out ($\Pr(D)$) increases as the peak height of the surviving sister allele decreases.
Reason (R): Low initial template concentration

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

9. (A) III, V, II, I, IV
Forensic DNA analysis follows a specific chronological workflow beginning with the extraction and purification of genetic material from biological evidence. This is followed by quantitation to determine the amount of human DNA present. Subsequently, target loci are amplified via multiplex PCR, separated through capillary electrophoresis, and finally interpreted through allele designation and the application of various population statistics.

10. (B) A technological artifact (spike) to be excluded from the genetic profile.
Technical artifacts known as spikes are caused by external factors such as urea crystals, dust, or sudden voltage fluctuations during electrophoresis. These spikes are characterized by sharp, narrow peaks that appear simultaneously across all color channels at the same migration point. Because they do not represent actual genetic information, analysts must identify and exclude them from the final profile.

11. (A) Formamide - Emits red fluorescence
Modern STR kits use multiple fluorescent dyes like 6-FAM, VIC, and NED to label primers, allowing for the detection of different loci in various color channels. Each dye corresponds to a specific visible color, such as blue, green, or yellow. Formamide is a chemical reagent used to denature DNA before electrophoresis and does not function as a fluorescent dye marker.

12. (C) Maintains amplified DNA as single-stranded to ensure uniform fragment migration.
Applying heat and using chemicals like formamide before capillary electrophoresis ensures that the amplified DNA fragments remain in a single-stranded state. Denaturation is essential because single-stranded DNA migrates more uniformly through the polymer matrix based on its length. This process prevents the formation of secondary structures or re-annealing, which would otherwise lead to imprecise sizing and complex, uninterpretable results.

13. (B) 12 loci
For international DNA data sharing and cross-border criminal investigations, Interpol recommends a standardized set of twelve core STR loci. Utilizing a consistent group of markers ensures that genetic profiles generated in different countries are compatible and can be effectively compared within global databases. This standardization is critical for identifying suspects and missing persons who may move between different international jurisdictions.

14. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
The CODIS system operates through various tiers, including the national level known as NDIS and the local level called LDIS. The forensic index specifically contains DNA profiles derived from crime scene evidence, while the offender index stores profiles from individuals convicted of specific crimes. This structured database architecture allows for efficient searching and matching of genetic evidence across different legal jurisdictions.

15. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
The random match probability provides an estimate of how frequently a specific DNA profile is expected to occur within a defined reference population. This calculation relies on the fundamental assumption that the STR loci used are genetically unlinked and inherited independently. Standard product rule calculations would be invalidated if the markers were linked or underwent high rates of recombination.

NODIA

16. (C) I, II, and IV only
DNA mixtures are often identified by the presence of three or more alleles at multiple loci and significant peak height imbalances. Deconvolution is the process of separating these profiles into major and minor contributors based on quantitative data. However, stutter peaks can often be difficult to distinguish from minor alleles, making the third statement incorrect despite the accuracy of the other observations.

17. (A) Phenotype Prediction Index
The Combined DNA Index System is structured into various indices such as those for convicted offenders, arrestees, and unidentified missing persons to facilitate criminal investigations. While research into DNA phenotyping is advancing, a specific phenotype prediction index is not a recognized component of the current CODIS architecture. The system focuses on identity matching rather than predicting the physical appearance of individuals.

ANSWERS

1. (A) Sequences of 2 to 6 base pairs repeated tandemly at a specific genomic locus
Short Tandem Repeats consist of core sequences ranging from two to six base pairs in length that repeat consecutively at specific genomic locations. These markers are highly polymorphic due to the variation in repeat counts among individuals. Forensic laboratories utilize these specific loci for human identification because their small size significantly facilitates successful amplification from degraded biological evidence samples.

2. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Core loci are standardized genomic regions used for national databases to ensure compatibility between laboratories. Microvariants are alleles containing incomplete repeat units, such as a partial sequence. Multiplexing enables the simultaneous amplification of multiple loci within a single reaction tube. Allelic ladders serve as essential size references containing common population alleles used to ensure accurate genotype designation during profiling.

3. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
Capillary electrophoresis effectively separates DNA fragments based on their specific size and negative charge through a polymer-filled capillary. Smaller fragments migrate faster than larger ones under a high-voltage electric field. DNA molecules carry a negative charge and therefore migrate toward the positive electrode, known as the anode, rather than the negative cathode as occasionally incorrectly suggested.

4. (C) I, II, and IV only
The original United States national database utilized thirteen core markers and eventually expanded by adding seven additional loci to improve global discrimination power. Markers like TPOX and TH01 are standardized components of this system. These core loci are situated on autosomal chromosomes to provide independent inheritance patterns, rather than being located on the human sex chromosomes as suggested.

5. (B) STRs have lower mutation rates than RFLP loci, making statistical calculations unnecessary.
Short Tandem Repeats provide several advantages including successful amplification from degraded DNA and suitability for high-throughput multiplexing. They require extremely small quantities of template DNA for profiling. However, these markers possess measurable mutation rates that must be accounted for during analysis. Therefore, statistical calculations remain a necessary requirement for determining the significance of any potential genetic profile match.

6. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Fluorescent dyes are typically attached to the five prime end of primers during PCR to label the resulting amplicons for detection. Attaching a dye to the three prime end would physically obstruct the Taq polymerase enzyme, preventing the extension of the DNA strand. This strategic placement ensures successful amplification while allowing the detection of fragments during capillary electrophoresis.

7. (D) Stutter peak formation
Stutter peaks are common artifacts in STR analysis caused by slipped-strand mispairing during the PCR process. These peaks usually appear one repeat unit shorter than the true allele peak. In tetranucleotide loci, this results in an artifact that is exactly four base pairs smaller than the main allele. Recognizing these patterns is crucial for distinguishing true genotypes from analytical noise.

8. (A) Provides DNA fragments of known sizes for precise internal sizing of sample fragments within each capillary injection.
The internal lane standard consists of DNA fragments with known base pair sizes that are added to every sample before electrophoresis. These standards allow the analysis software to precisely determine the size of unknown sample fragments by creating a sizing curve for each capillary run. This internal calibration ensures high precision and reproducibility when comparing DNA profiles across different injections.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

45. (D) Absence of homologous recombination for most of the Y chromosome during meiosis.
The preservation of Y-STR haplotypes across multiple male generations is primarily due to the lack of homologous recombination across most of the Y chromosome during meiosis. Without the exchange of genetic material with the X chromosome, the male-specific region remains largely unchanged as it is passed from father to son. This evolutionary stability allows for the tracing of long-term paternal lineages.

46. (C) X-STR markers
In cases involving complex kinship where a male is suspected of fathering a child with his own daughter, X-chromosome markers provide significant exclusion power. The suspected father would pass his single X chromosome to his daughter, and if he were also the father of the grandchild, the inheritance patterns of X-STRs would reveal a specific, highly predictable sharing of alleles.

47. (B) Y-STRs - High utility for tracing maternal lineage
Autosomal STRs provide high discrimination for individual identification, while mitochondrial DNA is essential for analyzing degraded remains due to its high copy number. X-STRs are particularly useful for complex paternity and kinship cases. However, Y-STRs are inherited through the father and are used to trace paternal lineage, whereas maternal lineage is traced exclusively through mitochondrial DNA sequencing.

48. (B) Allows specific amplification of male epithelial/leukocyte DNA amid a massive excess of female DNA.
In sexual assault cases involving a vasectomized assailant, sperm cells are absent from the seminal fluid. However, the fluid still contains other male cells such as epithelial cells and leukocytes. Y-STR analysis is highly effective in these scenarios because it can specifically amplify the male DNA even when it is mixed with a vast excess of the victim's female DNA.

49. (A) Single Nucleotide Polymorphism
A Single Nucleotide Polymorphism refers to a variation at a specific position in the DNA sequence where a single base pair is substituted for another. These variations are the most common type of genetic diversity in the human genome. In forensic science, SNPs serve as valuable markers for human identification, ancestry estimation, and the prediction of physical traits like eye color.

50. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Identity SNPs are used for human differentiation and have low mutation rates, while ancestry informative SNPs help estimate biogeographical origins. Phenotype informative SNPs are utilized to predict externally visible traits such as hair and eye color. Lineage SNPs are located on the mitochondrial or Y-chromosomes and are used to track maternal or paternal evolutionary histories across many generations of a family.

51. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms generally exhibit much lower mutation rates compared to Short Tandem Repeats, making them highly stable across generations. This stability actually makes SNPs more suitable than STRs for kinship testing involving very distant relatives, as the genetic signal is preserved over longer periods. Therefore, while the first statement about mutation rates is true, the second statement is false.

NODIA

52. (B) I, II, and IV only
SNPs are abundant throughout the genome and allow for very small amplicon sizes, which is ideal for analyzing highly degraded biological samples. Furthermore, SNP analysis is free from the stutter artifacts that complicate STR interpretation. However, because most SNPs are biallelic, they possess much lower heterozygosity per locus than the multiallelic STRs used in standard forensic identity testing.

53. (B) Higher power of discrimination per locus compared to multiallelic STRs.
SNPs are biallelic markers widely distributed across the human genome and have significantly lower mutation rates than STRs. They can be analyzed using massive multiplex panels to enhance their utility. However, a single SNP locus has much less power of discrimination than a single STR locus. Consequently, many more SNPs are required to achieve the same statistical significance as standard STR kits.

54. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
To reach the same level of individual discrimination as the twenty core CODIS STR loci, a panel must include approximately fifty to one hundred

18. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The subpopulation correction factor, represented as theta, is applied during genotype frequency calculations for homozygotes to account for potential non-random mating. This adjustment is necessary because consanguinity and geographic isolation can lead to a higher frequency of homozygous individuals than predicted by the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium. Using this factor ensures that the statistical weight of a match is not over-estimated.

19. (A) p^2
Under the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium model, the expected frequency of genotypes in a population can be predicted using allele frequencies. For a biallelic system where the frequency of a specific allele is designated as p, the theoretical frequency of an individual possessing two copies of that allele is calculated as p squared. This mathematical foundation is essential for forensic DNA profile interpretation.

20. (D) World's first national database, housing profiles from crime scenes and suspected individuals.
The United Kingdom National DNA Database was established in 1995 as the world's first national repository for genetic profiles. It houses DNA information derived from crime scene evidence as well as samples taken from individuals suspected of or convicted of criminal offenses. This pioneering system relies primarily on short tandem repeat markers to facilitate the identification of perpetrators and investigative leads.

21. (B) Amplification failure of larger STR loci, resulting in allele dropout.
Environmental exposure and biological decay cause DNA molecules to break into smaller fragments over time. During the analysis of such samples, larger STR loci often fail to amplify because the template DNA is too fragmented to span the required distance between primers. This phenomenon, known as allele dropout, typically results in a partial profile where only the smaller loci are detected.

22. (C) Mixture containing DNA from at least one male contributor possessing alleles 16 and 18.
The presence of four alleles at a single autosomal locus suggests that the biological sample contains DNA from more than one individual. Since the victim possesses alleles twelve and fourteen, the additional alleles sixteen and eighteen must have originated from another source. In the context of a sexual assault case, this profile represents a mixture involving at least one male contributor.

NODIA

23. (D) Partial Match - An exact profile match at all 20 core loci indicating the same individual
A cold hit occurs when a database search reveals a match without a prior investigative lead, while familial searching identifies potential relatives of a suspect. Keyboard searches allow manual queries of specific profiles. However, a partial match is not an exact match at all loci; instead, it occurs when two profiles share only some alleles, often suggesting a close biological relationship.

24. (A) Enables sex determination by identifying length variations between X and Y chromosome genes.
The Amelogenin marker is included in STR multiplex kits to facilitate sex determination of the DNA donor. This is achieved by detecting length differences between the version of the gene located on the X chromosome and the version on the Y chromosome. This information is vital for forensic investigations, particularly when analyzing evidence from crimes such as sexual assault or unidentified remains.

25. (C) Less than 100 to 200 picograms
Low Copy Number typing refers to the analysis of minute quantities of DNA, typically defined as having less than one hundred to two hundred picograms of template material. This amount is roughly equivalent to the DNA content found in fewer than thirty human diploid cells. Analyzing such small samples requires specialized protocols and increased PCR cycles to generate a detectable genetic profile.

26. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Stutter artifacts result from slipped strand mispairing during PCR, while pull-up occurs when the software cannot resolve overlapping dye spectra. Minus-A is caused by the incomplete addition of a terminal nucleotide by Taq polymerase. Drop-in refers to the sporadic appearance of exogenous DNA alleles in low-template samples. Understanding these mechanisms is essential for the accurate interpretation of complex forensic electropherograms.

leads to severe stochastic fluctuation during the early cycles of PCR amplification, often resulting in complete failure to amplify one allele of a heterozygote.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

115. A forensic scientist reports a Likelihood Ratio (LR) of 0.001 (or $10^{\{-3\}}$) for a suspect's inclusion in a mixture. Conceptually, how should this value be interpreted in court?
(A) The evidence provides strong support for the defense hypothesis over the prosecution hypothesis.
(B) The evidence provides strong support for the prosecution hypothesis over the defense hypothesis.
(C) The evidence is completely neutral and favors neither hypothesis.
(D) The probability that the suspect committed the crime is 0.1%.

116. Which of the following statements correctly reflects the intended structure of a modern National DNA Database?
(A) Permanently houses the DNA profiles of all citizens and visitors from birth within a central repository.
(B) Maintains segregated indices (e.g., Crime Scene, Suspect) to ensure privacy and structured searching.
(C) It stores physical DNA extracts rather than digitized STR profiles.
(D) It relies exclusively on mitochondrial DNA for criminal matching.

117. In a forensic DNA mixture, a major contributor has an allele 15 at 3000 RFU. The minor contributor has an allele 14 at 250 RFU. Given a standard 10% backward stutter rate for this locus, what analytical challenge does this present?
(A) The major contributor's allele 15 is actually a pull-up peak resulting from spectral overlap.
(B) Minor allele 14 is masked and indistinguishable from the major contributor's stutter peak.
(C) The minor contributor's DNA will degrade the major contributor's peak.
(D) The major contributor will exhibit an n+4 stutter that eliminates allele 14.

118. In a mass disaster scenario, remains are highly fragmented and degraded. A forensic laboratory uses a tiered approach for Victim Disaster Identification. What is the most logical sequence of marker testing from initial screening to solving the most challenging degraded cases?
(A) Autosomal STRs → Mini-STRs → Mitochondrial DNA/SNPs
(B) Mitochondrial DNA → Autosomal STRs → Y-STRs
(C) RFLP → SSCP → DGGE
(D) iSNPs → Phenotype SNPs → RFLP

119. Which of the following pairs linking a forensic software program to its primary function is INCORRECT?
(A) CODIS - Database management and profile matching
(B) GeneMapper ID-X - Electropherogram generation, peak sizing, and allele calling
(C) STRmix - Fully continuous probabilistic mixture deconvolution
(D) Familias - Automated DNA extraction from skeletal remains

120. What is the ultimate goal of utilizing continuous probabilistic genotyping software in forensic casework?
(A) Mathematically explores genotype combinations to assign a robust Likelihood Ratio to the evidence.
(B) To unequivocally determine the guilt or innocence of a suspect without human oversight
(C) Permanently eliminates the occurrence of biological stutter peaks and pull-up in all electropherograms.
(D) To convert complex DNA profiles into a format suitable for RFLP analysis

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

36. (D) Consensus approach: amplifying in triplicate and reporting alleles appearing at least twice.
When analyzing low copy number DNA, a consensus approach is the most scientifically sound method to ensure profile reliability. This involves amplifying the sample in triplicate and only reporting alleles that appear in at least two of the independent amplifications. This strategy helps distinguish true alleles from sporadic contamination or stochastic artifacts like drop-in and exaggerated stutter that often occur.

37. (B) Identifying the male contributor in male-female mixtures, such as sexual assault evidence.
The primary application of Y-chromosome STR analysis is to isolate and identify the male genetic profile in samples containing a high concentration of female DNA. This is particularly useful in sexual assault cases where the male perpetrator's DNA may be overwhelmed by the victim's epithelial cells. Unlike autosomal testing, Y-STRs specifically target male-specific regions, simplifying the interpretation of such mixtures.

38. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
The Y chromosome contains pseudoautosomal regions at its tips that recombine with the X chromosome, while the male-specific region does not undergo recombination. The SRY gene is the critical factor that determines male development. A Y-STR haplotype refers to a set of linked alleles on the Y chromosome that are inherited together as a single block through the paternal line.

39. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Y-chromosome STRs are inherited strictly through the patrilineal line and do not undergo significant recombination during meiosis. Because of this inheritance pattern, all male relatives who share a common paternal ancestor will typically possess an identical Y-STR profile, barring any spontaneous mutations. This characteristic makes Y-STRs an effective tool for tracing male lineage and identifying male contributors in forensic cases.

40. (B) I, III, and IV only
Frequencies of Y-STR haplotypes are determined using the counting method because these markers are linked and do not follow the independent inheritance required for the product rule. Global databases like the Y-Chromosome Haplotype Reference Database are used for frequency estimates. Population substructure has a more significant impact on these haplotypes compared to autosomal markers due to their uniparental inheritance.

41. (B) Inability to distinguish between a father, his biological sons, and paternal brothers.
A fundamental limitation of Y-STR analysis is its inability to distinguish between individuals belonging to the same paternal lineage. Because the Y chromosome is inherited intact, a father, his sons, and his brothers will generally share the same haplotype. This means that while Y-STRs can exclude suspects, they cannot provide the high level of individualization offered by autosomal STR profiling.

42. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
X-chromosome STRs are highly valuable in complex kinship cases, such as establishing a link between a paternal grandmother and her granddaughter. A biological father inherently passes his single X chromosome, which he inherited from his mother, intact to his daughter. Therefore, the grandmother and granddaughter will share an identical X chromosome, providing strong evidence of their biological relationship through the father.

43. (A) Likelihood ratio using Y-STR mixture deconvolution or haplotype counting.
Evaluating the statistical weight of a Y-STR mixture involving multiple male contributors requires specialized approaches like likelihood ratios or haplotype counting. Because Y-STR loci are linked, they cannot be analyzed using the product rule applied to autosomal loci. These methods allow analysts to provide a statistical estimate of the probability of observing the evidence if a specific suspect is included.

44. (C) Y-STRs are treated as a single linked haplotype, while autosomal STRs are independent loci.
Autosomal STR loci are located on different chromosomes and are inherited independently, allowing for the use of the product rule to calculate high discrimination probabilities. In contrast, Y-STR markers are located on the non-recombining portion of the Y chromosome and are treated as a single linked haplotype. This linkage means that the statistical weight of a Y-STR match is generally lower.

NODIA

combinations.
IV. STRmix and TrueAllele are examples of continuous probabilistic genotyping software.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

101. Which of the following analytical variables is NOT typically mathematically modeled in a purely "semi-continuous" probabilistic genotyping approach?
(A) The probability of allele drop-out
(B) The quantitative peak height or area of the alleles
(C) The probability of allele drop-in
(D) The presence of specific alleles above a detection threshold

102. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Likelihood Ratio (LR) is generally preferred over the Combined Probability of Inclusion (CPI) for interpreting complex DNA mixtures.
Reason (R): LR frameworks can mathematically account for the probability of allele drop-out, drop-in, and use conditioning profiles, maximizing the use of the data.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

103. A bloodstain at a crime scene is analyzed. The prosecution hypothesis (H_p) states the blood is strictly from the suspect. The defense hypothesis (H_d) states the blood is from an unknown random person. The profile frequency in the population is 0.01. Assuming the DNA perfectly matches the suspect, what is the Likelihood Ratio (LR)?
(A) 0.01
(B) 1
(C) 10
(D) 100

104. Which of the following statements correctly classifies STRmix and TrueAllele in forensic DNA analysis?
(A) Fully continuous probabilistic genotyping programs that model peak heights for mixture resolution.
(B) They are binary analytical methods that ignore peak height imbalances.
(C) Exclusively hardware-based platforms used for extracting low-template DNA from crime scene evidence.
(D) They are databases equivalent to CODIS used for familial searching.

105. Arrange the following statistical and analytical approaches for DNA mixture interpretation in the chronological order of their widespread adoption in forensic science:
I. Binary methods using simple analytical thresholds
II. Combined Probability of Inclusion (CPI) without stochastic thresholds
III. Fully continuous Probabilistic Genotyping (e.g., STRmix)
IV. Semi-continuous modeling (incorporating drop-out probabilities)
(A) I, II, IV, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) I, IV, II, III

106. A forensic analyst evaluates a complex 3-person DNA mixture from a handled firearm showing significant degradation. Which probabilistic genotyping action provides the most statistically robust interpretation?
(A) Calculating CPI by ignoring all peaks below 500 RFU
(B) Deconvoluting using a continuous model that factors in degradation curves and peak height ratios.
(C) Assuming the major contributor is the last person to touch the gun and applying the product rule
(D) Using the random match probability of all detected alleles multiplied together across the whole profile.

107. Which of the following pairs linking a statistical framework to its specific limitation is INCORRECT?
(A) Semi-continuous PG - Evaluates mixture proportions and quantitative degradation directly
(B) CPI / RMNE - Assumes all alleles from all contributors have been detected (no drop-out)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

identity SNPs. This requirement exists because SNPs are typically biallelic, which limits their maximum heterozygosity to fifty percent. In contrast, highly polymorphic STR loci often have many alleles, providing significantly more genetic information and discrimination per individual locus.

55. (B) Three
For a standard biallelic SNP marker with two possible alleles, an individual can possess one of three potential genotypes. These include two different homozygous forms, where both alleles are the same, and one heterozygous form, where the individual carries one of each allele. This limited number of genotypes is a primary reason why many SNPs are needed for forensic individualization.

56. (A) SNPs that show significant frequency differences across different continental populations.
Ancestry Informative Markers are specific Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms that show significantly different allele frequencies between populations from different geographical regions or continents. By analyzing a panel of these markers, forensic scientists can estimate the biogeographical origin of an unknown DNA donor. This information can assist investigators by providing leads regarding the likely physical appearance or ancestry of a suspect.

57. (B) I, III, II, IV
The development of genetic technologies began with Sanger sequencing, followed by the adoption of RFLP analysis for DNA profiling. Later, DNA microarrays were developed for high-throughput SNP genotyping. The most recent advancement is Next Generation Sequencing, also known as Massively Parallel Sequencing, which allows for the simultaneous analysis of millions of DNA fragments, providing unprecedented detail for forensic investigations.

58. (B) Identity SNP (iSNP) typing using massively parallel sequencing or multiplex PCR assays.
When DNA is severely degraded into fragments shorter than eighty base pairs, traditional STR typing often fails because the required amplicons are too long. In such cases, identity SNP typing is the most appropriate technique. SNPs can be analyzed using very short target sequences, making them ideal for recovering genetic information from ancient or environmentally damaged remains where STRs cannot.

59. (A) Amelogenin - Biogeographical ancestry
SNPs in the MC1R gene are used to predict red hair, while variations in OCA2 and HERC2 are primary markers for eye color. The SLC24A5 gene is a major factor in skin pigmentation. However, Amelogenin is used for sex determination rather than biogeographical ancestry. Estimating ancestry requires specialized panels of Ancestry Informative Markers distributed across the entire human genome.

60. (C) The target amplicon size for a SNP can be designed to be extremely short (e.g., 50-70 bp).
Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms are excellent markers for analyzing highly degraded DNA primarily because the target amplicon size can be designed to be extremely short, often between fifty and seventy base pairs. Since degraded DNA is sheared into small fragments, these short targets are much more likely to remain intact and be successfully amplified compared to the longer sequences required for STRs.

NODIA

61. (D) Cleavage of a dual-labeled probe by the 5' to 3' exonuclease activity of Taq polymerase.
The TaqMan assay for SNP genotyping utilizes the five prime to three prime exonuclease activity of Taq polymerase. During the PCR extension phase, the enzyme encounters a dual-labeled probe hybridized to the target sequence. The enzyme cleaves the probe, separating the fluorescent reporter from its quencher and generating a signal. This allows for real-time detection and differentiation of specific SNP alleles.

62. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Pyrosequencing detects light from nucleotide incorporation, while SNaPshot uses fluorescently labeled dideoxynucleotides for single-base extension. The TaqMan assay relies on real-time fluorescence following the degradation of allele-specific probes. DNA microarrays utilize high-throughput parallel hybridization to target probes on a solid surface. These diverse technologies allow forensic laboratories to genotype SNPs with high precision across a wide range of applications.

63. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Pyrosequencing is a real-time technology that monitors the release of pyrophosphate each time a nucleotide is incorporated into a DNA strand.

This release triggers an enzymatic cascade where ATP sulfurylase generates ATP, which then powers luciferase to produce detectable light. Both statements accurately describe the complex biochemical reactions required to convert genetic information into a measurable light signal during this process.

64. (B) I, II, and IV only
DNA microarrays allow for the simultaneous genotyping of millions of SNPs by hybridizing fluorescently labeled target DNA to specific probes on a solid surface. The resulting signal intensity at each location determines the genotype. However, these arrays are generally not suitable for complex or severely degraded forensic mixtures, as they require relatively high-quality DNA to provide accurate and reliable results.

65. (A) Restriction endonuclease
The pyrosequencing reaction cascade utilizes several key enzymes, including DNA polymerase for synthesis and ATP sulfurylase to convert pyrophosphate into ATP. Luciferase is then required to generate the light signal that is detected by the system. Restriction endonucleases, which are used to cut DNA at specific sequences in other methods like RFLP, are not involved in this sequencing process.

66. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The SNaPshot assay employs dideoxynucleoside triphosphates to interrogate specific SNP loci through single-base extension. Because these ddNTPs lack a three prime hydroxyl group, the DNA polymerase cannot add any subsequent nucleotides after the first incorporation. This forced termination ensures that the extension stops exactly at the SNP site, allowing the identity of the base to be determined through fluorescent labeling.

67. (A) Heterozygous for the SNP locus
In a TaqMan allelic discrimination assay, different fluorescent dyes like VIC and FAM are used to label probes specific to each of the two alleles. If a sample produces a strong signal in both channels, it indicates that both types of probes have successfully hybridized and been cleaved. This result signifies that the individual possesses both alleles and is therefore heterozygous.

68. (D) It differentiates SNP alleles based on the exact molecular mass of the extended primer product.
MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry is used for SNP genotyping by measuring the precise molecular mass of an extended primer product. After a single-base extension reaction, the fragments are ionized and accelerated through a vacuum tube. Because different nucleotides have different masses, the time it takes for the fragments to reach the detector allows the software to identify which specific allele is present.

69. (B) Causes chain termination, preventing the addition of subsequent nucleotides.
In minisequencing techniques like SNaPshot, the inclusion of a dideoxynucleotide that lacks a three prime hydroxyl group is critical for the reaction. Without this hydroxyl group, the DNA polymerase is unable to form a phosphodiester bond with the next incoming nucleotide. This leads to immediate chain termination, ensuring that only a single labeled base is added to the interrogation primer.

70. (C) Massively Parallel Sequencing (NGS) targeted panels
For generating a phenotypic profile that requires the simultaneous analysis of approximately one hundred specific SNPs, targeted panels using Massively Parallel Sequencing are the most efficient choice. This technology allows for the highly multiplexed analysis of numerous markers in a single run. NGS is particularly effective for skeletal remains because it can handle the fragmented DNA often found in such samples.

71. (D) SNaPshot - Radioactive autoradiography
TaqMan assays use real-time fluorescence, and pyrosequencing relies on luminescence from enzymatic reactions. MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry differentiates molecules based on their molecular mass and time-of-flight. SNaPshot, however, is a fluorescence-based method where the results are typically visualized using capillary electrophoresis. It does not utilize radioactive autoradiography, which was common in older techniques like RFLP but is rarely used today.

72. (A) Biallelic nature of SNPs makes it difficult to deconvolve major and minor contributors.
The primary limitation of using identity SNPs for mixture analysis is their biallelic nature. With only two possible alleles per locus, it is extremely difficult to distinguish between the DNA profiles

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

of multiple contributors, especially when they share the same alleles. Multiallelic STRs are far superior for this purpose because their high variability provides more unique markers for deconvolution.

73. (B) Single-stranded DNA folds into 3D structures based on sequence, affecting electrophoretic mobility.
Single Strand Conformation Polymorphism analysis is based on the principle that single-stranded DNA fragments fold into unique three-dimensional structures determined by their specific sequence. These different shapes experience different levels of resistance when migrating through a non-denaturing polyacrylamide gel. Consequently, even a single base pair change can alter the folding and change the electrophoretic mobility of the fragment.

74. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
SSCP relies on the three-dimensional folding of single-stranded DNA, while DGGE uses a chemical gradient to detect differences in melting domains. RFLP utilizes restriction enzymes to generate fragments of varying lengths based on sequence variations. HPLC separates DNA fragments in a column based on their hydrophobicity. These techniques provide various ways to detect genetic mutations and polymorphisms in biological samples.

75. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
SSCP is a rapid and effective method for detecting single base pair substitutions in DNA fragments. However, the electrophoretic mobility of the folded single strands is highly sensitive to experimental conditions, especially the temperature of the gel and the buffer composition. Therefore, while the first statement about its utility is correct, the second statement regarding its independence from temperature is false.

76. (A) I, II, and III only
DGGE separation is driven by the specific melting behavior of DNA domains within a gradient of denaturants like urea and formamide. A GC-clamp is frequently added to one primer to prevent the strands from completely separating, which improves resolution. Unlike standard electrophoresis, DGGE does not resolve fragments based on molecular weight, but rather by their sequence-dependent stability and melting characteristics.

77. (D) High-throughput de novo sequencing of whole human genomes
SSCP is widely used for screening both known and unknown point mutations and is most effective for relatively short DNA fragments. It serves as a useful tool for identifying genetic variations before committing to more expensive sequencing. However, it is not a high-throughput method capable of performing de novo sequencing of entire human genomes, which requires modern massively parallel sequencing.

NODIA

78. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis, adding a GC-clamp to one of the PCR primers significantly improves the detection of mutations. This stable, high-melting domain acts as a tether that prevents the two DNA strands from completely dissociating as they reach higher denaturant concentrations. This allows the melting behavior of the lower-stability domains to be clearly visualized as changes in mobility.

79. (B) Denatures at higher concentrations of denaturants and migrates further into the gel.
A DNA fragment containing a G-C base pair substitution in place of an A-T pair will generally be more stable because G-C pairs are held together by three hydrogen bonds instead of two. This increased stability means the fragment will require a higher concentration of denaturants to melt. As a result, it will migrate further into the gradient gel before slowing.

80. (D) DGGE detects mutations by melting domains; SSCP uses 3D structure of single-stranded DNA.
The fundamental difference between these two techniques lies in their physical principles. SSCP relies on the unique three-dimensional folding of single-stranded DNA in a native gel to detect sequence variations. In contrast, DGGE utilizes the melting behavior of double-stranded DNA domains within a denaturing gradient. Both are sensitive methods for mutation detection but operate through distinct biochemical and physical mechanisms.

81. (A) II, III, I, IV, V
The chronological process for DGGE begins with the extraction of genomic DNA from a sample.

List II: Characteristic Features
1. Employs two sets of primers in successive reactions to increase specificity
2. Amplifies multiple targets simultaneously
3. Partitions the sample into thousands of individual micro-reactions for absolute quantification
4. Converts RNA into cDNA before amplification

(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

8. Which of the following statements regarding the limitations of PCR in bacterial pathogen detection is INCORRECT?
(A) PCR easily differentiates between DNA from living and dead bacteria.
(B) PCR can yield false-positive results due to cross-contamination of reagents.
(C) Inhibitors in clinical or forensic samples often lead to false-negative results.
(D) Primer dimers can non-specifically amplify and interfere with target detection.

9. A forensic investigator is analyzing a bloodstain for the presence of viral pathogens following a suspected intentional transmission. If the suspect was infected with HIV just three days prior to the incident, which molecular target would be most appropriate to detect the virus in the window period?
(A) HIV specific IgG antibodies
(B) HIV-1 RNA using Reverse Transcription PCR
(C) HIV specific CD4 receptor complex
(D) HIV specific IgM antibodies

10. Arrange the following stages of standard HIV infection progression and diagnostic detection in chronological order:
I. Peak viremia with high HIV RNA levels in blood
II. Seroconversion and detectable HIV-specific antibodies
III. Initial viral entry and localized replication
IV. Depletion of CD4 T-cells leading to opportunistic infections
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) III, II, I, IV
(C) (I) I, III, II, IV
(D) III, I, IV, II

11. A forensic laboratory receives a dried blood spot from a crime scene and needs to determine if it contains the Hepatitis C Virus (HCV). Which of the following molecular diagnostic applications is most suitable?
(A) Real-Time RT-PCR targeting the HCV RNA genome
(B) Standard DNA PCR targeting the proviral genome
(C) Southern blotting for integrated viral DNA
(D) 16S rRNA sequencing

12. HIV exhibits a remarkably high mutation rate, which significantly complicates its molecular detection and treatment. What is the primary cause of this high mutation rate?
(A) The presence of an efficient proofreading exonuclease in the host cell.
(B) Frequent exposure of the virus to ultraviolet radiation in the blood.
(C) Lack of proofreading activity in the viral reverse transcriptase.
(D) The highly stable nature of the single-stranded viral RNA genome.

13. Consider the following statements regarding the molecular markers of Hepatitis B Virus (HBV):
I. HBsAg is the first serological marker to appear in an acute HBV infection.
II. The presence of HBV DNA indicates active viral replication.
III. Anti-HBs indicates active, ongoing viral infection and high infectivity.
IV. HBV is a hepatotropic DNA virus.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

14. In forensic virology, what is the strict definition of a "provirus"?
(A) A virus that remains dormant outside the host before entry.
(B) An RNA virus that replicates exclusively in the host cytoplasm.
(C) A viral genome integrated into the DNA of a host cell.
(D) A precursor protein requiring cleavage for biological activation.

15. The genome of the Hepatitis C Virus (HCV) is characterized as which of the following?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

meiosis. These events frequently add or remove repeats, creating the wide range of fragment lengths that RFLP analysis was designed to detect.

91. (C) Four
When a linear DNA molecule is cut by a restriction enzyme, the number of fragments produced is always one more than the number of recognition sites present. In this case, three distinct recognition sites will result in the molecule being cleaved into four separate fragments. This simple mathematical relationship is fundamental to understanding the patterns generated during restriction enzyme digestion.

92. (C) SLPs produce a maximum of two bands per individual, making mixed samples easier to interpret.
Single-locus probes target a specific location on one chromosome and produce a maximum of two bands per individual, representing the two alleles. In contrast, multi-locus probes bind to many different regions simultaneously, creating a complex and often crowded pattern. Using single-locus probes makes the interpretation of mixed samples and biological relationships much simpler and more statistically straightforward for analysts.

93. (D) Environmental degradation shears DNA into small fragments, destroying the required intact sequences.
RFLP analysis requires intact, high-molecular-weight DNA to function correctly. Environmental factors such as moisture, heat, and bacterial activity can shear DNA molecules into very small fragments over time. When the DNA is fragmented, the long VNTR sequences required for RFLP are destroyed, making it impossible to produce a valid profile even if a sufficient total quantity of DNA is present.

94. (C) Excluded from being the biological father
In paternity testing, a child must inherit one allele from each biological parent. In this scenario, the child has a nine kilobase allele that is not present in the mother's profile, meaning it must have come from the biological father. Since the alleged father does not possess this nine kilobase allele, he is excluded from being the child's parent.

95. (B) Ethidium Bromide - A probe used for specific hybridization to VNTR sequences
HaeIII is a standard restriction enzyme, and agarose is the common gel matrix used for separating large DNA fragments. The final visualized output is an autoradiogram. However, ethidium bromide is a fluorescent stain used to visualize total DNA in a gel; it is not a specific probe used for hybridizing to VNTR sequences during the Southern blotting process.

96. (D) Allows rapid profiling from highly degraded and minute (sub-nanogram) biological samples.
The primary reason the forensic community shifted from RFLP to PCR-based STR analysis was the ability to work with much smaller and more degraded samples. STR analysis only requires minute amounts of DNA, often less than one nanogram, and can successfully profile fragmented genetic material. This advancement dramatically increased the range of biological evidence that could be effectively analyzed.

97. (A) The probability of the evidence under the prosecution hypothesis divided by that of the defense.
The Likelihood Ratio is a statistical tool used to evaluate the strength of DNA evidence by comparing two competing hypotheses. It is calculated as the probability of the observed DNA profile if the prosecution's proposition is true, divided by the probability if the defense's proposition is true. This ratio provides a numerical measure of which hypothesis the evidence more strongly supports.

98. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Random match probability estimates profile frequency, while the likelihood ratio compares competing propositions. The combined probability of inclusion measures the chance that a random person's alleles are present in a mixture, a value equivalent to the random man not excluded statistic. These various calculations allow forensic scientists to provide statistical context to the significance of a DNA profile match in court.

99. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
The combined probability of inclusion is a binary method that only considers the presence or absence of alleles without using peak height information. While this makes it relatively simple to calculate, it is not suitable for complex mixtures

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

where degradation or allele drop-out may have occurred. Therefore, the first statement is true, but the second is false regarding its suitability for degraded samples.

100. (B) II, III, and IV only
Fully continuous probabilistic genotyping models like STRmix and TrueAllele utilize quantitative data including peak heights and degradation curves. These programs assign probability weightings to various genotype combinations to better interpret complex mixtures. However, semi-continuous models do not use peak heights, making the first statement incorrect. The use of advanced software significantly improves the reliability and objectivity of mixture interpretation.

101. (B) The quantitative peak height or area of the alleles
Semi-continuous probabilistic genotyping models focus on the presence of alleles and incorporate the probability of events like allele drop-out or drop-in. Unlike fully continuous models, they do not mathematically model the actual quantitative peak height or area of the detected alleles. This approach is more advanced than binary methods but lacks the full resolution power provided by modeling peak heights.

102. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Likelihood Ratio framework is generally preferred for interpreting complex mixtures because it can incorporate more detailed information than simpler methods. LR models can account for biological phenomena such as allele drop-out and drop-in, and can utilize known conditioning profiles. This comprehensive mathematical approach maximizes the use of available data, providing a more robust and accurate assessment of the evidence.

103. (D) 100
In a simple scenario where a DNA profile perfectly matches a suspect, the Likelihood Ratio is the inverse of the profile frequency in the population. If the estimated frequency is one percent, or 0.01, the ratio is calculated as one divided by 0.01. This results in a value of one hundred, meaning the evidence is one hundred times more likely under the prosecution hypothesis.

104. (A) Fully continuous probabilistic genotyping programs that model peak heights for mixture resolution.
STRmix and TrueAllele are examples of fully continuous probabilistic genotyping software used in forensic DNA analysis. These programs use sophisticated algorithms to model peak height imbalances and other biological parameters to resolve complex mixtures of multiple contributors. By moving beyond binary thresholds, they provide a more objective and statistically powerful way to interpret genetic data in criminal cases.

105. (B) II, I, IV, III
The adoption of statistical methods for DNA mixtures began with simple inclusion probabilities followed by the use of binary analytical thresholds. As technology improved, forensic laboratories transitioned to semi-continuous modeling which accounts for allele drop-out. The most recent advancement is the widespread use of fully continuous probabilistic genotyping, which incorporates quantitative peak height data to achieve maximum interpretive power.

NODIA

106. (B) Deconvoluting using a continuous model that factors in degradation curves and peak height ratios.
For a complex three-person mixture with significant degradation, the most robust interpretive action is to use a fully continuous probabilistic genotyping model. This approach can mathematically factor in degradation curves, peak height ratios, and other biological variables to deconvolute the profiles. This provides a more accurate and statistically sound assessment than simpler methods that might ignore valuable quantitative data.

107. (A) Semi-continuous PG - Evaluates mixture proportions and quantitative degradation directly CPI assumes no allele drop-out, and binary LR methods do not use quantitative peak height data. Fully continuous models are powerful but require significant computational time and validation. However, semi-continuous models do not directly evaluate mixture proportions or quantitative degradation; those parameters are only modeled by fully continuous systems that utilize the actual heights of the peaks in the electropherogram.

108. (C) Assuming the known victim's DNA under both hypotheses to accurately deconvolve the unknown profile.
A conditioned hypothesis in mixture interpretation involves assuming the presence of a known person's DNA, such as the victim's, under both the prosecution and defense propositions. This approach helps the software more accurately deconvolve the unknown contributor's profile by accounting for the alleles that belong to the known source. This increases the statistical power of the analysis for the suspect.

109. (D) Separating a mixed DNA profile into contributor genotypes based on biological and statistical parameters.
DNA mixture deconvolution is the process of using biological and statistical parameters to separate a complex mixed profile into its individual contributor genotypes. This analysis relies on quantitative data such as peak heights and known biological patterns like stutter and degradation. By identifying the most likely genotypes for each contributor, forensic scientists can provide clearer information for comparison against known suspects.

110. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Autosomal STRs are the standard for routine identification, while Y-STRs are specialized for resolving male DNA in female backgrounds. Mitochondrial DNA is essential for rootless hair shafts due to its high copy number. Mini-STRs are specifically designed to analyze severely degraded DNA by using smaller amplicons. Together, these different markers provide a comprehensive toolkit for various forensic challenges.

111. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Many fully continuous probabilistic genotyping models utilize Markov Chain Monte Carlo algorithms to explore a vast space of potential genotype combinations. These algorithms iteratively calculate the probability of the observed peak heights based on various mass parameters like mixture ratios and degradation levels. These methods allow laboratories to find the most likely explanations for complex and challenging DNA mixture evidence.

112. (A) I, II, and III only
Continuous probabilistic genotyping models mathematically simulate biological and analytical variables such as locus-specific amplification efficiency, stutter artifacts, and DNA degradation curves. By accounting for these factors, the software can provide a more accurate interpretation of the evidence. However, the geographic location of the crime is a contextual detail that is not incorporated into the mathematical modeling of the genetic profile.

113. (A) n-50 (macro-stutter causing complete locus dropout)
STR analysis routinely encounters various stutter artifacts, including backward stutter, forward stutter, and occasionally half-stutter in tetranucleotide repeats. These artifacts are typically one repeat unit or a few base pairs different from the true allele. However, a "macro-stutter" resulting in a fifty base pair difference is not a recognized artifact; such a large deviation would not be caused by strand slippage.

114. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In low template DNA analysis, the probability of allele drop-out increases as the signal from the surviving sister allele becomes weaker. This occurs because low initial template concentrations lead to significant stochastic fluctuations during the early cycles of PCR. Such fluctuations can cause one allele of a heterozygous pair to fail to amplify entirely, resulting in a false homozygous profile.

115. (A) The evidence provides strong support for the defense hypothesis over the prosecution hypothesis.
A Likelihood Ratio represents the strength of support for the prosecution's hypothesis compared to the defense's. A value of one is neutral. Ratios significantly greater than one support the prosecution, while values less than one, such as 0.001, indicate that the evidence strongly supports the defense's proposition. This means the observed profile is much more likely under the defense's explanation.

116. (B) Maintains segregated indices (e.g., Crime Scene, Suspect) to ensure privacy and structured searching.
Modern National DNA Databases are designed with segregated indices, such as those for crime scenes and suspects, to ensure organized searching and respect for privacy. They store digitized genetic profiles rather than physical DNA extracts to facilitate rapid electronic matching across different jurisdictions. This structured architecture allows for the efficient identification

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

This DNA is then amplified using PCR primers that include a GC-clamp. Next, a polyacrylamide gel with a specific denaturant gradient is prepared. Electrophoresis is conducted at a constant elevated temperature to resolve the fragments, which are finally visualized through staining and imaging.

82. (C) Heterozygous
In SSCP analysis, each single strand of a DNA fragment folds into a unique conformation. A homozygous sample will typically show two bands on a gel, representing the two complementary strands. If a patient's sample displays four bands, it indicates the presence of two different sequences, meaning they possess both the wild-type and a mutant allele and are heterozygous.

83. (A) Minisequencing - Restriction enzyme cleavage
SSCP is based on sequence-dependent single-strand folding, while DGGE and TGGE utilize chemical and temperature gradients, respectively, to detect differences in melting domains. Minisequencing, however, does not involve restriction enzyme cleavage. Instead, it relies on the incorporation of labeled dideoxynucleotides by DNA polymerase to identify the specific base present at a polymorphic site within a DNA sequence.

84. (D) Prevents complete dissociation of DNA strands, allowing resolution of mutations in high melting domains.
The primary benefit of a GC-clamp in DGGE is that it prevents the two strands of a DNA fragment from completely separating as they move through the denaturing gradient. By maintaining a highly stable domain at one end of the molecule, the clamp ensures that the fragment remains partially double-stranded. This allows for the precise resolution of mutations located in high-melting domains.

85. (B) Variation in DNA sequence alters restriction sites, resulting in different sized fragments when digested.
Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism analysis is based on the principle that variations in DNA sequences can create or destroy specific recognition sites for restriction enzymes. When DNA is digested by these enzymes, individuals with different sequences will produce fragments of varying lengths. These differences can then be visualized and compared to establish biological relationships or identify the source of evidence.

86. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Restriction endonucleases cleave DNA at specific palindromic sequences, and Southern blotting transfers these fragments to a membrane. Radioactive probes are then used to hybridize with specific target sequences on the membrane. Finally, autoradiography allows for the visualization of these hybridized fragments by exposing the membrane to X-ray film, producing the characteristic band pattern used in classic DNA fingerprinting.

87. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Alec Jeffreys pioneered DNA fingerprinting by utilizing multi-locus probes that targeted several variable regions across the genome simultaneously. This method produced a complex pattern of bands that was unique to every individual, with the exception of identical twins. Both statements are correct, as they accurately describe the foundational technology and its high level of discrimination for human identification.

88. (D) I, II, III, and IV
The workflow for RFLP analysis includes several critical steps to ensure accurate results. First, high-molecular-weight DNA must be digested with a specific restriction enzyme. The resulting fragments are then separated by size using agarose gel electrophoresis. After this, Southern blotting transfers the DNA to a membrane, where it is finally hybridized with labeled probes to visualize the polymorphic regions.

89. (B) Requires intact, high-molecular-weight DNA and large quantities of sample material.
A significant drawback of RFLP analysis compared to modern PCR-based methods is its requirement for large amounts of high-molecular-weight, intact DNA. Because the technique relies on analyzing long fragments of the genome, it is often unsuccessful when dealing with the minute or highly degraded samples typical of many forensic investigations. This limitation eventually led to its replacement by STR analysis.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Variable Number Tandem Repeats show high levels of polymorphism because the number of repeat units can vary significantly between individuals. This diversity is primarily driven by mechanisms such as polymerase slippage during DNA replication and unequal crossing over during

NODIA

CHAPTER 11
Molecular Diagnostics for Pathogens

1. Consider the following statements regarding Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) in bacterial pathogen detection:
I. Denaturation involves heating the DNA to 94-98°C to separate the double-stranded DNA.
II. Annealing typically occurs at 72°C to allow primers to bind to the template DNA.
III. Extension requires a thermostable DNA polymerase, such as Taq polymerase.
IV. The number of DNA copies grows exponentially with each cycle.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

2. In the context of molecular diagnostics, which of the following best defines an "oligonucleotide primer"?
(A) A short sequence of RNA that inhibits polymerase activity to stop DNA synthesis
(B) An enzyme that catalyzes the covalent ligation of fragments during replication
(C) A short, single-stranded nucleic acid sequence required to initiate DNA synthesis
(D) A fluorescent probe used to digest and label the cell wall of bacterial pathogens

3. Taq polymerase, a thermostable enzyme extensively used in PCR for bacterial detection, is originally isolated from which of the following organisms?
(A) Thermus aquaticus
(B) Bacillus subtilis
(C) Escherichia coli
(D) Pyrococcus furiosus

4. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): Multiplex PCR allows for the simultaneous detection of multiple bacterial pathogens in a single reaction tube.
Reason (R): Multiplex PCR utilizes multiple sets of specific primers, each designed to amplify a different target sequence.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

5. Which of the following statements correctly distinguishes Real-Time PCR (qPCR) from Conventional PCR?
(A) Conventional PCR measures amplification in real-time, whereas qPCR requires post-amplification gel electrophoresis.
(B) Real-Time PCR allows for the quantification of starting DNA material using fluorescent dyes or probes.
(C) Conventional PCR uses RNA as a template directly without the need for reverse transcription.
(D) Real-Time PCR cannot be used for the detection of bacterial pathogens.

6. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: The 16S rRNA gene is highly conserved among bacterial species and is frequently used for bacterial identification.
Statement II: The 16S rRNA gene contains hypervariable regions that provide species-specific signature sequences useful for molecular identification.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

7. Match the variations of PCR in List I with their characteristic features in List II.
List I: PCR Variations
P. Reverse Transcription PCR (RT-PCR)
Q. Nested PCR
R. Multiplex PCR
S. Digital PCR

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

of investigative leads while maintaining strict legal and ethical standards.

117. (B) Minor allele 14 is masked and indistinguishable from the major contributor's stutter peak.
In DNA mixtures where one contributor is present in a much higher concentration than another, the major contributor's stutter peaks can overlap with the minor contributor's true alleles. If the major contributor has an allele fifteen and a ten percent stutter rate, the resulting artifact at position fourteen could completely mask a true fourteen allele from a minor source.

118. (A) Autosomal STRs → Mini-STRs → Mitochondrial DNA/SNPs
In mass disaster victim identification, a tiered approach is used to maximize efficiency. Laboratories first attempt routine autosomal STR profiling. If the remains are degraded, they move to mini-STRs, which use smaller amplicons. For the most challenging cases, such as ancient bones or rootless hair, mitochondrial DNA sequencing or SNP panels are employed due to their effectiveness with highly fragmented samples.

NODIA

119. (D) Familias - Automated DNA extraction from skeletal remains
CODIS is used for database management, and GeneMapper is essential for analyzing electropherograms and designated alleles. STRmix is a leading program for continuous probabilistic mixture deconvolution. However, Familias is a specialized software used for kinship analysis and paternity testing, rather than an automated tool for DNA extraction from skeletal remains, which remains a laboratory-based physical and chemical process.

120. (A) Mathematically explores genotype combinations to assign a robust Likelihood Ratio to the evidence.
The ultimate objective of using continuous probabilistic genotyping software is to objectively evaluate complex DNA evidence by assigning a robust Likelihood Ratio. This is achieved by mathematically exploring all possible genotype combinations that could explain the observed peaks. This technology enhances the reliability of forensic reporting by providing a transparent and reproducible statistical assessment of the strength of a DNA match.

(A) Double-stranded DNA
(B) Single-stranded, positive-sense RNA
(C) Single-stranded, negative-sense RNA
(D) Double-stranded RNA

16. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): HIV-1 viral load testing using real-time RT-PCR is crucial for monitoring the efficacy of antiretroviral therapy (ART).
Reason (R): Real-time RT-PCR accurately quantifies the amount of HIV RNA in the plasma, reflecting active viral replication.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

17. Which of the following statements correctly describes the molecular detection of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in forensic samples?
(A) NAATs targeting the opa genes or plasmids provide high sensitivity.
(B) It requires the sensitive detection of a single-stranded RNA genome.
(C) It cannot be detected in dried forensic swabs and requires cultures.
(D) It is primarily identified using 16S rRNA analysis for gene targets.

18. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: Chlamydia trachomatis is an obligate intracellular pathogen, making it difficult to culture from dried forensic swabs.
Statement II: Nucleic acid amplification tests (NAATs) are the gold standard for detecting C. trachomatis in forensic sexual assault kits.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

19. Match the following Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) pathogens in List I with their characteristic genome/classification in List II.
List I: Pathogens
P. Treponema pallidum
Q. Human Papillomavirus (HPV)
R. Trichomonas vaginalis
S. Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV)
List II: Classification
1. Double-stranded DNA virus
2. Spirochete bacterium
3. Enveloped double-stranded DNA virus
4. Protozoan parasite
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

20. Which of the following statements regarding the forensic significance of identifying STIs in sexual assault cases is INCORRECT?
(A) STI strain typing can potentially link a suspect to a victim.
(B) The presence of an STI in a child can serve as corroborating evidence of sexual abuse.
(C) Molecular detection of STIs can be performed simultaneously with human DNA profiling from the same swab.
(D) The transmission of an STI proves the exact timeline of the assault definitively.

21. In a sexual assault investigation, both the victim and the primary suspect are found to be infected with HIV. To establish a forensic link, which molecular technique should be applied to the viral samples?
(A) Western blot analysis for HIV antibodies
(B) Phylogenetic analysis of the HIV env or pol genes
(C) Flow cytometry for CD4+ T cell counts
(D) Rapid antigen diagnostic testing

22. Arrange the following steps for processing a sexual assault swab for STI detection in chronological order:
I. Amplification of specific pathogenic nucleic acid targets
II. Extraction and purification of total DNA/RNA
III. Collection and proper drying/storage of the swab
IV. Analysis of PCR amplicons via fluorescence or electrophoresis
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) III, II, I, IV
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

23. A forensic lab is attempting to detect Treponema pallidum from an older, degraded biological stain. Which of the following represents a conceptual

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

1. An outbreak of disease that spreads globally
2. The constant presence of a disease within a given geographic area
3. A sudden increase in the number of disease cases above what is normally expected in a human population
4. An epidemic occurring strictly within an animal population

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

68. Which of the following is considered a major limitation of traditional contact tracing when compared to molecular epidemiological methods during an outbreak investigation?
(A) Contact tracing requires expensive genome sequencing and laboratory equipment.
(B) Contact tracing cannot be applied to sexually transmitted bacterial infections.
(C) Contact tracing identifies the exact genetic mutations responsible for spread.
(D) Contact tracing relies on patient memory and truthfulness, which can be flawed.

69. An outbreak of an antibiotic-resistant pathogen occurs in a hospital's intensive care unit. Forensic epidemiologists suspect a specific healthcare worker is the source. Which approach provides the strongest evidence linking the worker to the patient infections?
(A) Performing an observational study on hand hygiene compliance in the intensive care unit.
(B) Using WGS to identify matching SNPs between the worker isolate and the patient isolates.
(C) Administering a psychological questionnaire to the worker regarding patient care habits.
(D) Reviewing the hospital records to identify any patterns in antibiotic purchasing history.

70. Identify the correct pair representing an epidemiological measurement and its mathematical definition.
(A) Incidence Rate - The total number of existing cases at a specific point in time
(B) Prevalence - The number of new cases occurring in a specified period divided by the population at risk
(C) Case Fatality Rate - The number of deaths caused by a disease divided by the total number of diagnosed cases of that disease
(D) Attack Rate - The number of recovered individuals divided by the total population

71. How is the concept of a "molecular clock" applied in forensic pathogen investigations?
(A) To time the physical duration of a chemical reaction sequence in the lab.
(B) To determine the time of day a victim died using gut bacterial succession.
(C) To track the half-life of radioactive isotopes used in PCR amplification.
(D) To estimate divergence between strains based on constant mutation rates.

NODIA

72. What is the epidemiological effect of a "founder effect" in a localized outbreak caused by a point-source exposure?
(A) Initial cluster isolates will share a near-identical genetic profile.
(B) The outbreak will feature massive genetic diversity among initial cases.
(C) The pathogen will rapidly lose its virulence factors in the new host.
(D) The outbreak will simultaneously appear in unrelated global locations.

73. Consider the following statements regarding Multi-Locus Sequence Typing (MLST):
I. It characterizes isolates of microbial species using the DNA sequences of internal fragments of multiple housekeeping genes.
II. It uses highly variable virulence genes to differentiate strains.
III. The distinct alleles at each locus are assigned arbitrary numbers, which are combined to yield an allelic profile or Sequence Type (ST).
IV. MLST data is highly standardized and easily compared across different laboratories globally via online databases.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

74. In molecular epidemiology, what is Pulsed-Field Gel Electrophoresis (PFGE)?
(A) A technique used to sequence the entire bacterial genome rapidly.
(B) Separation of large DNA molecules via an alternating electrical field.

List I: Bioterror Agents
P. Francisella tularensis
Q. Clostridium botulinum
R. Variola virus
S. Burkholderia mallei
List II: Associated Diseases
1. Smallpox
2. Glanders
3. Tularemia
4. Botulism
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

32. Which of the following statements regarding the biosafety requirements for handling suspected Category A bioterrorism agents is INCORRECT?
(A) Culturing of viruses like Variola requires maximum containment (BSL-4).
(B) All manipulations of live Category A bacterial cultures should generally be performed in a Class II or III Biological Safety Cabinet.
(C) Laboratory personnel must wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) during handling.
(D) Primary clinical samples suspected of containing Category A agents must be processed in a standard BSL-1 laboratory.

33. During a high-profile investigation, an envelope containing a suspicious white powder is intercepted. Which of the following immediate, on-site screening tools is most commonly used by hazardous materials teams to presumptively identify biological threats like Anthrax?
(A) Handheld FTIR combined with lateral flow immunoassays.
(B) High-throughput shotgun Whole Genome Sequencing platforms.
(C) Pulsed-Field Gel Electrophoresis of bacterial fragments.
(D) Sanger sequencing of the protective antigen gene sequences.

34. Arrange the following events in the pathogenesis of inhalation anthrax in chronological order:
I. Germination of spores into vegetative bacilli within macrophages
II. Inhalation of Bacillus anthracis spores into the alveoli
III. Dissemination of bacilli into the bloodstream leading to toxemia
IV. Phagocytosis of spores by alveolar macrophages
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) IV, II, I, III
(D) II, IV, III, I

NODIA

35. A forensic microbiologist is analyzing an isolate of B. anthracis to determine if it belongs to the virulent Ames strain used in the 2001 anthrax attacks. Which molecular application provides the highest discriminatory power for distinguishing closely related B. anthracis strains?
(A) Multiple-Locus Variable-number tandem repeat Analysis.
(B) Targeted 16S rRNA gene sequencing and phylogenetics.
(C) Gram staining to determine cell wall characteristics.
(D) Catalase testing to determine metabolic enzymology.

36. In B. anthracis, what is the effect of the simultaneous presence of both the pXO1 and pXO2 plasmids?
(A) It renders the bacteria highly susceptible to penicillin treatments.
(B) It prevents the bacterium from forming resistant endospore structures.
(C) It restricts the bacterium to infecting only non-human animal hosts.
(D) It confers full virulence via toxin and capsule protein production.

37. Consider the following statements regarding the virulence factors of Bacillus anthracis:
I. The Lethal Factor (LF) is a zinc-dependent metalloprotease.
II. The Edema Factor (EF) is a calmodulin-dependent adenylate cyclase.
III. The Protective Antigen (PA) facilitates the entry of LF and EF into target cells.....
IV. The virulence factors are encoded on the main bacterial chromosome.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

38. The capsule of Bacillus anthracis, which is critical for evading host phagocytosis, is uniquely composed of:

(D) A is false but R is true.

53. Which of the following statements correctly identifies a critical pre-analytical step often required in clinical metagenomics to ensure high sensitivity for pathogen detection?
(A) Enrichment of host human DNA
(B) Depletion of host human DNA and RNA
(C) Thermal degradation of all double-stranded DNA
(D) Addition of random bacterial DNA to act as a carrier

54. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: The bioinformatics pipeline for metagenomics typically includes quality control, removal of host sequences, and alignment to microbial reference databases.
Statement II: Metagenomic data analysis cannot differentiate between commensal flora and true pathogens directly from sequence data alone.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

55. Match the sequencing technologies in List I with their characteristic features in List II.
List I: Sequencing Technologies
P. Sanger Sequencing
Q. Illumina Sequencing
R. Oxford Nanopore
S. PacBio (SMRT)
List II: Features
1. High-throughput, short-read sequencing by synthesis
2. Real-time, long-read sequencing passing DNA through a protein pore
3. First-generation, chain-termination sequencing
4. Single-molecule real-time sequencing producing long reads via a zero-mode waveguide
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

56. Which of the following is considered a primary limitation of targeted amplicon sequencing (e.g., 16S rRNA) compared to shotgun metagenomics?
(A) It cannot identify eukaryotic pathogens like fungi or parasites in a single assay.
(B) It requires a vastly higher amount of DNA input than shotgun metagenomics does.
(C) It is heavily affected by human host DNA contamination within the raw sample.
(D) It provides significantly higher resolution for individual strain-level typing.

57. A body is discovered in a remote woodland area. Forensic scientists swab the oral cavity and skin of the deceased to analyze the microbial community. What is the primary forensic objective of this specific "thanatomicrobiome" analysis?
(A) To identify the cause of death as a primary bacterial infection.
(B) To estimate the Post-Mortem Interval using microbial succession.
(C) To determine the geographical origin of the victim's ancestors.
(D) To reconstruct the victim's facial features using genetic data.

58. Arrange the general successional stages of the necrobiome during the decomposition of a human cadaver in chronological order:
I. Shift to predominantly anaerobic bacteria in the gut (e.g., Clostridium spp.)
II. Initial depletion of oxygen by aerobic commensals post-mortem
III. Proliferation of environmental and soil-associated microbes on the remains
IV. Rupture of organs releasing enteric bacteria into the body cavities (Putrefaction)
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) IV, I, II, III

59. A forensic expert analyzes soil microbes on a suspect's shoe using 16S rRNA sequencing. The expert intends to use the concept of microbial geolocation. Which of the following must be true for this application to be successful?
(A) The shoe profile must match the crime scene profile.
(B) The microbiome must be identical across all regions.
(C) Only pathogens can be used for geolocation mapping.
(D) The soil must be sterilized before genetic analysis.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

process it in a standard microbiology laboratory.
(C) Assume it is chickenpox and administer acyclovir without any further lab confirmation.
(D) Isolate the patient and collect samples under high biocontainment for health authorities.

46. Arrange the following milestones in the study and eradication of Orthopoxviruses in chronological order:
I. Development of the first smallpox vaccine by Edward Jenner using cowpox
II. Declaration of global smallpox eradication by the World Health Organization
III. Implementation of the intensified global smallpox eradication program
IV. First sequencing of the complete Variola virus genome
(A) I, III, II, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) I, III, IV, II

47. When using PCR for the forensic detection of the Variola virus, which of the following viral gene targets is commonly utilized to differentiate it from other orthopoxviruses?
(A) 16S rRNA gene
(B) Hemagglutinin (HA) gene
(C) Reverse transcriptase gene
(D) mecA gene

48. What is the primary cause that necessitates handling live Variola virus strictly in a Biosafety Level 4 (BSL-4) facility?
(A) It is resistant to all known sterilization methods, including high-pressure autoclaving.
(B) It rapidly mutates in standard room air environments, requiring specialized inert gases.
(C) It requires continuous growth in live non-human primate models for metabolic viability.
(D) It poses a high risk of lethal disease via aerosols and lacks widely available treatment.

49. Consider the following statements regarding shotgun metagenomic sequencing for pathogen identification:
I. It involves untargeted sequencing of all genetic material present in a sample.
II. It requires prior knowledge of the suspected pathogen to select specific primers.
III. It allows for the detection of novel or unexpected pathogens.
IV. It generates massive amounts of data requiring complex bioinformatics analysis.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

50. In the field of molecular diagnostics, which of the following definitions best describes "metagenomics"?
(A) The study of the entire set of proteins produced by an individual bacterial pathogen.
(B) The isolation and sequencing of DNA from a single cultured clinical microorganism.
(C) The genetic analysis of genomes within a sample without prior laboratory cultivation.
(D) The analysis of metabolic byproducts generated during an active systemic infection.

51. While targeted 16S rRNA sequencing is useful for bacterial profiling, Whole Genome Sequencing (WGS) metagenomics provides which distinct advantage?
(A) It identifies functional information like antibiotic resistance and virulence genes.
(B) It is significantly faster and requires much less computational processing power.
(C) It exclusively identifies DNA viruses while completely ignoring bacterial agents.
(D) It eliminates the need for any chemical DNA extraction step before sequencing.

52. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): Metagenomic Next-Generation Sequencing (mNGS) is a powerful tool for diagnosing infections caused by unculturable bacteria.
Reason (R): mNGS bypasses the need for microbial cultivation by directly sequencing the nucleic acids present in a clinical sample.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.

NODIA

(B) Clostridium botulinum - Botulinum neurotoxin causing flaccid paralysis
(C) Salmonella enterica - Shiga toxin leading to acute kidney failure
(D) Listeria monocytogenes - Listeriolysin O allowing escape from the phagosome

83. When applying molecular diagnostics to identify the specific strain of E. coli responsible for an outbreak of Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome, which specific genes are targeted via multiplex PCR?
(A) stx1 and stx2
(B) mecA and vanA
(C) rpoB and gyrA
(D) toxA and toxB

84. What is the typical cause-and-effect relationship regarding the survival of Salmonella in forensic food samples?
(A) Freezing raw chicken causes Salmonella to multiply rapidly in most cases.
(B) Heavy salting causes Salmonella to form endospores for environmental survival.
(C) Ultraviolet light causes Salmonella to secrete pre-formed toxins in food.
(D) Inadequate cooking leads to survival and infection after consumption.

85. Consider the following statements regarding Listeria monocytogenes in the context of food safety and forensic investigations:
I. It is capable of growing at refrigeration temperatures (psychrotrophic).
II. It is an important cause of miscarriage and fetal infection in pregnant women.
III. It primarily causes intoxication via pre-formed enterotoxins in food.
IV. It can be typed effectively using Whole Genome Sequencing to trace outbreaks back to specific food processing facilities.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

86. In food-borne disease investigations, how is "food intoxication" defined as opposed to a "food-borne infection"?
(A) Intoxication occurs when live bacteria colonize the gut and then produce toxins.
(B) Intoxication refers to the consumption of food contaminated with viral particles.
(C) Intoxication occurs due to the ingestion of pre-formed toxins in the food.
(D) Intoxication only occurs with chemical poisons, never with biological agents.

87. Which of the following pathogens is classically associated with improperly canned, low-acid foods and presents a major forensic concern due to its extremely lethal toxin?
(A) Campylobacter jejuni
(B) Norovirus
(C) Shigella dysenteriae
(D) Clostridium botulinum

88. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): The botulinum toxin is considered a significant potential bioterrorism threat.
Reason (R): It is the most potent naturally occurring acute lethal toxin known, requiring only microscopic amounts to cause respiratory failure and death.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

89. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the primary genetic target used in molecular diagnostics to confirm Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)?
(A) The detection of the blaZ gene
(B) The detection of the mecA or mecC gene
(C) The detection of the vanA gene
(D) The detection of the 16S rRNA gene exclusively

90. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: Horizontal gene transfer plays a negligible role in the spread of antibiotic resistance among bacterial populations.
Statement II: Plasmids frequently carry multiple antibiotic resistance genes and can be readily transferred between different bacterial species via conjugation.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

60. What is the fundamental cause that allows the human skin microbiome to be utilized as a potential forensic tool for individual identification?
(A) Every human possesses a completely identical skin microbiome across all body sites.
(B) Skin bacteria rapidly mutate upon touching objects, leaving an accurate timestamp.
(C) The microbiome sheds uniquely and stably enough to trace objects to individuals.
(D) Skin bacteria secrete distinct fluorescent dyes specific to a person's blood type.

61. Consider the following statements regarding the factors that affect the human skin microbiome profile:
I. Environmental exposure and geography significantly shape the skin microbiome.
II. Host genetics and age have no impact on the microbial composition.
III. Personal hygiene products can temporarily alter the skin microbial signature.
IV. The microbiome remains highly individualized over time despite minor fluctuations.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

62. In forensic microbiology, what is the precise definition of the "necrobiome"?
(A) The community of strictly pathogenic viruses found in a deceased individual
(B) The community of microorganisms associated with a decaying corpse
(C) The microbial flora present only in the respiratory tract during life
(D) A specialized database storing genetic information of extinct bacteria

63. Which bacterial phylum is typically found to be highly dominant on healthy human skin and is therefore frequently detected in forensic trace evidence left by touching?
(A) Members of the Proteobacteria phylum commonly found in soil.
(B) Actinobacteria such as Corynebacterium and Cutibacterium.
(C) Firmicutes which are generally associated with gut health.
(D) Bacteroidetes often found in high levels in the oral cavity.

NODIA

64. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): Post-Mortem Interval (PMI) estimation using the necrobiome becomes highly inaccurate if the body is exposed to extreme freezing temperatures.
Reason (R): Freezing halts microbial growth and alters the standard, time-dependent succession patterns of the post-mortem microbial community.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

65. Which of the following statements correctly defines the basic reproductive number (R_0) in forensic epidemiology?
(A) Secondary infections generated by one individual in a susceptible population.
(B) The total number of individuals who recover from an infectious disease outbreak.
(C) The exact rate of mutation in a specific viral genome calculated per calendar year.
(D) The percentage of a specific population vaccinated against a potential pathogen.

66. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: Phylogenetic trees are critical in forensic epidemiology to demonstrate the evolutionary relationship and potential transmission chains between pathogen isolates.
Statement II: A very short genetic distance between two pathogen isolates on a phylogenetic tree strongly suggests they are unrelated events.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

67. Match the epidemiological terms in List I with their correct definitions in List II.
List I: Epidemiological Terms
P. Endemic
Q. Epidemic
R. Pandemic
S. Epizootic
List II: Definitions

limitation when applying molecular detection to this specific pathogen?
(A) It has high concentrations of RNA that degrade instantly upon exposure.
(B) It cannot be amplified by PCR because it lacks standard nucleic acids.
(C) It produces strong PCR inhibitors that cannot be removed by extraction.
(D) DNA load in primary lesions is often too low in degraded samples.

24. What is the most likely effect of a high background of female human DNA on the multiplex PCR detection of a minor bacterial STI profile originating from a male suspect in a vaginal swab?
(A) Reduced efficiency due to competition for PCR reagents.
(B) Immediate degradation of the bacterial DNA within the sample.
(C) Conversion of the human DNA into stable bacterial plasmids.
(D) Enhanced bacterial amplification by human DNA acting as a primer.

25. Consider the following statements regarding the characteristics of an ideal bioterrorism agent:
I. It has a high rate of morbidity and mortality.
II. It is difficult to produce and requires highly specialized, expensive equipment to culture.
III. It can be easily disseminated or transmitted from person to person.
IV. It lacks an available vaccine or effective countermeasure.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

26. In the context of pathogen forensics, how is a "biocrime" strictly differentiated from "bioterrorism"?
(A) Biocrime uses naturally occurring agents, whereas bioterrorism uses modified or engineered agents.
(B) Biocrime targets specific individuals, while bioterrorism targets populations for political change.
(C) Biocrime only involves bacterial pathogens, while bioterrorism is restricted to viral agent types.
(D) Biocrime falls under international law, while bioterrorism is handled strictly by local systems.

27. Which of the following pathogens is designated as a Category A bioterrorism agent?
(A) Yersinia pestis
(B) Brucella species
(C) Salmonella Typhimurium
(D) Coxiella burnetii

28. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): Bacillus anthracis is considered a prime bioterrorism agent due to its ability to form endospores.
Reason (R): Endospores are highly resistant to environmental stress, heat, and desiccation, allowing the agent to be weaponized and remain viable for long periods.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

29. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the primary goal of forensic attribution in a biocrime investigation?
(A) To develop a new vaccine for the deployed bacterial pathogen.
(B) To strictly calculate the reproductive number of the outbreak.
(C) To decontaminate the affected area using concentrated UV light.
(D) To determine the laboratory source or the individual responsible.

30. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) are extensively used in microbial forensics for high-resolution strain discrimination.
Statement II: SNPs represent large-scale chromosomal inversions that significantly alter the phenotype of a bioterror agent.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

31. Match the following bioterror agents in List I with their associated diseases in List II.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) A serological test for identifying specific bacterial cell antigens.
(D) A continuous current electrophoresis method for small DNA fragments.

75. In a standard MLST scheme for bacterial typing, how many housekeeping genes are typically sequenced?
(A) 6 to 7
(B) 2 to 3
(C) 15 to 20
(D) Over 50

76. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): Pulsed-Field Gel Electrophoresis (PFGE) was long considered the "gold standard" for epidemiological typing of food-borne pathogens.
Reason (R): PFGE provided high discriminatory power by generating distinct DNA fingerprinting patterns via restriction endonuclease digestion of the entire genome.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

77. Which of the following statements correctly describes the choice of restriction enzymes used in Pulsed-Field Gel Electrophoresis (PFGE)?
(A) Frequent-cutting restriction enzymes used to generate thousands of small fragments.
(B) RNAse enzymes utilized to digest the entire genome before starting electrophoresis.
(C) Endonucleases that cut precisely at every purine base present in the DNA sequence.
(D) Rare-cutting restriction enzymes that generate a small number of large fragments.

78. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: Whole Genome Sequencing (WGS) based SNP typing provides significantly higher resolution for outbreak investigation than standard 7-gene MLST.
Statement II: MLST is fundamentally incapable of assigning a Sequence Type (ST) to common bacterial pathogens like Staphylococcus aureus.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

79. Match the following molecular typing methods in List I with their specific genetic targets in List II.
List I: Molecular Typing Methods
P. MLST
Q. PFGE
R. MLVA
S. Spoligotyping
List II: Genetic Targets
1. Whole genome macrorestriction fragments
2. Variable number of tandem repeats
3. Direct Repeat (DR) locus containing spacer sequences (used in M. tuberculosis)
4. Internal fragments of essential housekeeping genes
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

80. Which of the following is considered a primary disadvantage of standard MLST?
(A) The data is impossible to digitize and share with international databases.
(B) It requires live animal models for successful typing of bacterial strains.
(C) It measures phenotypic characteristics rather than underlying genotypic ones.
(D) It lacks the power to differentiate between very closely related isolates.

81. A mass food poisoning incident occurs at a high-profile banquet, and investigators suspect intentional contamination of the salad bar with a pathogen. Patients present with severe bloody diarrhea but no fever, and several develop Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome (HUS). Which pathogen should the forensic lab target first using molecular diagnostics?
(A) Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli (STEC)
(B) Staphylococcus aureus
(C) Clostridium botulinum
(D) Bacillus cereus

82. Identify the INCORRECT pair of a food-borne pathogen and its characteristic toxin/disease feature.
(A) Vibrio cholerae - Cholera toxin leading to profuse watery diarrhea

NODIA

(A) Polysaccharides
(B) Lipopolysaccharides (LPS)
(C) Poly-D-glutamic acid
(D) Peptidoglycan only

39. Which specific gene, located on the pXO1 plasmid, is frequently targeted in PCR assays to detect the presence of Bacillus anthracis toxins?
(A) capA
(B) rpoB
(C) gyrA
(D) pagA

40. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): Multiple-Locus Variable-number tandem repeat Analysis (MLVA) is highly effective for the molecular typing of Bacillus anthracis.
Reason (R): B. anthracis is a highly monomorphic species with very little genetic variation in its core genome, making hypervariable VNTR regions critical for differentiation.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

41. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates Variola major from Variola minor?
(A) Variola major causes mild disease, whereas Variola minor is highly lethal to all populations.
(B) Variola major is associated with classic smallpox, while Variola minor causes a milder form.
(C) Variola major is a double-stranded DNA virus, whereas Variola minor is a single-stranded RNA virus.
(D) Variola major exclusively infects large animals, while Variola minor infects humans only.

42. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: Smallpox was declared globally eradicated by the WHO in 1980, making any new outbreak a severe public health and forensic emergency.
Statement II: Official stocks of the Variola virus are completely destroyed globally to prevent any accidental release.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

43. Match the following Poxviruses in List I with their typical natural host or characteristic in List II.
List I: Poxviruses
P. Variola virus
Q. Monkeypox virus (Mpox)
R. Vaccinia virus
S. Cowpox virus
List II: Host/Characteristic
1. Used as the vaccine strain to eradicate smallpox
2. Humans are the only known natural host
3. Endemic in rodents, can cause zoonotic infections in humans
4. Causes lesions primarily on the udders of cattle, historical source of first vaccine
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

44. Which of the following statements regarding the diagnostic differentiation of smallpox (Variola) from chickenpox (Varicella) is INCORRECT?
(A) Smallpox lesions are typically in the same stage of development in any given area, whereas chickenpox lesions are in various stages.
(B) Smallpox has a centrifugal distribution (denser on face and extremities), while chickenpox is centripetal (denser on the trunk).
(C) Both smallpox and chickenpox are caused by the exact same family of Orthopoxviruses.
(D) PCR can definitively distinguish between Variola virus and Varicella-Zoster virus DNA.

45. A patient presents at an emergency room with a sudden onset of high fever and a distinctive centrifugal vesicular rash. The physician suspects smallpox. What is the most appropriate forensic and public health protocol?
(A) Discharge the patient immediately with antibiotics and advise home isolation procedures.
(B) Perform a rapid bedside skin scrape and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

91. Match the antibiotic resistance gene in List I with the corresponding antibiotic or resistance mechanism in List II.
List I: Antibiotic Resistance Genes
P. mecA
Q. vanA
R. blaTEM
S. tetM
List II: Resistance Mechanism
1. Resistance to beta-lactams (e.g., Penicillin) via enzymatic degradation
2. Resistance to Tetracyclines via ribosomal protection
3. Resistance to Methicillin via altered penicillin-binding protein (PBP2a)
4. Resistance to Vancomycin via alteration of the peptidoglycan precursor
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

92. Which of the following statements regarding bacterial efflux pumps as a mechanism of antibiotic resistance is INCORRECT?
(A) Efflux pumps actively extrude antibiotics out of the bacterial cell.
(B) They can confer multi-drug resistance by pumping out chemically unrelated antimicrobial agents.
(C) Efflux pumps are solely responsible for the physical destruction of the antibiotic molecule.
(D) The genes encoding efflux pumps can be located on the bacterial chromosome or on plasmids.

93. A forensic microbiologist recovers an unidentified bacterial strain from a crime scene that exhibits an extremely rare multidrug-resistance profile matching a strain isolated from a suspect's chronic wound. Which of the following approaches provides the most robust forensic link?
(A) Demonstrating that both strains survive in the presence of penicillin treatments.
(B) Showing that both strains are Gram-positive cocci through standard microscopy.
(C) Observing identical colony morphology and color on standard agar plate media.
(D) Using WGS to confirm identical rare resistance plasmids and chromosomal SNPs.

94. Which of the following processes is NOT a recognized mechanism of horizontal gene transfer among bacteria?
(A) Transformation
(B) Conjugation
(C) Binary fission
(D) Transduction

95. Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE) are considered an urgent public health threat. If a forensic lab needs to rapidly detect the presence of a CRE strain in an environmental sample, which concept application is most appropriate?
(A) Culturing the sample in a highly acidic broth to enrich for CRE populations.
(B) Performing a multiplex PCR targeting common carbapenemase genes like KPC.
(C) Sequencing only the 16S rRNA gene of the isolate for genus identification.
(D) Performing an ELISA for standard outer membrane proteins found in all cells.

96. What is the fundamental cause-and-effect relationship driving the widespread emergence of antibiotic-resistant pathogens in human populations?
(A) The underuse of vaccines causes bacteria to mutate their resistance genes.
(B) UV radiation in hospitals alters the cell wall, causing drug resistance.
(C) High-sugar diets cause bacteria to produce protective capsules against drugs.
(D) Antibiotic use creates selective pressure, allowing mutants to proliferate.

97. Consider the following statements regarding the features of a Biosafety Level 3 (BSL-3) laboratory used for pathogen forensics:
I. All work involving infectious materials must be conducted within a Biological Safety Cabinet (BSC).
II. The laboratory must have directional inward airflow (negative pressure).
III. Exhaust air from the laboratory must be HEPA-filtered before being discharged.
IV. Positive-pressure suits are strictly mandated for all personnel entering the facility.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

forensic swabs. Consequently, Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests have become the gold standard for diagnosis. These molecular tests offer high sensitivity by detecting specific DNA sequences, even when the organism is no longer viable or present in low quantities.

19. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Sexually transmitted pathogens encompass a wide variety of biological classifications and genomic structures. Treponema pallidum is a spirochete bacterium, while the Human Papillomavirus is a double-stranded DNA virus. Trichomonas vaginalis is a complex protozoan parasite, and Herpes Simplex Virus is an enveloped double-stranded DNA virus. Understanding these differences is crucial for selecting appropriate molecular targets for forensic and clinical identification.

20. (D) The transmission of an STI proves the exact timeline of the assault definitively.
While identifying sexually transmitted infections in forensic cases provides significant evidence, it cannot definitively prove the exact timing of an assault. Many STIs can remain asymptomatic for long periods, or the victim may have had a pre-existing infection. Therefore, while molecular profiling can link a suspect to a victim, clinical context and other forensic evidence are necessary for timeline reconstruction.

21. (B) Phylogenetic analysis of the HIV env or pol genes
To establish a forensic link between individuals sharing a viral infection, researchers use phylogenetic analysis of highly variable viral genes like env or pol. By comparing the genetic sequences, investigators can determine the degree of relatedness between the strains. If the sequences form a close, monophyletic cluster, it provides strong scientific evidence suggesting a common source or direct transmission event.

22. (B) III, II, I, IV
The forensic workflow for detecting pathogens begins with the careful collection and storage of biological evidence from the scene. Next, the laboratory extracts and purifies the total nucleic acids from the sample. These targets are then amplified using specific primers and PCR technology. Finally, the resulting amplicons are analyzed via methods like fluorescence or electrophoresis to confirm the pathogen's presence.

23. (D) DNA load in primary lesions is often too low in degraded samples.
Detecting Treponema pallidum in older forensic stains presents significant challenges due to the nature of the pathogen and the degradation of environmental samples. Often, the bacterial load present in primary lesions is initially low, and DNA further breaks down over time. This reduction in quality and quantity can lead to false-negative results, even when using sensitive nucleic acid amplification.

24. (A) Reduced efficiency due to competition for PCR reagents.
In complex forensic samples like vaginal swabs, a high background of host human DNA can interfere with the detection of minor bacterial components. This interference occurs because the overwhelming amount of human genetic material competes for essential PCR reagents, such as nucleotides and polymerase. Consequently, the amplification efficiency of the target bacterial DNA is reduced, potentially masking minor STI profiles.

NODIA

25. (B) I, III, and IV
Ideal bioterrorism agents are characterized by their ability to cause significant morbidity and mortality across populations. These agents must be easily disseminated through various routes, including aerosols or person-to-person transmission, and often lack effective vaccines or standard medical countermeasures. While production difficulty varies, the most dangerous threats are defined by their severe impact on public health and ease of spread.

26. (B) Biocrime targets specific individuals, while bioterrorism targets populations for political change.
The distinction between biocrime and bioterrorism lies primarily in the intended target and the motivation behind the act. A biocrime is typically an act of violence directed at specific individuals, often motivated by personal reasons. In contrast, bioterrorism involves the use of biological agents against large populations to create fear, social disruption, or to achieve specific political goals.

27. (A) Yersinia pestis
Yersinia pestis, the causative agent of plague, is classified as a Category A bioterrorism agent by public health authorities. This designation is reserved for pathogens that pose the highest

(D) Mixing the sample with a known reference strain to test for metabolic viability.

106. What is the most appropriate initial action for a first responder arriving at a scene with a suspected biological weapon deployment (e.g., an unverified aerosol release)?
(A) Immediately run into the area to collect environmental swabs.
(B) Establish a perimeter and notify specialized hazmat authorities.
(C) Administer broad-spectrum antibiotics to all bystanders nearby.
(D) Use a high-pressure water hose to wash the entire area clean.

107. A research university wishes to study Yersinia pestis for defensive forensic research. Under regulatory frameworks for high-consequence pathogens, what legal application must the institution strictly comply with?
(A) Register with the Select Agent Program and pass security assessments.
(B) The institution must patent the complete genome of the bacteria.
(C) The institution is legally required to publish weaponization data.
(D) The institution must only notify the local city police department.

108. What is the legal cause-and-effect relationship of breaking the chain of custody during a forensic investigation of a biocrime?
(A) It causes the biological sample to degrade instantaneously.
(B) It effects an automatic, unquestionable conviction of the suspect.
(C) Evidence may be challenged and deemed inadmissible in court.
(D) It effects the classification of the event as bioterrorism only.

109. Consider the following statements regarding the Biological Weapons Convention (BWC):
I. It strictly prohibits the development, production, and stockpiling of biological and toxin weapons.
II. It allows for the production of biological weapons in small quantities for offensive military purposes.
III. It permits research into biological agents for prophylactic, protective, or other peaceful purposes.
IV. It is the first multilateral disarmament treaty banning an entire category of weapons of mass destruction.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

110. Under biosecurity regulatory frameworks, how are "Select Agents" strictly defined?
(A) Any genetically modified organism used in agricultural research.
(B) Commensal bacteria specifically selected for probiotic therapies.
(C) High-threat agents that pose a severe risk to public health.
(D) Chemical agents used exclusively for industrial cleaning tasks.

111. In what year did the Biological Weapons Convention (BWC), a foundational treaty in international biosecurity law, officially enter into force?
(A) 1925
(B) 1945
(C) 1975
(D) 2001

112. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): INTERPOL plays a vital role in international bioterrorism investigations.
Reason (R): INTERPOL provides a global platform for secure communications, intelligence sharing, and capacity building among law instrumentation agencies regarding biological threats.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

113. Which of the following statements most accurately defines the discipline of "forensic virology"?
(A) Application of virological analysis to investigate criminal acts.
(B) The study of viral evolution exclusively in paleontology labs.
(C) The use of viruses to eradicate insect pests

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

98. How is a Class II Biological Safety Cabinet (BSC) defined in terms of its protective capabilities?
(A) It provides protection only to the environment, not the personnel or product.
(B) It is a completely enclosed, gas-tight glove box for maximum containment.
(C) It provides personnel and product protection via HEPA-filtered air.
(D) It only protects the sample, blowing unfiltered air directly at the user.

99. Which Biosafety Level (BSL) is required for the forensic investigation and cultivation of highly dangerous, exotic agents that cause severe to fatal disease in humans for which there are no available vaccines or treatments, such as the Ebola virus?
(A) BSL-4
(B) BSL-1
(C) BSL-2
(D) BSL-3

100. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) and choose the correct option.
Assertion (A): Personnel working in a BSL-4 facility must wear a full-body, air-supplied, positive-pressure suit.
Reason (R): The positive pressure ensures that if a leak occurs in the suit, air will flow outward, preventing highly infectious aerosols from entering and infecting the worker.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

101. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the standard parameters used for steam sterilization (autoclaving) of biohazardous waste in a forensic pathogen lab?
(A) $100^{\circ}C$ at 5 psi for 10 minutes
(B) $121^{\circ}C$ at 15 psi for 15 to 30 minutes
(C) $160^{\circ}C$ at 0 psi for 2 hours
(D) $80^{\circ}C$ at 20 psi for 60 minutes

102. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: Biosafety refers to the implementation of laboratory practices and equipment to prevent accidental exposure to or release of pathogens.
Statement II: Biosecurity refers to the institutional and personal security measures designed to prevent the theft, loss, or intentional misuse of pathogens.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

NODIA

103. Match the Biosafety Level (BSL) in List I with the typical agent handled at that level in List II.
List I: Biosafety Levels
P. BSL-1
Q. BSL-2
R. BSL-3
S. BSL-4
List II: Typical Agents
1. Mycobacterium tuberculosis
2. Non-pathogenic Escherichia coli (K-12)
3. Marburg virus
4. Staphylococcus aureus
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

104. Which of the following statements regarding the proper disposal of biohazardous waste generated during a forensic pathogen investigation is INCORRECT?
(A) Liquid waste containing pathogens can be poured directly down the standard laboratory sink without pretreatment.
(B) Solid biohazardous waste must be collected in distinctively colored (often red) and labeled leak-proof containers.
(C) Autoclaving is the most common method for decontaminating infectious waste before final disposal.
(D) Sharps must be placed in puncture-resistant, labeled containers immediately after use.

105. During a bioterrorism investigation involving a suspected anthrax letter, which aspect of the initial evidence collection is most critical for ensuring the results are legally admissible in court?
(A) Immediately sequencing the sample on-site without logging it into any records.
(B) Maintaining a documented chain of custody from the moment of collection.
(C) Ensuring the biological sample is exposed to UV light before legal transport.

(C) It causes the virus to become completely identical to the host DNA.
(D) It prevents the virus from ever infecting a new susceptible host.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The pXO1 plasmid encodes the three components of the anthrax toxin, while pXO2 carries the genes necessary for producing a poly-D-glutamic acid capsule. When both plasmids are present, the bacterium can successfully evade the host immune system and cause the severe symptoms associated with clinical anthrax.

37. (A) I, II, and III
The virulence of Bacillus anthracis is driven by three primary toxin components working in unison. Lethal Factor is a metalloprotease that disrupts cellular signaling, while Edema Factor acts as an adenylate cyclase to cause fluid accumulation. Protective Antigen is critical as it binds to host cells and facilitates the entry of the other two factors. These components are plasmid-encoded.

38. (C) Poly-D-glutamic acid
Most bacteria possess capsules composed of polysaccharides, but Bacillus anthracis is a notable exception. Its protective capsule is uniquely made of poly-D-glutamic acid, a polypeptide. This unusual composition is essential for the pathogen's survival within the host, as it prevents phagocytosis by immune cells. The genes responsible for synthesizing this specialized capsule are located on the pXO2 plasmid.

39. (D) pagA
In molecular assays for Bacillus anthracis, the pagA gene is a frequent target for PCR-based detection. Located on the pXO1 plasmid, this gene encodes the Protective Antigen, a core component of the anthrax toxin system. Because the presence of this gene is directly linked to the bacterium's ability to cause disease, it serves as a critical marker for identification.

40. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Bacillus anthracis is considered a monomorphic species because its core genome exhibits very little genetic variation between different isolates. This uniformity makes traditional typing methods ineffective for strain discrimination. Consequently, Multiple-Locus Variable-number tandem repeat Analysis is vital. This technique targets hypervariable VNTR regions, which mutate more rapidly than the core genome, providing high-resolution data to differentiate strains.

NODIA

41. (B) Variola major is associated with classic smallpox, while Variola minor causes a milder form.
Variola major and Variola minor are two variants of the virus that caused smallpox, differing primarily in their clinical severity. Variola major is responsible for the classic, highly lethal form of the disease, with significant mortality rates. In contrast, Variola minor causes a much milder infection known as alastrim, which has a much lower case-fatality rate despite genomic similarity.

42. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Smallpox was successfully eradicated worldwide by 1980, a landmark achievement in public health. However, while natural transmission has ceased, official stocks of the Variola virus were not entirely destroyed. Known samples are still maintained in two secure, high-containment laboratories in the United States and Russia. The existence of these stocks remains a subject of international debate regarding global biosecurity.

43. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Poxviruses exhibit diverse host ranges and historical roles in medicine. Humans are the only natural host for Variola, whereas Monkeypox is endemic in rodents and causes zoonotic infections. Vaccinia virus is famously used as the vaccine strain for smallpox eradication. Cowpox virus, originally found on cattle udders, provided the basis for Edward Jenner's pioneering work in developing the first vaccine.

44. (C) Both smallpox and chickenpox are caused by the exact same family of Orthopoxviruses.
Smallpox and chickenpox are distinct diseases caused by entirely different viral families. Smallpox is caused by the Variola virus, a member of the Orthopoxvirus genus. Chickenpox is caused by the Varicella-Zoster virus, which is a herpesvirus. While both present with rashes, their clinical progression, lesion distribution, and genetic compositions are different, allowing molecular tools to definitively distinguish between them.

45. (D) Isolate the patient and collect samples under high biocontainment for health authorities.
A suspected case of smallpox constitutes a global public health emergency. Immediate isolation of the patient is mandatory to prevent potential transmission of the highly infectious virus. Furthermore, any diagnostic samples must be collected using rigorous biosafety protocols and

9. (B) HIV-1 RNA using Reverse Transcription PCR
During the early window period of an HIV infection, antibodies have not yet reached detectable levels in the bloodstream. However, viral replication occurs rapidly, leading to high levels of circulating HIV RNA. Reverse Transcription PCR is the most effective tool for early detection because it directly identifies the viral genome, providing a definitive diagnosis long before seroconversion occurs in patients.

10. (A) III, I, II, IV
HIV progression follows a consistent chronological sequence starting with initial viral entry and localized replication. This phase leads into a period of peak viremia characterized by high RNA levels in the blood. Subsequently, the immune system undergoes seroconversion, producing detectable antibodies. Eventually, the long-term depletion of CD4 T-cells occurs, resulting in the opportunistic infections characteristic of advanced clinical stages.

11. (A) Real-Time RT-PCR targeting the HCV RNA genome
Hepatitis C Virus possesses a single-stranded RNA genome, necessitating specialized molecular techniques for detection. When analyzing forensic samples such as dried blood spots, real-time Reverse Transcription PCR is the preferred method. This technique first converts the viral RNA into complementary DNA before quantifying it through real-time amplification. It provides the high sensitivity required to identify low viral levels.

12. (C) Lack of proofreading activity in the viral reverse transcriptase.
The high mutation rate of HIV is primarily driven by the inherent error-prone nature of its reverse transcriptase enzyme. Unlike many cellular DNA polymerases, this viral enzyme lacks a proofreading exonuclease function to correct nucleotide misincorporations during cDNA synthesis. These frequent errors result in a diverse population of viral variants, enabling the virus to evade host immunity and drugs.

13. (B) I, II, and IV
Hepatitis B is a hepatotropic virus with a DNA genome that exhibits specific serological patterns during infection. The appearance of HBsAg is the first sign of an acute phase, while the detection of HBV DNA confirms active viral replication. Conversely, the presence of anti-HBs antibodies typically signifies recovery or immunity, rather than an ongoing infectious state or high infectivity.

14. (C) A viral genome integrated into the DNA of a host cell.
In virology, a provirus is defined as a viral genome that has successfully integrated into the chromosomal DNA of the host cell. This integration allows the virus to persist in a latent state, replicating along with the host's own genetic material. This mechanism is common in retroviruses like HIV and is essential for long-term survival and eventual viral reactivation.

15. (B) Single-stranded, positive-sense RNA
The Hepatitis C Virus is a member of the Flaviviridae family, characterized by a specific genomic structure. It consists of a single-stranded, positive-sense RNA molecule that serves directly as a template for translation upon entering a host cell. This structure is central to its replication cycle and dictates the molecular techniques, such as RT-PCR, required for its detection.

16. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Real-time RT-PCR is essential for managing HIV because it provides a precise measurement of the viral load in a patient's plasma. This quantitative data directly reflects the level of active viral replication occurring within the body. By monitoring these levels, clinicians can accurately assess how effectively antiretroviral therapy is suppressing the virus and preventing further progression of the disease.

17. (A) NAATs targeting the opa genes or plasmids provide high sensitivity.
Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests are the preferred method for detecting Neisseria gonorrhoeae in forensic samples due to their superior sensitivity and specificity. These assays typically target multi-copy genetic elements like the opa genes or specific bacterial plasmids. This approach allows for the identification of the pathogen even in degraded samples or when bacterial concentrations are low in forensic swabs.

18. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Chlamydia trachomatis is an obligate intracellular bacterium, which makes traditional laboratory culture methods extremely difficult and time-consuming, especially from environmental or

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

in agriculture.
(D) The study of computer viruses in cybercrime investigations.

114. Evaluate the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I: Viral mutational rates, particularly in RNA viruses, can act as a forensic "molecular clock" to help trace the timeline of an infection.
Statement II: RNA viruses mutate so slowly that it is nearly impossible to distinguish between strains from an outbreak that happened years apart.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

115. Match the molecular tools in List I with their application in tracing viral outbreaks in List II.
List I: Molecular Tools
P. Phylogenetic tree
Q. Next-Generation Sequencing
R. Reverse Transcription PCR
S. Neutralization Assay
List II: Application
1. Converts viral RNA to DNA for amplification and detection
2. Rapidly determines the entire genome sequence of novel viral variants
3. Maps the evolutionary relationship and transmission chains of viral isolates
4. Determines the ability of patient antibodies to block viral infection
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

116. Which of the following is considered an INCORRECT statement regarding the challenges faced when sequencing RNA viruses for forensic applications?
(A) RNA is highly unstable and prone to rapid degradation by ubiquitous RNases.
(B) RNA viruses typically exhibit a high degree of genetic diversity (quasispecies), complicating consensus sequencing.
(C) The extraction process requires stringent cold-chain maintenance and RNase-free environments.
(D) RNA viruses contain a specialized double-stranded DNA core that strongly resists enzymatic degradation.

117. In the landmark criminal case where a physician was convicted of intentionally infecting his former partner with HIV and HCV using tainted blood, what primary molecular evidence led to his conviction?
(A) Western blot tests showing the victim had HCV antibodies.
(B) Phylogenetics linking victim strains to the suspect's patient.
(C) Fingerprints found on the syringe discarded at the scene.
(D) The discovery of a written confession on a laboratory notebook.

NODIA

118. A forensic analyst is examining a viral phylogenetic tree to determine if Suspect A infected Victim B. The viral sequence from Victim B forms a tightly clustered, monophyletic clade derived directly from within the diverse viral quasispecies of Suspect A. What does this indicate?
(A) Suspect A and Victim B were infected by two completely unrelated sources.
(B) Victim B definitively infected Suspect A.
(C) It is highly probable that Suspect A is the source of Victim B's infection.
(D) The phylogenetic tree is invalid due to high mutation rates.

119. A novel strain of influenza virus is suspected to have been smuggled across international borders. To identify the geographic origin of this specific viral strain, which application is most scientifically valid?
(A) Analyzing the isotopic carbon signature of the viral envelope.
(B) Testing the virus's survival rate at different humidity levels.
(C) Identifying the specific language spoken by the viral host.
(D) Comparing the genomic sequence against global genetic databases.

120. What is the analytical consequence (effect) of the exceptionally high substitution rate of RNA viruses during a forensic source attribution investigation?
(A) It generates tracking variation to map transmission pathways.
(B) It renders all current DNA-based forensic tools entirely useless.

risk to national security and public health. These agents are easily disseminated or transmitted between people, result in high mortality rates, and have the potential for major public health impact.

28. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Bacillus anthracis is a significant biological threat due to its unique ability to form highly resilient endospores. These dormant structures are extremely resistant to environmental stressors like heat, radiation, and desiccation. This durability allows the pathogen to be effectively weaponized and distributed as an aerosol. Once inhaled, the spores germinate within the host, leading to severe and fatal disease.

29. (D) To determine the laboratory source or the individual responsible.
Forensic attribution in a biocrime investigation focuses on tracing a biological agent back to its origin. This process involves analyzing the genetic signatures of the pathogen to identify its strain and potential laboratory source. By linking the evidence to a specific source or individual, investigators can provide the critical legal proof necessary to hold those responsible for the attack accountable.

30. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms provide high-resolution data for discriminating between closely related microbial strains in forensic investigations. These markers represent single base changes in the DNA sequence. However, they are not large-scale chromosomal inversions, which involve the reversal of entire genomic segments. SNPs are valued because they occur throughout the genome and can be detected using various technologies.

31. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Diverse biological agents are associated with specific, severe diseases that define their threat level. Francisella tularensis causes tularemia, while Clostridium botulinum produces the toxin responsible for botulism. The Variola virus is the cause of smallpox, a globally eradicated but highly dangerous pathogen. Burkholderia mallei is the agent of glanders, a disease primarily affecting horses that can also infect humans.

32. (D) Primary clinical samples suspected of containing Category A agents must be processed in a standard BSL-1 laboratory.
Handling suspected Category A bioterrorism agents requires rigorous biosafety protocols to prevent accidental exposure or release. These agents are extremely dangerous and must never be processed in a standard BSL-1 laboratory, which is designed for low-risk organisms. Instead, they require higher containment levels, such as BSL-3 or BSL-4, depending on the pathogen's characteristics and the risk of aerosol transmission.

33. (A) Handheld FTIR combined with lateral flow immunoassays.
On-site screening of suspicious powders requires rapid and reliable presumptive tools to guide immediate response. Hazardous materials teams often use handheld Fourier Transform Infrared spectroscopy to identify chemical compositions. When combined with lateral flow immunoassays, which detect specific proteins like those found in Bacillus anthracis, these tools provide a quick assessment of potential biological threats before specialized laboratory confirmation.

34. (A) II, IV, I, III
Inhalation anthrax begins when Bacillus anthracis spores are inhaled into the pulmonary alveoli. Once there, the spores are phagocytosed by alveolar macrophages and transported to local lymph nodes. Inside these cells, the spores germinate into actively replicating vegetative bacilli. These bacteria then enter the bloodstream, where they produce potent toxins that lead to systemic toxemia, organ failure, and death.

NODIA

35. (A) Multiple-Locus Variable-number tandem repeat Analysis.
For pathogens with very low genetic diversity like Bacillus anthracis, standard sequencing methods often fail to distinguish between closely related strains. Multiple-Locus Variable-number tandem repeat Analysis is a highly discriminatory tool that targets hypervariable regions where DNA sequences repeat multiple times. By measuring the length of these repeats across several loci, forensic scientists can generate a high-resolution genetic fingerprint.

36. (D) It confers full virulence via toxin and capsule protein production.
The virulence of Bacillus anthracis is fundamentally dependent on the presence of two large plasmids.

ANSWERS

1. (B) I, III, and IV
The Polymerase Chain Reaction process involves three distinct thermal stages to amplify DNA. Denaturation occurs at high temperatures to separate double strands, while extension utilizes thermostable enzymes like Taq polymerase for synthesis. This cycle repeats to generate an exponential increase in DNA copies. Annealing requires specific cooler temperatures than extension to allow primers to bind to template DNA effectively.

2. (C) A short, single-stranded nucleic acid sequence required to initiate DNA synthesis
In molecular diagnostics, oligonucleotide primers are essential synthetic components that define the specific DNA target for amplification. These short, single-stranded sequences bind to complementary regions on the template DNA. Once annealed, they provide the necessary three-prime hydroxyl group that DNA polymerase requires to begin adding nucleotides, thereby initiating the synthesis of a new complementary strand for forensic analysis.

3. (A) Thermus aquaticus
Taq polymerase is a highly thermostable DNA polymerase fundamental to the success of the Polymerase Chain Reaction. This enzyme was originally isolated from the bacterium Thermus aquaticus, which inhabits extreme hydrothermal environments like hot springs. Its ability to remain active at high temperatures allows the reaction to proceed through multiple cycles of denaturation without the need for constant enzyme replenishment.

4. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Multiplex PCR is a specialized technique designed to detect several different bacterial pathogens simultaneously within a single reaction tube. This efficiency is achieved by incorporating multiple sets of specific primer pairs, each tailored to a unique genetic sequence. Consequently, the presence of various distinct targets is revealed in one assay, providing a comprehensive and rapid diagnostic tool for forensic investigators.

5. (B) Real-Time PCR allows for the quantification of starting DNA material using fluorescent dyes or probes.
Real-time PCR differs significantly from conventional methods by monitoring the amplification process as it occurs. By utilizing fluorescent dyes or sequence-specific probes, the system detects signal increases proportional to the amount of product generated. This capability enables the precise quantification of the initial DNA concentration in the sample, bypassing the need for time-consuming post-amplification gel electrophoresis and analysis.

6. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The 16S rRNA gene is a universal marker in bacteriology due to its presence in all species. It contains highly conserved regions that facilitate the design of universal primers for broad detection. Simultaneously, its hypervariable regions possess unique sequences that act as species-specific signatures. These combined features make it an invaluable tool for identifying and classifying diverse bacterial pathogens.

7. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Molecular diagnostic techniques offer various specialized functions for pathogen analysis. Reverse transcription converts viral RNA into cDNA for amplification, while nested PCR utilizes two successive primer sets to enhance specificity. Multiplex PCR targets several sequences at once, and digital PCR partitions samples into thousands of micro-reactions. These distinct methods provide precise tools for absolute quantification and complex forensic detection.

8. (A) PCR easily differentiates between DNA from living and dead bacteria.
While PCR is highly sensitive for detecting bacterial genetic material, it fundamentally detects DNA presence regardless of the organism's viability. Both living and dead bacteria contribute to the total pool of template DNA, making it difficult to distinguish active infections from past exposures. This limitation is critical in forensic and clinical settings where the physiological state of the pathogen matters.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

transported to specialized high-containment laboratories. These facilities are equipped to handle dangerous pathogens and provide the definitive molecular testing required.

46. (A) I, III, II, IV
The history of smallpox management began with Edward Jenner's cowpox vaccine in the late eighteenth century. Decades later, the World Health Organization launched an intensified global eradication program. This effort led to the official declaration of smallpox eradication in 1980. Advances in molecular biology eventually allowed researchers to sequence the complete Variola genome, providing deep insights into the genetics of this pathogen.

47. (B) Hemagglutinin (HA) gene
Forensic detection of the Variola virus using PCR often relies on targeting the viral hemagglutinin gene. This specific genetic region contains sequences that are highly conserved within the Variola virus but differ significantly from other orthopoxviruses, such as monkeypox or vaccinia. By amplifying this gene, molecular assays can provide the necessary specificity to definitively identify smallpox and differentiate its genome.

48. (D) It poses a high risk of lethal disease via aerosols and lacks widely available treatment.
Handling the Variola virus requires the highest level of biocontainment, Biosafety Level 4, due to its extreme danger. The virus is highly lethal, easily transmitted through respiratory aerosols, and lacks a widely available, proven treatment or cure. These factors, combined with its potential for massive public health impact, necessitate the specialized engineering controls and personal protective equipment found in BSL-4.

49. (B) I, III, and IV
Shotgun metagenomic sequencing is an untargeted approach that analyzes all genetic material within a sample. This method is particularly powerful because it can detect novel or unexpected pathogens without prior knowledge of their presence. However, the process generates massive amounts of complex data. Analyzing this information requires sophisticated bioinformatics pipelines to filter host sequences and identify microbial components from samples.

50. (C) The genetic analysis of genomes within a sample without prior laboratory cultivation.
Metagenomics is a revolutionary field that involves the direct genetic analysis of all microbial genomes present in an environmental or clinical sample. Unlike traditional microbiology, it does not require the laboratory cultivation of individual organisms. This approach allows researchers to study complex microbial communities and identify unculturable pathogens, providing a comprehensive view of the entire genetic diversity within environments.

51. (A) It identifies functional information like antibiotic resistance and virulence genes.
Whole Genome Sequencing metagenomics offers a significant advantage over targeted 16S rRNA sequencing by providing a complete view of genetic material. While 16S analysis is limited to identifying bacterial taxa, WGS captures information across the entire genome. This allows for the detection of critical functional markers, including genes for antibiotic resistance and specific virulence factors, essential for forensic microbiology.

52. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Metagenomic Next-Generation Sequencing is a transformative diagnostic tool because it analyzes nucleic acids directly from clinical specimens. Many pathogens are difficult or impossible to grow using standard laboratory culture methods. By bypassing the need for cultivation, mNGS can identify these elusive organisms based solely on their genetic sequences. This direct approach significantly enhances the ability to diagnose complex infections.

NODIA

53. (B) Depletion of host human DNA and RNA
In clinical metagenomics, human host nucleic acids typically far outnumber the genetic material from potential pathogens. This high background can mask the presence of microorganisms, reducing the sensitivity of the assay. Therefore, a critical pre-analytical step involves the targeted depletion of host DNA and RNA. By removing these sequences, researchers can enrich the microbial signal, ensuring accurate detection.

54. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The analysis of metagenomic data involves complex bioinformatics pipelines designed to clean and align genetic sequences against vast

encode an altered penicillin-binding protein, PBP2a, which has a low affinity for beta-lactam antibiotics. Identifying these genes provides definitive proof of resistance, allowing clinicians and forensic experts to accurately characterize the strain.

90. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
Horizontal gene transfer is a fundamental driver in the rapid spread of antibiotic resistance among bacteria. Plasmids, which are mobile genetic elements, frequently carry multiple resistance genes and can be easily transferred between different species through processes like conjugation. This mechanism allows resistance to move quickly through diverse bacterial populations, posing a significant challenge to medical treatment and forensic tracing.

91. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Antibiotic resistance is mediated by diverse genetic mechanisms that protect bacteria from various drugs. The mecA gene alters penicillin-binding proteins to confer methicillin resistance, while vanA changes peptidoglycan precursors to resist vancomycin. The blaTEM gene produces enzymes that degrade beta-lactams like penicillin. Finally, tetM provides ribosomal protection against tetracyclines. Understanding these genetic markers is essential for molecular diagnostics and forensics.

92. (C) Efflux pumps are solely responsible for the physical destruction of the antibiotic molecule.
Bacterial efflux pumps are a vital mechanism of antibiotic resistance, but they do not physically destroy the antibiotic molecule. Instead, these transmembrane proteins actively pump antimicrobial agents out of the cell, keeping internal concentrations below toxic levels. They are often capable of extruding various unrelated drugs, contributing to multi-drug resistance. The genes for these pumps can be located on chromosomes.

93. (D) Using WGS to confirm identical rare resistance plasmids and chromosomal SNPs.
To establish a robust forensic link between bacterial isolates, scientists rely on high-resolution genomic data. While basic phenotypic traits like colony morphology or antibiotic survival provide clues, Whole Genome Sequencing offers definitive evidence. By confirming the presence of identical rare resistance plasmids and matching Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms across the entire chromosome, investigators can demonstrate that two isolates likely share origins.

94. (C) Binary fission
Bacteria utilize several specialized mechanisms for horizontal gene transfer, including transformation, conjugation, and transduction. These processes allow for the exchange of genetic material between different cells. In contrast, binary fission is the process of vertical gene transfer. It is a form of asexual reproduction where a single bacterial cell divides into two identical daughter cells, passing genetic information down.

95. (B) Performing a multiplex PCR targeting common carbapenemase genes like KPC.
Rapidly identifying Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae is critical due to their high threat to public health. Multiplex PCR is the most efficient molecular tool for this task, as it can simultaneously target several common carbapenemase genes, such as KPC, NDM, and OXA-48. This approach provides a quick and definitive identification of resistance mechanisms directly from environmental or clinical forensic samples.

96. (D) Antibiotic use creates selective pressure, allowing mutants to proliferate.
The rise of antibiotic-resistant pathogens is a direct consequence of the selective pressure exerted by widespread antimicrobial use. When antibiotics are present, susceptible bacteria are killed, while those with random mutations or resistance genes survive and reproduce. Over time, these resistant individuals dominate the population. This evolutionary process is accelerated by the overuse and misuse of drugs in medicine.

97. (A) I, II, and III
Biosafety Level 3 laboratories are designed for working with indigenous or exotic agents that may cause serious disease through inhalation. Key features include conducting all infectious work within Biological Safety Cabinets and maintaining directional inward airflow to ensure negative pressure. Furthermore, exhaust air must be HEPA-filtered before release. While rigorous PPE is required, positive-pressure suits are reserved for BSL-4.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

63. (B) Actinobacteria such as Corynebacterium and Cutibacterium.
Healthy human skin is typically dominated by members of the Actinobacteria phylum. Genera such as Corynebacterium and Cutibacterium are prevalent across various skin sites and form a significant part of the core microbiome. Because these bacteria are constantly shed, they are frequently detected in forensic trace evidence. Their prevalence and relative stability make them key targets for microbial identification.

64. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Microbial succession provides a predictable timeline for decomposition, but this biological clock is highly dependent on environmental conditions. Extreme freezing temperatures halt the metabolic activity and growth of most microorganisms. This disruption prevents the standard, time-dependent changes in the necrobiome from occurring. Consequently, if a body is frozen post-mortem, estimating the interval of death based on microbial patterns becomes inaccurate.

65. (A) Secondary infections generated by one individual in a susceptible population.
The basic reproductive number, or R0, is a fundamental metric in forensic epidemiology used to measure the transmissibility of a pathogen. It represents the average number of secondary infections caused by a single infected individual in a completely susceptible population. This value helps investigators understand the potential scale of an outbreak and the level of intervention required to halt spread.

66. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Phylogenetic trees are indispensable tools in forensic epidemiology, as they visually represent the evolutionary connections between different pathogen isolates. These maps help identify transmission chains and common sources. Conversely, a very short genetic distance between two isolates indicates they are highly similar, which strongly suggests they are closely related or part of the same outbreak event, rather than unrelated.

67. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Epidemiological terms describe the different patterns of disease occurrence in populations. An endemic disease is constantly present in a specific area, while an epidemic is a sudden increase in cases within a human population. A pandemic refers to an outbreak that has spread globally. Finally, an epizootic is an epidemic occurring specifically within an animal population, often preceding zoonotic transmission.

68. (D) Contact tracing relies on patient memory and truthfulness, which can be flawed.
Traditional contact tracing is a vital public health tool, but it has significant limitations compared to molecular methods. It relies heavily on the ability of patients to accurately remember and truthfully report their interactions and movements. Human error, social stigma, or intentional deception can lead to incomplete data. Molecular epidemiology bypasses these issues by using the pathogen's own genetic code for tracking.

69. (B) Using WGS to identify matching SNPs between the worker isolate and the patient isolates.
In hospital outbreak investigations, establishing a definitive link between a suspected source and infected patients requires high-resolution genetic data. Whole Genome Sequencing allows for the identification of Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms across the entire pathogen genome. If the isolates from a healthcare worker and the patients share an identical pattern of rare SNPs, it provides powerful evidence of a transmission event.

70. (C) Case Fatality Rate - The number of deaths caused by a disease divided by the total number of diagnosed cases of that disease
Epidemiological measurements provide precise data on the impact of a disease. The case fatality rate specifically measures the lethality of a pathogen by calculating the proportion of deaths among all individuals diagnosed with the condition. This differs from incidence, which tracks new cases, or prevalence, which looks at all existing cases. These metrics are essential for assessing outbreak severity.

71. (D) To estimate divergence between strains based on constant mutation rates.
The molecular clock concept is based on the observation that genetic mutations accumulate in a genome at a relatively constant rate over time. In forensic investigations, scientists use this principle to estimate the time elapsed since two pathogen strains diverged from a common ancestor. This analysis helps reconstruct the

NODIA

timeline of transmission and can identify the probable origin of an outbreak.

72. (A) Initial cluster isolates will share a near-identical genetic profile.
A founder effect occurs when a new outbreak is started by a single pathogen isolate or a very small number of individuals. Because the entire local population descends from this limited genetic source, the initial cluster of cases will exhibit very little genetic diversity. This resulting near-identical genetic profile is a key indicator for epidemiologists identifying a point-source exposure event.

73. (B) I, III, and IV
Multi-Locus Sequence Typing is a robust method for bacterial characterization that uses the DNA sequences of multiple essential housekeeping genes. These genes are highly conserved, providing a stable backbone for typing. Alleles at each locus are assigned numbers to create a unique Sequence Type. This standardized data is easily shared across international databases, enabling global surveillance. It does not use virulence.

74. (B) Separation of large DNA molecules via an alternating electrical field.
Pulsed-Field Gel Electrophoresis is a specialized technique used to separate exceptionally large DNA fragments that cannot be resolved by standard electrophoresis. By periodically changing the direction of the electrical field, the technique allows large molecules to reorient and move through the gel matrix. This process generates macrorestriction patterns that serve as a high-resolution genetic fingerprint for various bacterial pathogens.

75. (A) 6 to 7
Standard Multi-Locus Sequence Typing schemes are designed to provide a high level of discrimination using a manageable amount of data. Most established MLST protocols for bacterial pathogens involve sequencing internal fragments of six to seven essential housekeeping genes. This selection provides enough genetic variation to accurately assign a specific Sequence Type while remaining cost-effective and efficient for routine surveillance.

76. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
For many years, Pulsed-Field Gel Electrophoresis was the gold standard for molecular typing of food-borne pathogens. The technique involves using restriction enzymes to cut the entire bacterial genome into large fragments, creating a unique DNA fingerprint. These patterns allowed investigators to distinguish between different strains with high discriminatory power, making it an essential tool for identifying the sources of large outbreaks.

77. (D) Rare-cutting restriction enzymes that generate a small number of large fragments.
The success of Pulsed-Field Gel Electrophoresis depends on the use of rare-cutting restriction enzymes. Unlike frequent cutters that produce thousands of tiny fragments, these enzymes target specific sequences that appear infrequently in the bacterial genome. This results in a small number of large DNA pieces, typically ranging from ten to twenty. These large fragments can be effectively separated for analysis.

78. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Whole Genome Sequencing offers vastly superior resolution compared to traditional 7-gene MLST because it examines the entire genome for variations. This allows for precise SNP typing, which is critical for fine-scale outbreak investigations. While MLST is less discriminatory, it is fully capable of typing common pathogens like Staphylococcus aureus. Both methods are valuable, but WGS is increasingly the preferred tool.

79. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Different molecular typing methods target specific areas of the bacterial genome to achieve discrimination. MLST focuses on internal fragments of essential housekeeping genes, while PFGE analyzes whole genome macrorestriction fragments. MLVA targets variable number tandem repeats, providing high resolution for monomorphic species. Spoligotyping is a specialized technique for Mycobacterium tuberculosis that identifies spacer sequences within a specific direct repeat locus.

80. (D) It lacks the power to differentiate between very closely related isolates.
A primary disadvantage of standard Multi-Locus Sequence Typing is its limited discriminatory

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

power when dealing with highly similar bacterial isolates. Because the method only sequences a few highly conserved housekeeping genes, it may not capture the subtle genetic variations that occur in rapidly evolving or very closely related strains. This limitation often necessitates the use of higher-resolution genomic methods.

81. (A) Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli (STEC)
The clinical presentation of severe bloody diarrhea without fever, combined with the development of Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome, is classic for infection by Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli. These bacteria produce potent toxins that damage the lining of the digestive tract and kidneys. In cases of suspected food contamination involving these symptoms, forensic laboratories prioritize molecular detection of the genes encoding these toxins.

82. (C) Salmonella enterica - Shiga toxin leading to acute kidney failure
While many food-borne pathogens cause severe illness, their mechanisms of action differ. Vibrio cholerae produces a toxin causing watery diarrhea, and Clostridium botulinum releases a neurotoxin. Listeria monocytogenes uses listeriolysin O to survive inside cells. However, Salmonella enterica does not typically produce Shiga toxin; that toxin is characteristic of Shigella dysenteriae and certain strains of Escherichia coli.

83. (A) stx1 and stx2
To identify the specific strains of Escherichia coli responsible for Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome, molecular diagnostics focus on the presence of Shiga toxin genes. Multiplex PCR assays are designed to target both the stx1 and stx2 genes, which encode the primary virulence factors of these pathogens. Detecting these genes is essential for confirming the presence of Shiga toxin-producing E. coli.

84. (D) Inadequate cooking leads to survival and infection after consumption.
Salmonella species are common food-borne pathogens frequently found in raw poultry and other animal products. These bacteria do not form spores, meaning they are relatively susceptible to heat. Therefore, the primary cause of infection is inadequate cooking, which allows the bacteria to survive and colonize the host's intestinal tract after ingestion. Proper thermal processing is the most effective prevention.

85. (B) I, II, and IV
Listeria monocytogenes is a significant food safety concern due to its ability to grow at refrigeration temperatures. It is an invasive pathogen that causes serious infections, particularly in pregnant women, where it can lead to miscarriage or fetal harm. While it causes infection rather than intoxication, modern Whole Genome Sequencing is used to trace these outbreaks back to specific processing.

86. (C) Intoxication occurs due to the ingestion of pre-formed toxins in the food.
In food-borne disease investigations, it is crucial to distinguish between infection and intoxication. Food intoxication occurs when an individual consumes food that already contains toxins produced by bacteria, such as Staphylococcus aureus or Clostridium botulinum. In these cases, the illness is caused directly by the toxin rather than by the growth of the bacteria inside the host's body.

87. (D) Clostridium botulinum
Clostridium botulinum is a major forensic and public health concern because it produces one of the most lethal toxins known. The bacterium thrives in anaerobic environments, such as improperly canned or preserved low-acid foods. If the canning process does not reach temperatures high enough to kill its resistant spores, the bacteria can germinate and release neurotoxins that cause life-threatening paralysis.

88. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The botulinum toxin is considered a major bioterrorism threat due to its extraordinary potency. It is the most powerful naturally occurring toxin, and even microscopic quantities can lead to fatal respiratory failure. Because it can be easily integrated into food or aerosolized, its potential for causing widespread harm and overwhelming medical systems makes it a high-priority agent for forensic monitoring.

NODIA

89. (B) The detection of the mecA or mecC gene
Confirming the presence of Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus requires the molecular detection of specific resistance genes. The mecA or mecC genes are the primary targets, as they

microbial databases. While this process efficiently identifies organisms, it cannot inherently distinguish between harmless commensal flora and actual pathogens based on sequence data alone. Interpreting these results requires clinical context and expert evaluation to determine which identified microbes are responsible for infections.

55. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Sequencing technologies have evolved through several generations, each offering unique capabilities. Sanger sequencing represents the first-generation chain-termination method. Illumina technology provides high-throughput short reads using a sequencing-by-synthesis approach. Oxford Nanopore offers real-time long reads by passing DNA through protein pores, while PacBio utilizes single-molecule real-time sequencing. Together, these tools allow for detailed genomic analysis across forensic applications.

56. (A) It cannot identify eukaryotic pathogens like fungi or parasites in a single assay.
A major limitation of targeted amplicon sequencing using the 16S rRNA gene is its restricted taxonomic scope. This gene is specific to bacteria and archaea, meaning the assay completely overlooks eukaryotic pathogens such as fungi or protozoan parasites. In contrast, shotgun metagenomics sequences all genetic material, allowing for the simultaneous detection of bacteria, viruses, and eukaryotes within samples.

57. (B) To estimate the Post-Mortem Interval using microbial succession.
Thanatomicrobiome analysis focuses on the community of microorganisms inhabiting a body after death. As decomposition progresses, the microbial composition changes in a predictable, time-dependent manner known as microbial succession. By analyzing these shifts through genetic sequencing, forensic scientists can estimate the Post-Mortem Interval. This provides a biological clock that helps determine how much time has elapsed since death.

58. (A) II, I, IV, III
Post-mortem microbial succession follows a structured sequence. Initially, aerobic commensals deplete the remaining oxygen within the body. This creates an environment where anaerobic bacteria, particularly those in the gut like Clostridium, begin to flourish. As organs rupture during putrefaction, enteric bacteria spread into body cavities. Finally, as the remains decompose further, environmental and soil-associated microbes from the surroundings colonize.

59. (A) The shoe profile must match the crime scene profile.
Microbial geolocation relies on the principle that specific environments possess unique microbial signatures. For this forensic application to link a suspect to a location, the microbial community found on evidence, such as a shoe, must closely match the community present at the crime scene. This comparison requires detailed sequencing and statistical analysis to ensure that the shared microbial profiles are significant.

60. (C) The microbiome sheds uniquely and stably enough to trace objects to individuals.
The human skin microbiome is a promising forensic tool because it is highly individualized and relatively stable over time. Every person sheds a unique microbial signature onto the objects they touch. By analyzing the genetic profiles of these bacterial traces, investigators can potentially link a specific person to an object or location. This provides a form of persistent biological fingerprint.

61. (B) I, III, and IV
The human skin microbiome is a complex ecosystem shaped by several factors. Geography and environmental exposure play significant roles in determining microbial composition, as do personal hygiene habits which can temporarily shift the signature. Despite minor daily fluctuations, the overall microbiome remains remarkably individualized and stable over time. Crucially, host genetics and age also significantly influence these microbial profiles throughout life.

62. (B) The community of microorganisms associated with a decaying corpse
In forensic microbiology, the necrobiome refers to the entire community of microorganisms, including bacteria, fungi, and viruses, that are associated with a decomposing body. This term encompasses the microbes internal to the cadaver as well as those in the immediate surrounding environment, such as the soil. Studying the necrobiome is essential for understanding decomposition processes and estimating post-mortem intervals.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

98. (C) It provides personnel and product protection via HEPA-filtered air.
A Class II Biological Safety Cabinet is a sophisticated piece of laboratory equipment designed to provide three levels of protection. It protects the personnel by creating an air curtain that prevents aerosols from escaping. It protects the product or sample from contamination using HEPA-filtered laminar airflow. Finally, it protects the environment by filtering all exhaust air before it leaves the cabinet.

99. (A) BSL-4
Biosafety Level 4 is the maximum containment level required for the most dangerous pathogens, such as the Ebola or Marburg viruses. These agents cause severe, often fatal diseases for which there are no available vaccines or effective treatments. Handling these viruses requires specialized laboratory design, including dedicated air supply and exhaust systems, as well as the use of specialized personal protection.

100. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In the highest containment laboratories, personnel must wear full-body, positive-pressure suits for protection against lethal pathogens. These suits are supplied with their own breathing air. The internal positive pressure acts as a critical safety feature; if the suit is punctured, air will always flow outward. This prevents any infectious aerosols from entering the suit and potentially infecting the worker.

101. (B) $121^{\circ}C$ at 15 psi for 15 to 30 minutes
Autoclaving is the standard method for decontaminating biohazardous waste in laboratories. To ensure the complete destruction of all microbial life, including highly resistant bacterial endospores, specific parameters must be met. The standard protocol involves exposure to saturated steam at a temperature of one hundred and twenty-one degrees Celsius and a pressure of fifteen psi for fifteen to thirty minutes.

102. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Biosafety and biosecurity are complementary but distinct concepts in laboratory management. Biosafety focuses on implementing specific practices, safety equipment, and facility designs to prevent accidental exposure to pathogens. In contrast, biosecurity involves measures intended to prevent the intentional theft, loss, or misuse of biological agents. Both are essential for protecting laboratory personnel, the public, and the environment from threats.

103. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Biosafety levels are assigned based on the risks posed by specific pathogens. BSL-1 is used for low-risk agents like non-pathogenic E. coli. BSL-2 is suitable for moderate-risk organisms like Staphylococcus aureus. BSL-3 is required for pathogens that cause serious disease via inhalation, such as Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Finally, BSL-4 is reserved for the most dangerous, lethal agents like Marburg virus.

104. (A) Liquid waste containing pathogens can be poured directly down the standard laboratory sink without pretreatment.
Proper disposal of biohazardous waste is a critical safety requirement in microbiology. All infectious materials must be decontaminated, typically through autoclaving or chemical treatment, before final disposal. Pouring untreated liquid waste containing pathogens down a standard sink is strictly prohibited as it poses a significant risk to the public water supply and the environment. All sharps require specialized disposal.

105. (B) Maintaining a documented chain of custody from the moment of collection.
In any criminal investigation involving biological threats, the integrity of the evidence is paramount. Maintaining a rigorous, documented chain of custody is essential to ensure that the results are legally admissible in court. This documentation tracks every individual who handled the sample from the moment of collection until it is presented at trial, preventing any claims of evidence tampering.

106. (B) Establish a perimeter and notify specialized hazmat authorities.
The initial response to a suspected biological weapon deployment focuses on life safety and containment. First responders must avoid entering the potentially contaminated area without proper protective equipment. The most appropriate action is to establish a secure perimeter to prevent others from entering and to immediately notify specialized hazardous materials teams who are trained and equipped to handle biological threats.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

107. (A) Register with the Select Agent Program and pass security assessments.
Research involving high-consequence pathogens like Yersinia pestis is strictly regulated to ensure biosecurity. Institutions must register with the national Select Agent Program, which oversees the possession, use, and transfer of these dangerous agents. This process includes rigorous security risk assessments for all personnel and facility inspections. These regulations are designed to prevent the accidental or intentional misuse of pathogens.

108. (C) Evidence may be challenged and deemed inadmissible in court.
The chain of custody is a foundational legal requirement in forensic investigations. Any break in this documented sequence of possession can lead to serious legal consequences. Defense attorneys may challenge the integrity of the biological evidence, arguing that it could have been contaminated or altered. This often results in the evidence being deemed inadmissible, potentially causing the entire prosecution to fail.

109. (B) I, III, and IV
The Biological Weapons Convention is a landmark international treaty that prohibits the development, production, and stockpiling of biological and toxin weapons. It was the first multilateral agreement to ban an entire category of weapons of mass destruction. While it strictly forbids offensive military use, it does permit research for peaceful purposes, such as developing vaccines or other protective countermeasures.

110. (C) High-threat agents that pose a severe risk to public health.
In biosecurity frameworks, Select Agents are strictly defined as specific biological pathogens and toxins that have the potential to pose a severe threat to public, animal, or plant health. Because of their high risk for misuse in bioterrorism or criminal acts, their possession and transfer are heavily regulated. This classification ensures that only authorized facilities with high-level security.

111. (C) 1975
The Biological Weapons Convention is a cornerstone of international efforts to prevent the spread of biological weapons. The treaty was opened for signature in 1972 and officially entered into force in 1975. This significant milestone established a global ban on the development and possession of biological agents for offensive purposes, reflecting an international commitment to biological disarmament and peace.

112. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
INTERPOL is a key player in the global response to bioterrorism, providing a secure platform for international cooperation. The organization facilitates the sharing of critical intelligence and forensic expertise between law enforcement agencies worldwide. By building global capacity to detect and investigate biological threats, INTERPOL helps countries prepare for and respond to the intentional misuse of any dangerous pathogens.

113. (A) Application of virological analysis to investigate criminal acts.
Forensic virology is a specialized discipline that applies the principles and techniques of virology to legal and criminal investigations. This field involves analyzing viral evidence to resolve cases of intentional infection, such as HIV transmission, or to investigate acts of bioterrorism. By using molecular tools to track viral strains, forensic virologists can provide critical evidence that links suspects.

114. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Viral mutation rates, especially in RNA viruses, are exceptionally high. These rapid changes serve as a molecular clock that forensic scientists use to trace the evolution and transmission history of a virus during an outbreak. Far from being too slow to distinguish, these mutations allow investigators to differentiate between viral strains that were separated by even a short time period.

115. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Investigating viral outbreaks requires a combination of molecular and immunological tools. RT-PCR is used to detect viral RNA by converting it to DNA. Next-Generation Sequencing allows for the rapid determination of entire viral genomes. Phylogenetic trees map the evolutionary relationships to identify transmission chains. Finally, neutralization assays measure the effectiveness of antibodies in blocking viral infection, providing forensic data.

NODIA

116. (D) RNA viruses contain a specialized double-stranded DNA core that strongly resists enzymatic degradation.
Sequencing RNA viruses for forensic use presents unique challenges. RNA is inherently unstable and easily degraded by ubiquitous RNases, requiring strict environmental controls. Furthermore, RNA viruses exist as diverse quasispecies, making consensus sequencing complex. Crucially, RNA viruses do not contain a DNA core; their genome consists entirely of RNA, which is why techniques like Reverse Transcription are essential components.

117. (B) Phylogenetics linking victim strains to the suspect's patient.
In a famous case involving the intentional transmission of HIV and HCV, molecular phylogenetics provided the decisive evidence for conviction. Investigators sequenced the viral strains from the victim and compared them to strains from one of the suspect's patients. The analysis showed that the victim's virus was nested within the genetic diversity of the patient's virus, proving a common source.

118. (C) It is highly probable that Suspect A is the source of Victim B's infection.
Phylogenetic analysis of viral sequences can provide powerful evidence regarding the source of an infection. When a sequence from one individual forms a tight clade that is derived directly from within the broader genetic diversity of another individual's viral population, it strongly suggests a direction of transmission. In this scenario, such a pattern indicates that Suspect A is likely.

119. (D) Comparing the genomic sequence against global genetic databases.
Determining the geographic origin of a specific viral strain involves analyzing its unique genetic sequence. By comparing the genome of a suspected smuggled virus against extensive international databases, researchers can identify which regional variants it most closely resembles. This genetic matching provides scientifically valid evidence regarding where the virus likely originated, helping authorities track and prevent any illegal movements.

120. (A) It generates tracking variation to map transmission pathways.
The high substitution rate of RNA viruses is a significant analytical advantage in forensic investigations. As these viruses replicate and move between hosts, they rapidly accumulate unique genetic mutations. These changes create a trail of variation that scientists can use to reconstruct transmission pathways. By mapping these genetic shifts, investigators can trace an outbreak back to its probable source.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 12

Blood Group Systems and Antigen-Antibody Reactions

1. Which of the following chromosomes contains the genetic locus responsible for the ABO blood group system?
(A) Chromosome 1
(B) Chromosome 9
(C) Chromosome 4
(D) Chromosome 19

2. Consider the following statements regarding the H gene and the Bombay phenotype:
Statement I: The H gene encodes for a fucosyltransferase enzyme that adds L-fucose to a precursor oligosaccharide chain.
Statement II: Individuals with the Bombay phenotype lack the H gene but possess functional A or B genes that can express antigens normally.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

3. In the context of the ABO blood group system, examine the assertion and reason provided below:
Assertion (A): Naturally occurring ABO antibodies are primarily of the IgM class and can cause direct agglutination of red blood cells at room temperature.
Reason (R): IgM antibodies have a pentameric structure that allows them to easily bridge the distance between red blood cells overcoming the zeta potential.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

4. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates forward grouping from reverse grouping in ABO blood typing?
(A) Forward grouping detects antibodies in the serum, while reverse grouping detects antigens on the red blood cells.
(B) Forward grouping is used to detect the Rh factor, while reverse grouping is used exclusively for the ABO system.
(C) Forward grouping detects antigens on the red blood cells using known antisera, while reverse grouping detects antibodies in the serum using known red blood cells.
(D) Forward grouping requires incubation at 37 degrees Celsius, while reverse grouping is performed at 4 degrees Celsius.

NODIA

5. Based on the serological findings described below, determine the most likely blood subgroup:
A blood sample shows strong agglutination with anti-A and anti-B antisera. When tested with the lectin of Dolichos biflorus, no agglutination is observed. Based on these findings, what is the most likely ABO subgroup of the individual?
(A) A2B
(B) A1
(C) A1B
(D) A2

6. Consider the following statements regarding the Rh blood group system:
I. The Rh blood group system consists of highly immunogenic antigens, primarily D, C, c, E, and e.
II. The d antigen is highly immunogenic and routinely tested in blood banks.
III. Rh antigens are transmembrane proteins that lack carbohydrate residues.
IV. Rh null individuals lack all Rh antigens and have completely normal red blood cell membranes.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) I and II only
(C) II and IV only
(D) III and IV only

7. Which of the following best defines an individual who is classified as "Rh positive"?
(A) An individual who possesses both the C and E antigens on their red blood cells.
(B) An individual who possesses the D antigen on the surface of their red blood cells.
(C) An individual whose serum contains naturally occurring anti-D antibodies.
(D) An individual who completely lacks the d antigen on their red blood cells.

8. All of the following conditions are required for the classic manifestation of Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn (HDN) due to Rh incompatibility, EXCEPT:
(A) The biological mother must be confirmed as Rh negative for sensitization.
(B) The developing fetus must be confirmed as Rh positive to trigger a response.
(C) The mother must be blood group O and the fetus must be blood group AB.
(D) The mother must have been previously sensitized to the D antigen via exposure.

9. Match the Fisher-Race nomenclature in List I with the corresponding Wiener nomenclature in List II.
List I: Fisher-Race Nomenclature
P. D
Q. C
R. c
S. E
List II: Wiener Nomenclature
1. hr'
2. rh''
3. Rho
4. rh'
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

10. Which of the following pairs concerning the Bombay phenotype is incorrectly matched?
(A) Red blood cell antigens - Abundant H antigens
(B) Genotype - hh
(C) Serum antibodies - Anti-A, Anti-B, and Anti-H
(D) Precursor substance - Present but unconverted

11. Why do antibodies of the Kell blood group system frequently cause severe Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn (HDN) compared to other minor blood groups?
(A) Anti-Kell antibodies are predominantly IgM and cross the placental barrier easily.
(B) Kell antigens are on early erythroid progenitors, causing anemia via bone marrow suppression.
(C) Kell antigens are exclusively found on placental tissue, acting as a target for macrophages.
(D) Anti-Kell antibodies directly activate the alternative complement pathway without antigen binding.

12. Arrange the following biochemical steps of ABO and H antigen synthesis in the correct chronological order:
I. Addition of N-acetylgalactosamine or Galactose to the H antigen.
II. Formation of the basic precursor oligosaccharide chain.
III. Action of fucosyltransferase encoded by the FUT1 gene.
IV. Expression of the functional A or B glycosyltransferase enzyme.
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) III, II, I, IV
(C) II, IV, III, I
(D) IV, II, III, I

13. The presence of ABO blood group substances in bodily secretions like saliva and seminal fluid is primarily governed by which of the following genes?
(A) FUT2
(B) FUT1
(C) FUT3
(D) RHD

14. Evaluate the following statements concerning antigen-antibody reactions:
Statement I: Antigen-antibody reactions are characterized by covalent bonding, making the interaction irreversible.
Statement II: Van der Waals forces, hydrogen bonds, and electrostatic interactions play a primary role in forming the antigen-antibody complex.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

15. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding antibody affinity and avidity:
Assertion (A): IgM antibodies generally exhibit lower affinity for a single epitope compared to IgG antibodies, but they possess a much higher overall avidity.
Reason (R): The decavalent structure of IgM allows it to bind simultaneously to multiple identical epitopes on an antigen surface, multiplying the total binding strength.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

16. Which of the following statements correctly describes indirect agglutination?
(A) The antigen is an intrinsic component of the cell membrane, such as the ABO antigens on red cells.
(B) The reaction involves soluble antigens and antibodies forming a visible lattice precipitate in a gel.
(C) The antigen is soluble and must be artificially attached to a carrier particle, such as latex beads, prior to testing.
(D) The agglutination relies solely on the rapid activation of the classical complement pathway in vitro.

17. In a forensic laboratory, a serologist uses the Ouchterlony technique to determine the species origin of a bloodstain. This technique operates on the principle of:
(A) Single radial immunodiffusion in a solid agar medium.
(B) Double immunodiffusion performed in two dimensions.
(C) Hemagglutination inhibition using specific antisera.
(D) Complement fixation following antigen-antibody binding.

18. Consider the following statements regarding the Complement system:
I. The classical pathway is primarily activated by antigen-antibody complexes.
II. The alternative pathway requires specific antibodies for its initial activation.
III. Both pathways converge at the cleavage of C3 into C3a and C3b.
IV. The Membrane Attack Complex (MAC) is composed of C5b, C6, C7, C8, and C9.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

19. In a Complement Fixation Test (CFT), what is the most appropriate indicator of a positive result (i.e., the specific antibody is present in the patient's serum)?
(A) Absence of hemolysis of the sensitized sheep red blood cells.
(B) Immediate agglutination of sheep red blood cells.
(C) Hemolysis of the sensitized sheep red blood cells.
(D) Formation of a visible precipitin line in the test tube.

20. All of the following statements accurately describe the structure and characteristics of immunoglobulins, EXCEPT:
(A) IgG is a monomer and the most abundant class in normal human serum.
(B) IgA frequently exists as a dimer in mucosal secretions, stabilized by a J chain and a secretory component.
(C) IgD exists predominantly as a pentamer and is the first antibody produced during a primary immune response.
(D) IgE is heavily involved in allergic reactions and defense against parasitic infections.

NODIA

21. Match the characteristics in List I with the antibody type in List II.
List I: Characteristics
P. Derived from a single clone of B cells
Q. Recognizes multiple epitopes on an antigen
R. Produced using Hybridoma technology
S. Often exhibits lot-to-lot variability
List II: Antibody Type
1. Polyclonal antibodies
2. Monoclonal antibodies
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-2, R-1, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-1, R-2, S-2

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

22. Which of the following pairs regarding Hybridoma technology is incorrectly matched?
(A) B-lymphocyte - Provides the specific code for desired antibody production.
(B) Myeloma cell - Provides the capability for indefinite growth in culture.
(C) HAT medium - Selects against unfused myeloma cells lacking the salvage pathway.
(D) Aminopterin - Blocks the salvage pathway for DNA synthesis in the hybridoma cell line.

23. What is the primary forensic implication when an antiserum exhibits significant cross-reactivity?
(A) It increases the precise identification of the suspect's DNA profile through secondary analysis.
(B) It causes false-positive typing by reacting with similar antigens from different sources.
(C) It enhances the visible agglutination reaction, significantly improving overall assay sensitivity.
(D) It rapidly degrades the target antigen, making subsequent confirmatory testing entirely impossible.

24. Arrange the following steps of the mixed agglutination technique for bloodstain analysis in the correct chronological order:
I. Addition of indicator red blood cells of known type.
II. Fixation of the suspected biological stain onto a solid support (e.g., thread).
III. Washing to remove unbound antibodies.
IV. Application of specific known antiserum to the stain.
(A) II, IV, III, I
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, IV, II, III

25. The absorption-elution technique is widely recognized in forensic serology as a highly sensitive method for identifying ABO antigens in dried bloodstains. What is the typical temperature used for the elution phase to break the antigen-antibody bonds?
(A) 4 degrees Celsius
(B) 22 degrees Celsius
(C) 37 degrees Celsius
(D) 56 degrees Celsius

26. Consider the following statements regarding the role of blood group typing in forensic investigation:
Statement I: Blood group typing can definitively individualize a biological stain to a single unique person.
Statement II: Blood group typing provides class characteristics that are useful for exclusion purposes in forensic investigations.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

27. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding blood group distribution in the Indian population:
Assertion (A): In the general Indian population, blood group B is more frequently observed than blood group A.
Reason (R): Population frequencies of blood groups are determined by genetic drift and evolutionary selection unique to geographic regions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

28. Which of the following is considered a major limitation of classical serology in modern forensic science compared to DNA profiling?
(A) Serology relies entirely on the detection of mitochondrial DNA sequences within the sample.
(B) Serology cannot be applied to liquid blood samples obtained during medical examinations.
(C) Serological markers provide lower discriminatory power and are more prone to degradation in aged stains.
(D) Serological tests take several months of specialized laboratory processing to yield a result.

29. A patient with blood group O receives a transfusion of blood group A packed red blood cells. Which immunological mechanism is predominantly responsible for the resulting acute hemolytic transfusion reaction?
(A) Pre-formed IgM anti-A antibodies causing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

stain. What does this method specifically aim to detect within the dried bloodstain?
(A) Agglutinins (Anti-A or Anti-B antibodies)
(B) Soluble A or B antigens found in serum
(C) The H antigen precursor molecule structure
(D) The Rh(D) antigen present on red cells

78. Consider the following statements regarding the evidential value of blood group typing in criminal investigations:
I. Blood group typing is highly reliable for absolute suspect identification.
II. It is an excellent tool for exclusion (e.g., clearing an innocent suspect).
III. Environmental exposure can lead to loss of antigenicity, yielding false negatives.
IV. Typing results can be heavily relied upon even if the control sample indicates bacterial contamination.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) II and III only
(C) III and IV only
(D) I, II, and III only

79. What is the most appropriate reason why modern forensic laboratories have largely replaced classical serology with DNA typing?
(A) DNA typing is significantly less expensive and requires no specialized equipment.
(B) DNA typing offers a far greater power of individualization compared to serological markers.
(C) Serological markers are found only in blood, while DNA is found in all body fluids without exception.
(D) Juries no longer accept serological findings as scientifically valid.

80. All of the following scenarios describe a safe and compatible packed red blood cell transfusion, EXCEPT:
(A) Group O cells to a Group AB patient
(B) Group B cells to a Group O patient
(C) Group A cells to a Group A patient
(D) Group B cells to a Group AB patient

81. Match the Rh antigens in List I with their relative immunogenicity in List II.
List I: Rh Antigen
P. D
Q. c
R. E
S. e
List II: Immunogenicity
1. Highly immunogenic, routine testing mandatory
2. Most immunogenic after D
3. Less immunogenic but frequently associated with HDN
4. Least immunogenic among the major Rh antigens
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

NODIA

82. Which of the following pairs of blood group systems and their corresponding characteristic is incorrectly matched?
(A) MNS system - Glycophorins A and B
(B) Duffy system - Receptors for Plasmodium falciparum only
(C) Kidd system - Delayed hemolytic transfusion reactions
(D) Kell system - Highly immunogenic K antigen

83. Why do Group A and Group B individuals produce antibodies against the antigens they lack without prior blood transfusion?
(A) Because A and B genes directly encode the antibodies as a primary defense for the immune system.
(B) Exposure to environmental bacteria that mimic A and B antigens stimulates natural antibody production.
(C) Fetal-maternal hemorrhage universally sensitizes every infant during the physiological process of birth.
(D) The alternative complement pathway generates these antibodies spontaneously through a bypass mechanism.

84. Which of the following statements regarding the absorption-inhibition test is INCORRECT?
(A) It relies on the principle of neutralizing known antisera with the antigen present in the extract.
(B) A positive result for an antigen is indicated by the absence of agglutination when indicator cells are added.
(C) A decrease in antibody titer indicates that the antigen is completely absent from the sample.
(D) It is highly effective for detecting antigens in saliva from secretors.

(D) III, I, II, IV

37. In the Wiener nomenclature for the Rh system, the symbol "Rh0" corresponds to which antigen in the Fisher-Race system?
(A) C
(B) c
(C) D
(D) E

38. Evaluate the following statements concerning the Bombay blood group and transfusion compatibility:
Statement I: Individuals with the Bombay blood group will show severe hemolytic reactions if transfused with O-positive blood.
Statement II: Blood group O red blood cells carry abundant H antigens, which react with the naturally occurring anti-H present in Bombay individuals.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

39. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding the Duffy blood group system:
Assertion (A): Many individuals of West African descent lack the Duffy antigens (Fy(a-b-)).
Reason (R): The absence of Duffy antigens confers resistance to infection by Plasmodium vivax, providing a survival advantage in malaria-endemic regions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

40. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the function of the Se gene in secretors?
(A) It encodes an enzyme that regulates the production of specific immunoglobulins in the saliva.
(B) It encodes a fucosyltransferase (FUT2) that adds L-fucose to Type 1 precursor chains in secretory tissues.
(C) It encodes the N-acetylgalactosamine transferase enzyme specific for mucosal membrane surfaces.
(D) It suppresses the activity of the H gene in peripheral blood to prevent intravascular reactions.

41. Based on the forensic serology results provided, determine the conclusion regarding the suspect's genetic status:
A forensic scientist detects blood group A substances in a suspect's saliva sample using the absorption-inhibition test. The suspect's red blood cells type as A. What can be concluded about the suspect?
(A) The suspect possesses at least one dominant Se allele.
(B) The suspect is classified as a definitive non-secretor.
(C) The suspect is of the rare Bombay blood group phenotype.
(D) The suspect lacks the functional FUT1 gene for expression.

42. Consider the following statements regarding antigen-antibody interactions:
I. The interaction is characterized by the lock-and-key hypothesis.
II. The bonds formed are non-covalent.
III. The reaction is an irreversible process.
IV. Affinity measures the strength of a single antigen-antibody bond.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

NODIA

43. Which of the following terms most appropriately describes the process by which the average affinity of antibodies increases during the course of an immune response?
(A) Opsonization
(B) affinity maturation
(C) Class switching
(D) Clonal deletion

44. All of the following variables significantly influence the visible stage of hemagglutination in vitro, EXCEPT:
(A) Incubation temperature
(B) Concentration of intracellular hemoglobin
(C) Antigen-antibody ratio
(D) Zeta potential of the red blood cells

45. Match the precipitation methods in List I with their appropriate descriptions in List II.
List I: Precipitation Method

60. Arrange the essential steps of the absorption-elution technique in correct chronological order:
I. Incubation of the stain with known specific antiserum.
II. Addition of specific indicator red blood cells to detect the released antibodies.
III. Heating the sample to 56 degrees Celsius.
IV. Thorough washing of the stain with cold saline.
(A) I, IV, III, II
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) IV, I, III, II
(D) II, I, IV, III

61. What term is used to describe an Rh phenotype where the D antigen is expressed weakly or is missing certain epitopes, potentially leading to discrepancies in typing?
(A) Partial D or Weak D
(B) Bombay D
(C) Rh null
(D) d antigen

62. Consider the following statements regarding Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn (HDN):
Statement I: Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn caused by ABO incompatibility is typically less severe than that caused by Rh incompatibility.
Statement II: A and B antigens are fully developed at birth and are not expressed on other fetal tissues, making them sole targets for maternal antibodies.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

63. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding Rh genotype testing in forensic casework:
Assertion (A): In forensic casework, determining the exact Rh genotype directly from serological phenotype testing is impossible.
Reason (R): The D antigen presence masks whether the individual is homozygous (DD) or heterozygous (Dd) for the gene.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

64. Which of the following statements correctly characterizes the Lewis blood group system?
(A) Lewis antigens are absorbed onto the red blood cell membrane from the plasma.
(B) Lewis antigens are integral structural proteins of the red blood cell membrane.
(C) The Lewis system is controlled by alleles strictly linked to the Rh locus.
(D) Lewis antibodies frequently cause severe hemolytic disease of the newborn.

65. Interpret the following serological report findings for an individual:
An individual's serological report shows: Forward typing indicates Group O; Reverse typing indicates the presence of Anti-A, Anti-B, and strong Anti-H. Which genetic profile accurately represents this individual?
(A) Hh genotype, O group
(B) HH genotype, A group
(C) hh, any ABO type
(D) SeSe, O group

66. Consider the following techniques used for the serological examination of forensic stains:
I. Absorption-inhibition
II. Mixed agglutination
III. Absorption-elution
IV. Lattes crust method
Which of the above are based on the direct detection of antibodies in a dried stain rather than antigens?
(A) I and II only
(B) III and IV only
(C) IV only
(D) I, II, and III

67. Which term most appropriately describes the overall functional strength of binding between a multivalent antibody and a multivalent antigen?
(A) Valency
(B) Avidity
(C) Affinity
(D) Specificity

68. All of the following are distinct phases or stages in an agglutination reaction, EXCEPT:
(A) Sensitization (primary binding)
(B) Solubilization of the antigen
(C) Lattice formation (secondary phase)
(D) Visible clumping

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

electrophoretic mobility under a high voltage current.

53. When performing the absorption-elution technique on a tiny fragment of bloodstained cloth, what is the primary purpose of the washing phase prior to elution?
(A) To lyse the red blood cells present in the stain to release internal hemoglobin components.
(B) To remove any unbound or non-specifically adhered antiserum from the biological material.
(C) To permanently fix the target antigens to the cloth fibers for stabilized investigation.
(D) To break the antigen-antibody bonds prematurely during the initial preparation of the sample.

54. Consider the following statements regarding the limitations of forensic blood group typing:
I. It cannot distinguish between two individuals with the same blood group.
II. Bacterial contamination of a stain can produce enzymes that alter ABO antigens, causing false results.
III. The interpretation of stains is never affected by the substrate (e.g., dirty cloth).
IV. Exposure to harsh environmental conditions can degrade the antigens beyond detection.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I and II only

55. Based on typical population studies in India, which is the most appropriate descending order of ABO blood group frequencies?
(A) O > A > B > AB
(B) B > O > A > AB
(C) A > O > B > AB
(D) O > B > A > AB

56. All of the following statements regarding ABO incompatibility in blood transfusion are correct, EXCEPT:
(A) It can result in acute renal failure and disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC).
(B) It most commonly leads to a delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction due to IgG response.
(C) Transfusing group A blood into a group O recipient is an example of an incompatible transfusion.
(D) It involves the activation of the classical complement pathway by IgM antibodies.

NODIA

57. Match the test variants of the Coombs test in List I with their clinical indications in List II.
List I: Test Variant
P. Direct Antiglobulin Test (DAT) in a newborn
Q. Direct Antiglobulin Test (DAT) in an adult
R. Indirect Antiglobulin Test (IAT) pre-transfusion
S. Indirect Antiglobulin Test (IAT) in prenatal care
List II: Clinical Indication
1. Crossmatching donor cells with recipient serum
2. Screening maternal serum for anti-D antibodies
3. Detecting in vivo sensitization in suspected autoimmune hemolytic anemia
4. Diagnosing Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn (HDN)
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

58. Which of the following pairs of genes and their corresponding biochemical products is incorrectly matched?
(A) A allele - N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase
(B) B allele - D-galactosyltransferase
(C) H allele - Fucosyltransferase
(D) O allele - L-fucosyltransferase

59. Why do naturally occurring antibodies (like Anti-A and Anti-B) rarely cross the placenta, whereas immune antibodies (like Anti-D) do?
(A) Naturally occurring antibodies are primarily IgM, which is too large to cross the placental barrier.
(B) The placenta contains specific enzymes that degrade Anti-A and Anti-B before they reach the fetus.
(C) Immune antibodies possess a unique J chain that facilitates active transport across the placenta.
(D) Natural antibodies have a much lower binding affinity for placental receptors during the third trimester.

complement-mediated intravascular hemolysis.
(B) Delayed type hypersensitivity reaction mediated specifically by sensitized T-lymphocyte cells.
(C) Rapid activation of IgE antibodies leading to massive histamine release and anaphylactic shock.
(D) Autoimmune destruction of the patient's own red blood cells via generalized macrophage engulfment.

30. Consider the following statements regarding the Coombs test:
I. The Direct Antiglobulin Test (DAT) detects antibodies or complement bound to red blood cells in vivo.
II. The Indirect Antiglobulin Test (IAT) detects free-floating antibodies in the patient's serum.
III. Anti-human globulin (AHG) reagent is used in both tests to form a visible lattice.
IV. The IAT is entirely unnecessary for routine pre-transfusion crossmatching.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I and II only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

31. Which is the most appropriate description of the immunodominant sugar responsible for blood group A specificity?
(A) D-galactose
(B) L-fucose
(C) N-acetyl-D-galactosamine
(D) N-acetyl-D-glucosamine

32. All of the following are biochemical characteristics of ABO antigens, EXCEPT:
(A) They are synthesized directly by translation of mRNA on ribosomes.
(B) They can be found as glycoproteins in bodily secretions.
(C) They can be found as glycosphingolipids on red blood cell membranes.
(D) Their specificity depends on the terminal sugar of an oligosaccharide chain.

33. Match the ABO blood group in List I with the corresponding naturally occurring antibodies in the serum in List II.
List I: ABO Blood Group
P. Group A
Q. Group B
R. Group O
S. Group AB
List II: Serum Antibodies
1. Neither Anti-A nor Anti-B
2. Both Anti-A and Anti-B
3. Anti-A only
4. Anti-B only
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

34. Which of the following pairs regarding ABO typing is incorrectly matched?
(A) Anti-A reagent - Blue color
(B) Forward grouping - Detects serum antibodies
(C) Anti-B reagent - Yellow color
(D) O cells in reverse typing - Negative control

35. The A2 subgroup is less reactive with anti-A reagents compared to the A1 subgroup. What is the primary biochemical cause for this discrepancy?
(A) The A2 allele encodes a transferase with reduced activity, creating fewer A and more H antigens.
(B) The A2 transferase is significantly more efficient than A1, converting all available H antigens.
(C) The A2 allele produces a mutant glycosyltransferase that destroys the underlying H precursor chain.
(D) The A2 allele utilizes D-galactose instead of N-acetylgalactosamine for the final antigen assembly.

36. Arrange the following events in the pathogenesis of Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn (HDN) in chronological order:
I. Fetal red blood cells undergo hemolysis, leading to anemia and jaundice.
II. Rh-positive fetal red cells enter the maternal circulation during delivery or trauma.
III. Maternal IgG anti-D antibodies cross the placenta into the fetal circulation.
IV. The maternal immune system produces primary IgM followed by IgG anti-D antibodies.
(A) II, IV, III, I
(B) IV, II, III, I
(C) II, III, IV, I

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

69. Match the immunological techniques in List I with their basic principles in List II.
List I: Immunological Technique
P. Agglutination
Q. Precipitation
R. Complement Fixation
S. Neutralization
List II: Basic Principle
1. Loss of infectivity or toxicity through specific antibody binding
2. Clumping of particulate antigens
3. Lysis of indicator cells mediated by a cascade of serum proteins
4. Formation of an insoluble lattice from soluble antigens
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

70. Which of the following pairs involving the classical complement pathway is incorrectly matched?
(A) C3a - Opsonin that enhances phagocytosis
(B) C1 esterase inhibitor - Regulates classical pathway activation
(C) C4b2a - C3 convertase of the classical pathway
(D) C5b6789 - Membrane attack complex

71. In a serological test, a sample with a very high concentration of antibodies shows no visible agglutination, but when the sample is diluted, strong agglutination occurs. What is this phenomenon called?
(A) Prozone phenomenon
(B) Postzone phenomenon
(C) Zeta potential effect
(D) Rouleaux formation

72. Which of the following statements regarding immunoglobulin classes is INCORRECT?
(A) IgG can cross the placenta.
(B) IgM is the predominant antibody found in saliva and tears.
(C) IgE mediates Type I hypersensitivity reactions.
(D) IgA provides localized protection on mucosal surfaces.

73. Hybridoma technology is primarily used for the mass production of which specific type of biological molecule?
(A) Polyclonal antibodies
(B) Monoclonal antibodies
(C) Recombinant DNA
(D) Complement proteins

74. Consider the following statements regarding Hybridoma technology and HAT selection medium:
Statement I: In hybridoma technology, the myeloma cells used are specifically engineered to lack the enzyme HGPRT.
Statement II: The lack of HGPRT ensures that unfused myeloma cells die in the HAT selection medium.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

75. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding the use of plant lectins in forensic serology:
Assertion (A): Plant lectins like Ulex europaeus are frequently utilized in forensic serology.
Reason (R): Ulex europaeus lectin specifically binds to the H antigen, mimicking the behavior of anti-H antibodies.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

76. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the function of indicator cells in the mixed agglutination technique?
(A) They supply the necessary complement proteins required for the lysis of the target antigens.
(B) They bind to the free ends of antibodies attached to the stain, creating visible rosettes.
(C) They neutralize the unwanted antibodies in the stain to prevent non-specific agglutination.
(D) They dissolve the dried bloodstain to release free antigens into the surrounding saline medium.

77. The Lattes crust method is employed in forensic science to determine the ABO blood group of a

NODIA

P. Single Radial Immunodiffusion (RID)
Q. Immunoelectrophoresis (IEP)
R. Flocculation
S. Ouchterlony

List II: Description
1. Double diffusion in two dimensions
2. Precipitation occurring in a suspension without forming a rigid gel
3. Combines electrophoresis with double immunodiffusion
4. Antigen diffuses outward from a well into antibody-containing gel

(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

46. Which of the following pairs involving the complement system is incorrectly matched?
(A) C1q - Binds to the Fc region of an antibody
(B) C3b - Acts as a powerful opsonin
(C) C5a - Powerful anaphylatoxin and chemotactic factor
(D) Alternative pathway - Activated strictly by IgG binding

47. In a Complement Fixation Test, why does the absence of hemolysis indicate a positive result for the suspect antigen or antibody?
(A) Primary complex fixation has exhausted the complement, preventing lysis of indicator red cells.
(B) Complement directly destroys the viral antigens, preventing them from lying the indicator cells.
(C) Specific antibodies neutralize the red blood cells, making them resistant to lysis by complement.
(D) The indicator system contains an inhibitor that prevents hemolysis when specific antibodies are present.

48. Arrange the following steps of Hybridoma technology for monoclonal antibody production in chronological order:
I. Fusion of spleen cells with myeloma cells using PEG.
II. Immunization of a mouse with the target antigen.
III. Selection of hybridomas in HAT medium.
IV. Screening of surviving clones for specific antibody production.
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) III, II, I, IV

49. Which structural component connects the monomeric units of IgA and IgM to form their respective dimeric and pentameric structures?
(A) Heavy chain variable domain
(B) Secretory component
(C) J chain
(D) Disulfide bonds in the Fab region

50. Consider the following statements regarding polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies:
Statement I: Polyclonal antibodies are secreted by multiple lineages of B cells and recognize different epitopes on the same antigen.
Statement II: Polyclonal antisera generally have lower cross-reactivity and higher batch-to-batch consistency than monoclonal antibodies.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

51. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding cross-reactivity in forensic serology:
Assertion (A): In forensic serology, cross-reactivity can complicate the species identification of a bloodstain.
Reason (R): Structural similarities between homologous proteins of closely related species can lead to false positives with non-specific antisera.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

52. Which of the following statements correctly describes the underlying mechanism of the mixed agglutination test?
(A) It relies on the diffusion of antigens through a semi-solid agar matrix for lattice formation.
(B) It uses indicator cells to bind antibodies already attached to antigens in a fixed tissue or stain.
(C) It requires heating the stain to 56 degrees Celsius to visualize the final agglutination reaction.
(D) It separates antigens based on their specific

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

85. Which plant lectin is traditionally used to specifically agglutinate A1 red blood cells but not A2 red blood cells?
(A) Dolichos biflorus
(B) Ulex europaeus
(C) Vicia graminea
(D) Arachis hypogaea

86. Consider the following statements regarding the genetics of the Rh system:
Statement I: The C, c, E, and e antigens of the Rh system are encoded by the RHCE gene.
Statement II: The RhD protein differs from the RhCE protein by multiple amino acid substitutions.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

87. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding the Rh null phenotype:
Assertion (A): Individuals with the Rh null phenotype exhibit shortened red blood cell survival and mild to moderate hemolytic anemia.
Reason (R): Rh antigens form part of a structural protein complex in the RBC membrane; their complete absence destabilizes the membrane.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

88. Which of the following statements correctly outlines the prophylactic prevention of Rh Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn?
(A) Giving Anti-D immunoglobulin (RhIg) to an Rh-positive mother during the course of her first pregnancy.
(B) Giving RhIg to an Rh-negative mother within 72 hours of delivering an Rh-positive infant.
(C) Administration of Anti-Kell immunoglobulin to an Rh-negative mother following fetal-maternal hemorrhage.
(D) Immediate postnatal vaccination of the infant with RhD toxoid to prevent anti-D antibody formation.

89. A genetic analysis of a family's Rh system using the Fisher-Race theory supports the concept of:
(A) Three closely linked loci (D, C/c, E/e) inherited as a single haplotype.
(B) A single gene locus with multiple alleles for all Rh antigens throughout the population.
(C) Sex-linked inheritance of the D antigen on the X chromosome of the biological parent.
(D) Independent assortment of the D, C, and E genes on different, non-homologous chromosomes.

90. Consider the following characteristic markers of the Bombay phenotype:
I. Complete absence of H antigen on red blood cells.
II. Presence of strong anti-H in the serum.
III. Inability to produce A or B antigens even if the A or B genes are present.
IV. Agglutination of their RBCs with Ulex europaeus lectin.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I and III only
(D) I and II only

91. Which of the following blood group systems is notoriously associated with delayed hemolytic transfusion reactions because its antibody titers can fall below detectable limits in routine pre-transfusion screening?
(A) Kidd (Jk)
(B) ABO system
(C) Rh system
(D) MNS system

92. All of the following bodily fluids are commonly tested for ABO secretor status, EXCEPT:
(A) Saliva
(B) Semen
(C) Vaginal secretions
(D) Cerebrospinal fluid

93. Match the intermolecular bonds involved in Ag-Ab reactions in List I with their physical description in List II.
List I: Intermolecular Bonds
P. Hydrogen bonds
Q. Ionic bonds (Electrostatic)
R. Hydrophobic interactions
S. Van der Waals forces
List II: Physical Description
1. Attraction between oppositely charged functional groups

NODIA

109. Who originally developed the mixed agglutination technique for the detection of blood group antigens in tissue cells and dried bloodstains?
(A) R.R.A. Coombs
(B) Karl Landsteiner
(C) Leone Lattes
(D) Alexander Wiener

110. Evaluate the following statements regarding the absorption-elution method in serology:
Statement I: In the absorption-elution method, elution is typically achieved by raising the temperature to 56 degrees Celsius.
Statement II: Raising the temperature disrupts the non-covalent thermodynamic bonds, causing the antibody to dissociate from the antigen.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

111. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding the usage of blood typing versus DNA profiling in forensics:
Assertion (A): The use of classic serological blood typing in criminal forensics has drastically declined since the 1990s.
Reason (R): DNA profiling offers significantly higher statistical probability of individualization and requires smaller, potentially degraded biological samples.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

112. Which of the following statements correctly applies to the Kell blood group system antigen K (Kell)?
(A) It is found universally in 100% of the human population across all distinct ethnic backgrounds.
(B) It is highly immunogenic and ranks just below the D antigen in causing alloimmunization.
(C) It is a carbohydrate-based antigen that is frequently found naturally in various plant seeds.
(D) Its expression is entirely depressed during pregnancy due to hormonal changes in the mother.

113. Evaluate the forensic scenario and determine the correct interpretation of the serological evidence: *A seminal stain from a crime scene shows the presence of blood group A and H antigens upon serological testing. The victim is blood group O (secretor), and the suspect is blood group A (non-secretor). What is the most accurate interpretation?*
(A) The seminal stain definitely belongs to the suspect.
(B) The suspect is excluded as the source of the seminal stain.
(C) The suspect is a weak secretor.
(D) The antigens originated entirely from the victim's vaginal fluids.

114. Consider the following indications for performing a Direct Antiglobulin Test (DAT):
I. Investigation of Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn (HDN).
II. Investigation of suspected Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia (AIHA).
III. Investigation of a hemolytic transfusion reaction.
IV. Routine pre-transfusion screening of donor plasma for unexpected antibodies.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I and III only

115. Which is the most appropriate sequence indicating the amount of H antigen on red blood cells from greatest to least among ABO blood groups?
(A) $O > A_2 > B > A_2B > A_1 > A_1B$
(B) $A_1 > B > A_2 > O > A_1B > A_2B$
(C) $O > A_1 > B > A_2 > A_1B > A_2B$
(D) $A_1B > A_1 > B > A_2 > O > A_2B$

116. All of the following statements correctly describe the genetics of the ABO blood group system, EXCEPT:
(A) The O allele is dominant over the A allele.
(B) It follows multiple allele inheritance.
(C) A and B alleles exhibit codominance.
(D) The ABO locus is located on chromosome 9.

117. Match the complement split products in List I with their predominant biological function in List II.
List I: Complement Split Product

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

101. The selection of hybridomas in HAT medium relies on the survival of cells capable of utilizing the salvage pathway for DNA synthesis. Which enzyme, provided by the B cell partner, is absolutely critical for this survival?
(A) Hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HGPRT)
(B) DNA polymerase III enzyme for rapid strand elongation
(C) Reverse transcriptase for the production of cDNA
(D) Aminopterin reductase for metabolic bypass regulation

102. Consider the following factors that can cause false-positive results in forensic blood group typing:
I. Contamination by bacteria containing A- or B-like polysaccharides.
II. Heavy presence of dirt or detergents altering the stain's surface tension.
III. Use of highly specific, non-cross-reactive monoclonal antisera.
IV. Incomplete washing during the absorption-elution procedure.
Which of the factors given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I and IV only

103. Which is the most appropriate forensic technique to identify the ABO blood group from a very small, aged dried bloodstain, due to its superior sensitivity?
(A) Absorption-elution technique
(B) Lattes crust technique
(C) Absorption-inhibition technique
(D) Direct hemagglutination

104. All of the following triggers are known to activate the Alternative Pathway of the complement system, EXCEPT:
(A) Bacterial endotoxins (LPS)
(B) Yeast cell walls (Zymosan)
(C) Cobra venom factor
(D) Antigen-antibody (IgG) complexes

105. Match the immunoglobulin classes in List I with their corresponding heavy chains in List II.
List I: Immunoglobulin Class
P. IgG
Q. IgA
R. IgM
S. IgE
List II: Heavy Chain
1. Alpha (α)
2. Gamma (γ)
3. Epsilon (ε)
4. Mu (μ)
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

106. Which of the following pairs regarding transfusion reactions is incorrectly matched?
(A) Febrile non-hemolytic reaction - Donor red cell antigens reacting with recipient IgA
(B) Acute hemolytic reaction - ABO incompatibility
(C) Allergic reaction - Recipient antibodies against donor plasma proteins
(D) Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI) - Donor antibodies attacking recipient white blood cells

107. Why is aminopterin included in the HAT medium during monoclonal antibody production?
(A) It blocks the de novo pathway of nucleotide synthesis, forcing cells to use the salvage pathway.
(B) It provides all the essential metabolic nutrients for the growth of myeloma cells in culture.
(C) It induces the physical fusion between the donor B cells and the immortalized myeloma cells.
(D) It enhances the active secretion of monoclonal antibodies into the surrounding culture medium.

108. Which of the following statements regarding the FUT1 and FUT2 genes is INCORRECT?
(A) Bombay individuals possess wild-type, fully functional FUT1 and FUT2 genes.
(B) The FUT1 gene governs the expression of the H antigen on red blood cells.
(C) The FUT2 gene is synonymous with the Secretor (Se) gene.
(D) A person can be a non-secretor (se/se) but still have normal ABO antigens on their red cells.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (B) Chromosome 9
The ABO blood group system is genetically determined by a single gene locus situated on the long arm of chromosome 9. This locus encodes specific glycosyltransferases that transfer sugar molecules to the H substance. Variations at this specific chromosomal position determine whether an individual expresses A, B, or O antigens on their red cell membranes.

2. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
The H gene produces α-1,2-fucosyltransferase, which adds L-fucose to precursor chains to form the H antigen. Individuals with the Bombay phenotype lack this H gene and cannot produce the H antigen. Consequently, even if they possess functional A or B genes, these enzymes have no substrate to act upon, preventing antigen expression.

3. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Naturally occurring ABO antibodies are primarily large IgM molecules with a pentameric structure. This configuration provides ten binding sites, allowing them to bridge the physical distance between red blood cells. By overcoming the repulsive zeta potential between cells, IgM effectively causes direct agglutination at room temperature, which is a hallmark of clinical blood typing.

4. (C) Forward grouping detects antigens on the red blood cells using known antisera, while reverse grouping detects antibodies in the serum using known red blood cells.
ABO blood typing utilizes two complementary procedures to ensure accuracy. The first method identifies antigens present on the erythrocyte surface by mixing patient cells with known commercial antisera. The second method confirms the results by detecting naturally occurring antibodies in the patient's serum or plasma through reaction with standardized red blood cells of known types.

5. (A) A2B
Subgroups of the A blood type are differentiated using specific reagents. While A1 cells react strongly with the lectin Dolichos biflorus, A2 cells do not. A sample showing strong agglutination with anti-A and anti-B identifies the AB group. The lack of reaction with the lectin specifically characterizes the A2 component, identifying the sample as A2B.

6. (A) I and III only
The Rh system consists of protein antigens like D, C, c, E, and e, which are highly immunogenic and lack carbohydrate residues. There is no d antigen; "d" simply denotes the absence of D. Individuals with the Rh null phenotype lack all Rh antigens, which often leads to structural defects in the red blood cell membrane.

NODIA

(B) An individual who possesses the D antigen on the surface of their red blood cells.
In clinical practice, the term Rh positive refers specifically to the presence of the D antigen on the red blood cell surface. This antigen is the most immunogenic within the Rh system. Individuals lacking the D antigen are classified as Rh negative, regardless of whether they possess other Rh system antigens like C, c, E, or e.

8. (C) The mother must be blood group O and the fetus must be blood group AB.
Classic Rh hemolytic disease occurs when an Rh-negative mother is sensitized to the D antigen, typically from an earlier Rh-positive pregnancy. If the current fetus is Rh-positive, maternal IgG antibodies cross the placenta to attack fetal cells. While ABO incompatibility can also cause hemolytic disease, it is distinct from the mechanism involving Rh factor sensitization.

9. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Different nomenclatures describe the Rh system. In the Fisher-Race system, antigens are named D, C, c, E, and e. The corresponding Wiener symbols are Rho for D, rh' for C, hr' for c, and rh'' for E. Understanding these mappings is essential for interpreting genetic data and blood bank records using traditional and modern terminology.

10. (A) Red blood cell antigens - Abundant H antigens
The Bombay phenotype is characterized by the homozygous recessive genotype hh, which

P. C3a
Q. C3b
R. C5a
S. C5b

List II: Biological Function

1. Initiates the assembly of the Membrane Attack Complex
2. Powerful chemotactic factor for neutrophils
3. Major opsonin to facilitate phagocytosis
4. Weaker anaphylatoxin causing mast cell degranulation

(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

118. Which of the following pairs concerning the heavy chain domains of immunoglobulins is incorrectly matched?

(A) CH2 domain of IgG - Complement C1q binding site for classical pathway initiation.
(B) Fab region - Antigen binding specificity determined by the variable region sequence.
(C) Hinge region - Confers flexibility to the IgG molecule to allow better antigen binding.
(D) Fc region of IgE - Contains the paratope for antigen recognition.

119. Based on the forensic serology scenario provided, identify the most likely cause of the false-negative result:

In a forensic scenario, an absorption-inhibition test yields a false-negative result (indicating the antigen is absent when it is actually present). What is the most likely cause of this error?

(A) The stain contained an extremely high concentration of antigen, completely neutralizing the antibody.
(B) The antiserum added was too concentrated, leaving excess unbound antibodies to agglutinate cells.
(C) Indicator cells were incorrectly prepared from a different blood group.
(D) The stain was heavily contaminated with bacteria that destroyed the antibodies.

120. Which of the following statements regarding the Coombs test (Antiglobulin test) is INCORRECT?

(A) The principle relies on anti-human globulin acting as a bridge to cross-link sensitized red blood cells.
(B) Washing red cells is a critical step in the IAT to remove unbound serum globulins.
(C) It is specifically designed to detect IgM antibodies which are unable to agglutinate cells in saline.
(D) The indirect Coombs test is a two-stage procedure requiring incubation.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2. Sharing of a hydrogen atom between electronegative atoms
3. Fluctuating electron clouds causing transient dipole attractions
4. Association of non-polar groups to exclude water molecules

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

94. Which of the following pairs linking antibody properties with their class is incorrectly matched?
(A) High concentration in primary response - IgG
(B) Classical complement activation - IgG and IgM
(C) Mucosal immunity - IgA
(D) Mast cell degranulation - IgE

95. How does the enzymatic treatment (e.g., papain or bromelin) of red blood cells enhance hemagglutination by IgG antibodies?
(A) It cleaves sialic acid residues, thereby reducing the net negative surface charge (zeta potential).
(B) It increases the total number of antigenic sites by synthesizing new epitopes on the membrane.
(C) It polymerizes the IgG molecules to form an IgM-like pentameric structure in the reaction medium.
(D) It rapidly stimulates complement activation which causes immediate clumping of the red blood cells.

96. Which of the following statements regarding the quantitative precipitin curve is INCORRECT?
(A) In the zone of antigen excess (postzone), cross-linking is maximized leading to massive lattice formation.
(B) In the zone of antibody excess (prozone), no free antigen is detected within the clear supernatant.
(C) Maximum precipitation occurs in the zone of equivalence where the ratio of antigen to antibody is optimal.
(D) Small, soluble immune complexes are typical in the zone of antigen excess where lattice growth is limited.

97. Which components form the fully assembled Membrane Attack Complex (MAC) in the complement system?
(A) C5b, C6, C7, C8, and poly-C9
(B) C1q, C1r, and C1s components
(C) C3b and factor Bb complex
(D) C4b, C2a, and C3b complex

98. Evaluate the following statements regarding the Complement Fixation Test:
Statement I: In the Complement Fixation Test, sheep red blood cells coated with anti-sheep antibodies serve as the indicator system.
Statement II: If the test serum lacks the specific antibody in question, the complement remains unbound and will subsequently lyse the indicator sheep red blood cells.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

99. Examine the following assertion and reason regarding the structure of J chains in immunoglobulins:
Assertion (A): The J chain is essential for the proper formation of pentameric IgM and dimeric IgA.
Reason (R): The J chain serves as the primary antigen-binding site, increasing the avidity of these multimeric immunoglobulins.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

100. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates an epitope from a paratope?
(A) The epitope is the specific antigenic determinant, while the paratope is the binding site located on the Fab region of the antibody.
(B) The epitope is the antigen-binding site on the antibody, while the paratope is the specific region on the antigen.
(C) The epitope is found only on T cells, while the paratope is found only on B cells.
(D) Both terms describe identical structures found exclusively on the Fc region of an antibody.

results in a complete lack of H substance on red blood cells and in secretions. Because H is the precursor for A and B antigens, these are also absent. Consequently, the serum contains potent naturally occurring anti-A, anti-B, and anti-H antibodies.

11. (B) Kell antigens are on early erythroid progenitors, causing anemia via bone marrow suppression.
Kell-induced hemolytic disease is particularly severe because the antigens are expressed on early red cell precursors in the bone marrow. Maternal IgG anti-Kell antibodies cross the placenta and trigger the immune destruction of these progenitors. This leads to profound anemia through both the destruction of mature cells and the suppression of effective fetal erythropoiesis.

12. (A) II, III, IV, I
Antigen synthesis begins with the formation of a basic precursor oligosaccharide chain. Next, the FUT1 gene encodes a fucosyltransferase that adds fucose to this chain, creating the H antigen. Only after the H antigen is present can functional A or B glycosyltransferase enzymes act to add terminal sugars like N-acetylgalactosamine or galactose to the structure.

13. (A) FUT2
The expression of ABO blood group antigens in bodily fluids like saliva and semen is controlled by the secretor gene, formally known as FUT2. This gene encodes a specific fucosyltransferase that creates the H substance on Type 1 precursor chains found in secretory tissues. Approximately eighty percent of the population possess this dominant allele and are secretors.

14. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
Antigen-antibody interactions are characterized by non-covalent, reversible binding. These reactions rely on various weak physical forces to maintain the complex, including Van der Waals forces, hydrogen bonds, and electrostatic interactions. Because no covalent bonds are formed, the interaction is dynamic and can be disrupted by changes in temperature, pH, or ionic strength in the medium.

15. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Affinity refers to the strength of a single interaction between an epitope and a paratope. Although individual IgM binding sites may have lower affinity than those of IgG, the pentameric structure of IgM provides ten potential binding sites. This multivalency allows for multiple simultaneous attachments to an antigen surface, resulting in much higher overall functional binding strength.

16. (C) The antigen is soluble and must be artificially attached to a carrier particle, such as latex beads, prior to testing.
Indirect or passive agglutination involves the use of soluble antigens that have been chemically or physically coated onto the surface of carrier particles. Common carriers include latex beads, charcoal, or even treated red blood cells. When the specific antibody is added, it cross-links these coated particles, producing a visible clumping reaction that indicates a positive result.

17. (B) Double immunodiffusion performed in two dimensions.
The Ouchterlony technique is a method used to detect and compare antigens and antibodies. It involves placing samples into separate wells cut into a semi-solid agar gel. Both the antigen and antibody diffuse radially toward each other. Where they meet in optimal proportions, an insoluble lattice forms, appearing as a visible white precipitin line.

18. (B) I, III, and IV only
The classical complement pathway is triggered by antigen-antibody complexes, whereas the alternative pathway is antibody-independent. Both pathways eventually lead to the cleavage of C3, a central step in the cascade. The final stage involves the assembly of the membrane attack complex, which is composed of proteins C5b through C9, leading to the lysis of the target.

19. (A) Absence of hemolysis of the sensitized sheep red blood cells.
In a complement fixation test, a positive result for a patient's antibody is indicated by a lack of hemolysis. This occurs because the patient's antibodies bind to the test antigen and consume the available complement. Consequently, no complement remains to lyse the indicator system consisting of antibody-sensitized sheep red blood cells added later.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

20. (C) IgD exists predominantly as a pentamer and is the first antibody produced during a primary immune response.
IgM is actually the first antibody produced during a primary immune response and typically exists as a pentamer. In contrast, IgD is a monomer primarily found on the surface of B-lymphocytes where it functions as an antigen receptor. IgG is the most abundant serum immunoglobulin, while IgA is the primary class found in mucosal secretions.

21. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-2, S-1
Monoclonal antibodies are produced using hybridoma technology and originate from a single B-cell clone, ensuring they recognize only one specific epitope. Polyclonal antibodies are produced by multiple B-cell lineages and can recognize various epitopes on the same antigen. Due to their biological origin, polyclonal antisera often show significant variability between different production lots.

22. (D) Aminopterin - Blocks the salvage pathway for DNA synthesis in the hybridoma cell line.
In hybridoma technology, aminopterin is used to block the de novo pathway of DNA synthesis, not the salvage pathway. This forces the cells to rely on the salvage pathway, which requires the HGPRT enzyme. Because the myeloma cells used are HGPRT-deficient, only the hybrid cells that possess HGPRT from the B-lymphocyte can survive.

23. (B) It causes false-positive typing by reacting with similar antigens from different sources.
Cross-reactivity occurs when an antibody reacts with an antigen other than the one that triggered its production, usually due to structural similarities. In forensic serology, this is problematic because it can lead to false-positive results. For example, an antiserum intended for human blood might react with animal blood, compromising the accuracy of species identification tests.

24. (A) II, IV, III, I
The mixed agglutination technique begins with fixing the suspected biological stain onto a solid support. Next, specific antiserum is applied to allow antibodies to bind to the antigens in the stain. Thorough washing removes unbound antibodies. Finally, known indicator red blood cells are added, which bind to the free arms of the attached antibodies, forming rosettes.

25. (D) 56 degrees Celsius.
The absorption-elution technique is used to identify antigens in dried stains. After antibodies are allowed to bind to the antigens and unbound antibodies are washed away, the sample is heated. Applying a temperature of 56 degrees Celsius provides the thermal energy necessary to break the non-covalent antigen-antibody bonds, releasing the antibodies for subsequent detection.

26. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
Blood group typing cannot uniquely individualize a person because many individuals share the same blood type within a population. However, it is highly useful for providing class characteristics. Its primary forensic value lies in the power of exclusion; if a stain and a suspect have different blood groups, the suspect is definitively cleared as the source.

27. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Statistical data consistently show that blood group B is the most frequent type in the Indian subcontinent, followed by group O. This distribution is a result of genetic factors influenced by history, migration, and evolutionary pressures. These regional variations in allele frequencies are a fundamental concept in population genetics used to study human diversity and ancestry.

28. (C) Serological markers provide lower discriminatory power and are more prone to degradation in aged stains.
Classical serology has significant limitations in modern forensics. Blood group antigens and proteins often degrade quickly when exposed to environmental stressors like heat and moisture. Furthermore, because millions of people share the same blood group, the discriminatory power of serology is quite low compared to the nearly unique profiles generated through modern DNA analysis.

NODIA

29. (A) Pre-formed IgM anti-A antibodies causing complement-mediated intravascular hemolysis.
Transfusing group A blood into a group O recipient triggers a severe reaction due to pre-existing anti-A antibodies. These IgM antibodies bind immediately to the donor's A antigens and activate the classical complement pathway. This results in the rapid destruction of the transfused red blood cells within the blood vessels, leading to serious clinical complications like renal failure.

30. (A) I, II, and III only
The direct antiglobulin test identifies antibodies already bound to red cells in the body, while the indirect test detects circulating antibodies in the serum. Both tests use anti-human globulin to visualize the reaction. The indirect test is a critical component of pre-transfusion crossmatching to ensure that the recipient's serum does not contain antibodies against donor cells.

31. (C) N-acetyl-D-galactosamine.
The specificity of the ABO blood group system is determined by terminal sugars added to a precursor oligosaccharide. For blood group A, the specific glycosyltransferase enzyme adds N-acetyl-D-galactosamine to the H substance. This terminal sugar is the immunodominant molecule that is recognized by anti-A antibodies, defining the immunological identity of group A red blood cells.

32. (A) They are synthesized directly by translation of mRNA on ribosomes.
ABO antigens are not primary gene products; rather, they are carbohydrate structures. The ABO genes actually encode enzymes called glycosyltransferases. These enzymes are the proteins synthesized by ribosomes, and they subsequently catalyze the addition of specific sugar molecules to a precursor substance to form the functional A, B, or H antigens on cells and in secretions.

33. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Landsteiner's law states that individuals possess naturally occurring antibodies against the ABO antigens they lack. Group A individuals have anti-B, while group B individuals have anti-A. Group O individuals, lacking both antigens, possess both anti-A and anti-B antibodies. Conversely, group AB individuals possess both antigens and therefore have neither anti-A nor anti-B in their serum.

34. (B) Forward grouping - Detects serum antibodies
Forward grouping is used to detect antigens present on the surface of red blood cells using known reagent antisera. In contrast, reverse grouping (or serum grouping) is the procedure used to detect the naturally occurring antibodies present in the patient's serum by reacting it with reagent red blood cells of known A and B types.

35. (A) The A2 allele encodes a transferase with reduced activity, creating fewer A and more H antigens.
The difference between A1 and A2 subgroups is quantitative. The A2 allele produces a glycosyltransferase that is less efficient than the A1 version. As a result, A2 red blood cells have significantly fewer A antigen sites on their surface and retain more unconverted H substance. This lower antigen density leads to weaker reactions with anti-A reagents during testing.

36. (A) II, IV, III, I
Rh hemolytic disease begins when Rh-positive fetal cells enter the Rh-negative mother's blood, usually during birth. The mother's immune system then produces anti-D antibodies. In a subsequent pregnancy, these maternal IgG antibodies cross the placenta and enter the fetal circulation. Once there, they bind to and destroy fetal red blood cells, causing anemia and jaundice.

37. (C) D
In the Wiener nomenclature system, Rh0 is the symbol used to represent the most important and immunogenic antigen of the Rh blood group system. This corresponds exactly to the D antigen in the Fisher-Race nomenclature. Understanding this equivalence is vital for healthcare professionals when reading various medical reports or genetic studies that utilize different naming conventions.

38. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Individuals with the Bombay phenotype lack the H antigen and produce potent anti-H antibodies. Because nearly all normal individuals (including group O) have abundant H substance on their red blood cells, transfusing them into a Bombay individual will cause a severe hemolytic reaction. Bombay patients can only safely receive blood from other individuals with the same rare phenotype.

39. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Duffy blood group antigens serve as receptors for the malaria parasite Plasmodium vivax. In many West African populations, a specific mutation results in the absence of these antigens on red blood cells. This phenotype provides a significant survival advantage by making individuals resistant to this form of malaria, illustrating how evolutionary selection influences blood group distributions.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

40. (B) It encodes a fucosyltransferase (FUT2) that adds L-fucose to Type 1 precursor chains in secretory tissues.
The secretor gene, or FUT2, is responsible for the presence of blood group antigens in body fluids. It encodes a fucosyltransferase enzyme that operates in secretory glands to add L-fucose to Type 1 precursor chains, forming the H substance. This H substance then serves as the substrate for A or B enzymes to produce their respective antigens in secretions.

41. (A) The suspect possesses at least one dominant Se allele.
The detection of blood group A and H substances in a suspect's saliva indicates that they are a secretor. The secretor status is a dominant trait controlled by the Se gene (FUT2). Since the suspect is group A and expresses these antigens in their secretions, they must possess at least one functional, dominant Se allele in their genotype.

42. (B) I, II, and IV only
Antigen-antibody interactions are highly specific, often described by the lock-and-key model. These interactions are mediated by weak, non-covalent bonds, which makes the binding process reversible. Affinity is the term used to describe the thermodynamic strength of the binding between a single antigen epitope and a single antibody paratope.

43. (B) affinity maturation
Affinity maturation is the biological process by which the average binding strength of antibodies produced during an immune response increases over time. This occurs through somatic hypermutation in the B-cell genes followed by selective survival of those cells that produce antibodies with the highest affinity for the target antigen, ensuring a more effective immune defense.

44. (B) Concentration of intracellular hemoglobin
Hemagglutination is affected by physical and chemical conditions like temperature, pH, and the relative concentration of antigens and antibodies. The zeta potential, or the negative charge on the red cell surface, also plays a major role by affecting how closely cells can approach each other. However, the amount of hemoglobin inside the cells does not influence the reaction.

45. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Radial immunodiffusion involves an antigen diffusing into an antibody-rich gel. Immunoelectrophoresis combines electrical separation with diffusion. Flocculation is a precipitation reaction occurring in a liquid suspension. The Ouchterlony method is characterized by double diffusion in two dimensions, where both reactants move through the agar to form a visible line where they meet and react.

46. (D) Alternative pathway - Activated strictly by IgG binding.
The alternative pathway of the complement system is an innate immune mechanism that does not require antibodies for activation. It is triggered directly by certain microbial surface components, such as bacterial polysaccharides or yeast cell walls. In contrast, the classical pathway is the one that is typically initiated by the binding of IgG or IgM antibodies to antigens.

47. (A) Primary complex fixation has exhausted the complement, preventing lysis of indicator red cells.
In a complement fixation test, the reaction occurs in two stages. If the specific antibody is present, it binds to the antigen and consumes the added complement. When the indicator system (sensitized sheep red cells) is added later, there is no free complement left to cause hemolysis. Therefore, a lack of lysis signifies a positive result.

48. (A) II, I, III, IV
Monoclonal antibody production begins with immunizing an animal, usually a mouse, with the target antigen. Spleen cells are then harvested and fused with myeloma cells using polyethylene glycol (PEG). The resulting mixture is grown in HAT medium to select for hybrid cells. Finally, these hybridomas are screened to identify those secreting the desired specific antibody.

49. (C) J chain
The J chain, or joining chain, is a small glycoprotein that is essential for the assembly of multimeric immunoglobulins. It facilitates the polymerization of monomeric units to form the dimeric structure of secretory IgA and the pentameric structure of IgM. This chain is crucial for the stability and transport of these large antibody complexes across mucosal surfaces.

NODIA

50. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Polyclonal antibodies are produced by many different B-cell lines and recognize various parts of an antigen. Monoclonal antibodies, however, offer much higher consistency because they come from a single clone. Because polyclonal sera contain many different types of antibodies, they generally have a higher risk of cross-reactivity and vary more between different production batches.

51. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Cross-reactivity in forensic science occurs when an antibody reacts with antigens from different species that share similar molecular structures. This is common among closely related species, such as humans and higher primates. This phenomenon can lead to false-positive results in species identification tests, requiring forensic scientists to use carefully validated and highly specific antisera.

52. (B) It uses indicator cells to bind antibodies already attached to antigens in a fixed tissue or stain.
The mixed agglutination test detects antigens in fixed samples like bloodstains or tissues. It works by adding a specific antibody that binds to the target antigen. After washing away unbound antibodies, indicator red blood cells with the same antigen are added. These cells bind to the available sites on the attached antibodies, forming visible clumps or rosettes.

53. (B) To remove any unbound or non-specifically adhered antiserum from the biological material.
In the absorption-elution procedure, thorough washing is a critical step performed after the antiserum has been allowed to react with the stain. The goal is to ensure that only the antibodies specifically bound to the antigens remain. If unbound antibodies are not completely removed, they will cause false-positive results during the subsequent elution and detection phases.

54. (A) I, II, and IV only
Forensic blood typing is limited by its inability to uniquely identify individuals and its susceptibility to environmental degradation. Furthermore, certain bacteria can produce enzymes that mimic or destroy blood group antigens, leading to incorrect results. Substrate materials, especially those that are dirty or chemically treated, can also interfere with the accuracy of the serological testing process.

55. (B) B > O > A > AB
Population studies in India show a distinct pattern of blood group distribution compared to Western populations. In India, blood group B is generally the most common, followed by group O. Group A is less frequent, and group AB is the rarest. This specific frequency hierarchy is a key consideration in forensic investigations and blood bank management in the region.

56. (B) It most commonly leads to a delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction due to IgG response.
ABO incompatibility typically causes an acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, not a delayed one. This immediate reaction is mediated by pre-existing IgM antibodies that activate the complement cascade, leading to intravascular hemolysis. Delayed reactions are usually associated with other blood group systems, such as Rh or Kidd, and are typically mediated by IgG antibodies.

57. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
The Direct Antiglobulin Test (DAT) is used to diagnose Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn and autoimmune hemolytic anemia by detecting antibodies already on the cells. The Indirect Antiglobulin Test (IAT) is used for pre-transfusion crossmatching and screening maternal serum for anti-D antibodies, identifying free-floating antibodies that could potentially cause a reaction during or after pregnancy.

58. (D) O allele - L-fucosyltransferase
The O allele is considered "silent" or amorphous because it does not produce a functional glycosyltransferase enzyme. It differs from the A and B alleles by a single nucleotide deletion that causes a frameshift. While the H, A, and B genes produce specific transferases to build antigens, the O allele leaves the H substance on the cell surface unchanged.

59. (A) Naturally occurring antibodies are primarily IgM, which is too large to cross the placental barrier.
The ability of antibodies to cross the placenta depends on their size and class. Naturally occurring anti-A and anti-B are mostly IgM, which are large pentameric molecules that cannot pass through the placental barrier. In contrast,

NODIA

by incubation with an enzyme-labeled primary antibody.
(D) Detects host antibodies in serum samples against a specific pathogen within the immobilized well.

7. Which of the following is NOT a recognized disadvantage of the Direct ELISA format?
(A) The requirement to label every primary antibody is time-consuming and expensive.
(B) The labeling process may negatively impact the immunoreactivity of the primary antibody.
(C) There is a lack of signal amplification because no secondary antibody is used.
(D) It exhibits significantly higher cross-reactivity compared to Indirect ELISA.

8. Consider the following statements regarding Direct ELISA:
P. It requires only one antibody step, making the protocol relatively fast.
Q. It is less prone to error from cross-reactivity of secondary antibodies.
R. It provides maximum signal amplification among all ELISA variants.
S. Immobilization of the antigen is non-specific, which can lead to higher background noise.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, Q, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

9. In an Indirect ELISA, multiple secondary antibodies can bind to a single primary antibody. Which of the following is a direct consequence of this interaction?
(A) A significant decrease in the overall diagnostic specificity of the assay.
(B) Amplification of the detectable signal, increasing overall assay sensitivity.
(C) Immediate saturation of the substrate, resulting in a false-low hook effect.
(D) Competitive displacement of the primary antibody from the target antigen site.

10. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Indirect ELISA requires the target antigen to be sandwiched between a capture antibody and a detection antibody.
Statement II: In Indirect ELISA, the enzyme conjugate is linked to an anti-species secondary antibody rather than the primary antibody.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

11. Arrange the following steps of an Indirect ELISA in the correct chronological order:
P. Addition of specific primary antibody
Q. Addition of enzyme-conjugated secondary antibody
R. Coating the microtiter well with antigen
S. Addition of chromogenic substrate
T. Application of a blocking solution
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) R → T → P → Q → S
(B) R → P → T → Q → S
(C) T → R → P → Q → S
(D) R → T → Q → P → S

12. Identify the correct pair regarding the components of an Indirect ELISA:
(A) Primary antibody - Always conjugated with an enzyme like HRP to produce a signal.
(B) Antigen - Labeled with a fluorescent marker before binding to the microplate well.
(C) Secondary antibody - Directed against the constant region of the primary antibody.
(D) Stop solution - Reagent that enhances the enzymatic reaction rate for better readout.

13. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Sandwich ELISA typically utilizes a monoclonal antibody as the capture antibody.
Reason (R): Monoclonal antibodies recognize a single specific epitope, which allows for precise and consistent binding of the target antigen without cross-reactivity from competing proteins in complex mixtures.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

70. (A) C3a - Opsonin that enhances phagocytosis.
C3b is the primary complement component that acts as an opsonin to enhance phagocytosis by binding to microbial surfaces. In contrast, C3a is an anaphylatoxin. It is a small fragment released during the activation process that mediates inflammation by triggering mast cell degranulation and increasing vascular permeability, rather than directly aiding in the engulfment of particles by immune cells.

71. (A) Prozone phenomenon
The prozone phenomenon occurs when there is a very high concentration of antibodies relative to the amount of antigen. In this situation, each antigen site is quickly saturated by individual antibody molecules, preventing the cross-linking necessary to form a visible lattice. Diluting the sample reduces the antibody concentration to an optimal level, allowing agglutination to occur and be observed.

72. (B) IgM is the predominant antibody found in saliva and tears.
IgA is the primary immunoglobulin found in mucosal secretions such as saliva, tears, and breast milk. It exists mostly as a dimer and provides a first line of defense against pathogens at these entry points. IgM is typically the first antibody produced in an immune response and is mostly found in the blood due to its large pentameric size.

73. (B) Monoclonal antibodies
Hybridoma technology is a laboratory method used to produce large quantities of identical antibodies, known as monoclonal antibodies. These antibodies are designed to recognize a single, specific epitope on an antigen. They are widely used in diagnostic testing, medical research, and as targeted therapies for various diseases because of their high specificity and consistent performance across different batches.

74. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
In monoclonal antibody production, myeloma cells are selected that lack the HGPRT enzyme, preventing them from using the salvage pathway for DNA synthesis. When grown in HAT medium, the de novo pathway is blocked by aminopterin. Consequently, only fused hybrid cells, which receive a functional HGPRT gene from the B-cell partner, can survive and proliferate in the culture.

75. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Lectins are plant-derived proteins that can bind to specific carbohydrate structures on cell surfaces. In forensic serology, the lectin from Ulex europaeus is particularly valuable because it specifically recognizes and agglutinates cells that possess the H antigen. This makes it an effective reagent for determining H-antigen presence and verifying the secretor status of individuals in biological stains.

76. (B) They bind to the free ends of antibodies attached to the stain, creating visible rosettes.
In the mixed agglutination technique, indicator cells are red blood cells of a known type. Their role is to detect antibodies that have specifically bound to the antigens within a forensic stain. The indicator cells attach to the unoccupied binding sites of these antibodies. This results in the formation of "rosettes" around the fibers or tissue, which can be seen microscopically.

77. (A) Agglutinins (Anti-A or Anti-B antibodies)
The Lattes crust method is a traditional forensic technique used to determine the ABO group of a dried bloodstain. Unlike other methods that look for antigens, this test specifically identifies the antibodies (agglutinins) present in the serum portion of the dried stain. By adding reagent A and B cells to the stain, the scientist can observe which cells are agglutinated.

78. (B) II and III only
While blood typing is an excellent tool for excluding innocent suspects, it lacks the power to provide absolute identification. Forensic samples are also vulnerable to environmental factors that can destroy antigens. However, results cannot be trusted if control samples show contamination, as bacteria can produce enzymes that change or degrade blood group antigens, leading to incorrect or unreliable findings.

79. (B) DNA typing offers a far greater power of individualization compared to serological markers.
DNA profiling has become the gold standard in forensic science because it can distinguish between individuals with extraordinary precision, often reaching statistical probabilities of one in billions. In contrast, blood groups are shared by large segments of the population. Furthermore, DNA is more stable and can be successfully analyzed

NODIA

test failed to detect it. This often happens if the antiserum used was too strong. The antigen in the sample might neutralize some antibodies, but if too many remain, they will still cause the indicator cells to agglutinate, leading to an incorrect negative conclusion.

120. (C) It is specifically designed to detect IgM antibodies which are unable to agglutinate cells in saline.

The Coombs test, or antiglobulin test, is specifically designed to detect IgG antibodies. Unlike large IgM molecules, IgG antibodies are too small to bridge the gap between red blood cells in a saline solution to cause direct agglutination. The anti-human globulin reagent used in the Coombs test acts as an extra bridge to bring these IgG-sensitized cells together.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

on a single chromosome. These genes are inherited together as a unit or haplotype. While modern molecular research has updated this model to two genes, the Fisher-Race nomenclature remains widely used for its simplicity in describing Rh phenotypes.

90. (A) I, II, and III only
The Bombay phenotype is defined by the complete lack of the H antigen on red cells and in secretions, leading to the absence of A and B antigens. These individuals have potent anti-H in their serum. Because they lack the H antigen, their red blood cells will not react with Ulex europaeus lectin, which specifically targets the H substance.

91. (A) Kidd (Jk)
The Kidd blood group system is notorious in transfusion medicine for causing delayed hemolytic transfusion reactions. This happens because the titer of anti-Kidd antibodies can rapidly decline to levels that are undetectable during standard pre-transfusion screening. If a patient is re-exposed to the antigen, an anamnestic immune response occurs, leading to the destruction of the donor cells several days after transfusion.

92. (D) Cerebrospinal fluid
Blood group substances are found in various body fluids of secretors, including saliva, semen, vaginal secretions, and gastric juices. These are commonly tested in forensic investigations to help identify or exclude suspects. However, cerebrospinal fluid does not typically contain these antigens in detectable amounts, making it unsuitable for determining a person's ABO secretor status through standard serological methods.

93. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Antigen-antibody reactions rely on several weak, non-covalent forces. Hydrogen bonds involve sharing a hydrogen atom between electronegative atoms. Ionic bonds are the attraction between opposite charges. Hydrophobic interactions occur when non-polar groups cluster together to avoid water. Van der Waals forces are very weak, transient attractions caused by fluctuating electron clouds in atoms that are very close to each other.

94. (A) High concentration in primary response - IgG.
IgM is the first immunoglobulin produced in a primary immune response and is found in high concentrations early on. IgG is the predominant antibody produced during the secondary (anamnestic) immune response and is the most abundant class in the serum overall. Other functions, like mucosal immunity for IgA and mast cell degranulation for IgE, are correctly associated with their respective classes.

95. (A) It cleaves sialic acid residues, thereby reducing the net negative surface charge (zeta potential).
Red blood cells naturally repel each other due to a negative surface charge called the zeta potential, largely caused by sialic acid. Enzymes like papain remove these sialic acid molecules, reducing the charge and the physical distance between the cells. This allows smaller IgG antibodies to bridge the gap and form the lattice required for visible agglutination to occur during testing.

96. (A) In the zone of antigen excess (postzone), cross-linking is maximized leading to massive lattice formation.
Maximum lattice formation and precipitation occur only in the zone of equivalence, where the amounts of antigen and antibody are balanced. In the zone of antigen excess (postzone), there are too many antigen molecules for the available antibody binding sites. This leads to the formation of small, soluble complexes that do not precipitate, resulting in a false-negative or weak visual result.

NODIA

97. (A) C5b, C6, C7, C8, and poly-C9.
The membrane attack complex is the final product of the complement cascade. It is formed by the sequential assembly of the C5b, C6, C7, and C8 proteins. Multiple C9 molecules then polymerize to form a ring-like pore in the target cell membrane. This pore disrupts the cell's osmotic balance, allowing water to rush in and causing the cell to burst.

98. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The complement fixation test uses an indicator system of antibody-coated sheep red cells to reveal the presence of specific antibodies in a patient's serum. If the patient has the antibody, the complement is fixed or used up in the first step. If the antibody is absent, the complement remains free and will lyse the indicator cells when they are added.

99. (C) A is true but R is false.
The J chain is indeed a vital structural component for the polymerization of IgM and IgA into their

pentameric and dimeric forms, respectively. However, the J chain does not function as an antigen-binding site. The binding specificity of these antibodies is entirely determined by the variable regions (paratopes) located at the tips of the Fab portions of the immunoglobulin monomer units.

100. (A) The epitope is the specific antigenic determinant, while the paratope is the binding site located on the Fab region of the antibody.
Antigens and antibodies interact through specific structural regions. The epitope is the small part of the antigen molecule that is recognized by the immune system. The paratope is the corresponding region on the antibody, specifically within the variable domains of the Fab arm, that physically fits and binds to the epitope, much like a key fits into a specific lock.

101. (A) Hypoxanthine-guanine phospho ribosyl transferase (HGPRT).
The HGPRT enzyme is essential for the salvage pathway of nucleotide synthesis. In hybridoma technology, the myeloma cells are designed to be HGPRT-deficient. When these cells are fused with B cells and grown in HAT medium, which blocks the normal de novo pathway, only the hybrid cells that have inherited the HGPRT gene from the B cell can survive.

102. (A) I, II, and IV only
False-positive results in forensic blood typing can be caused by bacterial contamination, as some bacteria have antigens similar to human A or B groups. Dirt or detergents on the substrate can also interfere with the reaction chemistry. In the absorption-elution method, failing to wash the stain thoroughly can leave behind unbound antibodies that will cause incorrect agglutination in the final step.

103. (A) Absorption-elution technique.
The absorption-elution technique is favored in forensic labs for analyzing old or very small dried bloodstains because of its high sensitivity. It concentrates the antibodies that specifically bind to the antigens in the stain. By releasing these bound antibodies into a small volume through heating, the method can detect antigens even in samples where they have significantly degraded.

104. (D) Antigen-antibody (IgG) complexes.
Antigen-antibody complexes, particularly those involving IgG or IgM, are the primary triggers for the classical complement pathway. The alternative pathway, which is part of the innate immune system, is activated by non-antibody substances like bacterial cell wall components (endotoxins), yeast surfaces, and certain venom factors. This allows for a rapid immune response even before specific antibodies have been produced.

105. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Each class of immunoglobulin is defined by its unique type of heavy chain. IgG possesses gamma chains, IgA has alpha chains, IgM has mu chains, and IgE is characterized by epsilon chains. These heavy chains determine the structural differences between the classes and dictate their specific biological functions, such as their ability to cross the placenta or bind to mast cells.

106. (A) Febrile non-hemolytic reaction - Donor red cell antigens reacting with recipient IgA.
Febrile non-hemolytic transfusion reactions are most commonly caused by antibodies in the recipient's blood reacting with white blood cells (leukocytes) or platelets from the donor. This reaction leads to the release of cytokines, which causes a fever. It is not caused by recipient IgA reacting with donor red cell antigens, which is a different type of immunological interaction.

107. (A) It blocks the de novo pathway of nucleotide synthesis, forcing cells to use the salvage pathway.
Aminopterin is a key component of HAT selection medium used in hybridoma technology. Its role is to inhibit the de novo pathway of DNA synthesis. This inhibition forces the cells to rely on the alternative salvage pathway. Since the myeloma fusion partner is engineered to lack a critical salvage pathway enzyme, only the hybridoma cells can survive and grow in this medium.

108. (A) Bombay individuals possess wild-type, fully functional FUT1 and FUT2 genes.
Bombay individuals are characterized by having homozygous recessive genotypes (hh) for the FUT1 gene, meaning they lack a functional version of this gene. Many Bombay individuals are also non-secretors (se/se). Because they lack the functional FUT1 gene, they cannot produce the H substance on their red blood cells, which is the defining feature of this rare blood group phenotype.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

109. (A) R.R.A. Coombs.
The mixed agglutination technique was pioneered by Robin Coombs (R.R.A. Coombs) in the 1950s. While Leone Lattes developed methods for testing antibodies in crusts and Landsteiner discovered the ABO system, Coombs' work focused on detecting antigens on cells and in dried stains by using antibodies to bridge the target cells with known indicator red blood cells.

110. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The elution phase of the absorption-elution method involves heating the sample to approximately 56 degrees Celsius. This increase in temperature provides enough thermal energy to overcome the weak, non-covalent attractive forces that hold the antigen and antibody together. As these bonds break, the antibodies are released from the stain into the surrounding solution, where they can be identified.

111. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Traditional serology has been largely replaced by DNA profiling because DNA offers a much higher power of individualization. While a blood group might be shared by millions, a DNA profile can be virtually unique. Furthermore, DNA is more resilient than many blood proteins and can be successfully extracted and analyzed from very small or partially degraded biological samples.

112. (B) It is highly immunogenic and ranks just below the D antigen in causing alloimmunization.
The K (Kell) antigen is a very important antigen in transfusion medicine. It is highly immunogenic, meaning it is very likely to trigger an immune response if transfused into a person who lacks it. In clinical practice, it is considered the most important antigen after the D antigen of the Rh system for causing hemolytic transfusion reactions.

113. (B) The suspect is excluded as the source of the seminal stain.
In this case, the semen stain contains blood group A and H antigens. This means the person who produced the semen must be a secretor of group A or AB. Since the suspect is a non-secretor, they do not release their blood group antigens into their semen. Therefore, the suspect cannot be the source of that particular seminal stain, providing a clear exclusion.

114. (A) I, II, and III only
The Direct Antiglobulin Test (DAT) is used to detect antibodies or complement proteins that are already attached to a patient's red blood cells in the body. It is a standard tool for diagnosing hemolytic disease of the newborn, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, and investigating reactions after a blood transfusion. It is not used for screening donor plasma for antibodies.

NODIA

115. (A) $O > A_2 > B > A_2B > A_1 > A_1B$
The amount of H antigen on red blood cells depends on how much of it is converted into A or B antigens by glycosyltransferase enzymes. Group O cells have the most H because they lack these enzymes. A1 and A1B cells have the least amount of H antigen because their highly efficient enzymes convert almost all the H substance into antigens.

116. (A) The O allele is dominant over the A allele.
In the ABO blood group system, the A and B alleles are codominant, meaning that if a person inherits both, they will express both A and B antigens. The O allele is recessive to both A and B. This means a person must inherit two O alleles (OO genotype) to have the group O phenotype, whereas an AO genotype results in group A.

117. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
C3a acts as a weak anaphylatoxin that helps regulate inflammation. C3b is a major opsonin that coats pathogens to make them easier for immune cells to engulf. C5a is a powerful chemotactic factor that attracts white blood cells to the site of an infection. C5b is the first component that binds to the target membrane to start building the attack complex.

118. (D) Fc region of IgE - Contains the paratope for antigen recognition.
The paratope, which is the part of the antibody that recognizes and binds to an antigen, is always located in the variable regions of the Fab arms. The Fc region of an antibody, including IgE, is responsible for other biological functions, such as binding to receptors on cells like mast cells or basophils to trigger an allergic response.

119. (B) The antiserum added was too concentrated, leaving excess unbound antibodies to agglutinate cells.
A false-negative result in an absorption-inhibition test means that the antigen was present, but the

immune antibodies like anti-D are IgG monomers, which are small enough and have specific receptors to be actively transported to the fetus.

60. (A) I, IV, III, II
The absorption-elution process begins with incubating the stain with specific antiserum to allow antibody binding. The sample is then washed thoroughly to remove any unbound antibodies. Next, heating the sample to 56 degrees Celsius elutes the bound antibodies. Finally, indicator red blood cells are added to the eluate to detect and identify the antibodies that were released.

61. (A) Partial D or Weak D
The Rh phenotype where the D antigen is weakly expressed or lacks certain epitopes is referred to as Weak D or Partial D. Individuals with these phenotypes may test as Rh-negative in routine screenings but can still stimulate an immune response. This complexity is important in blood banking to prevent alloimmunization in recipients and to manage pregnancies correctly.

62. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Hemolytic disease caused by ABO incompatibility is generally milder than Rh disease, often because A and B antigens are not fully developed on fetal red cells. Furthermore, A and B substances are present on many other fetal tissues and in body fluids. These tissues act as a "sink," neutralizing maternal antibodies before they can cause significant damage to the fetal erythrocytes.

63. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Serological testing only identifies the antigens present on the cell surface (the phenotype). Because the D antigen is dominant, a positive test result does not reveal whether the individual has two D genes (homozygous) or one D and one d gene (heterozygous). Determining the exact genotype requires molecular DNA testing or specialized pedigree analysis of the individual's family.

64. (A) Lewis antigens are absorbed onto the red blood cell membrane from the plasma.
Unlike ABO or Rh antigens, Lewis antigens are not integral parts of the red cell membrane. They are actually produced in tissue cells and secreted into body fluids like plasma as glycosphingolipids. These soluble antigens are then passively absorbed from the plasma onto the surface of the red blood cells, where they can be detected by serological testing.

65. (C) hh, any ABO type
The presence of strong anti-H antibodies in the serum, alongside anti-A and anti-B, is the definitive sign of the Bombay phenotype (hh). Because these individuals lack the H antigen, they cannot produce A or B antigens, regardless of their actual ABO genotype. Consequently, their red cells appear as group O in forward typing, even if they carry A or B genes.

66. (C) IV only
Most forensic serology tests like absorption-elution and mixed agglutination are designed to detect antigens in the stain. The Lattes crust method is unique because it focuses on detecting the naturally occurring antibodies (agglutinins) that have dried within the bloodstain. By adding reagent red cells directly to the crust, the presence of specific antibodies can be determined.

67. (B) Avidity
Avidity represents the overall stability and cumulative strength of the interaction between a multivalent antibody and a complex antigen with multiple epitopes. It is influenced by the intrinsic affinity of the individual binding sites as well as the geometric arrangement and total number of those sites. Higher avidity allows antibodies to bind more effectively to large, complex targets.

68. (B) Solubilization of the antigen
Agglutination is a reaction involving particulate antigens, such as red blood cells. The process occurs in two main stages: sensitization, where antibodies bind to the cell surface, and lattice formation, where antibodies bridge multiple cells to form visible clumps. Solubilization is not a part of this process; in fact, the antigen must remain particulate for agglutination to occur.

69. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Agglutination involves the clumping of particulate antigens. Precipitation is the formation of a visible lattice from soluble antigens. Complement fixation uses a protein cascade to cause the lysis of indicator cells if antibodies are present. Neutralization refers to the process where specific antibody binding causes a loss of biological activity, such as the infectivity of a virus.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 13

ELISA, Immunodiffusion & Immunoelectrophoresis

1. Which of the following fundamental principles best describes the basis of all immunoassays?
(A) The reversible, non-covalent binding between an antigen and its specific antibody.
(B) The specific interaction between an enzyme and its substrate to catalyze a reaction.
(C) The covalent attachment of a fluorophore to a target protein for quantification.
(D) The physical separation of proteins via electrophoresis followed by mass detection.

2. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): High avidity antibodies are generally preferred over low avidity antibodies for solid-phase immunoassays.
Reason (R): Avidity represents the overall strength of binding between multivalent antigens and antibodies, reducing the likelihood of complex dissociation during washing steps.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. A forensic toxicologist analyzes a blood sample for a specific drug using a one-step sandwich immunoassay. Despite knowing the sample contains an extremely high concentration of the drug, the assay yields a falsely low signal. Which of the following best explains this phenomenon?
(A) Prozone or hook effect saturating the antibodies
(B) Matrix effect caused by hemolyzed blood
(C) Rapid photobleaching of the fluorescent tag
(D) Enzymatic degradation of the capture antibody

4. In the context of immunoassay principles, which of the following accurately defines an "epitope"?
(A) The specific region of an antibody variable domain that identifies a foreign molecule.
(B) The macromolecular structure capable of eliciting a robust adaptive immune response.
(C) The chemical adjuvant added to an antigen to increase the overall immunogenicity.
(D) The specific portion of an antigen that physically binds to an antibody site.

5. Match List-I (Direct ELISA Reagents) with List-II (Function):
List I: (Direct ELISA Reagents)
P. Antigen
Q. Blocking Buffer
R. Enzyme-conjugated primary antibody
S. Substrate
List II: (Function)
1. Prevents non-specific binding of proteins to the microtiter plate well
2. Immobilized directly onto the solid surface of the microtiter plate
3. Converted into a measurable colored, fluorescent, or luminescent product
4. Binds directly to the target molecule and facilitates signal generation
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

6. Which of the following statements is true regarding a Direct ELISA?
(A) Requires a secondary antibody specifically directed against the host species of the primary antibody.
(B) Offers high sensitivity due to signal amplification provided by multiple labeled secondary antibodies.
(C) Binding target antigen to the plate followed

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

from smaller or more degraded samples than traditional protein-based serological markers.

80. (B) Group B cells to a Group O patient.
Transfusing Group B red blood cells into a Group O patient is dangerous and incompatible. Group O individuals naturally possess anti-A and anti-B antibodies in their serum. These antibodies will immediately attack and destroy the incoming B antigens on the donor's cells, leading to a severe acute hemolytic transfusion reaction that can be life-threatening for the recipient.

81. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
The Rh antigens vary significantly in their ability to stimulate an immune response. The D antigen is the most immunogenic, making it the most important for clinical testing. Among the other antigens, c is the most immunogenic after D, followed by E. The e antigen is generally considered the least likely to cause alloimmunization among these major components of the Rh system.

82. (B) Duffy system - Receptors for Plasmodium falciparum only.
The Duffy blood group antigens are well known for serving as receptors for the malaria parasite Plasmodium vivax, not Plasmodium falciparum. Individuals who lack Duffy antigens on their red blood cells are resistant to infection by P. vivax. Other systems like MNS and Kell involve different membrane structures and have various clinical implications in transfusion medicine and hemolytic diseases.

83. (B) Exposure to environmental bacteria that mimic A and B antigens stimulates natural antibody production.
Humans are not born with ABO antibodies; they develop them during the first few months of life. This occurs because common environmental bacteria and certain foods possess carbohydrate structures very similar to the A and B antigens. As the infant's immune system encounters these external antigens, it naturally produces antibodies against the ones not present on its own red blood cells.

84. (C) A decrease in antibody titer indicates that the antigen is completely absent from the sample.
In the absorption-inhibition test, a decrease in the antibody titer actually indicates that the antigen is present in the sample. The antigen in the stain reacts with and neutralizes the added antiserum, reducing its ability to agglutinate the indicator cells. If no antigen were present, the antibody titer would remain unchanged, and strong agglutination of the indicator cells would be observed.

85. (A) Dolichos biflorus
Dolichos biflorus is a plant lectin that serves as a valuable reagent in blood banking and forensic science. It has the unique ability to specifically agglutinate A1 red blood cells while showing little to no reaction with A2 cells. This property allows laboratory scientists to distinguish between these two important subgroups of the A blood group system during routine testing.

86. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The Rh system is controlled by two closely linked genes: RHD and RHCE. The RHCE gene is responsible for the production of the C, c, E, and e antigens. Although the RhD and RhCE proteins are very similar in structure, they are distinguished by multiple amino acid differences, which account for their different immunological properties and their roles in the Rh system.

87. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Rh null phenotype is a very rare condition where all Rh system antigens are missing from the red blood cell. These antigens are part of a larger protein complex that provides structural integrity to the cell membrane. Without them, the red cells become fragile and take on an abnormal shape, leading to chronic hemolytic anemia and a shorter lifespan for the erythrocytes.

88. (B) Giving RhIg to an Rh-negative mother within 72 hours of delivering an Rh-positive infant.
Rh hemolytic disease of the newborn can be prevented by administering Rh-immune globulin (RhIg or RhoGAM) to an Rh-negative mother. This is done during pregnancy and within 72 hours after the birth of an Rh-positive baby. The injected antibodies quickly clear any fetal Rh-positive cells from the mother's circulation before her own immune system can become sensitized and produce its own anti-D.

NODIA

89. (A) Three closely linked loci (D, C/c, E/e) inherited as a single haplotype.
The Fisher-Race theory proposes that the Rh blood group system is controlled by three sets of closely linked alleles located at three adjacent loci

(D) A is false but R is true.

14. A laboratory is tasked with quantifying a specific viral antigen in patient serum using a sandwich ELISA. The standard curve generated using purified antigen is excellent, but patient samples read artificially low. Spiking the patient serum with purified antigen also yields low recovery. What is the most likely cause of this interference?
(A) The use of a polyclonal detection antibody instead of a monoclonal one.
(B) Insufficient coating of the microtiter plate with the specific viral antigen.
(C) Endogenous antibodies in the serum blocking the viral epitopes.
(D) The patient serum being excessively diluted prior to the start of the assay.

15. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the "matched pair" requirement in a sandwich ELISA?
(A) The capture and detection antibodies must recognize non-overlapping epitopes.
(B) The capture and detection antibodies must bind to the same epitope to ensure maximum avidity.
(C) Failure to use a validated matched pair can result in steric hindrance.
(D) Matched pairs often consist of a monoclonal capture antibody and a polyclonal detection antibody.

16. Match List-I (Sandwich ELISA Steps) with List-II (Purpose):
List I: (Sandwich ELISA Steps)
P. Plate coating with capture antibody
Q. Sample incubation
R. Application of detection antibody
S. Substrate addition
List II: (Purpose)
1. Forms the upper layer of the antibody-antigen-antibody complex
2. Provides the solid phase specificity for extracting the target analyte
3. Translates the number of bound complexes into a measurable readout
4. Allows the target analyte to bind to the immobilized phase
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

17. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding a typical Competitive ELISA:
(A) Signal intensity - Directly proportional to the concentration of analyte in the sample
(B) Unlabeled sample antigen - Competes with labeled reference antigen
(C) Detection limit - Often lower (more sensitive) for small molecules compared to sandwich assays
(D) Microtiter plate - Often pre-coated with either antigen or specific capture antibody

18. A competitive ELISA is performed to detect drug X in a urine sample. The microtiter plate is coated with antibodies against drug X. The sample and an enzyme-labeled drug X conjugate are added simultaneously. After washing and adding the substrate, well A (Sample 1) turns dark blue, and well B (Sample 2) remains colorless. What is the correct interpretation?
(A) Sample 1 has a high concentration of drug X; Sample 2 is negative.
(B) Both samples are negative, but Sample 2 experienced a matrix effect.
(C) Sample 1 is negative for drug X; Sample 2 has a high concentration of drug X.
(D) Both samples have high concentrations of drug X, but the enzyme in well A was degraded.

19. Consider the following statements regarding Competitive ELISA:
P. It is the preferred format for detecting small antigens, such as lipids and hapten drugs, that have only one epitope.
Q. The final optical density (OD) reading is inversely proportional to the analyte concentration in the sample.
R. It requires the use of two specific antibodies (capture and detection) that bind the target simultaneously.
S. It can be performed using either a labeled antigen or a labeled antibody.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, Q, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

48. A forensic DNA analyst uses a slot blot assay (e.g., the historical Quantiblot method) to estimate the quantity of human DNA in an extract before PCR. The sample slot yields a signal intensity exactly matching the 0.5 ng standard slot. Which of the following is the correct application of this finding?
(A) The analyst must dilute the sample 100-fold before proceeding with the PCR amplification.
(B) The sample contains predominantly degraded non-human DNA that will interfere with PCR.
(C) The sample is inadequate for PCR and must be discarded according to laboratory protocols.
(D) The analyst can proceed to PCR assuming approximately 0.5 ng of target DNA is present.

49. Which of the following is the most commonly used fluorochrome for labeling antibodies in standard immunofluorescence assays, emitting a green color under UV/blue light?
(A) Fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC).
(B) Rhodamine B isothiocyanate reagent.
(C) Texas Red sulfonyl chloride dye.
(D) Phycoerythrin (PE) protein complex.

50. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Specialized mounting media containing anti-fade agents are used in immunofluorescence microscopy.
Reason (R): Fluorochromes undergo photobleaching when continuously exposed to high-intensity excitation light, causing the signal to permanently fade over time.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. In diagnostic pathology, an indirect immunofluorescence (IIF) test on a tissue substrate is commonly used to detect autoantibodies (e.g., ANA in Lupus). In this setup, where is the target antigen located?
(A) Fixed within the cells of the substrate slide.
(B) Covalently attached to the fluorescent tag.
(C) Circulating freely in the patient's serum.
(D) Bound to the secondary anti-human antibody.

52. In the context of fluorescence, what is defined as the "Stokes shift"?
(A) The physical displacement of a cell as it moves past a laser beam.
(B) The rapid quenching of a fluorescent signal due to local pH changes.
(C) The transition of an electron from a singlet state to a triplet state.
(D) The wavelength difference between peak excitation and peak emission.

NODIA

53. Match List-I (Flow Cytometer Components) with List-II (Function):
List I: (Flow Cytometer Components)
P. Fluidics system
Q. Laser
R. Dichroic mirrors and filters
S. Photomultiplier tubes (PMTs)
List II: (Function)
1. Provides the excitation light source for the fluorochromes
2. Focuses cells into a single-file stream (hydrodynamic focusing)
3. Detect the emitted light signals and convert them to electronic voltage pulses
4. Direct specific wavelengths of emitted light to the appropriate detectors
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

54. Which of the following statements is true regarding light scattering in flow cytometry?
(A) FSC correlates with cell granularity, while SSC correlates strictly with cell size.
(B) Both FSC and SSC measure the fluorescent intensity of the targeted cell population.
(C) FSC correlates with cell size, while SSC correlates with internal complexity.
(D) Side scatter is measured at an angle of 180 degrees in line with the laser beam.

55. Which of the following is NOT a standard clinical or forensic application of flow cytometry?
(A) Immunophenotyping of various leukemias

a bloodstain. The assay yields a strong positive signal. However, it is later revealed that the blood came from a chimpanzee. Which immunological concept best explains this outcome?
(A) Cross-reactivity due to phylogenetic proximity.
(B) A false negative caused by the hook effect.
(C) Immunological isotype switching in the host.
(D) Hapten-carrier non-specificity of the reagent.

28. In forensic species identification, a "species-specific antigen" is best defined as:
(A) A ubiquitous protein found in all mammals but folded differently within the higher primates.
(B) Any enzyme that is rapidly denatured at body temperatures specific to non-human mammals.
(C) Antigens unique to one species that do not elicit cross-reacting antibodies against others.
(D) A synthetic peptide used to calibrate an ELISA instrument for use with different animals.

29. Match List-I (Drug Class) with List-II (Primary target for Urine ELISA):
List I: (Drug Class)
P. Cocaine
Q. Cannabis (Marijuana)
R. Heroin
S. Benzodiazepines
List II: (Primary target for Urine ELISA)
1. 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC
2. Benzoylecgonine
3. Oxazepam / Nordiazepam
4. 6-Monoacetylmorphine
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

30. Which of the following statements correctly describes the function of "cut-off" concentrations in ELISA-based drug screening?
(A) Maximum amount of substrate the enzyme can metabolize before reaching a point of saturation.
(B) The exact time at which the stop solution must be added to each well of the microplate.
(C) Thresholds used to distinguish a positive result from background noise or passive exposure.
(D) The lowest physical limit of detection (LOD) achievable by the clinical spectrophotometer.

31. Which of the following is NOT typically considered a factor that might cause a false-positive result via cross-reactivity in a forensic drug ELISA?
(A) Structural homology between an over-the-counter medication and the target illicit drug.
(B) A monoclonal antibody directed against a unique hapten epitope.
(C) Consistently high concentrations of various endogenous physiological compounds.
(D) The presence of various structurally related drug metabolites in the sample.

32. Consider the following statements about the use of ELISA in drug detection:
P. It is considered a screening test and presumptive in nature.
Q. It requires confirmation by a more specific technique like GC-MS or LC-MS/MS.
R. It operates exclusively on the sandwich assay principle.
S. It can be fully automated for high-throughput testing of urine and blood samples.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, Q, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

33. During the early "window period" of HIV infection, antibody levels are often too low to be detected. Which of the following best describes the strategy used by modern ELISAs to overcome this and diagnose the infection earlier?
(A) Incorporating an assay to simultaneously detect the viral p24 core antigen
(B) Utilizing heavily fluorescent tags to amplify weak antibody signals
(C) Detecting the viral reverse transcriptase enzyme directly
(D) Measuring the ratio of CD4+ to CD8+ T cells

34. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: A third-generation HIV ELISA detects only HIV-specific IgG antibodies.
Statement II: A fourth-generation HIV ELISA

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

76. Which of the following terms is a direct synonym for Rocket Immunoelectrophoresis?
(A) Counter-current immunoelectrophoresis
(B) Crossed immunoelectrophoresis
(C) Electroimmunoassay
(D) Capillary zone electrophoresis

77. Match List-I (Counter-current Immunoelectrophoresis (CIEP) Concepts) with List-II (Characteristics):
List I: (Counter-current Immunoelectrophoresis Concepts)
P. Antigen (at pH 8.6)
Q. Antibody (at pH 8.6)
R. Electroendosmosis (EEO)
S. Anode vs Cathode positioning
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Carries a net negative charge and migrates towards the anode
2. Driven towards the cathode by the bulk flow of the buffer medium
3. The phenomenon of water flow in the gel towards the cathode under an electric field
4. Antigens are placed on the cathodal side, antibodies on the anodal side to force a collision
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

78. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the role of Electroendosmosis (EEO) in Counter-current Immunoelectrophoresis (CIEP)?
(A) EEO impedes the movement of antigens, significantly slowing down the reaction time.
(B) EEO causes the agarose matrix to melt, ruining the result of the electrophoretic run.
(C) Propels gamma globulins toward the cathode to meet the anodal-moving antigens.
(D) EEO forces both antigens and antibodies to migrate strictly toward the positive anode.

79. Which of the following is considered a negative aspect or limitation of Counter-current Immunoelectrophoresis (CIEP)?
(A) It takes several weeks to yield a result compared to passive diffusion methods.
(B) Requires antigen and antibody to have opposing migratory behaviors.
(C) It is totally incapable of identifying blood species in modern forensic serology.
(D) It requires the use of highly hazardous and regulated radioactive isotopes.

NODIA

80. Consider the following statements about Counter-current Immunoelectrophoresis (CIEP) in forensic contexts:
P. It is significantly faster than standard Ouchterlony double diffusion.
Q. It is roughly 10 times more sensitive than simple gel diffusion for detecting species-specific antigens.
R. It can only be used to identify antigens that carry a strong positive charge at alkaline pH.
S. The precipitation line forms between the two wells where the moving antigen and antibody fronts collide at optimal proportions.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, Q, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

81. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Crossed immunoelectrophoresis offers much higher resolution for complex antigen mixtures than one-dimensional rocket immunoelectrophoresis.
Reason (R): In crossed immunoelectrophoresis, antigens are first separated by charge in a plain gel before being driven orthogonally into a second gel containing specific antibodies, minimizing overlap of precipitation peaks.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

82. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: The first dimension of crossed immunoelectrophoresis is performed in a gel containing a uniform concentration of antibodies.
Statement II: The second dimension involves turning the gel 90 degrees and applying an electric field to force separated antigens into an antibody-containing gel.
In the light of the above statements, choose the

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

41. In the context of an HIV Western blot confirmatory test, identify the INCORRECT pair mapping the viral band to its origin:
(A) p24 - Core (gag) protein
(B) p31 - Matrix structural protein
(C) gp41 - Transmembrane envelope glycoprotein
(D) gp120 - Surface envelope glycoprotein

42. According to standard CDC criteria, an HIV Western blot is interpreted as POSITIVE if it exhibits bands for which of the following combinations?
(A) The presence of only p24 and p55 bands on the developed film.
(B) Any two of the following: p24, gp41, and gp120/160.
(C) A single strong band appearing at the gp160 position on the blot.
(D) All viral bands must be present for a definitive positive confirmation.

43. Consider the following statements regarding the Western blot test in HIV diagnosis:
P. It has traditionally been used as a confirmatory test following a repeatedly reactive screening ELISA.
Q. It separates HIV antigens based on molecular weight, and patient serum is tested for antibodies against these specific bands.
R. An indeterminate result means the test is definitively negative but should be repeated in 10 years.
S. Due to advancements in nucleic acid testing (NAT) and 4th-generation algorithms, the Western blot is being phased out in many modern clinical guidelines.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and S only
(B) P, Q, and R only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

44. A patient serum sample yields a reactive HIV-1/2 antigen/antibody combination immunoassay result. The subsequent HIV-1/HIV-2 antibody differentiation immunoassay is negative or indeterminate. What is the most appropriate next step according to current diagnostic algorithms?
(A) Immediately perform a Western blot to check for p24 and gp41.
(B) Report the initial screening result as a false positive and discharge the patient.
(C) Perform an HIV-1 Nucleic Acid Test (NAT) to detect viral RNA.
(D) Initiate highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) without further testing.

45. What is the fundamental geometrical difference between a dot blot and a slot blot assay?
(A) Dot blots require gel electrophoresis, whereas slot blots do not require separation.
(B) Dot blots are used for DNA, whereas slot blots are used for protein quantification.
(C) Dot blots utilize nitrocellulose, whereas slot blots require PVDF membranes.
(D) Samples are applied as circles in dot blots and as rectangles in slot blots.

46. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Both dot blot and slot blot techniques omit the preliminary separation step of gel electrophoresis used in Western, Northern, and Southern blots.
Statement II: Because they bypass gel separation, dot and slot blots cannot determine the molecular weight of the target molecule.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

47. Which of the following statements correctly identifies an advantage of using a slot blot over a traditional dot blot?
(A) Slot blots allow for the separation of multiple proteins from a single sample.
(B) Rectangular shapes facilitate more precise densitometric quantification.
(C) Slot blots require significantly less primary antibody due to capillary action.
(D) Slot blots completely eliminate the need for a blocking step on membranes.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

can simultaneously detect HIV-1/2 antibodies and the HIV-1 p24 antigen.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

35. Arrange the following HIV markers in the chronological order of their typical appearance in the blood following an acute infection:
P. HIV specific IgG antibodies
Q. HIV viral RNA
R. HIV p24 antigen
S. HIV specific IgM antibodies
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) R → Q → S → P
(B) Q → R → S → P
(C) Q → S → R → P
(D) R → S → Q → P

36. Identify the correct pair regarding HIV diagnosis by immunoassay:
(A) p24 - A major envelope glycoprotein targeted for early detection
(B) gp120 - A viral core protein primarily detected in 4th generation ELISAs
(C) HIV-2 - Predominantly found worldwide and the primary target of 1st generation assays
(D) Window period - The time between initial infection and detectable seroconversion

37. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): SDS-PAGE is a mandatory preliminary step before performing a standard Western blot.
Reason (R): SDS-PAGE denatures proteins and imparts a uniform negative charge, allowing them to be separated based solely on their molecular weight prior to transfer to a membrane.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

38. A researcher is performing a Western blot to detect a specific 50 kDa protein. Following chemiluminescent detection, the resulting film is completely blank, with no bands visible, not even the positive control. The Ponceau S stain performed earlier showed distinct protein bands on the nitrocellulose membrane. What is the most likely cause of this failure?
(A) The proteins were not transferred from the gel to the nitrocellulose membrane.
(B) The gel was run at too high of a voltage, causing the proteins to run off entirely.
(C) Antibody binding failure or inactive detection substrate.
(D) Polyacrylamide degraded the target proteins during the initial electrophoresis step.

39. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the transfer methods used in Western blotting?
(A) Electroblotting utilizes an electric field to elute proteins from the gel onto the membrane.
(B) PVDF and Nitrocellulose are the most commonly used membranes for protein immobilization.
(C) Methanol is frequently included in the transfer buffer to enhance binding to nitrocellulose.
(D) Capillary transfer is the most efficient method for moving high molecular weight proteins.

40. Match List-I (Western Blot Components) with List-II (Role):
List I: (Western Blot Components)
P. SDS (Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate)
Q. Nitrocellulose membrane
R. Non-fat dry milk / BSA
S. Tween-20
List II: (Role)
1. Solid support matrix that tightly binds transferred proteins
2. Detergent added to wash buffers to reduce non-specific background binding
3. Denatures proteins and provides them with an equal mass-to-charge ratio
4. Blocks unoccupied protein-binding sites on the membrane
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:

NODIA

and lymphomas.
(B) CD4+ / CD8+ T-cell counting in various HIV patients.
(C) Cell sorting (FACS) to isolate specific subpopulations.
(D) Spatial mapping of tissue architecture in solid organs.

56. Consider the following statements about Fluorescence-Activated Cell Sorting (FACS):
P. It relies on assigning an electrical charge to a droplet containing the cell of interest.
Q. Deflection plates attract or repel the charged droplets to direct them into collection tubes.
R. It can only sort cells based on their size, independent of fluorescent labeling.
S. It allows for the physical isolation of a pure population of cells for downstream cell culture or genetic analysis.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, Q, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

57. In an Ouchterlony double immunodiffusion test, an antiserum is placed in a central well, and two different but related antigens are placed in adjacent wells. A precipitation line forms with a "spur" projecting towards one of the antigens. What is the cause of this spur formation?
(A) Complete identity between the two antigens placed in the adjacent wells.
(B) Antiserum recognizes determinants present on one antigen but absent on the other.
(C) Non-identity between the two antigens migrating through the agarose gel.
(D) Excessive concentration of agarose in the gel matrix slowing diffusion.

58. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In Ouchterlony double diffusion, both the antigen and the antibody migrate radially from their respective wells through the gel.
Statement II: Precipitation only occurs where the antigen and antibody meet at optimal proportions, known as the zone of equivalence.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

NODIA

59. Arrange the following steps for conducting an Ouchterlony double diffusion assay in the correct chronological order:
P. Cut wells into the solidified gel matrix
Q. Observe for lines of precipitation after 24-48 hours
R. Pour molten agarose onto a glass slide or petri dish
S. Add antigen and antibody to specific opposing wells
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) R → P → S → Q
(B) P → R → S → Q
(C) R → S → P → Q
(D) S → R → P → Q

60. Identify the correct pair regarding the precipitation patterns seen in Ouchterlony double diffusion:
(A) Smooth, continuous arc linking two antigen wells - Non-identity
(B) Two lines crossing each other with no interaction - Complete identity
(C) A spur projecting from a continuous line - Partial identity
(D) No precipitation line formed - Zone of equivalence

61. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Immunodiffusion in gels (like Ouchterlony) largely replaced the classic tube precipitin (ring) test for forensic species identification.
Reason (R): Gel diffusion allows for the side-by-side comparison of multiple extracts against a single antiserum to confirm identity or cross-reactivity, which is difficult in a simple tube test.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

62. A forensic investigator is tasked with determining whether a suspected meat sample sold as "beef" is adulterated with horse meat. An extract of the meat is placed in a central well, with anti-beef and anti-horse antisera in adjacent outer wells. Precipitation lines form against both antisera, but they cross each other completely without joining. How should this be interpreted?
(A) The meat contains only beef; the anti-horse line is a simple phantom artifact.
(B) The meat is from an entirely different species, such as pork or mutton.
(C) The meat contains both beef and horse antigens that are immunologically distinct.
(D) The antisera have cross-reacted due to high levels of structural homology.

63. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the precipitin test for species identification?
(A) It relies on the formation of an insoluble lattice when soluble antigen and antibody interact.
(B) The reaction is independent of the antigen-antibody concentration ratio.
(C) It is ineffective if the sample is in the prozone, meaning antibody is in extreme excess.
(D) A false-negative result can occur in the postzone, where there is extreme antigen excess.

64. Match List-I (Term related to Antiserum Production) with List-II (Definition):
List I: (Term related to Antiserum Production)
P. Host animal
Q. Adjuvant
R. Polyclonal antiserum
S. Titer
List II: (Definition)
1. A substance injected with the antigen to nonspecifically enhance the immune response
2. The animal (e.g., rabbit or goat) injected with foreign human proteins to produce antibodies
3. The highest dilution of serum that still produces a detectable precipitation reaction
4. Serum containing a mixture of antibodies recognizing multiple epitopes on the target antigen
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

65. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the Single Radial Immunodiffusion (Mancini) technique:
(A) Area of the ring is inversely proportional to the concentration.
(B) The gel matrix uniformly incorporates the specific antibody reagent.
(C) The sample wells contain the antigen at various known concentrations.
(D) Precipitation ring forms radially as the antigen diffuses outward.

66. In a Mancini single radial immunodiffusion assay for IgG, three standard wells yield precipitation ring diameters squared (D^2) of $10mm^2$, $20mm^2$, and $30mm^2$ corresponding to concentrations of $1mg/mL$, $2mg/mL$, and $3mg/mL$. A patient's serum yields a D^2 of $25mm^2$. Assuming a linear relationship, what is the estimated concentration of IgG in the patient's sample?
(A) $1.5mg/mL$
(B) $2.5mg/mL$
(C) $3.5mg/mL$
(D) $5.0mg/mL$

67. Consider the following statements regarding the Mancini technique (Single Radial Immunodiffusion):
P. It is a quantitative technique used to determine exact concentrations of specific proteins.
Q. The end-point is reached when all the antigen has diffused and complexed with the antibody.
R. It requires the application of an electric current to drive the diffusion process.
S. A standard curve must be generated using known concentrations of the antigen.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, Q, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

68. What is the most appropriate historical clinical application of Single Radial Immunodiffusion before the advent of automated nephelometry and ELISA?
(A) Determining the blood group (ABO) of a patient prior to surgery.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Screening for various illicit drugs of abuse in human urine samples.
(C) Sequencing specific fragments of viral DNA found in clinical samples.
(D) Quantifying serum immunoglobulin levels and complement components.

69. The classic technique of Immunoelectrophoresis, which combines electrophoretic separation followed by double immunodiffusion, was originally developed by:
(A) Laurell (Rocket Method).
(B) Grabar and Williams.
(C) Ouchterlony (Diffusion).
(D) Mancini (Radial Method).

70. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In immunoelectrophoresis, an antigen mixture is first separated by charge in an agar gel using an electric current.
Statement II: After electrophoresis, a trough is cut parallel to the migration path, antiserum is added, and it diffuses into the gel to form precipitation arcs.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

71. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates the two phases of standard immunoelectrophoresis?
(A) The first phase is solely for precipitation, and the second phase utilizes a magnetic field.
(B) Both phases require an electric current to drive antigen and antibody together simultaneously.
(C) The first phase utilizes a basic buffer, while the second phase requires an acidic buffer.
(D) First phase separates by mobility; second phase identifies via diffusion.

72. A clinical laboratory evaluates a patient's serum suspected of multiple myeloma using immunoelectrophoresis. The serum is separated electrophoretically, and anti-human whole serum is added to the trough. An abnormally thick, localized, and bowed arc is observed in the gamma-globulin region. What does this specific finding represent?
(A) A monoclonal gammopathy, typically an overproduction of an M-protein.
(B) A normal polyclonal antibody response to a recent viral or bacterial infection.
(C) An absolute absence of immunoglobulins, indicating a primary immunodeficiency.
(D) Non-specific cross-reactivity of the antiserum with serum albumin proteins.

73. The technique of Rocket Immunoelectrophoresis is alternatively known as:
(A) The Ouchterlony technique
(B) The Laurell technique
(C) The Grabar-Williams technique
(D) The Mancini technique

74. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): In Rocket Immunoelectrophoresis, the pH of the buffer is typically chosen (e.g., pH 8.6) so that the antibodies in the gel remain essentially stationary.
Reason (R): At pH 8.6, most immunoglobulins are near their isoelectric point and thus carry a net neutral charge, allowing only the negatively charged antigens to migrate actively toward the anode.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. In Rocket Immunoelectrophoresis, the antigens are driven into an antibody-containing gel by an electric field. What is the fundamental relationship utilized for quantification?
(A) Peak height is directly proportional to antigen concentration.
(B) The width of the rocket base is proportional to the total antigen charge.
(C) The migration distance is inversely proportional to the antibody concentration.
(D) The area of the rocket is inversely proportional to the antigen's molecular weight.

NODIA

20. What is the primary advantage of utilizing a competitive ELISA over a sandwich ELISA for forensic toxicological drug screening?
(A) Provides a directly proportional linear calibration curve that is much easier to interpret.
(B) Completely bypasses the need for washing steps, thereby saving significant processing time.
(C) Eliminates the possibility of cross-reactivity with various structurally similar drug metabolites.
(D) Detection of low molecular weight compounds lacking multiple distinct epitopes.

21. Prostate-specific antigen (PSA), commonly utilized in forensic serology to detect the presence of semen, is chemically classified as which of the following?
(A) A lipid-based hormone secreted specifically by the seminal vesicles.
(B) A serine protease enzyme produced by the prostate gland.
(C) A highly glycosylated structural carbohydrate found in the epithelium.
(D) A uniquely folded polynucleotide sequence characteristic of human semen.

22. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: The detection of p30 (PSA) using ELISA provides absolute confirmation of the presence of human semen, as p30 is completely absent in all other bodily fluids.
Statement II: The concentration of p30 in the vaginal tract following sexual intercourse decreases rapidly and is typically undetectable after 48 to 72 hours.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

23. Which of the following statements correctly identifies a limitation or caveat in using PSA (p30) testing for forensic semen identification?
(A) PSA degrades immediately upon exposure to air, making it useless for analyzing dried stains.
(B) PSA expression ceases in vasectomized males, which leads to frequent false-negative results.
(C) PSA testing is strictly qualitative and cannot be easily adapted into a standard ELISA format.
(D) Presence of PSA in adult male urine and female periurethral secretions.

24. A forensic scientist is analyzing a vaginal swab from a suspected sexual assault case. Microscopic examination yields no spermatozoa. However, an ELISA for PSA (p30) shows a strongly positive result. Which of the following is the most scientifically sound conclusion?
(A) Semen is likely present, possibly from a vasectomized or azoospermic male.
(B) The victim was recently assaulted by a pre-pubescent male suspect.
(C) The result is a definitive false positive caused by bacterial contamination.
(D) The ELISA cross-reacted with high levels of vaginal acid phosphatase enzymes.

25. In the context of ELISA for forensic species identification of blood, which specific erythrocyte membrane protein is frequently targeted to confirm the blood is of human origin?
(A) Albumin
(B) Glycophorin A
(C) Hemoglobin beta chain
(D) Transferrin

26. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Glycophorin A (GPA) is an excellent target for human blood identification assays.
Reason (R): GPA is highly concentrated in the serum and exhibits extreme thermal stability, allowing detection in putrefied samples.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. A forensic serologist employs an ELISA targeting human serum albumin to identify the species of

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

83. Arrange the following procedural steps of Crossed Immunoelectrophoresis in chronological order:
P. Electrophoresis in the second dimension into the antibody gel
Q. Application of the sample into a well in an antibody-free agarose gel
R. Casting an antibody-containing gel adjacent to the excised strip
S. First-dimension electrophoresis to separate the antigen mixture
T. Staining the gel to visualize overlapping bell-shaped precipitation arcs
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) Q → S → R → P → T
(B) Q → R → S → P → T
(C) S → Q → P → R → T
(D) R → Q → S → P → T

84. Identify the correct pair regarding the dimensions of Crossed Immunoelectrophoresis:
(A) First dimension - Separation purely by molecular weight in SDS
(B) Second dimension - Performed at a pH where antibodies migrate rapidly
(C) Second dimension pattern - A single straight precipitation line
(D) First dimension gel - Contains no antiserum

85. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): In a valid Lateral Flow Assay (LFA), the control line must always appear, regardless of whether the target analyte is present in the sample.
Reason (R): The control line contains species-specific anti-immunoglobulins that bind to the excess labeled conjugate antibodies migrating past the test line, confirming that capillary flow occurred correctly.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

86. A forensic technician uses a lateral flow rapid test strip (e.g., RSID-Saliva) to test a stain. After 10 minutes, a colored band appears at the Test (T) line, but no band is visible at the Control (C) line. How should this result be interpreted?
(A) Positive for human saliva
(B) Negative for human saliva
(C) Invalid test; it must be repeated with a new strip
(D) Inconclusive, but likely positive due to the hook effect

NODIA

87. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the functional components of a standard Lateral Flow Assay (LFA)?
(A) The sample pad acts as the first stage, conditioning the sample by filtering out particulates and adjusting pH.
(B) The nitrocellulose membrane provides the matrix for capillary flow and binds the test and control capture reagents.
(C) The absorbent pad at the end acts as a wick to maintain a constant capillary flow rate.
(D) The conjugate pad contains labeled, target-specific antibodies that are immobilized permanently and cannot flow.

88. Match List-I (Lateral Flow Assay Components) with List-II (Typical Material/Contents):
List I: (Lateral Flow Assay Components)
P. Conjugate pad
Q. Test line (T)
R. Control line (C)
S. Label / Tag
List II: (Typical Material/Contents)
1. Colloidal gold or colored latex microspheres
2. Immobilized target-specific capture antibodies
3. Immobilized anti-species secondary antibodies
4. Lyophilized primary antibodies linked to a visible marker
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

9. (B) Amplification of the detectable signal, increasing overall assay sensitivity.
In indirect ELISA, several enzyme-conjugated secondary antibodies can bind to different epitopes on the constant region of a single primary antibody. This multivalent binding leads to significant signal amplification, as more enzyme molecules are present to catalyze the substrate reaction for each antigen-antibody complex. Consequently, this mechanism enhances the sensitivity and detection limits of the immunological assay within biological samples.

10. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
Indirect ELISA involves the immobilization of the antigen directly on the plate, followed by the binding of an unlabeled primary antibody and then an enzyme-linked secondary antibody. It is distinct from the sandwich ELISA, which requires two specific antibodies to trap the antigen between them. The use of a labeled anti-species secondary antibody allows for flexibility across different primary antibodies.

11. (A) R → T → P → Q → S
The procedure begins with coating the microtiter well with the target antigen, followed by applying a blocking solution to prevent non-specific binding. Next, the specific primary antibody is added to bind the antigen. An enzyme-conjugated secondary antibody is then introduced to recognize the primary antibody. Finally, a chromogenic substrate is added to generate a measurable signal for detection.

12. (C) Secondary antibody - Directed against the constant region of the primary antibody.
In an indirect ELISA setup, the secondary antibody is designed to recognize and bind the Fc or constant region of the primary antibody, which is species-specific. This allows the secondary antibody to act as a universal detection reagent for various primary antibodies derived from the same host species. This configuration facilitates signal amplification and increases the overall sensitivity of the assay.

13. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Monoclonal antibodies are highly specific reagents that recognize only a single epitope on a target antigen. Utilizing a monoclonal antibody as the capture phase in a sandwich ELISA ensures precise and consistent binding of the analyte from complex biological mixtures. This specificity reduces background interference and cross-reactivity, allowing the assay to achieve high sensitivity and accurate quantification of the target molecule.

14. (C) Endogenous antibodies in the serum blocking the viral epitopes.
Low recovery in a sandwich ELISA, even after spiking the sample with a known amount of antigen, often indicates the presence of interfering substances. Endogenous antibodies in the patient's serum may bind to the same epitopes as the assay's capture or detection antibodies. This competition prevents the formation of the sandwich complex, leading to an underestimation of the actual antigen concentration.

15. (B) The capture and detection antibodies must bind to the same epitope to ensure maximum avidity.
A matched pair in sandwich ELISA consists of two antibodies that must recognize distinct, non-overlapping epitopes on the same antigen. If both antibodies attempted to bind the same epitope, steric hindrance would occur, preventing the formation of the required antibody-antigen-antibody complex. Typically, a monoclonal antibody is used for capture to ensure specificity, while a polyclonal antibody may be used for detection.

16. (B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Coating the plate with a capture antibody provides the solid-phase specificity needed to extract the target analyte from a sample. During incubation, the analyte binds to this immobilized phase. The detection antibody then binds to the captured analyte, forming the upper layer of the sandwich complex. Finally, the substrate is added to translate the bound complexes into a measurable signal.

17. (A) Signal intensity - Directly proportional to the concentration of analyte in the sample
In a competitive ELISA, the signal intensity is inversely proportional to the concentration of the analyte in the sample. This occurs because the unlabeled analyte in the sample competes with a labeled reference for a limited number of antibody binding sites. A higher concentration of sample analyte results in fewer labeled molecules binding to the plate, leading to a weaker final signal.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

concentration of RBCs. Agglutination is observed up to the 1:64 dilution. The 1:128 and 1:256 wells show a distinct red button. What is the viral titer?
(A) 32
(B) 64
(C) 128
(D) 256

97. The forensic application of the precipitin test to differentiate human blood from animal blood was pioneered in 1901 by which scientist?
(A) Paul Uhlenhuth
(B) Karl Landsteiner
(C) Paul Ehrlich
(D) Alec Jeffreys

98. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The ring precipitin test (tube method) requires cautious layering of the antigen extract over the antiserum.
Reason (R): This establishes a sharp interface and a concentration gradient, allowing precipitation to occur exactly at the plane where the zone of equivalence is reached.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. When analyzing older, degraded bloodstains for species origin using the precipitin test, the test may fail even if the stain is human. Which conceptual immunological reason best explains this?
(A) The epitopes of target serum proteins have been denatured by environmental factors.
(B) The antibodies in the test serum degenerate upon contact with old fabric fibers.
(C) The red blood cell antigens convert into bacterial antigens over a period of time.
(D) The antigen-antibody complexes form but become highly soluble in the extraction water.

100. In the context of forensic precipitin tests, what does "anti-human globulin" specifically refer to?
(A) Human antibodies that naturally fight against various bacterial infections.
(B) A synthetic chemical used to extract human DNA from various forensic stains.
(C) A blood group antigen found on the surface of human erythrocytes.
(D) Antiserum raised in an animal that reacts with human serum proteins.

101. Match List-I (Components of Crossover Electrophoresis for ABO typing) with List-II (Properties):
List I: (Components of Crossover Electrophoresis for ABO typing)
P. ABO Antigens (from stain extract)
Q. Anti-A / Anti-B antisera
R. Cathode (– pole) direction
S. Anode (+ pole) direction
List II: (Properties)
1. Direction towards which the extracted blood group substances (glycoproteins) migrate
2. Placed in the anodal well to migrate via electroendosmosis
3. Soluble blood group substances present in secretors
4. Direction towards which the antibodies migrate due to electroendosmosis
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

102. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the use of crossover immunoelectrophoresis for ABO bloodstain typing?
(A) It requires direct observation of intact red blood cell agglutination under a microscope.
(B) It is significantly slower than using standard absorption-elution techniques for typing.
(C) Relies on detecting soluble ABO group specific antigens extracted from the stain.
(D) It works best with buffers that are highly acidic in nature (around pH 4.0).

103. Which of the following is considered a negative aspect or disadvantage of using crossover immunoelectrophoresis for forensic ABO typing?
(A) It takes over 72 hours to complete an electrophoretic run in a forensic laboratory.
(B) It frequently results in complete destruction of all target DNA in the sample extract.

NODIA

(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

89. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding carrier particles used in agglutination assays:
(A) Erythrocytes - These cells are used in standard hemagglutination assays.
(B) Agarose gel matrix - Primary moving carrier in latex agglutination.
(C) Polystyrene latex beads - These are used in artificial passive agglutination.
(D) Bacterial cells - These are used in direct agglutination like the Widal test.

90. A technologist performs a latex agglutination test for Rheumatoid Factor (RF) on undiluted patient serum. The result is negative. However, when the serum is diluted 1:10 and retested, strong macroscopic agglutination is observed. What immunological phenomenon explains this discrepancy?
(A) Isotype switching from IgM to IgG within the patient's immune system.
(B) Prozone phenomenon where antibody excess inhibits lattice formation.
(C) Postzone effect due to extreme antigen excess inhibiting the reaction.
(D) Chemical denaturation of the latex beads in concentrated patient serum.

91. Consider the following statements regarding Latex Agglutination tests:
P. They are an example of passive (indirect) agglutination when the antigen is artificially coated onto the latex bead.
Q. Agglutination occurs when specific antibodies cross-link the coated latex particles.
R. They are usually read macroscopically within minutes on a glass slide or black card.
S. They require the use of an enzyme substrate to visualize the reaction.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, Q, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

92. For which of the following clinical/forensic applications is a rapid latex agglutination test most appropriately and commonly used?
(A) Sequencing the DNA of an unknown pathogen found in a clinical sample.
(B) Precise quantification of trace drugs of abuse found in hair follicles.
(C) Rapid screening for CRP, RF, or specific bacterial antigens like Streptococcus.
(D) Identifying the exact molecular weight of an unknown plasma protein sample.

93. The underlying principle of a Hemagglutination Inhibition (HAI) test for viruses is based on:
(A) Patient antibodies directly cross-linking red blood cells to form a pellet.
(B) Enzymes cleaving the sialic acid receptors found on red blood cell surfaces.
(C) Complement-mediated lysis of sensitized red blood cells in the well plate.
(D) Patient antibodies neutralizing viruses that would otherwise cross-link RBCs.

94. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Certain viruses, such as Influenza, possess surface proteins (hemagglutinins) that naturally bind to receptors on red blood cells, causing them to agglutinate.
Statement II: In a positive Hemagglutination Inhibition (HAI) test, the patient's serum lacks antibodies, allowing the virus to freely agglutinate the red blood cells.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

95. Which of the following statements correctly describes the physical appearance of a positive direct hemagglutination reaction in a microtiter plate V-bottom well?
(A) The red blood cells settle into a tight, solid button at the bottom of the well.
(B) Red blood cells form a diffuse lattice covering the bottom of the well.
(C) The red blood cells completely lyse, turning the solution into a clear red color.
(D) The red blood cells migrate up the sides of the well, leaving a clear center spot.

96. A laboratory is determining the viral titer of an influenza sample using a hemagglutination assay. Serial two-fold dilutions of the virus ($1{:}2, 1{:}4, \cdot, 1{:}256$) are mixed with a standard

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

110. A clinical endocrinology lab must measure a patient's serum thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) level, which is expected to be in the picogram per milliliter (pg/mL) range. They decide to use CLIA instead of standard ELISA. What is the most likely justification for this case?
(A) CLIA reagents are cheaper and more stable at room temperature compared to ELISA kits.
(B) TSH intrinsically emits light, bypassing the need for labeled antibodies in this setup.
(C) CLIA dynamic range and sensitivity are superior for ultra-low concentration analytes.
(D) CLIA allows for visual confirmation without the need for a laboratory detection instrument.

111. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the molecules used in Chemiluminescence Immunoassays?
(A) Luminol requires a catalyst, such as horseradish peroxidase (HRP), to produce light.
(B) Light emission requires an external excitation source like a laser or UV lamp.
(C) Acridinium esters emit a flash of light upon exposure to an alkaline peroxide solution.
(D) The light signal in CLIA is measured using a highly sensitive photomultiplier tube.

112. Match List-I (Chemiluminescent System) with List-II (Trigger / Catalyst mechanism):
List I: (Chemiluminescent System)
P. Luminol / HRP
Q. Acridinium Ester
R. AMPPD / Alkaline Phosphatase
S. Ruthenium complex (ECL)
List II: (Trigger / Catalyst mechanism)
1. Direct flash chemiluminescence triggered by alkaline hydrogen peroxide
2. Enzyme-catalyzed glow chemiluminescence
3. Electro-chemiluminescence triggered by a voltage applied at an electrode
4. Enzyme cleaves a phosphate group causing the substrate to spontaneously emit light
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

113. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding isotopes commonly used in historical Radioimmunoassay (RIA):
(A) Carbon-14 - Very short half-life isotope used for high-sensitivity assays.
(B) Iodine-125 - Gamma emitter widely used for labeling proteins in clinical laboratories.
(C) Tritium - Beta emitter often used for labeling steroid hormones in various assays.
(D) Half-life of Iodine-125 - Calculated to be approximately sixty days in total.

114. In a competitive Radioimmunoassay (RIA), a standard curve is constructed by plotting the ratio of bound to total radioactivity ($\frac{B}{B_0}$) against the known concentration of unlabeled antigen. As the concentration of the unlabeled analyte in the patient sample increases, what happens to the radioactive signal measured in the bound fraction?
(A) It increases exponentially
(B) It remains constant
(C) It decreases
(D) It fluctuates unpredictably

115. Consider the following statements regarding the Nobel Prize-winning work of Rosalyn Yalow and Solomon Berson on Radioimmunoassay:
P. The technique was first developed to measure endogenous insulin levels in human plasma.
Q. It is based on the principle of competitive binding between a radiolabeled antigen and an unlabeled antigen for a limited number of specific antibody sites.
R. It proved that the immune system could generate antibodies against small peptide hormones.
S. It required the use of flow cytometry to separate the radioactive fractions.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, Q, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, R, and S only

116. Despite its incredible sensitivity and historical importance, Radioimmunoassay (RIA) has largely been replaced in modern clinical and forensic laboratories by ELISA, CLIA, and mass spectrometry. What is the most appropriate reason for this shift?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

structural homology, antibodies raised against human albumin often cross-react with chimpanzee albumin. This phenomenon can lead to positive results in species-identification assays when testing samples from higher primates, complicating the interpretation of forensic evidence.

28. (C) Antigens unique to one species that do not elicit cross-reacting antibodies against others.
In forensic immunology, a species-specific antigen refers to a protein or molecule that possesses unique epitopes found only within a particular species. These antigens are used to produce antisera that will not cross-react with proteins from other animals. Identifying such antigens is crucial for the development of reliable assays that can definitively determine the origin of biological stains in forensic investigations.

29. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Forensic urine screening via ELISA targets specific drug metabolites rather than the parent compounds. For cocaine, benzoylecgonine is the primary target, while 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC is measured for cannabis. Heroin use is specifically identified by 6-monoacetylmorphine, and various benzodiazepines are often screened using oxazepam or nordiazepam as reference metabolites to confirm the presence of this drug class in the sample.

30. (C) Thresholds used to distinguish a positive result from background noise or passive exposure.
Cut-off concentrations serve as administrative thresholds in forensic toxicology to determine whether a screening result is reported as positive or negative. These limits are established to minimize false positives arising from background noise, instrument variability, or passive environmental exposure. A sample concentration exceeding the cut-off is considered presumptive positive, requiring further confirmatory testing using more specific analytical techniques like mass spectrometry.

31. (B) A monoclonal antibody directed against a unique hapten epitope.
Monoclonal antibodies are designed to recognize a single, unique epitope, which typically increases the specificity of an immunoassay and reduces the likelihood of cross-reactivity. Conversely, structural homology in over-the-counter medications, high concentrations of endogenous compounds, and the presence of structurally related metabolites can all lead to non-specific binding, resulting in false-positive outcomes during the initial drug screening process.

32. (B) P, Q, and S only
ELISA is a presumptive screening test in forensic toxicology, necessitating confirmation by definitive methods like GC-MS or LC-MS/MS. These assays can be fully automated to handle high volumes of urine and blood samples efficiently. While competitive formats are common for small molecules, ELISA is not exclusively restricted to the sandwich principle, which is often unsuitable for many low-molecular-weight drugs.

33. (A) Incorporating an assay to simultaneously detect the viral p24 core antigen
During the initial window period of HIV infection, the host has not yet produced a detectable level of antibodies. To shorten this period, modern diagnostic assays include the detection of the viral p24 core antigen, which appears in the blood before seroconversion occurs. Combining antibody and antigen detection allows for significantly earlier identification of acute HIV infections compared to traditional antibody-only tests.

NODIA

34. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
Third-generation HIV ELISAs were an improvement over earlier versions because they could detect both IgG and IgM antibodies, increasing sensitivity during early seroconversion. Fourth-generation assays advanced this further by simultaneously detecting HIV-1/2 antibodies and the p24 antigen. This dual detection capability significantly reduces the window period, allowing for the identification of the virus during the acute phase of infection.

35. (B) Q $\rightarrow$ R $\rightarrow$ S $\rightarrow$ P
Following an acute HIV infection, the viral RNA is the first marker to become detectable in the blood, followed shortly by the p24 antigen. As the host immune system responds, HIV-specific IgM antibodies appear next. Finally, HIV-specific IgG antibodies are produced and remain detectable throughout the course of the infection. This progression dictates the diagnostic utility of different assay generations.

ANSWERS

1. (A) The reversible, non-covalent binding between an antigen and its specific antibody.
Immunoassays utilize the fundamental biological property of antibodies to recognize and bind specific antigens. This interaction is characterized by reversible, non-covalent forces such as hydrogen bonding, electrostatic interactions, and Van der Waals forces. The specificity and affinity of this binding allow for the detection and quantification of minute concentrations of various analytes in complex biological matrices.

2. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Avidity represents the cumulative strength of multiple interactions between multivalent antigens and antibodies. High avidity ensures a more stable and robust complex, which is critical in solid-phase immunoassays where stringent washing steps are employed to remove unbound materials. By minimizing the dissociation of the target complex during processing, high avidity antibodies significantly enhance the reliability and sensitivity.

3. (A) Prozone or hook effect saturating the antibodies
The hook effect, or prozone phenomenon, occurs in one-step sandwich immunoassays when an extreme excess of analyte is present. The surplus antigen simultaneously saturates both the capture and detection antibodies, preventing the formation of the required antibody-antigen-antibody bridge. Consequently, this leads to a falsely low signal despite the high concentration of the target molecule in the analyzed sample.

4. (D) The specific portion of an antigen that physically binds to an antibody site.
An epitope, also known as an antigenic determinant, is the specific chemical structure or sequence on an antigen that is physically recognized and bound by an antibody's paratope. Antigens often possess multiple epitopes, which can be linear or conformational. The precise structural complementarity between the epitope and the antibody binding site determines the high specificity observed in various immunological assays.

5. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
In a direct ELISA, the target antigen is immobilized directly onto the solid phase, while a blocking buffer prevents non-specific protein binding. An enzyme-conjugated primary antibody then binds directly to the target molecule to facilitate signal generation. Finally, a substrate is added, which the enzyme converts into a measurable product, such as a colored or fluorescent signal for quantification.

6. (C) Binding target antigen to the plate followed by incubation with an enzyme-labeled primary antibody.
Direct ELISA is characterized by the direct immobilization of the antigen onto the microtiter plate surface. Following this, an enzyme-labeled primary antibody, specific to the antigen of interest, is added to the well. This format is faster than indirect methods because it eliminates the need for a secondary antibody step, although it requires each primary antibody to be individually labeled.

7. (D) It exhibits significantly higher cross-reactivity compared to Indirect ELISA.
Direct ELISA typically involves fewer steps and reagents, which often results in lower cross-reactivity compared to indirect formats where secondary antibodies might bind non-specifically. The main disadvantages include the time-consuming process of labeling every primary antibody, potential loss of antibody immunoreactivity during labeling, and the lack of signal amplification typically provided by multiple secondary antibodies binding to one primary.

8. (B) P, Q, and S only
Direct ELISA protocols are relatively fast due to the single antibody step and exhibit reduced cross-reactivity because secondary antibodies are omitted. However, the non-specific immobilization of antigens can increase background noise. Unlike indirect or sandwich formats, direct ELISA does not provide high signal amplification, as only one labeled primary antibody binds per antigen molecule on the plate.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) It requires the use of live indicator red blood cells for visualization of results.
(D) Only detects ABO antigens if sufficient soluble antigen is present in the stain.

104. Consider the following statements regarding the extraction of ABO antigens from stains for immunoelectrophoresis:
P. Bloodstains must be soaked in a suitable buffer or saline to release the soluble antigens.
Q. The extraction process is highly efficient, even for 50-year-old completely denatured stains.
R. Extracted antigens are typically glycoproteins or glycolipids.
S. Extracted antigens must migrate electrophoretically to meet the corresponding antisera in the gel.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) P, Q, and R only
(B) P, R, and S only
(C) Q, R, and S only
(D) P, Q, and S only

105. EMIT (Enzyme-Multiplied Immunoassay Technique) is frequently used in forensic toxicology. Unlike standard ELISA, EMIT does not require a washing step. What is the primary cause of this phenomenon?
(A) The enzyme is physically trapped within a gel matrix and cannot be washed away easily.
(B) Antibody binding to the enzyme-labeled drug directly inhibits the enzyme's activity.
(C) EMIT utilizes a chemiluminescent substrate that instantly burns off during the assay.
(D) EMIT is a radioimmunoassay and relies on isotopic decay rather than enzyme-based kinetics.

106. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: A heterogeneous enzyme immunoassay requires the physical separation of bound and free labeled antigen, typically via washing steps.
Statement II: A homogeneous enzyme immunoassay (like EMIT) measures the signal without the need to separate bound and free fractions.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

107. Arrange the molecular events of a homogeneous competitive assay (EMIT) in the presence of a target drug in chronological order:
P. Substrate is converted to a measurable product by the active enzyme
Q. Target drug in the sample and enzyme-labeled drug compete for antibody binding sites
R. Unbound enzyme-labeled drug remains active (uninhibited) in the solution
S. Target drug binds to the antibody, leaving the enzyme-labeled drug free
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) Q → S → R → P
(B) Q → R → S → P
(C) S → Q → P → R
(D) R → Q → S → P

108. Identify the correct pair connecting the enzyme immunoassay variation with its requirement:
(A) ELISA - Homogeneous assay requiring no wash steps during the entire procedure.
(B) EMIT - Heterogeneous assay requiring multiple wash steps to separate the fractions.
(C) CEDIA - Relies on the reassembly of two inactive enzyme fragments.
(D) FPIA - Utilizes radioactive isotopes for signal detection in various toxicological samples.

109. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Chemiluminescence immunoassay (CLIA) generally exhibits a lower limit of detection (higher sensitivity) compared to colorimetric ELISA.
Reason (R): Chemiluminescent reactions emit light against a completely dark background, resulting in significantly higher signal-to-noise ratios than measuring absorbance changes.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

NODIA

18. (C) Sample 1 is negative for drug X; Sample 2 has a high concentration of drug X.
In a competitive ELISA, the absence of the target drug in Sample 1 allows the enzyme-labeled drug conjugate to bind freely to the immobilized antibodies, resulting in a strong color change. Conversely, Sample 2 contains a high concentration of the drug, which outcompetes the labeled conjugate for binding sites. The lack of bound enzyme in Well B results in no color.

19. (B) P, Q, and S only
Competitive ELISA is ideal for detecting small haptens or lipids that possess only a single epitope, making the sandwich format impossible. The resulting signal is inversely proportional to the analyte concentration. The assay can be designed using either labeled antigens or labeled antibodies. Unlike sandwich assays, it does not require two different antibodies to bind the target molecule simultaneously.

20. (D) Detection of low molecular weight compounds lacking multiple distinct epitopes.
Forensic toxicological screening often involves small molecules, such as drugs of abuse, which frequently lack the multiple, distinct epitopes required for a sandwich ELISA. Competitive ELISA is specifically designed to handle these low molecular weight compounds. By using a competition-based format, the assay can effectively detect and semi-quantitatively measure haptens that cannot be bridged between two different antibody reagents.

21. (B) A serine protease enzyme produced by the prostate gland.
Prostate-specific antigen, often referred to as p30 in forensic contexts, is a glycoprotein with serine protease activity. It is synthesized and secreted by the epithelial cells of the prostate gland and is found in high concentrations in human seminal fluid. Its primary biological function involves the liquefaction of the seminal coagulum by degrading proteins such as semenogelin I and II.

22. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
While PSA is a highly reliable marker for semen, it is not absolutely exclusive to seminal fluid, as trace amounts can be detected in other fluids like male urine or female periurethral secretions. However, the concentration in semen is orders of magnitude higher. In forensic cases, the post-coital levels of PSA in the vaginal tract decline rapidly, usually becoming undetectable.

23. (D) Presence of PSA in adult male urine and female periurethral secretions.
A significant caveat in forensic PSA testing is the potential for low-level detection in non-seminal sources. Small quantities of prostate-specific antigen are naturally present in adult male urine and can also be found in female periurethral glands and their secretions. Consequently, forensic experts must interpret low-level positive results with caution to avoid false conclusions regarding human seminal fluid.

24. (A) Semen is likely present, possibly from a vasectomized or azoospermic male.
The detection of PSA in the absence of spermatozoa is a common finding in forensic serology, particularly when the donor is vasectomized or azoospermic. PSA is a protein produced by the prostate gland and is independent of sperm production in the testes. Therefore, a strongly positive PSA result provides significant evidence for the presence of seminal fluid in the vaginal swab.

25. (B) Glycophorin A
Glycophorin A is a major sialoglycoprotein found on the membrane of human erythrocytes. Due to its high abundance and the availability of specific antibodies, it serves as an effective target for identifying human blood in forensic samples. Immunoassays like ELISA can utilize anti-glycophorin A antibodies to distinguish human blood from that of other animal species with high degrees of specificity.

26. (C) A is true but R is false.
Glycophorin A is an integral membrane protein specifically located on the surface of red blood cells, not in the serum. It is indeed an excellent target for forensic blood identification due to its specificity to erythrocytes. However, its stability can be compromised by environmental factors, and it is not primarily characterized by the extreme thermal stability found in some proteins.

27. (A) Cross-reactivity due to phylogenetic proximity.
Many proteins, such as serum albumin, are highly conserved among closely related species within the same phylogenetic family. Because humans and chimpanzees share significant genetic and

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) RIA is incapable of measuring low molecular weight drugs in human blood samples.
(B) RIA requires the clinical sample to be completely boiled before the analysis starts.
(C) Radioactive decay alters the chemical structure of the antibodies during the assay.
(D) Health hazards, regulatory requirements, and short half-life of isotopes.

117. In the context of quality control (QC) in immunoassay testing, a Levey-Jennings chart is best defined as:
(A) A table that lists the exact molecular weights of all interfering substances for an assay.
(B) Graphical representation of QC results to identify shifts, trends, or random errors.
(C) A diagram showing the some binding kinetics between an antigen and a specific antibody reagent.
(D) A standard curve plotting optical density against known calibrator concentrations in use.

118. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Internal quality control ensures the daily precision and repeatability of an immunoassay within the laboratory.
Statement II: External quality assessment (proficiency testing) allows a laboratory to compare its immunoassay accuracy against other peer laboratories analyzing the same blind sample.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

119. Which of the following statements correctly applies to the "Westgard Rules" used in laboratory quality control?
(A) They dictate the strict temperature protocols for storing various ELISA kits in the lab.
(B) They are exclusively used to determine the legal cut-off limit for forensic toxicology.
(C) They regulate the disposal of radioactive waste in specialized RIA laboratories.
(D) Statistical criteria used to determine whether an analytical run should be accepted.

120. A laboratory technician notes that the daily internal quality control for a direct ELISA has shown a slow, continuous upward trend over the last six days, moving from the mean to +2 standard deviations. No calibration changes were made. What is the most likely cause of this systemic error?
(A) Gradual degradation or evaporation of standard material.
(B) An accidental pipetting error occurring on the sixth day.
(C) A sudden power outage affecting the spectrophotometer reading.
(D) Presence of a random bubble in the microtiter well plate.

NODIA

www.nodia.in

36. (D) Window period - The time between initial infection and detectable seroconversion
The window period is a critical concept in HIV diagnostics, representing the timeframe between the initial viral infection and the point when host antibodies reach detectable levels. During this interval, an individual may test negative on antibody-based screens despite being infectious. Modern fourth-generation assays have successfully shortened this period by incorporating p24 antigen detection, which appears earlier than the antibody response.

37. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
SDS-PAGE is a fundamental step in Western blotting that prepares proteins for analysis. The detergent SDS denatures the proteins and coats them with a uniform negative charge proportional to their mass. This ensures that when an electric field is applied, the proteins migrate through the gel and separate based solely on their molecular weight, allowing for subsequent identification via antibody binding.

38. (C) Antibody binding failure or inactive detection substrate.
If Ponceau S staining confirms that proteins were successfully transferred to the nitrocellulose membrane, the absence of signal on the film typically indicates a failure in the later stages of the protocol. This could be due to inactive or incorrect primary or secondary antibodies, or an issue with the chemiluminescent substrate. Such errors prevent the generation of the light signal required for detection.

39. (D) Capillary transfer is the most efficient method for moving high molecular weight proteins.
Capillary transfer is generally slow and far less efficient than electroblotting for moving large proteins from a polyacrylamide gel to a membrane. Electroblotting uses an electric field to rapidly elute proteins, and the process is often enhanced by adding methanol to the buffer, which improves protein binding to nitrocellulose. PVDF and nitrocellulose remain the standard solid supports for protein immobilization.

40. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
SDS is used to denature proteins and provide a uniform charge-to-mass ratio for separation. The nitrocellulose membrane serves as the solid matrix for protein binding after transfer. Blocking agents like BSA or non-fat milk cover unoccupied sites to prevent non-specific antibody binding. Finally, detergents like Tween-20 are added to wash buffers to further reduce background noise and improve signal clarity.

41. (B) p31 - Matrix structural protein
In the context of HIV proteins, p31 is an endonuclease/integrase enzyme associated with the pol gene, not a matrix structural protein. The p24 protein is a core antigen from the gag gene, while gp41 and gp120 are transmembrane and surface envelope glycoproteins, respectively, from the env gene. Correct identification of these bands is essential for interpreting confirmatory Western blot results.

42. (B) Any two of the following: p24, gp41, and gp120/160.
To ensure high specificity and minimize false positives, the CDC established criteria for interpreting an HIV Western blot. A result is considered positive if at least two specific bands are present from the following list: p24, gp41, and gp120 or gp160. This requirement ensures that antibodies against multiple viral components are detected before a patient is definitively diagnosed with the infection.

43. (A) P, Q, and S only
Western blot has traditionally served as the confirmatory test for reactive HIV ELISA screens by identifying antibodies against specific viral proteins. However, modern diagnostic algorithms are increasingly phasing it out in favor of faster, more sensitive nucleic acid tests and antibody differentiation assays. An indeterminate result is not a definitive negative; it indicates that some bands are present but do not meet the full criteria.

44. (C) Perform an HIV-1 Nucleic Acid Test (NAT) to detect viral RNA.
According to current diagnostic guidelines, if the initial combination immunoassay is reactive but the subsequent antibody differentiation test is negative or indeterminate, an HIV-1 Nucleic Acid Test (NAT) must be performed. This step is crucial for identifying acute HIV infection during the window period, where viral RNA is present in the blood before the full antibody profile has developed.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

45. (D) Samples are applied as circles in dot blots and as rectangles in slot blots.
Dot blots and slot blots are simplified blotting techniques where samples are applied directly to a membrane without prior electrophoretic separation. The primary difference lies in the shape of the application manifold. Dot blots produce circular spots, whereas slot blots use rectangular slots. The rectangular shape in slot blots is often preferred because it allows for easier and more accurate densitometric quantification.

46. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Dot and slot blot techniques are characterized by the direct application of samples onto a solid membrane, bypassing the gel electrophoresis step used in Western or Southern blots. While this makes the procedures faster and simpler, it also means that the molecules are not separated by size. Consequently, these assays can confirm the presence or quantity of a target but cannot determine its molecular weight.

47. (B) Rectangular shapes facilitate more precise densitometric quantification.
Slot blots offer a distinct advantage over dot blots in the context of quantification. The rectangular geometry of the slots provides a uniform area that is much easier to scan and analyze using densitometry compared to circular dots. This results in more consistent and precise measurements of signal intensity, which is particularly useful when estimating the concentration of DNA or proteins in forensic samples.

48. (D) The analyst can proceed to PCR assuming approximately 0.5 ng of target DNA is present.
In forensic DNA analysis, quantifying the amount of human-specific DNA is a prerequisite for successful PCR amplification. A slot blot assay like Quantiblot allows the analyst to estimate the DNA concentration by comparing the signal intensity of the unknown sample to known standards. A result matching the 0.5 ng standard indicates that the extract contains an appropriate amount of DNA for downstream analysis.

49. (A) Fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC).
Fluorescein isothiocyanate, or FITC, is the most widely used fluorochrome in immunofluorescence microscopy and flow cytometry. It has an excitation peak in the blue spectrum and emits a bright green fluorescence. Its popularity stems from its high quantum yield and the ease with which it can be conjugated to antibodies, making it an essential tool for visualizing specific cellular structures or antigens.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Photobleaching is a chemical process where fluorochromes lose their ability to fluoresce due to permanent damage caused by intense excitation light. To mitigate this effect during microscopy, specialized mounting media containing anti-fade agents are used. These reagents stabilize the fluorescent signal and slow down the rate of quenching, allowing researchers more time to observe and capture high-quality images of the stained samples.

51. (A) Fixed within the cells of the substrate slide.
In an indirect immunofluorescence test, the substrate consists of specific tissue sections or cells that are fixed onto a microscope slide. The patient's serum is applied to the slide; if autoantibodies are present, they will bind to the antigens naturally located within the fixed substrate. A fluorescently labeled secondary antibody is then added to visualize the primary antibody-antigen complexes under a microscope.

52. (D) The wavelength difference between peak excitation and peak emission.
The Stokes shift is a fundamental property of fluorescent molecules, representing the difference in wavelength between the absorbed excitation light and the emitted fluorescence light. Because some energy is lost as heat or through molecular vibrations during the excited state, the emitted light always has a longer wavelength and lower energy than the absorbed light. A larger Stokes shift is beneficial for reducing background interference.

53. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
The fluidics system in a flow cytometer uses hydrodynamic focusing to arrange cells into a single-file stream. A laser provides the light source to excite fluorochromes on the cells. Dichroic mirrors and filters then partition the emitted light by wavelength, directing it to photomultiplier tubes. These detectors convert the light signals into electronic pulses for data acquisition and analysis.

NODIA

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

54. (C) FSC correlates with cell size, while SSC correlates with internal complexity.
Flow cytometry uses light scatter to characterize cells without the need for fluorescent labeling. Forward scatter (FSC) is measured at small angles and is primarily proportional to the overall size or volume of the cell. Side scatter (SSC) is measured at a 90-degree angle and provides information about the cell's internal complexity, such as granularity or the presence of a nucleus.

55. (D) Spatial mapping of tissue architecture in solid organs.
Flow cytometry requires cells to be in a single-cell suspension, making it unsuitable for the spatial mapping of tissue architecture, which is usually performed via immunohistochemistry or traditional histology. It is, however, widely used for immunophenotyping blood cancers, counting T-cell subsets in HIV monitoring, and physically sorting specific cell populations using Fluorescence-Activated Cell Sorting for research or clinical use.

56. (B) P, Q, and S only
FACS technology allows for the physical isolation of specific cell populations from a mixture. The instrument generates droplets containing individual cells and assigns an electrical charge to those meeting predefined criteria. Deflection plates then use electrostatic forces to guide these charged droplets into separate tubes. This process relies on both scatter properties and fluorescent labeling to achieve high purity and specificity.

57. (B) Antiserum recognizes determinants present on one antigen but absent on the other.
A spur in an Ouchterlony assay indicates partial identity between two antigens. This occurs when the antiserum contains antibodies against multiple epitopes. If one antigen possesses all the recognized epitopes but the adjacent antigen lacks one or more of them, some antibodies will bypass the first precipitation line and react with the additional determinants on the more complex antigen, creating a projecting line.

58. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
In the Ouchterlony technique, antigen and antibody solutions are placed in separate wells within an agarose gel. Both components diffuse outward in a radial pattern. As they move toward each other, a concentration gradient is established. Visible precipitation only occurs at the specific location where their concentrations are in the optimal ratio, a condition known as the zone of equivalence.

59. (A) R → P → S → Q
To perform an Ouchterlony assay, molten agarose is first poured onto a slide and allowed to solidify. Next, a pattern of wells is cut into the gel matrix. The antigen and antibody solutions are then loaded into their respective opposing wells. The slide is incubated, allowing the molecules to diffuse and form precipitation lines, which are typically observed after 24 to 48 hours.

60. (C) A spur projecting from a continuous line - Partial identity
Precipitation patterns in Ouchterlony tests provide information about the immunological relationship between antigens. A smooth, continuous arc indicates complete identity. Two crossing lines that do not interact represent non-identity. A pattern where a continuous line has an additional spur projecting from it indicates partial identity, meaning the antigens share some epitopes while one possesses unique determinants not found on the other.

61. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gel immunodiffusion methods, such as the Ouchterlony technique, offer significant advantages over the traditional tube-based ring precipitin test. The use of a solid gel matrix allows for the simultaneous comparison of multiple unknown extracts against a single known antiserum. This setup facilitates the identification of patterns of identity, non-identity, or cross-reactivity, providing more detailed and reliable information for forensic species identification.

62. (C) The meat contains both beef and horse antigens that are immunologically distinct.
When two precipitation lines cross each other completely in an immunodiffusion assay, it demonstrates a pattern of non-identity. This indicates that the antiserum is reacting with two distinct sets of antigens that do not share any common epitopes. In this forensic scenario, the result proves that the meat sample contains both beef and horse proteins, suggesting adulteration or a mixture.

NODIA

63. (B) The reaction is independent of the antigen-antibody concentration ratio.
The precipitin reaction is highly dependent on the relative concentrations of the antigen and antibody. Visible lattice formation only occurs at the zone of equivalence. If either component is in extreme excess, such as in the prozone or postzone, the complexes remain soluble and no precipitate forms. This can lead to false-negative results, making the concentration ratio a critical factor in the assay's success.

64. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Antiserum production involves injecting a host animal with a foreign antigen, often combined with an adjuvant to boost the immune response. This results in a polyclonal antiserum containing a mixture of antibodies that recognize various epitopes. The titer of the resulting serum is determined by finding the highest dilution that still yields a detectable precipitation reaction with the target antigen in the assay.

65. (A) Area of the ring is inversely proportional to the concentration.
In the Mancini technique, the antigen diffuses from a well into a gel containing a uniform concentration of antibody. The resulting precipitation ring expands until the zone of equivalence is reached. Crucially, the area of the ring, or the square of its diameter, is directly proportional to the concentration of the antigen in the well, not inversely proportional as erroneously suggested in some contexts.

66. (B) 2.5 mg/mL
The Mancini technique relies on a linear relationship between the square of the precipitation ring diameter and the antigen concentration. Given that squared diameter values of 10, 20, and 30 correspond to 1, 2, and 3 mg/mL respectively, a patient sample with a squared diameter of 25 falls exactly between the 2 and 3 mg/mL standards. Therefore, the estimated IgG concentration is 2.5 mg/mL.

67. (B) P, Q, and S only
Single radial immunodiffusion is a quantitative method used to measure specific protein levels by comparing sample ring sizes to a standard curve. The end-point occurs once all antigen has diffused and complexed at the equivalence zone. Unlike immunoelectrophoresis, the Mancini technique is a passive diffusion process and does not require an electric current to drive the movement of antigens through the gel.

68. (D) Quantifying serum immunoglobulin levels and complement components.
Before the widespread adoption of automated platforms like nephelometry, single radial immunodiffusion was the standard method for quantifying various proteins in clinical labs. It was primarily used to measure concentrations of serum immunoglobulins and individual complement components. The technique's ability to provide precise quantitative data made it essential for diagnosing various immune disorders and monitoring patient health over prolonged clinical observation.

69. (B) Grabar and Williams.
Immunoelectrophoresis is a powerful analytical technique that was originally developed by Pierre Grabar and Curtis Williams in the 1950s. It revolutionized the study of complex protein mixtures by combining the high-resolution separation of electrophoresis with the specific identification capabilities of double immunodiffusion. This method allowed for the detailed characterization of serum proteins and remains a foundational technique in immunology and clinical diagnostics.

70. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Immunoelectrophoresis is a two-stage process. First, an antigen mixture is placed in a well and separated based on charge using an electric current in an agar gel. Following this, a trough is cut parallel to the migration path and filled with antiserum. The antigen and antibody then diffuse toward each other, forming characteristic elliptical precipitation arcs where they meet in optimal proportions.

71. (D) First phase separates by mobility; second phase identifies via diffusion.
The two phases of immunoelectrophoresis serve distinct functions. The initial phase utilizes an electric field to separate different proteins in a sample according to their electrophoretic mobility. In the second phase, the current is turned off, and antiserum is introduced into a trough. The proteins and antibodies then migrate toward each other via passive diffusion, allowing for the specific identification of individual components.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

72. (A) A monoclonal gammopathy, typically an overproduction of an M-protein.
In immunoelectrophoresis, a normal polyclonal antibody response produces broad, faint arcs in the gamma-globulin region. However, multiple myeloma is characterized by the malignant proliferation of a single plasma cell clone, leading to the overproduction of a specific monoclonal immunoglobulin. This results in a distinctive thick, localized, and sharply bowed arc on the blot, commonly referred to as an M-protein or paraprotein spike.

73. (B) The Laurell technique
Rocket immunoelectrophoresis is often referred to as the Laurell technique, named after Carl-Bertil Laurell who developed the method. This technique allows for the rapid quantification of antigens by driving them electrophoretically into a gel containing a uniform concentration of antibodies. The resulting precipitation patterns resemble rockets, with the height of the peak being the primary measurement used for determining antigen concentration.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The choice of buffer pH is critical in rocket immunoelectrophoresis. At pH 8.6, many immunoglobulins are at or near their isoelectric point, resulting in a net charge near zero, which keeps them stationary in the gel. In contrast, most target antigens carry a negative charge at this pH and will migrate toward the anode, ensuring they move into the antibody-impregnated gel matrix.

75. (A) Peak height is directly proportional to antigen concentration.
In rocket immunoelectrophoresis, the distance an antigen travels into the antibody-containing gel is determined by its concentration. As the antigen migrates, it is gradually consumed by forming complexes with the antibodies in the matrix. The point where the antigen is fully precipitated forms the tip of the "rocket." Consequently, the height of these peaks is directly proportional to the initial concentration of the antigen.

76. (C) Electroimmunoassay
Rocket immunoelectrophoresis is also known as electroimmunoassay. This term highlights the use of an electric field to accelerate the interaction between antigens and antibodies compared to passive diffusion methods. By facilitating rapid and quantitative measurement of specific proteins, this technique became a valuable tool in clinical and research laboratories before the development of modern automated immunoassay systems like nephelometry and ELISA.

NODIA

77. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Counter-current immunoelectrophoresis relies on the opposing migration of antigens and antibodies. At pH 8.6, the antigen is negatively charged and moves toward the anode. Meanwhile, the antibody is driven toward the cathode by electroendosmosis, which is the bulk flow of water. To ensure a collision, antigens are placed on the cathodal side and antibodies on the anodal side, leading to rapid precipitation.

78. (C) Propels gamma globulins toward the cathode to meet the anodal-moving antigens.
Electroendosmosis is a critical phenomenon in counter-current immunoelectrophoresis. Under an electric field, the movement of positive ions in the buffer creates a bulk flow of liquid toward the cathode. This flow effectively carries the nearly neutral gamma globulins toward the negative pole. This movement allows them to meet the negatively charged antigens migrating toward the anode, facilitating a rapid and sensitive precipitation reaction.

79. (B) Requires antigen and antibody to have opposing migratory behaviors.
A major limitation of counter-current immunoelectrophoresis is that it can only be used for pairs of antigens and antibodies that migrate in opposite directions under specific electrophoretic conditions. If both components move toward the same pole, they will never collide to form a precipitation line. This requirement restricts the technique to certain proteins and requires careful selection of buffer pH and gel materials.

80. (B) P, Q, and S only
Counter-current immunoelectrophoresis is much faster and approximately ten times more sensitive than passive Ouchterlony diffusion for forensic species identification. The precipitation line forms at the point where the opposing antigen and antibody fronts meet. However, it typically requires the antigen to be negatively charged while the antibody moves via electroendosmosis in the opposite direction toward the negative cathode pole.

117. (B) Graphical representation of QC results to identify shifts, trends, or random errors.
A Levey-Jennings chart is a fundamental quality control tool used to monitor the performance of laboratory assays over time. By plotting daily control results against established mean and standard deviation limits, technicians can easily visualize the stability of the testing process. This graphical format allows for the early detection of systemic shifts or increased random error, ensuring the reliability of patient results.

118. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Quality control in immunoassays involves both internal and external components. Internal QC involves testing known materials daily to monitor the precision and repeatability of the assay within a single laboratory. External quality assessment involves analyzing blind samples provided by an outside agency. This allows the laboratory to compare its accuracy against other facilities, ensuring results are consistent across the community.

119. (D) Statistical criteria used to determine whether an analytical run should be accepted.
Westgard rules are a set of multi-rule statistical criteria applied to quality control data, such as those plotted on Levey-Jennings charts. These rules help laboratory personnel decide whether an analytical run is in control or if it should be rejected due to potential errors. By distinguishing between random and systemic errors, Westgard rules provide an objective framework for maintaining accuracy and precision.

120. (A) Gradual degradation or evaporation of standard material.
A continuous upward or downward trend in quality control results over several days usually indicates a progressive systemic error. In an ELISA, this is often caused by the gradual degradation or evaporation of the standard or control material, which changes its effective concentration. Unlike a sudden shift, a trend reflects a slow change in the analytical environment requiring investigation and corrective action.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

90. (B) Prozone phenomenon where antibody excess inhibits lattice formation.
The prozone phenomenon occurs when the concentration of antibodies is so high that they saturate all available antigen sites on the carrier particles, preventing the cross-linking necessary for agglutination. By diluting the patient serum, the antibody concentration is brought into the zone of equivalence, allowing for the formation of a visible lattice. This effect is a well-known cause of false-negative results.

91. (A) P, Q, and R only
Latex agglutination tests are examples of passive agglutination where antigens are artificially attached to latex beads. The reaction occurs when specific antibodies cross-link these particles, creating macroscopic clumps that are easily read within minutes on a slide. These assays are purely physical interaction tests and do not require enzyme substrates or complex secondary reagents to visualize the final result in laboratories.

92. (C) Rapid screening for CRP, RF, or specific bacterial antigens like Streptococcus.
Latex agglutination is widely used in clinical settings for rapid screening due to its simplicity and speed. Common applications include the detection of C-reactive protein, rheumatoid factor, and various bacterial antigens, such as those from Streptococcus or Neisseria meningitidis. These tests provide immediate, qualitative results that can guide further diagnostic and treatment decisions, although they may require confirmation by more sensitive methods.

93. (D) Patient antibodies neutralizing viruses that would otherwise cross-link RBCs.
The hemagglutination inhibition test utilizes the ability of certain viruses to naturally agglutinate red blood cells. If a patient's serum contains antibodies against the virus, these antibodies will bind to the viral surface proteins and prevent them from interacting with the erythrocytes. Consequently, a positive test result is indicated by the inhibition of agglutination, while the absence of antibodies allows the virus to agglutinate.

94. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Many viruses, including influenza, possess hemagglutinin proteins that bind to sialic acid receptors on red blood cells, causing them to clump together. A positive hemagglutination inhibition test actually means the patient's serum contains antibodies that neutralize the virus and prevent it from agglutinating the cells. If the serum lacked these antibodies, the virus would cause agglutination, resulting in a negative inhibition test.

95. (B) Red blood cells form a diffuse lattice covering the bottom of the well.
In a microtiter plate assay, a positive hemagglutination reaction is characterized by the formation of a diffuse, carpet-like lattice of red blood cells that covers the bottom of the well. This occurs because the cross-linked cells are prevented from settling into a compact point. In contrast, a negative result is seen when the unlinked cells slide down to form a solid button.

96. (B) 64
The titer in a hemagglutination assay is defined as the reciprocal of the highest dilution that still shows a visible agglutination reaction. In this scenario, the last dilution to show the diffuse lattice pattern is 1:64. The subsequent dilutions of 1:128 and 1:256 show a red button, indicating a negative result. Therefore, the viral titer of the sample is recorded as 64.

97. (A) Paul Uhlenhuth
Paul Uhlenhuth was the German scientist who, in 1901, pioneered the use of the precipitin test for forensic species identification. He demonstrated that antisera raised against human blood could specifically react with human bloodstains without cross-reacting with blood from other animals. This breakthrough provided forensic investigators with the first reliable method for determining the species origin of biological evidence at crime scenes.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The ring precipitin test is performed by carefully layering a soluble antigen extract over a denser antiserum in a small tube. This delicate technique is necessary to create a sharp interface between the two liquids. As the molecules diffuse across this boundary, a concentration gradient is formed, and a visible ring of precipitate appears precisely at the point where the zone of equivalence is reached.

NODIA

99. (A) The epitopes of target serum proteins have been denatured by environmental factors.
Environmental factors such as heat, humidity, and UV exposure can cause the denaturation and degradation of proteins in forensic stains over time. Since the precipitin test relies on the specific recognition of epitopes on serum proteins like albumin, any significant structural change in these molecules will prevent antibody binding. This loss of immunoreactivity is a common cause of false-negative forensic results.

100. (D) Antiserum raised in an animal that reacts with human serum proteins.
In forensic serology, anti-human globulin refers to a reagent produced by injecting human serum proteins into an animal, such as a rabbit or goat. The animal's immune system recognizes the human proteins as foreign and produces antibodies against them. The resulting antiserum can then be used in various tests, such as the precipitin or crossover electrophoresis assays, to specifically detect human biological material.

101. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Crossover electrophoresis for ABO typing utilizes the movement of antigens and antibodies in an electric field. Extracted blood group substances, which are soluble glycoproteins, migrate toward the anode. Meanwhile, the anti-A or anti-B antibodies are driven toward the cathode by electroendosmosis. By placing these components in opposing wells, they are forced to collide, resulting in a precipitation line identifying the antigens present.

102. (C) Relies on detecting soluble ABO group specific antigens extracted from the stain.
Crossover immunoelectrophoresis is a method used to detect soluble ABO blood group substances that have been extracted from a stain into a buffer. Unlike traditional agglutination tests that require intact red blood cells, this technique identifies the specific glycoproteins or glycolipids that carry the A or B antigens. It is a rapid and sensitive method for determining blood types in forensic laboratories.

103. (D) Only detects ABO antigens if sufficient soluble antigen is present in the stain.
A major drawback of using crossover immunoelectrophoresis for ABO typing is its reliance on the presence of soluble antigens. If a bloodstain is old, heavily degraded, or has been subjected to harsh environmental conditions, the blood group substances may no longer be soluble or immunoreactive. In such cases, the assay will fail to produce a precipitation line, leading to an inconclusive result.

104. (B) P, R, and S only
To perform ABO typing via immunoelectrophoresis, bloodstains must be soaked in saline or buffer to release soluble glycoproteins and glycolipids. These extracted antigens are then loaded into a gel where they must migrate electrophoretically to meet the corresponding antisera. While the process is effective for many stains, it is not highly efficient for completely denatured samples requiring structural integrity.

105. (B) Antibody binding to the enzyme-labeled drug directly inhibits the enzyme's activity.
EMIT is a homogeneous immunoassay because the signal is modulated directly by the binding event. In this assay, the drug is labeled with an enzyme in a way that antibody binding to the drug sterically inhibits the enzyme's active site. Because only the unbound, free labeled drug remains enzymatically active, the bound and free fractions do not need physical separation, eliminating washing steps.

106. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Immunoassays are classified as either heterogeneous or homogeneous based on their processing requirements. Heterogeneous assays, such as ELISA, require the physical separation of bound and free labels, typically through washing, to accurately measure the signal. Homogeneous assays, like EMIT or CEDIA, are designed so that the binding reaction itself changes the activity of the label, allowing for direct measurement without separation.

107. (A) Q → S → R → P
In an EMIT assay, the sample drug and enzyme-labeled drug compete for a limited number of antibody binding sites. When the target drug binds to the antibody, it leaves the enzyme-labeled drug free in the solution. This unbound labeled drug remains enzymatically active, whereas the bound version is inhibited. Finally, the active enzyme converts a substrate into a measurable product for drug quantification.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

108. (C) CEDIA - Relies on the reassembly of two inactive enzyme fragments.
CEDIA is a homogeneous assay that uses two inactive fragments of the enzyme beta-galactosidase. One fragment is conjugated to the drug. In the absence of the sample drug, an antibody binds the conjugate and prevents it from reassembling with the other fragment. When the sample drug is present, it competes for the antibody, allowing the enzyme fragments to reassemble and restore activity.

109. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Chemiluminescence immunoassays generally offer superior sensitivity compared to standard colorimetric ELISAs. This is because CLIA measures light emission against a completely dark background, resulting in a very high signal-to-noise ratio. In contrast, ELISA relies on measuring small changes in light absorbance, which is subject to more background interference. Consequently, CLIA can detect much lower concentrations of analytes in clinical testing.

110. (C) CLIA dynamic range and sensitivity are superior for ultra-low concentration analytes.
Measuring hormones like TSH requires an assay with exceptional sensitivity and a wide dynamic range, as these molecules circulate at extremely low concentrations. CLIA is chosen over standard ELISA in these cases because its light-based detection system can accurately quantify analytes in the picogram per milliliter range. The high signal-to-noise ratio of chemiluminescence ensures reliable results even with trace amounts.

111. (B) Light emission requires an external excitation source like a laser or UV lamp.
Chemiluminescence is the emission of light resulting from a chemical reaction, meaning it does not require an external light source like a laser or UV lamp for excitation. This distinguishes it from fluorescence, which does require such a source. In CLIA, molecules like luminol are triggered to emit light through oxidation, and the resulting signal is measured by sensitive photomultiplier tubes.

112. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different CLIA systems utilize various triggering mechanisms. Luminol reactions are typically catalyzed by HRP to produce a steady glow. Acridinium esters provide a rapid flash of light when exposed to alkaline peroxide. AMPPD is an enzyme-triggered substrate that emits light after phosphate cleavage by alkaline phosphatase. Finally, ruthenium complexes are used in electro-chemiluminescence, where the reaction is initiated by an electrical voltage.

113. (A) Carbon-14 - Very short half-life isotope used for high-sensitivity assays.
Carbon-14 is actually characterized by a very long half-life of over 5,000 years, making it unsuitable for most high-sensitivity radioimmunoassays which require isotopes with high specific activity. Instead, Iodine-125 is the most commonly used isotope in clinical RIA due to its manageable 60-day half-life and gamma emission. Tritium is another alternative, often used for labeling smaller molecules like steroid hormones.

NODIA

114. (C) It decreases
In a competitive radioimmunoassay, a fixed amount of radiolabeled antigen and a limited number of antibody binding sites are used. As the concentration of unlabeled antigen from the patient sample increases, it successfully competes with the labeled version for these sites. Consequently, fewer radioactive molecules are bound to the antibodies, leading to a decrease in the measured radioactivity of the bound fraction.

115. (A) P, Q, and R only
Rosalyn Yalow and Solomon Berson developed the radioimmunoassay to measure insulin levels, proving that the immune system could produce antibodies against small peptide hormones. Their technique relies on the competition between labeled and unlabeled antigens for limited antibody sites. While RIA revolutionized clinical chemistry, it does not use flow cytometry; instead, it requires physical separation of bound and free fractions.

116. (D) Health hazards, regulatory requirements, and short half-life of isotopes.
Despite its high sensitivity, RIA has been replaced by safer alternatives due to the significant challenges associated with radioactive materials. Handling isotopes involves health risks, strict regulatory oversight, and complex disposal procedures. Additionally, the short half-life of common isotopes like Iodine-125 means that reagents have a limited shelf life, making non-isotopic methods like CLIA and ELISA more practical.

81. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Crossed immunoelectrophoresis provides superior resolution for complex mixtures by utilizing two separate dimensions of separation. The first dimension separates proteins by charge in a plain gel. The second dimension involves driving these separated proteins orthogonally into a gel containing antibodies. This two-step process effectively spreads out the precipitation peaks, preventing the overlap that often occurs in one-dimensional quantitative techniques like rocket immunoelectrophoresis.

82. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
In crossed immunoelectrophoresis, the first dimension is performed in an antibody-free gel to separate the antigen mixture based purely on electrophoretic mobility. Following this separation, the gel strip is rotated 90 degrees and the antigens are driven into a second gel that contains a uniform concentration of antiserum. This creates a series of bell-shaped precipitation peaks, with each peak representing a different interaction.

83. (A) Q → S → R → P → T
The procedure for crossed immunoelectrophoresis begins by loading the sample into a well in an antibody-free gel. Electrophoresis is then conducted to separate the antigen mixture. Next, an antibody-containing gel is cast adjacent to the separated strip. A second electrophoretic run is performed orthogonally to drive the antigens into the antibody gel. Finally, the gel is stained to visualize the patterns.

84. (D) First dimension gel - Contains no antiserum
In crossed immunoelectrophoresis, the first dimension gel must be free of antiserum to allow the different proteins in the sample to separate according to their individual electrophoretic mobilities. The antibodies are only incorporated into the gel used for the second dimension. This design ensures that the precipitation reaction only occurs after the initial separation, providing high resolution for analyzing complex protein mixtures.

85. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The control line in a lateral flow assay is essential for verifying the validity of the test. It contains immobilized anti-species antibodies that capture the labeled detection antibodies as they migrate past the test line. The appearance of the control band confirms that the sample has successfully flowed through the entire strip and that the reagents are functional, regardless of the target analyte's presence.

86. (C) Invalid test; it must be repeated with a new strip
In any lateral flow assay, the appearance of the control line is mandatory for the result to be considered valid. If the test line shows a band but the control line remains invisible, the test must be discarded. This outcome suggests a technical failure, such as improper sample flow, reagent degradation, or a manufacturing defect, and the analysis must be repeated with a new strip.

87. (D) The conjugate pad contains labeled, target-specific antibodies that are immobilized permanently and cannot flow.
The conjugate pad in a lateral flow assay is specifically designed to store labeled antibodies in a lyophilized state so that they can be easily rehydrated and mobilized by the liquid sample. As the sample moves through the pad, these labeled antibodies bind to the target analyte and flow along the membrane toward the test and control lines. Permanent immobilization would prevent the migration.

88. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
A lateral flow assay consists of several key components. The conjugate pad holds lyophilized primary antibodies linked to a visible marker, such as colloidal gold or latex microspheres. The test line contains immobilized target-specific capture antibodies, while the control line has immobilized anti-species secondary antibodies. These components work together to provide a rapid, visual confirmation of the presence of a specific analyte.

89. (B) Agarose gel matrix - Primary moving carrier in latex agglutination.
In latex agglutination assays, the carrier particles are microscopic polystyrene latex beads, not an agarose gel matrix. These beads are coated with antigens or antibodies and remain in suspension until they are cross-linked by their specific binding partners, forming visible clumps. In contrast, agarose is a solid medium used in diffusion or electrophoresis assays, where it serves as a matrix for molecular migration.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 14

Detection of Biological Fluids, Hair Microscopy and Microflora

1. Which of the following wavelengths of light is most frequently utilized in an Alternate Light Source (ALS) to visualize latent semen and saliva stains at a crime scene?
(A) 254 nm
(B) 350 nm
(C) 450 nm
(D) 700 nm

2. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Luminol testing is highly sensitive and can detect bloodstains that have been diluted up to 1:100,000.
Reason (R): Luminol reacts selectively with the hemoglobin in blood to produce a strong, permanent fluorescence under ultraviolet light.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the collection and packaging of wet biological evidence at a crime scene?
(A) Wet biological evidence should be air-dried at room temperature before packaging in paper bags.
(B) Wet biological evidence should be immediately sealed in airtight plastic bags to maintain high moisture levels.
(C) Wet biological evidence must be dried using a commercial heat gun or high-intensity lamps to preserve DNA.
(D) Wet biological evidence should be frozen immediately in a specialized liquid nitrogen dewar without drying.

4. Consider the following statements regarding the use of Luminol and Alternate Light Sources (ALS):
I. ALS detection is non-destructive to DNA, whereas luminol can potentially interfere with certain preliminary tests.
II. Luminol requires complete darkness to observe the chemiluminescence effectively.
III. ALS causes biological fluids to luminesce due to the presence of peroxidases.
IV. Luminol can yield false positives in the presence of copper and hypochlorite (bleach).
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

5. What is the primary biochemical cause for the inherent fluorescence of semen when exposed to an Alternate Light Source (ALS) at 450 nm?
(A) The high concentration of spermatozoa and associated cellular debris within the seminal matrix.
(B) The presence of non-protein fluorophores such as flavins and bound choline molecules.
(C) The enzymatic breakdown of acid phosphatase and other prostate-derived metabolic enzymes.
(D) The oxidation of heme molecules and other iron-bearing proteins within the seminal fluid.

6. Match the biological evidence screening method in List I with its corresponding characteristic/ reaction in List II.
List I: (Method)
P. Luminol
Q. Ultraviolet (UV) Light
R. Infrared (IR) Light
S. Fluorescein
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Highly effective for visualizing bloodstains on

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the morphology of human spermatozoa.
(A) The head of a human spermatozoon is typically ovoid or flattened-oval in shape.
(B) The acrosome covers the posterior portion of the sperm head and contains DNA.
(C) The midpiece contains mitochondria that provide energy for sperm motility.
(D) The tail (flagellum) is the longest part of the spermatozoon, used for propulsion.

64. Consider the following statements regarding the microscopic counting and grading of spermatozoa:
I. Spermatozoa are typically graded on a scale of +1 to +4 based on their relative abundance.
II. A +4 grading indicates that spermatozoa are difficult to find, requiring a search of multiple fields.
III. The use of a hemocytometer can provide an absolute quantitative count of sperm concentration.
IV. Phase-contrast microscopy can be utilized to view unstained spermatozoa.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

65. A semen sample is collected from a suspect and subjected to microscopic examination. No spermatozoa are found after centrifuging and staining, yet chemical tests for AP and p30 are strongly positive. What medical term describes this condition?
(A) Azoospermia
(B) Oligospermia
(C) Aspermia
(D) Teratospermia

66. Match the anatomical part of a human spermatozoon in List I with its primary content/ function in List II.
List I: (Anatomical Part)
P. Acrosome
Q. Nucleus
R. Midpiece
S. Tail
List II: (Content/Function)
1. Contains densely packed chromatin/DNA
2. Contains enzymes to aid in penetrating the ovum
3. Provides mechanical motility via flagellar action
4. Contains mitochondria for ATP production
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

67. Identify the INCORRECTLY paired forensic test and the biological material it is designed to detect.
(A) Tamm-Horsfall protein detection - Saliva
(B) D-dimer assay - Menstrual blood
(C) Edelman's test - Fecal matter
(D) Urobilinogen detection - Urine

68. What is the physiological cause for the characteristic lack of clotting observed in menstrual blood, which can aid in its differentiation from venous blood?
(A) A high concentration of heparin secreted by the endometrium to prevent clotting.
(B) The total absence of functional platelets in the female reproductive tract.
(C) A genetic mutation in the prothrombin gene specific to endometrial tissue.
(D) Active fibrinolysis by plasmin breaks down fibrin clots as they form in the uterus.

69. Consider the following two statements:
Statement I: In forensic sperm grading, a score of +1 indicates that many spermatozoa are present in every microscopic field of view.
Statement II: A score of +4 indicates that only 1 or 2 spermatozoa were found on the entire slide after an exhaustive search.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

NODIA

reagent instead of traditional Luminol for latent blood detection?
(A) Bluestar reagent binds permanently to the DNA molecule to facilitate more efficient downstream PCR.
(B) Bluestar operates completely independently of the peroxidase-like activity found in hemoglobin.
(C) Bluestar eliminates the potential for false positive reactions associated with chemical oxidants.
(D) It produces a stronger, longer-lasting chemiluminescence without requiring total darkness.

14. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Benzidine test (Adler test) is no longer commonly used in modern forensic casework for blood detection.
Reason (R): Benzidine is a known potent carcinogen and poses significant occupational health hazards.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the Kastle-Meyer test.
(A) The active reagent in the Kastle-Meyer test is phenolphthalin.
(B) The Kastle-Meyer test is an exclusively confirmatory test that can distinguish between human and animal blood.
(C) A positive reaction in the Kastle-Meyer test is indicated by an immediate color change to deep pink upon the addition of hydrogen peroxide.
(D) The test relies on the peroxidase-like activity of the heme group in blood.

16. Consider the following statements comparing Bluestar and Kastle-Meyer (KM) tests:
I. KM is a presumptive colorimetric test, while Bluestar is a chemiluminescent test.
II. Both tests rely on the peroxidase-like activity of hemoglobin to catalyze an oxidation reaction.
III. Bluestar requires total darkness to be evaluated, just like traditional Luminol.
IV. KM utilizes hydrogen peroxide as the oxidizing agent in its reaction mechanism.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

17. During a Kastle-Meyer test, a technician swabs a suspected bloodstain, adds a drop of hydrogen peroxide first, and then adds a drop of the phenolphthalin reagent. The swab turns pink. What is the fundamental conceptual error in this application?
(A) Phenolphthalin must be added before the oxidizer to detect chemical oxidants that cause false positives.
(B) Adding hydrogen peroxide first rapidly degrades the hemoglobin, preventing the catalytic reaction.
(C) Phenolphthalin is only soluble in blood matrices if hydrogen peroxide has not yet been applied.
(D) The reagents must be premixed in a singular stabilized solution for the catalytic reaction to occur.

18. Match the presumptive test for blood in List I with its corresponding positive color change in List II.
List I: (Test)
P. Kastle-Meyer Test
Q. Tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) Test
R. Leucomalachite Green (LMG) Test
S. Luminol Test
List II: (Color Change)
1. Blue-green
2. Pink/Magenta
3. Blue chemiluminescence
4. Green
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

19. Identify the INCORRECTLY paired presumptive test and its primary active chemical derivative.
(A) Takayama test - Tetramethylbenzidine
(B) Adler test - Benzidine
(C) Kastle-Meyer test - Phenolphthalein (reduced form)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Medinger test - Leucomalachite green

20. What is the chemical cause for the development of the pink color in a positive Kastle-Meyer test?
(A) The reduction of phenolphthalein to phenolphthalin by the action of high-concentration hydrogen peroxide.
(B) The binding of the heme molecule directly to the phenolphthalein indicator to form a colored complex.
(C) The breakdown of red blood cell membranes releasing pink-colored cytoplasmic proteins into the solution.
(D) The oxidation of phenolphthalin to pink phenolphthalein via the peroxidase-like activity of heme.

21. Consider the following two statements:
Statement I: The Adler test utilizes benzidine, which reacts with hydrogen peroxide in the presence of blood to produce a characteristic blue-green color.
Statement II: Tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) is a derivative of benzidine that produces a red color upon contact with blood and is considered more carcinogenic than benzidine.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

22. Which of the following correctly pairs a biological fluid detection test with its target biochemical marker?
(A) Kastle-Meyer Test - Glycophorin A
(B) HemaTrace Test - Peroxidase-like activity of heme
(C) Phadebas Test - Alpha-amylase
(D) RSID-Semen - Acid phosphatase

23. A forensic scientist is testing a red stain on a suspect's shoe. She applies a drop of ethanol, followed by a drop of the phenolphthalin reagent. Before she can add the hydrogen peroxide, the swab immediately turns bright pink. What is the correct interpretation of this event?
(A) The stain contains an extremely high concentration of human blood that reacted with the reagent.
(B) The stain contains blood from a non-human species that reacted similarly to human hemoglobin.
(C) The ethanol caused the immediate lysis of red blood cells, which triggered an early oxidation.
(D) The stain contains an environmental chemical oxidant that caused a false positive.

24. How is a "presumptive test" formally defined in the context of forensic serology?
(A) A sensitive preliminary screening test that indicates the possible presence of a specific biological fluid.
(B) A highly specific test that conclusively identifies the exact biological nature and species of a stain.
(C) A qualitative test utilized exclusively for the extraction of DNA from degraded forensic samples.
(D) A microscopic examination that identifies a fluid based strictly on individual cellular morphology.

25. The ABAcard HemaTrace test strip is designed to specifically detect which of the following antigens?
(A) Human seminal acid phosphatase (SAP)
(B) Human hemoglobin (hHb)
(C) Human alpha-amylase
(D) Human Glycophorin A

NODIA

26. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) has largely replaced benzidine as the reagent of choice in modern presumptive blood testing kits.
Reason (R): The addition of methyl groups in TMB significantly reduces its carcinogenic properties compared to unmodified benzidine.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the mechanism of lateral flow immunochromatographic assays like HemaTrace?

(A) They use mobile monoclonal antibodies conjugated to dye particles that bind to specific sample antigens.
(B) They rely on the peroxidase-like activity of blood to produce a visible chemiluminescent band at the test line.
(C) The control line will only appear if human blood is present in the sample, confirming a successful positive test.
(D) They require the addition of hydrogen peroxide to activate the dye particles at the specialized test zone.

28. Consider the following statements differentiating presumptive and confirmatory tests:
I. Presumptive tests are generally more sensitive but less specific than confirmatory tests.
II. Microcrystal tests such as Takayama and Teichmann are considered confirmatory for blood.
III. Confirmatory tests for blood typically evaluate the peroxidase-like activity of heme.
IV. A negative result on a highly sensitive presumptive test usually precludes the need for confirmatory testing.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

29. What is the cause of a "false negative" result in a lateral flow immunochromatographic assay due to the "High Dose Hook Effect"?
(A) An excess of antibodies in the test kit neutralizing the sample antigen prematurely.
(B) The degradation of the antigen-antibody complex caused by high temperatures during testing.
(C) The binding of cross-reactive animal antigens that block the human-specific antibodies on the strip.
(D) High antigen levels saturate both mobile and stationary antibodies, preventing sandwich complex formation.

30. Match the forensic blood test in List I with its classification/nature in List II.
List I: (Test)
P. Hemastix (TMB)
Q. Teichmann Test
R. HemaTrace
S. Takayama Test
List II: (Classification)
1. Confirmatory microcrystal test forming hematin crystals
2. Confirmatory microcrystal test forming hemochromogen crystals
3. Presumptive colorimetric screening test
4. Confirmatory immunochromatographic test for human origin
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

31. Which of the following provides the most accurate definition of a confirmatory test in forensic serology?
(A) A preliminary field test used to locate latent stains across large crime scenes using light sources.
(B) An analytical procedure that identifies the specific biological fluid and eliminates false positives.
(C) A highly sensitive test that occasionally cross-reacts with plant peroxidases but rules out non-biological fluids.
(D) A DNA-based assay that identifies the specific individual who deposited the biological stain.

32. A forensic analyst is tasked with analyzing a microscopic, highly degraded brown stain on a knife blade. Which of the following testing progressions is most scientifically sound to preserve evidence while identifying the stain?
(A) Perform a Takayama microcrystal test directly on the blade, followed by standard DNA extraction.
(B) Spray the knife heavily with Luminol to document the stain, then attempt downstream DNA extraction.
(C) Perform an RSID-Blood test on the entire stain, as the reagent is non-destructive to nuclear DNA.
(D) A Kastle-Meyer swab followed by an HemaTrace test on the extract, reserving the rest for DNA.

33. Which of the following represents the correct chronological sequence for the systematic detection and identification of a suspected bloodstain?
I. Application of a presumptive colorimetric

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

or has undergone a vasectomy.
(C) The assailant is a prepubescent male who has not yet reached reproductive maturity.
(D) The semen sample was degraded by UV light exposure prior to collection.

48. How is semenogelin defined in the context of forensic biology?
(A) A glycoprotein produced by the prostate gland that functions to liquefy the seminal coagulum.
(B) An enzyme present in the midpiece of spermatozoa responsible for ATP generation.
(C) A sugar molecule found in high concentrations in semen, serving as an energy source.
(D) The predominant structural protein in human seminal fluid, secreted by the seminal vesicles.

49. What is the primary active component utilized in the Phadebas test for the detection of saliva?
(A) Starch microspheres covalently cross-linked to a blue dye
(B) Phenolphthalein reduced by zinc
(C) Monoclonal antibodies specific to Tamm-Horsfall protein
(D) Amylose chains bonded with iodine crystals

50. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The forensic identification of vaginal fluid is considered more challenging than identifying blood or semen.
Reason (R): Vaginal fluid lacks a highly specific, unique protein marker or enzyme, relying instead on the morphological identification of glycoginated epithelial cells.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the detection of amylase in forensic saliva analysis?
(A) Saliva has high levels of salivary amylase, but amylase is also found in lower levels in serum, urine, and sweat.
(B) The presence of amylase is absolute proof of saliva, as no other body fluids contain this specific enzyme.
(C) Amylase activity in saliva is completely stable and will not degrade even after decades of exposure.
(D) Beta-amylase is the specific biomarker targeted by lateral flow immunochromatographic assays for saliva.

52. Consider the following tests used for evaluating suspected saliva stains:
I. Starch-Iodine Test
II. Phadebas Tube Test
III. RSID-Saliva Test
IV. Edelman's Test
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

53. In the Phadebas tube test, what specific biochemical action causes the release of the blue dye into the supernatant?
(A) The binding of human salivary amylase to a specific antibody, causing a colorimetric shift.
(B) Alpha-amylase hydrolyzes the starch polymer, releasing water-soluble blue dye fragments.
(C) The oxidation of the blue dye by salivary peroxidases present within the sample.
(D) The precipitation of starches in the presence of acidic saliva, leaving the dye in solution.

54. Match the biological fluid/cell type in List I with its corresponding identification method or marker in List II.
List I: (Fluid/Cell)
P. Vaginal Epithelial Cells
Q. Saliva
R. Feces
S. Semen
List II: (Method/Marker)
1. Urobilinogen (Edelman's Test)
2. Lugol's Iodine staining for glycogen
3. Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA)
4. Phadebas Test
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

NODIA

seminal acid phosphatase.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

41. A forensic laboratory receives a large bedsheet suspected of containing multiple latent semen stains. Which application represents the most efficient and reliable protocol to locate these stains?
(A) Cut the bedsheet into small 1 x 1 cm squares and extract each square for PSA testing.
(B) Perform an Acid Phosphatase (AP) mapping technique by pressing moistened filter paper over the sheet.
(C) Spray the entire bedsheet with Luminol reagent to visualize the latent semen stains.
(D) Perform the Phadebas colorimetric test directly on the fabric to map the location of the biological stains.

42. Match the specific RSID kit in List I with its target biochemical marker in List II.
List I: (Kit)
P. RSID-Blood
Q. RSID-Semen
R. RSID-Saliva
S. RSID-Urine
List II: (Marker)
1. Human alpha-amylase
2. Tamm-Horsfall protein
3. Glycophorin A
4. Semenogelin
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

43. Identify the INCORRECTLY paired seminal fluid test and its underlying principle.
(A) Christmas Tree Stain - Immunochromatographic detection of p30
(B) Acid Phosphatase Test - Hydrolysis of alpha-naphthyl phosphate
(C) Barberio Test - Formation of spermine picrate crystals
(D) Florence Test - Formation of choline diiodide crystals

44. In the standard Acid Phosphatase (AP) presumptive test for semen, what causes the immediate formation of the characteristic purple/violet color?
(A) The direct binding of the acid phosphatase enzyme to the Fast Blue B salt to produce a colored complex.
(B) The oxidation of benzidine by the acid phosphatase enzyme in the presence of hydrogen peroxide.
(C) AP cleaves alpha-naphthyl phosphate to form naphthol, which couples with Fast Blue B dye.
(D) The precipitation of seminal vesicle specific proteins by the Brentamine reagent.

45. Consider the following two statements:
Statement I: Males who have undergone a successful vasectomy will produce semen completely devoid of both spermatozoa and Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA).
Statement II: Azoospermia is a medical condition characterized by the absence of measurable sperm in a man's semen, though seminal fluid proteins remain present.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

46. Which of the following correctly pairs the chemical reagent with the color it produces in a strong positive presumptive test for semen?
(A) Phenolphthalin and high-concentration Hydrogen Peroxide - Deep Blue
(B) Phadebas reagent containing starch-dye microspheres - Bright Orange
(C) Sodium alpha-naphthyl phosphate and Fast Blue B - Purple/Violet
(D) Picric acid used in the Barberio crystal test - Red

47. A sexual assault kit swab yields a strong positive result for Acid Phosphatase and a positive result on an RSID-Semen kit. However, microscopic examination reveals no sperm cells. What is the most scientifically sound conclusion?
(A) The presumptive tests produced false positives due to vaginal fluid interference.
(B) The assailant has azoospermia, oligospermia,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

test.
II. Confirmatory testing for human origin (e.g., HemaTrace).
III. Visual examination under white light.
IV. Examination using an Alternate Light Source (ALS) or UV light.
(A) III, IV, I, II
(B) IV, III, I, II
(C) III, I, IV, II
(D) I, III, IV, II

34. Identify the correctly paired presumptive blood test and its resulting positive color.
(A) Kastle-Meyer Test - Blue-green
(B) Tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) Test - Deep Pink
(C) Leucomalachite Green (LMG) Test - Blue-green
(D) Luminol - Bright Orange

35. During the analysis of a suspected bloodstain using an ABAcard HemaTrace kit, an analyst observes a pink band at the "T" (Test) region, but no band appears at the "C" (Control) region after 10 minutes. What is the correct interpretation of this result?
(A) The test is invalid and must be repeated.
(B) The sample contains human blood.
(C) The sample contains animal blood that cross-reacted with the test line.
(D) The sample is experiencing a High Dose Hook Effect.

36. Which of the following is NOT considered a limitation of presumptive colorimetric tests for blood?
(A) They are fundamentally incapable of distinguishing between human blood and animal blood samples.
(B) They can produce false positives in the presence of strong chemical oxidants found in the environment.
(C) They can produce false positives in the presence of certain plant peroxidases and vegetable extracts.
(D) They require expensive laboratory equipment and cannot be used in the field.

37. What is the most appropriate forensic application for the Brentamine Fast Blue B test?
(A) The definitive identification of human spermatozoa in a mixed stain containing multiple body fluids.
(B) A presumptive screening tool to locate potential semen stains by detecting Acid Phosphatase.
(C) The confirmatory identification of prostate-specific antigen (p30) found in high concentrations in semen.
(D) The differentiation between seminal fluid of azoospermic and vasectomized males.

38. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The detection of Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA/p30) definitively proves the presence of intact spermatozoa in a forensic sample.
Reason (R): PSA is a protein synthesized and secreted by the prostate gland into seminal fluid, independent of sperm production.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the Rapid Stain Identification (RSID) kits.
(A) RSID-Semen detects semenogelin, which is a protein specific to the human seminal vesicles.
(B) RSID-Saliva detects the presence of human alpha-amylase.
(C) RSID-Urine detects Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein, which is a marker for the presence of human urine.
(D) RSID-Blood relies on the detection of hemoglobin to confirm human blood.

40. Consider the following statements regarding tests for the detection of seminal fluid:
I. Acid phosphatase (AP) levels in human semen are typically hundreds of times higher than in other bodily fluids.
II. Semenogelin is a seminal vesicle specific protein that can be detected even in vasectomized males.
III. The Florence test is a microcrystal test that detects the presence of choline in seminal fluid.
IV. The Brentamine Fast Blue B test yields a pink/magenta color in the presence of

NODIA

55. How is Lugol's Iodine utilized in the microscopic identification of vaginal fluid?
(A) It stains the nucleus of vaginal epithelial cells bright red for visualization.
(B) It lyses buccal cells while preserving vaginal epithelial cells for differential extraction.
(C) It binds to specific vaginal microbiome bacteria, rendering them fluorescent.
(D) It reacts with the high glycogen content in vaginal epithelial cells, staining them dark brown.

56. A forensic biologist observes large, nucleated squamous epithelial cells under a microscope from a penile swab. Which challenge prevents the analyst from definitively identifying these as vaginal rather than buccal (oral) epithelial cells using only standard microscopy?
(A) Both mucosa are non-keratinized stratified squamous epithelium and share nearly identical morphology.
(B) Buccal cells completely lack a nucleus, making differentiation trivial.
(C) Vaginal cells are significantly smaller and have a different geometric shape than buccal cells.
(D) Buccal cells stain red with Nuclear Fast Red, whereas vaginal cells do not.

57. Which of the following represents the correct chronological sequence for performing a Phadebas Tube Test for saliva?
I. Centrifuge the mixture to pellet unreacted starch.
II. Incubate the tube at 37°C for a specified duration.
III. Place a piece of the stained fabric into a test tube with distilled water.
IV. Add a Phadebas tablet to the tube.
V. Measure the absorbance of the blue supernatant using a spectrophotometer.
(A) III, IV, II, I, V
(B) IV, III, II, I, V
(C) III, II, IV, I, V
(D) III, IV, I, II, V

58. Which of the following correctly pairs a saliva testing method with its primary target?
(A) Starch-Iodine Test - Detection of salivary peroxidase activity in the sample
(B) RSID-Saliva - Detection of salivary amylase using monoclonal antibodies
(C) Phadebas Test - Detection of beta-amylase found in plant and animal tissues
(D) SALIgAE Test - Detection of buccal cell DNA for individual identification

59. During a crime scene investigation, a forensic analyst performs a Starch-Iodine test on a suspected saliva stain found on a leaf, yielding a positive result. A subsequent RSID-Saliva test on the same stain is negative. What is the most likely explanation?
(A) Plant alpha-amylases caused a Starch-Iodine false positive, but did not react with RSID.
(B) The RSID-Saliva kit was expired and failed to detect the high levels of amylase.
(C) The DNA on the leaf had completely degraded due to environmental exposure.
(D) The Starch-Iodine test is highly specific to human saliva, suggesting the RSID kit failed.

60. Which of the following is NOT true regarding the forensic testing of saliva?
(A) Alpha-amylase levels are generally lower in infants compared to adults.
(B) There is currently no single, universally accepted confirmatory chemical test for saliva that eliminates all possible cross-reactivity.
(C) A positive Starch-Iodine test conclusively proves the presence of human saliva.
(D) Amylase activity can be found in other bodily fluids like breast milk and sweat at lower concentrations.

NODIA

61. Which of the following molecular markers is considered the most appropriate and specific for the forensic identification of menstrual blood, differentiating it from peripheral venous blood?
(A) Hemoglobin A (HbA) protein markers
(B) Glycophorin A (GYPA) cell antigens
(C) Fetal Hemoglobin (HbF) blood protein
(D) Matrix Metalloproteinase-14 (MMP-14) mRNA

62. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Edelman's reagent is used to presumptively identify the presence of fecal matter in forensic stains.
Reason (R): Edelman's reagent reacts with urobilin to produce a characteristic apple-green fluorescence under ultraviolet light.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:

dark or patterned fabrics without chemicals.
2. Emits a blue chemiluminescence when oxidized by hydrogen peroxide and heme.
3. Utilizes a thickener to adhere to vertical surfaces for bloodstain visualization.
4. Used to detect latent stains but causes DNA cross-linking upon prolonged exposure.

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

7. How is chemiluminescence formally defined in the context of forensic presumptive testing?
(A) The emission of light as a result of a biological organism's metabolic processes.
(B) The emission of light caused by the absorption of electromagnetic radiation at a specific wavelength.
(C) The scattering of light when it passes through a colloidal suspension of biological cells.
(D) The emission of light resulting directly from a chemical reaction without the emission of heat.

8. A forensic investigator locates a visible, dried, reddish-brown stain on a bedroom carpet. What is the most appropriate initial protocol before applying any presumptive chemical test?
(A) Thoroughly photograph the stain in place with and without a scale.
(B) Swab the stain using a sterile cotton swab moistened with distilled water.
(C) Scrape the dried crust into a druggist fold for laboratory transport.
(D) Cut out the section of the carpet containing the stain and package it.

9. Which of the following represents the correct chronological sequence for discovering and processing a suspected bloodstain at a crime scene?
I. Conducting a presumptive chemical screening test (e.g., Kastle-Meyer).
II. Securing and barricading the immediate area around the evidence.
III. Packaging the dried swab in a breathable paper envelope.
IV. Swabbing the stain with a sterile moistened swab.
V. Photographing the stain with appropriate scale and lighting.

(A) II, V, I, IV, III
(B) II, V, IV, I, III
(C) V, II, I, IV, III
(D) II, IV, I, V, III

10. Which of the following is the correctly paired reagent with its forensic application?
(A) Sodium rhodizonate - Detection of salivary amylase
(B) Brentamine Fast Blue B - Detection of seminal acid phosphatase
(C) Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) - Detection of fetal hemoglobin
(D) Phadebas reagent - Detection of vaginal epithelial cells

11. A crime scene investigator sprays luminol in a bathroom that has been recently scrubbed with a household hypochlorite solution (bleach). A bright, widespread blue glow is immediately observed across the floor. How should this result be interpreted?
(A) The result is a false positive caused by the catalytic oxidation of luminol by hypochlorite.
(B) A massive amount of human blood was shed and cleaned up.
(C) The result confirms the presence of animal blood rather than human blood.
(D) The bleach has destroyed all peroxidase activity, making the glow a result of background fluorescence.

12. Which of the following is NOT a recognized limitation of using short-wave ultraviolet (UV) light for the detection of biological fluids at a crime scene?
(A) It requires the forensic investigator to wear specific protective eyewear to prevent eye damage.
(B) It can induce photolytic degradation of DNA if the biological sample is exposed for prolonged periods.
(C) It inherently damages the morphological structure of spermatozoa within seconds of exposure.
(D) It can produce false positives due to the natural fluorescence of optical brighteners in detergents.

13. What is the most appropriate reason for a forensic laboratory to use Bluestar Forensic

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

70. Which of the following is the correctly paired reagent used in Edelman's test and its target compound?
(A) Mercuric chloride - Urobilin
(B) Sodium hydroxide - Bilirubin
(C) Zinc chloride - Urobilin
(D) Hydrogen peroxide - Stercobilin

71. In a sexual assault case, microscopic analysis reveals a sperm grading of only +1 after 50 fields, despite the assault having occurred 2 hours prior. Which of the following is the most scientifically sound explanation?
(A) The spermatozoa have completely degraded naturally within the vaginal tract in 2 hours.
(B) The victim was menstruating, which immediately destroys all sperm cells.
(C) The sample was improperly stained with Lugol's iodine.
(D) The assailant has oligospermia.

72. How is urobilinogen defined in the context of forensic evidence detection?
(A) A breakdown product of bilirubin formed by bacterial action in the intestines; a marker for feces.
(B) An enzyme found in the gastric juices used to identify vomitus.
(C) A unique protein found in the epithelial cells of the urinary tract.
(D) A structural component of the bacterial cell wall found in the human vaginal microbiome.

73. In the standard "Christmas Tree" staining technique used for sperm morphology, what specific cellular structure does Nuclear Fast Red stain?
(A) The acrosomal cap
(B) The sperm nucleus/head
(C) The sperm midpiece
(D) The sperm tail

74. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Cuticle scale pattern analysis is a reliable method for differentiating human hair from most animal hairs.
Reason (R): Human hairs typically exhibit a continuous coronal scale pattern, whereas animal hairs predominantly exhibit an imbricate pattern.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the structure of a hair shaft?
(A) The cortex contains the melanin pigment granules that give hair its color.
(B) The cuticle is the innermost core of the hair shaft that contains keratin.
(C) The medulla is always present and continuous in human scalp hair samples.
(D) The cuticle scales of human hair point toward the root end of the shaft.

76. Consider the following chemicals used in the "Christmas Tree" (Keratin-Carmine) staining method:
I. Nuclear Fast Red
II. Picroindigocarmine (PIC)
III. Fast Blue B Salt
IV. Methylene Blue
Which of the above chemicals are actually utilized in this specific staining technique?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) III and IV only
(D) II and IV only

NODIA

77. What is the primary reason forensic scientists create a cast of a hair shaft using clear nail polish or a similar mounting medium?
(A) To extract mitochondrial DNA from the hair cortex for maternal lineage identification.
(B) To visualize the internal medullary structure without optical distortion from the cortex.
(C) To preserve the hair indefinitely against fungal degradation and moisture.
(D) To create a negative impression of the external cuticle scale pattern for examination.

78. Match the cuticle scale pattern in List I with the species it is most commonly associated with in List II.
List I: (Cuticle Scale Pattern)
P. Imbricate
Q. Coronal (Crown-like)
R. Spinous (Petal-like)
List II: (Associated Species)
1. Human

2. Small rodents and bats
3. Cats and seals

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2

79. How is the "cuticle" defined in forensic hair microscopy?
(A) The central core of cells that may be hollow or filled with air and cellular debris.
(B) The outermost layer of the hair shaft, consisting of overlapping, scale-like cells.
(C) The main body of the hair shaft composed of elongated, keratinized cells and pigment.
(D) The specialized tissue at the base of the follicle that provides a blood supply.

80. A forensic analyst is tasked with examining carpeting for latent semen stains. She decides to use the filter paper press method (Acid Phosphatase mapping). What must the analyst consider when interpreting the results?
(A) Any color change appearing after 2 minutes is a definitive positive for human semen.
(B) The filter paper permanently destroys all DNA present in the underlying stain material.
(C) The test can reliably differentiate between semen from different individual suspects.
(D) A rapid deep purple color change is a presumptive positive; delayed weak reactions may be false.

81. Which of the following represents the correct chronological sequence for performing a "Christmas Tree" stain on a fixed slide containing a semen smear?
I. Rinse the slide with distilled water or ethanol.
II. Apply Nuclear Fast Red solution for 10-15 minutes.
III. Mount a coverslip and examine under a microscope.
IV. Apply Picroindigocarmine (PIC) solution for 10-15 seconds.
V. Heat-fix the cellular material onto the glass slide.
(A) V, IV, I, II, III
(B) V, II, I, IV, III
(C) II, I, IV, V, III
(D) V, II, IV, I, III

82. Which of the following is the correctly paired dye and the cellular structure it targets in the Christmas Tree staining method?
(A) Picroindigocarmine (PIC) - Sperm Nucleus
(B) Nuclear Fast Red - Epithelial cell cytoplasm
(C) Picroindigocarmine (PIC) - Sperm tail and midpiece
(D) Nuclear Fast Red - Acrosomal cap only

83. During the microscopic analysis of a sexual assault evidence kit, an analyst observes red-stained, oval-shaped bodies with green tails, as well as large green-stained cells with red nuclei. What is the correct interpretation?
(A) The sample is a mixture of human spermatozoa and epithelial cells.
(B) The sample contains only animal spermatozoa from a non-human species.
(C) The sample contains only vaginal epithelial cells undergoing apoptosis.
(D) The red-stained bodies are bacteria from the normal vaginal microbiome.

84. Which of the following is a FALSE statement regarding the characteristics of human hair?
(A) Human hair generally has a medullary index of less than 0.33.
(B) The pigment granules in human hair are generally concentrated toward the cuticle.
(C) The medulla in human hair can be continuous, interrupted, fragmented, or absent.
(D) The cuticle scales of human hair exhibit a spinous pattern.

85. Which of the following represents the correct method for calculating the Medullary Index (MI) of a hair shaft?
(A) MI = Diameter of the hair shaft / Diameter of the medulla
(B) MI = Diameter of the medulla / Diameter of the hair shaft
(C) MI = Length of the medulla / Length of the hair shaft
(D) MI = (Diameter of medulla) x (Diameter of hair shaft)

86. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Animal hairs typically possess a Medullary Index (MI) of 0.5 or greater.
Reason (R): The thicker medulla in animal hairs provides enhanced insulation and thermoregulation capabilities for survival.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding medullary patterns in forensic hair examination.
(A) A continuous medulla is completely solid without any breaks across the hair shaft.
(B) An interrupted medulla consists of medullary cells separated by regular, evenly spaced gaps.
(C) A fragmented medulla consists of medullary cells separated by irregular, inconsistently spaced gaps.
(D) Human pubic hairs universally lack a medulla, making examination useless.

88. Consider the following statements regarding the use of a forensic comparison microscope for hair analysis:
I. It allows two microscopes to be bridged optically to view two distinct samples side-by-side.
II. It requires the analyst to memorize the morphological features of the questioned hair first.
III. It enables the simultaneous manipulation of magnification for both the questioned and known samples.
IV. It definitively identifies the individual from whom a hair originated, replacing the need for DNA.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) II and IV only

89. A forensic analyst is comparing a questioned hair from a crime scene with a known exemplar from a suspect. Identical color, pigment distribution, and cuticle thickness are noted. What is the strongest conclusion the analyst can draw from microscopy alone?
(A) The questioned hair unequivocally belongs to the suspect to the exclusion of all others.
(B) The hair is morphologically consistent with the exemplar and could have come from the suspect.
(C) The questioned hair shares the same nuclear DNA profile as the suspect.
(D) The questioned hair definitely came from a close biological relative of the suspect.

90. Match the forensic measurement/pattern in List I with its corresponding classification in List II.
List I: (Measurement/Pattern)
P. Medullary Index < 0.33
Q. Medullary Index > 0.50
R. Ladder medullary pattern
S. Amorphous medullary pattern
List II: (Classification)
1. Typical of most human hairs
2. Characteristic of many animal hairs
3. Characteristic of human hairs
4. Characteristic of certain animal hairs (e.g., deer, rabbit)
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

91. Identify the INCORRECTLY paired phase of hair growth with its forensic characteristic.
(A) Telogen phase - Hair is actively synthesizing melanin and is impossible to pull out naturally.
(B) Anagen phase - Hair is actively growing and tightly attached to the follicle.
(C) Catagen phase - The transitional phase where the root bulb begins to shrink.
(D) Anagen phase - A forcibly removed hair in this phase often contains a follicular tag.

NODIA

92. What optical mechanism enables a comparison microscope to display two separate objects side-by-side in a single eyepiece?
(A) A digital overlay system that projects a photograph of the known sample over the live view.
(B) A single ultra-wide objective lens that spans across two distinct mechanical stages.
(C) A system of mirrors and prisms within an optical bridge that merges light paths.
(D) An alternating shutter mechanism that switches between views.

93. Consider the following two statements:
Statement I: The cortex of a hair shaft consists of spindle-shaped cortical cells aligned parallel to the length of the hair.

a pink or magenta color upon positive reaction. Tetramethylbenzidine typically results in a blue-green color, while Leucomalachite Green leads to a green color. Luminol is unique as it does not produce a color change on the substrate but instead emits a characteristic blue chemiluminescence visible in darkness.

19. (A) Takayama test - Tetramethylbenzidine
The Takayama test is a confirmatory microcrystal test for blood that involves the formation of pyridine hemochromogen crystals. It does not utilize tetramethylbenzidine, which is a reagent used in presumptive colorimetric tests. In contrast, the Adler test correctly uses benzidine, the Kastle-Meyer test uses reduced phenolphthalein, and the Medinger test employs leucomalachite green to identify potential presence.

20. (D) The oxidation of phenolphthalin to pink phenolphthalein via the peroxidase-like activity of heme.
The Kastle-Meyer test involves a chemical reaction where the heme group in hemoglobin acts as a catalyst. When hydrogen peroxide is added, it reacts with the reduced form of the indicator, phenolphthalin. The peroxidase-like activity of heme facilitates the oxidation of this colorless phenolphthalin into pink phenolphthalein. This oxidized form is bright pink in alkaline conditions, indicating blood.

21. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The Adler test uses benzidine and hydrogen peroxide to produce a blue-green color in the presence of blood. Tetramethylbenzidine is a safer derivative developed to replace benzidine. While TMB also produces a blue-green color, it is considered less carcinogenic than the original benzidine molecule. Therefore, the claim that TMB produces a red color and is more carcinogenic is incorrect.

22. (C) Phadebas Test - Alpha-amylase
Forensic serology employs specific tests to detect biomarkers in biological fluids. The Phadebas test is designed to identify alpha-amylase, an enzyme found in high concentrations in saliva. Other tests like Kastle-Meyer target the peroxidase activity of heme, while RSID-Semen targets semenogelin. HemaTrace is an immunochromatographic assay for human hemoglobin, whereas RSID-Blood utilizes antibodies against the protein glycophorin A.

23. (D) The stain contains an environmental chemical oxidant that caused a false positive.
A fundamental step in the Kastle-Meyer test is observing the swab after applying the phenolphthalin but before adding hydrogen peroxide. If a pink color develops immediately during this step, the reaction is not catalyzed by the heme in blood. Instead, it is caused by a strong chemical oxidant present in the environment or on the substrate, yielding a false positive.

24. (A) A sensitive preliminary screening test that indicates the possible presence of a specific biological fluid.
A presumptive test is a preliminary screening method used in forensic investigations to indicate the potential presence of a specific biological fluid. These tests are characterized by high sensitivity, allowing for the detection of trace amounts of material. However, they lack absolute specificity and may yield false positives, meaning a positive result must be followed by more rigorous confirmatory testing.

25. (B) Human hemoglobin (hHb)
The ABAcard HemaTrace test is a lateral flow immunochromatographic assay specifically engineered to detect human hemoglobin. It utilizes mobile and stationary antibodies that bind to the hemoglobin protein, forming a visible colored line if the antigen is present in the sample. This test is highly specific for human blood, although it can cross-react with blood from certain higher primates.

26. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Tetramethylbenzidine has largely replaced benzidine in forensic laboratories due to safety concerns. Benzidine is recognized as a potent carcinogen, posing risks to those who handle it. The addition of four methyl groups to the benzidine structure in TMB significantly reduces its carcinogenic potential while maintaining high sensitivity for presumptive blood testing, making it a preferred choice for casework.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

101. What is the fundamental genetic reason that mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) analysis from hair shafts cannot individualize a sample to a single specific person (excluding monozygotic twins)?
(A) mtDNA is highly susceptible to rapid mutation during an individual's lifetime in somatic cells.
(B) mtDNA is maternally inherited; all individuals in a maternal lineage share the same profile.
(C) mtDNA recombines randomly during meiosis, leading to unpredictable genetic sequences.
(D) mtDNA is identical across the entire human population, preventing discrimination.

102. Match the animal family in List I with its characteristic hair root shape or medullary feature in List II.
List I: (Animal Family)
P. Deer (Cervidae)
Q. Cat (Felidae)
R. Dog (Canidae)
S. Rabbit (Leporidae)
List II: (Feature)
1. Spade-shaped root
2. Uniserial ladder medulla
3. Multiserial ladder medulla
4. Wine-glass shaped root / spherical medulla cells occupying entire shaft
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

103. How is the "thanatomicrobiome" defined in the context of forensic microbiology?
(A) The community of bacteria that resides on the skin of living humans and animals.
(B) The population of fungi responsible for the biological degradation of skeletal remains.
(C) The microscopic flora found specifically within the human vaginal tract during life.
(D) The microbial community that colonizes the internal organs and cavities after death.

104. A forensic analyst examines hairs found on a jacket. Microscopic examination reveals a spinous cuticle pattern near the root and a uniserial ladder medulla. What is the most accurate conclusion?
(A) A domestic cat.
(B) A domestic dog.
(C) A small rodent.
(D) A human male.

105. Which of the following represents the correct chronological sequence for conducting a forensic microbial community analysis from a crime scene swab?
I. Bioinformatic analysis of sequences to identify microbial taxa.
II. Amplification of the 16S rRNA gene region using PCR.
III. Extraction of total genomic DNA from the swabbed sample.
IV. High-throughput Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS) of the amplicons.
V. Swabbing of the targeted surface at the crime scene.
(A) V, III, II, IV, I
(B) V, II, III, IV, I
(C) III, V, II, IV, I
(D) V, III, IV, II, I

106. Which of the following correctly pairs a molecular marker with its forensic microbiome application?
(A) 16S rRNA gene - Bacterial community profiling
(B) Cytochrome b (cyt b) - Identification of fungal spores
(C) Amelogenin gene - Differentiation of viral strains
(D) Glycophorin A - Estimation of the Post-Mortem Interval

107. In a burglary case, several hairs with a spade-shaped root and continuous medulla are found on a suspect's pants. The victim owns a Golden Retriever. Which conclusion is appropriate?
(A) The hairs exhibit canine characteristics, linking the suspect to the scene or dog.
(B) The hairs are human and must have come from the victim.
(C) The hairs exhibit feline characteristics, which serves to exonerate the suspect.
(D) The hairs are deer hairs, suggesting the suspect was recently hunting.

108. Which of the following is NOT a limitation of utilizing mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) analysis on a shed hair found at a crime scene?

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (C) 450 nm
Alternate Light Sources utilize specific wavelengths to induce fluorescence in biological fluids. Semen and saliva naturally fluoresce under blue light, typically around 450 nanometers, due to non-protein fluorophores. Using specialized goggles helps filter background light, making these latent stains visible at the crime scene. This non-destructive method effectively preserves DNA evidence for later laboratory analysis and identification.

2. (C) A is true but R is false.
Luminol is exceptionally sensitive, detecting blood diluted significantly beyond visible limits. While it reacts with hemoglobin, it is not highly selective, as it produces chemiluminescence with various oxidants and plant peroxidases. Furthermore, the reaction results in a temporary blue glow rather than permanent fluorescence, and it occurs via chemiluminescence instead of ultraviolet light excitation or fluorescent properties.

3. (A) Wet biological evidence should be air-dried at room temperature before packaging in paper bags.
Proper preservation of biological evidence requires preventing bacterial growth and degradation. Wet items should be air-dried at room temperature in a secure environment away from direct heat or sunlight. Once dry, packaging in breathable paper bags allows for residual moisture to escape. Airtight plastic containers must be avoided as they trap moisture, promoting mold growth and DNA destruction.

4. (B) I, II, and IV only
Alternate Light Sources are non-destructive to DNA, whereas luminol can potentially interfere with certain biochemical tests. Luminol requires complete darkness to observe its characteristic blue chemiluminescence effectively. Additionally, luminol yields false positives with environmental substances like copper and bleach. However, ALS-induced luminescence in biological fluids is caused by natural fluorophores rather than the peroxidase activity associated with heme.

5. (B) The presence of non-protein fluorophores such as flavins and bound choline molecules.
Semen exhibits inherent fluorescence when exposed to specific wavelengths of light, such as 450 nanometers. This phenomenon is primarily attributed to the presence of non-protein molecules like flavins and bound choline within the seminal plasma. These fluorophores absorb light energy and re-emit it at a different wavelength, allowing forensic investigators to locate latent stains without destroying the sample.

6. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Luminol produces blue chemiluminescence through a reaction with hemoglobin. Ultraviolet light is useful for stain detection but can cause DNA cross-linking. Infrared light allows investigators to visualize bloodstains on dark or patterned fabrics without chemical intervention. Fluorescein utilize a thickening agent to help the reagent adhere to vertical surfaces, facilitating the visualization of blood patterns on walls.

7. (D) The emission of light resulting directly from a chemical reaction without the emission of heat.
Chemiluminescence is the production and emission of light as the direct result of a chemical reaction. Unlike fluorescence or phosphorescence, which require an external light source for excitation, the energy for chemiluminescence comes from the breaking or forming of chemical bonds. In forensic science, this process typically produces a visible glow without the emission of significant thermal energy.

8. (A) Thoroughly photograph the stain in place with and without a scale.
Documentation is the critical first step in processing any evidence at a crime scene. Before applying chemicals or removing the sample, the investigator must thoroughly photograph the stain in its original location. Photos should include views with and without a scale to establish the size and spatial orientation of the evidence, ensuring a complete and accurate permanent record.

9. (B) II, V, IV, I, III
Processing a bloodstain begins with securing the scene to prevent contamination. Next, the stain

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

115. Identify the INCORRECTLY paired term and its definition concerning the transfer of trace biological evidence.
(A) Locard's Principle - The concept that DNA will spontaneously generate in a sterile environment upon contact.
(B) Primary Transfer - The direct transfer of evidence from A to B.
(C) Secondary Transfer - The transfer of evidence from A to B, and then subsequently from B to C.
(D) Persistence - The duration that trace evidence remains on a surface before being lost or degraded.

116. What is the primary environmental cause that facilitates the rapid growth and persistence of fungal evidence (mold) on biological stains at a crime scene?
(A) Extremely high levels of ultraviolet radiation combined with very low humidity.
(B) Frequent exposure to highly alkaline cleaning chemicals used for sterilization.
(C) The presence of synthetic fibers in modern carpeting and upholstery materials.
(D) Elevated humidity, moderate temperatures, and lack of air circulation.

117. Consider the following two statements:
Statement I: Primary transfer occurs when biological fluid from an assailant's bleeding wound is deposited directly onto a victim's clothing.
Statement II: Secondary transfer occurs if the victim then sits on a couch, transferring the assailant's blood from their clothing onto the upholstery.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

118. Which of the following is correctly paired?
(A) Epinecrotic community - Microbes living deep within the bone marrow.
(B) Microbiome - The macroscopic plant life surrounding a clandestine grave.
(C) Necrobiome - The diverse community of organisms, including microbes and insects, associated with a decaying corpse.
(D) Mycology - The study of bacteria and viruses in forensic science.

119. A suspect in a murder case claims they have never visited a remote region where a victim's body was discovered. Investigators find spores of a rare, geographically isolated fungus in the mud on the suspect's boots. What is the forensic significance of this?
(A) The spores provide an absolute timestamp of when the suspect was at the location.
(B) The spores indicate the suspect was trying to poison the victim with wild mushrooms.
(C) The spores prove the suspect committed the murder beyond reasonable doubt.
(D) The spores serve as associative trace evidence linking the boots to the crime scene.

120. How is "Secondary Transfer" accurately defined in the context of forensic DNA and trace evidence?
(A) The indirect transmission of trace material from a source through an intermediate object.
(B) The extraction of DNA from a secondary, less preferred biological fluid when blood is unavailable.
(C) The process by which an initial investigator transfers a crime scene to a secondary team.
(D) The transfer of biological evidence via aerosolization during a violent physical impact.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Statement II: The cortical cells contain pigment granules that are primarily responsible for the coloration of the hair.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

94. Which of the following correctly pairs the hair root characteristic with the method by which it was separated from the scalp?
(A) Telogen root lacking a follicular tag - Forcibly plucked
(B) Catagen root - Cut with scissors
(C) Anagen root with a prominent tissue tag - Forcibly removed
(D) Bulbous, club-shaped root - Crushed by blunt force

95. A strand of human hair is found in a suspect's car. The root is club-shaped, shrunken, and lacks a follicular tissue tag. What does this suggest about the hair, and what is the best avenue for DNA analysis?
(A) The hair was violently ripped from the head; Nuclear DNA profiling is the best avenue.
(B) The hair fell out naturally; mtDNA sequencing of the shaft is the best avenue.
(C) The hair was cut with scissors near the scalp; DNA analysis is technically impossible.
(D) The hair is in the anagen phase; Y-STR analysis is the only viable investigative option.

96. How is the "medulla" formally defined in the context of forensic hair anatomy?
(A) The outermost layer of overlapping keratinized scales.
(B) The main structural body of the hair containing pigment granules.
(C) The bulbous living structure embedded in the dermal follicle.
(D) A cellular column running through the center of the hair shaft.

97. When conducting mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) analysis on a hair sample that completely lacks a root structure, which anatomical portion of the hair is utilized for extraction?
(A) The hair shaft
(B) The cuticle scales
(C) The follicular tag
(D) The root sheath

98. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Hair shafts that lack a follicular tag are excellent candidates for standard nuclear DNA (STR) profiling.
Reason (R): The hair shaft is rich in mitochondria and mitochondrial DNA, while the mature keratinized cells of the shaft have lost their nuclei.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the morphological identification of animal hairs?
(A) Cat hairs often exhibit a spinous cuticle scale pattern and a uniserial ladder medulla.
(B) Dog hairs typically possess a continuous, lattice-like medullary structure.
(C) Deer family (Cervidae) hairs are distinguished by a narrow medulla and a thick cortex.
(D) Horse hairs generally have a medullary index greater than 0.8.

100. Consider the following statements regarding the field of forensic microflora (microbiome) analysis:
I. The microbial communities on an individual's skin can act as a unique "fingerprint" left at a crime scene.
II. The post-mortem gut microbiome undergoes predictable successional changes that can aid in estimating the Post-Mortem Interval (PMI).
III. The vaginal microbiome is entirely sterile and free of bacteria in healthy individuals.
IV. 16S rRNA gene sequencing is commonly used to profile bacterial communities in forensic samples.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only

NODIA

is photographed with a scale to document its original state. A sample is then collected using a moistened swab, followed by the application of a presumptive chemical test to screen for blood. Finally, the dried swab is placed into a breathable paper envelope.

10. (B) Brentamine Fast Blue B - Detection of seminal acid phosphatase
Brentamine Fast Blue B is a specialized chemical reagent utilized in forensic serology for the presumptive detection of seminal acid phosphatase. This enzyme is found in extremely high concentrations in human semen compared to other biological fluids. A positive reaction is indicated by a rapid color change, typically to purple, signaling the potential presence of seminal fluid in evidence.

11. (A) The result is a false positive caused by the catalytic oxidation of luminol by hypochlorite.
Luminol reacts with the iron in hemoglobin to produce chemiluminescence, but it also reacts with other oxidizing agents. Household bleach contains hypochlorite, which acts as a strong catalyst for the oxidation of luminol. This results in a bright, widespread glow that mimics the presence of blood. In such cases, the reaction is interpreted as a false positive.

12. (C) It inherently damages the morphological structure of spermatozoa within seconds of exposure.
While short-wave ultraviolet light can damage DNA through photolytic degradation and poses safety risks to an investigator's eyes, it does not inherently destroy the morphological structure of spermatozoa within seconds. Protective eyewear is mandatory during use, and awareness of false positives from detergents is necessary. However, the physical integrity of sperm cells remains relatively stable under brief UV exposure.

13. (D) It produces a stronger, longer-lasting chemiluminescence without requiring total darkness.
Bluestar Forensic reagent offers several advantages over traditional luminol formulations for detecting latent bloodstains. It produces a more intense and durable chemiluminescent glow that is easier to photograph. Significantly, Bluestar does not require total darkness for visualization, allowing investigators to work in low-light conditions. This enhances the efficiency of screening large areas for blood that has been cleaned.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Benzidine test was once a standard presumptive method for blood detection but has been phased out of forensic practice. Scientific research established that benzidine is a potent carcinogen, presenting a serious health risk to laboratory personnel and crime scene investigators. Consequently, safer alternatives such as the Kastle-Meyer test or Tetramethylbenzidine are now preferred to maintain safety standards.

15. (B) The Kastle-Meyer test is an exclusively confirmatory test that can distinguish between human and animal blood.
The Kastle-Meyer test is a presumptive screening tool, not a confirmatory test. It relies on the peroxidase-like activity of heme to oxidize phenolphthalin into phenolphthalein. While highly sensitive, it cannot distinguish between human blood and animal blood, nor can it eliminate all false positives. Confirmatory tests are required to definitively identify human origin and eliminate cross-reactivity with plants.

16. (B) I, II, and IV only
The Kastle-Meyer test is a colorimetric assay, while Bluestar utilizes chemiluminescence. Both methods exploit the peroxidase-like activity of hemoglobin to catalyze oxidation. In the KM test, hydrogen peroxide serves as the essential oxidizing agent to produce a pink color. Unlike traditional luminol, Bluestar produces a stronger light emission that can be visualized without requiring a state of complete darkness.

17. (A) Phenolphthalin must be added before the oxidizer to detect chemical oxidants that cause false positives.
In the Kastle-Meyer protocol, the phenolphthalin reagent must be applied to the swab before the hydrogen peroxide. This specific order allows the analyst to check for a premature color change. If the swab turns pink before the peroxide is added, it indicates the presence of an environmental oxidant, resulting in a false positive that is not caused by blood.

18. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different presumptive tests for blood yield distinct results. The Kastle-Meyer test produces

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) It is fundamentally unable to differentiate between related maternal siblings.
(B) It provides a significantly lower power of discrimination compared to nuclear STR.
(C) It requires more pristine, high-molecular-weight DNA than nuclear STR.
(D) It is time-consuming and highly prone to laboratory contamination issues.

109. Which of the following represents the most appropriate utilization of gut microbiome analysis in modern forensic investigations?
(A) To definitively identify a suspect based on a fecal swab left at a crime scene.
(B) To determine the specific geographical location where an individual was born.
(C) To ascertain the exact blood type of an individual based on bacterial metabolites.
(D) To estimate the PMI by monitoring successional shifts of bacterial communities.

110. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Locard's Exchange Principle dictates that whenever two objects come into contact, there is a mutual transfer of trace biological evidence.
Reason (R): The persistence of transferred trace evidence on a surface is completely independent of environmental factors, time, and surface texture.
In the context of the above statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the forensic significance of the vaginal microbiome.
(A) The healthy vaginal microbiome in humans is typically dominated by Lactobacillus species.
(B) Forensic identification of vaginal fluid relies exclusively on identifying Escherichia coli in sexual assault swabs.
(C) Shifts in the vaginal microbiome composition can occur due to factors such as age, menses, and health status.
(D) Profiling the unique composition of a suspect's seminal microbiome and a victim's vaginal microbiome may provide associative trace evidence.

112. Consider the following applications of fungal evidence (forensic mycology) in criminal investigations:
I. Estimating the time since death by observing fungal succession on a corpse.
II. Locating clandestine graves by identifying sudden, localized blooms of specific fungal species.
III. Tying a suspect to a specific geographical location using endemic fungal spores found on clothing.
IV. Conclusively extracting the victim's DNA directly from the fungal hyphae.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

113. A forensic microbiologist applies the concept of a "microbial clock" to a decomposing body. What specific data is analyzed to construct this clock?
(A) Predictable changes in the abundance and composition of microbial taxa during decomposition.
(B) The mutation rate of the victim's mitochondrial DNA over an extended period of time.
(C) The rate at which the Lactobacillus population multiplies in the surrounding soil layers.
(D) The exact number of bacterial cells present per square centimeter of the victim's skin.

114. Match the human microbiome niche in List I with the bacterial genus frequently dominating it in healthy individuals in List II.
List I: (Microbiome Niche)
P. Vaginal Microbiome
Q. Skin Microbiome
R. Gut/Fecal Microbiome
List II: (Bacterial Genus)
1. Bacteroides / Firmicutes
2. Lactobacillus
3. Staphylococcus / Corynebacterium
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3

NODIA

27. (A) They use mobile monoclonal antibodies conjugated to dye particles that bind to specific sample antigens.
Lateral flow immunochromatographic assays operate by moving a liquid sample across a membrane via capillary action. The sample encounters mobile monoclonal antibodies conjugated to colored dye particles. If the target antigen is present, it binds to these antibodies and is then captured by a second set of stationary antibodies at the test line, resulting in a visible colored band.

28. (B) I, II, and IV only
Presumptive tests offer high sensitivity for screening but lack the specificity provided by confirmatory methods. Microcrystal tests, including the Takayama and Teichmann assays, are considered confirmatory because they specifically identify heme derivatives. While presumptive tests often evaluate peroxidase activity, confirmatory tests for origin typically use antibodies. A negative result on a highly sensitive presumptive test usually precludes confirmatory testing.

29. (D) High antigen levels saturate both mobile and stationary antibodies, preventing sandwich complex formation.
The High Dose Hook Effect occurs in immunochromatographic assays when an extremely high concentration of antigen is present in the sample. These excess antigens saturate both the mobile, dye-labeled antibodies and the stationary antibodies at the test line. This prevents the formation of the necessary antigen-antibody "sandwich" complex at the test zone, leading to a false negative result despite the material.

30. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Forensic blood tests are categorized based on their function. Hemastix is a presumptive colorimetric screening tool using tetramethylbenzidine. The Teichmann test is a confirmatory microcrystal assay that forms hematin crystals, while the Takayama test forms hemochromogen crystals. HemaTrace is a confirmatory immunochromatographic test used to determine if blood is of human origin, providing high specificity for forensic criminal investigations.

31. (B) An analytical procedure that identifies the specific biological fluid and eliminates false positives.
A confirmatory test is an analytical procedure designed to conclusively identify the presence of a specific biological fluid. Unlike presumptive tests, which are used for rapid screening and may have cross-reactivity, confirmatory tests have high specificity. They are used to rule out false positives and provide definitive proof of a substance's identity, ensuring results are robust for legal testimony.

32. (D) A Kastle-Meyer swab followed by an HemaTrace test on the extract, reserving the rest for DNA.
To effectively process a small, degraded stain, investigators should use a hierarchical approach. A Kastle-Meyer swab serves as a sensitive preliminary screen. If positive, an HemaTrace test on an extract can confirm human origin. This sequence is preferred because it uses minimal material while providing high evidentiary value, and the remaining stain can be preserved for DNA profiling.

33. (A) III, IV, I, II
The systematic identification of biological stains begins with a visual examination under white light to locate obvious evidence. This is followed by using an Alternate Light Source or UV light to find latent or faint stains. Once a suspected stain is located, a presumptive colorimetric test is performed for screening. Finally, confirmatory testing is conducted to identify the origin.

34. (C) Leucomalachite Green (LMG) Test - Blue-green
Presumptive tests for blood are associated with specific color changes. The Leucomalachite Green test produces a characteristic blue-green color when it reacts with hemoglobin. In contrast, the Kastle-Meyer test yields a pink or magenta color, and the Tetramethylbenzidine test results in a green or blue-green reaction. Luminol does not produce a surface color change but emits a blue chemiluminescence.

35. (A) The test is invalid and must be repeated.
In lateral flow assays like HemaTrace, the control line is essential for verifying that the kit is functioning correctly and that the sample has flowed properly across the membrane. If a band appears at the test region but no band is visible

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

fragments. These fragments migrate into the supernatant, turning the liquid blue. Intensity of the color is directly proportional to the amount of amylase activity.

54. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different biological materials are identified using specific markers. Vaginal epithelial cells are identified by staining for glycogen with Lugol's Iodine. Saliva is screened using the Phadebas test for amylase activity. Fecal matter is detected via Edelman's test for urobilinogen. Semen is identified through the detection of PSA or acid phosphatase, providing a comprehensive approach to biological fluid identification and screening.

55. (D) It reacts with the high glycogen content in vaginal epithelial cells, staining them dark brown.
Lugol's Iodine is used in the microscopic examination of suspected vaginal fluid to identify glycoginated epithelial cells. Vaginal epithelial cells, especially those from women in their reproductive years, contain high levels of glycogen. When exposed to Lugol's Iodine, the glycogen reacts with the iodine to produce a characteristic dark brown color, allowing these cells to be differentiated from non-glycoginated squamous cells.

56. (A) Both mucosa are non-keratinized stratified squamous epithelium and share nearly identical morphology.
A major challenge in forensic microscopy is that both the vaginal and oral cavities are lined with non-keratinized stratified squamous epithelium. Consequently, the epithelial cells shed from these areas share nearly identical morphological features, including size, shape, and the presence of a nucleus. Without specific biochemical markers or microbiome analysis, standard microscopic examination cannot definitively distinguish between these two cell types.

57. (A) III, IV, II, I, V
The Phadebas Tube Test begins by placing the stained sample in distilled water. A Phadebas tablet containing starch-dye microspheres is added, and the tube is incubated at 37°C to allow amylase to react. After incubation, the mixture is centrifuged to separate the unreacted starch from the liquid. Finally, the absorbance of the blue supernatant is measured using a spectrophotometer.

NODIA

58. (B) RSID-Saliva - Detection of salivary amylase using monoclonal antibodies
The RSID-Saliva kit is a modern immunochromatographic assay that utilizes monoclonal antibodies to detect the presence of human alpha-amylase. This method is highly specific for the human form of the enzyme, reducing the risk of false positives from animal or plant sources. Other methods like the Starch-Iodine test detect enzyme activity rather than the protein itself, providing lower specificity.

59. (A) Plant alpha-amylases caused a Starch-Iodine false positive, but did not react with RSID.
The Starch-Iodine test is a non-specific assay that detects the activity of any alpha-amylase, including those found in plants and various animals. If a stain on a leaf yields a positive Starch-Iodine result but a negative RSID-Saliva result, it most likely indicates that plant amylases from the leaf caused the reaction. The RSID-Saliva kit, being human-specific, correctly failed to react.

60. (C) A positive Starch-Iodine test conclusively proves the presence of human saliva.
The Starch-Iodine test is not a confirmatory test and cannot conclusively prove human saliva presence. It is a presumptive assay detecting amylase activity, which is found in many animals and plants, leading to potential false positives. While amylase levels vary by age and are found in other fluids, no single chemical test currently provides absolute identification for forensic saliva samples.

61. (D) Matrix Metalloproteinase-14 (MMP-14) mRNA
Differentiating menstrual blood from peripheral venous blood is a specialized task in forensic serology. Matrix Metalloproteinase-14 (MMP-14) mRNA is considered a highly appropriate molecular marker for this purpose. Because menstrual fluid involves the breakdown of the endometrial lining, specific messenger RNA transcripts associated with this tissue remodeling process are present, providing a more specific biological signature than general blood proteins.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Edelman's reagent is a standard tool used for the presumptive identification of fecal matter in forensic investigations. The reagent contains

naphthol then reacts with the Fast Blue B salt present in the reagent. This coupling reaction forms an insoluble azo dye, manifesting as a rapid purple color.

45. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
Males who have undergone a successful vasectomy will lack spermatozoa in their semen, but they will still produce seminal plasma containing proteins like PSA and semenogelin. Azoospermia is a medical condition where sperm is absent from the ejaculate, yet other biochemical markers of seminal fluid remain. Therefore, Statement I is incorrect while Statement II accurately describes the characteristics of azoospermia.

46. (C) Sodium alpha-naphthyl phosphate and Fast Blue B - Purple/Violet
The presumptive test for semen relies on identifying the activity of acid phosphatase. Using sodium alpha-naphthyl phosphate as a substrate and Fast Blue B as a developer results in a characteristic purple or violet color. Other reagents like phenolphthalin are for blood, and Phadebas is for saliva. Picric acid is used in the Barberio crystal test but does not yield red.

47. (B) The assailant has azoospermia, oligospermia, or has undergone a vasectomy.
A sample that tests positive for both acid phosphatase and p30 (PSA) but lacks spermatozoa under microscopic examination is characteristic of semen from an individual with azoospermia or a vasectomy. Since AP and p30 are produced by the prostate gland and seminal vesicles respectively, they remain present in the seminal fluid even when the production or transport of sperm cells is absent.

48. (D) The predominant structural protein in human seminal fluid, secreted by the seminal vesicles.
Semenogelin is the major structural protein found in human seminal fluid. It is primarily secreted by the seminal vesicles and is responsible for the initial gel-like coagulation of semen following ejaculation. Because it is highly specific to the seminal vesicles and is present in high concentrations, even in vasectomized or azoospermic males, it serves as a reliable biomarker for semen identification.

49. (A) Starch microspheres covalently cross-linked to a blue dye
The Phadebas test utilized for saliva detection employs starch microspheres that are chemically cross-linked to a blue dye. These microspheres are insoluble in water. When alpha-amylase is present in a sample, it enzymatically breaks down the starch polymers. This digestion releases the blue dye into the surrounding liquid, resulting in a colored supernatant that can be measured visually or via spectrophotometry.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Identifying vaginal fluid is technically difficult because it lacks a unique, highly specific protein marker comparable to hemoglobin for blood or PSA for semen. Forensic analysts often rely on microscopic techniques, such as staining for glycoginated epithelial cells using Lugol's iodine. This lack of a definitive chemical test makes the identification of vaginal fluid a significant challenge in sexual assault evidence.

51. (A) Saliva has high levels of salivary amylase, but amylase is also found in lower levels in serum, urine, and sweat.
Amylase is a primary biomarker used in forensic saliva analysis due to its extremely high concentration in salivary secretions. However, it is not entirely unique to saliva, as lower levels of the enzyme can be found in other biological fluids, including urine, sweat, and serum. Therefore, while a positive amylase test is strongly suggestive of saliva, it must be interpreted with caution.

52. (B) I, II, and III only
The Starch-Iodine test, Phadebas Tube test, and RSID-Saliva test are all recognized methods for evaluating the presence of saliva in forensic samples. The Starch-Iodine and Phadebas tests detect the enzymatic activity of amylase, while RSID-Saliva uses antibodies for human alpha-amylase. Edelman's test is not used for saliva; rather, it is a presumptive test for detection of urobilin in feces.

53. (B) Alpha-amylase hydrolyzes the starch polymer, releasing water-soluble blue dye fragments.
In the Phadebas tube test, the release of blue dye is caused by the enzymatic action of alpha-amylase on insoluble starch-dye complexes. The amylase hydrolyzes the starch polymers that hold the dye in place, producing small, water-soluble

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

series of successional changes as environmental conditions shift. By monitoring the presence and abundance of specific bacterial taxa, forensic scientists can develop models to calculate the time that has elapsed since death.

110. (C) A is true but R is false.
Locard's Exchange Principle is a cornerstone of forensic science, stating that contact between two objects always results in a mutual transfer of trace material. However, the reason provided is false. Persistence is heavily influenced by environmental factors like rain, time elapsed since transfer, and surface texture, which determine how long evidence remains detectable before being lost or degraded by the environment.

111. (B) Forensic identification of vaginal fluid relies exclusively on identifying Escherichia coli in sexual assault swabs.
Forensic identification of vaginal fluid does not rely on the detection of Escherichia coli, which is a common bacterium of the gut and fecal matter. Instead, the healthy vaginal microbiome is typically dominated by various species of the genus Lactobacillus. Scientists use molecular profiling of these specific microbial communities to identify the presence of vaginal fluid and distinguish it from other biological materials.

112. (A) I, II, and III only
Forensic mycology involves the study of fungi to aid legal investigations. Fungal succession on a corpse can help estimate the time since death, and specific fungal blooms may assist in locating clandestine graves. Endemic spores can also link a suspect to a location. However, extracting a victim's DNA directly from fungal hyphae is not a standard or scientifically feasible practice in forensic science.

113. (A) Predictable changes in the abundance and composition of microbial taxa during decomposition.
To construct a microbial clock, forensic scientists analyze predictable changes in the abundance and composition of microbial taxa that occur during decomposition. By identifying which bacteria or fungi are present at different stages of decay, researchers can establish a timeline. This ecological succession provides a biological method for estimating the post-mortem interval, complementing traditional entomological and pathological techniques used in investigations.

114. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1
Different areas of the human body host distinct microbial communities. The vaginal microbiome is typically dominated by Lactobacillus species, maintaining an acidic environment. The skin microbiome is frequently characterized by genera such as Staphylococcus and Corynebacterium. The gut or fecal microbiome is dominated by anaerobic bacteria from the Bacteroides and Firmicutes phyla. These characteristic profiles allow source identification of biological samples.

115. (A) Locard's Principle - The concept that DNA will spontaneously generate in a sterile environment upon contact.
Locard's Principle is the foundational concept that every contact leaves a trace; it does not suggest that DNA spontaneously generates. Primary transfer involves direct contact, while secondary transfer occurs through an intermediate object. Persistence refers to how long evidence remains on a surface. These concepts are essential for understanding how biological materials move between individuals and objects at a crime scene during investigation.

116. (D) Elevated humidity, moderate temperatures, and lack of air circulation.
Fungal growth on biological evidence is primarily facilitated by high humidity, moderate temperatures, and a lack of air circulation. These conditions create an ideal environment for spores to germinate and consume organic material in biological stains. To prevent this degradation, forensic evidence must be thoroughly dried and stored in breathable packaging, preventing moisture buildup required for fungal persistence and evidence destruction.

NODIA

117. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Primary transfer is the direct deposition of biological material from its source onto a surface, such as blood dripping onto a victim's shirt. Secondary transfer occurs when that deposited material is subsequently moved to another location, such as the blood on the shirt being transferred to a couch when the victim sits down. Both types of transfer are critical for interpreting DNA evidence.

zinc salts that react with urobilin, a breakdown product of heme found in feces. This reaction produces a complex that exhibits a characteristic apple-green fluorescence when viewed under ultraviolet light, allowing investigators to screen for potential waste material.

63. (B) The acrosome covers the posterior portion of the sperm head and contains DNA.
The structure of a human spermatozoon is highly specialized. The acrosome is a cap-like structure that covers the anterior portion of the sperm head, not the posterior. It contains enzymes essential for penetrating the outer layers of the ovum. The genetic material is contained within the nucleus of the head, while the midpiece houses mitochondria and the tail provides motility.

64. (B) I, III, and IV only
Forensic analysts use a grading scale from +1 to +4 to describe sperm abundance, where +4 indicates high concentrations and +1 denotes very few cells. A hemocytometer is employed for absolute quantitative counts of sperm concentration in a sample. Additionally, phase-contrast microscopy is an effective tool for visualizing spermatozoa without the need for traditional staining, facilitating rapid laboratory assessment.

65. (A) Azoospermia
Azoospermia is the medical term used to describe a condition where there are no measurable spermatozoa present in a male's ejaculate. Despite the absence of sperm cells, other components of seminal fluid, such as acid phosphatase from the prostate and p30 (PSA) from the seminal vesicles, are still produced and can be detected using standard forensic presumptive and confirmatory tests.

66. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Each part of a human spermatozoon has a specific role. The acrosome contains enzymes to aid in egg penetration. The nucleus holds the densely packed DNA required for fertilization. The midpiece is packed with mitochondria that generate ATP to fuel movement. Finally, the tail provides the mechanical motility needed for the sperm to travel through the female reproductive tract toward the ovum.

67. (A) Tamm-Horsfall protein detection - Saliva
Tamm-Horsfall protein is a glycoprotein specifically produced by the kidneys and is found in human urine. Therefore, it is used as a biomarker for the detection of urine, not saliva. In contrast, the D-dimer assay is used for menstrual blood, Edelman's test is for fecal matter, and urobilinogen detection is another common method for identifying potential presence of urine or feces.

68. (D) Active fibrinolysis by plasmin breaks down fibrin clots as they form in the uterus.
Menstrual blood typically does not form permanent clots, which distinguishes it from peripheral venous blood. This phenomenon is caused by active fibrinolysis occurring within the uterus. The enzyme plasmin breaks down fibrin as it forms, preventing the coagulation of the blood as it is shed from the endometrial lining. This physiological process ensures that menstrual fluid remains in a liquid state.

69. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
In forensic sperm grading, the standard scale is interpreted differently than suggested. A score of +4 typically indicates that spermatozoa are present in large numbers in every microscopic field of view. Conversely, a score of +1 indicates that very few spermatozoa were found, often requiring an exhaustive search of multiple fields. The descriptions provided for +1 and +4 are essentially reversed.

70. (C) Zinc chloride - Urobilin
Edelman's test is a presumptive assay for fecal matter that relies on the detection of urobilin. The reagent used in this test contains zinc chloride in an alcoholic solution. When zinc ions come into contact with urobilin, they form a complex that exhibits strong apple-green fluorescence under ultraviolet light. This specific chemical reaction allows forensic analysts to identify potential presence of feces.

71. (D) The assailant has oligospermia.
Oligospermia is a medical condition characterized by a low concentration of spermatozoa in the semen. If a sexual assault kit swab collected shortly after the incident shows only a very small number of sperm cells (+1 grading), and degradation is unlikely given the short timeframe, the most plausible explanation is that the assailant has a naturally low sperm count or oligospermia.

NODIA

at the control line, the test is considered invalid. Results cannot be interpreted, and the test must be repeated.

36. (D) They require expensive laboratory equipment and cannot be used in the field.
Presumptive colorimetric tests for blood are specifically designed for ease of use and portability, meaning they do not require expensive or complex laboratory equipment. Their primary limitations include the inability to distinguish between human and animal blood and the potential for false positives from chemical oxidants. These tests are affordable and widely utilized directly at crime scenes for rapid screening.

37. (B) A presumptive screening tool to locate potential semen stains by detecting Acid Phosphatase.
The Brentamine Fast Blue B test is a critical presumptive screening tool used to locate potential semen stains at a crime scene or on evidence. It detects the activity of acid phosphatase, an enzyme present in high levels in seminal fluid. This test is highly effective for rapid mapping, although it is not confirmatory for spermatozoa or human-specific proteins like PSA.

38. (D) A is false but R is true.
Detecting Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA/p30) provides strong evidence of seminal fluid but does not definitively prove the presence of intact spermatozoa. PSA is a protein synthesized by the prostate gland and is found in the seminal plasma. Because PSA production is independent of sperm production, it will still be present in the semen of males who are azoospermic or vasectomized.

39. (D) RSID-Blood relies on the detection of hemoglobin to confirm human blood.
While RSID-Semen and RSID-Saliva detect semenogelin and alpha-amylase respectively, and RSID-Urine targets Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein, RSID-Blood does not utilize hemoglobin as its target. Instead, RSID-Blood is designed to detect glycophorin A, a protein found on the surface of human red blood cells. This distinction makes RSID-Blood highly specific for human blood and avoids cross-reactivity issues associated with other animal species.

40. (A) I, II, and III only
Acid phosphatase is found in much higher concentrations in semen than in other fluids. Semenogelin is a specific protein from the seminal vesicles present even in samples from vasectomized individuals. The Florence test is a microcrystal method for detecting choline. However, the Brentamine Fast Blue B test produces a purple or violet color in a positive reaction, rather than pink.

41. (B) Perform an Acid Phosphatase (AP) mapping technique by pressing moistened filter paper over the sheet.
For large items like bedsheets, the most efficient protocol is the Acid Phosphatase mapping technique. This involves pressing moistened filter paper against the fabric and then applying the Brentamine reagent to the paper. This method allows investigators to quickly visualize the location and shape of potential semen stains across a broad surface area without destroying the item or interfering with DNA recovery.

42. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Each Rapid Stain Identification kit targets a specific biochemical marker. RSID-Blood identifies glycophorin A, while RSID-Semen detects semenogelin. RSID-Saliva is engineered to find human alpha-amylase, and RSID-Urine targets the Tamm-Horsfall protein. These immunochromatographic assays provide forensic scientists with highly specific tools to identify the nature of biological stains during laboratory analysis, often used as confirmatory steps in evidence processing.

43. (A) Christmas Tree Stain - Immunochromatographic detection of p30
The Christmas Tree stain is a histological staining technique used for the microscopic visualization of spermatozoa morphology, not for the immunochromatographic detection of p30. In contrast, the Acid Phosphatase test involves enzymatic hydrolysis, the Barberio test forms spermine picrate crystals, and the Florence test produces choline diiodide crystals. These methods serve different roles in the presumptive and confirmatory analysis of semen.

44. (C) AP cleaves alpha-naphthyl phosphate to form naphthol, which couples with Fast Blue B dye.
The purple color in the standard acid phosphatase test results from a two-step chemical reaction. First, the acid phosphatase enzyme in the semen sample hydrolyzes the substrate, sodium alpha-naphthyl phosphate, to produce naphthol. This

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the cytoplasm and tails. Finally, a coverslip is mounted for microscopic examination.

82. (C) Picroindigocarmine (PIC) - Sperm tail and midpiece
The Christmas Tree stain uses two contrasting dyes to highlight different parts of the spermatozoon. Picroindigocarmine (PIC) is the counterstain that targets the protein-rich tail and midpiece of the sperm, as well as the cytoplasm of epithelial cells, staining them green. Nuclear Fast Red specifically targets the DNA-containing nucleus in the sperm head, staining it a bright red or pink color.

83. (A) The sample is a mixture of human spermatozoa and epithelial cells.
The observation of red-stained, oval-shaped bodies with green tails is the classic microscopic appearance of human spermatozoa after a Christmas Tree stain. The larger green-stained cells with red nuclei represent epithelial cells, such as those from the vaginal mucosa. This combination indicates that the forensic sample is a mixture containing both male seminal components and host female cellular material.

84. (D) The cuticle scales of human hair exhibit a spinous pattern.
Human hair is characterized by several specific morphological features, including a medullary index generally less than 0.33. The pigment granules in humans are typically concentrated toward the outer cuticle layer. However, the statement that human hair has a spinous cuticle pattern is false. Humans possess an imbricate scale pattern; spinous patterns are found only in certain non-human animal species.

85. (B) MI = Diameter of the medulla / Diameter of the hair shaft
The Medullary Index (MI) is a quantitative measurement used in forensic hair microscopy to help differentiate between human and animal hairs. It is calculated by dividing the diameter of the medulla by the total diameter of the hair shaft. This ratio provides a decimal value reflecting how much of the hair's thickness is occupied by the central medullary canal, a key diagnostic feature.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Animal hairs generally have a thicker medulla compared to human hairs, often resulting in a Medullary Index of 0.5 or greater. This structural characteristic serves a physiological purpose, as the larger, often air-filled medulla provides superior insulation. This enhanced thermoregulation is a critical survival adaptation for many animal species, allowing them to maintain body temperature in cold and diverse environments.

87. (D) Human pubic hairs universally lack a medulla, making examination useless.
Medullary patterns are important features in hair examination. A continuous medulla is solid, while interrupted and fragmented patterns involve gaps. The claim that human pubic hairs universally lack a medulla is incorrect. In fact, pubic hairs often show a more pronounced or continuous medulla compared to scalp hairs, which frequently have fragmented medullae or no medullary structure at all in humans.

88. (A) I and III only
A forensic comparison microscope allows two distinct samples to be viewed side-by-side in a single field of view by bridging two microscopes. This enables the simultaneous manipulation of magnification for both the questioned and known samples, ensuring an accurate comparison. However, it does not replace the need for DNA analysis for definitive identification, nor does it require absolute memorization.

NODIA

89. (B) The hair is morphologically consistent with the exemplar and could have come from the suspect.
When a forensic analyst finds that a questioned hair shares identical morphological features with a suspect's known exemplar, the strongest scientifically sound conclusion is that the hair is morphologically consistent. Microscopy alone cannot provide individualization to the exclusion of all others, nor can it determine a DNA profile. It suggests that the suspect is a possible source among a similar population.

90. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
A Medullary Index less than 0.33 is typical for human hairs, whereas an index greater than 0.50 is characteristic of many animals. Medullary patterns also vary by species; ladder-like patterns are found in animals like rabbits and deer. Human hairs generally exhibit an amorphous or fragmented medullary pattern when present. These distinctions are fundamental for differentiating species in forensic hair analysis.

72. (A) A breakdown product of bilirubin formed by bacterial action in the intestines; a marker for feces.
Urobilinogen is a colorless compound formed in the intestines through the bacterial reduction of bilirubin. As it travels through the gut, it is oxidized into urobilin, which gives feces its brown color. In forensic science, the detection of urobilinogen and urobilin serves as a presumptive marker for the presence of fecal matter, often identified using tests like Edelman's reagent.

73. (B) The sperm nucleus/head
In the Christmas Tree staining procedure, two different dyes are used to provide contrast between cellular structures. Nuclear Fast Red is a basic dye that has a high affinity for the DNA and chromatin within the cell nucleus. Consequently, it stains the head of the spermatozoon a bright red or pink color, making it easily distinguishable from other parts of the cell.

74. (C) A is true but R is false.
Cuticle scale pattern analysis is a reliable method for distinguishing human hair from many animal hairs. Human hairs typically exhibit an imbricate scale pattern, which consists of overlapping scales with fine margins. The reason provided is false because the coronal (crown-like) pattern is actually characteristic of certain small animals like bats and rodents, rather than being standard for humans.

75. (A) The cortex contains the melanin pigment granules that give hair its color.
The hair shaft is composed of three main layers: the cuticle, cortex, and medulla. The cortex is the middle layer and constitutes the bulk of the hair shaft. It contains spindle-shaped cells and the melanin pigment granules that determine the hair's natural color. The cuticle is the outer layer of scales, while the medulla is the central core canal.

76. (A) I and II only
The Christmas Tree staining method, also known as the Keratin-Carmine stain, specifically utilizes two primary chemical components to visualize spermatozoa. Nuclear Fast Red is applied first to stain the sperm heads red. This is followed by Picroindigocarmine (PIC), which stains the tails and midpieces green. Reagents like Fast Blue B and Methylene Blue are not part of this protocol.

77. (D) To create a negative impression of the external cuticle scale pattern for examination.
Forensic analysts create a cast of the hair shaft using a mounting medium like clear nail polish to visualize the external cuticle scale pattern. Because internal structures of the hair can obscure surface details under a standard microscope, the cast provides a clear, negative impression of the scales. This allows for identification of patterns like imbricate or coronal for species differentiation.

78. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3
Cuticle scale patterns are useful for species identification in forensic hair microscopy. Human hairs almost exclusively exhibit an imbricate pattern. Coronal, or crown-like, patterns are typically found in small mammals such as bats and rodents. Spinous, or petal-like, patterns are characteristic of other animals like cats and seals. These morphological differences allow analysts to determine if a hair is human.

79. (B) The outermost layer of the hair shaft, consisting of overlapping, scale-like cells.
In forensic hair anatomy, the cuticle is defined as the outermost layer of the hair shaft. It is composed of thin, overlapping, keratinized cells that resemble scales on a fish. These scales always point toward the tip of the hair. The specific pattern and shape of these scales are vital characteristics used by forensic scientists to differentiate between human and animal species.

80. (D) A rapid deep purple color change is a presumptive positive; delayed weak reactions may be false.
When performing Acid Phosphatase mapping, timing is critical for accurate interpretation. A rapid, deep purple color change within 30 seconds is considered a strong presumptive positive for semen. However, weak or delayed reactions that occur after several minutes may be caused by background interference or other substances, and are generally not considered indicative of seminal fluid presence in forensic casework.

81. (B) V, II, I, IV, III
To perform a Christmas Tree stain, the cellular material is first heat-fixed onto a glass slide. Nuclear Fast Red is then applied for several minutes to stain the nuclei. The slide is rinsed with water or ethanol to remove excess dye. Next, Picroindigocarmine is applied briefly to stain

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

estimate the post-mortem interval. 16S rRNA gene sequencing is the standard method for profiling these populations. However, the vaginal microbiome is not sterile; it is naturally populated by a diverse community of bacteria, predominantly Lactobacillus species.

101. (B) mtDNA is maternally inherited; all individuals in a maternal lineage share the same profile.
Mitochondrial DNA analysis cannot uniquely identify a single individual because it is inherited maternally. All individuals sharing the same maternal lineage, such as a mother and her children or siblings from the same mother, will typically possess identical mtDNA profiles. While this makes mtDNA a powerful tool for tracing ancestry and excluding suspects, it lacks the power of discrimination found in nuclear DNA.

102. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Animal hairs exhibit distinct medullary and root features. Deer hairs are characterized by a wine-glass shaped root and spherical medullary cells. Cat hairs typically show a uniserial ladder medulla. Dog hairs are often identified by a spade-shaped root. Rabbits frequently possess a multiserial ladder medulla. These microscopic characteristics are essential for forensic scientists when identifying the species of hair found at a scene.

103. (D) The microbial community that colonizes the internal organs and cavities after death.
The thanatomicrobiome refers to the specific community of microorganisms, including bacteria and fungi, that colonize and proliferate within the internal organs and cavities of a body after death. As the body decomposes, these microbes undergo predictable successional changes. Forensic scientists study these shifts to gain insights into the decomposition process and to develop methods for more accurately estimating the post-mortem interval.

104. (A) A domestic cat.
A hair that exhibits a spinous cuticle scale pattern combined with a uniserial ladder medulla is characteristic of a domestic cat. Human hairs do not possess ladder medullae or spinous scales. Dog hairs and rodent hairs have different medullary and scale structures. Therefore, the presence of these two specific morphological features allows the analyst to conclude that the hair originated from a cat.

105. (A) V, III, II, IV, I
Forensic microbial community analysis begins with swabbing the target surface at the crime scene. Next, the total genomic DNA is extracted from the sample. The 16S rRNA gene region is then amplified using PCR to target bacterial DNA. These amplicons are sequenced using Next-Generation Sequencing. Finally, bioinformatic analysis is performed on the sequence data to identify the specific microbial taxa present.

106. (A) 16S rRNA gene - Bacterial community profiling
The 16S rRNA gene is a highly conserved molecular marker used extensively in forensic microbiology for bacterial community profiling. Because this gene is present in all bacteria but varies between species, sequencing it allows scientists to identify the types and relative abundances of microbes in a sample. Other markers like cytochrome b are typically used for species identification of animals or plants.

NODIA

107. (A) The hairs exhibit canine characteristics, linking the suspect to the scene or dog.
Hairs that possess a spade-shaped root and a continuous medullary structure are characteristic of canine species, such as domestic dogs. Finding such hairs on a suspect's clothing when the victim owns a dog provides important associative trace evidence. This suggests a potential link between the suspect and the victim's environment, supporting the investigator's theory of contact between the suspect and scene.

108. (C) It requires more pristine, high-molecular-weight DNA than nuclear STR.
A significant advantage of mitochondrial DNA analysis is its ability to be recovered from highly degraded samples or those with very low DNA quantities, such as hair shafts. Unlike nuclear STR profiling, which requires relatively intact, high-molecular-weight DNA, mtDNA is robust due to its circular structure and high copy number per cell. Its primary limitations are low discrimination and contamination issues.

109. (D) To estimate the PMI by monitoring successional shifts of bacterial communities.
The most established application for gut microbiome analysis in modern forensics is the estimation of the post-mortem interval. After death, the microbial communities in the gastrointestinal tract undergo a predictable

91. (A) Telogen phase - Hair is actively synthesizing melanin and is impossible to pull out naturally.
The telogen phase is the final, resting stage of the hair growth cycle, not a period of active synthesis. During this phase, the hair follicle is dormant, and the hair is eventually shed naturally. Hairs in the telogen phase are easily removed and lack a follicular tag. Active growth and melanin synthesis occur during the anagen phase, when hairs are firmly attached.

92. (C) A system of mirrors and prisms within an optical bridge that merges light paths.
A comparison microscope functions by using an optical bridge that connects two separate microscope units. This bridge contains a sophisticated system of mirrors and prisms that merge the light paths from both objectives into a single set of eyepieces. This allows the observer to see a split-field image, where the questioned and known samples are displayed side-by-side for morphological comparison.

93. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The cortex is the primary structural component of the hair shaft. It is made up of elongated, spindle-shaped cortical cells that are aligned parallel to the length of the hair, providing strength and elasticity. Embedded within these cells are the melanin pigment granules. These granules are responsible for the various colors and shades of hair, making the cortex vital for forensic examination.

94. (C) Anagen root with a prominent tissue tag - Forcibly removed
The appearance of a hair root provides clues about how it was removed from the scalp. An anagen root that possesses a prominent follicular tissue tag indicates that the hair was in an active growth phase and was forcibly pulled out. In contrast, telogen hairs fall out naturally and have a club-shaped root without tissue, while cut hairs show a straight edge.

95. (B) The hair fell out naturally; mtDNA sequencing of the shaft is the best avenue.
A hair with a club-shaped, shrunken root that lacks a follicular tag has naturally entered the telogen phase and fallen out. Because such hairs lack sufficient nuclear DNA for standard STR profiling, the best avenue for genetic analysis is mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) sequencing. mtDNA is present in high copy numbers within the keratinized cells of the hair shaft, allowing lineage identification.

96. (D) A cellular column running through the center of the hair shaft.
In forensic hair anatomy, the medulla is defined as a central column of cells that runs through the longitudinal axis of the hair shaft. Depending on the species and the individual hair, the medulla can be continuous, interrupted, fragmented, or entirely absent. The size and internal structure of this cellular column are key features used to distinguish between human and animal samples.

97. (A) The hair shaft
When a forensic hair sample lacks a root or a follicular tag, it does not contain enough nuclear DNA for traditional profiling. However, the hair shaft itself contains numerous mitochondria within the keratinized cortical cells. Therefore, the shaft is the specific anatomical portion used for mitochondrial DNA extraction and sequencing, which can provide information regarding the maternal lineage of the individual.

98. (D) A is false but R is true.
Hair shafts that lack a follicular tag are generally poor candidates for standard nuclear DNA profiling because mature hair cells have lost their nuclei during keratinization. However, the reason provided is true; the hair shaft is rich in mitochondria, making it an excellent source for mitochondrial DNA analysis. While nuclear DNA is scarce, mtDNA remains protected and abundant throughout the shaft length.

99. (A) Cat hairs often exhibit a spinous cuticle scale pattern and a uniserial ladder medulla.
Morphological identification of animal hairs relies on specific features. Cat hairs are known for possessing a spinous cuticle scale pattern and a uniserial ladder medullary structure. In contrast, dog hairs often have a coarser medulla, and deer hairs are unique for their lattice medulla where spherical cells fill the entire shaft. These distinct patterns allow for reliable differentiation between domestic species.

100. (B) I, II, and IV only
Forensic microflora analysis is an emerging field with several applications. Skin microbial communities can provide associative evidence, while changes in the gut microbiome can help

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

118. (C) Necrobiome - The diverse community of organisms, including microbes and insects, associated with a decaying corpse.
The necrobiome describes the entire community of organisms associated with a decaying corpse, including bacteria, fungi, and insects. In contrast, the epinecrotic community refers specifically to microbes on the surface of the body. The microbiome is the collection of microorganisms in a specific environment, and mycology is the study of fungi, not a general term for bacteria and viruses in forensics.

119. (D) The spores serve as associative trace evidence linking the boots to the crime scene.
Finding rare, geographically isolated fungal spores on a suspect's boots serves as associative trace evidence. While the presence of the spores does not prove a crime was committed or provide an exact timestamp, it establishes a link between the suspect's belongings and the specific location where the victim was found. This circumstantial evidence can be a powerful component of a broader forensic investigation.

120. (A) The indirect transmission of trace material from a source through an intermediate object.
Secondary transfer is defined as the indirect transmission of trace material from its original source to a final destination through an intermediate object. In forensic DNA analysis, this occurs when an individual's DNA is transferred to an object they never touched because it was carried there by another person. Understanding this process is vital for accurately interpreting low-level DNA profiles at scenes.

NODIA

CHAPTER 15

Cellular Degradation, Vaccines, Antibodies and Diagnostic Kits

1. In the context of cellular degradation mechanisms, which of the following best defines autophagy?
(A) An unregulated, accidental cell death resulting from acute cellular injury and leading to inflammation.
(B) A cellular degradation pathway where a cell digests its own dysfunctional organelles and macromolecules through lysosomal machinery.
(C) A highly regulated, genetically programmed cell death mechanism executed by caspase enzymes.
(D) The postmortem enzymatic breakdown of cells independent of any immune response.

2. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Necrosis is a form of cell death that almost always elicits an inflammatory response in living tissues.
Reason (R): During necrosis, the cell membrane maintains its integrity, preventing the release of intracellular contents into the extracellular space.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Which of the following morphological changes is a distinct hallmark of apoptosis as opposed to necrosis?
(A) Chromatin condensation (pyknosis) and DNA fragmentation without membrane rupture
(B) Swelling of the endoplasmic reticulum and mitochondria
(C) Rupture of the plasma membrane leading to leakage of cellular contents
(D) Massive influx of water causing the entire cell to undergo lysis

4. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Apoptosis is an active, energy-dependent process that requires ATP.
Statement II: Necrosis is exclusively a physiological process necessary for normal embryonic development.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

5. Match the components of the apoptotic pathways in List-I with their corresponding functions or characteristics in List-II.
List I: (Component)
P. Fas Ligand (FasL)
Q. Cytochrome c
R. Apaf-1
S. Bcl-2
List II: (Function/Characteristic)
1. Anti-apoptotic protein that regulates mitochondrial membrane permeability
2. Scaffold protein that helps form the apoptosome
3. Death receptor ligand initiating the extrinsic pathway
4. Released from mitochondria to trigger the intrinsic pathway
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

6. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates the intrinsic and extrinsic pathways of apoptosis?
(A) The extrinsic pathway is triggered by intracellular stress, whereas the intrinsic pathway is initiated by death receptors on the cell surface.
(B) Both pathways ultimately activate caspase-8 as the primary executioner caspase to begin the final phase of cellular dismantling.
(C) The intrinsic pathway operates entirely independently of caspase enzymes and relies on non-enzymatic protein degradation.
(D) The intrinsic pathway involves mitochondrial membrane permeabilization, while the extrinsic pathway utilizes surface death receptors.

7. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the regulation of apoptosis.
(A) The Bcl-2 family of proteins includes both pro-apoptotic and anti-apoptotic members.
(B) IAPs (Inhibitor of Apoptosis Proteins) promote cell death by directly activating initiator caspases.
(C) Bax and Bak are pro-apoptotic proteins that form pores in the mitochondrial membrane.
(D) p53 can induce apoptosis by upregulating the transcription of pro-apoptotic genes like PUMA and NOXA.

8. Consider the following statements regarding the intrinsic pathway of apoptosis:
I. It is commonly triggered by DNA damage, oxidative stress, or growth factor deprivation.
II. It requires the release of cytochrome c from the endoplasmic reticulum into the cytosol.
III. The apoptosome complex recruits and activates procaspase-9.
IV. The extrinsic pathway can cross-talk with the intrinsic pathway via the cleavage of the BID protein.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

9. Which of the following pairs correctly matches the caspase with its functional classification?
(A) Caspase-3 : Initiator caspase
(B) Caspase-8 : Effector caspase
(C) Caspase-7 : Inflammatory caspase
(D) Caspase-9 : Initiator caspase

10. Identify the incorrectly matched pair regarding the caspase cascade.
(A) Caspase-1 : An executioner caspase responsible for DNA fragmentation.
(B) Caspase-2 : Initiator caspase involved in various tournament of stress-induced apoptosis.
(C) Caspase-6 : Executioner caspase that cleaves nuclear lamins during cell breakdown.
(D) Caspase-10 : Initiator caspase acting in the extrinsic pathway following ligand binding.

11. Arrange the following events of the caspase cascade during receptor-mediated (extrinsic) apoptosis in the correct chronological order:
I. Cleavage of cellular substrates leading to cell death
II. Activation of effector caspases (e.g., Caspase-3)
III. Binding of death ligand to the death receptor
IV. Autocatalytic activation of procaspase-8 at the DISC complex
Which of the following is the correct sequence?
(A) III, II, IV, I
(B) III, IV, II, I
(C) IV, III, II, I
(D) II, IV, I, III

12. All of the following enzymes are considered executioner (effector) caspases in the apoptotic cascade EXCEPT:
(A) Caspase-3
(B) Caspase-8
(C) Caspase-6
(D) Caspase-7

13. What is the primary biochemical driver of postmortem autolysis?
(A) Intracellular release of hydrolytic enzymes due to lysosomal membrane rupture
(B) Proliferation of anaerobic bacteria in the gastrointestinal tract
(C) Oxygenation of tissues causing widespread free radical damage
(D) Coagulation of cellular proteins due to an abrupt drop in body temperature

14. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Autolysis begins earlier and progresses faster in the pancreas and gastric

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

4. Exposure to highly active scavengers and insects in open air

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

42. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Adipocere (grave wax) formation is a process characterized by the hydrolysis and hydrogenation of body fats.
Statement II: Adipocere formation is greatly accelerated in extremely dry, hot environments with high airflow.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

43. Which of the following statements correctly identifies the biochemical basis of adipocere formation?
(A) The oxidation of carbohydrates into lactic acid by aerobic fungi.
(B) Conversion of unsaturated liquid fats into saturated solid fatty acids by bacterial lipases.
(C) The cross-linking of structural proteins (collagen) in the dermis due to extreme heat.
(D) The precipitation of calcium phosphate within the skeletal muscle tissues.

44. Consider the following statements regarding the forensic significance of adipocere:
I. It can preserve the general facial features and injuries (like stab wounds) for years.
II. It emits a characteristic sweetish, cheese-like or rancid odor.
III. It primarily forms in tissues entirely lacking adipose (fat) cells, such as the epidermis.
IV. The presence of adipocere implies that the body has likely been in a moist, oxygen-deprived environment.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

45. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the differences between mummification and adipocere.
(A) Mummification primarily occurs in bodies submerged in cold freshwater lakes.
(B) Mummification involves profound dehydration, whereas adipocere requires moisture.
(C) Mummified tissues are dry, leathery, and brown, while adipocere is typically soft, greasy, and greyish-white.
(D) Both mummification and adipocere are forms of late postmortem changes that aid in preserving the body.

46. Which of the following pairs correctly distinguishes a characteristic of natural mummification?
(A) Natural Mummification : Requires intentional chemical embalming using formaldehyde.
(B) Artificial Mummification : Occurs spontaneously in highly humid tropical jungles.
(C) Natural Mummification : Driven by environmental extremes that inhibit bacterial putrefaction, such as freezing or deserts.
(D) Natural Mummification : Always results in complete skeletonization within a month.

NODIA

47. Identify the incorrectly matched pair regarding postmortem preservation environments.
(A) Hot desert sand : Favors natural mummification
(B) Submersion in a peat bog : Tanning of skin and preservation of soft tissues
(C) Cold lake water : Favors adipocere formation
(D) Moist, water-logged grave : Accelerates rapid mummification

48. All of the following environmental factors are conducive to the natural mummification of a human body EXCEPT:
(A) High ambient temperature
(B) Very low humidity (dryness)
(C) Submersion in stagnant, warm water
(D) Strong, continuous air currents

49. In forensic pathology, what is the best description of "maceration" as a postmortem change?
(A) The desiccation of tissues due to exposure to dry, hot winds.
(B) The aseptic autolysis of a dead fetus within the amniotic cavity before membrane

(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

21. In forensic medicine, which of the following best defines the Postmortem Interval (PMI)?
(A) The estimated time elapsed from the death of an individual until the discovery of the body.
(B) The time elapsed between the onset of putrefaction and the beginning of skeletalization.
(C) The exact chronological age of the individual at the time of death based on dental records.
(D) The duration required for rigor mortis to fully resolve under standard hospital conditions.

22. Which of the following parameters is generally considered the most reliable indicator for estimating the early Postmortem Interval (PMI) within the first 24 hours?
(A) Stage of skeletonization
(B) Extent of adipocere formation
(C) Progression of mummification
(D) Rate of body cooling (Algor mortis)

23. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: The estimation of PMI relies on the premise that postmortem changes occur at a fixed, invariable rate regardless of environmental conditions.
Statement II: A highly accurate PMI estimation often requires the integration of multiple parameters, such as algor mortis, livor mortis, and rigor mortis.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

24. Which of the following statements regarding the estimation of the postmortem interval (PMI) based on cellular and gross body changes is correct?
(A) The rate of putrefaction is uniform across all internal organs regardless of bacterial load.
(B) Rigor mortis provides an exact minute-by-minute timeline of death without any biological variance.
(C) Extrinsic factors like clothing and temperature significantly alter early postmortem change timelines.
(D) Algor mortis remains completely unaffected by the body mass index (BMI) of the deceased individual.

25. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the biochemistry of rigor mortis.
(A) It is caused by the depletion of ATP in muscle cells after death.
(B) Without ATP, the myosin heads cannot detach from the actin filaments, causing sustained muscle stiffness.
(C) The onset of rigor mortis is delayed if the environment is cold.
(D) Rigor mortis is a permanent state that only resolves when the body undergoes complete skeletonization.

26. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Rigor mortis gradually passes off after a period of 24 to 48 hours, leaving the muscles flaccid again.
Reason (R): ATP is naturally resynthesized by the mitochondria during the later stages of the postmortem interval, leading to muscle relaxation.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Which of the following pairs correctly represents the generalized chronological sequence of rigor mortis progression known as the "Rule of 12" (under average climatic conditions)?
(A) 12 hours to appear, 12 hours maintained, 12 hours to pass off
(B) 6 hours to appear, 12 hours maintained, 18 hours to pass off
(C) 12 hours to appear, 24 hours maintained, 12 hours to pass off
(D) 24 hours to appear, 12 hours maintained, 24 hours to pass off

28. Identify the incorrect pair regarding the impact of postmortem changes on tissues.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Rigor mortis : Affects both voluntary and involuntary muscles
(B) Livor mortis : Results from the gravity-induced settling of blood cells
(C) Algor mortis : Involves equalization of body temperature with the environment
(D) Autolysis : Mediated by intrinsic cellular enzymes

29. Match the abnormal color of livor mortis in List-I with its corresponding cause of death in List-II.
List I: (Color of Livor Mortis)
P. Cherry red
Q. Brick red
R. Chocolate brown
S. Dark purplish-blue
List II: (Cause of Death)
1. Potassium chlorate poisoning (Methemoglobinemia)
2. Asphyxia or normal unoxygenated blood
3. Carbon monoxide poisoning
4. Cyanide poisoning
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

30. Livor mortis (postmortem lividity) develops in the dependent areas of the body due to gravity. Which of the following conditions or locations is an EXCEPTION where lividity does NOT typically develop, despite being in a dependent area?
(A) The lower legs of a victim found hanging vertically.
(B) The earlobes of a victim resting on their back in the supine position.
(C) Areas of the skin subjected to sustained pressure from tight clothing or the ground.
(D) The posterior thighs of a victim lying supine on a soft, supportive hospital mattress.

31. At what postmortem interval does livor mortis generally become completely "fixed" (i.e., it does not blanch upon pressure or shift when the body is moved) in an average climate?
(A) 1 to 2 hours
(B) 3 to 4 hours
(C) 6 to 12 hours
(D) 24 to 36 hours

32. Consider the following statements regarding the forensic significance of livor mortis:
I. It helps estimate the time since death.
II. It indicates the posture or position of the body after death.
III. It can indicate if the body has been moved post-fixation.
IV. It definitively identifies the precise weapon used in blunt force trauma.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

33. A forensic investigator arrives at a crime scene and finds a deceased adult male in a snow-covered field. The body is lightly clothed. Another deceased adult is found indoors in a well-heated room. Applying Newton's law of cooling to algor mortis, how will the rate of cooling differ between the two bodies?
(A) Both bodies will cool at the exact same rate because algor mortis is independent of ambient temperature.
(B) The body in the snow will cool faster due to a steeper temperature gradient with the environment.
(C) The body in the heated room will cool faster due to accelerated evaporation occurring at higher temperatures.
(D) The body in the snow will cool slower because extreme cold halts heat transfer mechanisms via conduction.

34. The Henssge nomogram is a standard forensic tool used to estimate the time since death. Which primary parameters must be inputted into this nomogram to derive the Postmortem Interval (PMI)?
(A) Vitreous potassium concentration, ambient humidity levels, and total body weight.
(B) Rigor mortis spread, livor mortis fixation, and the average ambient temperature.
(C) Stomach contents, rectal temperature readings, and pupillary dilation measurements.
(D) Rectal temperature, ambient temperature, and body weight including corrective environmental factors.

NODIA

35. Arrange the typical phases of postmortem body cooling (Algor mortis) in the correct chronological sequence according to the sigmoidal curve model:
I. A slow rate of cooling as the body temperature approaches the ambient environmental temperature
II. An initial temperature plateau where the body temperature falls very little or not at all
III. A rapid and relatively linear phase of temperature drop
Which of the following is the correct sequence?
(A) I, II, III
(B) II, III, I
(C) III, II, I
(D) II, I, III

36. What is the effect of heavy, insulating clothing on the progression of algor mortis, and what is the underlying physical cause?
(A) It accelerates algor mortis by trapping moisture and increasing evaporative heat loss.
(B) It has no effect on algor mortis, as body cooling relies entirely on internal autolytic heat generation.
(C) It decelerates algor mortis by reducing the rate of heat loss via conduction and convection.
(D) It reverses algor mortis, causing the body temperature to rise above normal antemortem levels indefinitely.

37. When performing a forensic autopsy, a medical examiner requires a sample of vitreous humor for postmortem chemistry. How should this sample be collected?
(A) Slow aspiration from the posterior chamber of the eye using a fine needle and syringe.
(B) Aspiration from the anterior chamber of the eye using a wide-bore needle and glass vial.
(C) Excision of the entire eyeball followed by high-speed centrifugation in a laboratory.
(D) Swabbing the cornea and conjunctiva with a sterile cotton swab to collect fluid residue.

38. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The concentration of potassium ($K^{\{+\}}$) in the vitreous humor increases steadily and linearly following death.
Reason (R): Postmortem breakdown of the sodium-potassium pump allows intracellular potassium from the retinal and surrounding cells to leak into the vitreous fluid.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. In forensic analysis, vitreous humor is highly valued for estimating PMI and detecting certain drugs. Anatomically, what defines the vitreous humor?
(A) A clear, watery fluid filling the small space between the cornea and the lens.
(B) A transparent, gel-like substance located in the posterior segment between the lens and retina.
(C) The lubricating fluid secreted by the lacrimal glands to protect the ocular surface.
(D) The fluid component of the optic nerve sheath that maintains intraocular pressure.

40. Several mathematical formulas utilize vitreous potassium ($K^{\{+\}}$) levels to estimate the Postmortem Interval (PMI). While specifics vary, they universally rely on which of the following relationships?
(A) A logarithmic decrease in potassium concentration over time.
(B) A sinusoidal fluctuation of potassium concentration aligned with diurnal cycles.
(C) A linear or near-linear increase in potassium concentration over time.
(D) An abrupt spike in potassium followed by a rapid stabilization after 12 hours.

41. Match the taphonomic change in List-I with the specific environmental condition that predominantly favors it in List-II.
List I: (Taphonomic Change)
P. Adipocere formation
Q. Mummification
R. Rapid skeletalization
S. Maceration
List II: (Environmental Condition)
1. Dry, arid, and well-ventilated conditions
2. Sterile, amniotic fluid environment in utero
3. Moist, anaerobic conditions (e.g., submersion in water or damp soil)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

mucosa compared to skeletal muscle.
Reason (R): The pancreas and gastric mucosa are rich in highly active hydrolytic and digestive enzymes.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. In a forensic investigation, a body is recovered from a well-insulated room three days after death. During the autopsy, the medical examiner notes that the pancreas is soft, mushy, and has lost its structural architecture, but there is no foul odor or significant gas formation in the abdomen. Which process is primarily responsible for these specific organ changes?
(A) Putrefaction
(B) Mummification
(C) Saponification
(D) Autolysis

16. How does an extremely cold environmental temperature (e.g., $4^{\circ}C$) affect the process of autolysis, and why?
(A) It accelerates autolysis because cold induces cellular structural instability.
(B) It inhibits autolysis by denaturing lysosomal enzymes permanently.
(C) It significantly delays autolysis by slowing down the kinetics of enzymatic reactions.
(D) It has no effect on autolysis, as autolysis is solely dependent on postmortem hypoxia.

17. Match the manifestations of putrefaction in List-I with their underlying biochemical or microbial causes in List-II.
List I: (Manifestation)
P. Greenish discoloration of the abdomen
Q. Marbling of the skin
R. Postmortem bloating
S. Foul-smelling odor
List II: (Cause)
1. Reaction of hydrogen sulfide with hemoglobin to form sulfhemoglobin
2. Formation of gases like methane, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulfide
3. Initial breakdown of hemoglobin in the right iliac fossa
4. Production of putrescine and cadaverine during amino acid decarboxylation
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

18. What is the direct cause of the phenomenon known as "marbling" observed during putrefaction?
(A) Degradation of melanin in the epidermis causing patchy areas of depigmentation.
(B) Accumulation of lipofuscin in the subcutaneous fat layers due to lipid peroxidation.
(C) Coagulation of blood leading to distinct red streaks along arterial pathways in the limbs.
(D) Formation of sulfhemoglobin from the reaction of $H_{\{2\}}S$ with blood in superficial veins.

NODIA

19. A forensic pathologist examining a body notes a greenish discoloration in the right iliac fossa. What is the most appropriate interpretation of this sign?
(A) The first external sign of putrefaction, appearing within 18-36 hours in moderate climates.
(B) It is the earliest visible sign of rigor mortis that indicates the cessation of ATP production.
(C) It is a classic artifact of heavy metal poisoning specifically involving arsenic or lead ingestion.
(D) It indicates that adipocere formation is completely finished and the body is stabilized.

20. Consider the following statements regarding the process of putrefaction:
I. It is primarily driven by anaerobic bacteria, heavily involving Clostridium welchii.
II. Warm, humid environments accelerate the rate of putrefaction.
III. The brain is typically one of the last organs to undergo putrefaction.
IV. Colliquative putrefaction results in the liquefaction of tissues.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV

rupture.
(C) The microbial putrefaction of a body submerged in a highly polluted river.
(D) The artificial preservation of tissues using varying concentrations of alcohol.

50. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): An intrauterine fetal death with intact membranes will undergo maceration rather than standard putrefaction.
Reason (R): Putrefaction relies on gas-forming bacteria, which are typically absent in the sterile environment of the intact amniotic sac.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. A radiograph of a pregnant woman's abdomen reveals an overlapping of the fetal skull bones. This radiological finding, which is indicative of advanced fetal maceration and intrauterine death, is known as:
(A) Spalding's sign
(B) Tardieu's spots
(C) Wischnewski spots
(D) Casper's dictum

52. When analyzing postmortem changes, a forensic pathologist must differentiate between fetal maceration and the changes seen in an adult body submerged in water. Which core concept applies specifically to true fetal maceration?
(A) It relies entirely on aerobic bacterial decomposition within the cavity.
(B) It results in the conversion of subcutaneous fat into adipocere within 48 hours.
(C) Skin slippage in a sterile, fluid environment driven by autolytic enzymes without bacteria.
(D) It only occurs if the fetus is exposed to atmospheric oxygen after delivery.

53. Match the microscopic cellular changes denoting postmortem necrosis/autolysis in List-I with their corresponding definitions in List-II.
List I: (Microscopic Change)
P. Pyknosis
Q. Karyorrhexis
R. Karyolysis
S. Eosinophilia
List II: (Definition)
1. Dissolution and fading of the chromatin
2. Increased pink staining of the cytoplasm due to loss of RNA and protein denaturation
3. Shrinkage and condensation of the nucleus into a dense basophilic mass
4. Fragmentation of the pyknotic nucleus into small nuclear dust
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

54. Histological examination of severely putrefied tissue often reveals a loss of nuclear basophilia (the inability of the nucleus to stain blue with hematoxylin). What is the underlying cause of this effect?
(A) The intracellular accumulation of vast amounts of water.
(B) The precipitation of iron from hemoglobin within the nuclear membrane.
(C) The rapid influx of calcium ions into the nuclear matrix.
(D) The complete degradation of nucleic acids (DNA and RNA) by endogenous and microbial nucleases.

55. Why is it critical that tissue samples taken at autopsy be promptly placed in a 10% neutral buffered formalin solution?
(A) Formalin reverses autolysis and restores dead cells to their antemortem appearance.
(B) Formalin halts enzyme activity and putrefaction by cross-linking proteins to fix tissue architecture.
(C) Formalin initiates mummification of the tissue block for easier handling and slicing.
(D) Formalin extracts all lipids and water, making the tissue transparent for immediate microscopy.

56. Consider the following statements regarding slide preparation artifacts versus true postmortem changes:
I. Autolysis causes uniform, diffuse cell death in the tissue, independent of blood supply

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

patterns.
II. Freezing artifacts can create microscopic vacuoles or clefts in tissues that mimic pathology.
III. Postmortem microbial invasion usually provokes a massive inflammatory cell (neutrophil) infiltration around the bacteria.
IV. Delay in fixation accelerates autolytic artifacts, hindering microscopic interpretation.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

57. Which of the following organs is known to undergo postmortem putrefaction and degradation earliest due to its high structural fluid content, blood supply, and proximity to bacteria?
(A) Prostate gland
(B) Uterus (non-gravid)
(C) Bone
(D) Brain

58. According to the standard forensic timeline of putrefaction, which of the following internal organs is generally among the LAST to decompose?
(A) Non-gravid uterus
(B) Stomach and intestines
(C) Larynx and trachea
(D) Liver

59. Arrange the following human organs in the typical chronological order of their susceptibility to putrefaction, from earliest to latest:
I. Prostate / Non-gravid Uterus
II. Larynx and Trachea
III. Heart
IV. Stomach and Intestines
Which of the following is the correct sequence?
(A) IV, II, III, I
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) II, IV, III, I
(D) IV, III, II, I

60. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: The prostate gland and the non-gravid uterus are highly resistant to putrefaction due to their dense fibromuscular structure.
Statement II: The brain is highly resistant to putrefactive changes and remains structurally intact long after the visceral organs have liquefied.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

NODIA

61. Which of the following histological features is the most definitive marker to differentiate an antemortem wound from a postmortem wound?
(A) Presence of a vital reaction, including leukocytic infiltration and fibrin network formation.
(B) Presence of severed blood vessels in the underlying dermis of the affected region.
(C) Disruption of the epidermal layer accompanied by localized tissue bruising.
(D) Complete absence of red blood cells in the wound margins of the examined section.

62. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Antemortem burns exhibit vital reactions like erythema, blistering with protein-rich fluid, and a line of redness, which are absent in postmortem burns.
Reason (R): Postmortem burns occur in tissues lacking a functional blood circulation and immune system capable of mounting an inflammatory response.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the application of staining techniques in forensic histopathology.
(A) Hematoxylin and Eosin (H&E) is the universal routine stain used to assess general tissue architecture.
(B) Masson's trichrome stain is useful for highlighting collagenous connective tissue in cases of myocardial infarction fibrosis.
(C) Immunohistochemistry uses specific

antibodies to identify cellular antigens even in mildly degraded tissues.
(D) Special stains cannot be applied to autolyzed postmortem tissues because the dyes only bind to living, active cells.

64. Which of the following pairs correctly matches the special histological stain with its primary target substance useful in forensic diagnosis?
(A) Oil Red O : Glycogen storage
(B) Congo Red : Lipid emboli in the lungs
(C) Perls' Prussian Blue : Hemosiderin (iron) to estimate the age of a bruise
(D) Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) : Calcium deposits in the heart

65. Match the types of immunity in List-I with their classical examples in List-II.
List I: (Type of Immunity)
P. Natural passive immunity
Q. Artificial passive immunity
R. Natural active immunity
S. Artificial active immunity
List II: (Example)
1. Recovery from a wild-type viral infection like measles
2. Administration of an mRNA COVID-19 vaccine
3. Maternal IgG transferred to the fetus via the placenta
4. Injection of anti-snake venom containing pre-formed antibodies
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

66. Identify the incorrectly paired concept regarding immunity.
(A) Active immunity : Relies on the host's own immune system to generate antibodies
(B) Passive immunity : Provides immediate but temporary protection
(C) Active immunity : Has a lag phase (days to weeks) before protective antibody levels are achieved
(D) Passive immunity : Generates robust, long-term memory B-cells and T-cells

67. Which of the following medical interventions does NOT result in the formation of immunological memory cells in the recipient?
(A) Administration of human rabies immunoglobulin (HRIG)
(B) Administration of a live-attenuated polio vaccine
(C) Administration of a recombinant Hepatitis B vaccine
(D) Recovery from an acute bacterial pneumonia infection

68. Consider the following statements regarding the applications of artificial passive immunity:
I. It is life-saving in acute toxemia, such as tetanus or botulism.
II. It is used in post-exposure prophylaxis for rabies.
III. It relies on injecting purified antigens to stimulate the patient's immune system.
IV. The protection wanes over time as the introduced antibodies degrade.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

NODIA

69. What is the fundamental mechanism by which mRNA vaccines (e.g., Pfizer/Moderna COVID-19 vaccines) induce an immune response?
(A) They deliver synthetic mRNA into cells, which translate it into viral protein to stimulate immunity.
(B) They inject weakened whole viruses that replicate slowly and trigger an immune response from the host.
(C) They introduce pre-formed antibodies directly into the bloodstream to neutralize the virus immediately.
(D) They alter the host cell's DNA permanently to continuously secrete antiviral toxins into the plasma.

70. A patient requiring vaccination is severely immunocompromised due to advanced HIV infection. Based on the safety profiles of different vaccine platforms, which type of vaccine is generally contraindicated (unsafe) for this patient?
(A) Toxoid vaccine
(B) Inactivated (killed) whole-cell vaccine
(C) Subunit recombinant vaccine

84. Identify the incorrectly matched pair regarding the biologics used in Rabies PEP.
(A) Rabies Vaccine : Induces active immunity (antibody production by the patient)
(B) Rabies Immunoglobulin (RIG) : Provides immediate passive immunity
(C) Human Diploid Cell Vaccine (HDCV) : An example of an inactivated rabies virus preparation
(D) RIG Administration : Infiltrated as much as possible in and around the wound site

85. A standard monomeric antibody (Immunoglobulin) molecule is composed of several structural components. Which of the following is NOT a part of its basic structure?
(A) An integral transmembrane glycoprotein domain in all secreted forms
(B) Two identical heavy chains
(C) Two identical light chains
(D) Disulfide bonds linking the chains together

86. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The Fab (Fragment antigen-binding) region of an antibody determines its strict specificity for a particular antigen.
Reason (R): The Fab region contains the highly variable complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) of both the heavy and light chains.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. What is the primary biological function of the Fc (Fragment crystallizable) region of an antibody?
(A) It binds directly to the antigenic epitope on the surface of the pathogen.
(B) It mediates effector functions by binding to specific Fc receptors and activating the complement system.
(C) It acts as a hinge, allowing flexibility between the heavy and light chains.
(D) It solely determines whether the light chain is kappa or lambda within the structure.

88. In a laboratory experiment, an IgG antibody is subjected to enzymatic digestion. Digestion with papain yields two separate Fab fragments and one Fc fragment. In contrast, digestion with pepsin results in a single $F(ab\hat{a}\text{€}^{TM})_{\{2\}}$ fragment and degraded Fc components. Why does pepsin produce an $F(ab\hat{a}\text{€}^{TM})_{\{2\}}$ fragment rather than single Fab fragments?
(A) Pepsin synthesizes new covalent bonds between the Fab arms.
(B) Pepsin strictly degrades the light chains, leaving the heavy chains intact.
(C) Pepsin cleaves heavy chains below the hinge disulfide bonds, keeping two antigen-binding arms linked.
(D) Pepsin specifically targets the hypervariable region, causing the Fab regions to fuse.

89. Match the human antibody classes in List-I with their predominant biological characteristics in List-II.
List I: (Antibody Class)
P. IgG
Q. IgA
R. IgM
S. IgE
List II: (Biological Characteristic)
1. First antibody produced in a primary immune response, exists as a pentamer
2. Major antibody in mucosal secretions (saliva, tears, breast milk)
3. Mediates allergic reactions and defense against helminthic parasites
4. Most abundant in serum, crosses the placenta to confer passive immunity to the fetus
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

90. Polymeric immunoglobulins such as secretory IgA (dimer) and IgM (pentamer) rely on a specific structural component for their multimerization. Which component facilitates this process?
(A) The J (joining) chain
(B) The hinge region
(C) The secretory component solely
(D) The hypervariable loops

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

1. Herd immunity concept does not apply
2. Requires an extremely high HIT ($\sim 92-95\%$ vaccinated)
3. Infection will naturally die out without a vaccine
4. Requires a moderate HIT ($\sim 60-70\%$ vaccinated)

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

78. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Herd immunity occurs when a sufficient percentage of a population becomes immune to an infection, thereby reducing the likelihood of infection for individuals who lack immunity.
Statement II: The concept of herd immunity applies equally to highly contagious respiratory viruses and non-communicable infectious diseases like tetanus.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

79. Which of the following correctly defines the "Basic Reproduction Number" ($R_{\{0\}}$) in epidemiology, which dictates the herd immunity threshold?
(A) The number of days a pathogen can survive outside the host in varying environments.
(B) The percentage of the population that dies from the infection after showing symptoms.
(C) The number of viral particles required to establish an infection in a vulnerable host.
(D) The expected number of secondary cases produced by one infection in a completely susceptible population.

80. Consider the following statements regarding the factors that influence the Herd Immunity Threshold (HIT):
I. A higher $R_{\{0\}}$ necessitates a higher percentage of immune individuals to achieve herd immunity.
II. Waning vaccine-induced immunity can cause a population to drop below the HIT.
III. The emergence of immune-evading variants lowers the HIT required for protection.
IV. Herd immunity provides indirect protection to those who cannot be vaccinated, such as newborns and severely immunocompromised patients.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

NODIA

81. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) protocol for rabies in forensic and clinical settings.
(A) Immediate and thorough washing of the wound with soap and water is a critical first step.
(B) Once clinical symptoms of rabies manifest, the standard PEP protocol can reverse the disease progression and cure the patient.
(C) PEP is 100% effective if administered promptly before the onset of clinical symptoms.
(D) Category III exposures require the administration of both rabies vaccine and rabies immunoglobulin (RIG).

82. Which of the following pairs correctly matches the WHO Rabies Exposure Category with its corresponding description and treatment?
(A) Category I : Minor scratches without bleeding $\rightarrow$ Rabies Immunoglobulin required
(B) Category III : Touching or feeding animals $\rightarrow$ Immediate vaccination and Immunoglobulin required
(C) Category I : Single or multiple transdermal bites $\rightarrow$ No treatment required
(D) Category II : Nibbling of uncovered skin or minor scratches without bleeding requiring vaccination.

83. According to the standard Essen regimen for Rabies Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (intramuscular), arrange the vaccination days in the correct chronological schedule.
(A) Days 0, 7, 14, 21, 28
(B) Days 0, 3, 7, 14, 28
(C) Days 1, 5, 10, 15, 30
(D) Days 0, 2, 4, 6, 8

ANSWERS

1. (B) A cellular degradation pathway where a cell digests its own dysfunctional organelles and macromolecules through lysosomal machinery.
Autophagy is a fundamental intracellular degradation system that delivers cytoplasmic constituents to the lysosome. This process enables the orderly degradation and recycling of cellular components, such as damaged organelles and long-lived proteins. It serves as a survival mechanism during starvation and helps maintain cellular homeostasis by removing dysfunctional structures that could otherwise lead to significant physiological disease.

2. (C) A is true but R is false.
Necrosis is characterized by the loss of plasma membrane integrity, leading to the uncontrolled leakage of intracellular contents into the surrounding environment. This release of cellular enzymes and debris triggers an inflammatory response in living tissue. Unlike apoptosis, where the membrane remains intact to prevent leakage, necrotic cell death is inherently pro-inflammatory due to this significant structural failure.

3. (A) Chromatin condensation (pyknosis) and DNA fragmentation without membrane rupture
Apoptosis involves specific morphological changes including cell shrinkage and nuclear condensation. A defining hallmark is chromatin condensation, known as pyknosis, and the fragmentation of DNA by endonucleases. Crucially, the plasma membrane remains intact during this process, forming apoptotic bodies. This prevents the release of inflammatory contents, distinguishing it from necrosis where the plasma membrane ruptures and leaks substances.

4. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
Apoptosis is a highly regulated, energy-dependent programmed cell death process that requires adenosine triphosphate for various enzymatic reactions, including caspase activation. In contrast, necrosis is typically a pathological process resulting from acute cellular injury, such as hypoxia or toxins. While apoptosis is essential for normal embryonic development, necrosis is not considered a physiological mechanism for healthy tissue remodeling.

5. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
The apoptotic process involves specific molecular triggers and regulators. Fas ligand initiates the extrinsic pathway by binding to death receptors. Cytochrome c is released from the mitochondria to activate the intrinsic pathway. Apaf-1 acts as a scaffold for apoptosome formation upon binding cytochrome c. Bcl-2 serves as an anti-apoptotic protein that preserves mitochondrial membrane integrity to prevent cell death.

6. (D) The intrinsic pathway involves mitochondrial membrane permeabilization, while the extrinsic pathway utilizes surface death receptors.
The intrinsic pathway of apoptosis is activated by internal cellular stress, leading to mitochondrial outer membrane permeabilization and the release of pro-apoptotic factors. Conversely, the extrinsic pathway is initiated through the binding of extracellular signaling ligands to specific death receptors on the cell surface. Both pathways eventually converge on the activation of executioner caspases to complete cell dismantling.

7. (B) IAPs (Inhibitor of Apoptosis Proteins) promote cell death by directly activating initiator caspases.
Inhibitor of Apoptosis Proteins, or IAPs, function by binding to and inhibiting the activity of specific caspases, thereby preventing premature or accidental cell death. They do not promote death or activate initiator caspases. Regulation of apoptosis also involves the Bcl-2 family, where pro-apoptotic members like Bax and Bak form mitochondrial pores, while p53 acts as a transcriptional regulator.

8. (B) I, III, and IV
The intrinsic pathway responds to internal signals like DNA damage and oxidative stress. It involves the release of cytochrome c from mitochondria into the cytosol, where it helps form the apoptosome to activate procaspase-9. There is significant cross-talk between pathways, such as when the extrinsic pathway utilizes the protein BID to trigger mitochondrial involvement, amplifying the overall signal.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

91. What is the cause-and-effect relationship in an IgE-mediated Type I hypersensitivity (allergic) reaction?
(A) IgE binds to macrophages, causing immediate phagocytosis of the allergen, which leads to tissue fibrosis.
(B) Allergen cross-links IgE on mast cells or basophils, causing degranulation and histamine release.
(C) IgE neutralizes the allergen in the blood, preventing it from reaching the lungs to cause symptoms.
(D) IgE activates the classical complement pathway, leading to the direct lysis of red blood cells.

92. Consider the following statements regarding the IgG class of antibodies:
I. It is the most abundant immunoglobulin in normal human serum.
II. It is the only class capable of crossing the human placenta.
III. It consists of four subclasses (IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4).
IV. It exists exclusively as a pentamer in the blood.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) I, II, and III
(D) II, III, and IV

93. To produce monoclonal antibodies via Hybridoma technology, which of the following combinations of cells must be successfully fused?
(A) An antibody-producing B-cell from an immunized animal and an immortal myeloma cancer cell.
(B) A T-cell and a macrophage isolated from the spleen of a non-immunized donor.
(C) A red blood cell and a platelet treated with polyethylene glycol to induce fusion.
(D) A memory T-cell and a dendritic cell from a patient with an active infection.

94. In the nomenclature and structural design of therapeutic monoclonal antibodies (mAbs), what defines a "chimeric" monoclonal antibody?
(A) An antibody derived entirely from human gene sequences.
(B) An antibody derived entirely from murine (mouse) gene sequences.
(C) An antibody consisting of murine variable regions (V) fused to human constant regions (C).
(D) An antibody containing human hypervariable loops grafted onto a murine structural framework.

95. The suffix in the nonproprietary name of a therapeutic monoclonal antibody indicates its source. What does the suffix "-zumab" (e.g., Trastuzumab, Omalizumab) signify?
(A) A fully murine (mouse) monoclonal antibody
(B) A chimeric monoclonal antibody
(C) A fully human monoclonal antibody
(D) A humanized monoclonal antibody

96. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Monoclonal antibodies are derived from a single clone of B-cells and recognize a single, specific epitope on an antigen.
Statement II: Polyclonal antibodies are also produced by a single B-cell clone but can recognize multiple different epitopes simultaneously.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

NODIA

97. Which of the following statements correctly describes the fundamental principle of an Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)?
(A) It uses radioactive isotopes to quantify the presence of an antigen in biological fluids.
(B) Utilizes an antibody conjugated to an enzyme, converting substrate into a detectable colored product.
(C) It relies on the migration of molecules through an agarose gel under a high-voltage electric field.
(D) It employs mass spectrometry to sequence the amino acids of the target antigen for identification.

98. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The Enzyme Multiplied Immunoassay Technique (EMIT) is frequently used in forensic toxicology for the rapid, initial screening of drugs in urine.
Reason (R): EMIT is a heterogeneous immunoassay that requires extensive washing

steps to separate bound from free antigens.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. Identify the incorrect statement regarding Radioimmunoassay (RIA).
(A) It is the most commonly used point-of-care test in modern forensics because it requires no specialized safety equipment or waste disposal protocols.
(B) It is highly sensitive and can detect minute concentrations of hormones or drugs in biological fluids.
(C) It utilizes radioisotopes, such as Iodine-125, as a label on the antigen.
(D) The principle is based on competitive binding between a radiolabeled antigen and an unlabeled antigen for a limited number of antibody binding sites.

100. Which of the following pairs correctly matches the type of immunoassay with its specific detection label?
(A) ELISA : Fluorochrome
(B) FPIA (Fluorescence Polarization Immunoassay) : Enzyme (e.g., Horseradish peroxidase)
(C) RIA (Radioimmunoassay) : Radioisotope (e.g., $^{\{125\}}I$)
(D) Chemiluminescent Immunoassay : Heavy metal nanoparticles

101. Match the components of a sandwich ELISA kit in List-I with their specific functions in List-II.
List I: (ELISA Component)
P. Capture Antibody
Q. Detection Antibody (enzyme-conjugated)
R. Substrate (e.g., TMB)
S. Stop Solution (e.g., Sulfuric Acid)
List II: (Function)
1. Binds to a different epitope on the target antigen and carries the signaling enzyme
2. Halts the enzymatic reaction, changing the color from blue to yellow for spectrophotometric reading
3. Immobilized on the microtiter plate well to specifically bind the target antigen from the sample
4. Converted by the enzyme into a colored product

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

102. Identify the incorrectly matched pair regarding the storage and handling of standard diagnostic kit components.
(A) Lyophilized protein standards : Stored at $2^{\circ}C$ to $8^{\circ}C$ or frozen until reconstituted
(B) Enzyme conjugates : Strictly avoided from freezing and thawing cycles
(C) Chromogenic substrates : Protected from direct light exposure
(D) Microtiter plates (pre-coated) : Stored uncovered at room temperature in high humidity

103. False positives in forensic immunochromatographic diagnostic kits can occur due to various reasons. Which of the following is NOT typically a cause for a false positive result?
(A) Cross-reactivity with structurally similar but unrelated compounds
(B) The Hook effect (High-Dose Hook effect)
(C) Reading the test strip result well beyond the manufacturer's specified time window
(D) Non-specific binding of the conjugate to the test line due to extreme sample pH

104. Consider the following statements regarding the working principle of a Lateral Flow Assay (LFA):
I. Capillary action drives the fluid sample across the nitrocellulose membrane.
II. The conjugate pad contains labeled antibodies (e.g., with colloidal gold) that bind to the target antigen in the sample.
III. A positive result in a standard sandwich LFA shows a line at both the Test (T) line and the Control (C) line.
IV. If the Control (C) line fails to appear, the test is still considered valid as long as the Test (T) line is visible.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) I, III, and IV

105. In forensic investigation of a suspected sexual assault, what is the primary purpose of a rapid diagnostic test (RDT) for PSA (Prostate-Specific Antigen) or p30?
(A) It proves the presence of spermatozoa in the sample analyzed.
(B) It confirms the identity of the specific male assailant involved.
(C) It determines the time since the sexual assault occurred exactly.
(D) It provides presumptive evidence for seminal fluid, even in cases involving a vasectomized male.

106. A forensic technician runs a rapid lateral flow test to screen a urine sample for amphetamines (a competitive assay). After 10 minutes, a single red line appears at the Control (C) zone, but no line appears at the Test (T) zone. How should this result be interpreted?
(A) The sample is positive for amphetamines.
(B) The test is invalid and must be repeated.
(C) The sample is negative for amphetamines.
(D) The sample is inconclusive due to the hook effect.

107. Arrange the following components of a typical Lateral Flow Assay (immunochromatographic strip) in the chronological order of fluid migration from the point of sample application to the end of the strip.
I. Absorbent pad (Wicking pad)
II. Nitrocellulose membrane (containing Test and Control lines)
III. Sample pad
IV. Conjugate pad (containing labeled antibodies)
Which of the following is the correct sequence?
(A) III, II, IV, I
(B) III, IV, II, I
(C) IV, III, II, I
(D) III, IV, I, II

108. In forensic serology, conducting a quantitative immunoassay on a sample heavily saturated with semen can paradoxically yield a very low or negative result for PSA. What immunological concept explains this anomaly?
(A) Zone of equivalence phenomenon
(B) High-dose hook effect (Prozone effect)
(C) Allosteric inhibition
(D) Competitive antagonism

109. What is the direct cause-and-effect relationship regarding the miniaturization of microfluidics in Point-of-Care Testing (POCT) devices?
(A) It results in reduced sample volume, faster assay times, and processing of microliter amounts of fluids.
(B) It causes the devices to require much larger sample volumes to flow through the tiny micro-channels.
(C) It leads to slower reaction times due to the restricted movement of molecules within the device.
(D) It significantly increases the power consumption, requiring connection to a permanent electrical grid.

110. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Point-of-care testing (POCT) devices are highly valued in forensics and law enforcement for providing rapid, actionable results at the scene.
Reason (R): POCT devices typically possess higher sensitivity, specificity, and evidential weight in court compared to laboratory-based confirmatory tests like GC-MS.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. To ensure the reliability of a Point-of-Care (POCT) breathalyzer, which procedure is used for regular calibration?
(A) Washing the mouthpiece with highly concentrated ethanol before each test to clear the sensor.
(B) Using distilled water vapor to clear out residual alcohol molecules from the sensor every day.
(C) Adjusting the internal algorithm manually to yield lower readings in cold weather conditions.
(D) Exposing the sensor to a known standard ethanol gas concentration and verifying the readout value.

NODIA

112. Which of the following best defines "Point-of-Care Testing (POCT)" in a medical or forensic context?
(A) Extensive laboratory testing conducted exclusively in centralized, high-complexity reference laboratories.
(B) The postmortem toxicological analysis of tissues sent to a state forensics lab for detailed screening.
(C) Diagnostic testing performed at or near the site of care, providing rapid results for immediate decisions.
(D) The retrospective analysis of data logs from medical devices over the past year to identify failures.

113. Match the validation parameters for diagnostic kits in List-I with their standard definitions in List-II.
List I: (Validation Parameter)
P. Sensitivity
Q. Specificity
R. Limit of Detection (LOD)
S. Robustness
List II: (Definition)
1. The lowest concentration of an analyte that can be reliably detected
2. The ability of the assay to correctly identify positive samples (true positive rate)
3. The capacity of an assay to remain unaffected by small, deliberate variations in method parameters
4. The ability of the assay to correctly identify negative samples without cross-reacting (true negative rate)
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

114. When validating a batch of newly procured forensic diagnostic kits, what is the primary purpose of running known positive and known negative samples alongside the evidentiary samples?
(A) To calibrate the mass spectrometer for subsequent analysis of complex organic compounds.
(B) To consume the excess reagents before they expire according to the manufacturer's warranty.
(C) To increase the overall concentration of the target analyte in the laboratory environment.
(D) To serve as quality controls ensuring kit components function correctly and preventing false results.

115. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Cross-reactivity in an immunoassay negatively impacts the assay's specificity by causing false positive results.
Statement II: The Limit of Detection (LOD) of a diagnostic kit refers to the maximum, highest concentration of an analyte the kit can accurately quantify without saturation.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

116. Consider the following statements regarding Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC) in the use of diagnostic kits:
I. QC involves the operational techniques and activities, such as running control samples, used to fulfill requirements for quality.
II. QA is a broader concept focused on providing confidence that quality requirements will be fulfilled, encompassing documentation and training.
III. Using expired diagnostic kits is acceptable under QA protocols as long as the control line appears.
IV. Validation establishes the performance characteristics (sensitivity, specificity) of a new diagnostic kit before routine use.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

117. Which of the following statements correctly describes the significance of a "CE marking" on an in vitro diagnostic (IVD) kit?
(A) Regulatory certification indicating conformity with health and safety standards for products in the EEA.
(B) It indicates that the kit has been manufactured in the Council of Europe using regional materials.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) It signifies that the kit is exempt from all quality control testing requirements on a global scale.
(D) It is a certification specifically granted by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

118. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the regulatory standards and approval processes for diagnostic kits.
(A) In the United States, in vitro diagnostic (IVD) kits are regulated as medical devices by the FDA.
(B) A 510(k) premarket notification requires the manufacturer to demonstrate that a new device is "substantially equivalent" to a legally marketed predicate device.
(C) High-risk Class III devices typically require rigorous Premarket Approval (PMA) including extensive clinical data.
(D) All novel diagnostic kits that lack a legally marketed predicate automatically receive the lowest risk classification (Class I) by the FDA.

119. Which of the following pairs correctly matches the regulatory body or mark with its corresponding jurisdiction or country of origin regarding medical and diagnostic devices?
(A) FDA : European Union
(B) BIS (Bureau of Indian Standards) : India
(C) CE marking : United States
(D) CDSCO (Central Drugs Standard Control Organisation) : Australia

120. Medical and diagnostic devices are generally classified into different risk categories (e.g., Class A, B, C, D in India; Class I, II, III in the US). Identify the incorrectly matched pair regarding risk classification.
(A) Class A / Class I : Low risk (e.g., basic surgical instruments, simple bandages)
(B) Class B / Class II : Low to moderate risk (e.g., pregnancy test kits)
(C) Class C / Class III : High risk, life-sustaining or life-supporting (e.g., implantable pacemakers, critical IVDs)
(D) Class D / Class III : Exempt from all regulatory oversight and manufacturing audits due to established long-term safety

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Live-attenuated vaccine

71. Conjugate vaccines (such as the Haemophilus influenzae type b or Hib vaccine) are designed to combat encapsulated bacteria. What is the primary immunologic concept behind linking a bacterial polysaccharide to a carrier protein in these vaccines?
(A) To make the vaccine cheaper and easier to store at room temperature for long periods.
(B) To convert a T-cell independent polysaccharide into a T-cell dependent antigen for memory.
(C) To trigger an immediate anaphylactic response that jumpstarts the innate immune system.
(D) To allow the vaccine to be administered orally rather than through an intramuscular injection.

72. Live-attenuated vaccines involve pathogens that have undergone attenuation. What is the direct cause-and-effect outcome of this attenuation process?
(A) It causes the pathogen to become completely inert, resulting in a reliance on chemical adjuvants.
(B) It removes the nucleic acids, resulting in a protein-only structure that avoids side effects.
(C) Modifies the pathogen to reduce virulence while retaining the ability to replicate and stimulate immunity.
(D) It makes the pathogen resistant to the host's antibodies, ensuring a lifelong latent infection.

73. In the formulation of killed or subunit vaccines, what is the primary purpose of adding an adjuvant such as aluminum hydroxide (alum)?
(A) To act as a preservative and prevent fungal contamination of the vial during storage.
(B) To dilute the antigen concentration, making the vaccine safer for young children.
(C) To provide passive immunity immediately upon injection by coating the viral particles.
(D) To enhance the magnitude and durability of the host's immune response to the target antigen.

74. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Adjuvants are crucial in subunit vaccines to ensure a robust and sustained adaptive immune response.
Reason (R): Adjuvants act by rapidly dispersing the antigen away from the injection site into the bloodstream within seconds, preventing localized inflammation.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. In immunology and vaccinology, what defines the "depot effect" provided by certain adjuvants?
(A) The immediate neutralization of toxins in the lymphatic vessels near the point of entry.
(B) The gradual, sustained release of the antigen from the injection site to prolong immune exposure.
(C) The sequestration of the antigen in the bone marrow permanently to ensure continuous stimulation.
(D) The rapid excretion of the vaccine components through the kidneys to prevent toxicity.

76. Which of the following substances represents the oldest and most universally approved class of adjuvants used in human vaccines?
(A) Freund's Complete Adjuvant (containing killed mycobacteria)
(B) Aluminum salts (Alum)
(C) Squalene oil-in-water emulsions (e.g., MF59)
(D) Synthetic CpG oligonucleotides

77. Match the disease's basic reproduction number ($R_{\{0\}}$) conceptually in List-I with its implication for the Herd Immunity Threshold (HIT) in List-II.
List I: (Disease/Reproduction Number)
P. Highly contagious disease (e.g., Measles, $R_0 \approx 12 - 18$)
Q. Moderately contagious disease (e.g., wild type SARS-CoV-2, $R_0 \approx 2.5 - 3$)
R. Disease not transmitted person-to-person (e.g., Tetanus)
S. Extremely low transmission disease ($R_{\{0\}} < 1$)
List II: (HIT Implication)

NODIA

9. (D) Caspase-9 : Initiator caspase
Caspases are essential proteases categorized based on their roles in the apoptotic signaling cascade. Initiator caspases, such as caspase-9 in the intrinsic pathway and caspase-8 in the extrinsic pathway, are activated first to trigger the cascade. Effector or executioner caspases, including caspase-3, caspase-6, and caspase-7, then carry out the actual proteolysis of cellular components to conclude death.

10. (A) Caspase-1 : An executioner caspase responsible for DNA fragmentation.
Caspase-1 is primarily an inflammatory caspase involved in the processing of pro-inflammatory cytokines like interleukin-1 beta, rather than acting as a traditional executioner of apoptosis. Other caspases have specialized roles; for instance, caspase-6 is an executioner that cleaves nuclear lamins, while caspase-10 and caspase-8 serve as initiators in the extrinsic pathway following activation of cell surface receptors.

11. (B) III, IV, II, I
The extrinsic apoptotic pathway begins when a death ligand binds to its specific cell surface receptor. This interaction recruits adapter proteins to form the death-inducing signaling complex, which facilitates the autocatalytic activation of procaspase-8. Once active, this initiator caspase triggers the activation of effector caspases like caspase-3. Finally, these effector enzymes cleave various cellular substrates, leading to cell death.

12. (B) Caspase-8
In the apoptotic signaling hierarchy, enzymes are divided into initiators and effectors. Caspase-3, caspase-6, and caspase-7 are known as executioner or effector caspases because they perform the proteolytic cleavage of vital cellular proteins. Caspase-8, however, is classified as an initiator caspase because it is responsible for starting the extrinsic pathway after receiving signals from death receptors on the membrane.

13. (A) Intracellular release of hydrolytic enzymes due to lysosomal membrane rupture
Autolysis is the sterile, postmortem process of self-digestion where a cell's own enzymes break down its tissues. This occurs because the cessation of respiration leads to membrane failure, particularly in lysosomes. As lysosomal membranes rupture, they release hydrolytic enzymes into the cytoplasm. These enzymes then degrade proteins, fats, and carbohydrates, causing the eventual liquefaction of the cell and tissues.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Postmortem autolysis occurs at different rates across various tissues depending on their metabolic activity and enzyme content. The pancreas and gastric mucosa undergo rapid autolysis because they contain high concentrations of potent digestive and hydrolytic enzymes. Once the cell membranes lose their integrity after death, these pre-existing enzymes immediately begin digesting the host tissue, leading to faster structural degradation.

15. (D) Autolysis
The observation of an organ becoming soft and losing its architecture without gas formation or foul odors suggests autolysis rather than putrefaction. Autolysis is a chemical process driven by internal enzymes, particularly prevalent in the enzyme-rich pancreas. Putrefaction, by contrast, involves bacterial action that produces gases and odors. In this case, the sterile degradation of the pancreas points specifically to autolysis.

16. (C) It significantly delays autolysis by slowing down the kinetics of enzymatic reactions.
Temperature significantly influences the rate of biochemical reactions, including those responsible for postmortem changes. Extremely cold temperatures, such as four degrees Celsius, significantly delay the process of autolysis by slowing down the kinetic energy and efficiency of lysosomal enzymes. While cold does not permanently denature these enzymes, it reduces their catalytic activity to a point where tissue degradation occurs slowly.

17. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Putrefaction results in several distinct postmortem signs driven by microbial activity. Greenish discoloration typically begins in the right iliac fossa due to hemoglobin breakdown. Marbling occurs when hydrogen sulfide reacts with hemoglobin in superficial veins to form sulfhemoglobin. Bloating is caused by the accumulation of various gases like methane. Foul odors arise from the decarboxylation of amino acids into compounds.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

36. (C) It decelerates algor mortis by reducing the rate of heat loss via conduction and convection.
Heavy or insulating clothing significantly decelerates the process of algor mortis by acting as a thermal barrier. It reduces the rate of heat loss from the body to the environment by inhibiting conduction and convection. Consequently, a clothed body will retain its internal temperature for a longer duration compared to a naked body, which requires pathologists to apply specific corrective factors.

37. (A) Slow aspiration from the posterior chamber of the eye using a fine needle and syringe.
To collect a sample of vitreous humor during a forensic autopsy, a medical examiner should use a fine-gauge needle and syringe for slow aspiration from the posterior segment of the eye. It is important to perform the aspiration slowly to avoid the collapse of the globe and the contamination of the fluid with retinal cells, ensuring a clean biochemical analysis.

38. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Following death, the concentration of potassium in the vitreous humor increases in a steady, near-linear fashion. This occurs because the failure of the energy-dependent sodium-potassium pump allows intracellular potassium from the retina and surrounding tissues to leak into the vitreous fluid. Measuring these levels is a valuable forensic technique for estimating the postmortem interval, as the rise is relatively predictable.

39. (B) A transparent, gel-like substance located in the posterior segment between the lens and retina.
Anatomically, the vitreous humor is a transparent, colorless, gel-like substance that fills the posterior segment of the eye between the lens and the retina. Composed mostly of water, collagen, and hyaluronic acid, it maintains the shape of the eyeball and supports the retina. Its isolated location makes it less susceptible to rapid putrefactive changes compared to other fluids in forensics.

40. (C) A linear or near-linear increase in potassium concentration over time.
Forensic formulas for estimating the time since death using vitreous humor rely on the established relationship between time and potassium levels. Research has consistently shown a linear or near-linear increase in potassium concentration as the postmortem interval progresses. By measuring the current potassium levels and applying specific mathematical equations, pathologists can derive a reliable estimate of how many hours have passed since death.

41. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Taphonomic changes are heavily dictated by the surrounding environment. Adipocere formation is favored by moist, anaerobic conditions. Mummification occurs in dry, arid environments with good ventilation that inhibit bacterial growth. Rapid skeletalization is often the result of exposure to scavengers and insects. Maceration is a unique form of aseptic autolysis that happens to a fetus within the sterile intrauterine environment.

42. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
Adipocere formation, or grave wax, is a postmortem change characterized by the hydrolysis and hydrogenation of body fats into a fatty acid-rich substance. Contrary to mummification, this process is not accelerated in dry, hot environments. Instead, it requires a significant amount of moisture and an anaerobic environment, such as being buried in damp soil or submerged in water, to progress.

43. (B) Conversion of unsaturated liquid fats into saturated solid fatty acids by bacterial lipases.
The biochemical basis of adipocere involves the conversion of unsaturated liquid fats into saturated solid fatty acids. This transformation is mediated by bacterial lipases, primarily from Clostridium species, which hydrolyze triglycerides. The resulting saturated fatty acids, such as palmitic and stearic acids, form a stable, waxy substance that can preserve the body's structure and features for many years after death.

44. (B) I, II, and IV
Adipocere is forensically significant because it can preserve general body features and injuries for extended periods. It typically produces a characteristic rancid or cheese-like odor as it forms in fatty tissues. The presence of this substance implies the body was located in a moist, oxygen-deprived environment. It does not form in tissues entirely lacking adipose cells, as fat is required.

45. (A) Mummification primarily occurs in bodies submerged in cold freshwater lakes.
Mummification and adipocere formation are distinct late postmortem changes. Mummification

NODIA

proteins and the onset of putrefaction, which dismantles the actin-myosin bridges.

27. (A) 12 hours to appear, 12 hours maintained, 12 hours to pass off
The Rule of 12 is a general forensic guideline used to estimate the timeline of rigor mortis under average climatic conditions. According to this rule, the stiffening of muscles takes approximately twelve hours to become fully established, remains maintained in the body for another twelve hours, and then takes roughly twelve hours to pass off completely as autolysis begins muscle degradation.

28. (B) Livor mortis : Results from the gravity-induced settling of blood cells
While livor mortis involves the gravitational settling of blood, it is more accurately described as the pooling of whole blood in the capillaries and venules of the dependent parts of the body. Defining it strictly as the settling of blood cells may be considered technically incomplete or imprecise compared to describing the general stagnation of whole blood within the systemic venous circulation.

29. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The color of postmortem lividity provides vital clues about the cause of death. Carbon monoxide poisoning results in a characteristic cherry-red color due to carboxyhemoglobin. Cyanide poisoning often produces a brick-red hue. Potassium chlorate poisoning causes methemoglobinemia, leading to a chocolate-brown appearance. In contrast, deaths from asphyxia or natural causes typically exhibit a dark purplish-blue color due to deoxygenated blood.

30. (C) Areas of the skin subjected to sustained pressure from tight clothing or the ground.
Livor mortis develops as blood settles in the dependent parts of the body due to gravity. However, areas subjected to sustained pressure from the ground, tight clothing, or firm surfaces will not exhibit lividity. This is because pressure compresses the capillaries and prevents blood from entering those specific regions. These pale patches, known as contact flattening, contrast with the surrounding lividity.

31. (C) 6 to 12 hours
Postmortem lividity typically becomes fixed within a period of six to twelve hours after death. Fixation occurs because the blood in the dependent vessels either coagulates or hemolyzes and seeps into the surrounding tissues. Once fixed, the discoloration will not shift if the body's position is changed, nor will it blanch when pressure is applied to the skin by an investigator.

32. (A) I, II, and III
Livor mortis is an essential forensic tool used to estimate the time since death and to determine the position of the body after expiration. It can also indicate whether a body was moved after the lividity became fixed, as the patterns of blood settling would then appear inconsistent with the new posture. It does not, however, identify specific weapons used during trauma.

33. (B) The body in the snow will cool faster due to a steeper temperature gradient with the environment.
According to Newton's law of cooling, the rate at which a body loses heat is proportional to the temperature difference between the body and its surroundings. A body found in a snow-covered field will cool much faster than one in a heated room because the steeper temperature gradient significantly accelerates heat loss through conduction, convection, and radiation to the cold environment.

34. (D) Rectal temperature, ambient temperature, and body weight including corrective environmental factors.
The Henssge nomogram is a widely utilized forensic tool designed to provide an accurate estimate of the postmortem interval. It requires the input of the body's rectal temperature, the ambient environmental temperature, and the individual's body weight. Additionally, corrective factors must be applied to account for variables like clothing, air movement, or submersion, which significantly affect the rate of body cooling.

35. (B) II, III, I
The cooling of a body after death, known as algor mortis, typically follows a sigmoidal curve. This process begins with an initial temperature plateau where the body temperature remains relatively stable for a few hours. This is followed by a rapid and linear phase of temperature drop. Finally, the cooling rate slows down as the body temperature gradually approaches the ambient environmental temperature.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

18. (D) Formation of sulfhemoglobin from the reaction of $H_{\{2\}}S$ with blood in superficial veins.
Marbling is a characteristic sign of putrefaction where a branching, vascular pattern becomes visible on the skin. This phenomenon is caused by the reaction of hydrogen sulfide gas, produced by anaerobic bacteria in the gut, with hemoglobin in the blood within superficial veins. The resulting sulfhemoglobin creates a dark greenish-black or brownish-red color that highlights the course of the vessels.

19. (A) The first external sign of putrefaction, appearing within 18-36 hours in moderate climates.
A greenish discoloration in the right iliac fossa is recognized as the first reliable external sign of putrefaction in a decomposing body. This change is caused by the production of sulfhemoglobin as bacteria from the cecum begin to break down blood pigments. In moderate climates, this sign typically appears within eighteen to thirty-six hours after death and provides a valuable estimate.

20. (B) I, II, and IV
Putrefaction is primarily driven by anaerobic bacteria, particularly Clostridium welchii, which thrive in warm and humid environments. These conditions significantly accelerate the decomposition process. Colliquative putrefaction describes the stage where tissues liquefy and turn into a foul-smelling mass. Contrary to being resistant, the brain is actually one of the earliest organs to undergo liquefaction because of its high water content.

21. (A) The estimated time elapsed from the death of an individual until the discovery of the body.
The Postmortem Interval, or PMI, is a fundamental concept in forensic pathology that refers to the estimated time that has elapsed from the moment of an individual's death until the body is discovered or examined. Accurate estimation of this interval is essential for reconstruction of events surrounding the death, identifying potential suspects, and validating witness statements during criminal investigations.

22. (D) Rate of body cooling (Algor mortis)
During the first twenty-four hours after death, the rate of body cooling, known as algor mortis, is generally considered the most reliable physiological parameter for estimating the postmortem interval. While other changes like rigor mortis and livor mortis occur, the steady decline of body temperature toward the ambient environmental temperature follows predictable physical laws that can be modeled mathematically for forensic purposes.

NODIA

23. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true
Estimating the postmortem interval is a complex process because postmortem changes do not occur at a fixed or invariable rate; instead, they are heavily influenced by environmental and individual factors. To achieve a more accurate estimation, forensic pathologists must integrate data from multiple indicators, including body cooling, muscle stiffening, and blood settling. Relying on a single parameter often leads to errors.

24. (C) Extrinsic factors like clothing and temperature significantly alter early postmortem change timelines.
Various extrinsic and intrinsic factors significantly influence the progression of postmortem changes. Environmental conditions, such as ambient temperature, humidity, and the presence of clothing, can either accelerate or delay processes like cooling, stiffening, and decomposition. Because of these variables, there is no uniform timeline for putrefaction or algor mortis that applies to all cases, requiring careful situational consideration.

25. (D) Rigor mortis is a permanent state that only resolves when the body undergoes complete skeletonization.
Rigor mortis is a temporary postmortem state resulting from the depletion of adenosine triphosphate, which is necessary for myosin heads to detach from actin filaments in muscle cells. This absence of ATP leads to sustained muscle stiffness. While it lasts for a specific duration, it is not permanent. It eventually resolves when the muscle proteins undergo autolytic degradation during decomposition stages.

26. (C) A is true but R is false.
Rigor mortis disappears after approximately twenty-four to forty-eight hours, causing the body to become flaccid once again. This resolution is not due to the resynthesis of adenosine triphosphate, as mitochondria cannot produce energy after death. Instead, it results from secondary flaccidity caused by the autolytic breakdown of muscle

occurs through profound dehydration in dry, arid conditions, resulting in leathery, brown tissue. Adipocere requires moisture and produces a soft, greasy, greyish-white substance. It is incorrect to state that mummification occurs in lakes; submersion in water actually favors adipocere formation or putrefaction rather than the desiccation required for mummification.

46. (C) Natural Mummification : Driven by environmental extremes that inhibit bacterial putrefaction, such as freezing or deserts.
Natural mummification is a spontaneous process that occurs when environmental extremes prevent the normal bacterial putrefaction of a body. These conditions include intense heat and dryness, such as in desert sands, or extreme cold. These factors cause rapid desiccation of the tissues, halting the enzymes and microbes that would otherwise lead to decomposition, thereby preserving the skin and organs indefinitely.

47. (D) Moist, water-logged grave : Accelerates rapid mummification
Preservation of postmortem remains depends on specific environmental factors. While desert sand favors mummification and peat bogs provide a unique tanning effect, moist environments are generally incompatible with mummification. A water-logged grave would actually accelerate putrefaction or favor the formation of adipocere. Mummification strictly requires low humidity and high air currents to facilitate the necessary profound dehydration of tissues.

48. (C) Submersion in stagnant, warm water
Natural mummification is driven by the rapid loss of body moisture to the environment. Factors such as high ambient temperatures, low humidity, and strong air currents all facilitate this desiccation process. Submersion in stagnant, warm water is not conducive to mummification; instead, it provides the moisture and warmth that significantly accelerate bacterial putrefaction and eventual liquefaction of tissues.

49. (B) The aseptic autolysis of a dead fetus within the amniotic cavity before membrane rupture.
Maceration is defined as the aseptic autolysis of a fetus that has died in the uterus and remained within the intact amniotic sac. Because the environment is sterile and lacks atmospheric oxygen or gas-forming bacteria, the tissue breakdown is driven entirely by internal enzymes. This process results in characteristic signs such as skin slippage, softening of tissues, and skeletal collapse.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Intrauterine fetal death with intact membranes leads to maceration because the amniotic sac provides a sterile environment. Since gas-forming bacteria from the external environment cannot reach the fetus, typical putrefaction does not occur. Instead, the fetus undergoes maceration, which is a process of self-digestion by its own enzymes. This highlights the requirement of bacterial colonization for standard decomposition.

51. (A) Spalding's sign
Spalding's sign is a classical radiological finding used to diagnose advanced fetal maceration and intrauterine death. It is characterized by the overlapping of the fetal skull bones, which occurs as a result of the liquefaction of the brain and the loss of intracranial pressure after death. This sign typically appears several days after the cessation of fetal life in a sterile environment.

52. (C) Skin slippage in a sterile, fluid environment driven by autolytic enzymes without bacteria.
True fetal maceration is distinguished by the fact that it occurs in a completely sterile, fluid environment within the amniotic cavity. Unlike postmortem changes in adults, which involve bacterial putrefaction, maceration is driven solely by endogenous autolytic enzymes. This results in distinct morphological changes such as skin slippage and tissue softening without the formation of gas or the foul odors.

53. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Microscopic cellular changes during cell death follow a specific progression. Pyknosis involves the shrinkage and condensation of the nucleus. Karyorrhexis is the subsequent fragmentation of that condensed nucleus into nuclear dust. Karyolysis refers to the final dissolution and fading of the chromatin. Additionally, the cytoplasm often exhibits increased eosinophilia, appearing more pink under hematoxylin and eosin staining due to denaturation.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

54. (D) The complete degradation of nucleic acids (DNA and RNA) by endogenous and microbial nucleases.
The loss of nuclear basophilia in putrefied tissues refers to the inability of the nucleus to take up the blue hematoxylin stain. This phenomenon is directly caused by the complete enzymatic degradation of nucleic acids, specifically DNA and RNA, by endogenous and microbial nucleases. Without these acidic components, the nucleus loses its affinity for basic dyes, which is a hallmark of decay.

55. (B) Formalin halts enzyme activity and putrefaction by cross-linking proteins to fix tissue architecture.
Promptly placing autopsy tissue samples in ten percent neutral buffered formalin is essential for preserving their microscopic structure. Formalin acts by forming cross-links between proteins, which effectively halts all enzymatic activity and stops bacterial putrefaction. This fixation process stabilizes the tissue architecture and prevents autolytic artifacts, allowing for an accurate histological examination of the cellular details and any pathological changes.

56. (B) I, II, and IV
Microscopic interpretation in forensic pathology must distinguish between artifacts and true changes. Autolysis causes diffuse cell death without localized vascular patterns, and freezing can create vacuoles that mimic disease. Delays in fixation also worsen autolytic artifacts. Crucially, postmortem microbial invasion does not provoke a vital inflammatory response, such as neutrophil infiltration, because the host's immune system is no longer functional.

57. (D) Brain
Certain organs are more susceptible to early postmortem degradation due to their high water content and soft structural nature. The brain is typically one of the first organs to undergo putrefaction and liquefaction after death. Its lack of a dense fibrous framework and its rich blood supply during life facilitate rapid autolytic and microbial breakdown, causing it to lose consistency quickly.

58. (A) Non-gravid uterus
In the chronological sequence of postmortem decomposition, the non-gravid uterus is recognized as one of the most resistant internal organs. Its dense, thick, and fibromuscular structure significantly slows down the process of putrefaction compared to visceral organs like the stomach, intestines, or liver. This resistance often allows for the identification of biological sex even in cases of advanced decomposition or skeletalization.

59. (C) II, IV, III, I
The susceptibility of organs to putrefaction follows a generally predictable timeline based on tissue composition and bacterial load. Typically, the larynx and trachea decompose early, followed by the stomach and intestines, which are rich in resident bacteria. The heart is more resistant due to its muscular nature, while the non-gravid uterus and prostate are among the last to succumb to decomposition.

60. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
The non-gravid uterus and the prostate gland are highly resistant to putrefactive changes because of their dense, tough fibromuscular architecture. This durability is why they are often found relatively intact even in advanced stages of decay. Conversely, the brain is highly susceptible to early decomposition and liquefaction because it is soft and has high moisture content, contradicting the claim of its resistance.

61. (A) Presence of a vital reaction, including leukocytic infiltration and fibrin network formation.
The most definitive histological marker for distinguishing an antemortem wound from a postmortem one is the presence of a vital reaction. This includes the infiltration of leukocytes, such as neutrophils and macrophages, and the formation of a fibrin network within the wound site. These processes require functional circulation and an active immune response, which are only present in a living individual.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Antemortem burns are characterized by specific signs of a vital reaction, including erythema, protein-rich blisters, and a distinct line of redness. These changes occur because living tissue mounts an inflammatory response through its functional circulatory system. In contrast, postmortem burns lack these features because the absence of blood circulation and immune activity prevents the body from reacting to the heat source.

NODIA

63. (D) Special stains cannot be applied to autolyzed postmortem tissues because the dyes only bind to living, active cells.
Special histological stains and immunohistochemistry remain valuable tools in forensic analysis, even when dealing with mildly autolyzed postmortem tissues. While severe degradation can hinder results, many dyes and antibodies successfully target structural proteins or chemical residues that persist after death. The claim that these techniques only work on living cells is incorrect, as they primarily bind to specific molecular targets.

64. (C) Perls' Prussian Blue : Hemosiderin (iron) to estimate the age of a bruise
Perls' Prussian Blue is a specialized histological stain used to detect hemosiderin, a form of iron storage. In forensic pathology, this stain is particularly useful for estimating the age of a bruise, as the presence and distribution of hemosiderin indicate the time elapsed during the breakdown of red blood cells. Other stains like Oil Red O target lipids rather than hemosiderin.

65. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Immunity is classified based on the source of antibodies and the method of acquisition. Natural passive immunity involves the transfer of maternal antibodies to a fetus. Artificial passive immunity is achieved through injections like anti-snake venom. Natural active immunity occurs when an individual recovers from an infection, while artificial active immunity is induced through vaccination, where the body produces its own antibodies.

66. (D) Passive immunity : Generates robust, long-term memory B-cells and T-cells
Active and passive immunity differ fundamentally in their mechanisms and duration. Active immunity involves the host's own immune system producing antibodies and long-term memory cells in response to an antigen. Passive immunity, however, provides immediate protection through the introduction of pre-formed antibodies from an external source. It does not generate immunological memory, and its protective effects are temporary as antibodies degrade.

67. (A) Administration of human rabies immunoglobulin (HRIG)
Immunological memory is only established when the host's immune system is actively stimulated by an antigen, such as through a vaccine or natural infection. The administration of human rabies immunoglobulin provides pre-formed antibodies for immediate protection, which is a form of passive immunity. Because the recipient's own B-cells and T-cells are not directly engaged, this intervention does not produce memory.

68. (B) I, II, and IV
Artificial passive immunity is vital for the immediate management of acute toxemias and post-exposure prophylaxis, such as for tetanus or rabies. It involves injecting pre-formed antibodies rather than antigens. While this provides rapid protection, it is only temporary because the introduced antibodies eventually degrade. It does not stimulate the patient's own immune system to create a lasting or self-sustaining defense.

NODIA

69. (A) They deliver synthetic mRNA into cells, which translate it into viral protein to stimulate immunity.
mRNA vaccines function by delivering a synthetic strand of messenger RNA into the recipient's cells. This genetic code instructs the cells to produce a specific viral protein, such as the spike protein of a coronavirus. Once the protein is expressed on the cell surface, the immune system recognizes it as foreign and mounts an adaptive response, producing antibodies and memory cells.

70. (D) Live-attenuated vaccine
Live-attenuated vaccines contain weakened pathogens that are still capable of limited replication within the host. For individuals with severely compromised immune systems, such as those with advanced HIV, even these attenuated strains can replicate uncontrollably and cause disease. Therefore, inactivated, subunit, or toxoid vaccines are generally preferred for these patients to ensure safety while still providing necessary immunological protection.

71. (B) To convert a T-cell independent polysaccharide into a T-cell dependent antigen for memory.
Bacterial polysaccharides are typically T-cell independent antigens, which do not elicit a strong immune response or memory in infants. Conjugate vaccines address this by chemically linking the polysaccharide to a carrier protein. This modification allows the immune system to process the antigen through a T-cell dependent pathway, leading to the production of high-affinity

antibody found in mucosal secretions like saliva and breast milk. IgM is the first to be produced during an immune response and exists as a pentamer. IgE is specialized for allergic reactions and defense against parasites.

90. (A) The J (joining) chain
Certain classes of immunoglobulins, specifically secretory IgA and IgM, exist as polymers rather than monomers. The multimerization of these molecules is facilitated by a specific structural component known as the Joining, or J, chain. This small glycoprotein links the tail regions of the individual antibody units together, allowing for the formation of dimers in IgA and pentamers in the IgM class.

91. (B) Allergen cross-links IgE on mast cells or basophils, causing degranulation and histamine release.
In an IgE-mediated Type I hypersensitivity reaction, initial exposure to an allergen causes the production of IgE, which binds to mast cells and basophils. Upon subsequent exposure, the allergen cross-links the membrane-bound IgE molecules. This event triggers the rapid degranulation of the cells, releasing inflammatory mediators like histamine, which cause the characteristic symptoms of an immediate and acute allergic response.

92. (C) I, II, and III
IgG is the dominant immunoglobulin in human serum and plays a critical role in long-term immunity. It is uniquely capable of crossing the placenta to provide passive protection to the fetus. The IgG class is further divided into four subclasses with varying effector functions. Unlike IgM, which is a pentamer, IgG exists in the blood and tissues as a monomeric molecule.

93. (A) An antibody-producing B-cell from an immunized animal and an immortal myeloma cancer cell.
The production of monoclonal antibodies using hybridoma technology requires the fusion of two specific cell types. An antibody-producing B-cell, usually isolated from the spleen of an immunized animal, is fused with an immortal myeloma cancer cell. The resulting hybridoma cell possesses both the ability to produce a specific antibody and the capacity for indefinite growth in a sustainable laboratory culture.

94. (C) An antibody consisting of murine variable regions (V) fused to human constant regions (C).
In therapeutic antibody engineering, a chimeric monoclonal antibody is designed to reduce the risk of an immune response in human patients. These antibodies are constructed by fusing the variable regions, which contain the antigen-binding sites from a murine source, with the constant regions of a human antibody. This approach combines high specificity with better compatibility for prolonged human clinical use.

95. (D) A humanized monoclonal antibody
The nomenclature of therapeutic monoclonal antibodies uses specific suffixes to denote their origin. The suffix "-zumab" indicates a humanized monoclonal antibody. These are engineered so that only the hypervariable loops are of murine origin, while the rest of the antibody framework and constant regions are entirely human. This further minimizes the potential for adverse immune reactions when administered to human patients.

96. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
Monoclonal antibodies are highly specific tools derived from a single clone of B-cells, ensuring they recognize only one specific epitope on an antigen. In contrast, polyclonal antibodies are produced by multiple different B-cell clones in response to the same antigen. This allows a polyclonal population to recognize and bind to many different epitopes on the surface of the target molecule.

97. (B) Utilizes an antibody conjugated to an enzyme, converting substrate into a detectable colored product.
The Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay is a fundamental laboratory technique for detecting and quantifying antigens or antibodies. It operates on the principle of using an antibody conjugated to an enzyme. When a specific substrate is added, the enzyme catalyzes a reaction that produces a detectable colored product. The intensity of the color is proportional to the amount of the targeted substance present.

98. (C) A is true but R is false.
The Enzyme Multiplied Immunoassay Technique, or EMIT, is widely used for the rapid screening of drugs in forensic urine samples. Unlike many other immunoassays, EMIT is a homogeneous assay, meaning it does not require washing steps to separate bound and free antigens. The enzyme

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

81. (B) Once clinical symptoms of rabies manifest, the standard PEP protocol can reverse the disease progression and cure the patient.
Post-exposure prophylaxis for rabies is exceptionally effective when administered promptly after exposure but before the onset of clinical symptoms. However, once clinical signs of rabies appear, the disease is almost universally fatal, and the standard PEP protocol cannot reverse its progression or cure the patient. This underscores the critical importance of immediate medical intervention following any potential exposure to the virus.

82. (D) Category II : Nibbling of uncovered skin or minor scratches without bleeding requiring vaccination.
The World Health Organization classifies rabies exposure into three categories to determine necessary treatment. Category One involves simple contact with animals and requires no treatment. Category Two includes minor scratches or nibbling of uncovered skin without bleeding, requiring immediate vaccination. Category Three involves transdermal bites or scratches with bleeding and necessitates both the rabies vaccine and the administration of rabies immunoglobulin.

83. (B) Days 0, 3, 7, 14, 28
The Essen regimen is a standard intramuscular vaccination schedule used for rabies post-exposure prophylaxis. It consists of five doses of the rabies vaccine administered on specific days. The first dose is given on day zero, which is the day of the first visit, followed by subsequent doses on days three, seven, fourteen, and twenty-eight to ensure a strong and lasting immune response.

84. (C) Human Diploid Cell Vaccine (HDCV) : An example of an inactivated rabies virus preparation
Rabies post-exposure prophylaxis utilizes both active and passive immunization. The rabies vaccine induces the patient's immune system to produce its own antibodies over several weeks. Rabies immunoglobulin provides immediate, temporary protection by introducing pre-formed antibodies, which should be infiltrated into the wound. Modern cell-culture vaccines, like the Human Diploid Cell Vaccine, are highly effective, inactivated viral preparations used globally.

NODIA

85. (A) An integral transmembrane glycoprotein domain in all secreted forms
A standard monomeric immunoglobulin consists of two identical heavy chains and two identical light chains held together by disulfide bonds. While membrane-bound antibodies on B-cells have a transmembrane domain, secreted antibodies lack this domain to allow them to circulate freely in the blood and other body fluids. All antibodies share the basic Y-shaped structure with variable and constant regions.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The specificity of an antibody for a particular antigen is determined by its Fab region. This fragment contains the antigen-binding sites, which are formed by the highly variable complementarity-determining regions of both the heavy and light chains. These regions create a unique molecular shape that allows the antibody to recognize and bind to a specific epitope on a targeted pathogen.

87. (B) It mediates effector functions by binding to specific Fc receptors and activating the complement system.
The Fc region of an antibody molecule is responsible for mediating its biological effector functions. While the Fab region binds to the antigen, the Fc region interacts with specific receptors on immune cells like macrophages and neutrophils. It also activates the classical complement pathway. These interactions lead to the destruction and clearance of the pathogen through processes such as opsonization and cellular lysis.

88. (C) Pepsin cleaves heavy chains below the hinge disulfide bonds, keeping two antigen-binding arms linked.
The enzymatic digestion of IgG depends on the specific protease used. Papain cleaves the molecule above the hinge region, resulting in two separate Fab fragments. Pepsin, however, cleaves the heavy chains below the hinge disulfide bonds. This leaves the two antigen-binding arms linked together as a single F(ab')2 fragment, while the Fc portion is degraded into smaller, non-functional and separate peptides.

89. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Human antibodies are divided into five classes with distinct roles. IgG is the most abundant and can cross the placenta. IgA is the primary

antibodies and the creation of immunological memory.

72. (C) Modifies the pathogen to reduce virulence while retaining the ability to replicate and stimulate immunity.
The process of attenuation involves modifying a pathogen to significantly reduce its virulence, ensuring it can no longer cause disease in a healthy host. However, the pathogen retains the ability to replicate slowly within the body. This limited replication mimics a natural infection closely, which stimulates a robust and durable immune response without the risks associated with the wild-type virus.

73. (D) To enhance the magnitude and durability of the host's immune response to the target antigen.
Adjuvants like aluminum hydroxide are added to killed or subunit vaccines to enhance the host's immune response to the antigen. Because these vaccines do not contain live replicating pathogens, the immune system might not mount a strong or lasting defense on its own. Adjuvants work by increasing the recruitment and activation of immune cells, thereby improving overall vaccine efficacy.

74. (C) A is true but R is false.
Adjuvants are essential components in subunit vaccines to ensure the development of a robust and sustained adaptive immune response. Contrary to the idea of rapid dispersal, many adjuvants work by keeping the antigen at the injection site for a longer period. This localized presence allows more immune cells to interact with the antigen, rather than spreading it quickly into the bloodstream.

75. (B) The gradual, sustained release of the antigen from the injection site to prolong immune exposure.
The depot effect is a specific mechanism by which certain adjuvants, like aluminum salts, enhance vaccine efficacy. It involves the sequestration of the vaccine antigen at the site of injection, followed by its slow and gradual release over time. This prolonged exposure ensures that the immune system is continuously stimulated, leading to a more effective and long-lasting production of protective antibodies.

76. (B) Aluminum salts (Alum)
Aluminum salts, collectively referred to as alum, represent the oldest and most widely used class of adjuvants in human vaccinology. Since their introduction in the early twentieth century, they have been incorporated into numerous vaccines to safely and effectively boost the immune response. Their long history of clinical use and regulatory approval makes them the standard benchmark for adjuvant safety and performance.

77. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
The herd immunity threshold is directly influenced by a disease's basic reproduction number. Highly contagious diseases like measles require a very high percentage of the population to be immune to halt transmission. Moderately contagious diseases have a lower threshold. For non-communicable diseases like tetanus, herd immunity does not apply. If the reproduction number is below one, the infection naturally declines.

78. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
Herd immunity is a public health phenomenon where a high level of immunity in a population indirectly protects susceptible individuals by reducing the overall spread of a pathogen. This concept is only applicable to communicable diseases that are transmitted from person to person. It does not apply to non-communicable infections like tetanus, where the pathogen is acquired directly from the environment.

79. (D) The expected number of secondary cases produced by one infection in a completely susceptible population.
The basic reproduction number, denoted as R zero, is a fundamental epidemiological metric that represents the average number of secondary infections generated by a single infected person in a completely susceptible population. This value is critical for determining how quickly a disease will spread and for calculating the specific percentage of the population that must be immune to achieve herd immunity.

80. (B) I, II, and IV
The threshold for herd immunity depends on several factors, including the contagiousness of the pathogen and the duration of immunity. A higher reproduction number increases the required threshold, while waning immunity can cause a population to lose collective protection. Herd immunity is particularly important for protecting vulnerable individuals. However, the emergence of immune-evading variants typically raises the required threshold significantly.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

activity is directly modulated by the binding of the antibody, allowing for faster and simpler processing.

99. (A) t is the most commonly used point-of-care test in modern forensics because it requires no specialized safety equipment or waste disposal protocols.
Radioimmunoassay (RIA) is a highly sensitive immunoassay technique that uses radioactive isotopes such as Iodine-125 to detect very small quantities of substances like hormones and drugs. Its principle depends on competitive binding between labeled and unlabeled antigens. However, RIA requires specialized radiation safety measures and waste disposal protocols, so it is not commonly used as a routine point-of-care forensic test.

100. (C) RIA (Radioimmunoassay) : Radioisotope (e.g., $^{\{125\}}I$).
Radioimmunoassay (RIA) uses radioactive isotopes, commonly Iodine-125 ($^{\{125\}}I$), as detection labels attached to antigens. The emitted radiation is measured to determine the concentration of the target substance. Other immunoassays use different labels, such as enzymes in ELISA and fluorescent compounds in fluorescence-based assays. Therefore, the correct matching pair is RIA with radioisotopes.

101. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
A sandwich ELISA involves several key components working in a specific sequence. A capture antibody is immobilized on the plate to trap the target antigen. A detection antibody, conjugated to an enzyme, then binds to a different part of the antigen. A substrate is added and converted into a colored product, and a stop solution is used to halt the reaction.

102. (D) Microtiter plates (pre-coated) : Stored uncovered at room temperature in high humidity
Proper storage of diagnostic kit components is essential for maintaining their stability and accuracy. Pre-coated microtiter plates must be kept sealed in their original pouches with desiccant to protect them from moisture and humidity. Lyophilized proteins should be kept cold, and enzyme conjugates must avoid repeated freeze-thaw cycles. Chromogenic substrates are sensitive to light and must be stored in opaque containers.

103. (B) The Hook effect (High-Dose Hook effect)
False positive results in diagnostic kits can arise from cross-reactivity with similar molecules, non-specific binding, or reading the test strip after the recommended time. The High-Dose Hook effect, however, typically leads to false negative results. This occurs when an extremely high concentration of antigen saturates all binding sites, preventing the formation of the required antibody-antigen-antibody sandwich in the test zone.

NODIA

104. (A) I, II, and III
Lateral Flow Assays rely on capillary action to move a sample across a nitrocellulose membrane. The sample first interacts with labeled antibodies in the conjugate pad. A valid test result must show a visible Control line, which indicates that the fluid flowed correctly. If only the Test line appears without the Control line, the test is considered invalid regardless of the results.

105. (D) It provides presumptive evidence for seminal fluid, even in cases involving a vasectomized male.
In cases of suspected sexual assault, rapid diagnostic tests for Prostate-Specific Antigen, also known as p30, are used as presumptive evidence for the presence of seminal fluid. PSA is a protein produced by the prostate gland and is present in high concentrations in semen. Because it is independent of the presence of sperm, these tests are effective even for vasectomized males.

106. (A) The sample is positive for amphetamines.
In a competitive lateral flow assay, such as those used for drug screening, the presence of a single line at the Control zone and no line at the Test zone indicates a positive result. This occurs because the drug in the sample competes with a labeled drug for antibody binding sites. If the drug is present, it prevents the labeled drug from binding.

107. (B) III, IV, II, I
The flow of liquid through a lateral flow assay strip follows a precise chronological order. The sample is first applied to the sample pad, then migrates to the conjugate pad to pick up labeled antibodies. It then moves across the nitrocellulose membrane, where it interacts with the test and control lines. Finally, the excess fluid is collected by the absorbent wicking pad.

15. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Pralidoxime (2-PAM) is administered as an antidote in severe organophosphate poisoning.
Reason (R): Pralidoxime reactivates phosphorylated acetylcholinesterase by removing the phosphoryl group from the enzyme.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

16. A patient presents with acute gastrointestinal distress, garlic-like odor on the breath, and hypotension. Upon chronic exposure, transverse white lines (Mees' lines) are observed on the fingernails.
Which heavy metal is the most likely cause?
(A) Lead
(B) Mercury
(C) Arsenic
(D) Cadmium

17. Which of the following statements regarding heavy metal poisoning is INCORRECT?
(A) Lead poisoning can cause basophilic stippling of red blood cells.
(B) Cadmium exposure primarily affects the central nervous system, causing violent tremors.
(C) Minimata disease is caused by chronic exposure to methylmercury.
(D) Dimercaprol (BAL) is frequently used as a chelating agent for heavy metal poisoning.

18. Match List I (Poisons) with List II (Key Mechanisms/Features):
List I: (Poisons)
P. Cyanide
Q. Carbon monoxide
R. Lead
S. Organophosphates
List II: (Key Mechanisms/Features)
1. Binds to hemoglobin with high affinity
2. Inhibits cytochrome c oxidase
3. Inhibits acetylcholinesterase
4. Interferes with heme synthesis
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

19. Consider the following statements about Cyanide poisoning:
1. It causes cellular hypoxia by inhibiting oxidative phosphorylation.
2. The venous blood of a victim often appears bright red.
3. The absence of a bitter almond odor at autopsy reliably excludes cyanide poisoning.
4. Sodium thiosulfate is part of the standard antidote kit.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 1, 3, and 4
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 3

20. Identify the INCORRECT pair of a poison and its specific antidotal therapy:
(A) Opioids - Naloxone
(B) Carbon monoxide - Oxygen (hyperbaric)
(C) Acetaminophen - Flumazenil
(D) Heavy metals - Chelation therapy

21. The primary cause of death in fatal carbon monoxide poisoning is tissue hypoxia.
Which specific mechanism leads directly to this effect?
(A) The binding of carbon monoxide to hemoglobin, forming carboxyhemoglobin.
(B) The physical blockage of the lungs which prevents the absorption of oxygen.
(C) The chemical destruction of red blood cells leading to acute hemolytic anemia.
(D) The direct paralysis of the respiratory center located in the medulla oblongata.

22. Arrange the sequence of enzymes/metabolites in the standard metabolic pathway of ethanol in the human body:
1. Acetaldehyde
2. Ethanol
3. Acetic acid
4. Alcohol dehydrogenase
Choose the correct chronologic progression of the pathway:
(A) $2 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 3$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

117. (A) Regulatory certification indicating conformity with health and safety standards for products in the EEA.
A CE marking on an in vitro diagnostic kit indicates that the product complies with the health, safety, and environmental protection standards required within the European Economic Area. This regulatory certification allows the manufacturer to legally market and distribute the device across European member states. It signifies that the kit has undergone a conformity assessment process to ensure its safety and performance.

118. (D) All novel diagnostic kits that lack a legally marketed predicate automatically receive the lowest risk classification (Class I) by the FDA.
Regulatory bodies like the FDA classify medical devices based on their potential risk to the patient. While many new devices undergo a premarket notification to show equivalence to a predicate, novel diagnostic kits that lack a predicate are not automatically assigned the lowest risk classification. Instead, they may be subject to more rigorous evaluation to determine their safety and appropriate risk category.

119. (B) BIS (Bureau of Indian Standards) : India
Different countries have specific regulatory bodies and marks to oversee the safety and quality of medical and diagnostic devices. In India, the Bureau of Indian Standards, or BIS, and the Central Drugs Standard Control Organisation, or CDSCO, are responsible for setting standards and granting approvals. The FDA is the regulatory authority for the United States, and the CE mark applies to Europe.

120. (D) Class D / Class III : Exempt from all regulatory oversight and manufacturing audits due to established long-term safety
Medical and diagnostic devices are categorized into risk classes, with higher classes representing greater potential harm and requiring more oversight. Class D or Class Three devices are considered high-risk and are subject to the most stringent regulatory requirements, including extensive clinical data and manufacturing audits. It is incorrect to claim these devices are exempt from oversight, as they are the most regulated.

NODIA

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

31. Consider the following statements regarding drug poisoning:
1. Opioid overdose typically presents with pinpoint pupils, respiratory depression, and coma.
2. Benzodiazepines exhibit their toxic effect by inhibiting GABA receptors.
3. Barbiturate overdose frequently requires intensive respiratory support.
4. Naloxone is an effective reversal agent for both opioids and barbiturates.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 3
(B) 1 and 2
(C) 2 and 4
(D) 1, 3, and 4

32. Identify the correct pair representing a drug class and its prominent toxicological syndrome:
(A) Anticholinergics - Salivation, lacrimation, urination, defecation (SLUD)
(B) Opioids - Mydriasis, tachycardia, hypertension
(C) Sympathomimetics - Tachycardia, hypertension, diaphoresis, mydriasis
(D) Sedative-hypnotics - Hyperthermia, muscle rigidity, seizures

33. Which of the following effects is typically caused by the inhalation of volatile substances such as toluene or butane?
(A) The immediate and irreversible inhibition of serum cholinesterase.
(B) Central nervous system depression and potential cardiac arrhythmias.
(C) The development of immediate and severe systemic coagulopathy.
(D) A sudden and profound onset of generalized malignant hyperthermia.

34. Arrange the typical progression of events following significant ingestion of acetaminophen (paracetamol) leading to hepatotoxicity:
1. Depletion of hepatic glutathione reserves
2. Normal metabolism via glucuronidation and sulfation gets saturated
3. Centrilobular hepatic necrosis occurs
4. Accumulation of the toxic metabolite NAPQI

Choose the correct chronological order:
(A) $2 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 3$
(B) $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 3$
(C) $2 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 3$
(D) $4 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3$

35. Which of the following phenomena does NOT typically complicate the interpretation of postmortem toxicological blood concentrations?
(A) Resumption of hepatic first-pass metabolism after death.
(B) Postmortem redistribution
(C) Putrefaction and microbial drug synthesis
(D) Diffusion of drugs from the stomach into the heart blood

36. Which postmortem sample is generally considered the most reliable for estimating the circulating concentration of a drug just prior to death, due to its relative resistance to postmortem redistribution?
(A) Central blood (Heart)
(B) Gastric contents
(C) Peripheral blood (Femoral)
(D) Bile

37. Vitreous humor is frequently utilized in postmortem toxicological analysis primarily because:
(A) The fluid is anatomically isolated and protected from putrefactive changes.
(B) It concentrates various heavy metals more effectively than hepatic tissue.
(C) It provides a complete history of drug use occurring over several months.
(D) It actively metabolizes volatile poisons, which aids in their detection.

38. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Hair analysis can provide a retrospective timeline of chronic drug exposure.
Statement II: Drugs incorporate into hair primarily via diffusion from sweat and sebum, with no contribution from the bloodstream.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

4. Transfer of a substance from blood to various tissues and organs

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

7. Consider the following statements regarding Phase I and Phase II biotransformation reactions:
1. Phase I reactions primarily involve oxidation, reduction, or hydrolysis.
2. Phase II reactions involve conjugation with endogenous substrates like glucuronic acid.
3. Cytochrome P450 enzymes are predominantly responsible for Phase II reactions.
4. Phase I reactions generally increase the polarity of the drug.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 1, 2, and 3
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 3, and 4

8. Identify the correct pair representing a drug parameter and its definition:
(A) Half-life - The total time required for a drug to reach the liver for metabolic breakdown.
(B) Volume of distribution - The total volume of blood in which a drug is dissolved at peak.
(C) Bioavailability - The ratio of an administered drug dose that reaches the systemic circulation.
(D) Clearance - The total amount of drug absorbed into the body per measured unit of time.

9. High hepatic first-pass metabolism of an orally administered poison results in which of the following effects?
(A) Increased concentration of the active parent drug in the systemic circulation.
(B) Prolonged elimination half-life of the poison.
(C) Increased absorption rate from the gastrointestinal tract.
(D) Decreased bioavailability of the parent drug.

10. Arrange the following pharmacokinetic phases in the correct chronological order as they occur following oral ingestion of a poison:
1. Metabolism
2. Excretion
3. Absorption
4. Distribution

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) 3, 4, 1, 2
(B) 4, 3, 1, 2
(C) 3, 1, 4, 2
(D) 1, 3, 4, 2

11. All of the following are considered biological poisons EXCEPT:
(A) Ricin
(B) Arsenic trioxide
(C) Botulinum toxin
(D) Tetrodotoxin

12. A poison follows first-order elimination kinetics with a half-life ($t_{\{\frac{1}{2}\}}$) of 4 hours. If the initial blood concentration is 100 mg/L, what will be the approximate concentration after 12 hours?
(A) 50 mg/L
(B) 25 mg/L
(C) 12.5 mg/L
(D) 6.25 mg/L

13. Which class of chemical agents irreversibly inhibits the enzyme acetylcholinesterase, leading to an accumulation of acetylcholine at nerve synapses?
(A) Organophosphates
(B) Carbamates
(C) Pyrethroids
(D) Benzodiazepines

14. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Carbamates inhibit acetylcholinesterase by carbamylating the enzyme's active site.
Statement II: The inhibition of acetylcholinesterase by carbamates is typically permanent and irreversible without the use of oximes.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 16

Toxicology: Principles, Metabolites & Chemical Poisons

1. Which of the following best defines the primary scope of forensic toxicology?
(A) The study of the physiological mechanisms of drug action on living tissues.
(B) The application of toxicology to legal investigations of death, poisoning, or drug use.
(C) The analysis of environmental pollutants affecting ecosystems and wildlife populations.
(D) The development of therapeutic drugs to counteract the effects of biological toxins.

2. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Clinical toxicology focuses primarily on the diagnosis and treatment of human poisoning.
Statement II: Environmental forensic toxicology deals with determining the legal liability for contamination of air, soil, and water.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

3. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Intravenous injection of a toxic substance generally produces a more rapid systemic effect than oral ingestion.
Reason (R): Intravenous administration bypasses the absorption phase and hepatic first-pass metabolism, introducing the substance directly into the systemic circulation.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

4. A forensic pathologist examines a deceased individual found with multiple empty blister packs of paracetamol. A toxicologist is tasked with determining the severity of the overdose.
Which of the following parameters is most relevant for assessing the margin of safety of a drug?
(A) Volume of distribution
(B) Half-life
(C) Therapeutic index
(D) Bioavailability

5. Which of the following statements regarding the pharmacokinetics of chemical poisons is correct?
(A) Distribution involves movement of a drug from the blood into various body tissues.
(B) Absorption is the process by which a drug is chemically altered by the liver enzymes.
(C) Metabolism primarily serves to increase the lipid solubility of the drug for better storage.
(D) Excretion is limited to the renal elimination of unchanged drug forms.

6. Match List I (Pharmacokinetic Processes) with List II (Key Descriptions):
List I: (Pharmacokinetic Processes)
P. Absorption
Q. Distribution
R. Metabolism
S. Excretion
List II: (Key Descriptions)
1. Conversion of lipophilic substances to hydrophilic metabolites
2. Movement of a substance from the site of administration to the bloodstream
3. Removal of drugs and their metabolites from the body

(B) 2 → 1 → 4 → 3
(C) 4 → 2 → 3 → 1
(D) 2 → 4 → 3 → 1

23. Which of the following is NOT a common characteristic of methanol poisoning?
(A) Severe visual impairment or blindness
(B) Metabolic alkalosis
(C) Accumulation of formic acid
(D) Inebriation followed by a latent period of 12-24 hours

24. A toxicologist is evaluating Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) using the Widmark equation: $A = BAC \times W \times r$.
What does the variable 'r' represent in this model?
(A) The specific rate of alcohol elimination over time.
(B) The ratio of alcohol in blood to alcohol in breath.
(C) The volume of distribution factor based on body habitus.
(D) The rate of alcohol absorption in the digestive tract.

25. Corrosive poisons act primarily by causing local tissue destruction.
Which of the following defines the mechanism of strong alkalis?
(A) Coagulation necrosis
(B) Caseous necrosis
(C) Fat saponification and precipitation
(D) Liquefaction necrosis

26. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Aconitine is a highly toxic alkaloid that primarily affects voltage-gated sodium channels.
Statement II: Atropine is extracted from Ricinus communis and acts as a potent protein synthesis inhibitor.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

27. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Strychnine poisoning typically presents with severe, painful muscle spasms and opisthotonos.
Reason (R): Strychnine acts as an antagonist at glycine receptors in the spinal cord, disinhibiting motor neurons.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

28. A postmortem examination reveals widespread hemorrhage and non-coagulating blood. The victim had been bitten by a snake.
Which family of snakes is most strongly associated with predominantly hemotoxic venom?
(A) Elapidae
(B) Viperidae
(C) Hydrophiidae
(D) Colubridae

29. Which of the following statements regarding rodenticides is correct?
(A) Warfarin and superwarfarins act by inhibiting Vitamin K epoxide reductase.
(B) Zinc phosphide primarily causes death by inducing uncontrolled bleeding.
(C) Strychnine is a modern anticoagulant rodenticide with a long half-life.
(D) Thallium acts rapidly by uncoupling oxidative phosphorylation.

30. Match List I (Plant Poisons) with List II (Source Plant):
List I: (Plant Poisons)
P. Ricin
Q. Atropine
R. Aconitine
S. Strychnine
List II: (Source Plant)
1. Atropa belladonna
2. Ricinus communis
3. Strychnos nux-vomica
4. Aconitum napellus
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

108. (B) High-dose hook effect (Prozone effect)
The high-dose hook effect is an immunological phenomenon where excessively high concentrations of an antigen lead to falsely low or negative results in sandwich-type immunoassays. In samples heavily saturated with semen, the abundance of PSA can saturate both the capture and detection antibodies before they can form a complex. This prevents the necessary sandwich from binding to the test line.

109. (A) It results in reduced sample volume, faster assay times, and processing of microliter amounts of fluids.
The miniaturization of diagnostic tools through microfluidics technology allows for the precise manipulation of microliter amounts of fluids. This advancement results in significantly reduced sample volumes and much faster assay times compared to traditional laboratory methods. These benefits are particularly valuable in point-of-care testing, where rapid decision-making and minimal invasiveness are essential for effective patient care or on-site screening.

110. (C) A is true but R is false.
Point-of-care testing devices are highly valuable for providing immediate, actionable results at the scene of an investigation or in a clinical setting. While they offer speed and convenience, they generally do not possess the same level of sensitivity, specificity, or evidential weight as laboratory-based confirmatory tests like GC-MS. Therefore, POCT results are typically considered presumptive and require further laboratory validation.

111. (D) Exposing the sensor to a known standard ethanol gas concentration and verifying the readout value.
To ensure the reliability and accuracy of a point-of-care breathalyzer, the device must undergo regular calibration using a known standard. This involves exposing the internal sensor to a precise concentration of ethanol gas and verifying that the resulting readout matches the expected value. Regular calibration is essential for maintaining the legal and clinical validity of the measurements obtained by the specific device.

112. (C) Diagnostic testing performed at or near the site of care, providing rapid results for immediate decisions.
Point-of-care testing refers to any diagnostic procedure conducted at or near the site of patient care or a crime scene, rather than in a centralized laboratory. The primary goal of POCT is to provide rapid results that allow for immediate clinical or investigative decisions. These tests are designed to be user-friendly, portable, and capable of delivering fast turnaround times for information.

113. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Diagnostic kits are validated using several key parameters. Sensitivity measures the ability to correctly identify positive samples, while specificity measures the ability to correctly identify negative samples. The Limit of Detection defines the lowest concentration that can be reliably measured. Robustness evaluates the assay's performance when small, deliberate changes are made to the method parameters, ensuring its overall reliability.

114. (D) To serve as quality controls ensuring kit components function correctly and preventing false results.
Running known positive and negative samples alongside evidentiary samples is a critical quality control procedure during the validation of diagnostic kits. These controls serve to verify that all components of the kit are functioning correctly and that the results obtained from the unknown samples are reliable. This practice helps to detect any potential failures in the assay and prevents false results.

115. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
In diagnostic validation, cross-reactivity negatively impacts specificity by causing the assay to react with unrelated substances, potentially leading to false positive results. The Limit of Detection, or LOD, is not the maximum concentration; rather, it refers to the lowest concentration of an analyte that can be reliably detected. Understanding these parameters is essential for interpreting the accuracy and limitations of any assay.

116. (B) I, II, and IV
Quality Assurance and Quality Control are vital for reliable diagnostic results. Quality Control focuses on specific activities like running control samples to verify kit performance. Quality Assurance is a broader system involving documentation and training to ensure overall quality requirements are met. Validation establishes the performance of new kits. It is never acceptable to use expired kits, regardless of the control result.

NODIA

(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

39. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Liver tissue is considered an excellent postmortem specimen for detecting drugs and poisons.
Reason (R): The liver is the primary site of xenobiotic metabolism and frequently bioconcentrates drugs, making it useful even in advanced decomposition.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

40. A toxicologist detects a high concentration of benzoylecgonine but no parent cocaine in a urine sample.
What does this specific metabolite profile indicate?
(A) The person was exposed to cocaine passively through the environment immediately prior to testing.
(B) The person ingested the drug very recently, likely within the last hour.
(C) The person ingested cocaine at some point in the past, but not immediately before the test.
(D) The person has a genetic defect preventing the metabolism of benzoylecgonine.

41. Which of the following statements regarding toxicological interpretation is INCORRECT?
(A) Tolerance can cause a regular drug user to survive a concentration that would be fatal to a naive user.
(B) Postmortem drug levels do not always directly correlate with antemortem toxicity.
(C) The presence of a drug in the stomach contents does not imply it was absorbed into the systemic circulation.
(D) Synergistic effects between ethanol and benzodiazepines decrease the risk of a fatal overdose.

42. Match List I (Drug) with List II (Primary Metabolite used as a Marker):
List I: (Drug)
P. Heroin
Q. Cocaine
R. Cannabis (THC)
S. Diazepam
List II: (Primary Metabolite used as a Marker)
1. 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC (THC-COOH)
2. Nordiazepam
3. 6-monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM)
4. Benzoylecgonine
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

43. Consider the following statements regarding determining the time of drug ingestion from a metabolite profile:
1. A high ratio of parent drug to metabolite generally suggests recent ingestion.
2. The complete absence of parent drug with high levels of metabolite indicates very recent ingestion.
3. Pharmacokinetic variations among individuals can complicate precise timing estimations.
4. Detection of 6-MAM in urine conclusively proves recent heroin administration.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 3, and 4
(B) 1, 2, and 3
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 4

44. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding workplace drug testing regulations and methods:
(A) SAMHSA - Establishes guidelines and cut-off levels for federal workplace drug testing programs.
(B) Chain of Custody - A method used strictly to speed up the analytical process in the laboratory.
(C) Immunoassay - Commonly used as an initial screening test due to its high throughput.
(D) GC-MS / LC-MS - Used as the definitive confirmatory test for positive screening results.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

45. Why are cut-off concentrations established in workplace drug testing programs?
(A) To distinguish between true drug use and passive exposure or analytical noise.
(B) To maximize detection of trace environmental exposure to specific illicit drugs.
(C) To measure the exact level of impairment an employee possesses at that moment.
(D) To ensure that all legal prescription drugs are identified in the workplace system.

46. Arrange the following steps of a standard toxicological analysis in the correct chronological order:
1. Instrumental analysis (e.g., GC-MS)
2. Sample preparation and extraction
3. Presumptive screening
4. Data interpretation and reporting

Choose the correct answer:
(A) 3, 2, 1, 4
(B) 2, 3, 1, 4
(C) 3, 1, 2, 4
(D) 2, 1, 3, 4

47. All of the following are recognized toxicological databases or reference resources EXCEPT:
(A) TIAFT (The International Association of Forensic Toxicologists) Reference Blood Level Data
(B) TOXNET
(C) Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons
(D) CODIS

48. A toxicologist compares a detected drug concentration to therapeutic, toxic, and lethal reference values.
Which of the following best defines a "steady state concentration" ($C_{\{ss\}}$) in clinical toxicology?
(A) The concentration at which the drug is completely distributed into the fat tissues.
(B) The concentration measured exactly one half-life after drug administration.
(C) The concentration achieved when the rate of drug input equals the rate of drug elimination.
(D) The maximum concentration reached immediately after an intravenous bolus injection.

49. What is the fundamental principle of postmortem redistribution (PMR) in toxicology?
(A) The active metabolism of drugs by gut flora following somatic death.
(B) The movement of drugs from organs into adjacent blood after death.
(C) The active transport of toxins out of the CNS during the agonal phase.
(D) The conversion of postmortem enzymes back into the parent drug form.

50. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Basic, highly lipophilic drugs with a large volume of distribution are highly susceptible to postmortem redistribution.
Statement II: Drawing blood from the heart yields lower, more conservative drug concentrations compared to peripheral veins due to PMR.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

NODIA

51. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Fluoroacetate is classified as a highly toxic chemical poison.
Reason (R): Fluoroacetate disrupts the Krebs cycle (citric acid cycle) by inhibiting the enzyme aconitase.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

52. In an agricultural setting, a worker is exposed to Paraquat.
Which organ system is primarily affected, leading to severe fibrosis and respiratory failure?
(A) Liver
(B) Kidneys
(C) Lungs
(D) Central Nervous System

53. Which of the following statements about heavy metal toxicity is correct?

(A) Mercury exposure typically causes gingivitis, tremors, and neuropsychiatric symptoms.
(B) Arsenic toxicity primarily inhibits acetylcholinesterase in the peripheral nervous system.
(C) Lead exposure causes severe pulmonary fibrosis upon ingestion of lead-based paints.
(D) Chelation therapy is absolutely contraindicated in all cases of heavy metal poisoning.

54. Match List I (Analytical Technique) with List II (Primary Use in Toxicology):
List I: (Analytical Technique)
P. Immunoassay
Q. Headspace GC-FID
R. LC-MS/MS
S. Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS)
List II: (Primary Use in Toxicology)
1. Quantification of volatile compounds like ethanol
2. Rapid preliminary screening for drug classes in urine
3. Analysis of heavy metals like lead and arsenic
4. Confirmatory identification and quantification of non-volatile drugs
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

55. Consider the following statements about carbon monoxide (CO):
1. CO has approximately 200-250 times greater affinity for hemoglobin than oxygen.
2. The half-life of carboxyhemoglobin at room air is approximately 4-5 hours.
3. Administration of 100% oxygen increases the half-life of carboxyhemoglobin.
4. Fetal hemoglobin binds CO with greater affinity than adult hemoglobin.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 1, 3, and 4
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 3

56. Identify the correct pair regarding the metabolism of alcohol (ethanol):
(A) Alcohol dehydrogenase - Converts ethanol to acetic acid directly.
(B) CYP2E1 - The only enzyme responsible for ethanol metabolism at all concentrations.
(C) Acetaldehyde - The toxic intermediate responsible for many 'hangover' symptoms.
(D) Acetaldehyde dehydrogenase - Converts acetic acid to ethanol in reverse metabolism.

57. An individual co-ingests ethanol and cocaine. Which novel psychoactive metabolite, known for prolonged half-life and enhanced cardiotoxicity, is formed?
(A) Benzoylecgonine
(B) Ecgonine methyl ester
(C) Norcocaine
(D) Cocaethylene

58. Arrange the following biological matrices in increasing order of their typical detection window for most drugs of abuse (from shortest to longest duration of detection):
1. Blood
2. Hair
3. Urine
Choose the correct chronologic progression:
(A) 1 → 3 → 2
(B) 3 → 1 → 2
(C) 1 → 2 → 3
(D) 2 → 3 → 1

59. All of the following are major routes of entry for chemical poisons into the human body EXCEPT:
(A) Ingestion
(B) Synaptic cleft transmission
(C) Inhalation
(D) Percutaneous absorption

60. A forensic toxicologist must interpret an elevated blood concentration of a drug.
Which of the following concepts explains why a chronic user might show normal behavior at a blood level that would typically cause profound toxicity in a naive individual?
(A) Pharmacodynamic tolerance
(B) Hepatic clearance
(C) Postmortem redistribution
(D) Volume of distribution

61. Which of the following definitions correctly describes $LD_{\{50\}}$ in dose-response relationships?
(A) The dose of a substance required to kill 50% of an experimental test population.
(B) The dose of a substance required to cause

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Blood
(D) Sweat

110. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Toxicological findings must be interpreted in conjunction with autopsy findings and the circumstances of death.
Statement II: A lethal blood concentration for one individual will universally result in death for any other individual.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

111. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Meconium is increasingly analyzed to detect in utero drug exposure.
Reason (R): Meconium accumulates over the second and third trimesters, effectively trapping drugs and metabolites passed from the mother to the fetus.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

112. A 25-year-old male is found dead with a plastic bag over his head and several empty canisters of nitrous oxide nearby.
What is the primary cause of death in cases of volatile inhalant abuse under these specific circumstances?
(A) Methemoglobinemia
(B) Direct hepatic necrosis
(C) Simple asphyxia / Hypoxia
(D) Massive internal hemorrhage

113. Which of the following statements regarding the interpretation of metabolites is correct?
(A) The presence of a metabolite without the parent drug indicates that the drug was ingested just moments before death.
(B) Understanding the metabolic pathway is essential to distinguish between the administration of a pro-drug versus the active drug.
(C) Metabolites are inherently less toxic and pharmacologically inactive compared to the parent drug.
(D) The half-life of a metabolite is consistently shorter than that of the parent drug across all drug classes.

NODIA

114. Match List I (Diagnostic Biomarker) with List II (Condition/Poison):
List I: (Diagnostic Biomarker)
P. Delta-aminolevulinic acid (ALA) in urine
Q. Carboxyhemoglobin
R. Cholinesterase levels in plasma
S. Formic acid
List II: (Condition/Poison)
1. Methanol poisoning
2. Lead poisoning
3. Carbon monoxide poisoning
4. Organophosphate poisoning
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

115. Consider the following statements about common chemical poisons:
1. Arsenic interacts with sulfhydryl groups of cellular enzymes.
2. Thallium poisoning commonly presents with alopecia (hair loss).
3. Iron poisoning in children often leads to corrosive damage to the gastrointestinal mucosa.
4. Zinc phosphide liberates phosphine gas upon contact with stomach acid.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 4
(B) 1, 2, and 4
(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 2, 3, and 4

116. Identify the correct pair regarding biological poisons and their sources:
(A) Batrachotoxin - Scorpions
(B) Ciguatoxin - Honey bees

cessation of protein synthesis
(B) Atropine - Competitive antagonism of muscarinic acetylcholine receptors
(C) Aconitine - Blockade of voltage-gated potassium channels
(D) Strychnine - Antagonism of inhibitory glycine receptors

69. Inhalation of strong acid fumes primarily causes damage via which mechanism?
(A) Coagulation necrosis causing eschar formation
(B) Saponification of fats in the respiratory epithelium
(C) Direct inhibition of respiratory enzymes in the alveoli
(D) Competitive binding to hemoglobin

70. Which equation mathematically represents the relationship between clearance (CL), volume of distribution (V_d), and elimination half-life ($t_{\{\frac{1}{2}\}}$)?
(A) $t_{1/2} = \dfrac{0.693 \times V_d}{CL}$
(B) $t_{1/2} = \dfrac{CL}{0.693 \times V_d}$
(C) $t_{1/2} = 0.693 \times CL \times V_d$
(D) $t_{1/2} = \dfrac{0.693 \times CL}{V_d}$

71. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic feature of acute barbiturate poisoning?
(A) Sluggish or absent pupillary light reflex
(B) Severe hypertension and tachycardia
(C) Respiratory depression
(D) Hypothermia

72. In interpreting postmortem toxicology, which of the following is the most appropriate approach when a drug known to undergo extensive postmortem redistribution is detected at high levels in heart blood?
(A) Conclude immediately that death was caused by an overdose of the drug.
(B) Rely solely on heart blood levels as they represent central circulation.
(C) Evaluate femoral blood levels to assess the extent of redistribution.
(D) Ignore the blood levels and rely only on the urine concentrations found.

73. The characteristic smell of "rotten eggs" is associated with the toxicity of which gaseous substance?
(A) Carbon monoxide
(B) Hydrogen cyanide
(C) Phosgene
(D) Hydrogen sulfide

74. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Formaldehyde and formic acid are the primary toxic metabolites of methanol.
Statement II: Administration of ethanol or fomepizole can treat methanol poisoning by inhibiting the enzyme alcohol dehydrogenase.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

NODIA

75. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Gastric lavage is strictly contraindicated in cases of corrosive acid or alkali ingestion.
Reason (R): Inserting a tube into compromised esophageal and gastric tissues increases the high risk of mechanical perforation.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

76. A worker dies after sudden exposure to a gas in a confined agricultural silo. Postmortem findings show pulmonary edema. The gas was characterized by a yellowish-brown color and bleach-like odor.
Which gas is most likely responsible?
(A) Carbon dioxide
(B) Nitrogen dioxide (Silo filler's disease)
(C) Methane
(D) Carbon monoxide

77. Which of the following statements regarding drug metabolites as markers of exposure is INCORRECT?
(A) Buprenorphine is exclusively excreted unchanged in the urine, making metabolites irrelevant.
(B) Detection of ethyl glucuronide (EtG) in hair can indicate long-term alcohol consumption.
(C) Cotinine is a primary metabolite of nicotine and serves as a biomarker for tobacco exposure.
(D) 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC is the primary inactive metabolite of THC detected in urine drug screens.

78. Match List I (Drug/Toxin) with List II (Target Organ/System Most Affected):
List I: (Drug/Toxin)
P. Paracetamol (Acetaminophen)
Q. Ethylene glycol
R. Paraquat
S. Carbon monoxide
List II: (Target Organ/System Most Affected)
1. Lungs
2. Liver
3. Kidneys
4. Hemoglobin / Central Nervous System
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

79. Consider the following statements about workplace drug testing:
1. Adulteration testing (e.g., pH, specific gravity) is a standard part of urine validity testing.
2. A positive immunoassay screen is legally sufficient to terminate an employee without confirmation.
3. GC-MS is widely accepted as the gold standard for confirmation testing.
4. The chain of custody document tracks the specimen from collection to final reporting.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 3, and 4
(B) 1, 2, and 4
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 3

80. Identify the correct pair regarding the metabolism of common toxic alcohols:
(A) Isopropanol → metabolized to formaldehyde which then causes permanent visual loss.
(B) Methanol → metabolized to acetone which causes a distinctively sweet breath odor.
(C) Ethylene glycol → metabolized to oxalic acid which causes crystalluria.
(D) Ethanol → metabolized to formic acid causing a severe metabolic acidosis state.

81. Why does co-administration of an enzyme inducer (e.g., phenobarbital) often decrease the apparent toxicity of a different parent drug that is eliminated via hepatic metabolism?
(A) It directly blocks the absorption of the parent drug in the stomach.
(B) It increases P450 enzymes, accelerating the clearance of the parent drug.
(C) It decreases renal blood flow, trapping the drug in the kidney.
(D) It actively displaces the parent drug from its target receptor.

82. In clinical pharmacokinetics, if a drug follows zero-order elimination kinetics, which of the following best describes its clearance?
(A) A constant fraction of the drug is eliminated per unit of time.
(B) The elimination half-life remains perfectly constant at all concentrations.
(C) The rate of elimination exponentially increases as concentration increases.
(D) A constant amount of drug is eliminated regardless of concentration.

83. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic sign of opioid toxidrome?
(A) Hyperactive bowel sounds
(B) Miosis (pinpoint pupils)
(C) Respiratory depression
(D) Decreased level of consciousness

84. A forensic toxicologist is asked to determine if a deceased individual was exposed to heroin rather than simply morphine or codeine.
Which specific biomarker provides conclusive evidence of heroin use?
(A) Codeine
(B) Morphine-3-glucuronide
(C) 6-Monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM)
(D) Normorphine

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

85. Which of the following branches of toxicology focuses explicitly on studying the adverse effects of chemical pollutants on ecological systems and wild organisms?
(A) Environmental Toxicology
(B) Clinical Toxicology
(C) Forensic Toxicology
(D) Occupational Toxicology

86. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Bioavailability is 100% for drugs administered via the intravenous route.
Statement II: The first-pass effect primarily occurs in the kidneys before the drug reaches the systemic circulation.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

87. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Inhalation is generally a faster route of toxic exposure than percutaneous absorption.
Reason (R): The lungs have a massive surface area and thin alveolar membranes that allow rapid diffusion directly into the highly perfused capillary network.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

88. A subject is exposed to a chemical that acts as a competitive antagonist at a specific receptor.
In the presence of this chemical, what happens to the dose-response curve of the natural agonist?
(A) It shifts to the left, indicating increased potency.
(B) It shifts to the right, indicating a decrease in apparent potency.
(C) The maximum efficacy drops by approximately 50%.
(D) It becomes a straight vertical line on the graph.

89. Which of the following statements correctly describes Phase II biotransformation?
(A) It is solely responsible for creating active metabolites from prodrugs.
(B) It involves the unmasking of polar functional groups via oxidation.
(C) It only occurs in the kidneys and never in the liver.
(D) It involves conjugation reactions that increase water solubility.

NODIA

90. Match List I (Analytical Separation Technique) with List II (Key Principle):
List I: (Analytical Separation Technique)
P. Gas Chromatography (GC)
Q. Liquid Chromatography (LC)
R. Mass Spectrometry (MS)
S. Solid Phase Extraction (SPE)
List II: (Key Principle)
1. Separation based on affinity for a solid sorbent versus a liquid solvent
2. Separation of volatile analytes based on partitioning between a mobile gas and stationary liquid phase
3. Separation of non-volatile analytes based on interaction between a liquid mobile phase and solid stationary phase
4. Ionization and separation of molecules based on their mass-to-charge ($\frac{m}{z}$) ratio

Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

91. Consider the following statements regarding extraction techniques in forensic toxicology:
1. Liquid-liquid extraction (LLE) relies on the differential solubility of analytes in two immiscible liquids.
2. In LLE, basic drugs are extracted into the organic phase by making the aqueous sample basic.
3. Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) typically requires larger solvent volumes than LLE.
4. SPE can be automated more easily than LLE.

an observable therapeutic effect in 50% of a population.
(C) The concentration of a substance in the blood that is lethal to 50% of a population.
(D) The half-life of the lethal substance in 50% of a given population.

62. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: The therapeutic index (TI) is calculated as $TD_{\{50\}}$ / $ED_{\{50\}}$ (or $LD_{\{50\}}$ / $ED_{\{50\}}$).
Statement II: A drug with a narrow therapeutic index is generally safer and less likely to cause toxicity than a drug with a wide therapeutic index.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

63. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Glucuronidation is a critical Phase II biotransformation reaction.
Reason (R): Glucuronidation adds a large, highly polar glucuronic acid molecule to drugs, significantly increasing their water solubility and facilitating renal excretion.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

64. A forensic investigation reveals high levels of unmetabolized drug in feces following oral ingestion, with negligible levels in the blood.
Which pharmacokinetic property best explains this findng?
(A) High volume of distribution
(B) Complete biotransformation via Phase I reactions
(C) Low gastrointestinal absorption and poor bioavailability.
(D) Extensive renal reabsorption of the parent compound.

65. Which of the following statements about the volume of distribution (V_d) is correct?
(A) A drug tightly bound to plasma proteins generally exhibits a very high V_d value.
(B) Lipophilic drugs that distribute into adipose tissue have a high V_d.
(C) V_d represents the actual physical volume of body water in which a drug is dissolved.
(D) V_d is a fixed value independent of the body weight of the specific individual.

66. Match List I (Toxicological Terms) with List II (Definitions):
List I: (Toxicological Terms)
P. Xenobiotic
Q. Antidote
R. Toxindrome
S. Metabolite
List II: (Definitions)
1. A substance foreign to the body
2. A chemical product of biotransformation
3. A specific agent that counteracts a poison
4. A constellation of signs and symptoms suggesting a specific class of poison
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

67. Consider the following statements regarding cyanide toxicity:
1. It binds strictly to the ferrous ($Fe^{\{2+\}}$) state of iron in hemoglobin.
2. It causes a shift from aerobic to anaerobic metabolism, leading to lactic acidosis.
3. Amyl nitrite is used as an antidote to induce methemoglobinemia.
4. Methemoglobin competes with cytochrome oxidase for the cyanide ion.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 2, 3, and 4
(B) 1, 2, and 3
(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 4

68. Identify the INCORRECT pair of a plant poison and its toxic mechanism:
(A) Ricin - Inhibition of ribosomes causing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

101. Which of the following statements regarding methanol poisoning is INCORRECT?
(A) Methanol is metabolized by alcohol dehydrogenase much faster than ethanol.
(B) Hemodialysis is an effective treatment for removing methanol and formic acid from the blood.
(C) Fomepizole acts as a competitive inhibitor of alcohol dehydrogenase.
(D) Blindness in methanol poisoning is primarily due to the toxic effects of formic acid on the optic nerve.

102. Match List I (Antidote) with List II (Target Poison):
List I: (Antidote)
P. N-acetylcysteine (NAC)
Q. Flumazenil
R. Atropine
S. Sodium nitrite / Sodium thiosulfate
List II: (Target Poison)
1. Benzodiazepines
2. Cyanide
3. Acetaminophen (Paracetamol)
4. Organophosphates
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

103. Consider the following statements regarding the toxinology of snake venoms:
1. Neurotoxins typically act by interfering with neuromuscular transmission.
2. Hemotoxins can cause coagulopathy, leading to spontaneous bleeding.
3. Elapid venom (e.g., cobras) is predominantly hemotoxic and cytolytic.
4. Viper venom typically contains a high concentration of proteolytic enzymes.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 1, 3, and 4
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 3

104. Identify the correct pair regarding pesticide toxicology:
(A) DDT - Organophosphate causing rapid acetylcholinesterase inhibition.
(B) Malathion - Organochlorine that causes repetitive firing of neurons by keeping sodium channels open.
(C) Glyphosate - A widely used herbicide that inhibits the EPSP synthase enzyme in plants.
(D) Endosulfan - Carbamate primarily causing hepatic necrosis.

105. The ingestion of which specific plant seed, containing the toxalbumin ricin, leads to severe gastroenteritis, hemorrhagic necrosis, and multiorgan failure?
(A) Jequirity bean (Abrus precatorius)
(B) Deadly nightshade (Atropa belladonna)
(C) Foxglove (Digitalis purpurea)
(D) Castor bean (Ricinus communis)

106. In a postmortem toxicology case, the concentration of amitriptyline in the femoral blood is 0.5 mg/L, while in the central (heart) blood it is 3.5 mg/L.
What is the most likely explanation for this discrepancy?
(A) Postmortem redistribution from organ tissue into heart blood.
(B) Significant analytical error during measurement of the femoral blood sample.
(C) Rapid antemortem metabolic breakdown of amitriptyline in peripheral vessels.
(D) Incomplete distribution of the drug due to the victim's sudden death.

107. Which of the following matrices is LEAST useful for determining a history of drug use spanning the last 6 months?
(A) Hair
(B) Urine
(C) Nails
(D) Bone

108. A toxicologist uses a reference database to verify the specific retention time and mass spectrum of an unknown compound.
Which database is specifically recognized globally for mass spectral data of drugs and poisons?
(A) CODIS
(B) SWGDRUG / NIST Mass Spectral Library
(C) NIBIN
(D) AFIS

NODIA

109. Which bodily fluid is typically the sample of choice for workplace drug testing due to its ease of collection, volume, and high concentration of drug metabolites?
(A) Urine
(B) Saliva

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 1, 3, and 4
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 3

92. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding toxicological classifications:
(A) Corrosive poison - Sulfuric acid
(B) Neurotic poison (Cerebral) - Strychnine
(C) Irritant poison - Arsenic
(D) Cardiac poison - Aconitine

93. Repeated exposure to a lipophilic toxicant such as DDT can lead to its gradual accumulation in adipose tissue over time.
What is this phenomenon termed?
(A) Bioaccumulation
(B) Biomagnification
(C) Biotransformation
(D) Bioavailability

94. What is the approximate steady state concentration ($C_{\{ss\}}$) of a drug administered at a constant infusion rate (k_0) of 10 mg/h, if its clearance (CL) is 2 L/h? Formula: $C_{ss} = \frac{k_0}{CL}$
(A) 0.2 mg/L
(B) 5 mg/L
(C) 12 mg/L
(D) 20 mg/L

95. All of the following enzymes are typically involved in Phase I metabolism EXCEPT:
(A) Cytochrome P450 oxidase
(B) Flavin-containing monooxygenase
(C) Esterase
(D) UDP-glucuronosyltransferase

96. Which of the following specimens is considered the most appropriate for detecting historical exposure to heavy metals (e.g., arsenic) weeks or months after the initial exposure?
(A) Urine
(B) Whole blood
(C) Hair
(D) Vitreous humor

97. Which of the following heavy metals is associated with the clinical presentation of "wrist drop" due to peripheral neuropathy?
(A) Mercury
(B) Lead
(C) Cadmium
(D) Thallium

98. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Cyanide can be detected postmortem by identifying the characteristic bitter almond odor, though not everyone can smell it due to genetic traits.
Statement II: The Conway microdiffusion method is a classical technique used for the qualitative and quantitative detection of cyanide in blood.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

99. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Pulse oximetry readings may appear normal (near 100%) in patients suffering from severe carbon monoxide poisoning.
Reason (R): Standard pulse oximeters cannot distinguish between oxyhemoglobin and carboxyhemoglobin, as both absorb light similarly at the measured wavelengths.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

100. A driver is pulled over and administered a breathalyzer test. The principle of the breathalyzer relies on Henry's Law.
Which partition ratio is universally standardized in many jurisdictions to equate breath alcohol to blood alcohol?
(A) 1:1000
(B) 1:2100
(C) 1:5000
(D) 1:100

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Tetrodotoxin - Pufferfish
(D) Amatoxin - Blue-ringed octopus

117. What is the primary consequence of hepatic first-pass metabolism on the pharmacokinetics of an orally administered drug?
(A) It decreases drug levels before they reach systemic circulation.
(B) It increases the half-life of the drug in the systemic circulation.
(C) It delays the absorption of the drug from the stomach contents.
(D) It prevents the drug from crossing the blood-brain barrier.

118. In toxicology, how does the measurement of $LD_{\{50\}}$ mathematically relate to the relative toxicity of a substance?
(A) A higher $LD_{\{50\}}$ value indicates greater toxicity.
(B) The $LD_{\{50\}}$ value represents the molecular weight of the toxin, unrelated to toxicity.
(C) The $LD_{\{50\}}$ value is only applicable to human clinical trials.
(D) A lower $LD_{\{50\}}$ value indicates greater toxicity.

119. All of the following factors influence the rate of absorption of an ingested poison EXCEPT:
(A) The presence of food in the stomach
(B) The ambient temperature of the environment outside the body
(C) The gastric emptying rate
(D) The physicochemical properties (e.g., pKa, lipid solubility) of the poison

120. Which of the following analytical combinations represents the most appropriate confirmatory strategy in forensic drug analysis to unambiguously identify an unknown substance?
(A) Color test followed by Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC)
(B) Ultraviolet-Visible (UV-Vis) Spectroscopy followed by Immunoassay
(C) Immunoassay screening followed by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS)
(D) Microcrystal test followed by Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy of an unpurified mixture

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (B) The application of toxicology to legal investigations of death, poisoning, or drug use.
Forensic toxicology represents a specialized branch of science bridging the gap between medicine and law. It involves the rigorous application of toxicological principles to help resolve legal matters, particularly during investigations of suspicious deaths, incidents of poisoning, or drug-related offenses. Experts analyze biological samples to provide scientific evidence that clarifies the role of toxic substances in specific legal contexts.

2. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Clinical toxicology primarily focuses on the medical management, diagnosis, and therapeutic treatment of individuals suffering from acute or chronic poisoning. Environmental forensic toxicology is an distinct field concerned with identifying pollutants and determining legal responsibility for ecological contamination. Both statements accurately describe the specialized focus areas and responsibilities within their respective toxicological disciplines during legal or medical evaluations.

3. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Intravenous administration introduces a toxic substance directly into the systemic circulation, allowing for an immediate onset of physiological effects. This route bypasses the gastrointestinal absorption phase and hepatic first-pass metabolism, which often reduces drug concentrations before they reach the bloodstream. Consequently, the rapid systemic distribution associated with intravenous injection facilitates a more potent and faster toxicological response than oral ingestion.

4. (C) Therapeutic index
The therapeutic index serves as a crucial quantitative measurement for evaluating the relative safety of a pharmacological substance. It is calculated by comparing the dose required to produce toxic effects against the dose necessary for therapeutic efficacy. A narrow index indicates a higher risk of toxicity, which is particularly relevant when assessing the clinical severity of a potential drug overdose.

5. (A) Distribution involves movement of a drug from the blood into various body tissues.
Distribution is a fundamental pharmacokinetic process where a chemical substance moves from the systemic circulation into various tissues and organs. This movement depends on factors like blood flow, lipid solubility, and protein binding. Unlike metabolism or excretion, distribution involves the reversible transfer of the parent drug or its metabolites throughout the body's physiological compartments, influencing the final site of toxic action.

6. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Pharmacokinetics involves four distinct stages that determine how a poison interacts with the body. Absorption entails the initial movement of a substance into the bloodstream, while distribution describes its subsequent transfer to various tissues. Metabolism represents the biochemical conversion of lipophilic compounds into hydrophilic metabolites. Finally, excretion is the biological process responsible for removing these drugs and metabolites from the body.

7. (A) 1, 2, and 4
Biotransformation occurs in two main phases to facilitate the detoxification of xenobiotics. Phase I reactions involve oxidation, reduction, or hydrolysis, typically increasing the polarity of the molecule. Phase II reactions follow by conjugating these compounds with endogenous substrates, such as glucuronic acid, to enhance water solubility. Cytochrome P450 enzymes are primarily associated with Phase I rather than Phase II metabolic pathways.

8. (C) Bioavailability - The ratio of an administered drug dose that reaches the systemic circulation.
Bioavailability describes the proportion of an administered dose of a drug that successfully reaches the systemic circulation in an unchanged form. This parameter is highly dependent on the route of administration and the extent of first-pass metabolism. For example, intravenous drugs have high bioavailability, while oral medications

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

may be significantly reduced before entering the bloodstream, affecting their overall toxicological potency.

9. (D) Decreased bioavailability of the parent drug.
The hepatic first-pass effect occurs when an orally administered substance is metabolized by the liver immediately after absorption from the gastrointestinal tract. If this metabolic process is highly efficient, a significant portion of the parent drug is converted into metabolites before reaching the systemic circulation. This leads directly to a substantial decrease in the bioavailability of the active toxic compound.

10. (A) 3, 4, 1, 2
After the oral ingestion of a poison, the substance must first undergo absorption to enter the bloodstream. Once absorbed, it is distributed throughout the various tissues and organs of the body. Subsequent metabolism occurs primarily in the liver to chemically alter the compound. Finally, the drug and its resulting metabolites are eliminated from the body through the process of excretion.

11. (B) Arsenic trioxide
Biological poisons, also known as toxins, are substances produced by living organisms, such as bacteria, plants, or animals. Examples include ricin from castor beans, botulinum toxin from bacteria, and tetrodotoxin from pufferfish. Arsenic trioxide is a naturally occurring inorganic chemical compound rather than a biological product. Therefore, it is classified as a chemical poison rather than a biological toxin.

12. (C) 12.5 mg/L
First-order elimination involves a constant percentage of a drug being removed over each half-life period. With a half-life of four hours, three cycles occur within a twelve-hour duration. The concentration drops from one hundred to fifty after four hours, then to twenty-five after eight hours. After twelve hours, the final concentration reaches twelve and a half milligrams per liter.

13. (A) Organophosphates
Organophosphate compounds are potent chemical agents that bind to the active site of the enzyme acetylcholinesterase. This binding is typically irreversible, leading to the sustained accumulation of acetylcholine at neural synapses and neuromuscular junctions. This overstimulation of the nervous system results in characteristic symptoms such as muscle twitching, respiratory distress, and various autonomic dysfunctions often associated with cholinergic crises.

14. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Carbamates inhibit the acetylcholinesterase enzyme through a process called carbamylation at the active site. While the clinical symptoms closely resemble organophosphate poisoning, the chemical bond formed by carbamates is transient and undergoes spontaneous hydrolysis. Therefore, the inhibition is reversible and does not lead to the permanent aging of the enzyme, distinguishing it from the irreversible inhibition caused by organophosphate compounds.

15. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Pralidoxime is a critical pharmaceutical agent used in the medical management of severe organophosphate poisoning. It functions specifically as a cholinesterase reactivator by binding to the organophosphate molecule that is inhibiting the enzyme. This process effectively removes the phosphoryl group, restoring the normal function of acetylcholinesterase. This mechanism is most effective when administered before the enzyme-inhibitor complex undergoes permanent aging.

16. (C) Arsenic
Acute arsenic poisoning often presents with severe gastrointestinal distress, hypotension, and a distinctive garlic-like odor on the breath. Chronic exposure to this heavy metal leads to systemic effects, including the appearance of transverse white bands on the fingernails known as Mees' lines. These clinical markers are highly characteristic and help differentiate arsenic toxicity from other forms of heavy metal poisoning.

17. (B) Cadmium exposure primarily affects the central nervous system, causing violent tremors.
Cadmium exposure is primarily associated with renal dysfunction and bone damage, often leading to conditions like Itai-Itai disease. While it can cause respiratory issues upon inhalation, it does not typically manifest as violent tremors originating from the central nervous system. Tremors are more characteristic of mercury or

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

of drug levels. However, other processes like postmortem redistribution, microbial synthesis of drugs, and the passive diffusion of substances from the stomach into the heart blood can significantly alter drug concentrations, making accurate toxicological assessment difficult.

36. (C) Peripheral blood (Femoral)
Peripheral blood, typically collected from the femoral vein, is generally considered the most reliable specimen for quantitative toxicological analysis. Unlike heart blood, which is highly susceptible to postmortem redistribution from adjacent organs like the liver or lungs, peripheral blood is anatomically isolated. This isolation minimizes the impact of passive drug diffusion after death, providing a more accurate representation of antemortem levels.

37. (A) The fluid is anatomically isolated and protected from putrefactive changes.
Vitreous humor is an excellent specimen for postmortem toxicology because it is anatomically isolated within the eye. This location protects the fluid from contamination by drug diffusion or putrefactive changes that affect other tissues after death. It is particularly useful for analyzing substances like glucose, electrolytes, and alcohols, providing a stable medium for measurement when blood samples are unavailable or degraded.

38. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Hair analysis is a powerful tool for establishing a retrospective timeline of chronic drug exposure, as substances are incorporated into the growing hair shaft. While diffusion from sweat and sebum can occur, the primary route for drug incorporation is through the bloodstream into the hair follicle. This allows toxicologists to estimate the duration and pattern of drug use over several months.

39. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The liver is a vital organ for toxicological investigation because it serves as the primary site for the metabolism of xenobiotics. Many drugs and poisons reach higher concentrations in the liver than in the blood due to bioconcentration and storage. Because of this, liver tissue often retains detectable levels of toxic substances even when the body has undergone advanced decomposition.

40. (C) The person ingested cocaine at some point in the past, but not immediately before the test.
Detecting the metabolite benzoylecgonine in the absence of the parent drug cocaine indicates that the substance was consumed at some point in the past. Cocaine itself is rapidly metabolized and has a very short half-life in the body. The presence of only the metabolite suggests that sufficient time has elapsed for the complete conversion of the parent drug before sample collection.

41. (D) Synergistic effects between ethanol and benzodiazepines decrease the risk of a fatal overdose.
Synergistic effects occur when the combined action of two substances, such as ethanol and benzodiazepines, is greater than the sum of their individual effects. In the context of drug overdose, this interaction significantly increases the risk of a fatal outcome by profoundly depressing the central nervous system and respiratory function. Therefore, combining these substances is dangerous rather than protective for the user.

42. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Toxicological identification often relies on detecting specific metabolites. Heroin is uniquely identified by 6-monoacetylmorphine, while benzoylecgonine is the primary marker for cocaine exposure. For cannabis, the inactive metabolite 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC is measured in urine. Diazepam is commonly detected through its active metabolite, nordiazepam. These markers are essential for confirming the ingestion of the original parent drug during laboratory testing.

NODIA

43. (A) 1, 3, and 4
A high ratio of parent drug to its metabolite generally suggests that ingestion occurred recently. Conversely, the complete absence of the parent drug indicates a longer interval since exposure, rather than very recent use. Pharmacokinetic variability and specific markers, such as 6-MAM for heroin, are critical for estimating timing. However, individual differences in metabolism can make precise chronological determinations challenging.

44. (B) Chain of Custody - A method used strictly to speed up the analytical process in the laboratory.
The chain of custody is a fundamental legal and procedural requirement designed to maintain the integrity and security of a specimen. It documents every individual who handled the sample from

synthesis inhibitor associated with Ricinus communis, not the alkaloid atropine mentioned.

27. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Strychnine poisoning is characterized by violent, involuntary muscle contractions and a distinctive arching of the back known as opisthotonos. This occurs because strychnine acts as a powerful competitive antagonist at glycine receptors in the spinal cord and brainstem. By blocking the inhibitory effects of glycine, motor neurons become disinhibited, leading to the severe and painful tetanic spasms observed in victims.

28. (B) Viperidae
Snakes belonging to the Viperidae family, such as vipers and rattlesnakes, generally possess venom that is predominantly hemotoxic and cytotoxic. These toxins contain enzymes that disrupt the blood coagulation cascade and damage vascular endothelial cells, leading to widespread internal hemorrhage and tissue necrosis. This differs from the Elapidae family, which is more commonly associated with neurotoxic effects that cause paralysis.

29. (A) Warfarin and superwarfarins act by inhibiting Vitamin K epoxide reductase.
Anticoagulant rodenticides, including warfarin and more potent second-generation superwarfarins, function by inhibiting the enzyme Vitamin K epoxide reductase. This inhibition prevents the recycling of Vitamin K, which is essential for the synthesis of several critical blood clotting factors. Consequently, the affected organism experiences uncontrolled internal bleeding, eventually leading to death due to significant blood loss and systemic circulatory failure.

30. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Many potent poisons are derived from specific botanical sources. Ricin is a toxalbumin found in the seeds of Ricinus communis. Atropine is a tropane alkaloid obtained from Atropa belladonna. Aconitine is the primary toxic principle extracted from the Aconitum napellus plant. Strychnine is a bitter alkaloid famously derived from the seeds of Strychnos nux-vomica, known for causing severe muscle spasms.

31. (A) 1 and 3
Opioid overdose is classically identified by a clinical triad of pinpoint pupils, respiratory depression, and decreased consciousness. Similarly, severe barbiturate poisoning causes significant central nervous system depression that often necessitates mechanical respiratory support. While benzodiazepines enhance GABA activity rather than inhibiting it, naloxone is specifically used for opioid reversal and is not effective for treating barbiturate or benzodiazepine toxicity in patients.

32. (C) Sympathomimetics - Tachycardia, hypertension, diaphoresis, mydriasis
Sympathomimetic agents, such as cocaine or amphetamines, stimulate the sympathetic nervous system, resulting in a characteristic syndrome. This includes tachycardia, elevated blood pressure, increased sweating (diaphoresis), and dilated pupils (mydriasis). In contrast, anticholinergics cause decreased secretions rather than salivation, and opioid toxicity typically presents with miosis. Recognizing these distinct clinical patterns is essential for the preliminary identification of unknown toxic exposures.

33. (B) Central nervous system depression and potential cardiac arrhythmias.
Inhaling volatile substances like toluene or butane leads to rapid absorption into the bloodstream through the lungs. These chemicals primarily cause central nervous system depression, manifesting as dizziness, euphoria, or loss of consciousness. A significant risk associated with inhalant abuse is sudden sniffing death, which occurs due to the sensitization of the myocardium to adrenaline, resulting in fatal cardiac arrhythmias.

34. (A) $2 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 3$
Acetaminophen toxicity begins when the normal glucuronidation and sulfation pathways become saturated. This leads to the increased production of the reactive metabolite NAPQI via cytochrome P450 enzymes. As NAPQI accumulates, it depletes the liver's glutathione reserves, which normally neutralize this toxin. Once glutathione is exhausted, the unbound NAPQI causes extensive oxidative damage and centrilobular hepatic necrosis, resulting in liver failure.

35. (A) Resumption of hepatic first-pass metabolism after death.
After somatic death, physiological processes such as hepatic first-pass metabolism cease entirely. Therefore, the resumption of metabolic activity is not a factor that complicates the interpretation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Common reactions include glucuronidation, sulfation, and acetylation. These processes significantly increase the hydrophilicity of the compounds, which facilitates their excretion from the body through the urine or bile. Unlike Phase I, these reactions typically involve larger additions to the molecule's structure.

90. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Analytical techniques utilize different physical principles for separation. Gas Chromatography separates volatile compounds between a gas and liquid phase, while Liquid Chromatography uses two liquid phases for non-volatile analytes. Mass Spectrometry identifies molecules by their mass-to-charge ratio after ionization. Solid Phase Extraction is a preparation method that relies on the differential affinity of substances for a solid sorbent versus a liquid.

91. (A) 1, 2, and 4
Liquid-liquid extraction utilizes the differential solubility of drugs in immiscible solvents, with basic drugs moving into organic phases when the sample is alkalized. Solid Phase Extraction is often preferred because it requires smaller solvent volumes than traditional liquid methods and can be easily automated for high-throughput laboratories. Both techniques are fundamental for isolating toxins from complex biological matrices before instrumental analysis.

92. (B) Neurotic poison (Cerebral) - Strychnine
Poisons are often classified by their primary site of action. Strychnine is a classic spinal poison because it specifically targets the glycine receptors in the spinal cord, leading to tetanic spasms. Cerebral poisons, in contrast, primarily affect the higher brain functions. Other classifications like corrosive sulfuric acid, irritant arsenic, and cardiac aconitine accurately reflect the primary toxic effects of those substances.

93. (A) Bioaccumulation
Bioaccumulation is the process where a chemical substance is absorbed by an organism at a rate faster than it can be metabolized or excreted. Lipophilic compounds like DDT are particularly prone to this because they dissolve easily in fats and are stored in adipose tissue. Over time, repeated exposures lead to higher concentrations of the toxicant within the organism's body.

94. (B) 5 mg/L
The steady state concentration of a drug during constant infusion is calculated by dividing the infusion rate by the clearance. In this specific scenario, an infusion rate of ten milligrams per hour and a clearance of two liters per hour results in a value of five milligrams per liter. This simple mathematical relationship is fundamental for determining appropriate dosing in clinical toxicology.

95. (D) UDP-glucuronosyltransferase
Phase I metabolism involves reactions like oxidation and hydrolysis, typically carried out by enzymes such as Cytochrome P450, flavin-containing monooxygenases, and esterases. These processes modify the molecule's structure to prepare it for Phase II. UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, however, is a Phase II enzyme responsible for conjugation reactions, specifically adding glucuronic acid to substances to increase their water solubility for excretion.

96. (C) Hair
Hair is the ideal matrix for detecting historical or chronic exposure to heavy metals like arsenic. As hair grows, these elements are incorporated into the keratin structure and remain fixed there permanently. By analyzing segments of hair, toxicologists can create a chronological record of exposure over many months, which is not possible using blood or urine samples due to their rapid clearance.

NODIA

97. (B) Lead
Chronic lead poisoning is well-known for causing peripheral neuropathy, which frequently manifests as motor weakness. The most classic clinical presentation is wrist drop, caused by damage to the radial nerve. This symptom, along with others like abdominal colic and blue lines on the gums, helps clinicians and forensic experts identify lead toxicity among the various types of heavy metal poisoning.

98. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Cyanide can often be identified during an autopsy by a bitter almond odor, although the ability to detect this scent is genetically determined and not universal. For laboratory confirmation, the Conway microdiffusion method is a classic and reliable technique used to separate and quantify cyanide from biological samples. Both the

the moment of collection until the final result is reported. Its purpose is to ensure the sample was not tampered with or misidentified, rather than to accelerate the laboratory's analytical process.

45. (A) To distinguish between true drug use and passive exposure or analytical noise.
Cut-off concentrations are administratively established thresholds used to determine whether a drug test result is reported as positive or negative. These levels are designed to differentiate between intentional drug use and potential environmental exposure or analytical noise. By setting these limits, testing programs minimize the risk of false-positive results caused by trace amounts of substances not associated with drug abuse.

46. (A) 3, 2, 1, 4
A standard toxicological investigation begins with a presumptive screening to identify potential drug classes. Once a screen is positive, the sample undergoes preparation and extraction to isolate the analytes of interest. This is followed by a sophisticated instrumental analysis, such as GC-MS, to provide definitive identification. Finally, the toxicologist interprets the generated data and compiles a comprehensive forensic report.

47. (D) CODIS
Databases like TIAFT, TOXNET, and Clarke's Analysis provide essential reference information on drug levels, toxic properties, and analytical methods used in toxicology. CODIS, however, is the Combined DNA Index System, which is a specialized database used for storing and comparing DNA profiles in criminal investigations. It is not designed or utilized for the storage of toxicological or chemical information.

48. (C) The concentration achieved when the rate of drug input equals the rate of drug elimination.
Steady state concentration refers to the condition where the amount of drug administered over a specific period is exactly equal to the amount of drug eliminated by the body during that same interval. This equilibrium is typically achieved after approximately four to five half-lives of constant dosing. At this point, the blood concentration remains relatively stable, facilitating consistent therapeutic or toxic effects.

49. (B) The movement of drugs from organs into adjacent blood after death.
Postmortem redistribution involves the passive movement of drugs from high-concentration areas, such as solid organs, into the adjacent blood vessels after death. This phenomenon occurs because cellular membranes break down, allowing chemicals to diffuse along concentration gradients. As a result, drug levels measured in central heart blood may be significantly higher than those present in the circulation at the time of death.

50. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Lipophilic drugs with large volumes of distribution are highly susceptible to postmortem redistribution because they are extensively stored in tissues. After death, these substances diffuse from organs into the blood, often causing heart blood concentrations to become much higher than peripheral blood levels. Therefore, femoral blood is generally preferred as it provides a more conservative and accurate estimate of antemortem concentrations.

51. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Fluoroacetate is a highly lethal metabolic poison commonly used as a rodenticide. Its toxic mechanism involves the conversion into fluorocitrate, which then acts as a potent inhibitor of the enzyme aconitase. This inhibition effectively blocks the Krebs cycle, preventing cellular energy production and leading to severe systemic failure. The direct link between enzyme inhibition and cellular dysfunction explains its extreme toxicity.

52. (C) Lungs
Paraquat is a widely used herbicide that selectively accumulates in the lungs via an active transport mechanism. Once in the pulmonary tissue, it undergoes redox cycling, generating reactive oxygen species that cause extensive oxidative damage. This process leads to progressive pulmonary fibrosis and severe respiratory failure. Because the damage is often irreversible, Paraquat poisoning remains a major concern in clinical toxicology.

53. (A) Mercury exposure typically causes gingivitis, tremors, and neuropsychiatric symptoms.
Chronic mercury exposure is well-known for causing a clinical triad of gingivitis, tremors, and

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

neuropsychiatric changes such as erethism. In contrast, cadmium primarily affects the kidneys and bones, and lead poisoning does not typically manifest as pulmonary fibrosis. While chelation therapy is a primary treatment for many heavy metal toxicities, its application depends on the specific metal and clinical presentation.

54. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Analytical toxicology employs various techniques for different purposes. Immunoassays are used for rapid, preliminary screening of drug classes. Headspace GC-FID is the standard method for quantifying volatile substances like ethanol. LC-MS/MS provides definitive confirmation and quantification of non-volatile drugs with high sensitivity. Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy is the preferred technique for the precise analysis of heavy metals such as lead or arsenic.

55. (A) 1, 2, and 4
Carbon monoxide has a massive affinity for hemoglobin compared to oxygen and forms stable carboxyhemoglobin. While its half-life in room air is several hours, the administration of one hundred percent oxygen significantly decreases this duration by accelerating the clearance of the gas. Furthermore, fetal hemoglobin binds carbon monoxide even more strongly than adult hemoglobin, increasing the risk to the developing fetus.

56. (C) Acetaldehyde - The toxic intermediate responsible for many 'hangover' symptoms.
Acetaldehyde is the primary toxic intermediate produced during the first step of ethanol metabolism by alcohol dehydrogenase. It is significantly more toxic than ethanol itself and is responsible for many of the unpleasant physiological symptoms associated with hangovers, such as nausea and flushing. Efficient further conversion of acetaldehyde into acetic acid by acetaldehyde dehydrogenase is necessary to prevent these toxic effects.

57. (D) Cocaethylene
When cocaine and ethanol are consumed simultaneously, the liver produces a unique metabolite called cocaethylene through transesterification. This substance is pharmacologically active and possesses a longer half-life than cocaine itself. Cocaethylene is specifically associated with increased cardiotoxicity and a higher risk of sudden cardiac death, making the concurrent use of these two substances particularly dangerous for the cardiovascular system.

58. (A) $1 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 2$
The window of detection for drugs varies significantly among different biological matrices. Blood generally provides the shortest window, representing exposure within hours. Urine typically allows for detection over several days depending on the specific drug and its metabolism. Hair provides the longest retrospective timeline, often spanning several months as the drug is permanently incorporated into the growing hair shaft.

59. (B) Synaptic cleft transmission
Chemicals can enter the human body through several major routes, including ingestion via the digestive tract, inhalation through the lungs, and percutaneous absorption through the skin. Synaptic cleft transmission is a biological process involving the movement of neurotransmitters between nerve cells within the body. It is not an external route by which environmental or chemical poisons initially enter the systemic circulation.

60. (A) Pharmacodynamic tolerance
Pharmacodynamic tolerance occurs when the body's target receptors or neural pathways become less sensitive to a drug over time due to chronic exposure. This adaptation allows a regular user to function relatively normally at blood concentrations that would be incapacitated or even fatal to a naive individual. This concept is vital for toxicologists to consider when interpreting blood drug levels.

61. (A) The dose of a substance required to kill 50% of an experimental test population.
The median lethal dose, commonly known as LD50, is a standard measure of acute toxicity in pharmacology and toxicology. It represents the specific dose of a substance that is required to kill fifty percent of an experimental test population, such as laboratory rats, within a specified timeframe. This value is used to compare the relative potency of different toxic substances.

62. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The therapeutic index is a ratio used to assess the safety of a drug by comparing its toxic dose to its effective dose. A drug with a wide therapeutic

NODIA

index is considered safer because there is a large margin between the beneficial and harmful doses. Conversely, a narrow therapeutic index indicates that small changes in dosage can easily lead to toxicity.

63. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Glucuronidation is one of the most important Phase II biotransformation reactions occurring primarily in the liver. This process involves the enzymatic addition of a glucuronic acid molecule to a drug or its metabolite. The resulting conjugate is highly polar and water-soluble, which prevents it from being reabsorbed by the kidneys. This significantly facilitates the efficient elimination of the substance via urine.

64. (C) Low gastrointestinal absorption and poor bioavailability.
If a drug is detected at high levels in the feces but shows negligible concentrations in the blood following oral ingestion, it indicates poor gastrointestinal absorption. This means the substance failed to cross the intestinal lining into the portal circulation. Consequently, the drug has very low bioavailability, and its toxic effects would likely be limited to local irritation of the digestive tract.

65. (B) Lipophilic drugs that distribute into adipose tissue have a high V_d.
The volume of distribution is a theoretical value that relates the amount of drug in the body to its concentration in the blood. Lipophilic drugs often exhibit high values because they move out of the bloodstream and distribute extensively into adipose tissue. In contrast, drugs that remain bound to plasma proteins stay within the vascular compartment and have a low volume.

66. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
Specific terminology is essential in toxicology for clear communication. A xenobiotic refers to any chemical substance foreign to the biological system. An antidote is a specific agent used to counteract the effects of a poison. A toxindrome is a recognizable group of signs and symptoms that suggest a particular class of toxin. Finally, a metabolite is the chemical product of biotransformation.

67. (A) 2, 3, and 4
Cyanide induces cellular hypoxia by binding to the ferric iron (Fe3+) in cytochrome oxidase, rather than the ferrous iron in hemoglobin. This forces cells into anaerobic metabolism, causing lactic acidosis. Standard antidotes include amyl nitrite, which creates methemoglobin. This methemoglobin then serves as an alternative binding site for cyanide, effectively pulling the toxin away from the critical mitochondrial respiratory enzymes.

68. (C) Aconitine - Blockade of voltage-gated potassium channels
Aconitine is a potent toxin that acts by activating voltage-gated sodium channels, keeping them in an open state and causing persistent depolarization. It does not primarily work by blocking potassium channels. Other plant poisons are correctly matched: ricin inhibits ribosomes, atropine blocks muscarinic receptors, and strychnine acts as an antagonist at glycine receptors, leading to the characteristic muscle spasms and rigidity.

69. (A) Coagulation necrosis causing eschar formation
Inhaling strong acid fumes causes immediate damage to the respiratory epithelium through coagulation necrosis. This process results in the rapid denaturation of cellular proteins, forming a firm, dry eschar on the tissue surface. While this eschar can sometimes limit deeper penetration, the initial contact causes significant irritation, inflammation, and potential pulmonary edema, which can be life-threatening in severe exposure cases.

70. (A) $t_{1/2} = \dfrac{0.693 \times V_d}{CL}$
The elimination half-life of a drug is mathematically determined by its volume of distribution and its total body clearance. Specifically, the half-life is directly proportional to the volume of distribution and inversely proportional to the clearance. This fundamental pharmacokinetic relationship, represented by the constant 0.693, allows toxicologists to predict how quickly a substance will be removed from the systemic circulation.

71. (B) Severe hypertension and tachycardia
Acute barbiturate poisoning is characterized by profound central nervous system depression. Clinical signs typically include respiratory depression, sluggish pupillary reflexes, and hypothermia as the body's metabolic processes slow down. Hypotension and bradycardia are

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

lead poisoning, which have more pronounced effects on neurological and motor functions.

18. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different poisons exert their toxic effects through specific biochemical pathways. Cyanide acts by inhibiting cytochrome c oxidase, which halts cellular respiration. Carbon monoxide binds to hemoglobin with high affinity, preventing oxygen transport. Lead interferes with the complex process of heme synthesis, often leading to anemia. Organophosphates inhibit the enzyme acetylcholinesterase, causing overstimulation of the nervous system through acetylcholine accumulation.

19. (A) 1, 2, and 4
Cyanide poisoning induces cellular hypoxia by inhibiting oxidative phosphorylation within the mitochondria. This prevents tissues from utilizing oxygen, often resulting in bright red venous blood. Sodium thiosulfate is a standard component of antidote kits, facilitating the conversion of cyanide to less toxic thiocyanate. However, the absence of a bitter almond odor cannot reliably exclude poisoning due to genetic variations in perception.

20. (C) Acetaminophen - Flumazenil
Acetaminophen overdose is specifically treated with N-acetylcysteine, which helps replenish hepatic glutathione levels to detoxify harmful metabolites. Flumazenil is not an antidote for acetaminophen; instead, it is a competitive antagonist used to reverse the effects of benzodiazepine overdose. Using the correct specific antidote is vital for effectively neutralizing the physiological impact of various drug toxicities and preventing organ damage.

21. (A) The binding of carbon monoxide to hemoglobin, forming carboxyhemoglobin.
Carbon monoxide possesses an extremely high affinity for hemoglobin, significantly exceeding that of oxygen. When inhaled, it binds to hemoglobin molecules to form carboxyhemoglobin, which reduces the blood's capacity to transport oxygen to vital tissues. Additionally, this binding shifts the oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve to the left, further hindering the release of oxygen at the cellular level and causing hypoxia.

22. (A) $2 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 3$
The metabolism of ethanol primarily occurs in the liver through a multi-step enzymatic process. Initially, ethanol is acted upon by the enzyme alcohol dehydrogenase. This reaction converts the ethanol into acetaldehyde, a highly reactive and toxic intermediate. Subsequently, another enzyme, acetaldehyde dehydrogenase, further oxidizes the acetaldehyde into acetic acid, which is then ultimately broken down into carbon dioxide and water.

23. (B) Metabolic alkalosis
Methanol poisoning is characterized by the accumulation of formic acid, which leads to a severe state of metabolic acidosis rather than alkalosis. Clinical features typically include a latent period after ingestion followed by significant visual impairment or total blindness. Formic acid specifically targets the optic nerve and retinal cells, causing the ocular damage frequently associated with consuming contaminated alcoholic beverages.

NODIA

24. (C) The volume of distribution factor based on body habitus.
In the Widmark equation, the variable representing the distribution factor is used to estimate the relationship between the amount of alcohol consumed and the resulting blood alcohol concentration. This factor accounts for the total body water content and varies based on individual body habitus and gender. It essentially functions as a volume of distribution constant for ethanol within the human body.

25. (D) Liquefaction necrosis
Strong alkalis cause tissue damage primarily through the process of liquefaction necrosis. This mechanism involves the saponification of fats and the solubilization of proteins within the cell membranes. Unlike acids, which produce a dry eschar through coagulation necrosis, alkalis penetrate deeply into the tissues, causing extensive and often severe injury that can lead to perforation of the esophagus or stomach.

26. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Aconitine is a potent alkaloid found in Aconitum species that exerts toxicity by keeping voltage-gated sodium channels in an open state. This leads to cardiac arrhythmias and neurological dysfunction. Atropine, however, is derived from plants like Atropa belladonna and acts as a muscarinic antagonist. Ricin is the protein

calcium oxalate crystals in the kidneys, leading to renal failure and crystalluria. Methanol produces formic acid, while isopropanol is metabolized into acetone. Ethanol metabolism primarily yields acetaldehyde and acetic acid. Understanding these specific metabolic pathways is essential for diagnosing and treating alcohol-related poisonings.

81. (B) It increases P450 enzymes, accelerating the clearance of the parent drug.
Enzyme inducers, such as phenobarbital, stimulate the liver to produce higher levels of cytochrome P450 enzymes. These enzymes are responsible for the metabolic breakdown of many drugs. When an inducer is present, it accelerates the clearance of other drugs that share the same metabolic pathway. This leads to a decrease in the drug's concentration and its apparent systemic toxicity.

82. (D) A constant amount of drug is eliminated regardless of concentration.
Zero-order elimination occurs when the metabolic pathways or elimination mechanisms are saturated. In this state, the body removes a constant amount of the drug per unit of time, regardless of how high the concentration is in the blood. This differs from first-order kinetics, where a constant fraction is removed. Common examples of substances following zero-order elimination include ethanol and phenytoin.

83. (A) Hyperactive bowel sounds
Opioid toxicity is characterized by a significant slowing of many physiological processes. Common clinical features include miosis (pinpoint pupils), respiratory depression, and a decreased level of consciousness. Opioids also significantly decrease gastrointestinal motility, leading to constipation and absent or hypoactive bowel sounds. Therefore, hyperactive bowel sounds are inconsistent with opioid toxidrome and might suggest exposure to cholinergic or sympathomimetic agents instead.

84. (C) 6-Monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM)
6-Monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM) is a unique intermediate metabolite of heroin that is not produced by the metabolism of other opiates like morphine or codeine. Because it has a very short half-life, its presence in biological samples provides definitive evidence of recent heroin administration. Finding 6-MAM allows toxicologists to conclusively distinguish between heroin use and the ingestion of other common opiate medications.

NODIA

85. (A) Environmental Toxicology
Environmental toxicology is the branch specifically dedicated to studying the impact of chemical, biological, and physical pollutants on living organisms and their ecosystems. It examines how toxins move through food chains and affect the health of wildlife populations. This field differs from forensic or clinical toxicology by focusing on broader ecological health rather than individual human medical or legal cases.

86. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Bioavailability is 100% for drugs administered intravenously because they enter the systemic circulation directly without loss. The first-pass effect, however, occurs primarily in the liver rather than the kidneys. This process involves the metabolism of a drug as it passes through the portal vein into the liver after being absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract, significantly reducing the concentration of the parent drug.

87. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Inhalation serves as a highly efficient route for toxic exposure because the lungs provide a massive surface area for diffusion. The alveolar membranes are extremely thin and are located in close proximity to a dense network of pulmonary capillaries. This anatomical arrangement allows inhaled gases and particles to pass rapidly and directly into the systemic circulation, often resulting in immediate toxic effects.

88. (B) It shifts to the right, indicating a decrease in apparent potency.
A competitive antagonist binds to the same receptor site as the natural agonist, physically blocking it. In the presence of such an antagonist, a higher concentration of the agonist is required to achieve the same physiological effect. This results in a parallel shift of the dose-response curve to the right, indicating a decrease in the apparent potency of the original substance.

89. (D) It involves conjugation reactions that increase water solubility.
Phase II biotransformation consists of conjugation reactions that attach endogenous, water-soluble molecules to drugs or their Phase I metabolites.

common cardiovascular findings. Therefore, severe hypertension and tachycardia are not typical features of barbiturate toxicity and would suggest exposure to a different class of drugs, like sympathomimetics.

72. (C) Evaluate femoral blood levels to assess the extent of redistribution.
When a drug known for significant postmortem redistribution is detected at high levels in the heart blood, the results should be interpreted with extreme caution. The toxicologist must compare these central levels with femoral blood concentrations to determine if the findings represent actual toxicity or just postmortem diffusion. This balanced approach ensures a more accurate determination of the cause of death.

73. (D) Hydrogen sulfide
Hydrogen sulfide is a highly toxic, colorless gas famously characterized by its distinctive rotten egg odor at low concentrations. It is often encountered in industrial settings, sewers, or decaying organic matter. Exposure can lead to rapid respiratory paralysis and cellular hypoxia by inhibiting cytochrome oxidase. At very high concentrations, the gas can cause immediate olfactory fatigue, making the odor undetectable.

74. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Methanol toxicity is primarily caused by its metabolic conversion into formaldehyde and subsequently into formic acid, which is highly toxic to the optic nerve. Treatment strategies involve inhibiting the enzyme alcohol dehydrogenase using ethanol or fomepizole. By blocking this enzyme, the production of these toxic metabolites is halted, allowing the parent methanol to be excreted safely or removed via hemodialysis.

75. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gastric lavage is strictly contraindicated following the ingestion of corrosive acids or alkalis. These substances cause immediate and severe chemical burns, significantly weakening the structural integrity of the esophageal and gastric walls. Inserting a tube into such compromised tissues carries an extremely high risk of causing mechanical perforation. Therefore, the potential for further injury outweighs any benefit of removing the substance.

76. (B) Nitrogen dioxide (Silo filler's disease)
Nitrogen dioxide is a reddish-brown gas with a bleach-like odor often found in agricultural silos as a byproduct of fermenting grain. Exposure to this gas leads to a condition known as silo filler's disease, characterized by severe pulmonary irritation and delayed-onset pulmonary edema. The color and clinical setting described are highly specific markers for nitrogen dioxide toxicity in forensic investigations.

77. (A) Buprenorphine is exclusively excreted unchanged in the urine, making metabolites irrelevant.
Buprenorphine is not excreted exclusively as an unchanged drug; it undergoes significant metabolism in the liver, primarily into norbuprenorphine and various glucuronide conjugates. Detecting these metabolites is essential for confirming drug use and compliance in clinical or forensic settings. Other statements accurately identify EtG as an alcohol marker, cotinine for nicotine exposure, and THC-COOH as the primary cannabis metabolite found in urine.

78. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Many toxic substances target specific organs after exposure. Paracetamol primarily causes severe liver damage when taken in overdose. Ethylene glycol is well-known for inducing acute renal failure through the formation of oxalate crystals. Paraquat selectively accumulates in and destroys lung tissue. Carbon monoxide primarily affects the oxygen-carrying capacity of hemoglobin and impacts the central nervous system by causing profound hypoxia.

79. (A) 1, 3, and 4
Workplace drug testing includes specimen validity tests to detect adulteration, such as checking pH and specific gravity. While immunoassays are used for screening, they are not legally sufficient for adverse actions without confirmatory testing using GC-MS or LC-MS. The chain of custody is a critical legal document that tracks the specimen's integrity from the point of collection until final reporting.

80. (C) Ethylene glycol $\rightarrow$ metabolized to oxalic acid which causes crystalluria.
The metabolism of various alcohols results in distinct toxic products. Ethylene glycol is converted into oxalic acid, which can form

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

physical observations and chemical tests are vital for confirming cyanide poisoning.

99. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Patients with severe carbon monoxide poisoning often present with falsely high oxygen saturation readings on standard pulse oximeters. This occurs because the device uses light absorption to measure hemoglobin saturation but cannot distinguish between oxyhemoglobin and carboxyhemoglobin. Since both molecules absorb light in a similar manner at the specific wavelengths measured, the oximeter incorrectly interprets the carboxyhemoglobin as being oxygenated.

100. (B) 1:2100
The relationship between alcohol levels in the breath and the blood is governed by Henry's Law, which relates gas concentration to the concentration of a dissolved liquid. In most forensic jurisdictions, a partition ratio of 1:2100 is standardized. This means that 2100 milliliters of alveolar breath contain the same amount of alcohol as one milliliter of blood at body temperature.

101. (A) Methanol is metabolized by alcohol dehydrogenase much faster than ethanol.
Methanol is actually metabolized by alcohol dehydrogenase much more slowly than ethanol. This slower rate is the reason why ethanol can be used as a competitive inhibitor; it occupies the enzyme and prevents the formation of toxic methanol metabolites. Fomepizole and hemodialysis are other effective treatments. Formic acid, the final metabolite, is the primary cause of optic nerve damage.

102. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Antidotes are chosen to reverse the specific effects of different poisons. N-acetylcysteine is used for paracetamol overdoses, while flumazenil reverses benzodiazepine effects. Atropine is a critical treatment for organophosphate poisoning to counteract cholinergic overstimulation. Sodium nitrite and sodium thiosulfate are used together in the management of cyanide poisoning to sequester the toxin and facilitate its safe elimination.

103. (A) 1, 2, and 4
Snake venoms exhibit diverse toxic profiles based on their family. Neurotoxins, common in elapids, disrupt neuromuscular communication, while hemotoxins, typical of vipers, cause coagulopathy and internal bleeding. Viper venom also contains proteolytic enzymes that destroy tissue. While some elapids have cytolytic components, their primary toxic effect is usually neurotoxic rather than predominantly hemotoxic as seen in the Viperidae family.

104. (C) Glyphosate - A widely used herbicide that inhibits the EPSP synthase enzyme in plants.
Glyphosate is a widely used herbicide that functions by inhibiting the enzyme EPSP synthase, which is essential for the synthesis of aromatic amino acids in plants. Since humans do not possess this specific metabolic pathway, it has a relatively low acute toxicity. Other pesticides like DDT are organochlorines, and malathion is an organophosphate, which have entirely different mechanisms of action.

105. (D) Castor bean (Ricinus communis)
The seeds of the Ricinus communis plant, commonly known as castor beans, contain the highly potent toxalbumin ricin. When ingested, ricin inhibits protein synthesis at the cellular level by damaging ribosomes. This leads to severe gastrointestinal hemorrhage, cellular death, and multi-organ failure. Because of its extreme toxicity and ease of preparation, ricin is a major concern in forensic toxicology.

106. (A) Postmortem redistribution from organ tissue into heart blood.
Tricyclic antidepressants like amitriptyline are highly lipophilic and have a large volume of distribution, making them prone to significant postmortem redistribution. After death, the drug diffuses from tissues with high concentrations, such as the liver or heart muscle, into the central blood. This results in heart blood levels that are much higher than the peripheral blood levels.

NODIA

107. (B) Urine
Urine is primarily used to detect recent drug exposure, as most substances are cleared from the body within a few days. It does not store long-term records of drug use. In contrast, hair, nails, and bone can incorporate and store drugs or minerals for months or even years, making them suitable for establishing a retrospective timeline of chronic exposure.

108. (B) SWGDRUG / NIST Mass Spectral Library
The NIST Mass Spectral Library and resources from SWGDRUG are globally recognized

standards for verifying the identity of unknown chemical substances. These databases contain thousands of mass spectra for drugs, poisons, and metabolites. By comparing the fragmentation patterns of an unknown compound to these references, forensic toxicologists can achieve unambiguous identification of the substances found in biological samples.

109. (A) Urine
Urine is the preferred sample for workplace drug testing programs because it is easy to collect non-invasively and provides a sufficient volume for multiple tests. Furthermore, drug metabolites are often present in urine at higher concentrations and for longer periods than in blood. This extended detection window makes it more effective for identifying past drug use among employees.

110. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Forensic toxicologists must interpret laboratory findings within the context of the entire case, including autopsy results and investigative details. However, drug toxicity is not universal; a concentration that is lethal to one person might be tolerated by another due to factors like drug tolerance, age, or underlying health conditions. Therefore, reference levels should be used as guides rather than absolute rules.

111. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Meconium is an ideal matrix for assessing in utero drug exposure because it begins forming during the second trimester of pregnancy. As the fetus swallows amniotic fluid containing drug metabolites, these substances accumulate in the fetal gut. Analyzing meconium provides a comprehensive history of substance exposure over the latter half of the pregnancy, which is not captured by maternal blood tests.

112. (C) Simple asphyxia / Hypoxia
In the described case, the use of a plastic bag over the head while inhaling nitrous oxide leads to the depletion of available oxygen. Death occurs primarily due to simple asphyxia or hypoxia rather than the direct toxic effects of the gas itself. While nitrous oxide can cause CNS depression, the physical restriction of oxygen intake is the most immediate life-threatening factor.

113. (B) Understanding the metabolic pathway is essential to distinguish between the administration of a pro-drug versus the active drug.
Understanding metabolic pathways is vital for toxicologists to determine whether an individual was exposed to a parent drug or its pro-drug form. For example, some drugs are inactive until they are converted by the liver. Metabolites are not always less toxic; some can be more harmful than the original substance. Similarly, half-lives and detection windows vary widely between substances.

114. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Diagnosis of specific poisonings often involves measuring distinct biomarkers. Elevated delta-aminolevulinic acid is a marker for lead poisoning. Carboxyhemoglobin levels are used to confirm carbon monoxide exposure. Reduced plasma cholinesterase activity is a classic indicator of organophosphate or carbamate poisoning. Formic acid is the primary toxic metabolite measured in cases involving methanol ingestion to assess the severity of exposure.

115. (A) 1, 2, 3, and 4
Arsenic, thallium, iron, and zinc phosphide are common chemical poisons with distinct mechanisms. Arsenic binds to enzyme sulfhydryl groups, while thallium classically causes alopecia. Iron acts as a corrosive in the gut, and zinc phosphide reacts with stomach acid to release toxic phosphine gas. All of these statements accurately describe the toxicological principles or clinical features associated with these chemicals.

116. (C) Tetrodotoxin - Pufferfish
Tetrodotoxin is a potent neurotoxin found in pufferfish and several other aquatic species. It acts by blocking voltage-gated sodium channels, leading to muscle paralysis and respiratory failure. Batrachotoxin is found in poison dart frogs, ciguatoxin comes from contaminated reef fish, and amatoxins are produced by certain mushrooms like Amanita phalloides. Tetrodotoxin is one of the most famous marine biological toxins.

117. (A) It decreases drug levels before they reach systemic circulation.
The primary consequence of hepatic first-pass metabolism is the significant reduction in the concentration of an orally administered drug before it reaches the systemic circulation. As the substance travels from the gut through the portal

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

vein, the liver metabolizes a portion of it. This process effectively lowers the bioavailability of the parent drug, influencing its overall therapeutic or toxic potency.

118. (D) A lower $LD_{\{50\}}$ value indicates greater toxicity. The median lethal dose (LD50) is used to categorize the acute toxicity of a substance. A lower LD50 value indicates that a smaller amount of the substance is needed to cause death in fifty percent of a test population. Therefore, substances with very small LD50 values are considered highly toxic, while those with larger values are relatively less dangerous in acute exposures.

NODIA

119. (B) The ambient temperature of the environment outside the body
The absorption of an ingested poison is influenced by internal biological factors such as gastric emptying speed and the presence of food in the stomach. Additionally, the physicochemical properties of the poison, including its lipid solubility and pKa, play a crucial role in how easily it crosses membranes. Ambient temperature outside the body does not typically influence the rate of gastrointestinal absorption.

120. (C) Immunoassay screening followed by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS)
A robust forensic toxicological identification strategy involves two independent analytical techniques. An initial immunoassay provides a fast and efficient screening for broad drug classes. Any presumptive positive results are then confirmed using a highly specific and sensitive method, such as Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. This combination ensures that the substance is unambiguously identified, meeting the high standards required for legal evidence.

explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. Which of the following statements about Differential Interference Contrast (DIC) microscopy is INCORRECT?
(A) It generates a pseudo-3D, shadow-cast visual profile of the specimen.
(B) It exhibits the distinct "halo effect" typically associated with phase contrast imaging.
(C) It utilizes a combination of crossed polarizers and Nomarski or Wollaston prisms.
(D) It demonstrates high sensitivity to the optical path length gradients of the specimen.

16. Match the microscopic technique in List I with its primary contrast-generating mechanism in List II.
List I: (Microscopic Techniques)
P. Phase Contrast Microscopy
Q. Polarized Light Microscopy
R. Fluorescence Microscopy
S. Dark Field Microscopy
List II: (Contrast-Generating Mechanisms)
1. Emission of longer wavelength light after excitation
2. Interference of split polarized light beams
3. Light scattering by the specimen
4. Conversion of phase shifts into amplitude differences
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

17. Which of the following definitions best describes "birefringence" as observed in polarized light microscopy?
(A) The difference between the two principal refractive indices found in anisotropic materials.
(B) The selective absorption of specific wavelengths that causes a material to appear colored.
(C) The capacity of a specimen to emit light when stimulated by ultraviolet radiation.
(D) The random scattering of light by sub-microscopic particles within a colloidal mixture.

18. Consider the following statements regarding the forensic analysis of fibres using polarized light microscopy (PLM):
1. Synthetic fibres are generally anisotropic and exhibit birefringence.
2. The sign of elongation can be determined using a compensator (e.g., quartz wedge).
3. Isotropic materials like glass fibers appear bright under crossed polars.
4. Extinction points occur when the fiber's optical axes align with the polarization directions.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 1, 2, and 4 only
(C) 2, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 3, and 4 only

19. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In polarized light microscopy, a specimen that remains dark at all angles of rotation between crossed polars is optically anisotropic.
Statement II: Cubic crystals and unstrained glass lack a directional refractive index and are therefore isotropic.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

20. A forensic trace examiner receives a water sample containing transparent, unstained microscopic aquatic organisms (diatoms) and is asked to determine their structural morphology without staining or altering them. Which microscopic technique is most appropriate for high-contrast imaging of these specimens?
(A) Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM)
(B) Bright field microscopy
(C) Fluorescence microscopy
(D) Phase contrast microscopy

21. Which of the following materials is an EXCEPTION and CANNOT be effectively analyzed for internal structural features using

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

light rays are blocked by an opaque disk, allowing only oblique rays to strike the specimen.
Statement II: Dark field microscopy relies on the specimen absorbing these oblique rays to appear dark against a bright background.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

8. Consider the following components of a standard transmitted bright-field compound microscope:
I. Objective lens
II. Condenser lens
III. Ocular lens
IV. Specimen stage
Which of the following represents the correct chronological sequence of the light path starting from the light source?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, IV, II, III

9. Which of the following specimens is an EXCEPTION and generally NOT suitable for analysis using standard dark field microscopy?
(A) Living, unstained Treponema pallidum spirochetes suspended in a liquid medium.
(B) Thick, heavily pigmented, and opaque sections of biological tissue samples.
(C) Small, birefringent crystalline trace evidence particles found in fluid.
(D) Diatoms and other microorganisms suspended in a standard wet mount slide.

10. Which of the following is the most accurate statement regarding the function of immersion oil in light microscopy?
(A) Decreases the refractive index between the coverslip and objective to reduce unwanted glare.
(B) Matches the refractive index of glass, minimizing light refraction and increasing numerical aperture.
(C) Serves as a specialized polarizing filter to remove scattered light rays from the specimen.
(D) Physically cools the specimen to prevent thermal degradation from the high-intensity light.

11. An optical microscope uses an objective lens with a Numerical Aperture (NA) of 1.25 and illuminating light with a wavelength (λ) of 500 nm. Using the simplified Abbe formula ($d = \frac{\lambda}{2NA}$), what is the approximate resolution limit of this microscope?
(A) 200 nm
(B) 250 nm
(C) 400 nm
(D) 625 nm

12. Identify the correct pair representing a microscope component and its primary optical function.
(A) Iris diaphragm - Adjusts the magnification of the objective lens
(B) Phase ring - Retards the phase of undiffracted background light
(C) Condenser focus - Changes the wavelength of the illuminating light
(D) Ocular micrometer - Increases the resolving power of the microscope

13. Which specific component is essential to convert a standard bright-field microscope into a phase contrast microscope?
(A) A standard Wollaston prism used for beam splitting.
(B) A dichroic mirror designed for specific wavelength reflection.
(C) A secondary electron detector used for surface mapping.
(D) An annular stop placed within the condenser assembly.

14. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Phase contrast microscopy allows the visualization of unstained living cells and transparent forensic evidence.
Reason (R): It translates undetectable phase shifts in light waves passing through a transparent specimen into visible amplitude (intensity) differences.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct

NODIA

29. In the context of polarized light microscopy of soil minerals, which of the following defines "pleochroism"?
(A) The splitting of a light ray into two distinct ordinary and extraordinary rays.
(B) The glowing of a specific mineral when exposed to high-energy ultraviolet radiation.
(C) The total internal reflection of light rays within a single transparent crystal.
(D) The change in mineral color during rotation under plane-polarized light.

30. Consider the following statements regarding the components of a fluorescence microscope:
1. The dichroic mirror reflects shorter wavelengths and transmits longer wavelengths.
2. The excitation filter selects the specific wavelength band to illuminate the specimen.
3. The emission filter blocks the excitation light and transmits the fluorescence to the ocular.
4. A standard incandescent bulb is the preferred light source for deep UV excitation.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 2, 3, and 4 only
(C) 1, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 4

31. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Primary fluorescence (autofluorescence) refers to the natural ability of certain materials, such as hair, fibers, and seminal fluid, to fluoresce without the addition of dyes.
Statement II: Secondary fluorescence occurs when a non-fluorescent specimen is treated with a fluorochrome, such as DAPI, to induce fluorescence.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

32. Arrange the following events in the chronological order of occurrence during the phenomenon of fluorescence at the molecular level:
I. Emission of a lower energy photon
II. Absorption of a high-energy photon by a fluorophore
III. Excitation of an electron to a higher energy singlet state
IV. Non-radiative vibrational energy loss
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) II, III, IV, I
(C) III, II, IV, I
(D) II, IV, III, I

33. Which of the microscopy techniques is NOT typically used for determining the three-dimensional topographical profile of a trace evidence surface?
(A) Transmitted Bright Field Microscopy
(B) Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)
(C) Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM)
(D) Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy (CLSM)

34. Which of the following statements correctly differentiates Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy (CLSM) from conventional wide-field fluorescence microscopy?
(A) It illuminates the entire specimen simultaneously, which results in faster imaging speeds.
(B) Conventional wide-field microscopy provides superior Z-axis (axial) optical sectioning capability.
(C) It uses a pinhole aperture to reject out-of-focus light from the focal plane.
(D) Conventional wide-field microscopy relies exclusively on a laser point scanning mechanism.

35. A forensic biologist is analyzing an evidentiary swab for the presence of specific human sperm cells mixed with abundant epithelial cells. To exclusively highlight the sperm heads for automated sorting, which technique should be applied using a specific primary antibody?
(A) Indirect Immunofluorescence.
(B) Phase Contrast Microscopy.
(C) Interference Contrast.
(D) Electron Microscopy.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Differential Interference Contrast (DIC) microscopy?
(A) Transparent, unstained living biological cells.
(B) Biological specimens placed in plastic birefringent containers.
(C) Thin, transparent layers of polymeric films.
(D) Motile, unstained aquatic microorganisms.

22. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the application of polarized light microscopy (PLM) in forensic drug analysis?
(A) It determines the specific molecular weight and chemical formula of a drug substance.
(B) It is primarily used to measure the elemental composition and density of drug crystals.
(C) It measures optical properties like pleochroism and extinction angles in microcrystalline tests.
(D) It relies on the emission of X-ray radiation to identify unknown drug species.

23. When examining a synthetic fibre under a polarized light microscope, an analyst uses a Michel-Levy chart. What two parameters are correlated on this chart to determine the fibre's birefringence?
(A) Refractive index and light wavelength.
(B) Extinction angle and magnification level.
(C) Numerical aperture and focal length.
(D) Retardation color and thickness.

24. Identify the correct pair representing a microscopic technique and its associated optical component.
(A) Polarized light microscopy - Analyzer
(B) Fluorescence microscopy - Nomarski prism
(C) Phase contrast microscopy - Crossed polars
(D) Bright field microscopy - Annular phase plate

25. What is the fundamental principle behind fluorescence microscopy?
(A) Electrons are scattered by the specimen surface to generate a high-resolution image.
(B) The specimen absorbs light at one wavelength and emits it at a longer wavelength.
(C) Phase differences in transmitted light are converted into visible intensity differences.
(D) Polarized light is rotated as it passes through the specimen's crystal lattice.

26. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In fluorescence microscopy, the emission filter must block the excitation wavelength completely.
Reason (R): The excitation light is typically much higher in intensity than the emitted fluorescence, and its presence would overwhelm the faint fluorescent image.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Which of the following statements about Stokes shift in fluorescence microscopy is INCORRECT?
(A) It describes an emission with higher energy and shorter wavelength than the excitation.
(B) It occurs due to energy loss through non-radiative vibrational relaxation prior to emission.
(C) A large Stokes shift facilitates the separation of excitation and emission light using filters.
(D) It defines the numerical difference between the excitation and emission maxima of a fluorophore.

28. Match the fluorescent stains in List I with their primary target or application in forensic biology in List II.
List I: (Fluorescent Stains)
P. DAPI
Q. FITC
R. Propidium Iodide
S. Acid Fuchsin
List II: (Applications)
1. Intercalates into DNA, staining dead cells red
2. Binds strongly to A-T rich regions in DNA, emitting blue light
3. Non-fluorescent biological stain used in general histology
4. Commonly conjugated to antibodies for green immunofluorescence
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 17
Microscopy

NODIA

1. Which of the following is the primary light source utilized in modern conventional bright-field optical microscopes?
(A) Tungsten-halogen lamp
(B) Ultraviolet lamp
(C) Cathode ray tube
(D) Argon-ion laser

2. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Using an objective lens with a higher Numerical Aperture (NA) improves the resolving power of a light microscope.
Reason (R): According to Abbe's criterion, the resolution distance is directly proportional to the Numerical Aperture of the objective lens.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Which of the following statements regarding bright field microscopy in forensic applications is INCORRECT?
(A) Effective for viewing unstained, transparent biological specimens.
(B) Utilizes differential absorption of light to generate contrast in samples.
(C) Serves as the primary method for analyzing the morphological structures of hair.
(D) Requires chemical staining to improve visibility of detailed cellular components.

4. Match the optical aberrations in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (Optical Aberrations)
P. Spherical aberration
Q. Chromatic aberration
R. Astigmatism
S. Field curvature
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Different wavelengths of light focus at different focal points.
2. The image plane is curved rather than flat.
3. Light rays passing through the periphery of the lens focus at a different point than paraxial rays.
4. Asymmetrical lens curvature causes off-axis points to appear elongated.
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

5. In the context of optical microscopy, which of the following best defines "resolution"?
(A) The linear ratio between the observed image size and the actual object size.
(B) The smallest distance required to distinguish two separate points as distinct entities.
(C) The measurable difference in light intensity between a specimen and its background.
(D) The calculated measure of the total light-gathering capability of an objective lens.

6. Consider the following statements regarding Abbe's criterion for resolution:
1. The resolution limit (d) is directly proportional to the wavelength (λ) of the illuminating light.
2. Increasing the refractive index of the medium between the specimen and lens improves resolution.
3. The numerical aperture (NA) is mathematically defined as n sin α.
4. A larger resolution distance (d) indicates better resolving power.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 1, 3, and 4 only
(C) 2, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 4

7. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In dark field microscopy, the central

36. Identify the correct pair representing a microscopic evaluation and the information it yields for forensic hair analysis.
(A) Examination of the medulla - Determines the chemical composition of the hair pigment
(B) Cross-sectional analysis - Determines the exact age of the individual
(C) Fluorescence microscopy - Differentiates between anagen and telogen growth phases
(D) Scale cast examination - Assists in identifying the species origin of an animal hair

37. What does the acronym DAPI stand for in the context of fluorescent staining?
(A) Diaminopropyl iodide
(B) 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole
(C) Dichlorophenyl acridine propidium iodide
(D) Dimethylaminophenyl isothiocyanate

38. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Confocal microscopy can be used to generate a three-dimensional reconstruction of a thick biological specimen.
Reason (R): Confocal microscopy acquires a series of two-dimensional optical sections at different focal depths (Z-stack) which are compiled by software.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. Which of the following is an INCORRECT statement regarding the application of Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) in forensics?
(A) SEM uses a focused beam of electrons to generate signals at the surface of solid specimens.
(B) SEM requires the specimen to be analyzed in a vacuum chamber.
(C) Non-conductive forensic samples often require coating with a thin layer of metal, such as gold or carbon.
(D) Backscattered electrons provide topographical information but no compositional contrast.

40. Match the signals generated in a Scanning Electron Microscope (List I) with their primary origin/function (List II).
List I: (SEM Signals)
P. Secondary Electrons (SE)
Q. Backscattered Electrons (BSE)
R. Characteristic X-rays
S. Auger Electrons
List II: (Functions)
1. Emitted from inner shell transitions; used for elemental composition (EDX)
2. Low energy electrons from the specimen surface; excellent for high-resolution topography
3. High energy electrons scattered elastically; highly sensitive to atomic number contrast
4. Surface-sensitive electrons ejected by radiationless transitions
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

41. In 3D reconstruction using confocal microscopy, what defines a "voxel"?
(A) The two-dimensional pixel area measured within a single image slice.
(B) A volumetric pixel representing a value in three-dimensional space.
(C) The maximum intensity projection generated from an optical section.
(D) The physical pinhole aperture size that restricts the laser beam path.

42. Consider the following statements about SEM-EDX (Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectroscopy) in forensic science:
1. It is considered the gold standard for analyzing Gunshot Residue (GSR) particles.
2. EDX identifies elements by measuring the kinetic energy of secondary electrons.
3. Characteristic X-rays are emitted when an outer-shell electron fills an inner-shell vacancy.
4. It can simultaneously detect multiple elements in a microscopic particle.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4 only
(B) 1, 3, and 4 only
(C) 2, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 4

43. Given below are two statements:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Statement I: Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) utilizes a broad beam of electrons to transmit through an ultra-thin specimen.
Statement II: The resolution of a TEM is generally lower than that of a light microscope due to the longer wavelength of electrons.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

44. A forensic firearms examiner needs to simultaneously observe the striation marks on a test-fired bullet and an evidence bullet to establish a match. Which microscopic instrument is specifically designed for this purpose?
(A) Stereo binocular microscope
(B) Phase contrast microscope
(C) Comparison microscope
(D) Scanning electron microscope

45. Which of the following is NOT a fundamental requirement or component for standard Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)?
(A) A microscale cantilever with a sharp tip
(B) A laser beam deflection system
(C) A piezoelectric scanner
(D) A high-voltage electron gun

46. Which of the following correctly describes the principal operation of an optical comparison microscope?
(A) It superimposes two images by passing a single light beam through two different specimens.
(B) It rapidly alternates views between two distinct specimens using a mechanical shutter.
(C) It uses two compound microscopes joined by an optical bridge for side-by-side viewing.
(D) It digitally scans two specimens and joins them on a monitor without optical merging.

47. A trace evidence analyst intends to distinguish between two seemingly identical fragments of glass based on their refractive indices. The analyst observes the movement of the Becke line under a microscope as the working distance is increased. If the Becke line moves into the glass fragment, what can be deduced?
(A) The glass has a lower refractive index than the mounting medium.
(B) The glass has a higher refractive index than the mounting medium.
(C) The glass and mounting medium have the exact same refractive index.
(D) The glass fragment is composed of anisotropic quartz.

48. Identify the correct pair regarding electron microscopes.
(A) SEM - Highest resolution requires thick, hydrated biological samples
(B) EDX - Detects molecular bonds and functional groups
(C) AFM - Utilizes an electron beam to scan the surface topography
(D) TEM - Requires ultra-thin, electron-transparent specimens

NODIA

49. Which of the following microscopy techniques operates strictly by mechanical scanning of a physical probe over the specimen surface?
(A) Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)
(B) Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy (CLSM)
(C) Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM)
(D) Fluorescence Microscopy

50. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Gunshot residue (GSR) particles appear remarkably bright against organic backgrounds when viewed using Backscattered Electron (BSE) imaging in an SEM.
Reason (R): The intensity of the backscattered electron signal is directly proportional to the atomic number (Z) of the elements in the specimen.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. Which of the following statements regarding the microscopic structure of human hair is INCORRECT?
(A) The medullary index in human hair is typically greater than 0.5.
(B) The cuticle consists of overlapping scales that generally point towards the tip end of the hair.
(C) The cortex contains the pigment granules that give hair its color.
(D) Human hair typically exhibits an imbricate scale pattern.

52. Match the forensic microscopy technique in List I with its typical specimen application in List II.
List I: (Microscopy Techniques)
P. Stereo Microscopy
Q. Transmission Electron Microscopy
R. Comparison Microscopy
S. Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy
List II: (Specimen Applications)
1. Initial sorting of trace evidence (e.g., paint chips) and low-magnification screening
2. Matching toolmarks and bullet striations
3. Internal cellular ultrastructure of viruses
4. 3D profiling of fluorescently labeled biological tissues
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

53. In stereo microscopy, what is meant by the "working distance"?
(A) The total physical distance from the light source to the observer's eye.
(B) The distance between the front objective lens and the surface of the specimen.
(C) The lateral distance measured between the two individual ocular lenses.
(D) The total depth of the specimen that remains in focus at a single time.

54. Consider the following characteristics used for identifying fibres under a microscope:
1. Presence of a lumen
2. Cross-sectional shape (e.g., trilobal)
3. Delusterant particles (e.g., titanium dioxide)
4. Presence of scales
Which of the above statement(s) is/are indicative of a synthetic fibre rather than a natural plant or animal fibre?
(A) 1 and 4 only
(B) 2 and 3 only
(C) 1, 2, and 3 only
(D) 2, 3, and 4 only

55. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: The Greenough optical design for stereo microscopes utilizes two separate objective lenses inclined at an angle to create a stereoscopic effect.
Statement II: The Common Main Objective (CMO) design utilizes a single large objective lens shared by two parallel optical paths.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

56. Consider the following steps in a standard preparation protocol for viewing a non-conductive biological specimen under a high-vacuum Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM):
I. Dehydration through a graded ethanol series
II. Sputter coating with a conductive metal (e.g., Gold)
III. Primary chemical fixation (e.g., Glutaraldehyde)
IV. Critical point drying
Which of the following represents the correct chronological sequence?
(A) III, I, IV, II
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, IV, I, II
(D) I, II, III, IV

57. Which of the following analytical capabilities is NOT an advantage of standard SEM-EDX analysis in forensic trace evidence?
(A) Simultaneous analysis of multiple elements.
(B) Detection of isotopic ratios in organic molecules.
(C) High-resolution imaging of morphology.
(D) Non-destructive mapping of elements.

58. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the microscopic identification of natural fibres?
(A) Cotton fibres typically appear as smooth,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

116. A forensic palynologist recovers heavily degraded pollen grains from a deep geological stratum associated with a clandestine grave. The detailed surface ornamentation (exine structure) must be visualized at extremely high resolution (nanometer scale) to differentiate it from a closely related plant species. Which instrument is the best choice?
(A) Standard Stereo Microscope
(B) Comparison Bright Field Microscope
(C) Phase Contrast Microscope
(D) Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM)

117. Which of the following biological samples is generally NOT suitable for analysis using standard transmission electron microscopy (TEM) without extensive dehydration, embedding, and sectioning?
(A) A purified suspension of individual virus particles.
(B) An intact, thick cross-section of a human bone.
(C) A sample consisting of isolated mitochondria cells.
(D) A thin section of heavily fixed liver tissue samples.

118. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the application of digital image analysis in forensic pathology?
(A) Digital microscopy eliminates the need for focus.
(B) Thresholding alters the chemical makeup of the tissue.
(C) Software can quantify the area of histological staining.
(D) Digital resolution surpasses the theoretical optical limit.

119. Which of the following microscopic techniques is most suitable for obtaining high-resolution surface topography of nanometer-scale forensic samples without requiring conductive coating?
(A) Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM)
(B) Bright Field Microscopy
(C) Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)
(D) Phase Contrast Microscopy <CORRECT> C

120. Identify the correct pair associating a forensic technique with its foundational principle in microscopy.
(A) Fibre micro-spectrophotometry: measuring light absorption.
(B) Soil density analysis: resolving power of an objective.
(C) Semen detection: Tyndall scattering of opaque particles.
(D) Diatom identification: fluorescent Stokes shift of silica.

NODIA
www.nodia.in

limit before bulb failure.

66. Consider the following statements about Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM):
1. It measures the interactive forces between a sharp tip and the sample surface.
2. It can be performed in ambient air, liquid, or vacuum environments.
3. It requires the sample to be electrically conductive.
4. It is capable of achieving sub-nanometer resolution.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4 only
(B) 1, 3, and 4 only
(C) 2, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 4

67. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Anagen phase hairs forcibly removed from the scalp often exhibit a follicular tag containing cellular material.
Statement II: Telogen phase hairs naturally shed usually present a club-shaped root devoid of living follicular tissue.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

68. A forensic analyst is examining lung tissue from a drowning victim to confirm the location of death. The analyst intends to find diatoms, which possess highly resistant microscopic structures. What chemical process is typically used prior to microscopy to digest the surrounding lung tissue while leaving the diatoms intact?
(A) Base digestion using a strong sodium hydroxide solution.
(B) Enzymatic digestion relying solely on a pepsin solution.
(C) Lipid extraction using a standard chloroform-based solvent.
(D) Acid digestion with concentrated nitric or sulfuric acid.

69. Which of the following features is an EXCEPTION and CANNOT be determined during a routine microscopic examination of mammalian red blood cells (RBCs)?
(A) The general shape of the cell (e.g., biconcave disc)
(B) The individual's complete DNA profile
(C) The presence or absence of a nucleus
(D) Distinguishing non-mammalian (e.g., avian) RBCs from human RBCs

70. Which of the following statements about the frustule of a diatom is correct?
(A) It is composed of cellulose and is easily degraded by strong acids.
(B) It dissolves rapidly in both marine and freshwater environments.
(C) A silicified cell wall with intricate, species-specific patterns.
(D) It absorbs UV light to emit a strong red autofluorescence naturally.

71. In forensic microscopy, which phenomenon is primarily responsible for the production of colors when analyzing a birefringent mineral under crossed polars with a compensator?
(A) Scattering of light via Rayleigh.
(B) Emission of light via fluorescence.
(C) Reflection of light via total internal.
(D) Optical interference of polarized waves.

72. Identify the correct pair regarding microscopic chemical tests for blood identification.
(A) Teichmann test - Formation of brown rhomboid hematin crystals
(B) Kastle-Meyer test - Formation of pink microscopic crystals
(C) Takayama test - Formation of green cross-shaped porphyrin crystals
(D) Luminol test - Microscopic observation of agglutination

73. What is the standard numerical aperture (NA) range for a high-quality 100x oil immersion objective lens used in transmitted light microscopy?
(A) 0.10 - 0.25
(B) 0.40 - 0.65
(C) 0.85 - 0.95
(D) 1.25 - 1.40

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

perfectly cylindrical tubes with no twists.
(B) Wool fibres are characterized by a scaly surface and a proteinaceous composition.
(C) Silk fibres exhibit pronounced internal medullary structures.
(D) Flax fibres lack cross-markings (nodes) and are highly isotropic.

59. A forensic entomologist determines the post-mortem interval (PMI) by examining the posterior spiracles of blowfly larvae recovered from a corpse. Identifying the number of slits within the peritreme is critical for determining which biological parameter?
(A) The larval instar stage
(B) The geographic origin of the insect
(C) The species of the blowfly
(D) The presence of drugs in the corpse

60. Identify the correct pair associated with pollen grain morphology under the microscope.
(A) Exine - The delicate inner cell membrane found within a pollen grain.
(B) Intine - The resistant, ornamented outer shell of a single pollen grain.
(C) Aperture - Thin pores in the pollen wall that facilitate tube exit.
(D) Colpi - Small spherical reproductive spores typically produced by fungi.

61. What is the fundamental basis of forensic palynology?
(A) The microscopic analysis of human and animal hair structures.
(B) The chemical analysis of soil profiles and stratigraphy layers.
(C) The analysis of insect succession on decomposing organic remains.
(D) The identification and distribution of pollen and spores.

62. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) provides significantly higher resolution than Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM).
Reason (R): TEM uses higher accelerating voltages (e.g., 100-300 kV) resulting in a shorter electron wavelength, allowing finer ultrastructural details to be resolved.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Which of the following statements regarding the microscopic analysis of soil in forensic geology is INCORRECT?
(A) Soil is a complex mixture of minerals, organic matter, and anthropogenic materials.
(B) The density gradient tube technique completely replaces the need for microscopic mineral identification.
(C) Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) is widely used to identify soil minerals based on optical properties.
(D) The presence of unique biological or artificial trace evidence in soil strongly links a suspect to a crime scene.

NODIA

64. Match the microscopic technique in List I with its operational mode or characteristic feature in List II.
List I: (Microscopic Techniques)
P. AFM (Atomic Force Microscopy)
Q. CLSM (Confocal Microscopy)
R. Stereo Microscopy
S. Dark Field Microscopy
List II: (Characteristic Features)
1. Employs a spatial pinhole to achieve optical sectioning
2. Can operate in Contact, Non-contact, and Tapping modes
3. Relies on the Tyndall effect to visualize sub-resolution particles
4. Provides unreversed, erect, 3D images with a large field of view
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

65. In the context of digital microscopy and image analysis, what does "thresholding" refer to?
(A) Segmenting an image into binary regions based on pixel intensity.
(B) Adjusting the focus knob to find the sharpest available image plane.
(C) Calibrating the stage micrometer to match the ocular micrometer scale.
(D) Increasing the lamp voltage to its maximum

80. Consider the following steps in examining a suspected forensic fibre transfer:
I. Determine optical properties such as birefringence using Polarized Light Microscopy.
II. Extract the fibre from the crime scene using tweezers or tape lifting.
III. Perform initial morphological and color assessment using a Stereo Microscope.
IV. Confirm the chemical composition using micro-FTIR.
Which of the following represents the correct chronological sequence?
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) III, II, I, IV
(C) II, I, III, IV
(D) II, III, IV, I

81. Which of the following characteristics is NOT indicative of a mammalian erythrocyte under a microscope?
(A) Presence of a prominent multi-lobed nucleus.
(B) Appearance of a biconcave disc-like structure.
(C) Total lack of a cell nucleus or genetic material.
(D) Faint pinkish-red color when viewed while unstained.

82. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the use of immersion oil in resolving power?
(A) It decreases the wavelength of light to increase resolution power.
(B) It increases the physical diameter of the objective lens opening.
(C) It prevents light refraction by matching the refractive index of glass.
(D) It filters out spherical aberrations found in standard glass lenses.

83. A forensic geologist determines that a soil mineral fragment extinguishes (turns dark) parallel to the crosshairs in a polarized light microscope. What does this observation indicate about the mineral?
(A) It exhibits parallel extinction.
(B) It is completely isotropic.
(C) It possesses a cubic crystal lattice.
(D) It is an amorphous glass particle.

84. Identify the correct pair relating to phase contrast microscopy.
(A) Annular diaphragm - Located in the objective lens to retard scattered light
(B) Phase plate - Located at the rear focal plane of the objective to alter the phase of undeviated light
(C) Wollaston prism - Splits light into two orthogonally polarized beams
(D) Bertrand lens - Located in the ocular to adjust illumination wavelength

85. What does the term "isotropy" mean in the context of forensic polarized light microscopy?
(A) The split of light into two perpendicular polarized rays within a material.
(B) Identical optical properties of a material in all directions.
(C) The specific ability of a fibre to emit fluorescence under UV light sources.
(D) The varying of light intensity as a sample rotates on a microscope stage.

86. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Synthetic fibres like polyester exhibit high retardation colors when viewed under crossed polars.
Reason (R): Highly oriented polymer chains in synthetic fibres create a significant difference in refractive indices (high birefringence) along and across the fibre axis.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Which of the following statements about the optical bridge in a comparison microscope is INCORRECT?
(A) It is comprised of a series of prisms and lenses.
(B) It brings the images from two independent objective lenses into a single binocular viewing head.
(C) It typically includes an adjustment mechanism to alter the width of the dividing line between the two images.
(D) It mechanically blends the physical specimens together on the stage before imaging.

NODIA

(A) Soil rich in decomposing mammalian tissue and organic matter.
(B) Siliceous sedimentary rock made of fossilized diatom remains.
(C) Volcanic ash deposits used for matching complex soil profiles.
(D) Marine earth containing live pollen and other microorganisms.

102. Consider the following characteristics regarding digital microscopy:
1. It relies heavily on high-resolution CCD or CMOS sensors instead of traditional oculars.
2. It allows for advanced image stitching and extended depth of field (Z-stacking).
3. It entirely bypasses the limitations of Abbe's diffraction limit.
4. It facilitates real-time image sharing and automated quantitative analysis.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4 only
(B) 1, 3, and 4 only
(C) 2, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 4

103. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Extinction in a polarized light microscope occurs when the optical axes of an anisotropic specimen align parallel to the polarization directions of either the polarizer or the analyzer.
Statement II: At the point of extinction, the specimen appears maximally bright.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

104. Arrange the following components of a standard fluorescence microscope in the chronological order of the light path, starting from the light source to the observer:
I. Excitation filter
II. Light source (e.g., Mercury arc lamp)
III. Emission filter
IV. Dichroic mirror (first pass)
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) I, II, IV, III
(D) II, I, III, IV

105. Which of the following is NOT an application of the comparison microscope in forensic science?
(A) Comparing striations found on pry bar toolmarks.
(B) Comparing the elemental composition of paint chips.
(C) Comparing structural features of two hair strands.
(D) Comparing the weave and color of two textile fibres.

106. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the application of Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM) in forensic document examination?
(A) AFM uses electron beams to bleach ink for age determination.
(B) AFM sequences ink lines by analyzing 3D surface topography.
(C) AFM is the primary technique used for watermark identification.
(D) AFM measures chemical formulas of volatile solvents in ink.

107. A forensic examiner is using polarized light microscopy (PLM) to observe an unstained, highly crystalline drug sample. The examiner inserts a full-wave compensator (red plate) into the optical path. What is the primary purpose of inserting this compensator?
(A) To determine the sign of elongation for crystals.
(B) To increase the magnification of the objective lens.
(C) To filter out UV light to prevent sample degradation.
(D) To convert the microscope into dark-field mode.

108. Identify the correct pair associating a specific microscopy problem with its optical solution.
(A) Spherical aberration - Use of apochromatic objectives
(B) Glare from scattered light - Removing the condenser diaphragm
(C) Chromatic aberration - Increasing the lamp voltage

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

amorphous and fragmented, or absent entirely.
(D) Microscopic hair comparison is an exact science that guarantees absolute personal identification without DNA.

95. A forensic scientist uses EDX coupled with SEM to analyze a tiny, spherical particle recovered from a suspect's hand. The EDX spectrum reveals prominent peaks corresponding to Lead (Pb), Barium (Ba), and Antimony (Sb). What is the most highly probable interpretation of this result?
(A) The particle is a droplet of environmental atmospheric pollution.
(B) The particle is gunshot residue from a discharged firearm primer.
(C) The particle is definitively derived from brake pad lining.
(D) The particle is a trace of biological origin.

96. Identify the correct pair matching an electron microscopy operational parameter with its effect.
(A) Increasing accelerating voltage in SEM - Decreases the depth of penetration of the electron beam
(B) Using Backscattered Electron mode - Yields highest surface topographical resolution
(C) Utilizing a large objective aperture - Increases the depth of field
(D) Decreasing spot size in SEM - Improves resolution but decreases signal-to-noise ratio

97. What is the fundamental difference in the image orientation produced by a standard compound bright-field microscope compared to a standard stereo microscope?
(A) Compound: inverted/reversed image; Stereo: erect/unreversed image.
(B) Compound: produces an erect image; Stereo: produces an inverted image.
(C) Both microscopes produce images that are inverted and reversed.
(D) Both microscopes produce images that are erect and unreversed.

98. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Tapping mode is frequently preferred over contact mode in Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM) for soft biological samples.
Reason (R): Tapping mode eliminates lateral friction forces that can drag and damage fragile specimen surfaces.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

99. Which of the following statements regarding the microscopic identification of spermatozoa is INCORRECT?
(A) Sperm cells are exceptionally large cells, easily visible under a stereo microscope at 10x magnification.
(B) A normal human spermatozoon consists of a head, midpiece, and a long flagellum (tail).
(C) The acrosome covers the anterior portion of the sperm head.
(D) The "Christmas Tree Stain" (Nuclear Fast Red and Picroindigocarmine) is commonly used to visualize sperm under bright field microscopy.

100. Match the forensic optical phenomena in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (Optical Phenomena)
P. Fluorescence
Q. Birefringence
R. Interference
S. Refraction
List II: (Descriptions)
1. The bending of light as it passes from one medium to another of different density
2. The superimposition of two light waves resulting in an increase or decrease in amplitude
3. The emission of light by a substance that has absorbed light or other electromagnetic radiation
4. The optical property of a material having a refractive index that depends on the polarization and propagation direction of light
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

101. Which definition best describes "Diatomaceous earth"?

74. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The medullary index of human hair is generally less than 0.3, while in animal hair it is generally greater than 0.5.
Reason (R): Animal hairs typically have a much wider and more heavily structured medulla compared to human hairs, relative to the overall shaft diameter.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. Which of the following statements concerning the microscopic analysis of botanical evidence is INCORRECT?
(A) The forensic value of wind-pollinated pollen is always higher than insect-pollinated pollen due to its scarcity.
(B) Anemophilous (wind-pollinated) pollen is usually produced in large quantities and is smooth.
(C) Entomophilous (insect-pollinated) pollen is typically sticky, highly ornamented, and rarely found in high concentrations in air dust.
(D) Spores from ferns and mosses can be analyzed using similar palynological techniques as pollen.

76. Match the forensic trace evidence in List I with the most appropriate microscopic parameter analyzed in List II.
List I: (Trace Evidence)
P. Human Hair
Q. Synthetic Fibre
R. Soil Mineral
S. Diatom
List II: (Parameters)
1. Pleochroism and extinction angle
2. Frustule ornamentation and raphe structure
3. Cross-sectional shape and delusterant distribution
4. Medullary pattern and pigment granule distribution
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

77. In the context of TEM sample preparation, what defines "ultramicrotomy"?
(A) The use of high-frequency sound waves to clean the sample surface.
(B) The process of freezing a sample to prevent ice crystal formation.
(C) The coating of a sample surface with a layer of heavy metal vapor.
(D) Cutting specimens into thin sections using diamond or glass knives.

78. Consider the following statements regarding the microscopic comparison of fired bullets:
1. The comparison microscope allows side-by-side viewing in a single split field.
2. The examiner looks for matching class characteristics first, such as land and groove widths.
3. Individual characteristics (striations) must align continuously across the optical dividing line to confirm a match.
4. Illuminating the bullets from identical oblique angles is crucial for comparing surface topography.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 2, 3, and 4 only
(C) 1, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 4

79. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Direct immunofluorescence involves a primary antibody covalently linked to a fluorophore that directly binds to the target antigen.
Statement II: Indirect immunofluorescence utilizes an unlabelled primary antibody followed by a fluorophore-labelled secondary antibody that binds to the primary antibody.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Low contrast in transparent cells - Increasing the brightness of the tungsten lamp

109. What is the typical magnification power of the standard ocular lens (eyepiece) found in routine forensic light microscopes?
(A) 1x
(B) 10x
(C) 40x
(D) 100x

110. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Differential Interference Contrast (DIC) microscopy is often preferred over phase contrast microscopy for thick biological specimens.
Reason (R): DIC produces excellent optical sectioning without the prominent phase halos that obscure detail in thick samples under phase contrast.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. Which of the following statements about the resolution of an electron microscope is INCORRECT?
(A) Resolution is limited by the wavelength of the electron beam.
(B) NA of electromagnetic lenses is larger than optical ones.
(C) Shorter wavelengths yield better theoretical resolution limits.
(D) Spherical aberration restricts the practical resolution achieved.

112. Match the specific microscopy term in List I with its formula/definition in List II.
List I: (Microscopy Terms)
P. Total Magnification
Q. Numerical Aperture (NA)
R. Resolution Limit (d)
S. Empty Magnification
List II: (Definitions)
1. n sin α
2. Increasing image size without increasing resolution/detail
3. Objective Magnification $\times$ Ocular Magnification
4. $\frac{0.61\lambda}{NA}$

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

113. In the context of light microscopy, how is the "Abbe condenser" best defined?
(A) A lens system below the stage to focus light on specimens.
(B) A prism used to split polarized light into two distinct rays.
(C) A filter that removes wavelengths to produce monochromatic light.
(D) An electronic sensor that adjusts light intensity automatically.

NODIA

114. Consider the following requirements for successfully observing a specimen using Phase Contrast Microscopy:
1. An annular diaphragm located in the condenser.
2. A phase ring (phase plate) located in or near the objective lens rear focal plane.
3. The specimen must be completely opaque to transmitted light.
4. Careful alignment of the condenser annulus and objective phase ring.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4 only
(B) 2, 3, and 4 only
(C) 1, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 4

115. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Confocal microscopy utilizes point illumination and a detector pinhole to drastically reduce background signal.
Statement II: In a Confocal Laser Scanning Microscope (CLSM), the laser continuously illuminates the entire field of view simultaneously.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.

88. Match the electron microscopy terms in List I with their defining characteristics in List II.
List I: (Microscopy Components)
P. Electron Gun
Q. Electromagnetic Lenses
R. Scintillator-Photomultiplier
S. Vacuum System
List II: (Defining Characteristics)
1. Detects and amplifies secondary electrons in SEM
2. Focuses the electron beam onto the specimen
3. Prevents scattering of the electron beam by gas molecules
4. Source of primary electrons (e.g., Tungsten filament)
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

89. Which of the following accurately defines "Bremsstrahlung" in the context of SEM-EDX analysis?
(A) Sharp peaks in an X-ray spectrum unique to specific elements.
(B) Background X-ray radiation produced by electron deceleration.
(C) The ejection of an Auger electron from the specimen surface.
(D) The scattering of primary electrons back toward the detector.

90. Consider the following statements about the Takayama test for blood under a microscope:
1. It is a microcrystalline test used for the presumptive or confirmatory identification of blood.
2. It requires the addition of a reagent containing pyridine and a reducing sugar (e.g., glucose).
3. A positive result is indicated by the formation of salmon-pink hemochromogen crystals.
4. Heating the slide gently is often necessary to facilitate crystal formation.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 2, 3, and 4 only
(C) 1, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 4

91. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Confocal microscopy relies heavily on a spatial pinhole placed in front of the detector to eliminate out-of-focus light.
Statement II: The pinhole in confocal microscopy restricts the passage of light originating from planes above or below the focal plane, significantly improving axial resolution.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct and Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

92. A forensic investigator is determining the developmental stage of a Calliphoridae (blowfly) larva retrieved from a corpse to estimate the PMI. Under a stereomicroscope, the investigator observes exactly two slits in the posterior spiracles. What stage of development does this larva represent?
(A) First instar
(B) Third instar
(C) Second instar
(D) Pupal stage

93. Which of the following is NOT a typical application of digital image analysis software in forensic microscopy?
(A) Automated measurement of fibre diameter and particle size distribution.
(B) Performing geometric measurements of toolmark striations.
(C) Stitching multiple microscopic fields of view into a single high-resolution panoramic image.
(D) Enhancing the chemical structure of a molecule beyond the microscope's optical resolution limit.

94. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding microscopic hair analysis?
(A) Animal hairs generally exhibit an imbricate scale pattern, whereas human hairs exhibit coronal or spinous patterns.
(B) Pigment granules in human hair are mostly concentrated near the medulla, while in animal hair they are concentrated near the cuticle.
(C) The medulla of human hair is typically

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (A) Tungsten-halogen lamp
Modern conventional bright-field optical microscopes primarily utilize tungsten-halogen lamps as their light source. These lamps provide a continuous spectrum of visible light, ensuring consistent illumination across the specimen. Their intensity is easily adjustable, making them ideal for varying magnification levels. This reliable light source allows for clear visualization of stained biological samples and morphological structures in forensic science.

2. (C) A is true but R is false.
Increasing the numerical aperture of an objective lens enhances the resolving power of a light microscope by allowing more light to be collected. However, according to Abbe's criterion, the resolution distance is inversely proportional to the numerical aperture, not directly proportional. A smaller resolution distance signifies superior clarity and the ability to distinguish two closely spaced points as distinct.

3. (A) Effective for viewing unstained, transparent biological specimens.
Bright field microscopy relies on light absorption to create contrast, making it unsuitable for viewing unstained, transparent biological specimens. Without staining, these samples often lack the necessary density differences to be visible against the bright background. In forensics, chemical dyes are typically applied to emphasize cellular details, while techniques like phase contrast are better suited for live, unstained materials.

4. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Spherical aberration occurs when light rays at the lens periphery focus at different points than central rays. Chromatic aberration involves different wavelengths focusing separately due to dispersion. Astigmatism results from asymmetrical lens curvature, causing off-axis points to appear elongated. Field curvature causes the image to appear sharp only on a curved surface rather than a flat plane during microscopic examination.

5. (B) The smallest distance required to distinguish two separate points as distinct entities.
Resolution in optical microscopy is defined as the minimum distance between two points at which they can still be perceived as separate entities. This parameter determines the level of detail visible in an image. Higher resolution indicates a greater ability to distinguish fine structures, which is critical in forensic analysis for identifying minute characteristics in hair, fibers, or soil.

6. (A) 1, 2, and 3 only
Abbe's criterion states that resolution improves as the wavelength decreases or the numerical aperture increases. Numerical aperture is the product of the refractive index and the sine of the aperture angle. A smaller resolution distance represents better resolving power. Consequently, increasing the refractive index of the immersion medium enhances the numerical aperture, thereby improving the overall resolution of the microscope.

NODIA

7. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
In dark field microscopy, an opaque disk blocks central light rays, directing only oblique rays toward the specimen. The specimen appears bright against a dark background because it scatters or diffracts these oblique rays into the objective lens. It does not rely on absorption of light to appear dark; rather, the absence of direct light creates the dark field.

8. (A) II, IV, I, III
In a standard transmitted bright-field compound microscope, light travels from the source through the condenser lens first to focus on the specimen. After passing through the specimen positioned on the stage, the light enters the objective lens for primary magnification. Finally, the light reaches the ocular lens, which further magnifies the image for the observer to view directly.

9. (B) Thick, heavily pigmented, and opaque sections of biological tissue samples.
Dark field microscopy is designed for small, transparent, or unstained specimens that scatter light effectively. Thick, heavily pigmented, or

a stereo microscope at low magnification. This is followed by more detailed optical analysis, such as measuring birefringence with polarized light microscopy. Finally, micro-FTIR is used to definitively confirm the chemical composition and polymer type of the fiber.

81. (A) Presence of a prominent multi-lobed nucleus.
Mammalian red blood cells are unique because they mature into anucleated, biconcave discs, meaning they lack a nucleus and genetic material. A multi-lobed nucleus is a characteristic of certain white blood cells, such as neutrophils. When viewed unstained under a microscope, erythrocytes appear as pale pinkish-red discs. The absence of a nucleus is a key feature used by forensic scientists to distinguish mammalian blood from avian or reptilian blood.

82. (C) It prevents light refraction by matching the refractive index of glass.
Immersion oil is used to improve resolution by matching the refractive index of the glass slide and objective lens. Without oil, light rays refract and bend as they pass from glass into air, causing many to miss the objective. The oil creates a continuous medium, ensuring that more light rays enter the lens. This increases the numerical aperture, which directly enhances the microscope's ability to resolve fine details.

83. (A) It exhibits parallel extinction.
In polarized light microscopy, extinction occurs when an anisotropic mineral appears dark because its optical axes are aligned with the vibration directions of the polarizer or analyzer. If a mineral fragment turns dark when its long axis or cleavage is parallel to the microscope's crosshairs, it is said to exhibit parallel extinction. This is a characteristic optical property used by forensic geologists to identify specific minerals in soil samples.

84. (B) Phase plate - Located at the rear focal plane of the objective to alter the phase of undeviated light
In phase contrast microscopy, the phase plate is a critical component located at the rear focal plane of the objective lens. It is designed to selectively alter the phase of undeviated light relative to the light diffracted by the specimen. This creates destructive interference when the light rays are recombined, converting invisible phase shifts into visible differences in intensity, thus revealing the structure of transparent specimens.

85. (B) Identical optical properties of a material in all directions.
Isotropy refers to a material having uniform optical properties regardless of the direction in which light passes through it. Isotropic materials, such as unstrained glass or cubic crystals, have only one refractive index. When viewed between crossed polars in a polarized light microscope, these materials remain dark at all angles of rotation because they do not change the polarization state of the light.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Synthetic fibers like polyester are made of highly oriented polymer chains, which creates a large difference in refractive indices along and across the fiber axis. This high birefringence results in intense interference colors, or retardation colors, when the fiber is viewed under crossed polars. These colors are diagnostic and help forensic analysts identify the fiber type and assess its manufacturing characteristics through polarized light microscopy.

87. (D) It mechanically blends the physical specimens together on the stage before imaging.
The optical bridge in a comparison microscope does not mechanically blend the specimens. Instead, it uses an internal system of prisms and lenses to optically combine the images from two separate objective lenses into a single viewing head. This allows the examiner to see both specimens side-by-side in a split field. The specimens remain physically separate on their respective stages, ensuring that no cross-contamination occurs.

88. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
The electron gun acts as the source of primary electrons, while electromagnetic lenses focus this beam onto the specimen. A scintillator-photomultiplier system is used to detect and amplify the resulting secondary electron signal for imaging. The vacuum system is essential because it removes gas molecules that would otherwise scatter the electron beam, preventing it from reaching the sample and forming a clear, high-resolution image.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

using compensators like a quartz wedge to observe color changes. Extinction points occur when the fiber's optical axes align with the polarizer's vibration directions, causing it to appear dark. Isotropic materials like glass fibers appear dark under crossed polars.

19. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
An optically anisotropic specimen does not remain dark at all angles; it goes through extinction every ninety degrees of rotation between crossed polars. Isotropic materials, such as cubic crystals and unstrained glass, have uniform optical properties in all directions. These materials lack a directional refractive index and therefore consistently appear dark under crossed polars regardless of their orientation on the stage.

20. (D) Phase contrast microscopy
Phase contrast microscopy is the most appropriate technique for high-contrast imaging of transparent, unstained organisms like diatoms. It enhances the visibility of these specimens by converting phase changes in light into variations in brightness. This method allows for the detailed observation of structural morphology without the need for chemical staining, which might alter or damage the delicate aquatic microorganisms.

21. (B) Biological specimens placed in plastic birefringent containers.
Differential Interference Contrast microscopy is unsuitable for specimens held in plastic containers because plastic is often birefringent. This property interferes with the polarized light used in DIC, severely degrading image quality and preventing the visualization of internal features. Glass containers or slides are required for DIC to function correctly, ensuring that the light polarization is maintained throughout the optical path.

22. (C) It measures optical properties like pleochroism and extinction angles in microcrystalline tests.
Polarized light microscopy is extensively used in forensic drug analysis to identify unknown substances through microcrystalline tests. This technique allows for the measurement of specific optical properties, such as pleochroism and extinction angles. These unique characteristics serve as diagnostic markers for various drug crystals, enabling the analyst to distinguish between different chemical compounds based on their distinct crystalline habits and behavior.

23. (D) Retardation color and thickness.
The Michel-Levy chart is used in polarized light microscopy to determine the birefringence of a specimen, such as a synthetic fiber. By correlating the observed interference color with the measured thickness of the sample, the birefringence value can be identified. This relationship is fundamental for characterizing materials and assisting in the identification of unknown fibers in forensic investigations.

24. (A) Polarized light microscopy - Analyzer
In polarized light microscopy, the analyzer is a essential optical component placed between the objective lens and the observer. It consists of a polarizing filter oriented perpendicular to the lower polarizer. When an anisotropic specimen is placed on the stage, the analyzer allows the observer to see the interference colors produced by the specimen's birefringence, facilitating material identification and analysis.

25. (B) The specimen absorbs light at one wavelength and emits it at a longer wavelength.
The fundamental principle of fluorescence microscopy is the absorption of high-energy, shorter-wavelength light by a fluorophore, which then emits lower-energy, longer-wavelength light. This shift in wavelength allows for the specific detection of labeled structures or autofluorescent materials. By using appropriate filters, the excitation light is blocked, and only the emitted fluorescence is visualized against a dark, high-contrast background.

26. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The emission filter in a fluorescence microscope is designed to block the intense excitation light while allowing the relatively faint emitted fluorescence to pass through to the detector. This is necessary because the excitation light is much brighter than the fluorescence signal. If the excitation light were not removed, it would overwhelm the image, making the fluorescent features impossible to see.

27. (A) It describes an emission with higher energy and shorter wavelength than the excitation.
Stokes shift actually describes an emission that has lower energy and a longer wavelength than the absorbed excitation light. This occurs because

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

energy is lost through non-radiative processes, such as vibrational relaxation, before the photon is emitted. A larger Stokes shift is beneficial in microscopy because it allows for easier separation of excitation and emission light using specialized optical filters.

28. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
DAPI binds to A-T rich regions of DNA and emits blue fluorescence. FITC is a common fluorophore conjugated to antibodies for green immunofluorescence. Propidium Iodide intercalates into DNA and is often used to identify dead cells by staining them red. Acid Fuchsin is a traditional biological stain used in histology and does not typically function as a primary fluorescent marker.

29. (D) The change in mineral color during rotation under plane-polarized light.
Pleochroism is an optical phenomenon observed in some anisotropic minerals where the color of the specimen changes as it is rotated under plane-polarized light. This occurs because the mineral absorbs different wavelengths of light depending on the orientation of its crystal lattice relative to the direction of polarization. Measuring pleochroism is a key step in identifying soil minerals in forensic geology.

30. (A) 1, 2, and 3 only
A dichroic mirror reflects shorter wavelengths for excitation and transmits longer wavelengths for emission. The excitation filter selects the specific wavelength band to illuminate the sample, while the emission filter blocks the excitation light to ensure only fluorescence is observed. Standard incandescent bulbs are insufficient for UV excitation; high-intensity sources like mercury or xenon arc lamps are typically required.

31. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Primary fluorescence, or autofluorescence, is the natural emission of light by certain substances, like hair and semen, when exposed to specific wavelengths. Secondary fluorescence involves treating a non-fluorescent specimen with fluorochromes, such as DAPI, to induce a fluorescent signal. Both techniques are valuable in forensic science for identifying biological evidence and highlighting specific cellular components under a fluorescence microscope.

32. (B) II, III, IV, I
The process of fluorescence begins when a fluorophore absorbs a high-energy photon, which excites an electron to a higher energy singlet state. Before emitting light, the molecule undergoes non-radiative vibrational energy loss, moving to the lowest vibrational level of the excited state. Finally, the electron returns to the ground state, emitting a lower-energy photon with a longer wavelength.

NODIA

33. (A) Transmitted Bright Field Microscopy.
Transmitted bright field microscopy is generally not used for determining three-dimensional topographical profiles because it relies on light passing through the specimen to create a two-dimensional image. Techniques like Atomic Force Microscopy, Scanning Electron Microscopy, and Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy are specifically designed to capture surface depth and topographical details, making them superior for 3D analysis in forensic investigations.

34. (C) It uses a pinhole aperture to reject out-of-focus light from the focal plane.
Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy differs from conventional wide-field fluorescence microscopy by utilizing a pinhole aperture. This pinhole prevents light from out-of-focus planes from reaching the detector, allowing for superior optical sectioning and sharper images of thick specimens. In contrast, wide-field microscopy illuminates the entire sample simultaneously, resulting in significant background blur from planes above and below the area of interest.

35. (A) Indirect Immunofluorescence.
Indirect immunofluorescence is the most effective technique for exclusively highlighting sperm heads in a mixed sample. By using a primary antibody specific to sperm antigens and a fluorescently labeled secondary antibody, the sperm cells can be brightly visualized. This high specificity allows for automated sorting and identification, which is critical in forensic biology for isolating DNA from specific cell types in sexual assault evidence.

36. (D) Scale cast examination - Assists in identifying the species origin of an animal hair.
Scale cast examination is a vital tool in forensic hair analysis for identifying the species of origin in animal hairs. By observing the pattern, shape, and arrangement of the cuticle scales, examiners can distinguish between different animal groups.

This morphological assessment is more reliable for species identification than analyzing the medulla or cortex alone, which may show overlapping characteristics between different mammals.

37. (B) 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole
DAPI stands for 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole, a widely used fluorescent stain in microscopy. It has a high affinity for DNA, specifically binding to adenine-thymine rich regions. When bound to DNA and excited by ultraviolet light, DAPI emits a bright blue fluorescence. This property makes it an essential tool for visualizing nuclei and quantifying DNA in biological samples during forensic and research investigations.

38. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Confocal microscopy is uniquely capable of generating three-dimensional reconstructions of thick biological specimens. This is achieved by acquiring a series of two-dimensional optical sections at different focal depths, known as a Z-stack. Specialized software then compiles these high-resolution images to create a volumetric representation, allowing for the detailed examination of internal structures and spatial relationships within the sample.

39. (D) Backscattered electrons provide topographical information but no compositional contrast.
Backscattered electrons in a Scanning Electron Microscope provide significant compositional contrast because their signal intensity is directly related to the atomic number of the elements in the sample. Heavier elements appear brighter in BSE images. While secondary electrons are better for high-resolution topography, BSE imaging is essential for identifying different materials and locating heavy-metal particles like gunshot residue in forensic samples.

40. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Secondary electrons are low-energy particles from the surface, ideal for high-resolution topography. Backscattered electrons are high-energy particles sensitive to atomic number, providing compositional contrast. Characteristic X-rays are used for elemental analysis via EDX. Auger electrons are highly surface-sensitive particles produced by radiationless transitions, though they are less commonly used in routine forensic SEM applications compared to the other signals.

41. (B) A volumetric pixel representing a value in three-dimensional space.
In the context of 3D reconstruction using confocal microscopy, a voxel is a volumetric pixel. It represents a single value on a regular grid in three-dimensional space, similar to how a pixel represents a value in two dimensions. Voxels are the building blocks of 3D digital images, allowing scientists to visualize and analyze the internal volume and structure of thick specimens accurately.

42. (B) 1, 3, and 4 only
SEM-EDX is the gold standard for gunshot residue analysis, identifying particles containing lead, barium, and antimony. It identifies elements by measuring the energy of characteristic X-rays emitted when electrons fill inner-shell vacancies. This technique can detect multiple elements simultaneously within a single microscopic particle. It does not measure the kinetic energy of secondary electrons for elemental identification; those are used primarily for imaging.

43. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Transmission Electron Microscopy uses a broad beam of electrons to pass through an ultra-thin specimen to form an image. Statement II is incorrect because the resolution of a TEM is significantly higher than that of a light microscope. This is due to the extremely short wavelength of high-velocity electrons, which allows for the visualization of fine ultrastructural details far beyond the limits of visible light.

44. (C) Comparison microscope
A comparison microscope is the essential instrument for a firearms examiner to simultaneously observe and compare striation marks on two bullets. It consists of two identical compound microscopes connected by an optical bridge, which allows the images from both samples to be viewed side-by-side in a split field. This setup is crucial for identifying matching individual characteristics that link a bullet to a specific firearm.

45. (D) A high-voltage electron gun
Atomic Force Microscopy operates through mechanical scanning of a physical probe and does not require an electron gun or high-voltage vacuum system. Its fundamental components include a microscale cantilever with a sharp tip, a laser beam deflection system to monitor tip

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

movement, and a piezoelectric scanner for precise positioning. These parts work together to map surface topography at the atomic level without using radiation.

46. (C) It uses two compound microscopes joined by an optical bridge for side-by-side viewing.
An optical comparison microscope functions by joining two independent compound microscopes through an optical bridge. This bridge contains prisms and lenses that combine the light paths from both objectives into a single set of oculars. The resulting image is a split-field view, allowing the examiner to directly compare the morphological features of two different specimens, such as hair or toolmarks, in real-time.

47. (B) The glass has a higher refractive index than the mounting medium.
The Becke line is a bright halo observed near the border of a transparent particle immersed in a medium. When the distance between the objective and the specimen is increased, the Becke line moves into the material with the higher refractive index. Therefore, if the line moves into the glass fragment, it indicates that the glass is more refractive than the surrounding mounting medium.

48. (D) TEM - Requires ultra-thin, electron-transparent specimens.
Transmission Electron Microscopy requires specimens to be ultra-thin, typically less than 100 nanometers, to ensure they are transparent to the electron beam. This allows electrons to pass through the sample and form a high-resolution image of its internal structure. In contrast, SEM is used for surface imaging, and EDX identifies elements based on X-ray emissions, not molecular bonds or functional groups.

49. (A) Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)
Atomic Force Microscopy is the only technique listed that operates strictly through the mechanical scanning of a physical probe over a specimen surface. A sharp tip at the end of a cantilever interacts with the surface, and its deflection is measured to create a topographical map. Other techniques like CLSM and SEM use laser or electron beams to scan the sample, rather than a physical probe.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gunshot residue particles appear exceptionally bright in Backscattered Electron imaging because they contain heavy elements like lead, barium, and antimony. The intensity of the BSE signal is directly proportional to the atomic number of the material. Since these heavy metals have much higher atomic numbers than the carbon-based organic backgrounds common in forensic samples, they stand out clearly during SEM examination.

51. (A) The medullary index in human hair is typically greater than 0.5.
In human hair, the medullary index, which is the ratio of the medulla's diameter to the hair shaft's diameter, is typically less than 0.33. A medullary index greater than 0.5 is a characteristic feature of animal hair. Other correct features of human hair include overlapping imbricate scales pointing toward the tip and the presence of pigment granules within the cortical layer of the shaft.

NODIA

52. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
Stereo microscopy is used for initial sorting and low-magnification screening of trace evidence. Transmission Electron Microscopy is ideal for resolving the internal ultrastructure of tiny specimens like viruses. Comparison microscopy is the standard for matching toolmarks and bullet striations. Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy is used for 3D profiling of biological tissues that have been labeled with fluorescent dyes for detailed analysis.

53. (B) The distance between the front objective lens and the surface of the specimen.
Working distance refers to the physical space between the bottom of the objective lens and the top of the specimen when it is in focus. In stereo microscopy, a large working distance is highly advantageous because it provides enough room for the examiner to manipulate tools, such as tweezers or scalpels, while observing the sample. This facilitates the sorting and dissection of forensic evidence.

54. (B) 2 and 3 only
Synthetic fibers are often identified by their manufactured characteristics, such as specific cross-sectional shapes like trilobal or dog-bone. They also frequently contain delusterant particles, typically titanium dioxide, which appear as tiny dark spots under a microscope. In contrast, a

lumen is a natural feature found in plant fibers like cotton, and scales are characteristic of animal fibers such as wool or hair.

55. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The Greenough optical design uses two separate objectives inclined at an angle to provide distinct views for each eye, creating a strong stereoscopic effect. The Common Main Objective design uses a single, large objective lens that serves two parallel optical paths. Both designs are used in stereo microscopes to provide the three-dimensional, upright images necessary for the detailed examination and manipulation of forensic evidence.

56. (A) III, I, IV, II
Preparing a non-conductive biological specimen for high-vacuum SEM begins with chemical fixation to preserve structure. The sample then undergoes dehydration through a graded ethanol series to remove water. Critical point drying follows to prevent surface tension damage. Finally, the specimen is sputter-coated with a thin layer of conductive metal, such as gold, to prevent charging and improve the quality of the electron signal.

57. (B) Detection of isotopic ratios in organic molecules.
SEM-EDX is an excellent tool for simultaneous multi-element analysis and high-resolution morphological imaging, but it cannot detect isotopic ratios or provide information on the molecular structure of organic compounds. Isotopic analysis requires specialized mass spectrometry techniques. EDX is primarily designed for elemental identification and mapping, making it highly effective for inorganic trace evidence like gunshot residue, glass fragments, and metallic particles.

58. (B) Wool fibres are characterized by a scaly surface and a proteinaceous composition.
Wool is a natural animal fiber easily identified under a microscope by its unique surface scale pattern and protein-based chemical makeup. Cotton fibers appear as twisted, ribbon-like tubes rather than smooth cylinders. Silk fibers lack a medulla and appear as fine, smooth filaments. Flax fibers are characterized by nodes or cross-markings along their length and are anisotropic, unlike the features described in the other incorrect options.

59. (A) The larval instar stage
In forensic entomology, the number of slits found within the posterior spiracles of blowfly larvae is a key diagnostic feature for determining their developmental stage. First instar larvae typically have one slit or an opening, second instars have two slits, and third instars have three. Identifying these stages allows the entomologist to estimate the age of the larvae and subsequently calculate the post-mortem interval.

60. (C) Aperture - Thin pores in the pollen wall that facilitate tube exit.
Pollen grains feature apertures, which are thin areas or pores in the wall that allow the pollen tube to emerge during germination. The exine is the tough, outer shell of the pollen grain, while the intine is the delicate inner membrane. Colpi are a type of elongated aperture, not fungal spores. Understanding these morphological details is essential in forensic palynology for accurately identifying plant species.

61. (D) The identification and distribution of pollen and spores.
Forensic palynology is the study of pollen and spores recovered from evidence to link suspects, victims, and objects to specific geographic locations. Because pollen grains are microscopic, highly resistant to decay, and vary significantly between plant species, they serve as unique fingerprints of an environment. Analyzing the composition of a pollen sample can provide critical information about where an item has been or the time of year.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Transmission Electron Microscopy offers much higher resolution than Scanning Electron Microscopy because it operates at higher accelerating voltages. These voltages result in an extremely short electron wavelength, which, according to diffraction limits, allows for the resolution of much smaller details. TEM can visualize the internal atomic structures of thin specimens, while SEM is generally limited to higher-resolution imaging of surface topography and composition.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

opaque biological tissue sections are unsuitable because they block the light path entirely. These samples prevent the formation of a clear image against the dark background, as they do not allow for the necessary scattering or diffraction of oblique light rays.

10. (B) Matches the refractive index of glass, minimizing light refraction and increasing numerical aperture.
Immersion oil is used with high-power objective lenses to match the refractive index of glass slides and lens elements. This minimizes the refraction or bending of light as it exits the coverslip, allowing more light rays to enter the objective. Consequently, the numerical aperture is increased, leading to a significant improvement in the resolution and clarity of the image.

11. (A) 200 nm
Using the simplified Abbe formula, the resolution limit is calculated by dividing the wavelength by twice the numerical aperture. With a wavelength of 500 nm and a numerical aperture of 1.25, the calculation results in 500 divided by 2.5. This yields a resolution limit of 200 nm, representing the smallest detail the microscope can distinguish under these specific optical conditions.

12. (B) Phase ring - Retards the phase of undiffracted background light.
In phase contrast microscopy, the phase ring is a critical component located at the rear focal plane of the objective. Its primary function is to retard the phase of undiffracted background light relative to light diffracted by the specimen. This interference creates the necessary contrast to visualize transparent and unstained biological samples that would otherwise remain invisible.

13. (D) An annular stop placed within the condenser assembly.
To convert a standard bright-field microscope into a phase contrast system, an annular stop must be installed in the condenser assembly. This component creates a hollow cone of light that illuminates the specimen. When combined with a matching phase plate in the objective, it allows for the visualization of transparent structures by manipulating light phase shifts into intensity differences.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Phase contrast microscopy is essential for observing living, unstained cells because these specimens are transparent and do not absorb light. It functions by converting subtle phase shifts caused by variations in the specimen's refractive index into visible differences in brightness. This translation allows the human eye to perceive structural details that are normally undetectable in conventional bright-field illumination.

NODIA

15. (B) It exhibits the distinct "halo effect" typically associated with phase contrast imaging.
Differential Interference Contrast microscopy provides high-resolution images with a pseudo-three-dimensional appearance without the distracting "halo effect" found in phase contrast microscopy. It uses polarized light and prisms to create contrast based on gradients in optical path length. This technique is particularly effective for observing thick specimens and fine surface details, producing a clear, shadow-cast profile of the sample.

16. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Phase contrast microscopy converts phase shifts into amplitude differences for visualization. Polarized light microscopy uses the interference of split polarized beams to examine anisotropic materials. Fluorescence microscopy involves the emission of longer wavelength light after excitation by shorter wavelengths. Dark field microscopy relies on light scattering by the specimen against a dark background to generate contrast and reveal structural details.

17. (A) The difference between the two principal refractive indices found in anisotropic materials.
Birefringence is an optical property where a material possesses two different refractive indices depending on the polarization and direction of light. This phenomenon occurs in anisotropic substances, such as certain crystals and synthetic fibers. In polarized light microscopy, birefringence causes the specimen to display characteristic interference colors, which are used to identify materials and determine their internal structural orientation and thickness.

18. (B) 1, 2, and 4 only
Synthetic fibers are generally anisotropic and exhibit birefringence due to their molecular alignment. The sign of elongation is determined

resulting in the characteristic colors used to identify the material.

72. (A) Teichmann test - Formation of brown rhomboid hematin crystals
The Teichmann test is a classic microcrystalline test for blood. It involves heating a dried blood sample with glacial acetic acid and a halide salt to produce characteristic brown, rhomboid-shaped crystals of hematin (hemin chloride). These crystals are easily identified under a microscope, providing a confirmatory test for the presence of hemoglobin. The Takayama test also forms crystals, but they are pink and have a different shape.

73. (D) 1.25 - 1.40
High-quality 100x oil immersion objective lenses typically have a numerical aperture ranging from 1.25 to 1.40. This high NA is achieved by using immersion oil, which has a refractive index similar to glass. By filling the gap between the specimen and the lens with oil, more light is captured, significantly increasing the resolving power and allowing the observer to see fine details at the highest magnifications.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The medullary index is a critical measurement in forensic hair analysis for distinguishing between human and animal hair. In humans, the medulla is relatively thin, typically occupying less than one-third of the shaft diameter. In animals, the medulla is much wider and more prominent, often taking up half or more of the shaft. This structural difference makes the medullary index a reliable metric for species determination.

75. (A) The forensic value of wind-pollinated pollen is always higher than insect-pollinated pollen due to its scarcity.
Wind-pollinated pollen is produced in massive quantities and is common in the environment, making it useful for general regional identification. However, insect-pollinated pollen is often of higher forensic value precisely because it is produced in smaller amounts and is less likely to travel far. Finding rare, distinctive entomophilous pollen on a suspect's clothing can provide a much stronger and more specific link to a particular crime scene.

76. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Human hair is analyzed for medullary patterns and pigment granule distribution. Synthetic fibers are identified by their cross-sectional shape and the presence of delusterant particles. Soil minerals are characterized by optical properties like pleochroism and extinction angles. Diatoms are identified by the intricate ornamentation and structure of their silica frustules. Each of these microscopic parameters is essential for identifying and comparing forensic trace evidence.

77. (D) Cutting specimens into thin sections using diamond or glass knives.
Ultramicrotomy is a specialized technique used in transmission electron microscopy to cut biological or material specimens into extremely thin sections, typically 50 to 100 nanometers thick. This is achieved using an ultramicrotome equipped with a precision diamond or glass knife. These sections are necessary because the electron beam must be able to pass through the specimen to form an image of its internal ultrastructure.

78. (D) 1, 2, 3, and 4
When comparing fired bullets, the examiner uses a comparison microscope for side-by-side viewing. First, class characteristics like the number of lands and grooves are matched. Then, the examiner looks for individual striations, which must align across the dividing line. Consistent illumination from identical oblique angles is essential to accurately compare the surface topography and determine if the bullets were fired from the same firearm.

79. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Direct immunofluorescence uses a single antibody that is already labeled with a fluorophore to bind directly to a target antigen. Indirect immunofluorescence uses an unlabeled primary antibody to bind the antigen, followed by a labeled secondary antibody that binds to the primary one. Indirect methods are often more sensitive because multiple secondary antibodies can bind to a single primary antibody, significantly amplifying the resulting fluorescent signal.

80. (A) II, III, I, IV
The examination of forensic fibers starts with the collection of the evidence using tweezers or tape lifting. Next, the analyst performs an initial morphological and color assessment using

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

63. (B) The density gradient tube technique completely replaces the need for microscopic mineral identification.
While the density gradient tube technique is a useful screening tool for soil, it cannot replace the detailed microscopic identification of minerals. Microscopic analysis using Polarized Light Microscopy is essential for determining the specific optical properties and identities of mineral grains. Soil is complex, and the presence of unique minerals or artificial trace evidence provides much stronger forensic links than density measurements alone, which can sometimes overlap.

64. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Atomic Force Microscopy can operate in contact, non-contact, or tapping modes to measure surface forces. Confocal microscopy uses a spatial pinhole for optical sectioning. Stereo microscopy provides three-dimensional, upright images with a wide field of view. Dark field microscopy utilizes the scattering of light, often associated with the Tyndall effect, to visualize particles that are otherwise too small or transparent to see under direct illumination.

65. (A) Segmenting an image into binary regions based on pixel intensity.
Thresholding is a fundamental image processing technique used in digital microscopy to segment an image into different regions. By selecting a specific pixel intensity value, the software can convert a grayscale image into a binary one, effectively separating objects of interest from the background. This process is crucial for automated quantitative analysis, such as counting cells or measuring the area of specific structures in a sample.

66. (A) 1, 2, and 4 only
Atomic Force Microscopy measures the physical forces between a sharp tip and a surface to map topography at sub-nanometer resolution. It is versatile and can be used in air, liquids, or vacuum. Unlike electron microscopy, AFM does not require the sample to be electrically conductive, making it an excellent tool for analyzing a wide range of materials, including non-conductive biological specimens and forensic trace evidence.

67. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Anagen phase hairs are actively growing and, when pulled out, often retain a follicular tag—a piece of tissue from the follicle that is rich in nuclear DNA. This makes them highly valuable for forensic analysis. In contrast, telogen phase hairs have finished growing and are naturally shed; they possess a club-shaped root that typically lacks the cellular material needed for standard nuclear DNA profiling.

68. (D) Acid digestion with concentrated nitric or sulfuric acid.
To recover diatoms from lung tissue in suspected drowning cases, forensic analysts use acid digestion. Concentrated nitric or sulfuric acid is added to the tissue to break down all organic material. Because diatoms have highly resistant silica cell walls, they remain intact after the process. The resulting sediment can then be examined microscopically to confirm the presence of diatoms and help determine the location of the drowning incident.

69. (B) The individual's complete DNA profile.
Routine microscopic examination of blood can determine cell shape and the presence or absence of a nucleus, which helps distinguish between mammalian and non-mammalian blood. However, it cannot provide an individual's complete DNA profile. Mammalian red blood cells lack a nucleus and thus do not contain nuclear DNA. Forensic DNA profiling requires white blood cells or other nucleated tissue, making genetic identification impossible from erythrocytes alone.

70. (C) A silicified cell wall with intricate, species-specific patterns.
The frustule of a diatom is a rigid, silicified cell wall composed primarily of silica. It is characterized by highly intricate and symmetrical patterns of pores and ridges that are unique to each species. These patterns are so distinct and resistant to environmental degradation that they are used in forensic investigations to identify specific water sources and assist in the diagnosis of drowning through microscopic analysis.

71. (D) Optical interference of polarized waves.
The vibrant colors observed when analyzing birefringent materials under crossed polars are caused by the optical interference of polarized light waves. As light passes through an anisotropic specimen, it is split into two rays traveling at different speeds. When these rays are recombined by the analyzer, they interfere with each other. This interference removes certain wavelengths,

NODIA

89. (B) Background X-ray radiation produced by electron deceleration.
Bremsstrahlung, also known as braking radiation, is the continuous background X-ray signal produced in an SEM when primary electrons are slowed down as they interact with the atomic nuclei of the specimen. Unlike characteristic X-rays, which appear as sharp peaks unique to specific elements, Bremsstrahlung forms a broad continuum across the energy spectrum. It must be accounted for during EDX analysis to accurately quantify elements.

90. (D) 1, 2, 3, and 4
The Takayama test is a confirmatory microcrystalline test for blood. It uses a reagent containing pyridine and a reducing sugar to react with hemoglobin, forming salmon-pink hemochromogen crystals. Gently heating the slide is often required to speed up the reaction and facilitate crystal growth. These distinctive crystals are then observed under a microscope to confirm the presence of blood, even in old or degraded stains.

91. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct and Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
Confocal microscopy achieves superior resolution and contrast by using a spatial pinhole to eliminate out-of-focus light. The pinhole is placed in the optical path before the detector, ensuring that only light originating from the focal plane reaches the sensor. This effectively rejects blurred light from planes above or below the area of interest, allowing for precise optical sectioning and the generation of sharp, high-resolution images.

92. (C) Second instar
In forensic entomology, the developmental stage of a blowfly larva is determined by the number of slits in its posterior spiracles. A larva with exactly two slits is in the second instar stage. This identification is critical for calculating the age of the insect and estimating the post-mortem interval. First instars have one slit, while third instars have three, making the count a simple and reliable diagnostic tool.

93. (D) Enhancing the chemical structure of a molecule beyond the microscope's optical resolution limit.
Digital image analysis software is powerful for quantifying measurements, stitching images, and enhancing surface details, but it cannot change or enhance the chemical structure of a molecule. Furthermore, while software can improve image clarity, it cannot truly bypass the fundamental optical resolution limit set by the physics of light. Its primary role in forensics is to provide objective data and facilitate the comparison of features.

94. (C) The medulla of human hair is typically amorphous and fragmented, or absent entirely.
One of the key microscopic features of human hair is its medulla, which is often fragmented, amorphous, or completely absent. In contrast, many animals have prominent, continuous, and highly structured medullae. Additionally, human hairs usually have an imbricate scale pattern, and their pigment granules are more concentrated toward the cuticle, unlike animal hairs where pigments are often denser near the medulla. Microscopic comparison alone cannot provide absolute identification.

95. (B) The particle is gunshot residue from a discharged firearm primer.
The detection of spherical particles containing a combination of lead, barium, and antimony is a classic indicator of gunshot residue. These elements are the primary components of modern firearm primers and are vaporized upon discharge, condensing into unique microscopic spheres. Finding such particles on a suspect's hands using SEM-EDX provides strong evidence that they were in close proximity to a firearm when it was discharged.

96. (D) Decreasing spot size in SEM - Improves resolution but decreases signal-to-noise ratio
In Scanning Electron Microscopy, decreasing the spot size of the electron beam leads to higher resolution because the beam interacts with a smaller area of the sample. However, a smaller spot size also means fewer electrons strike the surface, which reduces the signal intensity and leads to a lower signal-to-noise ratio. Achieving the best image requires a careful balance between these parameters to ensure both clarity and sufficient signal.

97. (A) Compound: inverted/reversed image; Stereo: erect/unreversed image.
A standard compound microscope produces an image that is both inverted and reversed because of its lens configuration. This can make specimen manipulation difficult. In contrast, a stereo microscope is designed to produce an erect and

NODIA

undergoing subtle phase shifts to generate contrast.

115. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Confocal microscopy uses point illumination, typically from a laser, and a pinhole to eliminate out-of-focus light and achieve high resolution. Statement II is incorrect because the laser does not illuminate the entire field of view at once. Instead, it scans the specimen point by point in a raster pattern. This scanning process, combined with the pinhole, allows the microscope to build a sharp, high-contrast image from a single focal plane.

116. (D) Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM)
For visualizing the extremely fine, nanometer-scale surface ornamentation of pollen grains, the Scanning Electron Microscope is the best choice. SEM provides significantly higher resolution and depth of field than any light microscopy technique, allowing for a detailed view of the exine structure. This level of detail is often necessary to distinguish between closely related plant species, which is critical for accurate forensic palynology and geographic sourcing of evidence.

117. (B) An intact, thick cross-section of a human bone.
Transmission Electron Microscopy requires specimens to be ultra-thin so the electron beam can pass through them. An intact, thick cross-section of bone is far too dense and opaque for TEM. Such a sample would need to be decalcified, dehydrated, and cut into nanometer-thin sections using an ultramicrotome. In contrast, viruses and isolated cell organelles are much smaller and easier to prepare for TEM imaging using specialized mounting techniques.

118. (C) Software can quantify the area of histological staining.
In forensic pathology, digital image analysis software is highly effective for performing quantitative measurements, such as calculating the exact area or intensity of histological staining in a tissue section. This provides an objective, reproducible metric that is more reliable than visual estimation alone. While software improves analysis, it does not eliminate the need for proper focus, and it cannot change the chemical nature of the sample or bypass physical optical limits.

119. (C) Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM).
In forensic pathology, digital image analysis software is highly effective for performing quantitative measurements, such as calculating the exact area or intensity of histological staining in a tissue section. This provides an objective, reproducible metric that is more reliable than visual estimation alone. While software improves analysis, it does not eliminate the need for proper focus, and it cannot change the chemical nature of the sample or bypass physical optical limits.

120. (A) Fibre micro-spectrophotometry: measuring light absorption.
Fibre micro-spectrophotometry is a forensic technique used to objectively compare the color of fibers by measuring how much light they absorb at different wavelengths. This provides a detailed spectral profile that can distinguish between fibers that may appear identical in color to the human eye. The technique relies on the principle of light absorption, ensuring a scientifically rigorous comparison of the dyes and pigments used in textile manufacturing.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

106. (B) AFM sequences ink lines by analyzing 3D surface topography.
Atomic Force Microscopy is highly valuable in forensic document examination for determining the sequence of intersecting ink lines. By mapping the three-dimensional surface topography at the nanometer scale, AFM can reveal which line was deposited on top of the other based on the physical height and displacement of the ink. This provides a non-destructive way to establish the order of writing, which is critical in forgery cases.

107. (A) To determine the sign of elongation for crystals.
A full-wave compensator, also known as a red plate, is used in polarized light microscopy to help determine the sign of elongation for birefringent crystals or fibers. By adding a fixed amount of retardation, the compensator causes a shift in the interference colors. Depending on whether the colors increase or decrease in the Michel-Levy series when the specimen is oriented at a specific angle, the analyst can determine the orientation.

108. (A) Spherical aberration - Use of apochromatic objectives
Spherical aberration, where light rays focus at different points due to lens shape, is corrected by using specialized lenses like apochromatic objectives. These objectives are highly corrected for both spherical and chromatic aberrations, providing a much sharper and more color-accurate image. Removing diaphragms or increasing voltage does not correct optical aberrations; instead, they can actually degrade image quality by introducing glare or altering the light's spectral properties.

109. (B) 10x
The standard ocular lens, or eyepiece, in most forensic and laboratory light microscopes has a magnification power of 10x. This lens works in conjunction with the objective lens to provide the total magnification of the system. For example, using a 40x objective with a 10x ocular results in a total magnification of 400x. While other powers like 5x or 15x exist, 10x is the industry standard for routine microscopic examination.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Differential Interference Contrast microscopy is often preferred for thick specimens because it provides excellent optical sectioning and a three-dimensional appearance without the halo effect seen in phase contrast. The halos in phase contrast can obscure fine details, especially in thicker samples where light is diffracted more extensively. DIC uses polarized light and prisms to create contrast based on gradients in optical path, resulting in a cleaner image.

111. (B) NA of electromagnetic lenses is larger than optical ones.
The numerical aperture of electromagnetic lenses in an electron microscope is actually much smaller than that of lenses in a light microscope. However, the resolution of an electron microscope is far superior because the wavelength of the electron beam is thousands of times shorter than that of visible light. This extremely short wavelength overcomes the limitation of the low NA, allowing for the visualization of details at the atomic level.

NODIA

112. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Total magnification is the product of the objective and ocular magnifications. Numerical aperture is defined as n sin alpha. The resolution limit, according to the Rayleigh criterion, is calculated as 0.61 times the wavelength divided by the NA. Empty magnification refers to increasing the size of an image beyond the point where additional detail can be resolved, resulting in a larger but blurrier picture without providing any new information.

113. (A) A lens system below the stage to focus light on specimens.
The Abbe condenser is a essential component of a light microscope, located beneath the stage. Its primary function is to collect and focus light from the source into a concentrated cone that illuminates the specimen. By adjusting the position and the iris diaphragm of the condenser, the analyst can control the intensity and angle of the illumination, which is critical for optimizing contrast and resolution at different magnification levels.

114. (A) 1, 2, and 4 only
To achieve phase contrast, a microscope must have an annular diaphragm in the condenser and a matching phase plate in the objective. These components must be precisely aligned so the light cone from the annulus matches the ring on the phase plate. The specimen should be transparent or semi-transparent, not opaque, as the technique relies on light passing through the sample and

7. Consider the following statements regarding the parameters that affect the sedimentation of a particle:
I. An increase in the mass of the particle increases the sedimentation rate.
II. A highly asymmetric shape increases the frictional coefficient, decreasing the sedimentation rate.
III. If the density of the particle equals the density of the fluid medium, sedimentation stops.
IV. An increase in the viscosity of the fluid medium increases the sedimentation rate.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

8. Which of the following pairs concerning centrifuge rotor types is perfectly correct?
(A) Swinging-bucket rotor – Ideal for density gradient centrifugation
(B) Fixed-angle rotor – Particles pellet at the exact bottom center of the tube
(C) Vertical rotor – Produces the longest path length for sedimentation
(D) Swinging-bucket rotor – Tubes remain at a 45-degree angle during rotation

9. Arrange the following cellular components in the chronological order of their pelleting during standard differential centrifugation of a tissue homogenate (from lowest speed to highest speed):
I. Ribosomes
II. Mitochondria
III. Nuclei
IV. Microsomes
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) III, II, IV, I
(C) II, III, IV, I
(D) IV, I, II, III

10. If a researcher wishes to double the Relative Centrifugal Force (RCF) while keeping the rotor radius constant, what conceptual adjustment must be made to the rotation speed (RPM)?
(A) Rotational speed must be exactly doubled
(B) Speed must be increased by a factor of $\sqrt{2}$
(C) Rotational speed must be exactly quadrupled
(D) Rotational speed must be exactly halved

11. Why is a refrigerated centrifuge essential when isolating functional enzymes from a crude cell lysate?
(A) To counteract frictional heat that could denature sensitive enzymes
(B) To increase the buffer viscosity for faster pelleting of particles
(C) To decrease the solvent density for significantly improving separation
(D) To precipitate the functional enzymes directly out of the cold solution

12. Which of the following best describes the fundamental principle of sedimentation?
(A) Magnetically driven movement of charged particles toward a fixed axis
(B) Electrophoretic migration of charged molecules through a porous polymer
(C) Movement of particles in a fluid away from the center of rotation
(D) Random Brownian motion of particles leading to an equal concentration

13. Which widely used medium for density gradient centrifugation is best suited for the isopycnic banding of DNA?
(A) Sucrose
(B) Ficoll
(C) Glycerol
(D) Cesium chloride (CsCl)

14. Which of the following statements regarding isopycnic and rate-zonal centrifugation is INCORRECT?
(A) Rate-zonal centrifugation separates particles based primarily on size and mass.
(B) Isopycnic centrifugation requires a gradient where the maximum density exceeds that of the particles.
(C) Rate-zonal centrifugation is also known as equilibrium centrifugation.
(D) Isopycnic separation is independent of the time of centrifugation once equilibrium is reached.

15. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (Centrifugation Concept)
P. Rate-zonal centrifugation
Q. Isopycnic centrifugation
R. Density gradient medium
S. Differential centrifugation
List II: (Description)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 18

Centrifugation, Chromatography and Gel Electrophoresis

1. The sedimentation coefficient of a particle in a centrifuge is defined as the ratio of its sedimentation velocity to which of the following parameters?
(A) Applied centrifugal field
(B) Fixed radius of the centrifuge rotor
(C) Absolute density of the fluid medium
(D) Total hydrodynamic frictional coefficient

2. Which of the following statements regarding different types of centrifuges is strictly INCORRECT?
(A) Microcentrifuges typically accommodate sample tube volumes of 0.2 mL to 2.0 mL.
(B) Refrigerated centrifuges are necessary for temperature-sensitive biological samples.
(C) Ultracentrifuges operate at a maximum speed of 10,000 RPM.
(D) Preparative ultracentrifuges are often used for fractionating cell organelles.

3. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (Type of Centrifuge)
P. Microcentrifuge
Q. Refrigerated centrifuge
R. Preparative ultracentrifuge
S. Analytical ultracentrifuge
List II: (Typical Application / Characteristic)
1. Monitors sedimentation in real-time using optical systems
2. Pelleting of small volumes (up to 2 mL) of nucleic acids
3. Isolation of ribosomes and macromolecules at high speeds
4. Harvesting temperature-sensitive mammalian cells
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

4. Given below are two statements regarding differential centrifugation:
Statement I: Differential centrifugation separates particles based primarily on their density rather than their size and mass.
Statement II: Successive centrifugation steps at increasing speeds are used to pellet progressively smaller organelles.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

5. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Ultracentrifuges operate under a high vacuum environment.
Reason (R): High vacuum reduces air friction, thereby preventing excessive heating of the rotor at extreme rotational speeds.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

6. Which of the following is NOT an application of differential centrifugation?
(A) Preliminary separation of intact cells from a crude tissue homogenate
(B) Pelleting of heavy nuclei at relatively low rotational speeds
(C) Isolation of pure mitochondria without lysosome contamination
(D) Efficient harvesting of microsomes at extremely high speeds

NODIA

unreversed image, mirroring the orientation of the object as it appears to the naked eye. This upright view is essential for the precise dissection and sorting of forensic evidence.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Tapping mode is often the preferred method for imaging soft biological samples in Atomic Force Microscopy. In this mode, the cantilever oscillates at its resonant frequency, only briefly touching the surface at the bottom of its swing. This significantly reduces lateral friction and dragging forces that are present in constant contact mode, preventing the probe from damaging or displacing delicate structures while still providing high-resolution topographical data.

99. (A) Sperm cells are exceptionally large cells, easily visible under a stereo microscope at 10x magnification.
Sperm cells are actually quite small, with the head measuring only about three to five micrometers. They are not easily visible at the low magnifications typical of a stereo microscope. Instead, a compound bright-field microscope at 400x or 1000x magnification is required for identification. The Christmas Tree Stain is a common method for highlighting the different parts of the sperm, such as the head and acrosome.

100. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Fluorescence is the emission of light by a substance after absorbing radiation. Birefringence is an optical property where the refractive index depends on the light's polarization and direction. Interference is the superimposition of waves resulting in amplitude changes. Refraction is the bending of light as it passes between media of different densities. These phenomena are fundamental to various forensic microscopy techniques used to identify and compare trace evidence materials.

101. (B) Siliceous sedimentary rock made of fossilized diatom remains.
Diatomaceous earth is a naturally occurring, soft, siliceous sedimentary rock that is composed primarily of the fossilized remains of diatoms. These microscopic, single-celled algae have hard, silica-based cell walls that remain intact long after the organism has died. This material is used in various industries and can be found in soil samples, serving as a significant geographical marker in forensic investigations involving geology and trace evidence.

102. (A) 1, 2, and 4 only
Digital microscopy utilizes advanced sensors to capture images, enabling features like Z-stacking for extended depth of field and image stitching for large panoramic views. It also facilitates automated analysis and real-time sharing. However, it does not bypass Abbe's diffraction limit; the resolution is still fundamentally constrained by the physics of light and the numerical aperture of the objective lens, regardless of the quality of the digital sensor.

103. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Extinction occurs when an anisotropic specimen aligns its optical axes with the polarization directions of the microscope's filters, preventing light from passing through. At this point, the specimen appears dark, not bright. This behavior is diagnostic; by rotating the specimen and observing the angles at which it turns dark, forensic analysts can determine its optical properties and identify the material, such as specific minerals or synthetic fibers.

104. (A) II, I, IV, III
In a fluorescence microscope, light starts at the high-intensity source and passes through an excitation filter to select the appropriate wavelength. This light then strikes a dichroic mirror, which reflects it down through the objective to the specimen. The resulting fluorescence passes back up through the objective, through the dichroic mirror, and finally through an emission filter to the observer, blocking any stray excitation light from the primary source.

105. (B) Comparing the elemental composition of paint chips.
A comparison microscope is designed for the visual, side-by-side comparison of morphological features like hair structure, textile weaves, and toolmark striations. It cannot determine the elemental composition of materials like paint chips; that requires analytical techniques such as SEM-EDX or X-ray fluorescence. While the comparison microscope can compare the color and layer structure of paint, chemical and elemental analysis is beyond its technical capabilities.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

1. Separation strictly based on the buoyant density of the particles
2. Separation primarily based on particle size using a pre-formed gradient
3. Separation based on successive pelleting at increasing speeds
4. Sucrose or Percoll solutions

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

16. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In CsCl density gradient centrifugation, the gradient is self-forming during high-speed centrifugation.
Statement II: CsCl gradients are extensively used to isolate intact whole mammalian cells.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

17. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Isopycnic centrifugation is strictly dependent on the size and shape of the macromolecules being separated.
Reason (R): In an isopycnic gradient, particles reach an equilibrium position where their buoyant density equals the gradient density, regardless of size.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

18. Which of the following is NOT a feature of rate-zonal density gradient centrifugation?
(A) The sample is layered as a narrow zone on top of the gradient.
(B) Centrifugation must be stopped before the particles reach the bottom of the tube.
(C) Separation of particles strictly by buoyant density regardless of mass
(D) The maximum density of the gradient is less than the density of the densest particle.

19. Consider the following statements about CsCl density gradient centrifugation in DNA applications:
I. It can separate supercoiled plasmid DNA from linear DNA when combined with ethidium bromide.
II. Ethidium bromide intercalation decreases the buoyant density of DNA.
III. Supercoiled DNA binds more ethidium bromide than linear DNA.
IV. Linear DNA bands above supercoiled DNA in a CsCl-EtBr gradient.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

NODIA

20. Which of the following pairs concerning density gradient materials and their typical applications is highly appropriate?
(A) Cesium chloride – Separation of intact lymphocytes from whole blood
(B) Ficoll – Fractionation of subcellular organelles like mitochondria
(C) Percoll – Separation of heavy isotopes of DNA
(D) Sucrose – Rate-zonal separation of ribosomal subunits

21. Arrange the following steps in the chronological order for setting up and running a rate-zonal sucrose gradient:
I. Prepare a continuous or step sucrose gradient in a centrifuge tube
II. Carefully layer the sample on top of the gradient
III. Centrifuge at the appropriate speed for a calculated duration
IV. Fractionate the tube contents by piercing the bottom or drawing from the top
(A) I, III, II, IV
(B) III, I, II, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

22. A researcher needs to separate a mixture of two proteins that have identical densities but differ significantly in their molecular masses. Which centrifugation technique should be applied?
(A) Isopycnic centrifugation within a cesium chloride gradient
(B) Isopycnic centrifugation within a colloidal

silica Percoll gradient
(C) Sucrose gradient rate-zonal centrifugation
(D) Standard preparative differential centrifugation at high speeds

23. What is the fundamental cause of the self-forming nature of a CsCl gradient during prolonged ultracentrifugation?
(A) Chemical polymerization of CsCl molecules under extreme pressure
(B) Rapid evaporation of the aqueous solvent from the tube top
(C) Direct electrostatic interaction of CsCl with the plastic walls
(D) Equilibrium between centrifugal force and inward ion diffusion

24. Which is the most appropriate technique for isolating a highly purified sample of plasmid DNA from bacterial chromosomal DNA and proteins?
(A) Cesium chloride-ethidium bromide equilibrium centrifugation
(B) Preparative differential centrifugation of lysed bacterial cells
(C) Rate-zonal centrifugation using a continuous sucrose gradient
(D) High-speed analytical microcentrifugation of plasmid samples

25. In paper chromatography, the term R_f value is defined as the distance traveled by the solute divided by:
(A) The distance traveled by the solvent front
(B) The distance traveled by the solute
(C) The distance traveled by the most polar component
(D) The length of the chromatographic paper

26. Which of the following statements about basic chromatography principles is INCORRECT?
(A) The mobile phase flows continuously through or over the stationary phase.
(B) Components with strong stationary phase interactions move faster.
(C) The stationary phase can be a solid or a liquid supported on a solid.
(D) Separation relies on the differential partition of analytes between phases.

27. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (Type of Chromatography)
P. Paper chromatography
Q. Gel filtration chromatography
R. Ion exchange chromatography
S. Affinity chromatography
List II: (Principal Basis of Separation)
1. Reversible charge interactions
2. Specific biological interactions (e.g., antigen-antibody)
3. Partitioning between bound water and the moving solvent
4. Molecular size and shape
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

28. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In traditional paper chromatography, the stationary phase is considered to be the solid cellulose fibers themselves.
Statement II: The actual stationary phase in paper chromatography is predominantly the water molecules adsorbed onto the cellulose network.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

29. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC) generally provides better resolution and faster run times than standard Paper Chromatography.
Reason (R): TLC uses a uniform, fine-grained stationary phase coated on a rigid backing, which reduces diffusion and speeds up solvent migration.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

30. Which of the following materials is NOT typically used as a stationary phase in Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC)?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Granular silica gel
(B) Activated alumina
(C) Polyacrylamide gel
(D) Fine cellulose powder

31. Consider the following statements regarding the forensic applications of Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC):
I. It is widely used as a rapid screening test for illicit drugs.
II. It can definitively identify a compound based solely on the R_f value without standards.
III. It is frequently employed to separate and analyze ink components in questioned documents.
IV. Visualization of spots often requires UV light or chemical reagents like Ninhydrin.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

32. Which of the following correctly pairs an analyte property with its behavior in normal-phase chromatography?
(A) High polarity – Rapid elution alongside the non-polar mobile phase
(B) Low polarity – Extended retention time on the polar stationary phase
(C) High molecular weight – Analyte retention based entirely on particle size
(D) High polarity – Stronger retention on the stationary phase

33. Arrange the following steps of Thin Layer Chromatography in chronological order:
I. Applying a small spot of the sample near the baseline of the TLC plate
II. Placing the plate in a development chamber containing the mobile phase
III. Removing the plate and marking the solvent front
IV. Visualizing the separated spots using a chemical spray or UV lamp
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) I, II, IV, III
(D) II, III, I, IV

34. In a forensic lab, an unknown drug is analyzed via TLC alongside a known standard of cocaine. The solvent front moves 10 cm, the standard moves 6 cm, and the unknown moves 2 cm. What can be concluded about the R_f values?
(A) The unknown has an R_f of 0.6, indicating it is likely cocaine.
(B) The unknown has an R_f of 0.2, indicating it is a more non-polar substance than cocaine.
(C) The standard has an R_f of 0.6, and the unknown is definitively not cocaine.
(D) The R_f cannot be calculated without knowing the exact solvent mixture.

35. What is a primary cause of "tailing" or streaking of spots in paper or thin layer chromatography?
(A) Overloading the sample at the application spot
(B) Running the chromatogram at an optimally controlled room temperature
(C) Using a highly pure mobile phase
(D) Allowing the solvent front to reach exactly the top edge of the plate

36. For which of the following tasks is Thin Layer Chromatography the most appropriate and cost-effective initial approach?
(A) Determining the precise molecular weight of a large unknown protein
(B) Sequencing a short, fragmented sample of genomic DNA
(C) High-resolution separation of massive, intact cellular organelles
(D) Qualitative screening of seized pills for amphetamines

37. In column chromatography, what is the term used for the solvent that is continuously passed through the column to wash out the components?
(A) Stationary phase
(B) Eluent
(C) Analyte
(D) Matrix

38. Which of the following statements about gel filtration (size exclusion) chromatography is INCORRECT?
(A) The stationary phase consists of chemically inert porous beads
(B) Small molecules enter matrix pores and are retained in the column
(C) Separation is fundamentally driven by varying molecular charges
(D) Large molecules are excluded from the pores and always elute first

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

39. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (Chromatography Component)
P. Cation exchange resin
Q. Anion exchange resin
R. Gel filtration matrix
S. Affinity matrix ligand
List II: (Specific Example / Use)
1. Sephadex or Agarose beads
2. Carboxymethyl (CM) group
3. Protein A for antibody purification
4. Diethylaminoethyl (DEAE) group
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

40. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In ion exchange chromatography, molecules with the same charge as the resin are strongly bound to the column.
Statement II: Elution of bound proteins in ion exchange chromatography is typically achieved by increasing the salt concentration of the mobile phase.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

41. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): In gel filtration chromatography, molecules larger than the exclusion limit of the beads co-elute in the void volume.
Reason (R): These large molecules cannot enter any of the pores in the stationary phase and thus travel the shortest possible path through the interstitial space.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

42. Which of the following is NOT an operational variable that significantly affects resolution in standard liquid column chromatography?
(A) Column length
(B) The radioactive isotope of the sample
(C) Particle size of the stationary phase
(D) Flow rate of the mobile phase

43. Consider the following statements concerning ion exchange chromatography:
I. A cation exchanger possesses negatively charged functional groups.
II. Anion exchange chromatography is performed using resins containing groups like DEAE.
III. pH of the running buffer does not influence the binding of proteins to the resin.
IV. Bound analytes can be eluted by changing the pH to neutralize their charge.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

NODIA

44. Which pair correctly matches the molecule type with the most appropriate chromatographic technique for its primary separation based strictly on net surface charge?
(A) Oligosaccharides – Gel filtration chromatography
(B) Lipids – Affinity chromatography
(C) Proteins – Ion exchange chromatography
(D) Plasmids – Paper chromatography

45. Arrange the following molecules in the chronological order of their elution from a size exclusion (gel filtration) chromatography column (exclusion limit = 100 kDa):
I. A 150 kDa protein
II. A 50 kDa protein
III. A 10 kDa peptide
IV. A 120 kDa protein
(A) III, II, IV, I
(B) I, IV, II, III
(C) I and IV together, then II, then III
(D) III, II, I and IV together

46. A biochemist applies a mixture of Protein A (pI = 4.0) and Protein B (pI = 8.0) to a DEAE (anion exchange) column equilibrated at pH 6.0. Which conceptual outcome is expected?
(A) Both proteins will bind strongly to the column.
(B) Protein B will flow through.
(C) Protein A will bind; Protein B will flow

through.
(D) Neither protein will bind to the column.

47. What is the cause-and-effect relationship behind utilizing a continuous gradient of increasing NaCl concentration to elute proteins from an ion exchange column?
(A) The salt acts as a denaturant that unfolds proteins to reduce affinity.
(B) Salt ions compete with bound proteins for charged resin sites
(C) The salt increases protein size, causing them to physically fall off.
(D) The salt drastically alters the buffer pH to neutralize the resin.

48. Which is the most appropriate chromatographic method to separate a crude protein mixture exclusively by their molecular masses without denaturing their native folded states?
(A) Reversed-phase HPLC methods
(B) Denaturing SDS-PAGE analysis
(C) Specific affinity chromatography
(D) Gel filtration chromatography

49. Affinity chromatography separates molecules based primarily on which of the following principles?
(A) Highly specific biological interactions between a ligand and a target molecule
(B) Differences in net electrostatic charge
(C) The partition coefficient between a liquid stationary phase and a gaseous mobile phase
(D) Exclusion from pores of defined microscopic sizes

50. Which of the following statements concerning High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) is INCORRECT?
(A) The stationary phase particles in HPLC are typically much smaller than in standard open-column chromatography.
(B) HPLC provides superior resolution compared to traditional low-pressure chromatography.
(C) HPLC relies on gravity to pass the mobile phase through the column.
(D) Stainless steel columns are often used to withstand high pressures.

51. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (Target Molecule)
P. mRNA (with poly-A tail)
Q. Histidine-tagged proteins
R. Antigens
S. Enzymes
List II: (Affinity Ligand)
1. Antibodies
2. Substrate analogs or inhibitors
3. Nickel ($Ni^{\{2+\}}$) or Cobalt ions
4. Oligo-dT cellulose
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

52. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In Normal-phase HPLC, the stationary phase is non-polar and the mobile phase is polar.
Statement II: In Reversed-phase HPLC, the stationary phase is non-polar (e.g., C18) and the mobile phase is relatively polar (e.g., water/ methanol).
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

53. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): HPLC requires high-pressure mechanical pumps to propel the mobile phase.
Reason (R): The use of very tightly packed, extremely small micro-particulate stationary phases creates significant resistance to fluid flow.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

54. Which of the following is NOT typically an application of HPLC in a forensic toxicology setting?
(A) Quantification of pharmaceutical drugs in blood samples
(B) Separation of high-molecular-weight thermally labile poisons
(C) Elemental analysis of heavy metals in hair
(D) Analysis of pesticide residues in gastric

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

liquifying within the column
(B) Maintains a perfectly constant mobile phase polarity throughout the run
(C) Protects the sensitive detector from being overloaded by a single peak
(D) Speeds elution of high boiling point compounds while preserving resolution

72. Which detector is the most appropriate and specifically sensitive choice for analyzing trace levels of a suspected organophosphorus poison using GC?
(A) Nitrogen-Phosphorus Detector (NPD)
(B) Thermal Conductivity Detector (TCD)
(C) Flame Ionization Detector (FID)
(D) Electron Capture Detector (ECD)

73. In the widely used hyphenated technique GC-MS, what does "MS" stand for?
(A) Mass Spectroscopy
(B) Mass Spectrometry
(C) Magnetic Separation
(D) Mobility Spectrophotometry

74. Which of the following statements misrepresents the principles of Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS)?
(A) The GC component separates the chemical mixture into individual components.
(B) Analytes pass directly from the high-pressure HPLC pump into the MS vacuum chamber.
(C) The MS component identifies the components based on their mass-to-charge ($\frac{m}{z}$) ratio.
(D) Electron impact (EI) is a common ionization method used in GC-MS.

75. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (Mass Spectrometry Terminology)
P. Molecular ion (M^+)
Q. Base peak
R. Fragmentation pattern
S. Mass-to-charge ratio ($\frac{m}{z}$)
List II: (Definition)
1. The most intense peak in the mass spectrum (100% relative abundance)
2. The specific parameter plotted on the x-axis of a mass spectrum
3. The unfragmented radical cation representing the intact molecule's mass
4. The structural "fingerprint" resulting from the breaking of bonds
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

76. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: GC-MS is widely considered the "gold standard" in forensic toxicology for confirming the presence of illicit drugs.
Statement II: GC-MS provides both chromatographic separation (retention time) and definitive structural information (mass spectrum).
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

77. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): GC-MS holds the status of a confirmatory test rather than merely a screening test in forensic science.
Reason (R): Because the mass spectrum serves as a highly specific chemical fingerprint, GC-MS can conclusively identify a molecule even if it co-elutes with another substance.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

78. Which of the following is NOT a reason why GC-MS is considered the gold standard in forensic toxicology?
(A) Possessing high sensitivity capable of detecting trace amounts of drugs
(B) Offering high specificity due to unique structural fragmentation fingerprints
(C) Analyzing large intact proteins without digestion or derivatization
(D) Providing extensive computerized spectral libraries for automated matching

79. Consider the following statements regarding electrophoretic mobility:
I. It is directly proportional to the net charge of the molecule.

NODIA

4. Organophosphate insecticides and basic drugs

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

64. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Gas Chromatography is suitable only for compounds that are volatile and thermally stable at the operating temperatures.
Statement II: High molecular weight proteins and nucleic acids are routinely analyzed directly by standard GC without any pretreatment.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

65. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The Electron Capture Detector (ECD) is widely used in forensic chemistry for analyzing traces of certain pesticides and explosives.
Reason (R): ECD exhibits an extremely high sensitivity toward electronegative functional groups such as halogens and nitro groups.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

66. Which of the following gases is NOT typically utilized as a carrier gas in Gas Chromatography?
(A) Helium
(B) Nitrogen
(C) Oxygen
(D) Hydrogen

67. Consider the following statements about the principles of Gas Chromatography:
I. Separation is based on the differential partitioning of analytes between a gaseous mobile phase and a liquid or solid stationary phase.
II. The injection port must be heated to rapidly vaporize the sample.
III. Retention time is entirely independent of the column temperature.
IV. Capillary columns generally offer higher resolution than packed columns.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

68. Which pair correctly matches the analytical application with the most suitable Gas Chromatography configuration?
(A) Pesticide residue analysis – Utilizing a standard GC system with a TCD
(B) Amino acid sequencing – High-resolution GC equipped with an ECD
(C) Intact antibody separation – Specialized GC system with a sensitive NPD
(D) Blood alcohol – GC with Headspace sampling and FID

69. A forensic toxicologist is tasked with analyzing a blood sample for alcohol content from a suspected drunk driver. The best technique integrates headspace sampling with Gas Chromatography. What is the fundamental basis for headspace sampling in this scenario?
(A) Alcohol forms a solid precipitate in the blood that can be easily injected.
(B) Alcohol partitions into the gas phase above the sample in a sealed vial
(C) Blood cells must be injected directly into the GC column to release alcohol.
(D) The headspace technique cools the sample to prevent alcohol degradation.

70. Many biological molecules (e.g., sugars, some drugs) are non-volatile or thermally unstable. To analyze them using GC, a conceptual chemical process is applied to make them volatile and stable. What is this process called?
(A) Isomerization
(B) Polymerization
(C) Derivatization
(D) Saponification

71. What is the primary cause-and-effect relationship behind employing temperature programming (gradually increasing the oven temperature) during a GC run?
(A) Prevents the gaseous carrier phase from

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

contents

55. Consider the following statements detailing the advantages of HPLC over traditional low-pressure column chromatography:
I. HPLC provides significantly faster analysis times.
II. HPLC offers dramatically higher resolution and sensitivity.
III. HPLC columns can be reused multiple times without repacking.
IV. HPLC strictly limits separations to volatile compounds.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

56. Which of the following correctly pairs an HPLC component with its primary function?
(A) Column oven – Controls temperature for reproducible retention times
(B) Degasser – Injects precisely measured volumes of the sample into the flow
(C) Guard column – Specifically detects the target analytes as they elute
(D) Detector – Filters particulate matter from the mobile phase before pumping

57. A toxicologist is setting up a standard HPLC system. Arrange the following physical components in the chronological order of the fluid flow pathway:
I. Solvent Reservoir
II. High-pressure Pump
III. Sample Injector
IV. Analytical Column
V. Detector
(A) I, II, III, IV, V
(B) I, III, II, IV, V
(C) II, I, III, IV, V
(D) III, I, II, IV, V

58. In a Reversed-phase HPLC experiment separating three compounds—highly polar (X), moderately polar (Y), and strictly non-polar (Z)—what is the conceptual order of elution?
(A) X first, then Y, then Z
(B) Z first, then Y, then X
(C) Y first, then X, then Z
(D) All three will elute simultaneously

59. What is the fundamental effect of using a gradient elution (gradually increasing the organic solvent concentration) in Reversed-phase HPLC?
(A) Increases elution speed of non-polar analytes, sharpening peaks
(B) Maintains a constant mobile phase polarity throughout the entire run
(C) Selectively denatures proteins to stop them from eluting prematurely
(D) Decreases the mechanical pressure inside the column linearly over time

60. Which of the following parameters is the most appropriate to monitor and maintain strictly constant to achieve highly reproducible retention times in HPLC analysis?
(A) The ambient lighting in the laboratory
(B) The volume of the solvent reservoir
(C) Flow rate and column temperature
(D) The size of the sample vial

NODIA

61. In Gas Chromatography (GC), what physical state serves as the mobile phase?
(A) A highly volatile liquid solvent
(B) A supercritical fluid
(C) A porous polymer
(D) An inert carrier gas

62. Which of the following statements about Gas Chromatography detectors is strictly INCORRECT?
(A) Flame Ionization Detector (FID) is widely used for most organic compounds.
(B) Electron Capture Detector (ECD) is highly sensitive to halogen-containing compounds.
(C) Thermal Conductivity Detector (TCD) destroys the sample completely during detection.
(D) Nitrogen-Phosphorus Detector (NPD) is specifically tuned for compounds containing nitrogen or phosphorus.

63. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (GC Detector)
P. Flame Ionization Detector (FID)
Q. Electron Capture Detector (ECD)
R. Nitrogen-Phosphorus Detector (NPD)
S. Thermal Conductivity Detector (TCD)
List II: (Target Analytes / Characteristic)
1. Halogenated pesticides and explosives
2. General organic compounds (hydrocarbons)
3. Universal detector, non-destructive

II. It is inversely proportional to the frictional coefficient of the molecule.
III. It increases as the size of the molecule increases.
IV. It is dependent on the voltage applied across the medium.

Which of the above statements correctly describe electrophoretic mobility itself (not velocity)?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

80. Which pair correctly associates an electrophoresis term with its definition?
(A) Anode – The negatively charged electrode within the system
(B) Cathode – The positively charged electrode within the system
(C) Agarose – A synthetic polyacrylamide polymer used for separation
(D) Ampholyte – Molecule with both acidic and basic groups

81. A forensic laboratory receives a powder suspected of being a new designer synthetic drug. An initial screening test yields a presumptive positive. To uphold legally defensible results in court, which instrument must the lab run the sample through to definitively identify the exact molecular structure?
(A) Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry
(B) Standard UV-Vis Spectrophotometric analysis
(C) Qualitative Thin Layer Chromatography method
(D) Standard Paper Chromatography technique

82. During the agarose gel electrophoresis of DNA at a neutral pH, toward which electrode will the DNA molecules conceptually migrate, and why?
(A) Toward the cathode, because DNA typically carries a net positive charge.
(B) Toward the anode, because the nitrogenous bases carry a net positive charge.
(C) Toward the anode, due to the negative charge of the phosphate backbone
(D) Toward the cathode, because DNA interacts selectively with the agarose matrix.

83. What is the cause-and-effect role of the running buffer (e.g., TAE or TBE) in gel electrophoresis?
(A) Provides ions for electrical current and maintains stable pH
(B) Denatures the double-stranded DNA so it can enter the gel pores.
(C) Stains the DNA so it becomes immediately visible to the naked eye.
(D) Polymerizes the liquid agarose solution into a stable solid gel.

84. In a native gel electrophoresis separation, which is the most appropriate primary factor that determines the migration rate of a folded protein?
(A) Strictly the molecular weight of the protein alone.
(B) The total number of aromatic amino acids within the sequence.
(C) The concentration of SDS molecules added to the running buffer.
(D) Both net charge and three-dimensional size/shape

85. In Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE), what is the primary function of the SDS molecule?
(A) To cross-link acrylamide monomers into a stable polymer matrix.
(B) To impart a uniform negative charge-to-mass ratio and denature proteins
(C) To visualize the separated protein bands under ultraviolet light.
(D) To maintain the native folded state and activity of the proteins.

86. Which of the following statements comparing Agarose and Polyacrylamide gels is INCORRECT?
(A) Agarose gels generally have much larger pores than polyacrylamide gels.
(B) Polyacrylamide gels are preferred for resolving small DNA or proteins.
(C) Agarose is a toxic synthetic monomer requiring a catalyst
(D) Polyacrylamide concentration can be finely adjusted to tune the pore size.

87. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (Electrophoresis Matrix)
P. 0.8% Agarose gel
Q. 2.0% Agarose gel
R. 4-20% Gradient PAGE
S. SDS-PAGE
List II: (Typical Target/Application)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

1. High-resolution separation of very small DNA fragments (e.g., 50-200 bp)
2. Routine separation of large DNA fragments (e.g., 1-10 kb plasmids)
3. Separation of proteins solely by their molecular weight
4. Separation of a wide mass range of proteins in a single gel

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

88. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Native PAGE preserves the biological activity and native conformation of proteins.
Statement II: SDS-PAGE disrupts non-covalent bonds, rendering the separated proteins largely inactive.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

89. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): In SDS-PAGE, all proteins migrate toward the anode strictly as a function of their molecular mass.
Reason (R): The binding of SDS completely neutralizes the intrinsic charges of the proteins and coats them with a massive negative charge proportional to their length.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

90. Which of the following is NOT a standard component of an SDS-PAGE sample loading buffer (Laemmli buffer)?
(A) Glycerol
(B) Ethidium Bromide
(C) Bromophenol Blue
(D) β-mercaptoethanol or DTT

91. Consider the following statements about Agarose Gel Electrophoresis:
I. Agarose is a polysaccharide extracted from seaweed.
II. Gelation occurs physically by cooling the molten agarose solution.
III. The concentration of agarose is directly proportional to the pore size (higher concentration = larger pores).
IV. DNA fragments migrate through the gel inversely proportional to the log10 of their molecular weight.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

92. Which of the following correctly pairs a chemical reagent with its role in the preparation of a polyacrylamide gel?
(A) Acrylamide – The cross-linking agent that forms the polymer junctions.
(B) Bisacrylamide – The primary linear monomer in the gel matrix.
(C) Ammonium Persulfate – Provides free radicals for polymerization
(D) TEMED – A blue tracking dye used to monitor the solvent front.

93. A researcher isolates an enzyme known to be a tetramer composed of four identical 25 kDa subunits held together by non-covalent interactions. When analyzed by standard SDS-PAGE alongside a molecular weight marker, what band pattern will be observed?
(A) A single band at 100 kDa
(B) Four distinct bands at 25 kDa
(C) A continuous smear from 25 kDa to 100 kDa
(D) A single band at 25 kDa

94. Conceptually, how is the exact molecular weight of an unknown protein estimated from an SDS-PAGE gel?
(A) By comparing the intensity of the protein band to a known standard curve.
(B) By calculating the exact amount of SDS bound to the specific protein band.
(C) Comparing migration distance to a standard curve of log(molecular weight)
(D) By determining the pI of the protein based on the final pH of the gel.

NODIA

95. What is the exact cause-and-effect relationship regarding the addition of TEMED during the casting of a polyacrylamide gel?
(A) TEMED denatures proteins, allowing them to enter the gel matrix easily.
(B) Catalyzes APS free radical formation to accelerate polymerization
(C) TEMED increases the sample density to ensure it sinks into the well.
(D) TEMED absorbs UV light, allowing the gel to be visualized later on.

96. Which is the most appropriate gel matrix configuration to separate two DNA fragments that are 50 bp and 55 bp in length, respectively?
(A) Standard 0.5% Agarose gel
(B) Standard 1.5% Agarose gel
(C) Standard SDS-PAGE
(D) 10% Native Polyacrylamide gel

97. What is the defining principle of Isoelectric Focusing (IEF)?
(A) Protein separation in a pH gradient until net charge is zero (pI)
(B) Separation of molecules based exclusively on their physical size.
(C) Migration of nucleic acids under an alternating pulsed electric field.
(D) Centrifugation of proteins through a continuous density gradient.

98. Which of the following statements about 2D Gel Electrophoresis is strictly INCORRECT?
(A) The first dimension separates proteins based on their isoelectric point.
(B) The second dimension separates proteins by mass using the SDS-PAGE method.
(C) Both dimensions use Native PAGE to maintain functional protein folding
(D) 2D gels can resolve thousands of individual proteins in a complex mixture.

99. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (2D Gel / IEF Component)
P. Ampholytes
Q. IPG Strip (Immobilized pH Gradient)
R. First Dimension
S. Second Dimension
List II: (Function)
1. SDS-PAGE based on molecular weight
2. Isoelectric focusing based on pI
3. Soluble molecules that establish a stable pH gradient under an electric field
4. A fixed matrix that prevents gradient drift during focusing
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

100. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Capillary Electrophoresis (CE) is performed in very thin fused-silica capillaries.
Statement II: The thin capillaries in CE dissipate heat so efficiently that very high voltages can be applied, resulting in extremely rapid separations.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

101. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Capillary Electrophoresis offers much higher resolution and shorter run times than traditional slab gel electrophoresis.
Reason (R): The high surface-to-volume ratio of the capillary rapidly dissipates Joule heating, allowing the use of high electric fields without destroying the sample or matrix.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

102. Which of the following is NOT true regarding the use of Capillary Electrophoresis in Short Tandem Repeat (STR) analysis for forensic DNA typing?
(A) It relies on fluorescently tagged primers for detection.
(B) A laser is used to excite the fluorophores as the DNA fragments pass a detection window.
(C) It requires the manual pouring and casting of thick polyacrylamide slab gels.
(D) It can resolve DNA fragments that differ in size by just a single base pair.

NODIA

103. Consider the following statements about Isoelectric Focusing (IEF):
I. Proteins migrate through a pH gradient.
II. A protein stops migrating when the pH equals its pI.
III. If a protein diffuses away from its pI, it regains a charge and is pushed back to the pI.
IV. IEF is typically carried out in a high concentration of SDS.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

104. Which pair correctly identifies a component of a Capillary Electrophoresis system and its function?
(A) High-voltage supply – Drives electroosmotic flow and electrophoresis
(B) Fused-silica capillary – Acts as the stationary phase for partition chromatography.
(C) UV-Vis detector – Cools the capillary to prevent the matrix from melting.
(D) Buffer reservoir – Vaporizes the liquid sample before it enters the system.

105. A proteomics lab is comparing the protein expression profiles of normal tissue and cancerous tissue using 2D Gel Electrophoresis. A prominent spot present in the normal tissue gel is missing in the cancerous tissue gel. What does this observation conceptually suggest?
(A) The cancerous tissue has a significantly higher overall pH than normal.
(B) The specific protein is down-regulated or absent in the cancerous state
(C) The first dimension IEF separation failed completely in the cancerous sample.
(D) The protein mutated to become twice as heavy but maintained the same pI value.

106. Conceptually, what happens to an amino acid or a protein exactly at its isoelectric point (pI) during an IEF experiment?
(A) It becomes highly negatively charged and rapidly moves toward the anode.
(B) Its net charge becomes zero and it ceases to migrate
(C) It becomes completely denatured and precipitates in the gel.
(D) It reverses direction and migrates rapidly toward the system cathode.

107. What is the cause-and-effect relationship behind using carrier ampholytes in a gel during Isoelectric Focusing?
(A) Ampholytes arrange by pI to form a smooth, continuous pH gradient
(B) Ampholytes bind to proteins, making them highly fluorescent under UV light.
(C) Ampholytes break disulfide bonds, ensuring the proteins are fully unfolded.
(D) Ampholytes increase gel viscosity, preventing proteins from diffusing out.

108. Which is the most appropriate reason why Capillary Electrophoresis has completely replaced traditional slab gels for forensic STR DNA typing?
(A) It requires the use of highly toxic and corrosive chemicals to operate.
(B) It does not require any form of electric current to function effectively.
(C) Allows automation, high-throughput, multiplexing, and digital data capture
(D) It intentionally degrades DNA to analyze individual nucleotides via mass.

109. What is the basic principle underlying Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis (PFGE)?
(A) Use of pulsed ultrasonic waves to break large DNA chromosomes into tiny pieces.
(B) Rapid switching of gel temperature to melt and reform agarose pores dynamically.
(C) Application of a massive continuous direct current to blow DNA through the matrix.
(D) Alternating electric fields force large DNA to reorient and snake through pores

110. Which of the following statements concerning DNA staining dyes is strictly INCORRECT?
(A) Ethidium Bromide intercalates between the nitrogenous base pairs of the DNA.
(B) SYBR Green is marketed as a significantly safer alternative to Ethidium Bromide.
(C) Silver staining is only used for DNA visualization and cannot detect proteins.
(D) EtBr-stained DNA fluoresces visibly orange under high-intensity UV illumination.

111. Match the items in List I with those in List II and select the correct option:
List I: (Staining Method)
P. Ethidium bromide

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Q. SYBR Green
R. Silver staining
S. Coomassie Brilliant Blue

List II: (Characteristics / Application)

1. Safest modern fluorescent stain for DNA, binds minor groove
2. Highly sensitive stain for trace proteins or DNA in polyacrylamide gels
3. Routine protein stain for SDS-PAGE, limit of detection ~100 ng
4. Classic DNA intercalator, strong mutagen, requires UV light

(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

112. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Silver staining is approximately 10 to 100 times more sensitive than Coomassie Brilliant Blue for detecting proteins in a gel.
Statement II: Coomassie Brilliant Blue directly intercalates into the DNA double helix.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct

113. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Ethidium bromide is a highly effective dye for visualizing DNA in agarose gels.
Reason (R): It possesses a planar structure that allows it to intercalate between DNA base pairs, and its fluorescence yield greatly increases upon binding to hydrophobic DNA regions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

114. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic of Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis (PFGE)?
(A) It utilizes alternating orthogonal electric fields to drive separation.
(B) It typically requires run times of many hours to several full days.
(C) It is designed exclusively for separating very small DNA fragments under 100 bp
(D) It is the gold standard for epidemiological typing of pathogenic bacteria.

115. Consider the following statements regarding the interpretation of gel electrophoresis results:
I. A thick, intensely glowing band indicates a higher concentration of DNA at that size.
II. A continuous smear down the entire lane often indicates DNA degradation.
III. The presence of multiple unexpected bands in a PCR product lane may indicate non-specific primer binding.
IV. Larger molecules will be found closer to the bottom of the gel than smaller molecules.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

NODIA

116. Which pair correctly associates an electrophoretic technique with its classical specialized application?
(A) IEF – High-resolution separation of huge megabase-sized chromosomes.
(B) Capillary Electrophoresis – Preparative purification of intact mammalian cells.
(C) Native PAGE – Rapid sequencing of the entire human protein genome.
(D) PFGE – Epidemiological typing of bacterial outbreak strains

117. An epidemiologist is investigating an outbreak of Listeria monocytogenes linked to a specific food processing plant. To prove that the clinical isolates from patients exactly match the environmental isolates from the plant, which electrophoretic technique should be applied to compare their whole chromosome macro-restriction patterns?
(A) Denaturing SDS-PAGE
(B) Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis
(C) 2D Gel Electrophoresis
(D) Thin Layer Chromatography

118. A researcher loads $10\mu g$ of restricted plasmid DNA into a single narrow well of an agarose gel. After electrophoresis and staining, instead of sharp discrete bands, the lane displays a wide, trailing "smear" extending upwards. What conceptual error does this most likely represent?
(A) The gel was accidentally run in the backward

direction.
(B) The total agarose concentration used was vastly too high.
(C) DNA sample was overloaded, causing aggregation and altered mobility
(D) The ethidium bromide used completely destroyed the DNA backbone.

119. What is the underlying cause-and-effect mechanism that allows Silver Staining to visualize biomolecules in a gel?
(A) Silver actively fluoresces intensely when exposed to high-power infrared lasers.
(B) Silver ions chemically digest the gel matrix, leaving holes where proteins were.
(C) Silver acts as a pH indicator, turning bright blue in the presence of acidic proteins.
(D) Silver ions bind to biomolecules and are reduced to a visible dark precipitate

120. Which of the following is considered the most appropriate, modern, and safer alternative to Ethidium Bromide for routine DNA visualization in an undergraduate teaching laboratory?
(A) SYBR Safe or GelRed
(B) Coomassie Brilliant Blue
(C) Radioactive $P^{\{32\}}$ labeling
(D) Uranyl acetate

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ANSWERS

1. (A) Applied centrifugal field
The sedimentation coefficient represents the rate at which a particle moves through a liquid medium under centrifugal force. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of the sedimentation velocity to the applied centrifugal field. This value depends on the mass, density, and shape of the particle, as well as the properties of the surrounding fluid medium.

2. (C) Ultracentrifuges operate at a maximum speed of 10,000 RPM.
Ultracentrifuges are specialized instruments designed to operate at extremely high rotational speeds, often exceeding one hundred thousand revolutions per minute. This generates massive centrifugal forces necessary for separating small macromolecules and cellular organelles. Claiming a maximum speed of only ten thousand revolutions per minute is inaccurate, as that range is typically associated with standard tabletop or refrigerated centrifuges.

3. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Different centrifugation techniques serve specific laboratory needs based on sample volume and required force. Microcentrifuges handle small volumes of nucleic acids while refrigerated units protect temperature-sensitive cells. Preparative ultracentrifuges isolate tiny organelles like ribosomes at very high speeds. Analytical ultracentrifuges utilize sophisticated optical systems to monitor the sedimentation process of molecules in real-time for detailed structural analysis.

4. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
Differential centrifugation effectively separates particles within a complex mixture by exploiting differences in their sedimentation rates. This process primarily depends on the size and mass of the particles rather than just their density. Successive steps involving progressively higher centrifugal speeds and longer durations are necessary to pellet smaller and less dense components, such as microsomes and ribosomes.

5. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Operating ultracentrifuges at extreme speeds creates significant air resistance against the spinning rotor, which leads to the generation of intense heat. To prevent thermal damage to sensitive biological samples and ensure mechanical stability, these machines operate under a high vacuum environment. This vacuum removes air molecules, thereby minimizing friction and allowing the rotor to maintain high rotational velocities safely.

6. (C) Isolation of pure mitochondria without lysosome contamination
Differential centrifugation is useful for crude separations, such as harvesting cells or nuclei from homogenates through successive pelleting steps. However, it cannot achieve high purity for organelles with similar sedimentation rates, like mitochondria and lysosomes. Isolating pure mitochondrial fractions without lysosomal contamination requires more refined techniques such as density gradient centrifugation, which separates components based on their specific buoyant densities.

7. (A) I, II, and III only
The sedimentation rate of a particle is influenced by its physical properties and the surrounding environment. Increasing particle mass or density enhances the sedimentation speed. Conversely, highly asymmetric shapes increase frictional resistance, which slows down the process. Sedimentation ceases entirely when the particle density matches the fluid density. However, increasing fluid viscosity hinders movement, thereby decreasing rather than increasing the rate.

8. (A) Swinging-bucket rotor – Ideal for density gradient centrifugation
Swinging-bucket rotors allow sample tubes to move from a vertical position to a horizontal orientation during rotation. This mechanism is particularly advantageous for density gradient centrifugation because it minimizes the disturbance of established gradients and prevents the remixing of separated zones. Particles travel

NODIA

adjusting the pH of the mobile phase relative to their isoelectric points. Other techniques like gel filtration and affinity chromatography rely on size and specific biological recognition, respectively.

45. (C) I and IV together, then II, then III
In size exclusion chromatography, molecules larger than the exclusion limit of the resin cannot enter the pores and elute together in the void volume. For a column with a one hundred kilodalton limit, both the one hundred fifty and one hundred twenty kilodalton proteins will elute simultaneously first. Subsequently, smaller proteins enter the pores and elute in decreasing order of size.

46. (C) Protein A will bind; Protein B will flow through.
At a buffer pH of six, Protein A carries a net negative charge because the environment is more basic than its isoelectric point of four. Conversely, Protein B carries a net positive charge as the pH is below its isoelectric point of eight. Since the DEAE resin is a positively charged anion exchanger, it will bind the negatively charged Protein A while allowing Protein B.

47. (B) Salt ions compete with bound proteins for charged resin sites
Utilizing a continuous gradient of increasing sodium chloride concentration is a standard method for eluting proteins from ion exchange columns. The introduced salt ions, such as chloride or sodium, compete directly with the bound protein molecules for the charged functional groups on the resin. As the salt concentration rises, the protein-resin interactions are progressively weakened and displaced, allowing the proteins to elute properly.

48. (D) Gel filtration chromatography
Gel filtration chromatography is the most suitable method for separating a mixture of proteins based on their molecular masses while preserving their native, functional conformations. Unlike SDS-PAGE, which uses detergents to denature and coat proteins with charge, gel filtration uses mild buffer conditions that maintain the three-dimensional structure. This allows researchers to isolate active enzymes or intact protein complexes based on volume.

49. (A) Highly specific biological interactions between a ligand and a target molecule
Affinity chromatography is a highly selective separation technique based on the unique biological recognition between a target molecule and a specific ligand attached to a stationary matrix. This interaction mimics natural processes, such as the binding of an enzyme to its substrate or an antibody to its antigen. Components without the specific affinity for the ligand pass through the column with ease.

50. (C) HPLC relies on gravity to pass the mobile phase through the column.
High Performance Liquid Chromatography is characterized by the use of very small stationary phase particles, which significantly improve resolution and analysis speed. Due to the high resistance to flow created by these tightly packed particles, gravity is insufficient to move the mobile phase through the column. Instead, sophisticated high-pressure mechanical pumps are required to maintain a consistent flow rate and pressure.

51. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Affinity chromatography utilizes specific molecular pairings to achieve high-purity isolations. Messenger RNA with a poly-A tail is captured using oligo-dT cellulose. Histidine-tagged proteins are purified using metal ions like nickel or cobalt. Antigens are selectively bound by their corresponding antibodies immobilized on the matrix. Similarly, enzymes can be isolated through their specific affinity for substrate analogs or inhibitors that act as ligands.

52. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
HPLC systems are categorized by the relative polarities of their phases. In reversed-phase chromatography, the stationary phase is non-polar, often consisting of long hydrocarbon chains like C18, while the mobile phase is a polar solvent mixture. In contrast, normal-phase chromatography utilizes a polar stationary phase and a non-polar mobile phase. Therefore, the description of reversed-phase is accurate, while normal-phase is not.

53. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The superior resolution provided by High Performance Liquid Chromatography is largely due to the use of micro-particulate stationary phases with extremely small diameters. These tightly packed particles create a massive surface area for interaction but also offer significant physical resistance to the flow of the mobile phase.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

This equilibrium state is independent of the particle's size or shape. Therefore, claiming that this method depends on size and shape is incorrect, while the description of the equilibrium mechanism remains accurate.

18. (C) Separation of particles strictly by buoyant density regardless of mass
Rate-zonal centrifugation requires layering the sample on top of a pre-formed gradient and stopping the run before particles reach the tube bottom. This method separates components based on their individual sedimentation rates, which are influenced by both size and mass. It does not separate particles strictly by buoyant density; that specific principle defines isopycnic centrifugation, where particles reach a stable equilibrium position.

19. (B) I, II, and IV only
In cesium chloride gradients, ethidium bromide intercalates between DNA base pairs, causing the molecules to unwind and decreasing their buoyant density. Supercoiled plasmid DNA has restricted binding capacity compared to linear or nicked DNA due to its tight configuration. Consequently, linear DNA binds more dye, becomes less dense, and bands at a higher position in the gradient than the more dense, supercoiled plasmid DNA.

20. (D) Sucrose – Rate-zonal separation of ribosomal subunits
Selecting the appropriate density gradient material is crucial for successful fractionation. Sucrose is the standard medium for rate-zonal separations, particularly for resolving ribosomal subunits and other large protein complexes. Other materials like Ficoll are better suited for cell separations from blood, while cesium chloride is preferred for isopycnic banding of DNA. Percoll is often used for organelle isolation due to its low osmolality.

21. (D) I, II, III, IV
Executing a rate-zonal centrifugation experiment requires a specific sequence of operations. First, a continuous or step density gradient is prepared within the centrifuge tube. The sample is then carefully layered on top to form a narrow starting zone. After centrifuging for a calculated duration to allow separation, the contents are fractionated to recover the different zones, often by piercing the tube bottom.

22. (C) Sucrose gradient rate-zonal centrifugation
When proteins share the same buoyant density but differ significantly in molecular mass, isopycnic centrifugation cannot separate them as they would band at the same position. Rate-zonal centrifugation using a sucrose gradient is the preferred technique. This method exploits the differences in mass and size, allowing the heavier protein to sediment faster through the gradient, resulting in distinct zones that can be collected separately.

23. (D) Equilibrium between centrifugal force and inward ion diffusion
The formation of a stable density gradient using cesium chloride is driven by the balance of two opposing physical processes. During high-speed ultracentrifugation, the centrifugal force drives the heavy cesium ions toward the bottom of the tube. This creates a concentration gradient that is countered by the inward diffusion of ions. Eventually, an equilibrium state is reached where a stable density gradient is established.

NODIA

24. (A) Cesium chloride-ethidium bromide equilibrium centrifugation
Isopycnic equilibrium centrifugation using cesium chloride and ethidium bromide is the most effective method for isolating highly purified plasmid DNA. This technique exploits the difference in buoyant density between supercoiled plasmids and linear chromosomal DNA. The intercalating dye alters the density of different DNA forms to different extents, allowing the plasmid to be separated from proteins, RNA, and chromosomal fragments with high precision.

25. (A) The distance traveled by the solvent front
The retardation factor, or value, is a fundamental parameter in planar chromatography used to quantify the migration of a substance. it is calculated by dividing the distance traveled by the specific solute by the total distance traveled by the solvent front from the starting baseline. this dimensionless ratio helps characterize compounds and is used for comparative analysis against known standards.

26. (B) Components with strong stationary phase interactions move faster.
Chromatography relies on the differential distribution of analytes between a stationary phase and a mobile phase. As the mobile phase flows, it carries the components along. Substances

63. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different detectors in gas chromatography provide selectivity for specific classes of compounds. The Flame Ionization Detector is the standard for detecting most hydrocarbons. The Electron Capture Detector is exceptionally sensitive to halogenated pesticides and explosives. The Nitrogen-Phosphorus Detector is specialized for analyzing organophosphate poisons. The Thermal Conductivity Detector serves as a universal, non-destructive tool capable of detecting any substance in the gas.

64. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
Gas chromatography is an excellent technique for separating components that can be vaporized and remain thermally stable at high temperatures. However, large biological macromolecules like intact proteins and nucleic acids are non-volatile and tend to degrade when heated. Therefore, these substances cannot be analyzed directly by standard gas chromatography without significant pretreatment, making the first statement correct and the second inaccurate.

65. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Electron Capture Detector is a vital instrument in forensic chemistry due to its extraordinary sensitivity toward compounds containing electronegative elements. Functional groups such as halogens in pesticides and nitro groups in many explosives are highly efficient at capturing thermal electrons, leading to a detectable signal. This specific sensitivity allows for the detection of trace amounts of these substances in samples.

66. (C) Oxygen
Carrier gases in gas chromatography must be chemically inert to prevent reactions with the stationary phase or the analytes. Helium, nitrogen, and hydrogen are the most frequently used gases because they fulfill these requirements and provide good separation efficiency. Oxygen is strictly avoided because it is highly reactive and would lead to the oxidation of the stationary phase and analytes.

67. (B) I, II, and IV only
Gas chromatography relies on the partitioning of analytes between a gaseous mobile phase and a stationary phase. The sample must be rapidly vaporized in a heated injection port to enter the gas stream. High-resolution capillary columns are generally preferred over packed columns. Crucially, retention time is highly dependent on column temperature, as heating increases the vapor pressure of analytes, causing elution.

68. (D) Blood alcohol – GC with Headspace sampling and FID
Analyzing blood alcohol content is a routine task in forensic laboratories, typically performed using gas chromatography equipped with a Flame Ionization Detector. Headspace sampling is used to analyze the volatile ethanol in the vapor phase above the blood sample, preventing the non-volatile blood components from contaminating the column. Other pairings, such as antibody separation, are inappropriate for these non-volatile biomolecules.

69. (B) Alcohol partitions into the gas phase above the sample in a sealed vial
Headspace sampling is a technique designed to analyze volatile components within a liquid or solid matrix. In forensic blood alcohol analysis, the sample is placed in a sealed vial and allowed to reach equilibrium. The volatile ethanol partitions into the gas phase above the liquid, which is then sampled and injected into the gas chromatograph. This approach protects the instrument from contamination.

70. (C) Derivatization
Many biologically important molecules are naturally non-volatile or decompose before they can reach a gaseous state. To analyze such substances using gas chromatography, they must undergo derivatization. This chemical process involves reacting the analyte with a specific reagent to modify its functional groups, resulting in a new compound that is more volatile and thermally stable. This transformation allows for successful separation.

71. (D) Speeds elution of high boiling point compounds while preserving resolution
Temperature programming involves systematically increasing the oven temperature during a gas chromatography run. This technique is essential for mixtures containing compounds with a wide range of boiling points. Low temperatures provide good resolution for early-eluting, volatile components, while gradually increasing the heat forces less volatile, high-boiling compounds

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

as discrete circles. This phenomenon is most commonly caused by overloading the stationary phase with too much sample at the application point. Excessive concentration overwhelms the capacity of the phase to distribute the analyte uniformly, leading to non-ideal migration and poor resolution between the different components of the mixture.

36. (D) Qualitative screening of seized pills for amphetamines
Thin Layer Chromatography is an ideal initial approach for the qualitative screening of unknown substances, such as seized pills suspected of containing amphetamines. It is highly cost-effective, rapid, and requires minimal equipment compared to more complex techniques. While it cannot provide precise molecular weights or sequence genomic data, its ability to quickly separate and tentatively identify multiple components is invaluable for labs.

37. (B) Eluent
In column chromatography, the liquid mobile phase that is passed through the stationary matrix is referred to as the eluent. Its primary role is to transport the analytes through the column at varying rates based on their interactions with the stationary phase. As the eluent exits the column carrying the separated substances, the resulting liquid collected is known as the eluate.

38. (C) Separation is fundamentally driven by varying molecular charges
Gel filtration chromatography, also known as size exclusion chromatography, relies exclusively on the physical dimensions of molecules to achieve separation. The stationary phase consists of porous beads that allow smaller molecules to enter and spend more time within the matrix. Large molecules are excluded from these pores and travel around the beads, eluting first. Electrostatic charges do not play a role.

39. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different chromatographic resins are designed for specific molecular interactions. Cation exchangers utilize negatively charged groups like carboxymethyl to bind positive ions. Anion exchangers employ positively charged groups such as diethylaminoethyl for binding negative ions. Gel filtration often uses porous beads like Sephadex to separate by size. Affinity chromatography utilizes highly specific ligands, such as Protein A, which selectively binds antibodies for purification.

40. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
In ion exchange chromatography, molecules with a net charge opposite to that of the resin functional groups will bind through electrostatic attraction. Molecules possessing the same charge as the resin are repelled and pass through the column without binding. To elute the bound molecules, the ionic strength of the mobile phase is increased by adding salt, which competes for the charged sites.

41. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In gel filtration, molecules exceeding the exclusion limit of the stationary phase beads are completely prevented from entering the internal pore structure. Consequently, these large molecules are restricted to the interstitial space between the beads, traveling the shortest possible path through the column. This results in their early elution together at a specific volume known as the void volume, effectively separating them.

42. (B) The radioactive isotope of the sample
The resolution of a chromatographic separation is influenced by physical and chemical parameters such as column length, the particle size of the stationary phase, and the flow rate of the mobile phase. These factors determine the efficiency of interaction and peak sharpness. The presence of a specific radioactive isotope in the sample, while useful for detection, does not fundamentally alter the physical separation process.

43. (B) I, II, and IV only
Ion exchange chromatography is highly dependent on the electrostatic properties of both the resin and the analytes. Cation exchangers have negatively charged groups, while anion exchangers use positively charged groups. The net charge of proteins is significantly influenced by the pH of the surrounding buffer. Therefore, altering the pH can change a protein charge, either facilitating its binding to the resin or triggering elution.

44. (C) Proteins – Ion exchange chromatography
Ion exchange chromatography is the primary technique used for separating molecules based strictly on their net surface charge. This method is particularly effective for proteins, as their overall charge can be precisely manipulated by

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

along the entire length of the tube, facilitating high-resolution separation based on their specific sedimentation or buoyant properties.

9. (B) III, II, IV, I
Cellular components pellet at different speeds during differential centrifugation based on their size and mass. The largest and densest organelles, the nuclei, settle first at low speeds. Mitochondria follow at intermediate speeds, while microsomes require much higher centrifugal forces. Finally, the smallest components, such as individual ribosomes and large macromolecules, are recovered from the supernatant only after prolonged ultracentrifugation at extreme speeds.

10. (B) Speed must be increased by a factor of $\sqrt{2}$
Relative centrifugal force is mathematically proportional to the square of the rotational speed of the rotor. Therefore, doubling the force does not require doubling the speed. Instead, the rotational velocity must be increased by the square root of the desired force factor. To achieve a two-fold increase in centrifugal force while maintaining a constant radius, the speed is multiplied by approximately 1.414.

11. (A) To counteract frictional heat that could denature sensitive enzymes
High-speed rotation generates considerable frictional heat through the interaction between the rotor and the surrounding air. Many biological molecules, especially enzymes and proteins, are thermally labile and can lose their functional structure if exposed to elevated temperatures. Using a refrigerated centrifuge maintains a cold environment, effectively neutralizing this heat and ensuring that sensitive enzymes remain stable and active throughout the process.

12. (C) Movement of particles in a fluid away from the center of rotation
Sedimentation is the process where particles suspended in a fluid medium migrate under the influence of an external force. In the context of centrifugation, this force is the centrifugal field generated by rapid rotation. Particles move away from the center of the rotor toward the bottom of the tube at rates determined by their individual physical characteristics and the fluid properties.

13. (D) Cesium chloride (CsCl)
Cesium chloride is a high-density salt used extensively for isopycnic centrifugation of nucleic acids. When centrifuged at high speeds, it forms a self-generating density gradient. DNA molecules migrate through this gradient until they reach a position where their buoyant density exactly matches that of the surrounding solution. This allows for precise separation based on chemical composition, such as GC content.

14. (C) Rate-zonal centrifugation is also known as equilibrium centrifugation.
Rate-zonal and isopycnic centrifugation are distinct techniques with different underlying principles. Rate-zonal separation is time-dependent and relies on differences in particle size and mass to form discrete bands. It is not an equilibrium method because particles would eventually pellet if the run continued. In contrast, isopycnic centrifugation is an equilibrium technique where separation is strictly based on buoyant density, independent of centrifugation time.

15. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Centrifugation techniques are categorized based on their separation mechanisms. Rate-zonal methods utilize pre-formed gradients to separate particles primarily by size and mass. Isopycnic techniques separate molecules strictly according to their buoyant density within a gradient. Differential centrifugation involves successive pelleting at increasing speeds to fractionate homogenates. Common media such as sucrose or Percoll are used to establish the density environments required for these processes.

16. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
Cesium chloride is unique because it can form a stable, continuous density gradient autonomously during high-speed ultracentrifugation. This property is ideal for separating macromolecules like DNA. However, cesium chloride gradients are not suitable for isolating intact whole mammalian cells. The extremely high salt concentrations and osmotic pressure associated with these gradients would cause severe cellular damage, making them inappropriate for maintaining cell viability.

17. (D) A is false but R is true.
Isopycnic centrifugation is a technique where particles are separated exclusively based on their buoyant density. Once a particle reaches the position in the gradient where the surrounding density matches its own, it remains stationary.

NODIA

High-pressure mechanical pumps are therefore essential to drive the liquid through the column.

54. (C) Elemental analysis of heavy metals in hair
HPLC is a powerful tool for analyzing thermolabile and high-molecular-weight organic compounds, such as pharmaceutical drugs and pesticides, in biological fluids like blood. However, it is not typically used for the elemental analysis of heavy metals in samples like hair. Such determinations are better performed using specialized techniques like Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy or Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry designed for trace metals.

55. (A) I, II, and III only
High Performance Liquid Chromatography offers numerous advantages over traditional low-pressure methods, including significantly faster analysis times and dramatically higher sensitivity and resolution. The columns used are robust and can be reused many times if properly maintained. Unlike gas chromatography, HPLC is not restricted to volatile compounds and can successfully analyze a wide range of non-volatile and thermally unstable biological molecules.

56. (A) Column oven – Controls temperature for reproducible retention times
Maintaining a constant temperature is vital for achieving reproducible results in HPLC, as the partition coefficients of analytes are temperature-dependent. A column oven serves this purpose by regulating the environment surrounding the analytical column. Other components like the degasser remove dissolved air from the mobile phase, while the injector delivers the sample, and the detector monitors the eluting compounds in the flow.

57. (A) I, II, III, IV, V
The fluid pathway in a standard HPLC system follows a logical sequence to ensure precise analysis. The mobile phase is drawn from the solvent reservoir by a high-pressure pump. It then passes through the sample injector, where the analyte mixture is introduced. The combined stream enters the analytical column for separation, and finally, the separated components are identified and quantified by the detector.

58. (A) X first, then Y, then Z
In reversed-phase HPLC, the stationary phase is non-polar, causing non-polar molecules to be strongly retained. Polar molecules have the least affinity for the stationary phase and spend more time in the polar mobile phase, eluting first. Therefore, in a mixture containing highly polar, moderately polar, and non-polar compounds, the elution sequence will follow the order of increasing hydrophobicity or decreasing polarity.

59. (A) Increases elution speed of non-polar analytes, sharpening peaks
Gradient elution involves gradually increasing the concentration of the organic solvent in the mobile phase throughout the HPLC run. This process progressively reduces the polarity of the mobile phase, which speeds up the elution of more non-polar analytes that were strongly retained by the stationary phase. This technique reduces overall analysis time and improves peak sharpness by preventing excessive broadening.

60. (C) Flow rate and column temperature
Achieving high reproducibility in HPLC retention times requires strict control over the factors that influence analyte migration. Both the mobile phase flow rate and the column temperature are critical variables. Minor fluctuations in these parameters can significantly shift the time at which peaks appear, complicating data interpretation. Maintaining these conditions at constant, optimized levels ensures that the chromatographic behavior remains consistent.

61. (D) An inert carrier gas
In Gas Chromatography, the mobile phase is a high-purity, inert gas, commonly referred to as the carrier gas. Its primary function is to transport the vaporized sample molecules through the chromatographic column without reacting with them. Common carrier gases include helium, nitrogen, and hydrogen, and their flow is precisely regulated to ensure consistent and reproducible separation of the volatile components.

62. (C) Thermal Conductivity Detector (TCD) destroys the sample completely during detection.
Gas chromatography utilizes various detectors depending on the nature of the analytes. The Flame Ionization Detector is excellent for general organic analysis, while the Electron Capture Detector is highly sensitive to halogens. The Thermal Conductivity Detector is a universal, non-destructive detector that senses changes in the thermal properties of the gas stream. Claiming that it destroys the sample is incorrect.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

that interact strongly with the stationary phase are retained more effectively and move slowly through the system. Conversely, components with weaker interactions remain primarily in the mobile phase and elute much faster, facilitating the separation process.

27. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Chromatographic techniques are distinguished by their primary separation mechanisms. Paper chromatography involves partitioning between the moving solvent and water bound to cellulose. Gel filtration separates molecules based on their molecular size and shape within a porous matrix. Ion exchange chromatography relies on reversible electrostatic charge interactions. Affinity chromatography uses highly specific biological interactions, such as those between an antigen and its antibody.

28. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct
In paper chromatography, the cellulose fibers of the paper do not act as the primary stationary phase themselves. Instead, they serve as a support for a thin layer of water molecules adsorbed from the environment or the solvent system. This adsorbed water acts as the actual stationary liquid phase. Separation occurs as solutes partition between this stationary aqueous layer and the mobile solvent.

29. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Thin Layer Chromatography is widely preferred over paper chromatography because it provides superior resolution and significantly shorter analysis times. This efficiency is due to the use of a very uniform and fine-grained stationary phase, such as silica gel, which is coated onto a rigid plate. This structure minimizes the spread of spots by reducing diffusion and allows the mobile phase to migrate rapidly.

30. (C) Polyacrylamide gel
Standard stationary phases for Thin Layer Chromatography include granular materials like silica gel, activated alumina, and fine cellulose powder, which are coated onto glass or plastic backings. These materials provide the necessary surface area and chemical properties for effective separation. Polyacrylamide, however, is a polymer primarily used for creating gel matrices in electrophoresis and is not typically employed in standard TLC applications.

31. (B) I, III, and IV only
Thin Layer Chromatography is a versatile tool in forensic science for screening illicit drugs and analyzing complex mixtures like inks. Most compounds separated on a plate are colorless and require visualization techniques such as ultraviolet light or chemical sprays. While the retardation factor is a useful characteristic, it is not definitive for absolute identification on its own; comparison with known standards is required.

32. (D) High polarity – Stronger retention on the stationary phase
In normal-phase chromatography, the stationary phase is highly polar, while the mobile phase is non-polar. Consequently, analytes with high polarity exhibit strong electrostatic or hydrogen-bonding interactions with the stationary phase, leading to increased retention times. Substances with low polarity remain largely in the non-polar mobile phase and elute more quickly. Molecular weight and size are not the primary determinants here.

NODIA

33. (A) I, II, III, IV
The standard procedure for performing Thin Layer Chromatography begins with applying the sample as a small spot near the baseline of the plate. The plate is then placed into a development chamber containing the mobile phase. Once the solvent has migrated sufficiently, the plate is removed, the solvent front is marked, and the separated components are visualized using appropriate chemical or physical methods.

34. (C) The standard has an R_f of 0.6, and the unknown is definitively not cocaine.
The retardation factor for the standard cocaine sample is calculated as six centimeters divided by ten centimeters, resulting in a value of zero point six. The unknown substance has a factor of zero point two, which is significantly different from the standard. Since the values do not match under identical experimental conditions, the forensic analyst can conclude that the unknown drug is not cocaine.

35. (A) Overloading the sample at the application spot
Tailing or streaking occurs when chromatography spots appear elongated or smeared rather than

to elute faster. This prevents excessive peak broadening and significantly reduces the analysis time.

72. (A) Nitrogen-Phosphorus Detector (NPD)
The Nitrogen-Phosphorus Detector is specifically engineered to exhibit high sensitivity and selectivity for compounds containing nitrogen or phosphorus atoms. This makes it the most appropriate choice for detecting trace levels of organophosphorus pesticides and nerve agents in environmental or forensic samples. While other detectors can detect organic molecules, they lack the specific sensitivity required to identify these particular poisons accurately.

73. (B) Mass Spectrometry
The abbreviation MS in hyphenated analytical techniques refers to Mass Spectrometry. This powerful analytical tool identifies and quantifies molecules by converting them into ions and then measuring their mass-to-charge ratios. When combined with a separation technique like gas chromatography, it provides a highly specific means of identifying the individual components of complex chemical mixtures based on their unique mass spectral patterns.

74. (B) Analytes pass directly from the high-pressure HPLC pump into the MS vacuum chamber.
GC-MS integrates the separation capabilities of gas chromatography with the identification power of mass spectrometry. The GC component uses a gas phase to separate mixtures, and the separated analytes then enter the mass spectrometer's vacuum chamber for ionization and analysis. Describing a process where analytes pass directly from a high-pressure HPLC pump into the vacuum chamber refers to Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry.

75. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Mass spectrometry results are interpreted using specific terminology. The molecular ion represents the intact molecule that has lost an electron, indicating its molecular weight. The base peak is the most intense signal in the spectrum, assigned a relative abundance of one hundred percent. Fragmentation patterns provide a structural fingerprint. The mass-to-charge ratio is the fundamental parameter plotted on the horizontal axis.

76. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
GC-MS is widely recognized as the gold standard in forensic toxicology because it combines two independent analytical principles. It utilizes gas chromatography to achieve high-resolution separation of components in a mixture based on their retention times. Simultaneously, the mass spectrometer provides definitive structural information for each component by generating a unique mass spectrum. Together, these features offer a high level of certainty.

77. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
GC-MS is classified as a confirmatory test because it can uniquely identify a chemical substance with high confidence. The mass spectrum produced for a compound serves as a specific chemical fingerprint that is nearly impossible for another molecule to replicate. Even in cases where two substances might have similar chromatographic retention times, their distinct mass-to-charge fragmentation patterns allow the analyst to distinguish.

78. (C) Analyzing large intact proteins without digestion or derivatization
The status of GC-MS as a gold standard stems from its high sensitivity, extreme specificity, and the availability of extensive digital spectral libraries for automated compound matching. However, its primary limitation is its inability to analyze large, intact biological macromolecules like proteins. These substances are non-volatile and thermally unstable, requiring different techniques such as liquid chromatography paired with specialized mass spectrometry interfaces.

79. (A) I and II only
Electrophoretic mobility is a fundamental property of a molecule that describes its ability to move through an electric field. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of the net charge of the molecule to its frictional coefficient. While the migration velocity depends on the applied voltage, the mobility itself is an intrinsic characteristic determined by the charge, size, and shape.

80. (D) Ampholyte – Molecule with both acidic and basic groups
In electrophoresis, an ampholyte is a molecule that possesses both acidic and basic functional groups, allowing it to act as either an acid or a base depending on the pH. This property is

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

essential for creating pH gradients in isoelectric focusing. Regarding the electrodes, the anode is the positively charged terminal, and the cathode is the negatively charged terminal.

81. (A) Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry
To provide legally defensible results in court, a forensic laboratory must move beyond presumptive screening tests to definitive identification. Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry is the required instrument for this purpose because it provides a unique structural fingerprint of the unknown molecule. This confirmatory analysis ensures that the identity of the synthetic drug is established with the high degree of scientific certainty necessary.

82. (C) Toward the anode, due to the negative charge of the phosphate backbone
DNA molecules possess a high negative charge due to the presence of phosphate groups along their sugar-phosphate backbone. When placed in an electric field during agarose gel electrophoresis at a neutral pH, these negatively charged molecules will migrate away from the negative cathode and toward the positive anode. The agarose matrix acts as a sieve, separating the DNA fragments by size.

83. (A) Provides ions for electrical current and maintains stable pH
The running buffer is a critical component of any electrophoresis system. It contains ions that conduct the electrical current between the electrodes, which is the driving force for molecular migration. Additionally, the buffer maintains a constant pH during the run, ensuring that the net charge on the DNA or protein molecules remains stable. This stability is essential for achieving consistent separation.

84. (D) Both net charge and three-dimensional size/ shape
In native gel electrophoresis, proteins are separated in their folded, non-denatured states. Consequently, their migration rate through the gel is influenced by both their intrinsic net charge and their three-dimensional size and shape. Unlike SDS-PAGE, where the charge-to-mass ratio is made uniform, native electrophoresis preserves the unique characteristics of each protein, allowing for the analysis of protein-protein interactions.

85. (B) To impart a uniform negative charge-to-mass ratio and denature proteins
Sodium dodecyl sulfate is an anionic detergent used in protein electrophoresis to denature complex protein structures. It binds to the amino acid backbone at a relatively constant ratio, imparting a uniform negative charge to each protein molecule. This overrides the intrinsic charges and ensures that all proteins have the same charge-to-mass ratio. Consequently, separation is determined solely by molecular weight.

86. (C) Agarose is a toxic synthetic monomer requiring a catalyst
Agarose and polyacrylamide are the two most common matrices for electrophoresis, each with specific properties. Agarose gels have larger pores and are typically used for separating larger DNA fragments, while polyacrylamide gels offer higher resolution for small molecules. Polyacrylamide is formed from synthetic monomers that are toxic and require chemical catalysts. In contrast, agarose is a non-toxic natural polysaccharide derived from seaweed.

NODIA

87. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
The choice of gel matrix depends on the size of the molecules being analyzed. Low-concentration agarose gels are suitable for large DNA plasmids, while higher concentrations provide better resolution for small DNA fragments. Gradient polyacrylamide gels allow for the separation of proteins across a wide range of molecular masses. SDS-PAGE remains the standard method for determining the molecular weight of proteins.

88. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Native polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis is designed to maintain proteins in their original folded state, which preserves their biological functions and enzymatic activities. This is useful for studying complexes and functional properties. On the other hand, SDS-PAGE uses harsh detergents and heat to unfold proteins and disrupt non-covalent interactions. This process renders the proteins largely inactive but allows for accurate weight determination.

89. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
During SDS-PAGE, proteins migrate toward the positive anode at rates determined by their molecular weight. The addition of sodium dodecyl sulfate ensures this because it binds to the

proteins and masks their original charges with a high density of negative charge proportional to the polypeptide length. This uniform charge-to-mass ratio means that the frictional resistance is the only factor limiting movement.

90. (B) Ethidium Bromide
SDS-PAGE sample loading buffers contain several components to prepare proteins for electrophoresis. Glycerol increases sample density so it sinks into the well, bromophenol blue serves as a tracking dye, and beta-mercaptoethanol reduces disulfide bonds. Ethidium bromide, however, is a fluorescent dye specifically used for visualizing nucleic acids by intercalating into the double helix and is not used in protein electrophoresis.

91. (B) I, II, and IV only
Agarose is a natural polysaccharide derived from seaweed that forms a porous gel through the physical process of cooling. The migration rate of DNA fragments through this matrix is inversely proportional to the logarithm of their molecular weight. It is important to note that the concentration of agarose is inversely related to the pore size; increasing concentration creates a denser matrix.

92. (C) Ammonium Persulfate – Provides free radicals for polymerization
The polymerization of a polyacrylamide gel requires several key chemicals. Ammonium persulfate acts as the initiator by providing the free radicals necessary to start the reaction. TEMED serves as a catalyst that accelerates the formation of these radicals from the persulfate. Acrylamide and bisacrylamide are the building blocks that form the linear chains and the cross-linked network, creating the molecular sieve.

93. (D) A single band at 25 kDa
SDS-PAGE is a denaturing technique that breaks the non-covalent interactions holding protein complexes together. When a tetramer composed of four identical twenty-five kilodalton subunits is processed with SDS and heat, the complex dissociates into four individual polypeptide chains. Since all four subunits have the same molecular mass, they will migrate at the same rate and appear as one band.

94. (C) Comparing migration distance to a standard curve of log(molecular weight)
To estimate the molecular weight of an unknown protein, a standard curve is created by plotting the logarithm of the molecular weights of known markers against their relative migration distances. Because the migration of denatured proteins in SDS-PAGE is inversely proportional to the log of their mass, the unknown migration distance can be mapped onto this linear curve for determination.

95. (B) Catalyzes APS free radical formation to accelerate polymerization
In the preparation of polyacrylamide gels, the addition of TEMED is a crucial step for controlling the polymerization process. TEMED acts as a chemical catalyst that dramatically accelerates the decomposition of ammonium persulfate into free radicals. These radicals then initiate the polymerization of the acrylamide and bisacrylamide monomers. Without TEMED, the formation of the gel would occur too slowly for laboratory use.

96. (D) 10% Native Polyacrylamide gel
Separating small DNA fragments that differ by only a few base pairs requires a matrix with very high resolving power and small pores. Native polyacrylamide gels are far superior to agarose gels for this purpose because they can distinguish between molecules with very similar sizes. A ten percent polyacrylamide gel provides the optimal density to effectively resolve these specific small DNA fragments.

97. (A) Protein separation in a pH gradient until net charge is zero (pI)
Isoelectric focusing is a specialized electrophoretic technique that separates proteins based on their unique isoelectric points. The process occurs within a stable pH gradient established in a gel matrix. Proteins migrate through the gradient until they reach the specific pH where their net electrical charge becomes zero. At this point, the protein ceases to move, resulting in sharp, highly focused bands.

98. (C) Both dimensions use Native PAGE to maintain functional protein folding
Two-dimensional gel electrophoresis is a powerful proteomics tool that combines two different separation principles. The first dimension utilizes isoelectric focusing to separate proteins based on

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

7. Given below are two statements regarding DNA and protein quantification using UV-Vis spectroscopy.
Statement I: A 260/280 nm absorbance ratio of approximately 1.8 indicates a highly pure DNA sample.
Statement II: A 260/280 nm ratio significantly lower than 1.8 generally indicates the presence of RNA contamination in the DNA sample.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

8. Arrange the following regions of the electromagnetic spectrum in order of increasing wavelength.
I. Infrared
II. X-Rays
III. Microwave
IV. Ultraviolet
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, I, III, II
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) IV, II, I, III

9. Identify the correct pair of a functional group and its characteristic absorption frequency in Infrared (IR) spectroscopy.
(A) Carbonyl group (C=O) — 3200-3600 cm^{-1}
(B) Hydroxyl group (O-H) — 1700-1750 cm^{-1}
(C) C-H stretch (alkane) — 1000-1200 cm^{-1}
(D) Nitrile group (C $\equiv$ N) — 2200-2260 cm^{-1}

10. Which of the following diatomic molecules is IR-inactive due to the absence of a permanent or dynamic dipole moment?
(A) Nitrogen molecule (N_2)
(B) Carbon monoxide (CO)
(C) Hydrogen chloride (HCl)
(D) Nitric oxide (NO)

11. In forensic trace analysis, a multi-layered paint chip from a hit-and-run scene is recovered. Which Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) technique is most appropriately used to obtain the IR spectra of the individual layers without physically separating them?
(A) Standard liquid-phase transmission cell FTIR analysis
(B) Attenuated Total Reflectance (ATR) FTIR microscopy
(C) Potassium bromide (KBr) pellet pressing and preparation
(D) Direct gas-phase IR transmission for volatile samples

12. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the forensic application of FTIR spectroscopy.
(A) Synthetic fibers — Identification of polymer composition like polyester or nylon
(B) Heavy metals — Direct quantification of elemental lead in blood
(C) Illicit drugs — Differentiation of cocaine base from cocaine hydrochloride
(D) Automotive paint — Identification of organic binders and inorganic extenders

NODIA

13. Which of the following defines the phenomenon of Raman scattering in spectroscopy?
(A) Absorption of a photon followed by spontaneous emission of X-rays from inner shell levels.
(B) Elastic scattering of photons by particles significantly larger than the light's wavelength.
(C) Inelastic scattering of monochromatic light, causing energy shifts via molecular vibrations.
(D) Resonance absorption of radio-frequency radiation by atomic nuclei within a magnetic field.

14. Consider the following statements regarding the comparison between Raman and IR spectroscopy:
I. Raman spectroscopy relies on a change in molecular polarizability, whereas IR relies on a change in dipole moment.
II. Water acts as a strong absorber in IR spectroscopy, limiting its use for aqueous solutions, but Raman spectroscopy is largely unaffected by water.
III. Completely symmetrical molecules like N_2 and O_2 are active in Raman spectroscopy but inactive in IR.
IV. The anti-Stokes lines in Raman scattering are generally more intense than the Stokes lines at room temperature.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, III and IV only

use of ampholytes ensures the pH environment is consistent.

108. (C) Allows automation, high-throughput, multiplexing, and digital data capture
Capillary Electrophoresis has become the standard for forensic STR DNA typing due to its capacity for full automation and high-throughput processing. Unlike slab gels, CE allows for the simultaneous analysis of multiple fluorescently labeled markers in a single capillary, a process known as multiplexing. The system also enables direct digital data capture and analysis, significantly reducing the potential for human error.

109. (D) Alternating electric fields force large DNA to reorient and snake through pores
Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis is designed to separate extremely large DNA molecules, such as whole bacterial chromosomes, which are too big for standard electrophoresis. The technique works by periodically changing the direction of the electric field. These pulses force the large, coiled DNA molecules to constantly reorient themselves to fit through the gel pores and migrate through the entire matrix.

110. (C) Silver staining is only used for DNA visualization and cannot detect proteins.
DNA visualization relies on various specialized dyes with different properties. Ethidium bromide is a classic intercalator that fluoresces under ultraviolet light, although it is a known mutagen. SYBR Green is often used as a safer alternative. Silver staining is a highly sensitive method used for detecting very low amounts of both nucleic acids and proteins in various types of polyacrylamide gels.

111. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Laboratory staining techniques vary in sensitivity and safety. Ethidium bromide is a traditional, albeit hazardous, DNA intercalator requiring UV light. SYBR Green provides a safer alternative by binding to the minor groove of DNA. Silver staining is used when extreme sensitivity is required to detect trace levels of proteins. Coomassie Brilliant Blue is the standard stain for routine protein analysis in SDS-PAGE.

112. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect
Silver staining is recognized for its exceptional sensitivity, often detecting protein concentrations ten to one hundred times lower than those detectable by Coomassie Brilliant Blue. This makes silver staining essential for identifying low-abundance proteins in complex samples. However, Coomassie Brilliant Blue is a dye specifically designed to bind to the amino acid groups of proteins and does not intercalate into DNA.

113. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ethidium bromide is an effective tool for DNA visualization because of its unique chemical structure and optical properties. Its planar molecule allows it to slide between the stacked base pairs of the DNA double helix, a process known as intercalation. Once situated within the hydrophobic interior of the DNA molecule, its fluorescence emission increases significantly when excited by high-intensity ultraviolet light.

114. (C) It is designed exclusively for separating very small DNA fragments under 100 bp
Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis is a specialized technique primarily used for separating megabase-sized DNA fragments, such as whole bacterial genomes. It involves long run times and the use of alternating electric fields to resolve these massive molecules. While it is the gold standard for epidemiological typing and bacterial outbreak investigations, it is not designed for analyzing very small DNA fragments.

115. (A) I, II, and III only
Interpreting gel results requires understanding how molecules behave in the matrix. An intense band reflects a higher concentration of the analyte, while a smear often suggests that the sample has degraded into many fragments. Unexpected bands may indicate non-specific primer binding. Importantly, smaller molecules migrate through the gel more easily and are found toward the bottom, while larger molecules remain top.

116. (D) PFGE – Epidemiological typing of bacterial outbreak strains
Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis is a critical tool in public health and epidemiology for tracking the spread of bacterial diseases. By separating huge chromosomal fragments, it creates a macro-restriction pattern that serves as a genetic

NODIA

fingerprint for specific bacterial strains. Other techniques like isoelectric focusing are not used for large chromosomes, and native PAGE is not suitable for whole-genome sequencing.

117. (B) Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis
To determine if clinical and environmental isolates of a pathogen like Listeria are identical, epidemiologists use Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis. This method generates a unique DNA fingerprint by separating large chromosomal fragments produced by restriction enzyme digestion. If the patterns between the isolates match exactly, it confirms a common source for the outbreak. Other techniques like SDS-PAGE would not provide genomic comparison.

118. (C) DNA sample was overloaded, causing aggregation and altered mobility
Loading an excessive amount of DNA into a single gel well often results in poor quality data. The high concentration of DNA molecules can lead to physical aggregation and localized changes in the electrical field, which disrupts the uniform migration of the fragments. Instead of forming sharp, distinct bands, the DNA appears as a broad, trailing smear extending from the well.

119. (D) Silver ions bind to biomolecules and are reduced to a visible dark precipitate
Silver staining is a multi-step process that relies on the chemical reduction of silver ions. Initially, silver ions from a staining solution bind to the functional groups of proteins or nucleic acids within the gel matrix. A developer solution is then added, which reduces these bound ions to metallic silver. This results in the formation of a dark, visible precipitate.

120. (A) SYBR Safe or GelRed
For routine laboratory work, particularly in educational settings, safety is a primary concern. Ethidium bromide is a potent mutagen and requires careful handling and disposal. SYBR Safe and GelRed have been developed as significantly safer alternatives for DNA visualization. These dyes offer similar sensitivity compared to traditional stains but are engineered to be non-mutagenic, making them the most appropriate choice.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 19

Spectroscopy and Mass Spectrometry

1. Which of the following best defines the fundamental mechanism of spectroscopy in analytical chemistry?
(A) The measurement of the physical mass of atoms and molecules in a vacuum
(B) The study of the interaction between electromagnetic radiation and matter
(C) The separation of compounds based on their differential affinities to a stationary phase
(D) The determination of the isotopic composition of elements using magnetic fields

2. Consider the following statements regarding the electromagnetic (EM) spectrum and its application in spectroscopy:
I. Energy of electromagnetic radiation is directly proportional to its frequency.
II. Infrared radiation possesses higher energy and shorter wavelengths than ultraviolet radiation.
III. X-ray absorption results in the excitation and ejection of core-level inner electrons.
IV. Microwave spectroscopy primarily probes the rotational transitions of molecules.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, III and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II and IV only

3. According to the Beer-Lambert Law, the absorbance (A) of a solution is determined by the equation $A = \varepsilon \cdot c \cdot l$. In this context, which of the following accurately describes the molar absorption coefficient (ε)?
(A) It is a constant that indicates how strongly a chemical species absorbs light at a given wavelength.
(B) It is the fraction of incident light transmitted through a medium.
(C) It is the measure of the path length of the cuvette used in the spectrophotometer.
(D) It is the concentration of the absorbing species in moles per liter.

4. Match the spectroscopic technique in List I with the corresponding molecular transition it induces in List II.
List I: Spectroscopic technique
P. UV-Visible Spectroscopy
Q. Infrared Spectroscopy
R. Microwave Spectroscopy
S. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
List II: Molecular transition
1. Nuclear spin transitions in a magnetic field
2. Vibrational transitions
3. Rotational transitions
4. Valence electron transitions
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

NODIA

5. Which of the following statements concerning UV-Visible spectroscopy is INCORRECT?
(A) A bathochromic shift refers to the shift of an absorption maximum to a shorter wavelength.
(B) It involves the promotion of electrons from the ground state to higher electronic states.
(C) Compounds containing conjugated double bonds typically show intense absorption in the UV-Vis region.
(D) The visible region of the electromagnetic spectrum spans approximately 400 nm to 700 nm.

6. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Nucleic acids exhibit a strong absorption maximum near 260 nm in UV spectroscopy.
Reason (R): The purine and pyrimidine bases in DNA and RNA contain conjugated aromatic ring systems.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the

their charge, while the second dimension typically uses SDS-PAGE to separate them by molecular weight. Claiming that both dimensions are performed under native conditions is incorrect, as the second step intentionally denatures the proteins for mass measurement.

99. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Successful two-dimensional electrophoresis relies on various components to manage the separation. Soluble carrier ampholytes help establish a pH gradient, while immobilized pH gradient strips provide a fixed and stable matrix that prevents gradient drift. The first dimension of the process involves isoelectric focusing to separate proteins by their isoelectric points. The second dimension then uses SDS-PAGE to resolve those proteins further.

100. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct
Capillary Electrophoresis is performed within extremely thin fused-silica capillaries, often having diameters less than one hundred micrometers. A significant advantage of this small scale is the high surface-to-volume ratio, which allows for the efficient dissipation of the heat generated during the run. This thermal management enables the application of very high voltages, leading to extremely rapid and high-resolution separations.

101. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The exceptional performance of Capillary Electrophoresis compared to traditional methods is due to its superior ability to handle thermal energy. In slab gels, high voltages create excessive Joule heating that can distort bands or melt the matrix. The narrow capillary structure effectively dissipates this heat, allowing analysts to use much stronger electric fields. This results in faster migration and sharper peaks.

102. (C) It requires the manual pouring and casting of thick polyacrylamide slab gels.
Capillary Electrophoresis has revolutionized forensic DNA typing by automating the separation of short tandem repeat fragments. The system uses a laser to detect fluorescently tagged DNA as it passes through the capillary window, allowing for the precise resolution of fragments differing by a single base pair. Unlike older methods, it completely eliminates the labor-intensive process of manually casting slab gels.

103. (A) I, II, and III only
Isoelectric focusing operates by moving proteins through a stable pH gradient until they reach their isoelectric point and lose their charge. A unique feature is the focusing effect, where any protein that diffuses away from its isoelectric point regains a charge and is pushed back. This technique is never performed with SDS, as the detergent would coat proteins with charge.

104. (A) High-voltage supply – Drives electroosmotic flow and electrophoresis
A high-voltage power supply is a fundamental component of a Capillary Electrophoresis system, providing the electrical potential needed to drive both molecular migration and electroosmotic flow. The fused-silica capillary serves as the vessel for separation, and the buffer reservoirs provide the ionic medium. Detectors in the system are used to identify analytes as they pass a specific detection point.

105. (B) The specific protein is down-regulated or absent in the cancerous state
In proteomics, comparing two-dimensional gels allows for the identification of differences in protein expression between samples. If a specific spot is present in a normal tissue gel but absent in a cancerous tissue gel, it conceptually suggests that the corresponding protein has been down-regulated or completely silenced in the diseased state. This observation provides important clues for understanding molecular changes.

106. (B) Its net charge becomes zero and it ceases to migrate
The isoelectric point is the specific pH at which a molecule has no net electrical charge. During an isoelectric focusing experiment, a protein will continue to move through the pH gradient as long as it carries a charge. Once it reaches the region where the local pH matches its isoelectric point, its migration ceases because it is no longer attracted to either electrode.

107. (A) Ampholytes arrange by pI to form a smooth, continuous pH gradient
Carrier ampholytes are a mixture of small, soluble organic molecules with varying isoelectric points. When an electric field is applied across a gel containing these molecules, they migrate to their own isoelectric positions and create a stable, continuous pH gradient. This gradient is essential for the subsequent separation of proteins. The

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

15. Which of the following statements correctly describes fluorescence spectroscopy?
(A) It involves the transition from an excited triplet state to a singlet ground state.
(B) It relies on the absorption of radio waves to flip the spin of protons.
(C) The emitted light always has a shorter wavelength and higher energy than the absorbed light.
(D) The emission of a photon occurs rapidly from an excited singlet state to a singlet ground state.

16. Match the processes depicted in a Jablonski diagram in List I with their fundamental descriptions in List II.
List I: Processes in Jablonski diagram
P. Internal Conversion
Q. Intersystem Crossing
R. Fluorescence
S. Phosphorescence
List II: Fundamental description
1. Non-radiative transition between states of the same spin multiplicity
2. Radiative transition from a triplet state to a singlet ground state
3. Non-radiative transition between states of different spin multiplicity
4. Radiative transition from a singlet excited state to a singlet ground state
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

17. Which of the following statements about Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS) is INCORRECT?
(A) The measurement of the absorption of specific radiation by free atoms in the gaseous state.
(B) The direct measurement and detection of non-metallic elements like gaseous halogens.
(C) A specialized hollow cathode lamp acting as the primary monochromatic radiation source.
(D) The requirement that samples be atomized via a high-temperature flame or graphite furnace.

18. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy, a specific hollow cathode lamp is typically required for every individual element being analyzed.
Reason (R): The lamp must emit the exact spectral lines of the target element to be selectively absorbed by the free atoms in the sample.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

19. Given below are two statements regarding variants of Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS).
Statement I: Graphite Furnace AAS (GFAAS) provides much higher sensitivity and lower detection limits than Flame AAS.
Statement II: GFAAS achieves this increased sensitivity because the atomized sample remains in the optical path longer than in a flame.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

20. In fluorescence spectroscopy, the presence of certain external molecules can decrease the fluorescence intensity of the analyte. What is the fundamental cause of this effect?
(A) The external molecules enhance the rate of spontaneous radiative emission.
(B) The external molecules absorb the emitted longer-wavelength photons directly.
(C) The phenomenon of collisional or dynamic quenching facilitates non-radiative relaxation pathways.
(D) The external molecules induce intersystem crossing by lowering the energy of the singlet ground state.

NODIA

21. Identify the correct pair regarding the types of scattering observed in Raman spectroscopy.
(A) Stokes scattering — Emitted photon has lower energy and a longer wavelength than

incident light.
(B) Rayleigh scattering — Inelastic scattering where photons lose half their energy to the sample.
(C) Anti-Stokes scattering — Elastic scattering where the emitted photon maintains the same incident energy.
(D) Mie scattering — The absorption of photons by the nucleus followed by alpha particle emission.

22. Which of the following is NOT recognized as a common type of interference encountered in Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS)?
(A) Chemical interference (e.g., formation of refractory compounds)
(B) Matrix interference (e.g., differences in viscosity or surface tension)
(C) Spectral interference (e.g., overlapping absorption lines or background emission)
(D) Isotopic interference (e.g., presence of multiple isotopes of a stable metal)

23. During a forensic toxicological investigation of suspected chronic arsenic poisoning, hair shafts are collected for analysis. Which specific mode of Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy is most highly recommended for detecting trace levels of arsenic with high sensitivity?
(A) Flame Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (FAAS)
(B) Hydride Generation Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (HG-AAS)
(C) Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (CV-AAS)
(D) Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectroscopy (ICP-OES)

24. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding X-ray Fluorescence (XRF) spectroscopy.
(A) Primary X-rays — Excite and eject inner shell electrons of the sample atoms
(B) Secondary X-rays (Fluorescence) — Emitted when outer shell electrons fill inner shell vacancies
(C) Energy-Dispersive XRF (EDXRF) — Uses a crystal to diffract X-rays based on Bragg's Law
(D) Non-destructive nature — Makes XRF ideal for analyzing forensic glass and metal evidence

25. Which of the following defines the basic principle of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectroscopy?
(A) The direct absorption of high-energy X-rays by the inner core electrons of heavy elements.
(B) Ejection of multiple molecular fragments caused by electron bombardment under a high vacuum.
(C) Emission of quantized microwave energy following the specific rotational transitions of dipoles.
(D) Resonant absorption of radio-frequency radiation by atomic nuclei in a static magnetic field.

26. Consider the following statements regarding Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectroscopy:
I. Only nuclei with a non-zero spin quantum number ($I \neq 0$) can be studied using NMR.
II. The Larmor frequency of a nucleus is directly proportional to the strength of the applied external magnetic field.
III. Tetramethylsilane (TMS) is used as an internal standard because its protons appear at a chemical shift of 0 ppm.
IV. Highly shielded nuclei resonate at higher chemical shift values (downfield) than deshielded nuclei.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

27. Which of the following correctly describes the fundamental mechanism underlying X-ray Fluorescence (XRF) spectroscopy?
(A) Measurement of specific angles of diffraction for X-rays traveling through a fixed crystalline lattice structure.
(B) Ejection of an inner-shell electron by an X-ray, followed by an outer-shell electron transition and secondary X-ray emission.
(C) Absorption of high-level thermal energy leading to the emission of an X-ray from a highly excited atomic nucleus.
(D) Inelastic scattering of incident X-rays by valence electrons, resulting in a shift to a lower energy state.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

28. Match the typical proton environment in List I with its approximate chemical shift range in $_1$H NMR in List II.
List I: Proton environment in $_1$H NMR
P. Alkyl protons (R-CH_3)
Q. Aromatic protons (Ar-H)
R. Aldehyde protons (R-CHO)
S. Carboxylic acid protons (R-COOH)
List II: Approximate chemical shift range
1. 9.0 – 10.0 ppm
2. 10.0 – 13.0 ppm
3. 6.5 – 8.0 ppm
4. 0.8 – 1.5 ppm
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

29. Which of the following statements about mass spectrometry (MS) is INCORRECT?
(A) MS analysis requires that the analyte molecules exist as uncharged, neutral species in the gas phase.
(B) The use of mass spectrometry to determine the precise molecular mass of a chemical compound.
(C) A mass analyzer that separates ions based solely on their specific mass-to-charge ratio ($\frac{m}{z}$).
(D) The requirement that the sample be introduced into a vacuum system for ion separation and detection.

30. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In $_1$H NMR spectroscopy, the protons of tetramethylsilane (TMS) are highly shielded.
Reason (R): Silicon is less electronegative than carbon, resulting in a higher electron density around the methyl protons in TMS.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

31. Given below are two statements regarding ionization techniques in mass spectrometry.
Statement I: Electron Ionization (EI) is considered a "hard" ionization technique because it extensively fragments the analyte molecules.
Statement II: Electrospray Ionization (ESI) is a "soft" ionization technique that typically leaves the molecular ion intact, often forming adducts or multiply charged ions.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

32. Arrange the following fundamental components of a mass spectrometer in the order of the ion's path during an analysis.
I. Mass analyzer
II. Sample inlet system
III. Detector
IV. Ion source
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) II, IV, III, I

33. Identify the correct pair comparing ionization methods in mass spectrometry.
(A) Electron Ionization (EI) — Uses a reagent gas like methane or isobutane to ionize the sample
(B) Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization (MALDI) — Relies on a UV-absorbing organic matrix
(C) Chemical Ionization (CI) — Operates via bombardment with 70 eV energetic electrons
(D) Electrospray Ionization (ESI) — Exclusively limited to low-molecular-weight non-polar volatile drugs

NODIA

34. Which of the following represents a major limitation or exception regarding the use of Electron Ionization (EI) in mass spectrometry?
(A) EI generates reproducible fragmentation patterns suitable for standardized spectral library matching and search.
(B) EI operates under a high vacuum to minimize the occurrence of ion-molecule collisions within the source.
(C) EI uses a standard electron energy of 70 eV to ensure uniform and predictable fragmentation of analytes.
(D) EI often fails to display a detectable molecular ion peak for highly unstable or easily fragmented molecules.

35. A forensic toxicologist is analyzing an unknown highly labile synthetic drug using Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS). The standard EI spectrum shows heavy fragmentation but no discernible molecular ion peak, making molecular weight determination impossible. Which alternative ionization technique should the analyst apply to this GC system to successfully identify the intact molecular weight?
(A) Chemical Ionization (CI)
(B) Electrospray Ionization (ESI)
(C) Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization (MALDI)
(D) Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP)

36. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the parameters and features of Electrospray Ionization (ESI).
(A) Desolvation — Removal of solvent molecules from droplets using a heated drying gas
(B) Rayleigh limit — The point at which electrostatic repulsion exceeds surface tension in a droplet
(C) 70 eV electron beam — The primary energy source used to evaporate the mobile phase
(D) Taylor cone — The conical shape formed by a liquid at the capillary tip under high voltage

37. Which of the following defines the fundamental principle of Electrospray Ionization (ESI)?
(A) Formation of gas-phase ions from solutions by applying high voltage to create charged droplets that undergo desolvation.
(B) The physical extraction of ions from a solid matrix using a high-energy pulsed laser beam in vacuum.
(C) The ionization of gaseous molecules through proton transfer from a pre-ionized reagent gas like methane.
(D) The creation of ions by the direct bombardment of a liquid stream with high-energy energetic electrons.

38. Consider the following statements regarding Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization (MALDI):
I. The analyte is co-crystallized with a large excess of a UV-absorbing matrix compound.
II. The matrix absorbs the laser energy, preventing the direct destruction of fragile analyte molecules.
III. MALDI typically produces multiply charged ions, making it distinct from ESI.
IV. MALDI is primarily coupled with Time-of-Flight (TOF) mass analyzers due to its pulsed ionization nature.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, II and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

39. Which of the following statements correctly describes the Time-of-Flight (TOF) mass analyzer?
(A) Separation of ions based on their stability within a complex three-dimensional radio-frequency electric field.
(B) Measurement of the time taken by ions to drift through a field-free tube, which is proportional to the square root of $\frac{m}{z}$.
(C) Isolation of ions by sequentially changing the DC and RF voltages on four parallel metal rods.
(D) Trapping ions in an orbit around a central electrode and recording the resulting image current signals.

40. Match the MALDI matrices in List I with their common target analytes in List II.
List I: MALDI matrix
P. α-Cyano-4-hydroxycinnamic acid (CHCA)
Q. Sinapinic acid (SA)
R. 2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic acid (DHB)
List II: Common target analyte
1. Intact large proteins
2. Small molecules and oligosaccharides
3. Peptides and small proteins
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1

41. Which of the following statements about Electrospray Ionization (ESI) is INCORRECT?
(A) ESI is highly compatible with the aqueous and organic mobile phases used in Liquid Chromatography.
(B) Analytes in ESI can be ionized in positive ion mode (yielding $[M+H]^+$) or negative ion mode (yielding $[M-H]^-$).
(C) Ion suppression from matrix components is a significant challenge in LC-ESI-MS analysis.
(D) ESI primarily yields singly charged ions (M^+

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

) regardless of the size of the protein analyte.

42. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Incorporating a reflectron (ion mirror) into a Time-of-Flight (TOF) mass spectrometer significantly improves its mass resolving power.
Reason (R): The reflectron corrects for the initial kinetic energy dispersion of ions having the exact same $\frac{m}{z}$ ratio.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

43. Given below are two statements regarding MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry.
Statement I: MALDI is almost exclusively coupled with a Time-of-Flight (TOF) mass analyzer because the pulsed laser inherently produces discrete packets of ions in time.
Statement II: The TOF mass analyzer imposes a strictly low upper mass limit, preventing the analysis of intact proteins larger than 10 kDa.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

44. In modern MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry, the application of the accelerating voltage is intentionally paused for a few nanoseconds after the laser fires. What is the direct outcome (effect) of this "delayed extraction" technique?
(A) It significantly decreases the overall effective mass range of the Time-of-Flight analyzer.
(B) It compensates for initial spatial and velocity spreads of ions, thereby improving mass resolution.
(C) It allows the organic matrix to completely evaporate before the ions enter the drift tube.
(D) It fragments intact proteins into small peptide sequences prior to the start of the flight.

45. Identify the correct pair regarding the forensic application of MALDI-TOF MS for microbial identification (Biotyping).
(A) Primary target analytes — Conserved and abundant ribosomal proteins used for identification.
(B) Primary target analytes — Intact DNA fragments of the bacteria extracted from the cellular nucleus.
(C) Matrix used — A gaseous mixture of methane or ammonia gas used in chemical ionization processes.
(D) Database matching — Relies on matching 16S rRNA nucleotide sequences found in the microbial genome.

46. Which of the following is NOT an essential characteristic or function of a matrix compound used in MALDI mass spectrometry?
(A) It must strongly absorb light at the wavelength of the laser used.
(B) It must co-crystallize effectively with the analyte molecules.
(C) It must possess a highly volatile, non-polar hydrocarbon structure like hexane.
(D) It acts as a proton donor or acceptor to facilitate ionization of the analyte.

47. A forensic biologist wants to identify a trace bloodstain species origin by analyzing the specific hemoglobin protein sequence. They digest the protein with trypsin and obtain a list of peptide masses using MALDI-TOF MS, which is then queried against an in-silico database. What is this specific analytical workflow called?
(A) Selected Reaction Monitoring (SRM)
(B) Top-down proteomics
(C) Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS)
(D) Peptide Mass Fingerprinting (PMF)

48. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding proteomics techniques utilized in mass spectrometry.
(A) Bottom-up proteomics — Involves the enzymatic digestion of proteins into peptides prior to MS analysis
(B) Top-down proteomics — Analyzes intact protein molecules without prior enzymatic cleavage
(C) Trypsin — The most common protease used, cleaving uniquely at the N-terminus of valine
(D) LC-MS/MS — The primary instrumental platform used to sequence peptides in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

exhibits an M and M+2 peak ratio of approximately 3:1.
(D) Iodine displays an intense M+2 peak due to the high natural abundance of the iodine-129 isotope.

76. Match the common neutral losses observed in EI mass spectrometry in List I with the corresponding expelled molecular fragments in List II.
List I: Common neutral loss in EI mass spectrometry
P. M – 15
Q. M – 18
R. M – 29
S. M – 31
List II: Expelled molecular fragment
1. Loss of an ethyl group ($\cdot C_2H_5$)
2. Loss of a methyl group ($\cdot CH_3$)
3. Loss of a methoxy group ($\cdot OCH_3$)
4. Loss of a water molecule (H_2O)
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

77. Which of the following statements regarding the McLafferty rearrangement in mass spectrometry is INCORRECT?
(A) The rearrangement strictly necessitates the initial formation of an even-electron cation.
(B) It requires the presence of a carbonyl group or a similar double-bonded system in the molecule.
(C) It involves the transfer of a specific gamma-hydrogen atom directly to the carbonyl oxygen.
(D) It proceeds through a characteristic six-membered cyclic transition state during fragmentation.

78. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): According to the even-electron rule in mass spectrometry, even-electron ions tend to fragment into other even-electron ions.
Reason (R): The cleavage of a bond in an even-electron ion generally yields an even-electron cation and an uncharged neutral molecule.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

79. Given below are two statements regarding deviations from the Beer-Lambert Law in UV-Vis spectroscopy.
Statement I: The Beer-Lambert Law maintains strict linearity at very high analyte concentrations (typically > 0.01 M).
Statement II: At high concentrations, the average distance between absorbing molecules decreases, altering charge distributions and changing the absorption properties.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
(D) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.

NODIA

80. Arrange the following fundamental photophysical events of a Jablonski diagram in the chronological order of their typical lifetimes (from fastest occurring to slowest).
I. Phosphorescence
II. Light Absorption
III. Internal Conversion
IV. Fluorescence
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) III, II, I, IV
(C) II, IV, III, I
(D) I, IV, III, II

81. Identify the correct pair regarding regions of the Infrared (IR) spectrum.
(A) Functional group region — 400 to 1500 $cm^{\{-1\}}$ where primary stretching vibrations occur.
(B) Fingerprint region — 400 to 1500 $cm^{\{-1\}}$, characterized by unique complex bending vibrations.
(C) Fingerprint region — 1500 to 4000 $cm^{\{-1\}}$ where diagnostic stretching modes are observed.
(D) Far-IR region — 4000 to 10,000 $cm^{\{-1\}}$, utilized primarily for detecting overtone and combination bands.

82. When using Attenuated Total Reflectance (ATR) FTIR, an internal reflection crystal is used. Which of the following is NOT a commonly utilized ATR crystal material?

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

55. Given below are two statements comparing GC-MS and LC-MS in forensic analysis.
Statement I: GC-MS is the gold standard for analyzing thermally stable, volatile, and non-polar compounds, often requiring chemical derivatization for polar drugs.
Statement II: LC-MS is preferred for polar, thermolabile, and high-molecular-weight compounds directly, without the need for derivatization.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

56. Arrange the following events in the correct chronological order as an ion traverses a triple quadrupole (QqQ) mass spectrometer operating in Product Ion Scan mode.
I. Fragmentation by collision gas in Q2
II. Selection of the precursor ion in Q1
III. Detection by the electron multiplier
IV. Scanning of product ions in Q3
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) I, IV, II, III

57. Identify the correct pair associating a mass analyzer with its primary operational mechanism.
(A) Quadrupole — Traps ions utilizing a combination of magnetic and electric sectors
(B) Time-of-Flight (TOF) — Separates ions strictly based on their orbital frequencies in a magnetic field
(C) Ion Trap — Filters ions sequentially by adjusting a pure DC electrical gradient
(D) Orbitrap — Traps ions oscillating harmonically around a central spindle electrode

58. Which of the following mass analyzers is generally considered a "low-resolution" mass analyzer when compared to the others listed?
(A) Quadrupole
(B) Orbitrap
(C) Time-of-Flight (TOF)
(D) Fourier Transform Ion Cyclotron Resonance (FT-ICR)

59. A forensic chemistry lab needs to definitively identify an entirely unknown, newly synthesized designer drug (NPS) found in a seized powder. To determine the molecular formula by measuring the exact mass to four decimal places, which of the following mass analyzers is most appropriate?
(A) Single Quadrupole
(B) Orbitrap
(C) Triple Quadrupole
(D) Linear Ion Trap

60. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding fragmentation methods used in Tandem Mass Spectrometry (MS/MS).
(A) Collision-Induced Dissociation (CID) — Analyte ions collide with neutral gas molecules like argon or nitrogen
(B) Ultraviolet Photodissociation (UVPD) — Fragments ions using the continuous emission of a hollow cathode lamp
(C) Electron Transfer Dissociation (ETD) — Ideal for fragmenting peptides while preserving post-translational modifications
(D) Higher-energy Collisional Dissociation (HCD) — Typically occurs in the collision cell of an Orbitrap instrument

61. What is the precise definition of Collision-Induced Dissociation (CID) in mass spectrometry?
(A) The dissociation of a precursor ion caused by energetic collisions with inert neutral gas molecules.
(B) The fragmentation of gas-phase ions induced by absorption of UV photons.
(C) The cleavage of molecular bonds resulting from the transfer of thermal energy from the capillary wall.
(D) The spontaneous fragmentation of a metastable ion in a field-free region without any collision.

62. Consider the following statements regarding Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS) and its forensic applications:
I. IRMS measures slight variations in the natural abundance of stable isotopes like ${}_{\{13\}}C/{}_{\{12\}}C$ or ${}_{\{15\}}N/{}_{\{14\}}N$.
II. A magnetic sector analyzer is usually employed in IRMS because of its high precision in simultaneous multi-collector measurements.
III. Data in IRMS is strictly reported in absolute concentrations (e.g., mg/L) rather than

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

bottom-up proteomics

49. Which of the following best describes the core principle of Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS)?
(A) The volatilization of compounds in a heated injector before separation in a specialized capillary column.
(B) Coupling of liquid-phase separation with mass-based detection via an atmospheric pressure ionization interface.
(C) The separation of ions based solely on their mobility in a drift tube filled with a neutral buffer gas.
(D) The derivatization of polar compounds to make them volatile enough for standard electron ionization analysis.

50. Consider the following statements regarding the interfaces and parameters used in LC-MS:
I. ESI and Atmospheric Pressure Chemical Ionization (APCI) are the two most common ionization interfaces used in LC-MS.
II. Non-volatile buffers like phosphate or borate are heavily preferred in the mobile phase to stabilize ionization.
III. Formic acid or acetic acid is frequently added to the mobile phase to promote protonation in positive ion mode.
IV. High flow rates of entirely aqueous solvents severely limit the efficiency of droplet desolvation in ESI.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, III and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II and IV only

51. Which of the following statements correctly describes Tandem Mass Spectrometry (MS/MS)?
(A) Connecting two mass analyzers to select a precursor ion, fragment it, and analyze resulting product ions.
(B) The use of two identical chromatography columns in series before the sample enters the mass spectrometer.
(C) The simultaneous measurement of positive and negative ions during a single analytical scan of the sample.
(D) The use of two lasers firing in tandem to ensure complete sublimation of the matrix in MALDI systems.

52. Match the scanning modes of a tandem mass spectrometer in List I with their operational descriptions in List II.
List I: Scanning mode of tandem mass spectrometer
P. Product Ion Scan
Q. Precursor Ion Scan
R. Neutral Loss Scan
S. Multiple Reaction Monitoring (MRM)
List II: Operational description
1. Q1 is fixed at a specific mass; Q3 scans over a mass range.
2. Q1 scans over a mass range; Q3 is fixed at a specific mass.
3. Both Q1 and Q3 scan simultaneously with a constant mass difference.
4. Q1 is fixed at a specific mass; Q3 is fixed at a specific fragment mass.
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

53. Which of the following statements concerning the use of LC-MS/MS in forensic toxicology is INCORRECT?
(A) It requires the target analytes to be highly volatile and thermally stable.
(B) It provides exceptionally high sensitivity and specificity for drug quantification in complex biological matrices.
(C) It heavily relies on Multiple Reaction Monitoring (MRM) for targeted drug screening.
(D) Sample preparation often involves solid-phase extraction (SPE) or liquid-liquid extraction (LLE) prior to injection.

54. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Matrix effects, particularly ion suppression, represent a major challenge when analyzing biological samples using LC-ESI-MS.
Reason (R): Co-eluting endogenous compounds from the sample matrix compete with the analyte for available charges during the droplet evaporation process.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

NODIA

form slightly stronger and slower-reacting chemical bonds.
(D) The selective absorption of high-energy UV radiation by heavier isotopes present in the upper atmosphere.

69. Identify the correct pair associating a concept in proteomics mass spectrometry with its correct description.
(A) Trypsin digestion — Cleaves the peptide chain exclusively at the C-terminal side of Arginine and Lysine
(B) Bottom-up proteomics — Involves sequencing whole, undigested proteins within the MS analyzer
(C) Intact mass analysis — Generates a complex mixture of short peptides to search against a database
(D) De novo sequencing — Identifying proteins by merely matching precursor mass to a theoretical database without fragmentation

70. Which of the following is NOT a standard step in the bottom-up proteomics workflow using mass spectrometry?
(A) Protein extraction and denaturation from the biological sample
(B) Reduction and alkylation of disulfide bonds
(C) Enzymatic cleavage using a protease like trypsin
(D) Direct injection of the intact 50 kDa protein into the ESI source

71. In forensic metabolomics, an investigator studies small organic molecules in a decomposing body to estimate the Post-Mortem Interval (PMI). Which body fluid is most frequently targeted for metabolomic PMI estimation due to its anatomically isolated and protected environment?
(A) Peripheral venous blood
(B) Vitreous humor of the eye
(C) Cerebrospinal fluid
(D) Saliva

72. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding metabolomics and its terms.
(A) Metabolome — The complete set of small-molecule chemicals found within a biological sample
(B) Targeted metabolomics — Hypothesis-driven analysis focusing on a predefined set of known metabolites
(C) Lipidomics — The specific study of large, water-soluble nucleic acid polymers
(D) Untargeted metabolomics — Global profiling of all measurable metabolites, including unknown compounds

73. What is the exact definition of the "Base Peak" in a standard mass spectrum?
(A) The peak corresponding to the intact, unfragmented molecular ion of the target chemical analyte.
(B) The specific peak possessing the highest mass-to-charge ($\frac{m}{z}$) ratio within the recorded spectrum.
(C) The peak representing the background electronic noise or interference from the sample matrix.
(D) The most intense peak in the spectrum, universally assigned a relative abundance of 100%.

74. Consider the following statements regarding the Nitrogen Rule in mass spectrometry interpretation:
I. An organic molecule containing only C, H, O, and an even number of nitrogen atoms will have an even nominal molecular mass.
II. An organic molecule containing an odd number of nitrogen atoms will possess an odd nominal molecular mass.
III. The Nitrogen Rule is strictly applicable only to soft ionization techniques like ESI, and fails completely under EI.
IV. The rule relies on the fact that the most common isotope of most elements with an even valence has an even mass, but nitrogen has an odd valence and an even mass.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

75. Which of the following statements correctly interprets the distinctive isotopic patterns of halogens in mass spectrometry?
(A) A compound containing one chlorine atom exhibits an M and M+2 peak ratio of approximately 1:1.
(B) A compound containing one chlorine atom exhibits an M and M+2 peak ratio of roughly 3:1.
(C) A compound containing one bromine atom

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

102. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The symmetric stretching vibration of the carbon dioxide (CO_2) molecule is completely IR inactive.
Reason (R): For a vibrational mode to be IR active, there must be a net change in the molecular dipole moment during the vibration.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

103. Given below are two statements regarding Raman scattering.
Statement I: Stokes scattering occurs when the molecule absorbs energy, causing the scattered photon to have lower energy and lower frequency than the incident photon.
Statement II: Anti-Stokes scattering occurs when an already vibrationally excited molecule transfers energy to the incident photon, resulting in a scattered photon with higher energy.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

104. Arrange the following steps of a standard bottom-up proteomics workflow in chronological order.
I. Enzymatic digestion with trypsin
II. Data analysis and database searching
III. Protein extraction and denaturation
IV. LC-MS/MS analysis
(A) III, I, IV, II
(B) I, III, IV, II
(C) III, IV, I, II
(D) I, IV, III, II

105. Identify the correct pair regarding background correction techniques used in Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS).
(A) Deuterium Arc — Uses a magnetic field to split the atomic spectral lines into their individual components.
(B) Smith-Hieftje — Continuously pulses the Hollow Cathode Lamp at low voltages to create background noise.
(C) Continuum source — Involves applying a high-voltage electrostatic field across the flame to reduce signal.
(D) Zeeman Effect — Splitting of atomic energy levels in a strong magnetic field to distinguish specific absorption from background.

106. In routine benchtop Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence (EDXRF) spectrometry operated in a standard air environment, which of the following represents a significant analytical limitation?
(A) Inability to detect light elements (e.g., atomic numbers below 11, like Carbon or Oxygen).
(B) Inability to detect elements significantly heavier than Uranium within the standard periodic table.
(C) Complete destruction of the sample matrix during irradiation by the high-intensity primary X-ray beam.
(D) Inability to operate at room temperature without the use of specialized liquid nitrogen cooling systems.

107. A forensic chemist encounters a completely novel synthetic cathinone (designer drug). While MS provides the exact molecular formula, the positional isomers cannot be differentiated by MS alone. Which technique represents the best application for definitive structural elucidation including positional isomerism?
(A) High-resolution Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry analysis
(B) Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) for structural elucidation.
(C) Standard UV-Visible Absorption Spectroscopy methods
(D) Quantitative Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy techniques

108. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding hard and soft ionization techniques.
(A) Electron Ionization (EI) — Hard ionization, induces extensive fragmentation
(B) Electrospray Ionization (ESI) — Hard ionization, exclusively shatters analytes into elemental ions
(C) Chemical Ionization (CI) — Soft ionization, predominantly yields $[M+H]^+$ or $[M-H]^-$ ions
(D) Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization (MALDI) — Soft ionization, typically

NODIA

(A) Diamond
(B) Zinc Selenide (ZnSe)
(C) Germanium (Ge)
(D) Potassium Chloride (KCl)

83. A forensic chemist is analyzing an automotive paint transfer using FTIR microscopy. The spectrum exhibits distinct, intense carbonyl (C=O) stretching peaks around 1730 $cm_{\{-1\}}$ and C-O stretching around 1100-1200 $cm_{\{-1\}}$. Based on this spectral data, what is the most likely binder present in the clear coat layer?
(A) Acrylic-melamine enamel
(B) Cellulose nitrate
(C) Polyurethane
(D) Polyethylene

84. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding variations of Raman spectroscopy used in forensic science.
(A) Surface-Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy (SERS) — Enhances signal intensity using rough metal (e.g., Ag/Au) surfaces or nanoparticles
(B) Spatially Offset Raman Spectroscopy (SORS) — Allows probing through opaque barriers, like plastic drug containers
(C) Coherent Anti-Stokes Raman Scattering (CARS) — Utilizes X-rays to generate highly intense anti-Stokes lines
(D) Resonance Raman Spectroscopy — Employs a laser wavelength matching the electronic absorption band of the molecule

85. Which of the following best describes the components of a Hollow Cathode Lamp used in AAS?
(A) A cup-shaped cathode coated with the element of interest, and a tungsten/nickel anode in inert gas.
(B) A tungsten filament acting as the cathode enclosed within a high-purity deuterium gas environment.
(C) A solid graphite tube continuously heated by high voltage electrical currents to facilitate atomization.
(D) A quartz bulb containing xenon gas operated at high pressure to emit broad continuum radiation sources.

86. Consider the following statements comparing X-ray Fluorescence (XRF) and X-ray Diffraction (XRD):
I. XRF is strictly an elemental analysis technique, providing the atomic composition of the sample.
II. XRD relies on Bragg's law to determine the specific crystallographic structure of a material.
III. XRF can easily distinguish between polymorphs of titanium dioxide (e.g., rutile vs. anatase).
IV. Both techniques are considered highly destructive to the evidentiary sample.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) III and IV only
(D) I, II and IV only

87. Which of the following statements correctly describes spin-spin coupling in $_1$H NMR spectroscopy?
(A) It arises from the interaction between the magnetic field of the instrument and the electron cloud.
(B) It causes a signal to split into $n+1$ peaks, where n is the number of equivalent adjacent protons.
(C) It occurs exclusively in identical, magnetically equivalent protons on the same carbon atom.
(D) The spacing between the split peaks is directly proportional to the operating frequency of the NMR spectrometer.

88. Match the ionization source in List I with its most appropriate analyte profile in List II.
List I: Ionization source
P. Electron Ionization (EI)
Q. Electrospray Ionization (ESI)
R. Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization (MALDI)
S. Atmospheric Pressure Chemical Ionization (APCI)
List II: Analyte profile
1. Intact proteins and large synthetic polymers
2. Volatile, thermally stable small molecules
3. Highly polar, non-volatile compounds and peptides
4. Moderately polar, medium-mass compounds lacking acidic/basic sites
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

89. Which of the following statements comparing ESI and APCI is INCORRECT?
(A) ESI is a solution-phase ionization process, while APCI involves gas-phase chemical ionization.
(B) ESI is generally preferred for large macromolecules like proteins, whereas APCI is favored for smaller molecules (< 1500 Da).
(C) ESI is highly sensitive to matrix effects and ion suppression, while APCI is typically less susceptible.
(D) APCI relies heavily on the formation of multiply charged ions to extend the mass range of the analyzer.

90. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In MALDI, the choice of matrix is critical for the successful ionization of the analyte.
Reason (R): The matrix must absorb the specific wavelength of the laser to sublime and co-desorb the analyte molecules without thermally degrading them.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

91. Given below are two statements regarding mass resolution in Time-of-Flight (TOF) mass spectrometry.
Statement I: The mass resolving power of a TOF analyzer is determined by the formula $R = \frac{m}{\Delta m}$ or $R = \frac{t}{2\Delta t}$.
Statement II: Extending the length of the flight tube inherently decreases the resolution by causing ion packet diffusion.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

92. In MALDI-TOF biotyping for bacterial identification, intact cells are often spotted directly onto the target plate with a matrix. What is the cause of the dominant peaks strictly observed between 2,000 and 20,000 Da in the resulting mass spectrum?
(A) Desorption of highly conserved and abundantly expressed ribosomal proteins from the bacteria.
(B) The enzymatic digestion of the bacterial cell wall into small oligosaccharides and glycans.
(C) The specific fragmentation of genomic DNA by the high-energy UV laser during the pulse.
(D) The ionization of small intracellular metabolic acids found within the cytoplasm of the cell.

93. Identify the correct pair regarding mobile phase additives commonly used in LC-ESI-MS.
(A) Formic acid (0.1%) — Functions as a proton donor to enhance ionization in positive ion mode
(B) Ammonium formate — Promotes the formation of adducts in non-polar solvents only
(C) Trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) — Universally increases the ESI signal by preventing protein precipitation
(D) Sodium phosphate — An ideal volatile buffer that sublimates efficiently in the ESI source

94. When analyzing urine for drugs of abuse, which of the following represents a key reason why immunoassay screening might produce a "false positive" that a subsequent LC-MS/MS confirmation test would reject?
(A) The presence of an isotope effect in the patient's biological matrix.
(B) The fragmentation of the drug inside the immunoassay well.
(C) The cross-reactivity of the immunoassay antibody with a structurally similar legal medication.
(D) The LC-MS/MS instrument possessing a significantly higher limit of detection (LOD) than the immunoassay.

95. A forensic laboratory seizes multiple batches of methamphetamine. The lab uses Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS) to determine the ${}_{\{13\}}\mathrm{C}/{}_{\{12\}}\mathrm{C}$ and ${}_{\{15\}}\mathrm{N}/{}_{\{14\}}\mathrm{N}$ ratios of each batch. What is the primary operational application of this analysis?
(A) Determining the precise lethal dose (LD50) of the specific batch through quantitative animal studies.

NODIA

(B) Sequencing the exact position of the nitrogen atom in the drug's fundamental molecular structure.
(C) Quantifying the exact concentration of the drug present in the bulk of the seized powder sample.
(D) Distinguishing if precursor ephedrine was plant-extracted or synthesized via semi-synthetic paths.

96. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the forensic application of mass spectrometry to hair testing.
(A) Segmental analysis — Estimation of the timeline of drug exposure based on physiological hair growth rates.
(B) Decontamination — Washing the hair to remove exogenous surface contamination before the extraction process.
(C) MS/MS usage to differentiate true consumption from external contamination by identifying metabolites.
(D) Solid-Phase Microextraction (SPME) — The process of dissolving the keratin matrix in base to analyze DNA.

97. What is the fundamental definition of Peptide Mass Fingerprinting (PMF) in proteomics?
(A) The determination of the sequence of a peptide by fragmenting it in a collision cell using inert gas.
(B) Identification of a protein by cleaving it into peptides and matching their masses to a database.
(C) The measurement of the exact mass of an intact, undigested protein to match against a known standard.
(D) The use of antibodies to uniquely bind to a peptide and subsequently detect it via fluorescence markers.

98. Consider the following statements regarding interpreting the mass spectrum of toluene under EI conditions:
I. The molecular ion ($M^{+\cdot}$) appears at an $\frac{m}{z}$ of 92.
II. A very intense peak is typically observed at $\frac{m}{z}91$.
III. The ion at $\frac{m}{z}91$ corresponds to the highly stable tropylium cation ($C_7H_7^+$).
IV. The fragmentation strictly follows a McLafferty rearrangement.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) II, III and IV only
(C) I, II and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

99. Which of the following statements correctly describes alpha (α) cleavage in mass spectrometry fragmentation?
(A) Homolytic cleavage of a bond adjacent to the atom bearing the charge, forming a stable resonance-stabilized ion.
(B) The cleavage of the bond located exactly between two heteroatoms within the molecular framework.
(C) The specific loss of a neutral water molecule from an alcohol following initial electron ionization.
(D) Fragmentation occurring only in saturated aliphatic hydrocarbons without any polar functional groups.

100. Match the spectroscopic technique in List I with the type of energy source predominantly used in List II.
List I: Spectroscopic technique
P. Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS)
Q. Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR)
R. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR)
S. UV-Visible Spectroscopy
List II: Predominant energy source
1. Radiofrequency transmitter
2. Deuterium or Tungsten-Halogen lamp
3. Hollow Cathode Lamp
4. Silicon Carbide (Globar) heated element
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

NODIA

101. Which of the following statements regarding the UV-Vis absorbance of DNA and proteins is INCORRECT?
(A) Single-stranded DNA exhibits lower absorbance at 260 nm compared to double-stranded DNA of the same concentration.
(B) Proteins generally absorb strongly at 280 nm due to aromatic amino acids like tryptophan and tyrosine.
(C) DNA absorbs maximally at 260 nm.
(D) The phenomenon where single-stranded DNA absorbs more light than double-stranded DNA is called hyperchromicity.

relative delta (δ) values.
IV. IRMS can link seized drugs to their geographic origin based on isotopic signatures of precursors.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

63. In Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS), the results are typically expressed using the delta (δ) notation. Which of the following accurately represents the formula for calculating the δ value?
(A) $\delta = \left(\frac{R_{sample}}{R_{standard}}\right) \times 1000$
(B) $\delta = \left(\frac{R_{standard}}{R_{sample}}\right) \times 100$
(C) $\delta = \left(R_{sample} - R_{standard}\right) \times 1000$
(D) $\delta = \left(\frac{R_{sample} - R_{standard}}{R_{standard}}\right) \times 1000$

64. Match the stable isotope ratio analyzed in IRMS in List I with its specific application in List II.
List I: Stable isotope ratio
P. ${}_{\{13\}}C/{}_{\{12\}}C$
Q. ${}_{\{15\}}N/{}_{\{14\}}N$
R. ${}_{\{18\}}O/{}_{\{16\}}O$ and ${}_{2}H/{}_{1}H$
S. ${}_{\{34\}}S/{}_{\{32\}}S$
List II: Forensic or environmental application
1. Geographic origin of drinking water (meteoric water line)
2. Distinguishing C3 and C4 plant origins (e.g., cane vs. beet sugar)
3. Origin of sulfur-rich materials like hair or gunpowder
4. Dietary protein sources or synthetic fertilizer origins
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

65. Which of the following statements regarding the use of mass spectrometry in forensic toxicology is INCORRECT?
(A) MS provides structural information, reducing the likelihood of false positives compared to standard immunoassays.
(B) Confirmatory test status for immunoassays exceeds that of LC-MS/MS due to standardized legal standing.
(C) Isotope-labeled internal standards like deuterated analogues are used to correct for complex matrix effects.
(D) Solid-Phase Extraction (SPE) is highly compatible with downstream LC-MS/MS analysis for biological fluid samples.

66. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Multiple Reaction Monitoring (MRM) using a triple quadrupole mass spectrometer is the gold standard for drug quantification.
Reason (R): MRM continuously monitors a highly specific pair of a precursor ion and its selected product ion, virtually eliminating background noise.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

67. Given below are two statements regarding sample preparation for mass spectrometry.
Statement I: Chemical derivatization techniques, such as silylation and acylation, are much more frequently required in GC-MS than in LC-MS.
Statement II: The purpose of derivatization in GC-MS is to reduce the volatility and thermal stability of the analyte.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

68. In Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS), differing isotopic compositions arise naturally in biological materials. What is the fundamental physical cause of isotopic fractionation during chemical and biological processes?
(A) Natural differences in the nuclear spin quantum numbers associated with various isotopes of an element.
(B) The natural radioactive decay of specific stable isotopes occurring over prolonged geological time scales.
(C) Kinetic isotope effect, where heavier isotopes

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

produces intact molecular ions

109. Which of the following accurately defines an ion trap mass analyzer?
(A) Traps ions in a 3D RF/DC field, sequentially ejecting them to a detector based on $\frac{m}{z}$.
(B) A device that uses a magnetic sector to continuously sort an incoming beam of ions based on momentum.
(C) A device that determines $\frac{m}{z}$ strictly based on the time it takes an ion to fly through a drift region.
(D) A device that neutralizes ions before detection using a faraday cup and specialized secondary electrodes.

110. Consider the following statements regarding the Quadrupole mass analyzer:
I. It consists of four parallel cylindrical or hyperbolic metallic rods.
II. Separation of ions is achieved by applying combined Radio Frequency (RF) and Direct Current (DC) voltages to the rods.
III. It operates by creating an oscillating electric field that establishes a stable trajectory for ions of a specific $\frac{m}{z}$ ratio.
IV. It inherently offers ultra-high mass resolution exceeding 100,000 FWHM.
Which of the statements given above are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) II, III and IV only
(C) I, II and III only
(D) I, III and IV only

111. Which of the following statements correctly highlights the difference between targeted and untargeted metabolomics in forensic toxicology?
(A) Targeted metabolomics profiles every measurable chemical in a sample, while untargeted looks for specified compounds.
(B) Untargeted metabolomics requires absolute quantification using heavy-isotope standards for every detected feature.
(C) Targeted metabolomics is a methodology that cannot be performed on a standard triple quadrupole mass spectrometer.
(D) Focuses on quantifying a predefined set of specific metabolites using techniques like LC-MRM-MS.

112. Match the specific drug class in List I with its highly characteristic diagnostic fragment mass ($\frac{m}{z}$) observed in EI-MS in List II.
List I: Drug class
P. Methamphetamine
Q. Tropane alkaloids (e.g., Cocaine)
R. Phencyclidine (PCP)
S. Opiates (Morphine/Codeine core)
List II: Diagnostic fragment mass ($\frac{m}{z}$)
1. $\frac{m}{z}$ 82 or 124
2. $\frac{m}{z}$ 58
3. $\frac{m}{z}$ 200
4. $\frac{m}{z}$ 285 / 299
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

NODIA

113. Which of the following statements regarding a "Neutral Loss Scan" in tandem mass spectrometry is INCORRECT?
(A) It requires both Q1 and Q3 to scan simultaneously.
(B) It inherently monitors only one specific precursor ion fixed in Q1.
(C) A constant mass offset is maintained between Q1 and Q3 throughout the scan.
(D) It is exceptionally useful for identifying structurally related compounds that shed the same functional group (e.g., loss of 176 Da for glucuronides).

114. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS) can effectively differentiate whether sucrose was derived from a C3 plant (like sugar beet) or a C4 plant (like sugarcane).
Reason (R): C3 and C4 plants utilize different photosynthetic pathways (Calvin cycle vs. Hatch-Slack pathway) which fractionate carbon isotopes ($_{\{13\}}C/_{\{12\}}C$) to significantly different extents.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

operating at unit mass resolution. This means they can distinguish between ions differing by one mass unit but cannot provide the exact mass measurements needed for molecular formula determination. In contrast, Orbitrap, time-of-flight, and Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance analyzers offer much higher resolving power, enabling the differentiation of isobaric species and precise mass accuracy.

59. (B) Orbitrap
Identifying unknown designer drugs requires high-resolution accurate mass spectrometry to determine molecular formulas with high confidence. An Orbitrap analyzer provides the necessary resolving power and mass accuracy to measure $\frac{m}{z}$ values to four or more decimal places. This capability allows researchers to distinguish between different chemical compositions that have the same nominal mass. Single and triple quadrupoles lack the resolution required for this type of non-targeted structural elucidation.

60. (B) Ultraviolet Photodissociation (UVPD) — Fragments ions using the continuous emission of a hollow cathode lamp
Ultraviolet photodissociation uses high-energy lasers, not hollow cathode lamps, to induce fragmentation by exciting electronic states within the ion. Collision-induced dissociation remains the most common method, utilizing gas collisions. Electron transfer dissociation is excellent for fragile modifications on proteins. Higher-energy collisional dissociation is a specific fragmentation mode used in Orbitrap instruments to generate high-quality tandem mass spectra for identification and structural characterization of analytes.

61. (A) The dissociation of a precursor ion caused by energetic collisions with inert neutral gas molecules.
Collision-induced dissociation is the primary fragmentation method in tandem mass spectrometry. Precursor ions are accelerated and collided with inert gas molecules like argon or nitrogen. Part of the kinetic energy is converted into internal energy, causing bond cleavage and the formation of product ions. This process provides the structural information necessary for identifying unknown compounds or confirming the identity of known analytes in complex samples.

62. (A) I, II and IV only
Isotope ratio mass spectrometry measures natural variations in stable isotopes to provide information about the history and origin of a sample. Magnetic sector analyzers are preferred for their high precision and ability to detect multiple isotopes simultaneously. Results are typically reported as delta values relative to an international standard. This technique is invaluable for determining the geographic origin of drugs and detecting food or fertilizer fraud.

63. (D) $\delta = \left(\frac{R_{\text{sample}} - R_{\text{standard}}}{R_{\text{standard}}}\right) \times 1000$
The delta notation expresses the relative difference between the isotope ratio of a sample and an international standard in parts per thousand. It is calculated by subtracting the standard ratio from the sample ratio, dividing by the standard, and multiplying by one thousand. This standardized reporting method allows for easy comparison of isotopic data across different laboratories and studies, regardless of the absolute concentrations present.

64. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Stable isotope ratios reflect various biological and environmental processes. Carbon isotopes differentiate between plant photosynthetic pathways. Nitrogen ratios indicate dietary patterns or fertilizer types. Oxygen and hydrogen isotopes are strongly linked to the water cycle and geographic location. Sulfur isotopes help identify the source of materials like gunpowder or hair. Together, these signatures provide a powerful toolkit for forensic provenance and source attribution in investigations.

65. (B) Confirmatory test status for immunoassays exceeds that of LC-MS/MS due to standardized legal standing.
Mass spectrometry is the gold standard for confirmatory testing because it provides high specificity through molecular weight and fragmentation patterns. Immunoassays are used for rapid screening but are prone to false positives due to antibody cross-reactivity. LC-MS/MS results are legally and scientifically robust, often using isotope-labeled internal standards to ensure accuracy. The analytical confidence provided by mass spectrometry far exceeds that of any standard immunoassay technique.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ANSWERS

1. (B) The study of the interaction between electromagnetic radiation and matter
Analytical spectroscopy involves investigating how chemical substances respond to different wavelengths of electromagnetic radiation. This interaction includes processes like absorption, emission, or scattering. By measuring these energy changes, scientists can determine the identity and concentration of various analytes. It remains a foundational tool for characterizing molecular structures and elemental compositions across diverse scientific disciplines.

2. (B) I, III and IV only
Energy is directly proportional to frequency, meaning ultraviolet light has higher energy than infrared radiation. Absorption of X-rays provides sufficient energy to eject core-level electrons from atoms. Microwave radiation possesses lower energy suitable for inducing molecular rotations. Infrared spectroscopy probes vibrational transitions rather than possessing shorter wavelengths or higher energy levels compared to the ultraviolet region of the spectrum.

3. (A) It is a constant that indicates how strongly a chemical species absorbs light at a given wavelength.
The molar absorption coefficient is an intrinsic property of a chemical species at a specific wavelength and solvent. It quantifies the probability of an electronic transition occurring when a photon interacts with a molecule. Higher values indicate more efficient light absorption, making it essential for calculating concentration in quantitative analysis. This constant remains independent of the path length or concentration used.

4. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
Different regions of electromagnetic radiation stimulate specific molecular responses. Ultraviolet-Visible light causes valence electron transitions between electronic states. Infrared radiation induces vibrational changes within chemical bonds. Microwave energy corresponds to rotational transitions of dipolar molecules. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance utilizes radio frequencies to trigger transitions between nuclear spin states in a magnetic field. Each technique provides unique structural information about the target analyte.

5. (A) A bathochromic shift refers to the shift of an absorption maximum to a shorter wavelength.
A bathochromic shift, often called a red shift, involves the movement of an absorption maximum toward longer wavelengths and lower energy. This occurs due to changes in solvent polarity or substitution. In contrast, a hypsochromic shift refers to a movement toward shorter wavelengths. Electronic transitions involve ground to excited states, and conjugation typically increases intensity and shifts absorption into visible regions.

6. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Nucleic acids show a characteristic absorption peak near two hundred sixty nanometers. This phenomenon is driven by the presence of nitrogenous bases, specifically purines and pyrimidines. These bases contain aromatic rings with conjugated double bond systems that undergo electronic transitions upon absorbing ultraviolet light. Measuring absorbance at this wavelength allows for the quantification of DNA and RNA in biological samples.

NODIA

7. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Pure DNA preparations typically yield an absorbance ratio between one point eight and two point zero when comparing measurements at two hundred sixty and two hundred eighty nanometers. A significantly lower ratio usually suggests protein or phenol contamination rather than RNA. Higher ratios are generally indicative of RNA contamination. Accurate ratio assessment is crucial for ensuring the quality of genetic material.

8. (A) II, IV, I, III
Wavelength is inversely proportional to energy across the electromagnetic spectrum. X-rays possess the shortest wavelengths and highest energy, followed by ultraviolet radiation. Infrared radiation has longer wavelengths suitable for measuring molecular vibrations. Microwaves occupy the longest wavelength region among the choices provided, corresponding to the

115. Given below are two statements regarding mass spectral isotope patterns.
Statement I: Sulfur naturally consists primarily of ${}_{\{32\}}S$, but has a significant ${}_{\{34\}}S$ isotope, yielding an M+2 peak of approximately 4.4% relative abundance.
Statement II: The M+1 peak in organic molecules is primarily caused by the natural abundance of the ${}_{2}H$ (Deuterium) isotope.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

116. In Liquid Chromatography-Electrospray Ionization Mass Spectrometry (LC-ESI-MS), what is the direct cause of the phenomenon known as "ion suppression"?
(A) High flow rates physically blocking the vacuum interface aperture through the accumulation of non-volatile salts.
(B) The fragmentation of the analyte inside the collision cell due to excessive RF voltage applied during the scan.
(C) Competition for space/charge on the ESI droplet surface by concentrated co-eluting matrix components.
(D) The use of entirely pure organic solvents leading to the absolute failure of Taylor cone and droplet formation.

117. Identify the correct pair associating a proteolytic enzyme with its specific cleavage site used in bottom-up proteomics.
(A) Chymotrypsin — Cleaves at the C-terminal side of bulky hydrophobic amino acids (Phe, Trp, Tyr)
(B) Trypsin — Cleaves strictly at the N-terminal side of aromatic amino acids (Phe, Trp, Tyr)
(C) Lys-C — Cleaves indiscriminately at the C-terminal side of any aliphatic amino acid
(D) Glu-C — Cleaves the peptide bond strictly at the N-terminal side of Proline

118. Which of the following is NOT a common reason for performing chemical derivatization of drugs prior to GC-MS analysis?
(A) To increase the volatility of highly polar compounds.
(B) To improve the thermal stability of the analyte.
(C) To improve chromatographic peak shape by masking polar functional groups like -OH and -NH.
(D) To definitively shift the analyte's absorbance peak into the visible light region.

119. In a post-mortem toxicology case involving suspected multi-drug toxicity, the blood sample is highly degraded and contains significant putrefactive amines. The forensic toxicologist needs to screen for over 200 distinct pharmaceutical drugs simultaneously with high confidence. Which specific mass spectrometry methodology is best suited as a robust, broad-spectrum screening tool for this complex matrix?
(A) Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (FAAS) for the detection of trace metal toxins within the blood sample.
(B) Liquid Chromatography coupled to High-Resolution Accurate Mass Spectrometry (e.g., LC-TOF or LC-Orbitrap).
(C) Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization (MALDI) without the use of any prior chromatographic separation.
(D) Simple direct-infusion Electrospray Ionization without the integration of any liquid chromatography system.

120. Identify the INCORRECT pair linking a well-known chemical structure class to its classic predominant ion mass ($\frac{m}{z}$) in an EI spectrum.
(A) Tropylium ion — A highly stable aromatic cation appearing at $\frac{m}{z}$ 91
(B) Benzoyl cation ($C_6H_5CO_+$) — A characteristic peak at $\frac{m}{z}$ 105
(C) McLafferty rearrangement ion of unbranched ketones — $\frac{m}{z}$ 43
(D) Phenyl cation ($C_6H_5^+$) — A diagnostic fragment observed at $\frac{m}{z}$ 77

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

such as halogens, have primary resonance lines in the vacuum ultraviolet region, making them difficult to measure with standard equipment. The technique requires atomization of the sample and utilizes specialized hollow cathode lamps to provide narrow spectral lines specific to the metal analyte being studied.

18. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In atomic absorption, the narrow absorption lines of free atoms require a light source with extremely narrow emission bands. A hollow cathode lamp containing the target element ensures that the emitted radiation exactly matches the resonance energy of the analyte atoms. This specificity minimizes spectral interferences and maximizes sensitivity. Consequently, a different lamp is usually needed for each unique element under investigation.

19. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Graphite furnace atomic absorption offers superior sensitivity compared to flame atomization. This improvement occurs because the entire sample is atomized rapidly within a confined space, maintaining a high density of free atoms in the optical path for an extended period. In contrast, flame systems continuously aspirate samples, leading to significant dilution and shorter residence times, which results in higher detection limits.

20. (C) The phenomenon of collisional or dynamic quenching facilitates non-radiative relaxation pathways.
Quenching reduces fluorescence intensity through interactions between the excited fluorophore and other molecules. Collisional or dynamic quenching occurs when a quencher encounters the excited state, providing an alternative non-radiative pathway for energy relaxation. This interaction decreases the quantum yield of fluorescence. Understanding these mechanisms is essential for accurate quantitative analysis, especially when working with complex biological or environmental matrices containing potential quenchers.

21. (A) Stokes scattering — Emitted photon has lower energy and a longer wavelength than incident light.
Raman scattering is classified based on the energy change of the scattered photon. Stokes scattering occurs when the incident photon transfers energy to the molecule, resulting in a lower-energy scattered photon. Rayleigh scattering is elastic, where no energy change occurs. Anti-Stokes scattering involves the photon gaining energy from a vibrationally excited molecule. Stokes lines are the most commonly used for Raman analysis.

22. (D) Isotopic interference (e.g., presence of multiple isotopes of a stable metal)
Atomic absorption spectroscopy is susceptible to chemical, matrix, and spectral interferences. Chemical interferences occur when stable compounds prevent atomization, while matrix interferences relate to physical properties like viscosity. Spectral interferences involve overlapping lines or background absorption. Isotopic interference is not a standard concern because the narrow emission lines of hollow cathode lamps are generally specific to the electronic transitions of the element.

NODIA

23. (B) Hydride Generation Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (HG-AAS)
Hydride generation is a specialized sample introduction technique used to detect trace levels of metalloids like arsenic, selenium, and antimony. It involves converting the analyte into a volatile hydride gas, which is then transported to the atomizer. This process effectively separates the analyte from the complex sample matrix and concentrates it, providing much lower detection limits than standard flame atomization methods.

24. (C) Energy-Dispersive XRF (EDXRF) — Uses a crystal to diffract X-rays based on Bragg's Law
Energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence utilizes a semiconductor detector to measure the energy of emitted X-rays directly. It does not use a diffraction crystal, which is the hallmark of wavelength-dispersive XRF. The primary beam excites inner-shell electrons, and the subsequent fluorescence occurs as outer-shell electrons fill the vacancies. XRF remains a powerful, non-destructive tool for elemental analysis in forensic investigations of materials.

25. (D) Resonant absorption of radio-frequency radiation by atomic nuclei in a static magnetic field.
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy exploits the magnetic properties of certain atomic nuclei. When placed in a strong external magnetic field, these nuclei align in specific energy states. Applying radio-frequency radiation causes the

42. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ions of the same mass often start with slightly different kinetic energies, causing them to reach the detector at different times and broadening the peaks. A reflectron uses an electric field to turn ions back toward a second detector. Faster ions penetrate deeper into the reflectron and take longer to return, allowing slower ions to catch up. This correction significantly improves mass resolution and accuracy.

43. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Time-of-flight analyzers are ideally suited for pulsed ionization sources like MALDI because the flight time measurement begins the moment the laser fires. Unlike some other analyzers, time-of-flight instruments do not have a theoretical upper mass limit, making them perfect for analyzing very large intact proteins. The pulses ensure that distinct packets of ions enter the drift tube, allowing for high-resolution mass measurement across a wide range.

44. (B) It compensates for initial spatial and velocity spreads of ions, thereby improving mass resolution.
Delayed extraction involves a short pause between ion formation and the application of the accelerating voltage. This delay allows ions with different initial velocities and positions to redistribute. When the field is finally applied, the ions are accelerated in a way that compensates for their initial energy spread. This results in more uniform arrival times at the detector, which drastically increases the resolution of the mass spectrometer.

45. (A) Primary target analytes — Conserved and abundant ribosomal proteins used for identification.
Microbial identification using MALDI-TOF, often called biotyping, relies on the detection of highly abundant, conserved ribosomal proteins. These proteins create a unique spectral fingerprint for different species. The resulting mass spectrum is compared against a comprehensive database of known microbial profiles for rapid identification. This method is much faster than traditional culture-based or DNA sequencing techniques and is increasingly used in clinical and forensic microbiology laboratories.

46. (C) It must possess a highly volatile, non-polar hydrocarbon structure like hexane.
MALDI matrices must be solid, non-volatile compounds that can co-crystallize with the analyte. They must strongly absorb the laser's wavelength to facilitate energy transfer and sublimation. Additionally, the matrix often plays a chemical role by donating or accepting protons to ionize the analyte. Volatile, non-polar solvents like hexane do not possess these properties and are unsuitable for acting as a matrix in laser-based mass spectrometry.

47. (D) Peptide Mass Fingerprinting (PMF)
Peptide mass fingerprinting is a proteomics technique where an unknown protein is digested into peptides using a specific enzyme. The masses of these peptides are measured accurately using mass spectrometry. This list of experimental masses is compared to theoretical peptide masses generated from an in-silico digestion of a protein database. A match identifies the protein, making it a powerful tool for species identification from trace biological evidence.

48. (C) Trypsin — The most common protease used, cleaving uniquely at the N-terminus of valine
Trypsin is the gold standard protease in proteomics because it cleaves peptide bonds specifically at the carboxyl side of lysine and arginine residues. This specific cleavage produces peptides that typically carry a positive charge at the C-terminus, which is ideal for mass spectrometry analysis. Bottom-up proteomics uses these peptides for identification, while top-down methods analyze intact proteins. Cleavage at valine is not characteristic of trypsin.

49. (B) Coupling of liquid-phase separation with mass-based detection via an atmospheric pressure ionization interface.
Liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry combines the high-resolution separation of liquid chromatography with the sensitive detection and identification capabilities of mass spectrometry. The two systems are joined by an atmospheric pressure ionization interface, such as electrospray, which converts liquid-phase analytes into gas-phase ions. This approach is ideal for analyzing polar, non-volatile, and thermally labile compounds that are unsuitable for gas chromatography, broadening the scope of analytical chemistry.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

34. (D) EI often fails to display a detectable molecular ion peak for highly unstable or easily fragmented molecules.
Electron ionization uses standardized seventy electron-volt energy to produce reproducible fragmentation patterns for library searching. However, this high energy often exceeds the bond strengths of labile molecules, causing them to fragment completely before detection. In such cases, the molecular ion peak is absent or extremely weak, making molecular weight determination difficult. This limitation necessitates the use of softer ionization techniques like chemical ionization.

35. (A) Chemical Ionization (CI)
Chemical ionization is a soft ionization technique that uses a reagent gas to transfer protons to analyte molecules. This process involves much less energy than electron ionization, significantly reducing fragmentation. For labile drugs that do not show a molecular ion under standard EI conditions, chemical ionization often yields an intense quasi-molecular ion. This allows the analyst to successfully determine the intact molecular weight of the compound.

36. (C) 70 eV electron beam — The primary energy source used to evaporate the mobile phase
Electrospray ionization uses high voltage applied to a capillary to create a fine mist of charged droplets. Desolvation occurs through the application of a heated drying gas, not an electron beam. As the solvent evaporates, droplets reach the Rayleigh limit and undergo fission. The Taylor cone forms at the capillary tip, where ions are eventually released into the gas phase. Seventy electron-volt beams are characteristic of electron ionization.

37. (A) Formation of gas-phase ions from solutions by applying high voltage to create charged droplets that undergo desolvation.
Electrospray ionization is an atmospheric pressure process that bridges liquid chromatography and mass spectrometry. A high voltage generates charged droplets from the mobile phase. As these droplets shrink due to solvent evaporation, the charge density increases until ions are expelled into the gas phase. This soft ionization method is ideal for polar and large molecules because it minimizes fragmentation and can produce multiple charges.

38. (B) I, II and IV only
In MALDI, the analyte is mixed with a UV-absorbing matrix that protects it from direct laser damage while facilitating ionization. This technique typically generates singly charged ions rather than the multiply charged species common in electrospray. Because the laser pulses produce ions in discrete packets, MALDI is naturally coupled with time-of-flight analyzers. It is widely used for analyzing proteins, polymers, and other large biomolecules.

39. (B) Measurement of the time taken by ions to drift through a field-free tube, which is proportional to the square root of $\frac{m}{z}$.
Time-of-flight analyzers accelerate ions into a field-free drift tube using a fixed potential. All ions receive the same kinetic energy, so their velocities depend on their masses. Lighter ions travel faster and reach the detector sooner than heavier ions. The flight time is mathematically related to the square root of the mass-to-charge ratio. This analyzer offers an unlimited mass range and high resolution.

40. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2
The choice of matrix in MALDI is tailored to the size and type of the analyte. Alpha-cyano-hydroxycinnamic acid is ideal for peptides and small proteins. Sinapinic acid is the preferred choice for larger, intact proteins. Dihydroxybenzoic acid is versatile but particularly effective for small molecules and carbohydrates. Proper matrix selection ensures efficient energy transfer and minimizes background noise during the ionization process in mass spectrometry.

41. (D) ESI primarily yields singly charged ions (M^+) regardless of the size of the protein analyte.
Electrospray ionization is unique for its ability to produce multiply charged ions from large macromolecules like proteins. This phenomenon effectively lowers the mass-to-charge ratio, allowing high-molecular-weight species to be detected by analyzers with limited mass ranges. ESI is highly compatible with liquid chromatography but remains susceptible to ion suppression. It can operate in both positive and negative modes depending on the chemical properties of the analyte.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

nuclei to transition between these levels. The frequency at which this resonance occurs depends on the local electronic environment, providing detailed information about the molecular structure and connectivity of atoms.

26. (B) I, II and III only
Nuclear magnetic resonance requires nuclei with non-zero spin, such as protons or carbon-thirteen. The Larmor frequency is proportional to the magnetic field strength, and tetramethylsilane serves as a reference at zero parts per million. Shielded nuclei experience a lower effective magnetic field and resonate at lower chemical shifts, known as upfield. Deshielded nuclei appear at higher chemical shift values, known as downfield.

27. (B) Ejection of an inner-shell electron by an X-ray, followed by an outer-shell electron transition and secondary X-ray emission.
X-ray fluorescence begins when a high-energy primary X-ray ejects an electron from an inner atomic shell. This creates an unstable vacancy that is subsequently filled by an electron from an outer shell. The difference in energy between these shells is released as a secondary X-ray photon. Because these energy levels are characteristic of each element, the emitted radiation identifies the atoms present.

28. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Proton chemical shifts reflect the electronic environment of hydrogen atoms. Aliphatic alkyl protons typically appear in the shielded region below one point five parts per million. Aromatic protons are deshielded by ring currents, appearing between six and eight. Aldehydes and carboxylic acids show very high chemical shifts due to strong deshielding by carbonyl groups and hydrogen bonding, often exceeding nine and ten respectively.

29. (A) MS analysis requires that the analyte molecules exist as uncharged, neutral species in the gas phase.
Mass spectrometry functions by manipulating and detecting gas-phase ions rather than neutral molecules. The instrument must convert analytes into charged species through various ionization techniques. Once ionized, these species are separated by a mass analyzer based on their mass-to-charge ratios. The entire process occurs under vacuum to prevent collisions with air molecules, ensuring the precise measurement of molecular mass and fragmentation patterns.

30. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Tetramethylsilane is a standard reference in proton NMR due to its high shielding. Silicon is significantly less electronegative than carbon, which increases the electron density around the attached methyl protons. This high electron density shields the protons from the external magnetic field, causing them to resonate at a lower frequency. This consistent signal is defined as zero parts per million on the chemical shift scale.

31. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Electron ionization is a high-energy process that typically shatters molecules into many fragments, providing structural fingerprints. Electrospray ionization is a soft technique that uses high voltage to produce ions from solution with minimal fragmentation. ESI frequently generates intact molecular ions, adducts, or multiply charged species. Both methods are essential for modern mass spectrometry, depending on whether structural detail or molecular weight is prioritized.

32. (A) II, IV, I, III
The operational sequence of a mass spectrometer begins with the sample entering the system through an inlet. The sample then reaches the ion source, where molecules are converted into gas-phase ions. These ions are subsequently directed into the mass analyzer for separation based on their mass-to-charge ratios. Finally, the separated ions hit the detector, which records the signal and generates the resulting mass spectrum.

33. (B) Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization (MALDI) — Relies on a UV-absorbing organic matrix
Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization utilizes a solid organic matrix that absorbs laser energy to facilitate the sublimation and ionization of large molecules. Electron ionization uses energetic electrons rather than reagent gases. Chemical ionization is a soft technique employing reagent gas for proton transfer. Electrospray ionization is highly versatile and capable of ionizing a wide range of polar, high-molecular-weight compounds from liquid mobile phases.

NODIA

50. (B) I, III and IV only
LC-MS interfaces like electrospray and atmospheric pressure chemical ionization are standard in analytical labs. Volatile additives like formic acid are used to enhance ionization, whereas non-volatile buffers like phosphate can clog the interface and suppress signals. Successful desolvation requires balancing flow rates and solvent composition, as high water content or high flow rates can hinder the formation of gas-phase ions from the droplets.

51. (A) Connecting two mass analyzers to select a precursor ion, fragment it, and analyze resulting product ions.
Tandem mass spectrometry involves multiple stages of mass analysis to gain structural information or increase specificity. A precursor ion is selected in the first analyzer and then fragmented in a collision cell using an inert gas. The resulting product ions are analyzed in the second mass analyzer. This sequence allows for the definitive identification of compounds in complex mixtures by looking at their unique fragmentation pathways.

52. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Tandem mass spectrometers offer various scanning modes for different analytical goals. Product ion scans identify all fragments of a specific precursor. Precursor ion scans find all molecules that yield a specific fragment. Neutral loss scans detect all ions that lose a specific uncharged fragment. Multiple reaction monitoring focuses on specific transitions to provide high sensitivity and selectivity for quantification, making it the standard for forensic toxicology.

53. (A) It requires the target analytes to be highly volatile and thermally stable.
LC-MS/MS is specifically designed for analytes that lack volatility or thermal stability, making it complementary to gas chromatography. It provides exceptional sensitivity for quantifying drugs in biological fluids like blood and urine. Targeted screening often utilizes multiple reaction monitoring for high throughput. Sample preparation techniques like solid-phase extraction are frequently employed to clean up the matrix and concentrate the analytes before injection into the system.

54. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ion suppression is a significant challenge in electrospray ionization where co-eluting matrix components interfere with the ionization of the target analyte. These endogenous molecules compete for charges on the surface of the droplets during the desolvation process. This results in a decreased signal for the analyte, potentially leading to inaccurate quantification. Minimizing matrix effects requires thorough sample cleanup and optimized chromatographic separation.

55. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry is ideal for volatile, thermally stable compounds, though polar molecules often require derivatization. Liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry excels at analyzing polar, thermolabile, and high-molecular-weight compounds directly from solution. Both techniques are indispensable in forensic science, providing broad coverage for various drug classes and metabolites. Choosing the appropriate method depends on the physical and chemical properties of the analytes being investigated.

56. (A) II, I, IV, III
In a product ion scan using a triple quadrupole, the first quadrupole selects a specific precursor ion. This ion enters the second quadrupole, where it undergoes fragmentation through collisions with a gas. The resulting product ions are then scanned in the third quadrupole to determine their mass-to-charge ratios. Finally, these ions reach the detector to produce the spectrum. This order is fundamental to the structural analysis process.

57. (D) Orbitrap — Traps ions oscillating harmonically around a central spindle electrode
An Orbitrap mass analyzer uses an electrostatic field to trap ions in orbit around a central, spindle-shaped electrode. The ions perform harmonic oscillations along the axis of the spindle, with frequencies that depend on their mass-to-charge ratios. The resulting image current is converted into a mass spectrum using Fourier transform. This analyzer provides very high mass resolution and accuracy without the need for large magnets.

58. (A) Quadrupole
Quadrupole mass analyzers are generally considered low-resolution instruments, typically

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

lowest energy. Ordering these regions correctly is fundamental for understanding the physical basis of spectroscopy.

9. (D) Nitrile group ($C \equiv N$) — 2200-2260 $cm_{\{-1\}}$
Infrared spectroscopy identifies functional groups based on specific vibrational frequencies. The nitrile group produces a sharp, intense absorption band in the triple bond region between twenty-two hundred and twenty-two hundred sixty inverse centimeters. Carbonyl groups typically appear near seventeen hundred, while hydroxyl groups show broad bands above thirty-two hundred. Alkanes exhibit carbon-hydrogen stretches around three thousand, distinct from the fingerprint region.

10. (A) Nitrogen molecule (N_2)
For a molecule to absorb infrared radiation, a vibrational mode must produce a change in the net dipole moment. Homonuclear diatomic molecules like nitrogen do not possess a permanent dipole, and their vibrations do not generate a dynamic dipole. Consequently, these molecules are infrared inactive. Heteronuclear molecules like carbon monoxide or hydrogen chloride exhibit dipole changes during vibration and are infrared active.

11. (B) Attenuated Total Reflectance (ATR) FTIR microscopy
Attenuated Total Reflectance microscopy allows for the non-destructive analysis of small, multi-layered samples like paint chips. By utilizing an internal reflection crystal, the infrared beam penetrates only a few micrometers into the sample surface. This enables the collection of high-quality spectra from individual layers without the need for difficult physical separation. It is a vital technique in forensic trace analysis.

12. (B) Heavy metals — Direct quantification of elemental lead in blood
Infrared spectroscopy is primarily used for the identification of organic functional groups and molecular structures. It is not a suitable technique for the direct quantification of trace heavy metals like lead. Elemental analysis is typically performed using atomic absorption spectroscopy or inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Infrared analysis effectively characterizes synthetic fibers, illicit drug salts, and automotive paint clear coat binders.

13. (C) Inelastic scattering of monochromatic light, causing energy shifts via molecular vibrations.
Raman spectroscopy relies on the inelastic scattering of incident photons, where the scattered light exhibits a different frequency than the source. This energy shift corresponds to the vibrational or rotational energy levels of the molecule. Unlike Rayleigh scattering, which is elastic, Raman scattering provides detailed structural information. It is governed by changes in molecular polarizability rather than changes in the molecular dipole moment.

14. (A) I, II and III only
Raman and infrared spectroscopy provide complementary data based on polarizability and dipole moment changes. Raman is particularly useful for aqueous samples because water is a weak Raman scatterer but a strong infrared absorber. Symmetrical molecules like nitrogen are Raman active but infrared inactive. At room temperature, Stokes lines are more intense than anti-Stokes lines because most molecules reside in the ground state.

15. (D) The emission of a photon occurs rapidly from an excited singlet state to a singlet ground state.
Fluorescence is a radiative process where a molecule emits light shortly after absorbing radiation. It involves a transition from the lowest vibrational level of an excited singlet state back to the singlet ground state. The emitted photons typically have longer wavelengths than the absorbed light due to energy loss from vibrational relaxation. This rapid emission distinguishes fluorescence from the much slower phosphorescence process.

16. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
Photophysical processes are effectively described using Jablonski diagrams. Internal conversion is a non-radiative transition between states of equal multiplicity. Intersystem crossing involves a spin-forbidden non-radiative transition between different multiplicities. Fluorescence is the radiative emission from a singlet excited state to the ground state. Phosphorescence occurs when a molecule transitions radiatively from a triplet state, typically over a much longer timeframe.

17. (B) The direct measurement and detection of non-metallic elements like gaseous halogens.
Atomic absorption spectroscopy is designed primarily for detecting and quantifying metallic elements and metalloids. Most non-metals,

66. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Multiple reaction monitoring is a highly selective tandem mass spectrometry mode used for quantification. By monitoring a specific precursor-to-product ion transition, the instrument effectively filters out most background noise and co-eluting interferences. This results in a very high signal-to-noise ratio and exceptional sensitivity. MRM is widely regarded as the gold standard for drug quantification in forensic toxicology and clinical chemistry due to its reliability and precision.

67. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Derivatization is frequently required in gas chromatography to make polar, non-volatile compounds suitable for analysis. The primary goal is to increase volatility and thermal stability by replacing active hydrogens with less polar groups, such as silyl or acyl groups. This process also improves peak shape and detectability. In liquid chromatography, analytes are usually analyzed in their native state, so chemical derivatization is much less common.

68. (C) Kinetic isotope effect, where heavier isotopes form slightly stronger and slower-reacting chemical bonds.
Isotopic fractionation occurs because different isotopes of the same element react at slightly different rates. Heavier isotopes form stronger bonds and have lower vibrational frequencies, which makes them react more slowly in many chemical and biological processes. This kinetic isotope effect leads to measurable variations in the natural abundance of isotopes depending on the environmental history or synthetic pathway of the molecule, providing a forensic signature.

69. (A) Trypsin digestion — Cleaves the peptide chain exclusively at the C-terminal side of Arginine and Lysine
In bottom-up proteomics, proteins are enzymatically digested into smaller peptides before analysis. Trypsin is the most widely used enzyme because it cleaves specifically at the carboxyl side of arginine and lysine residues. This predictability allows for accurate database searching and protein identification. Other concepts like de novo sequencing involve determining the amino acid sequence directly from fragmentation patterns without relying on a predefined protein database.

70. (D) Direct injection of the intact 50 kDa protein into the ESI source
Bottom-up proteomics workflows always include a protein digestion step to convert large macromolecules into smaller, more manageable peptides. Direct injection of intact proteins is a characteristic of top-down proteomics, which requires specialized high-resolution instruments. Standard bottom-up procedures involve extraction, denaturation, disulfide bond reduction, alkylation, and enzymatic cleavage. The resulting peptide mixture is then separated by liquid chromatography before being analyzed by tandem mass spectrometry.

71. (B) Vitreous humor of the eye
Vitreous humor is a preferred sample for post-mortem metabolomics because it is anatomically isolated and protected within the eyeball. This environment makes it less susceptible to rapid putrefaction and external contamination compared to blood or other body fluids. Changes in metabolite concentrations within the vitreous humor can be modeled to estimate the time since death. This makes it an essential specimen in forensic pathology investigations.

72. (C) Lipidomics — The specific study of large, water-soluble nucleic acid polymers
Lipidomics is the large-scale study of pathways and networks of cellular lipids, which are hydrophobic or amphiphilic small molecules. It does not involve the study of water-soluble nucleic acids like DNA or RNA. Targeted metabolomics focuses on specific, known compounds, while untargeted metabolomics profiles the entire metabolome. These techniques are powerful for identifying biomarkers of disease, drug exposure, or physiological changes in biological systems.

73. (D) The most intense peak in the spectrum, universally assigned a relative abundance of 100%.
In a mass spectrum, the intensities of all detected ions are normalized to the most abundant signal. This most intense peak is called the base peak and is assigned a relative abundance of one hundred percent. All other peaks are expressed as a percentage of the base peak intensity. The base peak often represents a stable fragment rather than the intact molecular ion.

74. (A) I, II and IV only
The nitrogen rule is a useful tool for interpreting mass spectra of organic molecules. Molecules with

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Ethyl sulfate (EtS) - A volatile biomarker measured solely in alveolar breath.
(C) Ethyl glucuronide (EtG) - A direct minor phase-II metabolite of ethanol.
(D) Phosphatidylethanol (PEth) - An abnormal phospholipid formed only in the presence of ethanol.

13. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Carbohydrate-deficient transferrin (CDT) is a highly reliable biomarker for evaluating a single, acute episode of binge drinking.
Reason (R): The half-life of transferrin is approximately 7-14 days, meaning its desialylation profile changes gradually in response to continuous ethanol exposure.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

14. Which of the following represents the most accurate detection window for Ethyl Glucuronide (EtG) in human urine following alcohol consumption?
(A) Exactly 2 to 4 hours post-ingestion.
(B) Between 12 to 24 hours post-exposure.
(C) Up to 80 hours (approx. 3-4 days).
(D) Between 14 to 28 days post-consumption.

15. Identify the correct pair representing an oxidative stress biomarker and its primary origin:
(A) 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine (8-OHdG) - Lipid peroxidation
(B) Malondialdehyde (MDA) - Protein carbonylation
(C) Advanced glycation end-products (AGEs) - DNA base oxidation
(D) F2-isoprostanes - Arachidonic acid peroxidation

16. Match the target matrices in List I with the associated biomarkers in List II:
List I: (Target Matrix)
P. DNA
Q. Lipids
R. Proteins
S. Carbohydrates
List II: (Biomarker)
1. Carbonyl derivatives
2. 8-OHdG
3. Advanced Glycation End-products (AGEs)
4. Malondialdehyde (MDA)
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

17. DNA adducts serve as crucial biomarkers for which of the following?
(A) Standard markers used for the precise establishment of maternal lineage.
(B) Evaluating long-term exposure to carcinogens and toxic electrophiles.
(C) Biological parameters used for determining the chronological age of a person.
(D) Markers for quantifying the postmortem interval in advanced putrefaction.

NODIA

18. All of the following are recognized advantages of using DNA adducts as biomarkers for toxic exposure, EXCEPT:
(A) They provide proof of actual target tissue exposure rather than just external exposure.
(B) They can reflect both recent and cumulative exposures due to ongoing DNA repair mechanisms.
(C) They offer a mechanistic link between a chemical exposure and the initiation of chemical carcinogenesis.
(D) They are chemically inert and remain stable indefinitely in decomposing postmortem tissues without degradation.

19. Consider the following statements regarding hair as a biomarker matrix for drug testing:
I. Hair analysis provides a chronological history of drug exposure.
II. Drugs are primarily incorporated into the hair via the sweat and sebaceous glands exclusively.
III. Melanin concentration in hair significantly affects the binding and retention of basic drugs.
IV. External contamination can usually be entirely differentiated from systemic exposure without specialized washing procedures.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II only

83. (A) Acrylic-melamine enamel
Automotive clear coats often utilize acrylic-melamine resins, which exhibit characteristic infrared absorption bands. Intense carbonyl stretching around seventeen hundred thirty inverse centimeters indicates the ester groups in the acrylic component. Peaks between eleven hundred and twelve hundred correspond to carbon-oxygen bonds. These spectral features, combined with nitrogen-related bands from the melamine crosslinker, allow forensic scientists to identify the specific type of binder used in vehicle finishes.

84. (C) Coherent Anti-Stokes Raman Scattering (CARS) — Utilizes X-rays to generate highly intense anti-Stokes lines
Coherent anti-stokes Raman scattering is a nonlinear optical technique that utilizes multiple laser beams, not X-rays, to enhance Raman signals. Surface-enhanced Raman uses metal nanoparticles to boost intensity, while resonance Raman employs lasers tuned to electronic transitions. Spatially offset Raman is particularly useful for looking through opaque containers. These advanced variations overcome the inherently weak signal of traditional Raman scattering for diverse analytical applications.

85. (A) A cup-shaped cathode coated with the element of interest, and a tungsten/nickel anode in inert gas.
A hollow cathode lamp provides the narrow emission lines necessary for atomic absorption spectroscopy. The cathode is a hollow cylinder coated with the specific element being analyzed. When a high voltage is applied, the filler gas is ionized and bombards the cathode, sputtering metal atoms into the gas phase. These atoms are then excited and emit radiation characteristic of that element's electronic energy levels.

86. (A) I and II only
X-ray fluorescence is an elemental analysis technique that identifies atoms based on secondary X-ray emission. It cannot distinguish between different crystalline forms of the same element, such as polymorphs of titanium dioxide. X-ray diffraction, however, relies on the scattering of X-rays by the crystal lattice to determine the arrangement of atoms. Both techniques are generally considered non-destructive, making them ideal for forensic analysis of evidence.

87. (B) It causes a signal to split into $n+1$ peaks, where n is the number of equivalent adjacent protons.
Spin-spin coupling in NMR arises from the interaction of nuclear spins of neighboring, non-equivalent protons. This interaction causes the energy levels of a nucleus to be split by the magnetic fields of nearby nuclei. Following the $n+1$ rule, a proton signal splits into multiple peaks based on the number of equivalent neighbors. This provides crucial information about the connectivity and arrangement of atoms within a molecule.

88. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Ionization methods are chosen based on analyte properties. Electron ionization is suited for small, volatile molecules. Electrospray ionization is the standard for polar compounds and large biomolecules. MALDI excels at ionizing very large proteins and synthetic polymers using a solid matrix. Atmospheric pressure chemical ionization is ideal for moderately polar, medium-sized molecules that are not easily ionized by electrospray, offering a versatile range for mass spectrometry.

89. (D) APCI relies heavily on the formation of multiply charged ions to extend the mass range of the analyzer.
Atmospheric pressure chemical ionization is a soft ionization technique that typically produces singly charged quasi-molecular ions. It is not known for generating multiply charged species, which is the hallmark of electrospray ionization. APCI is excellent for less polar compounds and is generally less sensitive to matrix effects. While ESI is preferred for large macromolecules, APCI is often used for smaller, more thermally stable molecules.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The success of MALDI depends on the ability of the matrix to absorb the specific wavelength of the laser. This absorption leads to rapid heating and sublimation, which carries the analyte molecules into the gas phase. The matrix also facilitates ionization through proton transfer. By absorbing the bulk of the laser energy, the matrix prevents the direct thermal degradation of fragile analytes, allowing for the intact ionization of large molecules.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

91. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Mass resolution in time-of-flight instruments measures the ability to distinguish between two close masses. Extending the length of the flight tube generally improves resolution because it increases the time difference between ions of different masses. Longer drift paths allow the ion packets to separate more clearly before reaching the detector. The resolving power is mathematically defined by the ratio of the mass to the mass difference or flight time to time spread.

92. (A) Desorption of highly conserved and abundantly expressed ribosomal proteins from the bacteria.
MALDI-TOF bacterial biotyping produces mass spectra dominated by peaks from ribosomal proteins. These proteins are present in high concentrations and are highly conserved within species, providing a reliable taxonomic signature. The spectral range between two thousand and twenty thousand daltons is particularly rich in these biomarkers. Comparing these experimental fingerprints to reference databases allows for the rapid and accurate identification of microbes in clinical and forensic settings.

93. (A) Formic acid (0.1%) — Functions as a proton donor to enhance ionization in positive ion mode
Formic acid is a common additive in LC-MS because it is volatile and provides a source of protons to promote the formation of positive ions. This enhances the sensitivity for basic analytes in positive electrospray ionization mode. Other additives like ammonium formate are used to control pH or form specific adducts. Non-volatile buffers must be avoided as they contaminate the source and suppress the analyte signal during the desolvation process.

94. (C) The cross-reactivity of the immunoassay antibody with a structurally similar legal medication.
Immunoassays rely on antibodies that may bind to multiple substances with similar chemical structures. This cross-reactivity can lead to a positive result for a legal drug that resembles an illicit one. Mass spectrometry acts as a confirmatory test because it provides definitive identification based on molecular weight and unique fragmentation patterns. This specific molecular fingerprint allows analysts to distinguish between structurally similar compounds, effectively eliminating false positives from the screening stage.

95. (D) Distinguishing if precursor ephedrine was plant-extracted or synthesized via semi-synthetic paths.
Isotope ratio mass spectrometry is a powerful tool for profiling the origin of controlled substances like methamphetamine. By measuring the stable isotope ratios of carbon and nitrogen, scientists can determine whether the precursor ephedrine was derived from natural sources or through various synthetic routes. These isotopic signatures reflect the starting materials and chemical processes used during manufacture. This information helps investigators link different seizures and track global drug trafficking networks.

NODIA

96. (D) Solid-Phase Microextraction (SPME) — The process of dissolving the keratin matrix in base to analyze DNA.
Solid-phase microextraction is a sample preparation technique used to extract volatile or semi-volatile organic compounds, not for dissolving hair to analyze DNA. Hair analysis involves washing to remove external contamination, followed by digestion of the keratin matrix to release trapped drugs and metabolites. Mass spectrometry then quantifies these substances to provide a timeline of drug exposure. Segmental analysis is crucial for estimating the history of drug use over several months.

97. (B) Identification of a protein by cleaving it into peptides and matching their masses to a database.
Peptide mass fingerprinting is a standard proteomics workflow. An unknown protein is isolated and digested with a protease, typically trypsin. The resulting peptide masses are measured with high accuracy using mass spectrometry. These experimental masses are then compared against theoretical peptide masses from a protein sequence database. A high degree of matching provides a definitive identification of the protein, making it essential for species and tissue identification.

98. (A) I, II and III only
Toluene exhibits a clear molecular ion at $\frac{m}{z}$ ninety-two in its electron ionization mass spectrum. The most intense signal occurs at $\frac{m}{z}$ ninety-one, representing the loss of a hydrogen atom. This fragment rearranges to form the highly stable, aromatic tropylium cation. Toluene does not undergo the McLafferty rearrangement because it lacks a gamma-hydrogen atom relative

to a double-bonded system. Understanding these fragmentation rules is key to interpreting aromatic hydrocarbon spectra.

99. (A) Homolytic cleavage of a bond adjacent to the atom bearing the charge, forming a stable resonance-stabilized ion.
Alpha cleavage is a common fragmentation mechanism in mass spectrometry, particularly for molecules with heteroatoms or functional groups. It involves the homolytic cleavage of a carbon-carbon bond next to the atom that carries the charge or radical. This process often yields a stable, resonance-stabilized cation and a neutral radical. Identifying alpha-cleavage fragments allows for the determination of branching and the location of functional groups within the molecule.

100. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Spectroscopic techniques utilize different energy sources to probe matter. Atomic absorption requires specific hollow cathode lamps. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy uses a heated globar as a source of infrared radiation. Nuclear magnetic resonance utilizes radio-frequency transmitters to manipulate nuclear spins. Ultraviolet-Visible spectroscopy typically employs deuterium or tungsten-halogen lamps to cover the necessary wavelength ranges. Each source is tailored to provide the appropriate energy for the target transitions.

101. (A) Single-stranded DNA exhibits lower absorbance at 260 nm compared to double-stranded DNA of the same concentration.
Single-stranded DNA actually exhibits higher absorbance at two hundred sixty nanometers than double-stranded DNA, a phenomenon known as hyperchromicity. This occurs because the stacked bases in a double helix are more shielded from light. Proteins absorb strongly at two hundred eighty nanometers due to aromatic amino acids like tryptophan. Measuring these absorbance values is fundamental for quantifying nucleic acids and estimating their purity relative to protein contamination.

102. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The symmetric stretching vibration of carbon dioxide does not result in a change in the molecule's dipole moment because the movements of the oxygen atoms cancel each other out. Since infrared absorption requires a dynamic dipole moment, this specific mode is infrared inactive. However, other vibrations like bending or asymmetric stretching do change the dipole and are infrared active. This illustrates the selection rules that govern infrared spectroscopy.

103. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Stokes scattering occurs when a photon loses energy to a molecule, resulting in a lower-frequency scattered photon. Anti-Stokes scattering happens when a photon gains energy from an already vibrationally excited molecule, leading to a higher frequency. Both processes are types of inelastic Raman scattering. Since most molecules are in the ground state at room temperature, Stokes scattering is significantly more intense and is the primary signal used in analysis.

104. (A) III, I, IV, II
A standard bottom-up proteomics workflow begins with protein extraction and denaturation from the sample. The proteins are then enzymatically digested, usually with trypsin, into a mixture of peptides. These peptides are separated by liquid chromatography and analyzed by tandem mass spectrometry. Finally, the resulting data is processed using bioinformatics tools to identify the proteins present. This systematic approach allows for the comprehensive characterization of the proteome in biological evidence.

NODIA

105. (D) Zeeman Effect — Splitting of atomic energy levels in a strong magnetic field to distinguish specific absorption from background.
Background correction in atomic absorption is essential for accurate measurement. The Zeeman effect uses a strong magnetic field to split atomic energy levels, allowing the instrument to distinguish between the absorption of the target analyte and non-specific background absorption. This technique is highly effective for complex matrices. Other methods include deuterium arc lamps and continuum source correction, each offering different advantages for minimizing spectral interferences during elemental analysis.

106. (A) Inability to detect light elements (e.g., atomic numbers below 11, like Carbon or Oxygen).
Energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence performed in air is limited by the absorption of low-energy X-rays by air molecules. This prevents the detection of light elements with atomic numbers below eleven, such as carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen. Detecting these elements requires a

CHAPTER 20

Biomarker Detection and Drug Detection in Biological Samples

1. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Diagnostic biomarkers are utilized to identify the presence or absence of a specific disease or toxic state in an individual.
Reason (R): Prognostic biomarkers predict the likely course of a disease or the probable outcome of a toxic exposure, irrespective of treatment.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2. Which of the following best defines a "forensic biomarker" in the context of medicolegal investigations?
(A) A molecular indicator used to monitor the systemic therapeutic efficacy of a clinical drug.
(B) An imaging modality applied postmortem to visualize and document internal organ trauma.
(C) A psychological metric used to evaluate the behavioral intent of a criminal suspect.
(D) A biological parameter used to link an individual to an exposure, injury, or cause of death.

3. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the discovery and validation of protein biomarkers?
(A) Mass spectrometry-based untargeted proteomics is predominantly used during the discovery phase to identify candidate biomarkers.
(B) Biomarker validation typically precedes the discovery phase in forensic proteomics.
(C) The discovery phase relies heavily on targeted assays like ELISA rather than broad-spectrum techniques.
(D) Clinical validation requires testing the biomarker on a single homogeneous population to eliminate genetic variables.

4. Match the techniques in List I with their corresponding functions in List II:
List I: (Technique)
P. 2D Gel Electrophoresis
Q. Liquid Chromatography-Tandem Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS/MS)
R. Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)
S. Western Blotting
List II: (Function)
1. Highly specific, high-throughput technique primarily used for absolute quantification and validation.
2. Separates proteins based on their isoelectric point and molecular weight.
3. Utilizes specific antibodies to detect and semi-quantify target proteins separated on a membrane.
4. Antibody-based plate assay highly suitable for rapid clinical and forensic validation of candidate proteins.
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

5. In forensic pathology, what is a "biomarker for cause of death"?
(A) A physiological or molecular change correlating with the mechanism leading to death.
(B) A biological trace or chemical residue left at a crime scene by a potential perpetrator.
(C) An exogenous chemical substance introduced into the cadaver during the embalming process.
(D) A genetic marker or hereditary sequence

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

sugarcane. By measuring these isotope ratios with mass spectrometry, forensic scientists can determine the plant source of various agricultural products. This allows for the detection of adulteration in foods like honey or juice and helps track the origins of synthetic materials.

115. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Sulfur contains a significant amount of the sulfur-thirty-four isotope, which produces a characteristic M+2 peak. In contrast, the M+1 peak in organic molecules is primarily due to the natural abundance of carbon-thirteen rather than deuterium. The contribution from carbon-thirteen is roughly one point one percent per carbon atom. Understanding these isotopic patterns is essential for determining the elemental composition and molecular formula of unknown substances using mass spectrometry.

116. (C) Competition for space/charge on the ESI droplet surface by concentrated co-eluting matrix components.
Ion suppression occurs during electrospray ionization when matrix components co-elute with the target analyte. These interfering molecules compete for the limited number of charges available on the surface of the evaporating droplets. This competition reduces the efficiency of analyte ionization, leading to a decreased signal. To ensure accurate quantification, researchers must optimize sample preparation and chromatography to separate the analyte from these suppressive matrix components.

117. (A) Chymotrypsin — Cleaves at the C-terminal side of bulky hydrophobic amino acids (Phe, Trp, Tyr)
Chymotrypsin is a protease used in proteomics that cleaves peptide bonds specifically at the carboxyl side of bulky hydrophobic or aromatic residues. This provides a different set of peptides than trypsin, which is useful for achieving better protein coverage. Other enzymes like Lys-C or Glu-C have their own specificities. Using multiple enzymes helps ensure that all parts of a protein sequence are analyzed, which is important for identifying post-translational modifications.

118. (D) To definitively shift the analyte's absorbance peak into the visible light region.
Derivatization in gas chromatography is performed to improve volatility, thermal stability, and chromatographic performance. By masking polar groups, it prevents the analyte from sticking to the column and reduces degradation. Shifting absorbance into the visible region is a goal for colorimetric or UV-Visible assays, but it is not relevant for mass spectrometry detection. Chemical modification ensures that difficult compounds can be accurately identified and quantified using standard gas chromatography systems.

119. (B) Liquid Chromatography coupled to High-Resolution Accurate Mass Spectrometry (e.g., LC-TOF or LC-Orbitrap).
For broad-spectrum screening in complex matrices, liquid chromatography coupled to high-resolution mass spectrometry is the most effective approach. This combination allows for the separation of hundreds of compounds and provides the exact mass measurements needed for definitive identification. High-resolution instruments like Orbitraps or TOFs can distinguish between isobaric species and reduce the risk of false positives. This methodology is indispensable for modern forensic toxicology and metabolomics investigations.

120. (C) McLafferty rearrangement ion of unbranched ketones — $\frac{m}{z}$ 43
The McLafferty rearrangement is a characteristic fragmentation process for carbonyl compounds with gamma-hydrogens. In unbranched ketones, this rearrangement typically yields an even-electron radical cation. The resulting fragment's mass depends on the specific substituents, and a value of forty-three often represents an acylium ion from alpha-cleavage rather than the specific McLafferty product. This rule helps identify structural features in mass spectra.

NODIA

www.nodia.in

vacuum or helium-purged environment. Despite this limitation, XRF remains a highly valuable, non-destructive tool for analyzing heavier elements in various forensic materials like glass, soil, and metals.

107. (B) Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) for structural elucidation.
When mass spectrometry cannot differentiate between positional isomers, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy is the definitive tool for structural elucidation. NMR provides detailed information about the chemical environment and connectivity of atoms within a molecule. By analyzing the chemical shifts, coupling constants, and integration of signals, chemists can precisely determine the arrangement of substituents on a ring or chain. This is vital for identifying novel synthetic drugs and their specific isomers.

108. (B) Electrospray Ionization (ESI) — Hard ionization, exclusively shatters analytes into elemental ions
Electrospray ionization is a soft ionization technique that primarily produces intact molecular ions with minimal fragmentation. It is not a hard ionization method and does not shatter molecules into elemental ions. In contrast, electron ionization is a hard technique that induces extensive fragmentation for structural fingerprinting. Soft methods like ESI and MALDI are essential for measuring the molecular weights of large, fragile molecules that would otherwise be destroyed by high-energy processes.

109. (A) Traps ions in a 3D RF/DC field, sequentially ejecting them to a detector based on $\frac{m}{z}$.
An ion trap mass analyzer uses radio-frequency and direct current fields to confine ions in a three-dimensional space. By systematically changing these fields, the instrument can selectively eject ions based on their mass-to-charge ratios. These ejected ions are then detected to generate a mass spectrum. Ion traps are versatile because they can perform multiple stages of tandem mass spectrometry within the same device, providing deep structural information.

110. (C) I, II and III only
A quadrupole analyzer consists of four parallel rods that use oscillating electric fields to filter ions. By adjusting the radio-frequency and direct current voltages, only ions of a specific mass-to-charge ratio maintain a stable trajectory and reach the detector. While highly effective for routine analysis and fast scanning, quadrupoles are typically low-resolution instruments. They do not offer the ultra-high resolving power found in Orbitrap or time-of-flight mass spectrometers.

111. (D) Focuses on quantifying a predefined set of specific metabolites using techniques like LC-MRM-MS.
Targeted metabolomics is a hypothesis-driven approach that measures a specific group of known metabolites. This is often done using triple quadrupole mass spectrometers operating in multiple reaction monitoring mode for high sensitivity and precision. Untargeted metabolomics, on the other hand, is a global profiling technique that attempts to detect as many metabolites as possible, including unknowns. Targeted methods are essential for quantifying biomarkers and validating findings in forensic and clinical studies.

112. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Different drug classes produce characteristic fragment ions in their mass spectra. Methamphetamine is identified by an intense peak at $\frac{m}{z}$ fifty-eight. Cocaine and related tropane alkaloids often show peaks at eighty-two or one hundred twenty-four. Phencyclidine yields a diagnostic ion at two hundred. Opiates like morphine and codeine typically display peaks in the range of two hundred eighty-five to two hundred ninety-nine. These fragments are vital for identification.

113. (B) It inherently monitors only one specific precursor ion fixed in Q1.
In a neutral loss scan, both the first and third quadrupoles scan simultaneously with a constant mass difference. This allows the instrument to detect all precursor ions that lose a specific neutral fragment, such as a glucuronide or a particular functional group. Q1 is not fixed; rather, it scans across a wide range of masses. This mode is extremely powerful for identifying related compounds within a specific chemical class.

114. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
C3 and C4 plants utilize different photosynthetic pathways that lead to distinct carbon-thirteen ratios. C3 plants, like sugar beets, exhibit more significant fractionation than C4 plants, like

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

used to confirm the identity of a deceased person.

6. Read the following statements regarding postmortem interval (PMI) and biomarkers, and choose the correct option:
Statement I: The estimation of the early postmortem interval (PMI) relies heavily on the temporal degradation profile of specific metabolic proteins.
Statement II: Identifying the precise cause of death through biomarkers requires markers that remain entirely unaffected by postmortem degradation.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

7. Consider the following statements regarding cardiac biomarkers in forensic pathology:
I. Cardiac troponin I (cTnI) and troponin T (cTnT) are highly specific for myocardial injury.
II. Elevated pericardial fluid troponin levels postmortem conclusively indicate acute myocardial infarction regardless of postmortem interval.
III. Myoglobin is released into the bloodstream earlier than troponins following myocardial necrosis.
IV. Postmortem autolysis and CPR artifacts do not interfere with cardiac troponin measurements.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) II and IV only
(C) I, II, and III only
(D) I, III, and IV only

8. Why is myoglobin considered to have limited forensic specificity for determining myocardial infarction as a cause of death?
(A) It undergoes rapid enzymatic degradation immediately upon the cessation of cardiac activity.
(B) It is a protein found exclusively in smooth muscle and is entirely absent from cardiac tissue.
(C) Its presence in skeletal muscle causes false positives from general trauma or rigor mortis.
(D) It is an intracellular protein that is physiologically unable to enter the systemic circulation.

9. Which of the following statements regarding inflammatory biomarkers in forensic pathology is INCORRECT?
(A) C-reactive protein (CRP) is an acute-phase reactant synthesized primarily in the liver.
(B) Postmortem CRP levels in serum exhibit a significant diagnostic value for detecting acute infections that occurred shortly before death.
(C) Inflammatory biomarkers can help differentiate between deaths caused by systemic sepsis and acute traumatic shock.
(D) Pro-inflammatory cytokines like IL-6 and TNF-α have half-lives of several days, making them stable markers for chronic postmortem investigations.

10. Arrange the following stages of the protein biomarker pipeline in the correct chronological order:
I. Clinical/Forensic Validation
II. Biomarker Discovery (Untargeted Proteomics)
III. Candidate Verification (Targeted MS/ELISA)
IV. Sample Collection and Preparation
(A) IV, II, III, I
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) IV, III, II, I
(D) II, I, III, IV

11. A forensic pathologist suspects a decedent succumbed to anaphylactic shock.
Which of the following biomarkers would be most appropriate to analyze in postmortem serum to confirm this hypothesis?
(A) Cardiac Troponin T
(B) Mast cell tryptase
(C) β-hydroxybutyrate
(D) Glycated hemoglobin (HbA1c)

12. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding biomarkers of alcohol consumption:
(A) Carbohydrate-deficient transferrin (CDT) - Biomarker for chronic, heavy alcohol consumption.

NODIA

an even nominal mass contain either zero or an even number of nitrogen atoms. Conversely, an odd nominal mass indicates an odd number of nitrogens. This rule arises from nitrogen's unique combination of an odd valence and an even atomic mass. It is applicable to various ionization techniques, including electron ionization.

75. (B) A compound containing one chlorine atom exhibits an M and M+2 peak ratio of roughly 3:1. Naturally occurring chlorine consists of two stable isotopes, chlorine-thirty-five and chlorine-thirty-seven, in a roughly three-to-one ratio. This distribution results in a characteristic M+2 peak in the mass spectrum that is one-third the height of the molecular ion peak. Bromine exhibits a different pattern, with two isotopes in a nearly one-to-one ratio. These distinct isotopic signatures are invaluable for identifying halogenated compounds in unknown samples.

76. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Fragmentation in mass spectrometry often involves the loss of small, neutral molecules from the ionized analyte. A loss of fifteen units corresponds to a methyl group, while eighteen units indicates the loss of water. Ethyl groups correspond to twenty-nine units, and thirty-one units represent the loss of a methoxy group. Identifying these common neutral losses helps determine the functional groups and structural arrangement of the molecule.

77. (A) The rearrangement strictly necessitates the initial formation of an even-electron cation.
The McLafferty rearrangement is a classic fragmentation pathway for radical cations, which are odd-electron species. It requires a double-bonded functional group, such as a carbonyl, and a hydrogen atom in the gamma position relative to that group. The process proceeds through a six-membered cyclic transition state, resulting in the loss of a neutral alkene. This rearrangement is a powerful diagnostic tool for identifying specific structural features.

78. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The even-electron rule states that even-electron ions, such as those formed by protonation in electrospray, generally fragment into other even-electron ions and neutral molecules. This occurs because the cleavage of a single bond in an even-electron species typically yields a cation and a stable neutral species. Odd-electron ions, like those in electron ionization, have more diverse fragmentation pathways, including the formation of both even and odd-electron fragments.

79. (C) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
The Beer-Lambert Law typically fails at high concentrations, usually above zero point zero one molar. At these levels, the close proximity of absorbing molecules leads to electrostatic interactions that alter their absorption properties. This causes a non-linear relationship between absorbance and concentration. For accurate quantitative work, samples must be diluted into the linear range where molecules behave independently and light absorption is predictable.

80. (A) II, III, IV, I
Photophysical events occur on vastly different timescales. Light absorption is the fastest, taking roughly ten to the minus fifteen seconds. Internal conversion follows rapidly as the molecule relaxes to the lowest excited vibrational level. Fluorescence typically occurs over nanoseconds. Phosphorescence is much slower, often lasting milliseconds to seconds, because it involves a spin-forbidden transition from a triplet state back to the singlet ground state.

81. (B) Fingerprint region — 400 to 1500 $cm_{\{-1\}}$, characterized by unique complex bending vibrations.
The infrared spectrum is divided into the functional group and fingerprint regions. The functional group region, above fifteen hundred inverse centimeters, contains stretching vibrations diagnostic of specific groups. The fingerprint region, below fifteen hundred, is rich in complex bending and skeletal vibrations unique to each molecule. Matching this region against reference libraries allows for the definitive identification of chemical substances with high specificity.

82. (D) Potassium Chloride (KCl)
Attenuated total reflectance requires crystals with high refractive indices, such as diamond, zinc selenide, or germanium. These materials allow for internal reflection of the infrared beam at the sample interface. Potassium chloride and potassium bromide are commonly used for making pellets in transmission spectroscopy but are not suitable for ATR because they are soft, hygroscopic, and lack the necessary refractive properties for efficient internal reflection.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) I and III only
(C) II and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

20. Read the following statements regarding human head hair and drug analysis, and choose the correct option:
Statement I: The average growth rate of human head hair is generally accepted to be approximately 1 cm per month.
Statement II: Sectional analysis of hair strands can pinpoint the exact day and time a specific drug was consumed.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

21. A suspected victim of a drug-facilitated sexual assault (DFSA) reports the incident 3 months after it allegedly occurred.
Which matrix and technique would provide the best chance of detection?
(A) Segmental analysis of head hair using LC-MS/MS.
(B) Routine urinalysis using immunoassay screening.
(C) Whole blood analysis using GC-MS.
(D) Analysis of oral fluid using an on-site testing device.

22. Nail clippings serve as biomarkers for long-term toxic exposure primarily because:
(A) Nails grow rapidly, providing a history of exposure over the past 24 hours.
(B) Nails absorb volatile organic compounds directly from air due to their porosity.
(C) They continuously excrete active drug metabolites into the surrounding area.
(D) Keratinocytes incorporate drugs from blood, sealing them in the nail during growth.

23. Which of the following statements correctly describes the incorporation of drugs into human nails?
(A) Drugs incorporate into nails exclusively from the nail bed after the nail plate is fully formed.
(B) Drugs can incorporate both vertically from the nail bed into the growing nail plate and longitudinally from the germinal matrix.
(C) Incorporation occurs laterally from surrounding skin only.
(D) Acidic drugs preferentially bind to nail keratin at a much higher rate than basic drugs.

24. What is the primary cause for the application of sweat patches in continuous monitoring programs for drug abuse?
(A) Sweat testing methodologies rely exclusively on detecting phase-II metabolites.
(B) Sweat has a basic pH level which serves to preferentially trap acidic compounds.
(C) Patches collect perspiration over days, offering a cumulative record of use.
(D) Adhesive patches prevent contamination by acting as a total chemical barrier.

25. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Positive drug results obtained from sweat patches must be interpreted with caution.
Reason (R): Exogenously deposited drugs from the environment can potentially permeate the patch membrane and cause false-positive results.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

26. The detection of weakly basic drugs in oral fluid (saliva) is largely dependent on which physiological principle?
(A) Ion-trapping mechanism due to the slightly acidic pH of saliva relative to plasma
(B) Active transport by salivary amylase
(C) Lipophilic diffusion through tight junctions in the buccal mucosa
(D) Enzymatic cleavage of glucuronide conjugates in the oral cavity

NODIA

27. Which of the following statements about oral fluid drug testing is INCORRECT?
(A) It is considered a non-invasive method of sample collection.

(D) Bupropion

85. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The consumption of significant quantities of poppy seeds can result in a positive urine test for morphine.
Reason (R): Poppy seeds naturally contain trace amounts of 6-monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM), which triggers the immunoassay.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

86. Which of the following analytical findings in a biological sample is the most robust indicator that an individual specifically smoked "crack" cocaine rather than insufflating (snorting) cocaine hydrochloride?
(A) High levels of benzoylecgonine.
(B) High levels of cocaethylene.
(C) Total absence of ecgonine methyl ester (EME).
(D) Presence of anhydroecgonine methyl ester (AEME).

87. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the metabolism of amphetamines?
(A) Amphetamine is rapidly converted into methamphetamine by hepatic enzymes.
(B) Methamphetamine undergoes N-demethylation to form amphetamine as an active metabolite.
(C) Both amphetamine and methamphetamine are strictly excreted as inactive glucuronide conjugates without any parent drug in the urine.
(D) The primary metabolic pathway for amphetamine is transformation into MDMA.

88. Match the parent drugs in List I with their corresponding major metabolites in List II:
List I: (Parent Drug)
P. Heroin
Q. Cocaine
R. MDMA
S. Diazepam
List II: (Metabolite)
1. Nordiazepam
2. 6-Monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM)
3. Benzoylecgonine
4. MDA (3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine)
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

89. Applying the concept of pharmacokinetics, why do ultra-short-acting barbiturates like thiopental exhibit an extremely rapid onset and short duration of action when administered intravenously?
(A) They possess very low lipid solubility and remain localized within the vascular compartment.
(B) They are instantaneously destroyed by specific plasma esterases within seconds of entry.
(C) They are immediately and completely excreted unchanged by the kidneys via active secretion.
(D) High lipophilicity allows rapid BBB penetration followed by redistribution into tissues.

90. Stanozolol is a synthetic anabolic steroid historically notorious in sports doping. Which of the following describes its primary analytical challenge in anti-doping laboratories?
(A) Extensive metabolism yields polar metabolites at low levels, requiring high-sensitivity MS.
(B) It is structurally identical to endogenous testosterone, requiring IRMS analysis for every test.
(C) It is a large and unstable peptide hormone that degrades rapidly within stored urine samples.
(D) It is administered strictly via inhalation, making routine urine testing entirely obsolete.

91. Consider the following statements regarding the detection of Erythropoietin (EPO) in sports:
I. EPO is a peptide hormone used primarily to increase red blood cell mass and oxygen-carrying capacity.
II. Recombinant EPO (rhEPO) can be differentiated from endogenous EPO based on distinct isoelectric focusing profiles due

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

35. Read the following statements regarding heroin metabolism, and choose the correct option:
Statement I: The presence of 6-monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM) in a biological sample is a definitive biomarker for heroin use.
Statement II: Heroin (diacetylmorphine) is rapidly deacetylated in the body to form codeine, which is then excreted.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

36. Which of the following specific findings in a urine test unequivocally confirms that an individual has consumed heroin rather than poppy seeds or prescription morphine?
(A) High levels of conjugated morphine
(B) Presence of codeine
(C) Presence of 6-monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM)
(D) Presence of norcodeine

37. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Identifying codeine in a urine sample does not automatically imply the illicit use of heroin.
Reason (R): Codeine is an active ingredient in many legal prescription cough syrups and analgesics.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

38. The primary mechanism for the formation of benzoylecgonine, a major metabolite of cocaine, in the human body is:
(A) Hepatic oxidation mediated by the cytochrome P450 enzyme system.
(B) Enzymatic reduction occurring primarily within the renal cortical tissues.
(C) Conjugation with glucuronic acid within the gastrointestinal tract.
(D) Spontaneous chemical hydrolysis and plasma esterase activity.

39. What is the cause-and-effect relationship regarding the formation of cocaethylene in humans?
(A) Cause: Co-ingestion of cocaine and heroin; Effect: Formation of cocaethylene via transesterification.
(B) Cause: Co-ingestion of cocaine and ethanol; Effect: Hepatic transesterification of cocaine leading to the synthesis of cocaethylene.
(C) Cause: Smoking crack cocaine at high temperatures; Effect: Pyrolytic conversion of cocaine into cocaethylene.
(D) Cause: Prolonged storage of cocaine-positive blood in unpreserved tubes; Effect: Spontaneous degradation into cocaethylene.

40. Match the cocaine analytes in List I with their forensic significance in List II:
List I: (Analyte)
P. Benzoylecgonine
Q. Cocaethylene
R. Anhydroecgonine methyl ester (AEME)
S. Ecgonine methyl ester (EME)
List II: (Forensic Significance)
1. Biomarker indicating the simultaneous use of cocaine and alcohol.
2. Major urinary metabolite used routinely for drug screening.
3. Pyrolytic artifact serving as a specific biomarker for smoking "crack" cocaine.
4. Enzymatic metabolite resulting from plasma and liver cholinesterase activity.
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

41. A drug test reveals a high concentration of methamphetamine but no detectable amphetamine in the urine of a deceased individual.
Knowing the metabolic pathway of methamphetamine, how should a forensic toxicologist interpret this?
(A) Consumption of amphetamine followed by postmortem conversion into methamphetamine.
(B) A genetic deficiency in the cytochrome system preventing N-demethylation of the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Secure transport vehicle used to move evidence between police precincts and labs.
(D) Documented record detailing the collection, handling, transfer, analysis, and storage.

71. What is the direct legal consequence if a critical breach in the chain of custody is proven during a drug trial?
(A) The laboratory technician is automatically incarcerated for criminal negligence.
(B) Analytical results may be deemed inadmissible in court due to compromised integrity.
(C) The biological sample loses its chemical integrity through spontaneous degradation.
(D) The judge mandates the suspect to provide a secondary biological sample immediately.

72. A forensic medical examiner collects samples from an overdose victim but fails to seal the vials or sign the transfer logs.
What is the most critical forensic issue in this scenario?
(A) Accelerated postmortem drug redistribution inside the vials due to temperature.
(B) Spontaneous formation of designer drugs due to room temperature exposure.
(C) Violation of chain of custody and potential tampering, rendering evidence vulnerable.
(D) Immediate and complete evaporation of high-molecular-weight proteins from the sample.

73. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Elevated levels of Cardiac Troponin T (cTnT) in postmortem blood conclusively prove that an acute myocardial infarction occurred.
Reason (R): Postmortem cell lysis and autolytic tissue breakdown can passively release intracellular troponins into the blood, leading to high levels independently of antemortem ischemia.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

74. A forensic investigator finds a body exhibiting severe physical trauma, but postmortem CRP levels are exceptionally low/normal.
Applying the concept of inflammatory biomarkers, what does this indicate?
(A) Rapid or instantaneous death following trauma, precluding acute-phase protein synthesis.
(B) Victim survived for several days in a hospital setting before succumbing to injuries.
(C) The physical trauma was inflicted entirely postmortem after the cessation of function.
(D) Victim suffered from a well-documented chronic autoimmune disease prior to death.

75. Phosphatidylethanol (PEth) is an important clinical and forensic biomarker. Which of the following statements best describes it?
(A) A short-lived urinary metabolite indicative of recent illicit cocaine consumption.
(B) Specific blood biomarker of alcohol that accumulates in red blood cell membranes.
(C) A protein adduct formed by the covalent interaction of heroin and serum albumin.
(D) A volatile gas excreted from the lungs for several hours following alcohol consumption.

76. Match the biomarkers of oxidative stress in List I with their macromolecular targets in List II:
List I: (Biomarker)
P. 4-Hydroxynonenal (4-HNE)
Q. Protein Carbonyls
R. 8-hydroxyguanine (8-OHG)
S. F2-Isoprostanes
List II: (Target)
1. Proteins
2. RNA/DNA
3. Arachidonic acid (Lipids)
4. Polyunsaturated fatty acids (Lipids)
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

77. Which of the following statements regarding the detection of DNA adducts is INCORRECT?
(A) Immunoassays utilizing specific monoclonal antibodies cannot be used to detect DNA adducts due to target size limitations.
(B) Mass spectrometry is often coupled with liquid chromatography to specifically quantify structural DNA modifications.
(C) 32P-postlabeling is a highly sensitive

(WADA) utilizes a Testosterone/Epitestosterone (T/E) ratio greater than 4:1 as an indicator of potential anabolic steroid abuse.
Reason (R): Administration of exogenous testosterone artificially increases epitestosterone levels, skewing the natural 1:1 equilibrium.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

50. Which sophisticated analytical technique is required to conclusively differentiate between endogenously produced testosterone and synthetically administered exogenous testosterone in sports anti-doping?
(A) High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)
(B) Ultraviolet-Visible (UV-Vis) Spectroscopy
(C) Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC)
(D) Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS)

51. What is the most reliable biomarker currently used to detect homologous blood transfusion (a form of blood doping) in an athlete?
(A) Minor blood group antigen mismatch using flow cytometry.
(B) Drastic elevation in absolute hematocrit levels.
(C) Presence of synthetic erythropoietin (EPO) in urine.
(D) Decreased levels of serum ferritin.

52. Match the drug categories in List I with their examples in List II:
List I: (Category)
P. Peptide Hormones
Q. Diuretics
R. Beta-2 Agonists
S. Anabolic Androgenic Steroids
List II: (Example)
1. Furosemide
2. Clenbuterol
3. Stanozolol
4. Erythropoietin (EPO)
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

53. Which of the following statements regarding the detection of Novel Psychoactive Substances (NPS) is INCORRECT?
(A) NPS are chemically inert and strictly bypass human metabolic pathways, remaining fully unchanged in urine.
(B) Standard immunoassay panels frequently yield false-negative results for newly synthesized NPS due to lack of cross-reactivity.
(C) High-Resolution Mass Spectrometry (HRMS) is highly effective for elucidating the structures of unknown NPS.
(D) The rapid emergence of new analogues creates a continuous challenge for maintaining updated mass spectral libraries.

54. Identify the correct pair regarding classes of designer drugs:
(A) Synthetic cathinones - Fentanyl, Carfentanil
(B) Phenethylamines - Diazepam, Lorazepam
(C) Piperazines - Methadone, Buprenorphine
(D) Synthetic cannabinoids - JWH-018, UR-144

55. Consider the following characteristics regarding Novel Psychoactive Substances (NPS):
I. They are designed to mimic the pharmacological effects of traditional illicit drugs.
II. They are systematically regulated and standardized by international pharmaceutical bodies prior to illicit market entry.
III. Their structural modifications are intended to evade existing narcotic control laws.
IV. "Bath salts" and "Spice" are common street names associated with certain classes of NPS.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

56. What is the primary functional consequence of establishing specific administrative "cutoff values" in workplace drug testing programs?
(A) Requirement to quantify precise dose; Effect: Reporting every trace regardless of concentration.
(B) GC-MS inability to detect small molecules; Effect: Setting high limits to prevent instrument breakdown.
(C) Need to differentiate passive exposure

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) The concentration of a drug in oral fluid is perfectly correlated with its concentration in whole blood for all drug classes.
(C) It primarily detects the parent drug rather than its metabolites.
(D) It is an effective matrix for detecting recent drug use.

28. Match the drug classes in List I with their primary targets in urine immunoassay screening in List II:
List I: (Drug Class)
P. Cannabis
Q. Cocaine
R. Opioids
S. Amphetamines
List II: (Primary Target)
1. Morphine
2. Benzoylecgonine
3. Dextroamphetamine
4. 11-nor-9-carboxy-Δ9-THC
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

29. A standard opiate immunoassay screening of a urine sample yields a positive result. However, a subsequent confirmatory GC-MS test reveals only the presence of pseudoephedrine and entirely lacks morphine, codeine, or 6-MAM.
What concept does this scenario illustrate?
(A) Analytical cross-reactivity
(B) Postmortem drug redistribution
(C) Synergistic pharmacological interaction
(D) Chain of custody violation

30. Identify the correct pair regarding confirmatory drug testing instrumentation:
(A) Liquid Chromatography-Tandem Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) - Analyzes volatile compounds without requiring a liquid phase.
(B) Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization (MALDI) - Used primarily for quantifying low molecular weight breath alcohol.
(C) Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) - Requires analytes to be volatile and thermally stable.
(D) Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS) - Confirms the exact molecular structure of designer drug metabolites.

31. Consider the following statements regarding the advantages of LC-MS/MS over GC-MS for confirmatory drug testing:
I. LC-MS/MS generally does not require complex derivatization steps for polar, non-volatile compounds.
II. LC-MS/MS operates efficiently at much higher column temperatures than GC-MS.
III. LC-MS/MS allows for the direct analysis of aqueous biological samples with minimal sample preparation in some cases.
IV. LC-MS/MS provides superior fragmentation data exclusively through electron ionization (EI).
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I and III only
(C) III and IV only
(D) I, II, and III only

32. The primary inactive metabolite of Δ9-tetrahydrocannabinol (Δ9-THC) commonly targeted in routine urine drug screens is:
(A) Cannabidiol (CBD)
(B) 11-hydroxy-Δ9-THC
(C) 11-nor-9-carboxy-Δ9-THC (THC-COOH)
(D) Cannabinol (CBN)

33. Δ9-THC and its metabolites can be detected in various biological matrices. All of the following statements concerning its detection are true, EXCEPT:
(A) THC-COOH is the predominant metabolite found in urine.
(B) THC-COOH is readily detected in high concentrations in sweat patches.
(C) Parent THC is the predominant analyte found in oral fluid shortly after smoking.
(D) Detection of THC in blood indicates relatively recent use compared to urine detection.

34. Arrange the chronological sequence of the main metabolic pathway of cannabis (Δ9-THC) in humans:
I. Excretion primarily via feces and urine
II. Inhalation/Ingestion of Δ9-THC
III. Hydroxylation to 11-OH-Δ9-THC
IV. Oxidation to 11-nor-9-carboxy-Δ9-THC
(A) II, IV, III, I
(B) II, III, IV, I
(C) III, II, IV, I
(D) II, I, III, IV

NODIA

correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

64. Match the postmortem matrices in List I with their toxicological characteristics in List II:
List I: (Postmortem Matrix)
P. Femoral Blood
Q. Vitreous Humor
R. Gastric Contents
S. Liver Tissue
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Highly useful for identifying unabsorbed pills and determining oral ingestion.
2. The gold standard matrix for quantifying postmortem drug concentrations due to minimal PMR.
3. Isolated fluid protected from putrefaction; useful for estimating postmortem ethanol and glucose levels.
4. Solid matrix useful when blood is unavailable; concentrates basic and lipophilic drugs.
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

65. Which of the following statements correctly describes the temporal significance of testing meconium for maternal drug abuse?
(A) Maternal drug exposure occurring solely and exclusively during the first trimester.
(B) Cumulative fetal drug exposure spanning approximately the final two trimesters.
(C) Drug exposure occurring strictly within the final 24 hours prior to delivery.
(D) Unreliable matrix consisting of maternal waste rather than fetal components.

66. All of the following drug classes are routinely and effectively detected in meconium to assess in utero exposure, EXCEPT:
(A) Cocaine and its metabolites
(B) Opiates
(C) Inhaled volatile anesthetics (e.g., Nitrous Oxide)
(D) Amphetamines

67. Consider the following statements regarding the advantages of meconium drug testing in neonates:
I. Collection is non-invasive compared to neonatal blood draws.
II. It possesses a much wider window of detection compared to neonatal urine.
III. It is available for collection over several weeks following birth.
IV. Drugs are generally found in higher concentrations in meconium than in neonatal urine.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

68. Under legal frameworks such as the Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances (NDPS) Act, what is the primary basis upon which penalties for drug offenses are quantified?
(A) The specific geographical origin and purity of the seized illicit substance.
(B) The chronological age and legal gender of the individual offender.
(C) Quantity of the substance, categorized as small, intermediate, or commercial.
(D) The specific route of administration intended by the potential drug user.

69. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the typical categorization of drugs under regulatory frameworks:
(A) Alprazolam - Completely uncontrolled, legal for over-the-counter recreational purchase globally.
(B) Heroin - Schedule I (High potential for abuse, no accepted medical use in many jurisdictions).
(C) Cannabis - Subject to strict regulations, though specific leaves/seeds may have exemptions under certain domestic laws.
(D) Cocaine - Strictly controlled narcotic, possessing high abuse potential.

70. What is the fundamental definition of the "Chain of Custody" in forensic drug testing?
(A) The physical biochemical pathway a drug follows from initial ingestion to excretion.
(B) Mandatory sequence of laboratory tests required to confirm a drug's molecular identity.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

from intentional use; Effect: Setting a concentration limit.
(D) Need to penalize any drug exposure; Effect: Eliminating cutoffs to achieve zero-tolerance detection.

57. An employee's urine drug screen indicates a THC-COOH concentration of 12 ng/mL. The laboratory's established screening cutoff is 50 ng/mL.
How should the Medical Review Officer (MRO) formally interpret and report this result?
(A) Reporting as positive because THC-COOH is unequivocally identified in the sample.
(B) Reporting as invalid due to suspected in vivo adulteration or sample dilution.
(C) Requesting a mandatory confirmatory blood draw to verify the finding of 12 ng/mL.
(D) Reporting as negative because the concentration is below the administrative threshold.

58. Arrange the standard analytical sequence for processing a whole blood sample for basic drug confirmatory testing via GC-MS:
I. Chromatographic separation
II. Protein precipitation/Sample centrifugation
III. Liquid-Liquid Extraction (LLE) or Solid-Phase Extraction (SPE)
IV. Mass spectrometric detection and data analysis
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) III, II, I, IV
(C) I, II, III, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

59. Drug-Facilitated Sexual Assault (DFSA) is forensically defined as:
(A) The consensual use of illicit narcotics prior to engaging in sexual activity.
(B) Sexual activity where the victim is incapacitated due to drug administration.
(C) Covert administration of drugs for committing robbery without any sexual motive.
(D) Voluntary consumption of performance drugs to improve physiological response.

60. Gamma-hydroxybutyrate (GHB) presents a unique challenge in DFSA investigations. Based on fundamental biochemical concepts, what makes determining exogenous GHB exposure difficult?
(A) It is rapidly converted into ethanol in the bloodstream.
(B) GHB is an endogenous compound naturally present in human biological fluids at baseline concentrations.
(C) It binds irreversibly to hair keratin, causing permanent false positives.
(D) It evaporates from biological samples within minutes at room temperature.

61. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Ketamine is increasingly utilized in cases of drug-facilitated sexual assault (DFSA).
Reason (R): Ketamine acts as a dissociative anesthetic, causing profound anterograde amnesia and physical incapacitation, leaving the victim unable to resist or recall the assault.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

62. In forensic toxicology, "Postmortem Drug Redistribution" (PMR) refers to:
(A) The physical relocation of a body by perpetrators to hide evidence of poisoning.
(B) The artificial synthesis of novel metabolites through the action of bacterial enzymes.
(C) Postmortem changes in blood drug levels caused by diffusion from solid organs.
(D) The legal procedure of reassigning seized drug evidence to different laboratories.

63. Read the following statements regarding Postmortem Drug Redistribution (PMR), and choose the correct option:
Statement I: Drugs with a high volume of distribution (Vd) and strong lipophilicity are highly prone to significant postmortem redistribution.
Statement II: To minimize the analytical complications of PMR, blood from the heart (cardiac blood) is universally preferred over peripheral blood for postmortem toxicological quantification.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are

historical technique used to detect bulky DNA adducts.
(D) Accelerator Mass Spectrometry (AMS) provides extreme sensitivity for detecting very low levels of isotopic adducts.

78. Read the following statements regarding the decontamination of hair samples for drug analysis, and choose the correct option:
Statement I: Decontamination (washing) of hair samples prior to analysis is a mandatory step to remove external environmental drug contamination.
Statement II: Extensive washing procedures guarantee the absolute preservation of systemically incorporated drugs while removing 100% of external contamination.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

79. Consider the following statements comparing nail and hair as biological matrices for drug testing:
I. Both matrices are composed primarily of hard keratin.
II. Nails typically provide a longer window of detection for drug exposure than a standard 3 cm segment of head hair.
III. Unlike hair, nails do not possess melanin, negating the bias of pigmentation in drug binding.
IV. Nail clippings are completely immune to environmental contamination.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

80. Identify the correct pair regarding the detection window of a sweat patch:
(A) Application period - Typically worn for 1 to 2 hours maximum.
(B) Target analyte - Exclusively captures inactive Phase-II conjugated metabolites.
(C) Detection capability - Continuously accumulates excreted drugs for up to 7 to 14 days of wear.
(D) Clearance rate - Drugs disappear from sweat precisely 30 minutes after blood levels drop to zero.

81. In oral fluid testing, the phenomenon of "ion trapping" causes certain drugs to accumulate in saliva. What is the fundamental principle governing this?
(A) Saliva pH is 8.0; this environment causes acidic drugs to become unionized and trapped.
(B) Saliva is acidic relative to plasma; basic drugs cross the membrane and become ionized.
(C) Saliva contains high lipids; lipophilic drugs undergo rapid precipitation in the cavity.
(D) Active transport pumps in the glands; high weight proteins are selectively pumped out.

82. Arrange the chronological workflow for standard analytical toxicology testing of a biological sample:
I. Confirmatory testing (e.g., GC-MS or LC-MS/MS)
II. Initial immunoassay screening
III. Sample receipt and accessioning
IV. Data review, interpretation, and reporting
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

83. In the context of LC-MS/MS confirmatory analysis, how is "Selected Reaction Monitoring (SRM)" defined?
(A) MS/MS mode where a precursor ion is selected, fragmented, and a product ion is detected.
(B) Untargeted scan mode designed to detect every potential ion present in the sample.
(C) Process of monitoring and regulating the column temperature during a chromatography run.
(D) Technique used to measure the specific absorbance of light by the analyte at a fixed wavelength.

84. All of the following substances are known to potentially cause false-positive results or cross-reactivity in routine screening immunoassays for amphetamines, EXCEPT:
(A) Pseudoephedrine
(B) Ephedrine
(C) 11-nor-9-carboxy-Δ9-THC

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

drug.
(C) Methamphetamine metabolizes solely into ephedrine; thus, amphetamine absence is expected.
(D) Potential sample contamination or spiking, as ingested methamphetamine is typically metabolized into detectable levels of amphetamine.

42. Which of the following statements is correct regarding chiral analysis in amphetamine detection?
(A) Detecting exclusively l-methamphetamine strongly suggests the usage of over-the-counter nasal decongestants (e.g., Vicks inhaler) rather than illicit drug abuse.
(B) Chiral analysis cannot differentiate between the d-isomer (illicit stimulant) and the l-isomer (legal decongestant) of methamphetamine.
(C) The l-isomer of methamphetamine has significantly higher central nervous system stimulatory effects than the d-isomer.
(D) Gas chromatography is fundamentally incapable of resolving chiral isomers without LC-MS/MS coupling.

43. Consider the following statements about MDMA (Ecstasy):
I. MDMA is structurally classified as a substituted methylenedioxy-phenethylamine.
II. Its primary psychoactive effect relies heavily on the massive release of serotonin.
III. The major hepatic metabolite of MDMA is MDA (3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine).
IV. MDMA is highly lipophilic and is completely undetectable in urine after 2 hours.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

44. By definition, which of the following compounds is the primary active metabolite formed following the ingestion of MDMA?
(A) MDEA (3,4-methylenedioxyethylamphetamine)
(B) MDA (3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine)
(C) HMMA (4-hydroxy-3-methoxymethamphetamine)
(D) PMA (paramethoxyamphetamine)

NODIA

45. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding benzodiazepines and their respective active metabolites/properties:
(A) Flunitrazepam - Has a very long detection window in blood (over 30 days) making it easy to detect in DFSA.
(B) Diazepam - Metabolizes to Nordiazepam and Oxazepam.
(C) Alprazolam - Primarily metabolizes to α-hydroxyalprazolam.
(D) Clonazepam - Metabolizes to 7-aminoclonazepam.

46. In the investigation of a suspected Drug-Facilitated Sexual Assault (DFSA) involving flunitrazepam (Rohypnol), what is the most appropriate target analyte in urine submitted 48 hours post-incident?
Which of the following is the best target analyte?
(A) Unchanged parent flunitrazepam
(B) Desmethylflunitrazepam
(C) 7-aminoflunitrazepam
(D) Flurazepam

47. Barbiturates are typically classified according to their duration of action. All of the following are recognized classifications EXCEPT:
(A) Ultra-short-acting
(B) Short-acting
(C) Intermediate-acting
(D) Ultra-long-acting

48. Read the following statements regarding barbiturates, and choose the correct option:
Statement I: Barbiturates are central nervous system stimulants commonly used to enhance athletic performance.
Statement II: Long-acting barbiturates, like phenobarbital, can be detected in urine for several weeks after chronic use.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

49. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The World Anti-Doping Agency

to differences in glycosylation.
III. Urine and blood are both viable matrices for detecting rhEPO abuse.
IV. EPO is classified chemically as an anabolic androgenic steroid.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

92. A forensic laboratory receives biological samples from multiple overdose victims showing classic opioid toxidrome. Routine immunoassay screens for opiates are negative. Subsequent LC-MS/MS analysis identifies a compound matching a highly potent synthetic opioid with a mass-to-charge ratio distinct from morphine.
What is the most likely substance class involved?
(A) Benzodiazepines
(B) Fentanyl and its analogues (e.g., Carfentanil)
(C) Synthetic Cathinones (e.g., MDPV)
(D) Tropane alkaloids

93. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding typical interpretive concepts in forensic drug testing:
(A) Cutoff Concentration - A strictly scientific threshold denoting the absolute zero physiological effect of a drug.
(B) Limit of Detection (LOD) - The lowest concentration of an analyte that can be reliably differentiated from background noise.
(C) Limit of Quantitation (LOQ) - The lowest concentration at which an analyte can be reliably measured with acceptable precision and accuracy.
(D) False Positive - A test result incorrectly indicating the presence of a targeted drug when it is actually absent.

94. Read the following statements regarding flunitrazepam, and choose the correct option:
Statement I: Rohypnol (flunitrazepam) is notorious for its use in drug-facilitated crimes due to its fast onset and potent sedative properties.
Statement II: The parent compound, flunitrazepam, is highly stable in urine and serves as the exclusive target for detection weeks after exposure.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

95. In forensic toxicology, what distinguishes "postmortem diffusion" from regular systemic "postmortem redistribution"?
(A) Diffusion refers to active enzymatic transport, while redistribution is a mechanical process.
(B) Diffusion only occurs within skeletal bones, whereas redistribution is limited to soft tissues.
(C) There is no distinction; both terms describe the exact same process in the postmortem state.
(D) Diffusion is localized seepage of unabsorbed drugs from the stomach into adjacent organs.

96. What is the cause-and-effect relationship regarding meconium testing in suspected cases of Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome (NAS)?
(A) Fetal genetic mutations; Effect: Positive meconium test for heavy metals and pollutants.
(B) Contamination of meconium by hospital sterilizing agents; Effect: NAS symptoms in newborns.
(C) Maternal opioid use in trimesters 2 and 3 leads to drug accumulation, supporting diagnosis.
(D) Neonatal ingestion of breast milk; Effect: Immediate meconium synthesis causing withdrawal.

97. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Under the NDPS Act, the punishment for possessing a "commercial quantity" of a narcotic drug is significantly more severe than for a "small quantity."
Reason (R): The law aims to differentiate between end-users or addicts (small quantity) and traffickers or distributors (commercial quantity).
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

NODIA

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

98. An airtight chain of custody protocol requires all of the following documentation elements, EXCEPT:
(A) Date and time of sample collection.
(B) Signatures or initials of every individual who handled the sample.
(C) Purpose of the transfer and securing conditions (e.g., sealed with tamper-evident tape).
(D) The medical history and genetic profile of the collection officer.

99. Which of the following defines a "prognostic biomarker" in clinical and forensic science?
(A) A biomarker providing info on the likely clinical course and outcome of a condition.
(B) A specific marker used solely and exclusively to determine the exact time of death.
(C) A marker indicating whether a specific patient will respond to a targeted therapy.
(D) An instrument performance metric used specifically in triple-quadrupole mass spectrometry.

100. Match the proteomic concepts in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I: (Concept)
P. Top-down proteomics
Q. Bottom-up proteomics
R. Biomarker Validation
S. Post-Translational Modification (PTM)
List II: (Description)
1. Analysis of intact proteins without prior enzymatic digestion.
2. Analysis of proteins via proteolytic cleavage into smaller peptides before mass spectrometry.
3. Chemical changes like phosphorylation or methylation that alter protein function and stability.
4. The rigorous testing of candidate biomarkers across large cohorts to prove clinical utility.
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

101. Which of the following biomarker alterations is most closely associated with the molecular pathology of fatal mechanical asphyxia?
(A) Hypoxia markers, elevated VEGF, specific microRNAs, and thyroglobulin release.
(B) Massive selective elevation of liver transaminases (ALT/AST) caused by organ failure.
(C) Significant and rapid depletion of thyroglobulin from the blood following neck trauma.
(D) Immediate and widespread systemic crystallization of uric acid within the vasculature.

102. Identify the correct pair regarding the half-life and diagnostic utility of cardiac biomarkers:
(A) Myoglobin - Long half-life (several days), useful for late diagnosis.
(B) Creatine Kinase-MB (CK-MB) - Rises instantly upon stress and disappears within 2 hours.
(C) B-type Natriuretic Peptide (BNP) - Specific marker exclusively for myocardial necrosis, not heart failure.
(D) Cardiac Troponin T (cTnT) - Rises within 3-4 hours, peaks at 24 hours, and can remain elevated for up to 10-14 days.

103. Consider the following statements regarding the timeline of alcohol biomarkers:
I. Blood alcohol concentration (BAC) detects ethanol only for a few hours post-consumption.
II. Ethyl glucuronide (EtG) in urine extends the detection window to several days.
III. Phosphatidylethanol (PEth) in blood indicates moderate to heavy alcohol consumption over the preceding 2 to 4 weeks.
IV. Hair testing for EtG can reflect alcohol consumption patterns over several months.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

104. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the deposition of basic drugs (e.g., cocaine, amphetamines) into human hair?
(A) Basic drugs bind tightly to melanin.
(B) Individuals with dark, heavily pigmented hair may incorporate basic drugs at higher concentrations than those with blond or unpigmented hair, given the same dosage.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Hair pigmentation has absolutely no influence on the quantitative deposition of basic drugs, ensuring perfect dosage correlation across all ethnicities.
(D) Eumelanin has a higher binding affinity for basic drugs than pheomelanin.

105. In the context of roadside or workplace drug testing, what is the primary operational advantage of utilizing oral fluid collection devices over urine collection?
(A) Oral fluid devices test for a wider array of historical drug use spanning years of exposure.
(B) Oral fluid analysis is a qualitative method requiring no analytical instrumentation for confirmation.
(C) Oral fluid naturally concentrates highly acidic drugs better than any other biological matrix.
(D) Observable collection mitigates sample adulteration without requiring specialized restrooms.

106. Arrange the following metabolites in the chronological order of their formation following the intravenous administration of heroin:
I. Morphine-3-glucuronide (M3G)
II. Heroin (Diacetylmorphine)
III. Morphine
IV. 6-Monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM)
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) II, IV, III, I
(C) IV, II, III, I
(D) II, I, IV, III

107. Read the following statements regarding Anhydroecgonine methyl ester (AEME), and choose the correct option:
Statement I: Anhydroecgonine methyl ester (AEME) is formed through the intense heat of pyrolysis when crack cocaine is smoked.
Statement II: AEME is a highly unstable compound that cannot be detected in urine or blood via mass spectrometry.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

108. Which specific metabolic biomarkers are analyzed in urine to detect the abuse of the anabolic steroid Nandrolone in sports?
(A) Testosterone and Epitestosterone
(B) 19-norandrosterone and 19-noretiocholanolone
(C) Tetrahydrogestrinone (THG) and boldenone
(D) Stanozolol glucuronide

NODIA

109. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): During an autopsy, the forensic pathologist should preferentially collect peripheral blood (e.g., femoral blood) rather than central cardiac blood for toxicological analysis.
Reason (R): Peripheral blood is significantly less susceptible to artificial drug concentration increases caused by postmortem drug redistribution from drug-rich solid organs like the liver and lungs.
In the context of the above two statements, choose the correct option:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

110. A 22-year-old female claims she was drugged. Analysis of blood collected 6 hours post-incident reveals ethanol, cocaine, and cocaethylene.
Which conclusion is scientifically undeniable?
(A) The victim was forcibly injected with pure cocaethylene by the assailant during the assault.
(B) The ethanol detected in the blood was generated entirely post-assault through putrefaction.
(C) Concurrent ingestion of cocaine and ethanol led to in vivo transesterification and formation of cocaethylene.
(D) Cocaine was degraded into cocaethylene due to the improper refrigeration of the blood tube.

111. What is the direct analytical effect of the "matrix effect" when utilizing LC-MS/MS for biological samples?
(A) Using excessively high column temperatures; Effect: Thermal degradation of the matrix into ash.

(B) Natural radioactivity of biological matrices; Effect: Saturation of the electron multiplier detector.
(C) High-speed centrifugation of the sample; Effect: Loss of all non-polar drug metabolites.
(D) Co-eluting endogenous components alter ionization efficiency, leading to inaccuracy.

112. Match the Novel Psychoactive Substances in List I with their core structural or pharmacological features in List II:
List I: (Class of NPS)
P. Synthetic Cathinones
Q. Synthetic Cannabinoids
R. Novel Benzodiazepines
S. Fentanyl Analogues
List II: (Feature)
1. Highly potent synthetic opioid receptor agonists (e.g., Acetylfentanyl).
2. Beta-keto amphetamine derivatives acting as potent CNS stimulants (e.g., Mephedrone).
3. Agonists of the CB1/CB2 receptors with structures historically derived from research chemicals (e.g., JWH series).
4. Unregulated depressants targeting GABA-A receptors (e.g., Etizolam, Flualprazolam).
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

113. In analytical toxicology, the "Limit of Detection" (LOD) fundamentally differs from an administrative "Cutoff" because:
(A) LOD is a legally legislated value, whereas the cutoff is an instrument's physical capability.
(B) LOD is the lowest concentration distinguishable from a blank; cutoff is an administrative limit.
(C) LOD applies only to immunoassays, while administrative cutoffs apply only to confirmatory GC-MS.
(D) There is no scientific difference; the terms are perfectly synonymous within forensic science.

114. Which of the following statements correctly describes a mechanism of checking for adulteration in a submitted urine drug testing sample?
(A) Boiling the urine to check for the rapid precipitation of synthetic cannabinoids or other oils.
(B) Checking if the urine sample glows under ultraviolet light to confirm the presence of drugs.
(C) Testing the sample's background radioactivity to ensure it originated from a human source.
(D) Measuring specific gravity and creatinine levels to ensure the sample is not diluted.

115. Consider the following statements regarding the proper preservation of biological samples for forensic drug detection:
I. Blood samples should routinely be preserved with sodium fluoride (NaF) to inhibit esterase activity and glycolysis.
II. Samples should generally be stored at refrigerated (4°C) or freezing (-20°C) temperatures to minimize degradation.
III. Formaldehyde is the preservative of choice for blood samples intended for LC-MS/MS drug analysis.
IV. Potassium oxalate is often used in conjunction with NaF as an anticoagulant.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

116. Identify the INCORRECT pair of amphetamine/MDMA derivatives and their abbreviations:
(A) 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine - MDMA
(B) 3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine - MDA
(C) Paramethoxyamphetamine - PEMA
(D) 3,4-methylenedioxyethylamphetamine - MDEA

117. All of the following are viable alternative biological matrices utilized for the detection of prenatal or maternal drug exposure in neonates, EXCEPT:
(A) Vitreous humor
(B) Meconium
(C) Umbilical cord tissue
(D) Neonatal hair

118. What is the fundamental biochemical definition of 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine (8-OHdG) in the context of biomarker analysis?
(A) Major breakdown product of hemoglobin utilized by pathologists to date soft tissue bruises.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Toxic alkaloid found in poisonous mushrooms that inhibits protein synthesis in the liver.
(C) Endogenous peptide that regulates the human sleep-wake cycle and circadian rhythms.
(D) Oxidized derivative of deoxyguanosine serving as a biomarker for DNA damage.

119. Aflatoxin B1 undergoes metabolic activation to an epoxide intermediate that binds to cellular DNA.
Analyzing this specific binding complex in toxicology is an application of detecting:
(A) A protein carbonyl
(B) A DNA adduct
(C) An advanced glycation end-product (AGE)
(D) A lipid peroxide

120. Read the following statements regarding the NDPS Act, and choose the correct option:
Statement I: The NDPS Act strictly prohibits the cultivation, production, manufacture, possession, sale, and transport of narcotic drugs except for medical and scientific purposes under proper licensing.
Statement II: Amendments to the NDPS Act have entirely decriminalized the possession of synthetic "designer drugs" if intended for personal consumption.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

www.nodia.in

NODIA

biomarkers for evaluating long-term exposure to environmental carcinogens and toxic electrophiles. By measuring specific adducts, scientists can assess the biologically effective dose of a toxin and understand the mechanistic link between chemical exposure and the potential initiation of carcinogenesis.

18. (D) They are chemically inert and remain stable indefinitely in decomposing postmortem tissues without degradation.
DNA adducts are valuable because they provide evidence of target tissue exposure and reflect cumulative effects from ongoing repair mechanisms. They offer a direct mechanistic link to chemical carcinogenesis. However, they are not chemically inert or indefinitely stable. Like the DNA molecules to which they are bound, adducts are susceptible to degradation, especially in the context of advanced postmortem putrefaction.

19. (B) I and III only
Hair analysis provides a chronological history of drug exposure because substances are incorporated into the growing shaft from the bloodstream. Melanin concentration significantly influences the binding and retention of basic drugs, with darker hair often showing higher concentrations. However, incorporation also involves sweat and sebum, and differentiating external contamination from internal ingestion requires rigorous specialized washing procedures during the laboratory analysis.

20. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The average growth rate for human head hair is approximately one centimeter per month, allowing for a retrospective timeline of drug use. While sectional or segmental analysis can provide a general timeframe of exposure over weeks or months, it is not precise enough to pinpoint the exact day or time of consumption. Physiological variations and the hair growth cycle limit such extreme temporal precision.

21. (A) Segmental analysis of head hair using LC-MS/MS.
When a suspected drug-facilitated sexual assault is reported months after the event, blood and urine are no longer viable because drugs are cleared within days. Segmental analysis of head hair using liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry is the most appropriate technique. By analyzing the segment of hair that grew during the month of the incident, investigators can detect traces of sedative-hypnotic drugs.

22. (D) Keratinocytes incorporate drugs from blood, sealing them in the nail during growth.
Nails serve as biomarkers for long-term toxic exposure because drugs in the systemic circulation are incorporated into the keratinocytes of the nail matrix and nail bed. As these cells keratinize and form the nail plate, the drugs become trapped within the solid structure. This process creates a stable record of exposure that reflects use over several months as the nail grows.

23. (B) Drugs can incorporate both vertically from the nail bed into the growing nail plate and longitudinally from the germinal matrix.
Drugs enter the human nail through multiple pathways, including longitudinal incorporation from the germinal matrix at the base and vertical incorporation from the underlying nail bed. This dual mechanism ensures that substances present in the blood during the entire growth process are captured. Basic drugs tend to show higher incorporation rates compared to acidic compounds due to their affinity for keratin.

24. (C) Patches collect perspiration over days, offering a cumulative record of use.
Sweat patches are used in continuous monitoring programs because they accumulate perspiration over several days or weeks. This provides a cumulative record of drug use, capturing episodes that might be missed by periodic urine testing. The patch's semi-permeable membrane allows water vapor to escape while trapping non-volatile drugs and metabolites excreted through the skin, offering a non-invasive monitoring tool.

25. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Positive results from sweat patches must be interpreted with extreme caution because the device is susceptible to external factors. Exogenous drugs present in the environment can potentially contaminate the skin or permeate the patch membrane from the outside, leading to false-positive findings. This vulnerability necessitates careful handling and the use of specific criteria to distinguish environmental contamination from actual systemic drug ingestion.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

postmortem samples may lead to false-positive conclusions regarding cardiac events if other factors are not considered.

9. (D) Pro-inflammatory cytokines like IL-6 and TNF-α have half-lives of several days, making them stable markers for chronic postmortem investigations.
C-reactive protein is an acute-phase reactant produced by the liver that serves as a useful indicator of infection or systemic inflammation. While inflammatory biomarkers help differentiate sepsis from trauma, pro-inflammatory cytokines like interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha are generally characterized by very short half-lives. This instability makes them challenging to use as reliable markers in chronic or delayed postmortem investigations.

10. (A) IV, II, III, I
The protein biomarker pipeline begins with meticulous sample collection and preparation to ensure biological integrity. This is followed by the discovery phase using untargeted proteomics to identify potential candidates. Subsequently, candidate verification is performed using targeted mass spectrometry or immunoassay techniques. Finally, clinical or forensic validation ensures the biomarker is reliable and accurate for use in real-world medicolegal scenarios.

11. (B) Mast cell tryptase
Mast cell tryptase is a serine protease released during mast cell degranulation, which occurs during severe allergic reactions. Measuring elevated levels of tryptase in postmortem serum is a standard procedure for confirming a diagnosis of anaphylactic shock. This biomarker remains relatively stable for a short period after death, providing critical evidence when clinical histories suggest a fatal hypersensitivity reaction.

12. (B) Ethyl sulfate (EtS) - A volatile biomarker measured solely in alveolar breath.
Ethyl sulfate is a non-volatile, minor phase-II metabolite of ethanol that is primarily measured in urine or blood, rather than alveolar breath. Conversely, carbohydrate-deficient transferrin and phosphatidylethanol are reliable indicators of chronic or heavy alcohol consumption. Ethyl glucuronide is another direct metabolite used to detect alcohol intake even after the primary ethanol has been cleared from the system.

13. (D) A is false but R is true.
Carbohydrate-deficient transferrin is not a reliable biomarker for detecting a single episode of binge drinking because it requires sustained, heavy alcohol consumption over several days to elevate significantly. The protein transferrin has a half-life of roughly one to two weeks. Therefore, the desialylation profile changes gradually, making it a marker for chronic use rather than acute, isolated ingestion events.

14. (C) Up to 80 hours (approx. 3-4 days).
Ethyl glucuronide is a direct metabolite of ethanol that provides a significant detection window compared to the parent alcohol. While ethanol is cleared from the system within hours, ethyl glucuronide can be detected in human urine for approximately three to four days after consumption. This extended timeframe makes it a valuable tool for monitoring abstinence or documenting recent alcohol exposure.

15. (D) F2-isoprostanes - Arachidonic acid peroxidation
F2-isoprostanes are prostaglandin-like compounds produced through the non-enzymatic, free radical-induced peroxidation of arachidonic acid. They are considered gold-standard biomarkers for measuring lipid peroxidation in vivo. Other markers like 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine indicate DNA damage, while malondialdehyde is a byproduct of fatty acid oxidation. Advanced glycation end-products primarily result from the non-enzymatic reaction between reducing sugars and proteins or lipids.

16. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different macromolecules produce specific biomarkers when subjected to oxidative or chemical stress. DNA oxidation typically results in the formation of 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine. Lipid peroxidation commonly produces malondialdehyde as a measurable byproduct. Protein damage is often characterized by the presence of carbonyl derivatives. Carbohydrate modification through non-enzymatic glycation leads to the production of advanced glycation end-products in various biological tissues.

NODIA

17. (B) Evaluating long-term exposure to carcinogens and toxic electrophiles.
DNA adducts are complexes formed when reactive chemical species covalently bind to DNA bases. These structures serve as essential

ANSWERS

1. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
Diagnostic biomarkers are biological characteristics used to confirm the presence of a specific condition or toxic state in an individual. Prognostic biomarkers provide information about the likely future clinical course or outcome of a disease. While both statements are scientifically accurate, the definition of prognostic markers does not provide a causal explanation for the utility of diagnostic markers.

2. (D) A biological parameter used to link an individual to an exposure, injury, or cause of death.
A forensic biomarker is any biological molecule, physical parameter, or genetic sequence used within legal investigations to establish an objective link between an individual and a specific event. These markers assist investigators in determining the cause of death, estimating the time since death, or identifying exposure to toxic substances through measurable physiological or molecular changes.

3. (A) Mass spectrometry-based untargeted proteomics is predominantly used during the discovery phase to identify candidate biomarkers.
The discovery phase of protein biomarker identification typically employs untargeted proteomics using high-resolution mass spectrometry to screen thousands of proteins simultaneously. This broad approach identifies potential candidates without prior bias. Conversely, the validation phase uses targeted assays like ELISA or multiple reaction monitoring to confirm the clinical utility and accuracy of specific proteins in larger, diverse population cohorts.

4. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Two-dimensional gel electrophoresis separates proteins by isoelectric point and molecular weight for visualization. Liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry provides high-specificity absolute quantification. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays are antibody-based plate assays used for rapid validation. Western blotting detects and semi-quantifies specific target proteins after membrane separation. Each technique serves a unique role in the identification and validation of biological markers.

5. (A) A physiological or molecular change correlating with the mechanism leading to death.
In forensic pathology, biomarkers for the cause of death are molecular or physiological changes that correlate with the specific biological mechanism leading to fatality. These indicators help pathologists differentiate between various modes of death, such as drowning, hypothermia, or myocardial infarction, by measuring concentrations of substances that respond to specific types of physical or metabolic stress.

6. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Estimating the early postmortem interval involves analyzing the predictable degradation of metabolic proteins, which occurs at specific rates after circulation ceases. However, biomarkers for identifying the cause of death do not necessarily need to be unaffected by degradation. Instead, pathologists look for consistent, measurable patterns of change that remain interpretable despite the natural processes of autolysis and putrefaction.

7. (A) I and III only
Cardiac troponins I and T are highly specific proteins released into the bloodstream following myocardial cell injury. Myoglobin is another marker released earlier than troponins due to its smaller molecular size. However, elevated postmortem levels must be interpreted cautiously because factors like cardiopulmonary resuscitation artifacts or postmortem autolysis can cause false elevations in pericardial fluid and serum independent of infarction.

8. (C) Its presence in skeletal muscle causes false positives from general trauma or rigor mortis.
Myoglobin lacks forensic specificity for myocardial infarction because it is present in both cardiac and skeletal muscle tissues. General trauma, intense physical exertion, or the onset of rigor mortis can result in significant myoglobin release into the system. Consequently, its detection in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

26. (A) Ion-trapping mechanism due to the slightly acidic pH of saliva relative to plasma
The detection of weakly basic drugs in oral fluid is facilitated by the ion-trapping mechanism. Because saliva is generally more acidic than blood plasma, basic drugs that diffuse into the oral cavity become ionized. Once ionized, these molecules are less likely to cross back into the bloodstream, resulting in concentrations that can sometimes exceed those found in the systemic circulation at the same time.

27. (B) The concentration of a drug in oral fluid is perfectly correlated with its concentration in whole blood for all drug classes.
Oral fluid drug testing is a non-invasive method that primarily detects parent drugs and is useful for identifying recent use. However, the concentration of a drug in saliva is not perfectly correlated with its concentration in whole blood for all drug classes. Factors such as the drug's pKa, protein binding, lipophilicity, and the individual's salivary flow rate can cause significant variations in the saliva-to-plasma ratio.

28. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Routine urine immunoassay screens target specific metabolites or parent compounds for different drug classes. For cannabis, the primary target is 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Cocaine screens focus on benzoylecgonine. Opioid assays typically target morphine as the representative analyte. Amphetamine screens are often designed to detect dextroamphetamine. These targets are chosen based on their abundance and stability in human urine following drug consumption.

29. (A) Analytical cross-reactivity
Analytical cross-reactivity occurs when an immunoassay antibody binds to a substance other than the intended target, producing a false-positive result. In this scenario, the presence of pseudoephedrine triggered a positive opiate screen despite the absence of morphine or codeine. Confirmatory testing with gas chromatography-mass spectrometry is essential to identify the specific molecules present and eliminate errors caused by such structural similarities.

30. (C) Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) - Requires analytes to be volatile and thermally stable.
Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry is a cornerstone of confirmatory drug testing, requiring that analytes be volatile and thermally stable to pass through the column. Liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry is preferred for polar or non-volatile compounds. Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry is typically used for elemental analysis, while matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization is often applied to large biomolecules rather than simple breath alcohol.

31. (B) I and III only
Liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry offers several advantages, such as the ability to analyze polar, non-volatile compounds without complex derivatization. It also allows for the direct analysis of aqueous samples with minimal preparation. Unlike gas chromatography, it does not require high temperatures for separation and typically utilizes soft ionization techniques like electrospray ionization rather than exclusively electron ionization for fragmentation data.

32. (C) 11-nor-9-carboxy-Δ9-THC (THC-COOH)
The primary inactive metabolite of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol targeted in routine urine screens is 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol. While the parent compound and 11-hydroxy-THC are psychoactive, the carboxy metabolite is produced in much larger quantities and remains detectable for a longer duration. This makes it the most reliable marker for documenting past cannabis exposure during workplace or forensic toxicological investigations.

33. (B) THC-COOH is readily detected in high concentrations in sweat patches.
Delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and its metabolites appear in various matrices. The carboxy metabolite is the main analyte in urine, while the parent drug is found in oral fluid and blood shortly after use. However, the carboxy metabolite is not readily detected in high concentrations in sweat patches. Instead, sweat patches primarily capture the parent THC molecule, which is excreted through the skin during or after consumption.

34. (B) II, III, IV, I
The metabolic pathway of cannabis begins with the inhalation or ingestion of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol. The body first performs hydroxylation to form the active metabolite 11-hydroxy-THC. This is subsequently oxidized into the inactive 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC. Finally, these metabolites, along with their glucuronide

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

conjugates, are excreted from the body primarily via feces and urine over a period of days to weeks.

35. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The presence of 6-monoacetylmorphine is a definitive biomarker for heroin use because it is an intermediate metabolite unique to diacetylmorphine. Heroin is rapidly deacetylated in the body to form 6-monoacetylmorphine, which then further breaks down into morphine. It is not converted into codeine; rather, heroin, 6-monoacetylmorphine, and morphine represent the correct metabolic sequence, with morphine being the final major excreted product.

36. (C) Presence of 6-monoacetylmorphine (6-MAM)
6-monoacetylmorphine is the only biomarker that unequivocally confirms heroin consumption. While morphine and codeine can be found after consuming poppy seeds or prescription medications, 6-monoacetylmorphine is a specific intermediate in the metabolism of diacetylmorphine. Because it has a very short half-life, its detection in urine provides clear evidence of recent heroin use and excludes other sources of opiate alkaloids.

37. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Finding codeine in a urine sample does not necessarily indicate illicit heroin use because codeine is a legal active ingredient in many over-the-counter and prescription medications. These include various cough suppressants and analgesic formulations. Therefore, a forensic toxicologist must consider the possibility of legitimate medical use unless other specific biomarkers, such as 6-monoacetylmorphine, are also identified in the biological sample.

38. (D) Spontaneous chemical hydrolysis and plasma esterase activity.
Benzoylecgonine is a major metabolite of cocaine formed primarily through spontaneous chemical hydrolysis and the action of plasma esterases. Unlike many other drugs that require extensive hepatic oxidation via the cytochrome P450 system, cocaine's ester linkages are relatively unstable in the aqueous environment of the blood and tissues. This results in the rapid production of benzoylecgonine, which is subsequently excreted in the urine.

39. (B) Cause: Co-ingestion of cocaine and ethanol; Effect: Hepatic transesterification of cocaine leading to the synthesis of cocaethylene.
Cocaethylene is a unique metabolite formed only when cocaine and ethanol are consumed simultaneously. The presence of ethanol in the liver triggers a transesterification reaction, where the methyl ester of cocaine is replaced with an ethyl group. This process is mediated by hepatic carboxylesterases. Cocaethylene is pharmacologically active and has a longer half-life than cocaine, potentially increasing the toxicity associated with polydrug use.

40. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Benzoylecgonine is the major urinary metabolite used for routine cocaine screening. Cocaethylene serves as a specific biomarker indicating the simultaneous use of cocaine and alcohol. Anhydroecgonine methyl ester is a pyrolytic artifact that specifically identifies the smoking of "crack" cocaine. Ecgonine methyl ester is an enzymatic metabolite produced through the activity of liver and plasma cholinesterases on the cocaine molecule.

NODIA

41. (D) Potential sample contamination or spiking, as ingested methamphetamine is typically metabolized into detectable levels of amphetamine. In humans, methamphetamine is metabolized via N-demethylation into amphetamine. Under normal physiological conditions, both substances should be detectable in the urine if methamphetamine was ingested. The total absence of amphetamine in a sample with high methamphetamine levels suggests that the drug may have been added directly to the sample after collection or represents significant contamination, rather than actual biological metabolism.

42. (A) Detecting exclusively l-methamphetamine strongly suggests the usage of over-the-counter nasal decongestants (e.g., Vicks inhaler) rather than illicit drug abuse.
Chiral analysis is critical for differentiating between illicit drug abuse and the use of certain legal medications. The d-isomer of methamphetamine is a potent central nervous system stimulant found in illicit preparations. In contrast, the l-isomer is used in over-the-counter nasal decongestants like Vicks inhalers. Detecting exclusively the l-isomer strongly suggests the use of legal products rather than the consumption of illegal street drugs.

43. (A) I and II only
MDMA is a substituted methylenedioxy-phenethylamine that primarily acts by triggering a massive release of serotonin in the brain. While it is metabolized into several compounds, its major hepatic metabolite is actually 4-hydroxy-3-methoxymethamphetamine rather than MDA, which is a minor metabolite. Furthermore, MDMA and its metabolites remain detectable in urine for several days, contrary to the claim that it disappears within two hours.

44. (B) MDA (3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine)
MDA, or 3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine, is the primary active metabolite formed after the ingestion of MDMA. While it is produced in smaller quantities than the inactive metabolites, MDA itself possesses significant psychoactive properties and contributes to the overall effects of the drug. In forensic toxicology, the presence of both MDMA and MDA in a sample is a typical finding following ecstasy consumption.

45. (A) Flunitrazepam - Has a very long detection window in blood (over 30 days) making it easy to detect in DFSA.
Flunitrazepam does not have a long detection window in blood; it is cleared very rapidly, often becoming undetectable within several hours. This rapid clearance makes it particularly difficult to detect in cases of drug-facilitated sexual assault if samples are not collected immediately. Other pairs, such as diazepam metabolizing to nordiazepam and alprazolam to alpha-hydroxyalprazolam, correctly describe the metabolic profiles of these common benzodiazepines.

46. (C) 7-aminoflunitrazepam
In investigations of drug-facilitated sexual assault involving flunitrazepam, the parent drug is rarely detected in urine due to rapid metabolism. The most appropriate target analyte is 7-aminoflunitrazepam, a major metabolite that remains detectable for a significantly longer period. This compound provides a more reliable window for confirming exposure when samples are collected one to two days after the alleged incident occurred.

47. (D) Ultra-long-acting
Barbiturates are traditionally classified into four categories based on their duration of action: ultra-short-acting, short-acting, intermediate-acting, and long-acting. There is no recognized "ultra-long-acting" category in standard pharmacology or toxicology. Long-acting barbiturates, such as phenobarbital, are characterized by slow onset and prolonged effects, often persisting for several days, whereas ultra-short-acting versions like thiopental act within seconds.

48. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
Barbiturates are central nervous system depressants, not stimulants, and they are typically used for their sedative, hypnotic, or anticonvulsant properties. Long-acting varieties like phenobarbital have extended half-lives and can be detected in urine for several weeks following chronic use. This long detection window is due to the drug's slow metabolism and gradual renal excretion, making it a persistent marker of past exposure.

49. (C) A is true but R is false.
The World Anti-Doping Agency uses a testosterone to epitestosterone ratio greater than 4:1 as a screening indicator for potential steroid abuse. However, the reason provided is incorrect. Administration of exogenous testosterone does not increase epitestosterone levels; rather, it suppresses natural hormone production, which reduces endogenous epitestosterone synthesis while the exogenous testosterone elevates the numerator, thus significantly increasing the overall ratio.

50. (D) Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS)
Isotope ratio mass spectrometry is the sophisticated technique required to conclusively differentiate between endogenous and exogenous testosterone. This method measures the carbon-13 to carbon-12 ratio of the testosterone molecules. Synthetically produced testosterone, derived from plant precursors, has a slightly different isotopic signature compared to the testosterone produced naturally by the human body, allowing laboratories to confirm the source of the hormone.

51. (A) Minor blood group antigen mismatch using flow cytometry.
The most reliable method for detecting homologous blood transfusion involves using flow cytometry to identify a mismatch in minor blood group antigens. When an athlete receives blood from a compatible donor, the donor's red blood cells often possess different minor antigens than the recipient's cells. Detecting two distinct

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

small, intermediate, or commercial quantities, with increasingly severe punishments for larger amounts. This system aims to distinguish between individual users or addicts and large-scale traffickers, applying the most rigorous legal sanctions to those involved in commercial distribution.

69. (A) Alprazolam - Completely uncontrolled, legal for over-the-counter recreational purchase globally.
Alprazolam is not an uncontrolled or over-the-counter substance; it is a strictly regulated benzodiazepine available only by prescription in most jurisdictions due to its potential for abuse and dependence. In contrast, heroin is globally recognized as a Schedule I substance with no accepted medical use, while cocaine and cannabis are subject to varying but generally strict legal controls under international and domestic drug laws.

70. (D) Documented record detailing the collection, handling, transfer, analysis, and storage.
The chain of custody is a fundamental forensic requirement consisting of a continuous, documented record that details every person who handled, transferred, or analyzed a piece of evidence. This record begins at the moment of collection and continues until the final disposition of the sample. Maintaining a clear chain of custody ensures that the evidence remains secure and its integrity is legally defensible in court.

71. (B) Analytical results may be deemed inadmissible in court due to compromised integrity.
If a critical breach in the chain of custody is proven, the analytical results from that evidence may be deemed inadmissible in a court of law. This is because the integrity and authenticity of the sample can no longer be guaranteed, raising reasonable doubt about potential tampering or accidental substitution. Ensuring a perfect chain of custody is vital for the legal validity of any forensic investigation.

72. (C) Violation of chain of custody and potential tampering, rendering evidence vulnerable.
Failing to seal evidence vials or document transfers creates a severe violation of the chain of custody. This negligence makes the biological samples vulnerable to tampering or unauthorized access, which compromises their integrity for legal proceedings. In such a scenario, the laboratory results could be successfully challenged in court, as the defense can argue that the sample's identity and purity were not maintained.

73. (D) A is false but R is true.
Elevated levels of cardiac troponin T in postmortem blood do not conclusively prove that a myocardial infarction occurred. The reason is that postmortem autolysis and cell lysis naturally release intracellular proteins, including troponins, into the circulation after death. These processes can result in high measured concentrations that are unrelated to any antemortem ischemic event, requiring cautious interpretation of cardiac markers in the deceased.

74. (A) Rapid or instantaneous death following trauma, precluding acute-phase protein synthesis.
C-reactive protein is an acute-phase reactant that requires time for the liver to synthesize and release following a stimulus. If a victim dies almost instantaneously after sustaining severe physical trauma, there is insufficient time for the inflammatory cascade to produce elevated CRP levels. Consequently, finding normal or low CRP levels in the presence of massive injury suggests that death occurred very shortly after the traumatic event.

NODIA

75. (B) Specific blood biomarker of alcohol that accumulates in red blood cell membranes.
Phosphatidylethanol is a specific direct biomarker of alcohol that forms only in the presence of ethanol. It is an abnormal phospholipid that accumulates in red blood cell membranes following alcohol consumption. Because it has a relatively long half-life of approximately four to ten days, PEth is a highly reliable marker for monitoring moderate to heavy drinking patterns over the preceding weeks, unlike ethanol itself.

76. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Different biomarkers indicate damage to specific macromolecules. 4-Hydroxynonenal is a byproduct of polyunsaturated fatty acid peroxidation. Protein carbonyls are standard indicators of oxidative damage to proteins. 8-hydroxyguanine is a major marker of oxidative stress affecting RNA and DNA. F2-isoprostanes are specifically produced through the peroxidation of arachidonic acid in cellular lipids. Together, these markers provide a comprehensive view of systemic oxidative damage.

60. (B) GHB is an endogenous compound naturally present in human biological fluids at baseline concentrations.
Gamma-hydroxybutyrate presents a major challenge in forensic investigations because it is an endogenous compound naturally present in human biological fluids at low levels. Consequently, detecting GHB in a sample does not automatically prove exogenous administration. Forensic toxicologists must use specific, higher-than-normal cutoffs to distinguish between baseline physiological levels and the elevated concentrations associated with intentional poisoning or drug-facilitated crimes.

61. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ketamine is increasingly identified in cases of drug-facilitated sexual assault because it acts as a powerful dissociative anesthetic. It induces a state of detachment, physical incapacitation, and profound anterograde amnesia. These effects render the victim unable to resist the assault or recall the events clearly afterward. These pharmacological properties make it an effective tool for perpetrators seeking to overcome a victim's will and memory.

62. (C) Postmortem changes in blood drug levels caused by diffusion from solid organs.
Postmortem drug redistribution refers to the changes in drug concentrations in the blood that occur after death. This phenomenon is driven by the passive diffusion of drugs from high-concentration solid organs, such as the liver, lungs, or myocardium, into the surrounding blood vessels. PMR can significantly complicate the interpretation of toxicological results, potentially leading to the overestimation of antemortem drug levels.

63. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Drugs with a high volume of distribution and high lipophilicity are particularly susceptible to postmortem redistribution because they are stored in tissues and leak out after death. However, heart blood is not the preferred matrix for quantification because it is highly prone to PMR from the liver and lungs. Instead, peripheral blood from the femoral vein is the gold standard for accurate postmortem drug measurement.

64. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Femoral blood is the gold standard for quantification because it is less affected by redistribution. Vitreous humor is a protected fluid useful for estimating ethanol and glucose levels. Gastric contents are essential for identifying unabsorbed pills and determining the route of administration. Liver tissue serves as a useful solid matrix for concentrating basic and lipophilic drugs when blood samples are unavailable or compromised.

65. (B) Cumulative fetal drug exposure spanning approximately the final two trimesters.
Meconium testing provides a record of cumulative fetal drug exposure that typically spans the final two trimesters of pregnancy. Meconium begins forming around the twelfth to sixteenth week of gestation and accumulates drugs and metabolites excreted by the fetus into the amniotic fluid or through the bile. This makes it a superior matrix for assessing long-term prenatal exposure compared to neonatal urine.

66. (C) Inhaled volatile anesthetics (e.g., Nitrous Oxide)
Meconium is an effective matrix for detecting a wide range of substances, including cocaine, opiates, and amphetamines, which accumulate over months. However, inhaled volatile anesthetics like nitrous oxide are not routinely or effectively detected in meconium. These gases are rapidly eliminated through the lungs and do not possess the chemical properties required for stable accumulation and retention in the fetal intestinal waste over long periods.

67. (B) I, II, and IV only
Meconium testing is non-invasive and provides a significantly wider detection window than neonatal urine, capturing exposure over several months. Drugs and metabolites are generally found in higher concentrations in meconium, aiding detection. However, it is not available for several weeks; meconium is typically passed within the first 24 to 72 hours after birth, after which it is replaced by transitional stools.

68. (C) Quantity of the substance, categorized as small, intermediate, or commercial.
Under legal frameworks like the Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, penalties are primarily determined by the quantity of the seized drug. The law categorizes seizures as

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

102. (D) Cardiac Troponin T (cTnT) - Rises within 3-4 hours, peaks at 24 hours, and can remain elevated for up to 10-14 days.
Cardiac troponin T is a highly specific marker for myocardial injury. It begins to rise in the blood within three to four hours after the onset of ischemia, reaches its peak concentration at approximately 24 hours, and can remain elevated for up to two weeks. This extended timeframe makes it valuable for both acute and retrospective diagnosis, unlike myoglobin or CK-MB, which return to baseline levels much more quickly.

103. (D) I, II, III, and IV
Alcohol detection relies on various markers with different windows. Blood alcohol concentration only detects ethanol for several hours. Ethyl glucuronide in urine extends this window to roughly three to four days. Phosphatidylethanol in blood reflects consumption over the preceding two to four weeks. Finally, testing for ethyl glucuronide in hair can provide a record of alcohol consumption patterns over several months, allowing for a comprehensive assessment of drinking history.

104. (C) Hair pigmentation has absolutely no influence on the quantitative deposition of basic drugs, ensuring perfect dosage correlation across all ethnicities.
Hair pigmentation has a significant influence on the deposition of basic drugs because these substances bind tightly to melanin. Eumelanin, found in dark hair, has a higher affinity for these drugs than pheomelanin. Consequently, individuals with darker hair may show higher concentrations of a drug in their hair compared to those with lighter hair, even if they consumed the same dose. This biological bias is a well-documented factor in hair analysis.

105. (D) Observable collection mitigates sample adulteration without requiring specialized restrooms.
The primary operational advantage of oral fluid drug testing in roadside or workplace settings is that the collection can be directly observed by the supervisor or officer. This process is non-invasive and does not require specialized private restrooms. Because the collection is visible, the risk of sample adulteration, substitution, or dilution is significantly reduced, ensuring the integrity of the specimen without compromising the donor's privacy to an extreme degree.

106. (B) II, IV, III, I
Following intravenous administration, heroin (diacetylmorphine) is rapidly converted into 6-monoacetylmorphine. This intermediate is then further deacetylated to form morphine. Finally, morphine is conjugated in the liver to produce morphine-3-glucuronide, which is the major form excreted in the urine. This chronological sequence is essential for toxicologists to understand when determining the time and nature of opiate exposure in a biological sample.

107. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Anhydroecgonine methyl ester is a pyrolytic byproduct formed through the intense heat applied when smoking crack cocaine. This makes it a highly specific biomarker for that route of administration. Contrary to being undetectable, AEME is a relatively stable compound that can be readily identified in urine or blood using sensitive mass spectrometry techniques, providing crucial evidence of cocaine inhalation in forensic investigations.

108. (B) 19-norandrosterone and 19-noretiocholanolone
To detect the abuse of the anabolic steroid nandrolone, anti-doping laboratories analyze urine for its specific metabolic biomarkers: 19-norandrosterone and 19-noretiocholanolone. While trace amounts can occasionally occur naturally, elevated levels of these compounds are strong evidence of exogenous administration. These markers are distinct from those used to detect testosterone abuse or other synthetic steroids like stanozolol or boldenone.

109. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
During an autopsy, forensic pathologists preferentially collect peripheral blood, such as from the femoral vein, for toxicological analysis. This is because peripheral blood is less susceptible to postmortem drug redistribution compared to central cardiac blood. Cardiac blood is often contaminated by drugs diffusing out of the liver, lungs, and heart muscle after death, which can lead to falsely elevated concentrations and inaccurate interpretations of the cause of death.

NODIA

77. (A) Immunoassays utilizing specific monoclonal antibodies cannot be used to detect DNA adducts due to target size limitations.
Immunoassays utilizing specific monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies are indeed used to detect DNA adducts, often providing a sensitive and cost-effective screening method. Other techniques include liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry for precise quantification and 32P-postlabeling for detecting bulky adducts. Accelerator mass spectrometry offers even higher sensitivity for measuring isotopic adducts at extremely low levels, which is useful in environmental and pharmaceutical research.

78. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Decontaminating hair samples through specialized washing procedures is a mandatory step in forensic analysis to remove drugs deposited from the environment. However, these procedures do not guarantee absolute preservation of internal drugs or the complete removal of all external contamination. There is always a risk of "wash-in" effects or the partial loss of systemically incorporated substances, requiring standardized protocols to minimize analytical errors.

79. (B) I, II, and III only
Both hair and nails are primarily composed of hard keratin and incorporate drugs from the systemic circulation. Nails generally provide a longer detection window than a standard hair segment because they grow more slowly. Unlike hair, nails lack melanin, which eliminates the bias of pigmentation in drug binding. However, nails are not immune to environmental contamination; they can absorb substances from the surroundings, necessitating thorough cleaning.

80. (C) Detection capability - Continuously accumulates excreted drugs for up to 7 to 14 days of wear.
A sweat patch is designed to be worn for an extended period, typically between 7 and 14 days. During this time, it continuously accumulates drugs and metabolites excreted in the user's perspiration. This cumulative collection provides a much broader window of detection than blood or urine tests. Once the drug enters the sweat and is trapped by the patch, it remains detectable until the device is removed and analyzed.

81. (B) Saliva is acidic relative to plasma; basic drugs cross the membrane and become ionized.
Ion trapping in oral fluid occurs because saliva is typically more acidic than blood plasma. Weakly basic drugs in their unionized form can easily diffuse across the membranes of the salivary glands. Once they enter the more acidic environment of the saliva, they become ionized. These charged molecules cannot easily diffuse back into the blood, leading to an accumulation of the drug in the oral fluid over time.

82. (A) III, II, I, IV
The standard workflow for analytical toxicology begins with sample receipt and accessioning to ensure proper documentation. This is followed by an initial immunoassay screening to identify potential drug classes. Positive results from the screen are then subjected to confirmatory testing using high-specificity techniques like GC-MS or LC-MS/MS. Finally, the resulting data is reviewed, interpreted, and formally reported by a qualified toxicologist.

83. (A) MS/MS mode where a precursor ion is selected, fragmented, and a product ion is detected.
Selected Reaction Monitoring is a highly specific and sensitive mass spectrometry technique used in LC-MS/MS. In this mode, the first mass filter selects a specific precursor ion corresponding to the target analyte. This ion is then fragmented in a collision cell, and the second mass filter detects a specific product ion. This process significantly reduces background noise and ensures the accurate quantification of complex biological samples.

84. (C) 11-nor-9-carboxy-Δ9-THC
Many substances can cause false-positive results in amphetamine immunoassays due to structural similarities, including pseudoephedrine, ephedrine, and certain medications like bupropion. However, 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta-9-THC is a metabolite of cannabis and has a completely different chemical structure. It does not cross-react with amphetamine antibodies and therefore would not cause a false-positive result in a standard immunoassay screen for stimulants like amphetamines.

85. (C) A is true but R is false.
Consuming poppy seeds can indeed lead to a positive urine test for morphine because the seeds naturally contain trace amounts of morphine and codeine. However, the reason provided is incorrect. Poppy seeds do not contain

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

populations of red blood cells in a single sample provides definitive proof of a transfusion event.

52. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Erythropoietin is a peptide hormone used to stimulate red blood cell production. Furosemide is a potent diuretic often used to mask the presence of other drugs or for rapid weight loss. Clenbuterol is a beta-2 agonist with anabolic properties frequently misused in sports. Stanozolol is a well-known synthetic anabolic androgenic steroid. Each of these substances is regulated under anti-doping frameworks due to their performance-enhancing capabilities.

53. (A) NPS are chemically inert and strictly bypass human metabolic pathways, remaining fully unchanged in urine.
Novel psychoactive substances are not chemically inert; they undergo extensive metabolism in the human body, often producing a complex array of metabolites. Standard immunoassays frequently fail to detect them due to poor cross-reactivity with newer chemical structures. High-resolution mass spectrometry is the preferred tool for identifying these substances, though the rapid evolution of new analogues makes maintaining comprehensive spectral libraries a constant challenge.

54. (D) Synthetic cannabinoids - JWH-018, UR-144
Synthetic cannabinoids, often marketed as "Spice" or "K2," include compounds like JWH-018 and UR-144, which target the brain's cannabinoid receptors. Synthetic cathinones include stimulants like mephedrone, while fentanyl analogues are potent opioids. Benzodiazepines like diazepam are traditional sedatives. These designer drugs are created by modifying existing chemical structures to produce similar effects while attempting to circumvent legal restrictions on controlled substances.

55. (B) I, III, and IV only
Novel psychoactive substances are designed to mimic the effects of traditional illicit drugs while evading existing narcotic control laws through structural modifications. Common street names for these substances include "bath salts" for cathinones and "spice" for synthetic cannabinoids. Crucially, they are not regulated or standardized by pharmaceutical bodies; instead, they are often manufactured in clandestine laboratories without any quality control or safety testing.

56. (C) Need to differentiate passive exposure from intentional use; Effect: Setting a concentration limit.
The primary functional consequence of establishing administrative cutoff values is to differentiate between passive, incidental exposure and intentional drug use. By setting a concentration threshold, laboratories can avoid reporting positive results for individuals who may have inhaled second-hand smoke or consumed trace amounts of a substance. This ensures that legal or occupational sanctions are reserved for clear evidence of active drug consumption.

57. (D) Reporting as negative because the concentration is below the administrative threshold.
A Medical Review Officer must interpret drug test results based on established administrative thresholds. In this scenario, although a trace amount of THC-COOH was identified, the concentration of 12 ng/mL is below the screening cutoff of 50 ng/mL. Therefore, the result must be formally reported as negative. This standardized approach ensures consistency and fairness in workplace drug testing programs by ignoring sub-threshold detections.

NODIA

58. (A) II, III, I, IV
Processing a whole blood sample for confirmatory testing begins with protein precipitation or centrifugation to remove cellular components. Next, the drugs are extracted using liquid-liquid or solid-phase extraction techniques to isolate the analytes from the biological matrix. The extracted sample is then subjected to chromatographic separation followed by mass spectrometric detection and data analysis to confirm the identity and quantity of the drugs.

59. (B) Sexual activity where the victim is incapacitated due to drug administration.
Drug-facilitated sexual assault is forensically defined as sexual activity occurring when the victim is incapacitated and unable to consent due to the effects of a drug. This incapacitation can result from the surreptitious administration of a substance by an assailant or the voluntary consumption of drugs or alcohol that is later exploited. The primary motive in these cases is the commission of a sexual offense.

94. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Flunitrazepam is well-known for its use in drug-facilitated crimes because it acts quickly and causes heavy sedation. However, the parent compound is not stable or persistent in urine; it is metabolized very rapidly. Therefore, the parent flunitrazepam does not serve as the exclusive target for detection weeks later. Instead, toxicologists must look for its metabolites, particularly 7-aminoflunitrazepam, to document past exposure effectively.

95. (D) Diffusion is localized seepage of unabsorbed drugs from the stomach into adjacent organs.
In forensic toxicology, postmortem diffusion refers specifically to the localized seepage of unabsorbed drugs from the stomach or gastrointestinal tract into adjacent organs and tissues after death. This is distinct from the more systemic process of postmortem redistribution, which involves the movement of drugs from various storage tissues and solid organs into the vascular system throughout the body as cellular membranes begin to break down.

96. (C) Maternal opioid use in trimesters 2 and 3 leads to drug accumulation, supporting diagnosis.
Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome occurs when a newborn experiences withdrawal from drugs they were exposed to in utero. Maternal opioid use during the second and third trimesters causes these substances to accumulate in the developing fetus and its first stool, meconium. Analyzing meconium for these accumulated drugs provides definitive evidence of prenatal exposure, supporting a clinical diagnosis of NAS and ensuring the infant receives appropriate medical care.

97. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Under the NDPS Act, penalties for possessing a "commercial quantity" of a narcotic are far more severe than for a "small quantity." This legal structure is designed to differentiate between individuals suffering from addiction, who may possess small amounts for personal use, and traffickers or distributors who manage large quantities for profit. By focusing harsher punishments on commercial-scale operations, the law aims to disrupt organized drug trafficking networks.

NODIA

98. (D) The medical history and genetic profile of the collection officer.
A comprehensive chain of custody protocol requires the date and time of collection, the signatures of everyone who handled the sample, and documentation of the purpose and security conditions of each transfer. These elements ensure the sample's integrity. The medical history or genetic profile of the collection officer is irrelevant to the legal validity of the evidence and is not a required component of the chain of custody documentation.

99. (A) A biomarker providing info on the likely clinical course and outcome of a condition.
A prognostic biomarker is a biological characteristic that provides information about the most likely future clinical course and outcome of a specific condition or disease, regardless of the treatment administered. These markers help clinicians and forensic experts understand how a disease will progress in an individual. They are distinct from diagnostic markers, which identify the current state, and predictive markers, which indicate the likelihood of response to a therapy.

100. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
Top-down proteomics involves the analysis of intact proteins, whereas bottom-up proteomics analyzes proteins after they have been digested into smaller peptides. Biomarker validation is the rigorous process of testing candidates across large populations to confirm their clinical utility. Post-translational modifications refer to chemical changes made to a protein after its synthesis, such as phosphorylation, which can significantly alter the protein's biological function and stability.

101. (A) Hypoxia markers, elevated VEGF, specific microRNAs, and thyroglobulin release.
Fatal mechanical asphyxia, such as strangulation or hanging, is associated with specific molecular changes including the elevation of hypoxia-related markers and vascular endothelial growth factor. Specific microRNAs and the release of thyroglobulin into the bloodstream due to neck trauma are also key diagnostic indicators. These biomarkers help forensic pathologists distinguish asphyxiation from other causes of death by revealing the body's molecular response to acute oxygen deprivation.

6-monoacetylmorphine, which is a metabolite unique to heroin. Therefore, while poppy seeds cause positive morphine results, they will not trigger a positive result for the heroin-specific marker 6-monoacetylmorphine.

86. (D) Presence of anhydroecgonine methyl ester (AEME).
The presence of anhydroecgonine methyl ester is the most robust indicator of "crack" cocaine use. This compound is a pyrolytic byproduct formed only when cocaine base is heated to high temperatures during the smoking process. While other metabolites like benzoylecgonine or cocaethylene can be found after various routes of administration, AEME is a unique marker that confirms the drug was specifically consumed through inhalation of heated vapors.

87. (B) Methamphetamine undergoes N-demethylation to form amphetamine as an active metabolite.
Methamphetamine undergoes N-demethylation in the liver to form amphetamine as an active metabolite. This means that an individual who consumes methamphetamine will typically have both methamphetamine and amphetamine present in their biological samples. Amphetamine itself is also excreted partly unchanged in the urine. These substances are not converted into MDMA, nor are they exclusively excreted as inactive glucuronide conjugates without parent drug detection.

88. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Heroin is metabolized into 6-monoacetylmorphine, which is a specific marker for its use. Cocaine's major metabolite is benzoylecgonine, formed through hydrolysis. MDMA is partially metabolized into MDA, another psychoactive phenethylamine. Diazepam is converted into nordiazepam, which is a long-acting active metabolite. These relationships are fundamental for interpreting toxicological results and identifying the specific substances an individual has consumed prior to sample collection.

89. (D) High lipophilicity allows rapid BBB penetration followed by redistribution into tissues.
Ultra-short-acting barbiturates like thiopental are highly lipophilic, allowing them to rapidly cross the blood-brain barrier and induce anesthesia within seconds. Their short duration of action is not due to rapid destruction or excretion, but rather to the process of redistribution. After reaching peak concentrations in the brain, the drug quickly moves out of the central nervous system and into other tissues like muscle and fat.

90. (A) Extensive metabolism yields polar metabolites at low levels, requiring high-sensitivity MS.
Stanozolol is a synthetic anabolic steroid that undergoes extensive metabolism, leaving only very low levels of its metabolites in the urine. This presents a significant analytical challenge for anti-doping laboratories, requiring the use of highly sensitive and specific mass spectrometry techniques for detection. Unlike testosterone, it is clearly exogenous and does not require isotope ratio analysis, but its low concentration demands advanced instrumentation for reliable identification.

91. (A) I, II, and III only
Erythropoietin is a peptide hormone used to stimulate red blood cell production. Recombinant EPO can be differentiated from the endogenous version by its distinct isoelectric focusing profile, which results from differences in glycosylation patterns. It can be detected in both urine and blood samples. However, EPO is a peptide hormone and is not chemically classified as an anabolic androgenic steroid.

92. (B) Fentanyl and its analogues (e.g., Carfentanil)
Fentanyl and its analogues, such as carfentanil, are highly potent synthetic opioids that often do not cross-react with standard opiate immunoassays designed to detect morphine. In cases where victims show opioid symptoms but screen negative, high-resolution techniques like LC-MS/MS are required to identify these specific compounds. These drugs have distinct molecular weights and mass-to-charge ratios that differentiate them from natural or semi-synthetic opiates.

93. (A) Cutoff Concentration - A strictly scientific threshold denoting the absolute zero physiological effect of a drug.
An administrative cutoff is not a scientific threshold denoting zero physiological effect; rather, it is a practical limit set to minimize false positives from passive exposure or background noise. The limit of detection is the lowest concentration distinguishable from a blank, and the limit of quantitation is the lowest concentration measurable with precision. A false positive occurs when a test incorrectly indicates a drug's presence.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

110. (C) Concurrent ingestion of cocaine and ethanol led to in vivo transesterification and formation of cocaethylene.
The detection of cocaethylene in a blood sample is undeniable proof of the simultaneous ingestion of cocaine and ethanol. Cocaethylene is not naturally occurring and is not a product of simple drug degradation or putrefaction. It is formed only in vivo through a hepatic transesterification reaction that occurs when both substances are present in the liver. This finding confirms the victim consumed both alcohol and cocaine during the same period.

111. (D) Co-eluting endogenous components alter ionization efficiency, leading to inaccuracy.
The matrix effect in liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry occurs when endogenous components of a biological sample co-elute with the target analyte. These background substances can either suppress or enhance the ionization efficiency of the drug in the mass spectrometer's ion source. This leads to inaccurate quantification and poor precision, necessitating the use of internal standards and rigorous sample clean-up to ensure reliable analytical results.

112. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Synthetic cathinones are beta-keto amphetamine derivatives that act as CNS stimulants. Synthetic cannabinoids are agonists of the CB1 and CB2 receptors, often derived from historical research chemicals. Novel benzodiazepines are unregulated depressants that target GABA-A receptors. Fentanyl analogues are extremely potent synthetic opioids. Each class represents a distinct pharmacological group of designer drugs created to produce intense effects while circumventing current legal regulations.

113. (B) LOD is the lowest concentration distinguishable from a blank; cutoff is an administrative limit.
The limit of detection is an analytical value representing the lowest concentration of a substance that can be reliably distinguished from a blank sample by the instrument. In contrast, an administrative cutoff is a predetermined concentration used to decide whether a result should be reported as positive or negative. Cutoffs are often set higher than the LOD to avoid legal challenges related to accidental or passive exposure.

114. (D) Measuring specific gravity and creatinine levels to ensure the sample is not diluted.
To ensure a urine sample has not been diluted or adulterated, laboratories measure its specific gravity and creatinine levels. Creatinine is a metabolic byproduct excreted at relatively constant rates, so very low levels suggest the donor has consumed excessive fluids to dilute the drug concentration. Specific gravity measures the concentration of dissolved particles; values outside the normal human range indicate that the sample may have been tampered with or substituted.

115. (B) I, II, and IV only
Proper preservation of biological samples is critical for accurate toxicology. Sodium fluoride is added to inhibit enzymatic activity that could degrade drugs or produce ethanol. Storing samples at refrigerated or freezing temperatures minimizes chemical breakdown. Potassium oxalate is commonly used as an anticoagulant. Formaldehyde should be avoided as it can interfere with many toxicological assays and is not a preservative of choice for samples intended for mass spectrometry.

116. (C) Paramethoxyamphetamine - PEMA
The abbreviation for paramethoxyamphetamine is PMA, not PEMA. Other pairs are correct: MDMA stands for 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine, MDA for 3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine, and MDEA for 3,4-methylenedioxyethylamphetamine. These compounds are all part of the substituted phenethylamine class and are frequently encountered in forensic cases involving ecstasy-type designer drugs, where precise nomenclature and abbreviation are essential for clear reporting.

NODIA

117. (A) Vitreous humor
Meconium, umbilical cord tissue, and neonatal hair are all viable biological matrices for detecting prenatal or maternal drug exposure because they accumulate substances over various stages of fetal development. Vitreous humor, while useful in adult autopsies for estimating time of death or ethanol levels, is not a standard or effective matrix for assessing in utero drug exposure in newborns, as it does not accumulate drug history like keratinized or intestinal tissues.

118. (D) Oxidized derivative of deoxyguanosine serving as a biomarker for DNA damage.
8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine is a modified nucleoside that results from the oxidation of

deoxyguanosine in DNA by reactive oxygen species. It is a well-established and widely used biomarker for measuring systemic oxidative stress and DNA damage. Its presence in biological fluids like urine or blood reflects the extent of oxidative assault on the genome, providing valuable information in both clinical research and forensic toxicological assessments of toxic exposure.

119. (B) A DNA adduct

Aflatoxin B1 is a potent carcinogen that undergoes metabolic activation in the liver to form a reactive epoxide. This intermediate then binds covalently to guanine bases in cellular DNA, forming a stable complex known as a DNA adduct. Analyzing these complexes is a classic application of biomarker detection to evaluate the effective dose of a toxin and its potential role in initiating cellular damage or cancer.

120. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.

The Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act strictly regulates the cultivation, production, and possession of narcotic drugs, allowing exceptions only for medical and scientific purposes under license. It has not decriminalized the possession of synthetic designer drugs for personal consumption. Many amendments have been made to include newly emerging synthetic substances under the law's strict control to combat the designer market.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 21

FSL Structure in India, NCRB & NICFS

1. Consider the following statements regarding the Directorate of Forensic Science Services (DFSS) in India:

I. It was established in 2002 after bifurcation from the Bureau of Police Research and Development (BPR&D).

II. It functions under the Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India.

III. It exercises administrative control over the Central Forensic Science Laboratory located in New Delhi.

IV. It is responsible for promoting and standardizing forensic science practices across the country.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I, II and III only

(B) I, II and IV only

(C) II, III and IV only

(D) I, II, III and IV

2. Which Central Forensic Science Laboratory (CFSL) in India functions strictly under the administrative control of the Central Bureau of Investigation (CBI) rather than the Directorate of Forensic Science Services (DFSS)?

(A) CFSL Hyderabad

(B) CFSL Kolkata

(C) CFSL New Delhi

(D) CFSL Chandigarh

3. Given below are two statements regarding forensic laboratories in India:

Statement I: State Forensic Science Laboratories (SFSLs) are primarily funded and administered by the Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India.

Statement II: Regional Forensic Science Laboratories (RFSLs) act as subordinate units to SFSLs to reduce case pendency at the state level.

(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true

(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false

(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false

(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

4. Match the recognized "Centres of Excellence" at various Central Forensic Science Laboratories (CFSLs) in India:

List I: (Location)

P. CFSL Hyderabad

Q. CFSL Kolkata

R. CFSL Chandigarh

S. CFSL Pune

List II: (Centre of Excellence)

1. Biological Sciences
2. Explosives and Chemical Sciences
3. Chemical and DNA Analysis
4. Physical Sciences

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

5. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding Mobile Forensic Units (MFUs) in India?

(A) MFUs are equipped to carry out preliminary presumptive tests at the crime scene.

(B) MFUs are authorized to provide final expert testimonies in court without laboratory confirmation.

(C) MFUs facilitate the proper collection, packaging, and transportation of physical evidence.

(D) MFUs help in reducing the contamination of evidence by providing on-spot packaging facilities.

6. Consider the following scenario regarding forensic evidence referral:

A local police station recovers severely degraded biological evidence from a crime scene that requires advanced mitochondrial DNA profiling not available at the State Forensic Science Laboratory. According to the structural hierarchy, where should the investigating officer forward this evidence?

(A) A Mobile Forensic Unit

(B) The Central Bureau of Investigation Headquarters

NODIA

(C) CFSL Hyderabad
(D) The National Crime Records Bureau

7. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Central Forensic Science Laboratories under DFSS operate independently of the state police forces.
Reason (R): This independence ensures unbiased scientific analysis and prevents undue influence from local investigating agencies.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

8. Which of the following laboratories is NOT considered a part of the structural framework of the Directorate of Forensic Science Services (DFSS)?
(A) CFSL New Delhi
(B) CFSL Bhopal
(C) CFSL Kamrup
(D) CFSL Pune

9. Which of the following is a correct statement concerning the structural setup of forensic science in India?
(A) District Mobile Forensic Units function directly under the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of India.
(B) Regional Forensic Science Laboratories are designed to cater to a cluster of districts within a state.
(C) The National Forensic Sciences University (NFSU) handles all routine casework for the Delhi Police.
(D) The DFSS mandates the recruitment of police personnel to perform specialized analytical tasks in SFSLs.

10. Consider the following forensic and police institutions in India:
I. First Central Forensic Science Laboratory (Kolkata)
II. Directorate of Forensic Science Services (DFSS)
III. First Government Examiner of Questioned Documents (GEQD, Shimla)
IV. National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB)
Which of the following represents the correct chronological order of their establishment?
(A) III, I, IV, II
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, IV, I, II
(D) I, II, III, IV

11. Identify the correct pair representing a forensic institution and its primary structural affiliation in India:
(A) CFSL New Delhi – Central Bureau of Investigation
(B) SFSL – National Crime Records Bureau
(C) LNJN NICFS – Ministry of Education
(D) DFSS – Ministry of Science and Technology

12. Consider the following scenario regarding disaster response:
During a mass casualty incident in a remote district, the local police require immediate assistance with Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) protocols and preliminary evidence sorting. Which structural component of the forensic system is best suited for first response?
(A) The National Forensic Sciences University (NFSU)
(B) A Regional Forensic Science Laboratory (RFSL)
(C) A Mobile Forensic Science Unit (MFSU)
(D) The Directorate of Forensic Science Services (DFSS)

13. Consider the following statements regarding the National Forensic Sciences University (NFSU):
I. It was established by an Act of the Parliament of India.
II. It is recognized as an Institution of National Importance.
III. It functions exclusively to train judicial officers.
IV. It evolved from the erstwhile Gujarat Forensic Sciences University (GFSU).
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) II, III and IV only
(C) I, II and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

14. What defines the primary mandate of the Lok Nayak Jayaprakash Narayan National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Sciences (LNJN NICFS)?
(A) To function as the primary nodal agency

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

for generating and managing national crime statistics.
(B) To serve as an international clearinghouse for forensic databases and research protocols.
(C) To act as a training and research facility integrating criminology and forensic science.
(D) To regulate the registration and mandatory accreditation of private forensic laboratories.

15. Given below are two statements regarding the LNJN NICFS:
Statement I: LNJN NICFS was established to provide comprehensive training to officers of the criminal justice system, including police, judiciary, and correctional services.
Statement II: LNJN NICFS holds the statutory authority to accredit all state-run forensic laboratories in India.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

16. Match the following forensic institutions in India with their primary functions:
List I: (Institution)
P. DFSS
Q. NCRB
R. NFSU
S. NABL
List II: (Function)
1. Higher education and research in forensic sciences
2. Quality assurance and accreditation of testing laboratories
3. Nodal agency for framing forensic policies and guidelines
4. Centralized repository of crime and criminal data
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

17. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB)?
(A) NCRB serves as the primary laboratory for examining cybercrime evidence in India.
(B) NCRB operates under the Ministry of Home Affairs.
(C) NCRB is responsible for managing the Crime and Criminal Tracking Network & Systems (CCTNS).
(D) NCRB was established in 1986 based on the recommendations of the National Police Commission.

NODIA

18. What is the cause-and-effect relationship that led to the development of the Crime and Criminal Tracking Network & Systems (CCTNS) by the NCRB?
(A) Cause: A surplus of forensic scientists. Effect: Creation of CCTNS to provide employment.
(B) Cause: The lack of international forensic treaties. Effect: Creation of CCTNS to bypass Interpol.
(C) Cause: Need for centralized integration of isolated police stations. Effect: Implementation of CCTNS.
(D) Cause: The increase in private forensic labs. Effect: Implementation of CCTNS to monitor reporting.

19. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The National Automated Fingerprint Identification System (NAFIS) acts as a game-changer for law enforcement in India.
Reason (R): NAFIS assigns a unique 10-digit National Fingerprint Number (NAFN) to offenders, facilitating cross-jurisdictional tracking over their lifetime.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

20. Which of the following target groups is NOT typically included in the specialized training programs conducted by LNJN NICFS?
(A) Higher-ranking judicial officers and magistrates
(B) Medical officers involved in medico-legal work
(C) Senior officers within various police agencies
(D) Undercover operatives from foreign nations

21. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the annual publications of the NCRB?
(A) The "Crime in India" report only covers statistics on cybercrimes.
(B) NCRB publishes "Accidental Deaths &

68. Which of the following is NOT typically recognized as a standard division within an Indian State Forensic Science Laboratory?
(A) Cyber Forensics Division
(B) Ballistics Division
(C) Serology Division
(D) Planetary Astronomy Division

69. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the funding and modernization of SFSLs?
(A) SFSLs are entirely funded by international United Nations grants.
(B) Ministry of Home Affairs provides financial assistance for upgrades.
(C) SFSLs are legally barred from receiving central government grants.
(D) Funding is derived exclusively from fines imposed on convictions.

70. Consider the following scenario:
An investigator seizes an improvised explosive device (IED) from a crime scene and requires highly specialized post-blast residue analysis not available at the state level. To which DFSS-controlled CFSL, known as a Centre of Excellence for Explosives, should they ideally dispatch the evidence?
(A) CFSL Chandigarh
(B) CFSL Kolkata
(C) CFSL Pune
(D) CFSL Kamrup

71. Identify the INCORRECT pair of a CFSL location and its controlling authority/mandate:
(A) CFSL New Delhi – Controlled by the CBI
(B) CFSL Chandigarh – Operates under the DFSS
(C) CFSL Pune – Recognized as a Centre of Excellence for Explosives
(D) CFSL Hyderabad – Recognized as a Centre of Excellence for Cyber Forensics

72. What is the best answer describing the most critical function of a Mobile Forensic Science Unit?
(A) To secure, document, and package physical evidence at crime scenes.
(B) To issue final forensic reports admissible under Section 293 CrPC.
(C) To arrest suspects based on on-the-spot lie detector examinations.
(D) To provide emergency medical treatment to victims at the location.

73. Consider the following statements regarding the NAFIS (National Automated Fingerprint Identification System):
I. It replaces the older AFIS system implemented by NCRB.
II. It assigns a unique National Fingerprint Number (NAFN) mapped to an individual.
III. It integrates fingerprint data from police stations across the country in real-time.
IV. It utilizes only DNA profiles, eliminating the need for fingerprint slips.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, II and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

74. According to the Indian Evidence Act, Section 45A deals specifically with the opinion of an expert regarding:
(A) Handwriting analysis
(B) Electronic evidence
(C) Medical autopsies
(D) Footprint impressions

75. Given below are two statements regarding NCRB reports:
Statement I: The "Crime in India" report published by the NCRB provides a comprehensive statistical overview of crimes registered across the country.
Statement II: The NCRB statistics are solely based on cases where convictions have been successfully secured in court.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

76. Match the following legal sections/provisions with their forensic focus:
List I: (Legal Provision)
P. Section 53 CrPC
Q. Section 45 IEA
R. Section 45A IEA
S. Article 20(3) Constitution
List II: (Forensic Focus)
1. Opinion of Examiner of Electronic Evidence
2. Protection against self-incrimination
3. Examination of accused by medical practitioner

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

29. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods (SWGDAM)?
(A) It serves as a forum to discuss, share, and evaluate forensic biology methods.
(B) It recommends revisions to Quality Assurance Standards for forensic DNA testing laboratories.
(C) It provides guidelines that are widely respected internationally for DNA interpretation.
(D) It issues binding legal statutes for DNA profiling in Indian courts.

30. A forensic laboratory wants to ensure its DNA extraction and amplification procedures meet global quality assurance standards. Which of the following bodies' guidelines should they primarily consult for specific forensic DNA methodologies?
(A) NITI Aayog
(B) NCRB
(C) SWGDAM
(D) Medical Council of India

31. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Maintaining strict privacy and security protocols is paramount when establishing a National DNA Data Bank.
Reason (R): DNA profiles contain highly sensitive genetic information that could be misused for unauthorized surveillance or discrimination.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

32. Which of the following is NOT an index proposed to be maintained by the National DNA Data Bank under the framework of the DNA Technology Regulation Bill?
(A) Crime Scene Index
(B) Missing Persons Index
(C) Offenders Index
(D) National Voter Demographics Index

33. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding ISO/IEC 17025?
(A) It specifies competence, impartiality, and consistent laboratory operation requirements.
(B) It is a standard designed exclusively for forensic DNA testing laboratories.
(C) It is formulated and updated solely by the Bureau of Indian Standards.
(D) It restricts laboratories from using any internally developed testing methods.

34. Arrange the following international and national forensic milestones in chronological order:
I. Establishment of Interpol
II. Release of ISO/IEC 17025:2017 standard
III. Formation of SWGDAM
IV. Introduction of the DNA Technology (Use and Application) Regulation Bill in Indian Parliament (latest major version)
(A) I, III, II, IV
(B) I, III, IV, II
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

35. Identify the correct pair regarding accreditation and standardization bodies:
(A) NABL – National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories
(B) ISO – Solely regulates Indian police forces
(C) SWGDAM – Regulates forensic toxicology
(D) DFSS – Regulates cybercrime internationally

36. A private forensic laboratory in India wishes to have its analytical results recognized by international bodies and Indian courts as highly reliable. What is the most crucial step the laboratory should take regarding its management and technical operations?
(A) Obtain official affiliation from the local state police department.
(B) Register as a service provider with the National Crime Records Bureau.
(C) Subscribe to the international SWGDAM newsletter and research updates.
(D) Obtain accreditation under ISO/IEC 17025 via NABL.

37. Consider the following statements regarding the role of a forensic expert in an Indian Court:
I. The expert is called to furnish objective scientific data and their interpretation.
II. The expert's opinion is binding on the judge and must be accepted as the final verdict.
III. The expert is permitted to testify on facts established by scientific methods.
IV. The court may independently verify the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Suicides in India" (ADSI) annually.
(C) The data for NCRB publications is exclusively collected by the Central Bureau of Investigation.
(D) NCRB reports are classified and only accessible to the Supreme Court of India.

22. Consider the following scenario regarding suspect tracking:
An investigating officer needs to trace a suspect whose fingerprints were found at a crime scene. To search the centralized national database for matching criminal records, which system maintained by the NCRB should be utilized?
(A) NDNADB (National DNA Data Bank)
(B) CCTNS (Crime and Criminal Tracking Network & Systems)
(C) NAFIS (National Automated Fingerprint Identification System)
(D) ICJS (Inter-Operable Criminal Justice System)

23. Identify the INCORRECT pair of a database/ system and its associated domain:
(A) NAFIS – Fingerprint identification
(B) CCTNS – FIR and case status tracking
(C) NDSO – National Database on Sexual Offenders
(D) SWGDAM – Ballistics and firearm trajectories

24. What is the most appropriate description of the primary function of the LNJN NICFS in the context of the Indian criminal justice system?
(A) To combine criminology, sociology, and forensic science perspectives for criminal justice training.
(B) To generate revenue by offering specialized forensic testing services to private entities.
(C) To conduct internal administrative audits of State Police organizations and departments.
(D) To serve as the primary nodal agency for managing all Interpol notices within India.

25. Consider the following statements regarding the proposed DNA Technology (Use and Application) Regulation Bill:
I. It aims to establish National and Regional DNA Data Banks.
II. It proposes a DNA Regulatory Board to oversee laboratory standards.
III. It permits the collection of DNA from any citizen without consent for civil disputes.
IV. It outlines specific indices such as the crime scene index and missing persons index.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, II and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

26. Which international organization is responsible for issuing standard "Color-coded Notices" (e.g., Red, Blue) to share information regarding forensic investigations and fugitives?
(A) UNODC
(B) INTERPOL
(C) SWGDAM
(D) Amnesty International

27. Given below are two statements regarding forensic biology regulations in India:
Statement I: In India, the collection of bodily substances for DNA profiling is regulated by the provisions embedded within the Code of Criminal Procedure (CrPC).
Statement II: Under Indian law, a forensic expert cannot be compelled to attend the court in person if a report is submitted under Section 293 of the CrPC, unless specifically summoned by the court.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

NODIA

28. Match the following INTERPOL notices with their intended purpose:
List I: (Notice Type)
P. Red Notice
Q. Blue Notice
R. Yellow Notice
S. Black Notice
List II: (Purpose)
1. To seek information on unidentified bodies
2. To help locate missing persons
3. To seek the location/arrest of wanted persons
4. To collect additional information about a person's identity in relation to a crime
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

(B) The Director of a State Forensic Science Laboratory
(C) A privately employed polygraph examiner
(D) The Chief Inspector of Explosives

45. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the Right to a Fair Trial as it intersects with forensic evidence in India?
(A) Prosecution may withhold exculpatory evidence under the Indian Evidence Act.
(B) Illegal search and seizure evidence is always inadmissible in Indian courts.
(C) Indigent accused must pay for all forensic testing they wish to present.
(D) Accused have the right to challenge reports and request re-examination.

46. Consider the following scenario:
An investigating officer arrests a suspect in a sexual assault case. Under which specific section of the Code of Criminal Procedure should the officer request the medical examination of the accused?
(A) Section 53 CrPC
(B) Section 54 CrPC
(C) Section 53A CrPC
(D) Section 164 CrPC

47. Identify the INCORRECT pair of a legal provision and its forensic significance:
(A) Section 45, IEA – Opinions of experts
(B) Section 293, CrPC – Admissibility of private detective reports
(C) Article 20(3), Constitution of India – Protection against self-incrimination
(D) Section 73, IEA – Power of court to direct a person to give specimen handwriting

48. What is the best answer describing the core ethical obligation of a forensic expert testifying in an Indian court?
(A) To secure a conviction for the state prosecution.
(B) To support the defense if the state's case is weak.
(C) To maintain a high conviction rate for the laboratory.
(D) To provide an impartial scientific opinion to the court.

49. Consider the following statements regarding the Interpol Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) protocols:
I. They involve four primary phases: Scene, Post-mortem, Ante-mortem, and Reconciliation.
II. Yellow forms are typically used to record Ante-mortem data.
III. Pink forms are typically used to record Post-mortem data.
IV. DNA analysis is considered a secondary identifier in the DVI process.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, II and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

50. In the context of disaster victim identification (DVI), which of the following is globally recognized as a "Primary Identifier"?
(A) Clothing labels
(B) Tattoos
(C) Dental records
(D) Personal jewelry

51. Given below are two statements regarding the phases of Disaster Victim Identification (DVI):
Statement I: The Post-Mortem (PM) phase of DVI involves the meticulous examination of human remains recovered from a disaster site to record identifying features.
Statement II: The Ante-Mortem (AM) phase of DVI involves gathering medical, dental, and personal data of missing persons from their families and medical practitioners.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

52. Match the following DVI phases with their associated activities:
List I: (DVI Phase)
P. Phase 1 (Scene)
Q. Phase 2 (Post-Mortem)
R. Phase 3 (Ante-Mortem)
S. Phase 4 (Reconciliation)
List II: (Associated Activity)
1. Comparing PM and AM data to establish identity
2. Collecting DNA samples from personal items of missing persons
3. Recovering remains and assigning unique tracking numbers
4. Conducting autopsies and dental charting on

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

recovered bodies
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

53. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding Medico-legal autopsies in India?
(A) They determine the cause and manner of death in unnatural cases.
(B) Consent from the family is mandatory for police-ordered autopsies.
(C) Only certified forensic specialists or medical officers can conduct them.
(D) Reports form a crucial part of documentary evidence under the CrPC.

54. Consider the following scenario:
Following a severe railway accident, forensic teams use a highly structured board to match medical histories of missing passengers with autopsy findings of the victims. This critical process represents which specific phase of DVI?
(A) Scene processing
(B) Ante-Mortem data collection
(C) Reconciliation
(D) Debriefing

55. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Visual identification by family members is not recommended as a sole means of identification in severe mass casualty incidents.
Reason (R): Psychological trauma and post-mortem changes to the body can lead to a high rate of misidentification.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

56. Which of the following is NOT classified as a primary identification method in Interpol DVI guidelines?
(A) Visual recognition by next of kin
(B) Friction ridge analysis (Fingerprints)
(C) Forensic Odontology (Dental analysis)
(D) DNA Profiling

NODIA

57. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the handling of DVI data?
(A) Interpol forms mandate that AM and PM data must be recorded by the same team simultaneously.
(B) Strict data protection and confidentiality protocols must be observed when managing AM DNA profiles.
(C) DVI teams must destroy all unidentified profiles within 30 days of the incident.
(D) AM data is exclusively recorded on Pink Interpol forms.

58. Arrange the standard sequential phases of a Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) operation in chronological order:
I. Ante-Mortem (AM) Data Collection
II. Reconciliation
III. Scene Examination and Recovery
IV. Post-Mortem (PM) Examination
(A) III, IV, I, II
(B) I, III, IV, II
(C) III, I, IV, II
(D) IV, III, I, II

59. Identify the correct pair regarding DVI documentation globally accepted by Interpol:
(A) Yellow Form – Missing person data (Ante-Mortem)
(B) Pink Form – Missing person data (Ante-Mortem)
(C) Blue Form – Recovered remains data (Post-Mortem)
(D) Green Form – Final reconciliation report

60. During a DVI operation, there is a conflict between dental records (a primary identifier) suggesting an identity, and clothing descriptions (a secondary identifier) suggesting a different identity. Based on DVI principles, what should the Reconciliation board conclude?
(A) Prioritize clothing descriptions as they represent more recent data.
(B) Declare the body unidentifiable and immediately halt the process.
(C) Prioritize dental records as scientifically reliable primary identifiers.
(D) Await visual confirmation by the family to resolve the discrepancy.

61. Consider the following statements regarding the administrative hierarchy and structure of Forensic Science in India:

I. SFSLs operate under the respective State Home Departments.
II. CFSLs are independent of State Governments.
III. The DFSS was created by an act of Parliament.
IV. Mobile Forensic Units are typically attached to District Police Headquarters.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

62. What defines the primary operational mandate of a "State Level Fingerprint Bureau" in India?
(A) Issuing and verifying passports for all state citizens.
(B) Regulating forensic biology protocols for all state SFSLs.
(C) Maintaining ten-digit fingerprint slips of convicted state offenders.
(D) Conducting DNA profiling specifically for victim identification.

63. Given below are two statements regarding laboratory accreditation:
Statement I: NABL accreditation is a one-time process; once granted, a forensic laboratory does not require further reassessment.
Statement II: NABL is a mutual recognition arrangement (MRA) signatory to the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation (ILAC).
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is false but Statement II is true
(D) Statement I is true but Statement II is false

64. Match the following accreditation and standardization terms with their definitions:
List I: (Term)
P. Proficiency Testing
Q. Internal Audit
R. Calibration
S. Validation
List II: (Definition)
1. Establishing the operational limits and performance characteristics of a new method
2. Periodic self-examination of a lab's quality management system
3. Evaluation of participant performance against pre-established criteria by means of interlaboratory comparisons
4. Comparing an instrument's measurements to a known standard
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

65. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the structure of State Forensic Science Laboratories (SFSLs)?
(A) The Director of an SFSL is legally bound to report all findings directly to the Central Bureau of Investigation.
(B) SFSLs generally contain divisions for Toxicology, Biology, and Physics.
(C) SFSLs provide expert scientific assistance to state law enforcement agencies.
(D) They often delegate casework to Regional Forensic Science Laboratories (RFSLs) depending on jurisdiction.

66. What is the cause-and-effect relationship regarding the deployment of Mobile Forensic Vans (MFVs)?
(A) Cause: Shortage of police officers. Effect: MFVs are used for crowd control.
(B) Cause: Overcrowded SFSLs. Effect: MFVs conduct long-term DNA testing.
(C) Cause: Requirement for immediate evidence preservation. Effect: MFVs provide rapid, on-scene scientific processing and preservation.
(D) Cause: Lack of courtrooms. Effect: MFVs serve as mobile judicial benches.

67. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The establishment of Regional Forensic Science Laboratories (RFSLs) represents a decentralization of forensic services in India.
Reason (R): Decentralization minimizes evidence transit time and reduces the heavy casework backlog at the apex state laboratories.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

expert's conclusions.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, III and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, II, III and IV

38. Define the scope of Section 45 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872.
(A) It outlines legal procedures for arresting suspects based on forensic evidence.
(B) It mandates specific punishments for experts providing false courtroom testimony.
(C) It defines "Expert" and the admissibility of opinions on science or art.
(D) It lists required laboratory equipment for conducting valid forensic analysis.

39. Given below are two statements regarding the Code of Criminal Procedure (CrPC):
Statement I: Section 293 of the Code of Criminal Procedure (CrPC) relates to reports of certain Government scientific experts.
Statement II: A report submitted by the Director of a Central Forensic Science Laboratory can be used as evidence in an inquiry, trial, or other proceeding without formally calling him as a witness, unless the court directs otherwise.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

40. Match the following sections of the Code of Criminal Procedure (CrPC) with their subject matter:
List I: (CrPC Sections)
P. Section 53
Q. Section 53A
R. Section 54
S. Section 293
List II: (Subject Matter)
1. Examination of an accused by a medical practitioner at the request of police
2. Medical examination of a person accused of rape
3. Examination of arrested person by medical officer
4. Reports of certain Government scientific experts
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

41. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the medico-legal aspects of forensic science in India?
(A) A medical practitioner can extract blood from an accused for DNA profiling under the authority of CrPC Section 53.
(B) The consent of the accused is legally mandatory for the collection of basic physical evidence like fingerprints and footprints under the Identification of Prisoners Act/ Criminal Procedure (Identification) Act.
(C) Section 53A CrPC specifically mandates the detailed medical examination of a person accused of rape.
(D) Refusal to undergo a medical examination authorized under Section 53 CrPC can be used to draw adverse inferences in court.

42. What is the primary cause for the inclusion of Section 293 in the Code of Criminal Procedure?
(A) Cause: Scientific experts were being harassed by defense attorneys.
(B) Cause: Routine court appearances caused severe delays in lab casework.
(C) Cause: Government experts were previously found to be untrustworthy.
(D) Cause: The judiciary lacked the technical skills to question experts.

43. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The opinion of a forensic expert under Section 45 of the Indian Evidence Act is generally considered corroborative rather than substantive evidence.
Reason (R): Forensic science provides scientific interpretations that must be evaluated alongside direct evidence and the circumstances of the case by the judiciary.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

44. Which of the following scientific experts is NOT explicitly mentioned as being covered under the provisions of Section 293(4) of the CrPC?
(A) Any Chemical Examiner to the Government

NODIA

4. Opinions of experts

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

77. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT concerning the accreditation of forensic laboratories in India?

(A) Accreditation ensures a competent quality management system.
(B) ISO/IEC 17025 is used for testing and calibration competence.
(C) Quality assurance is mandatory for maintaining accreditation status.
(D) Accreditation prevents defense counsel from challenging lab findings.

78. A forensic analyst discovers a deviation from standard operating procedure during a DNA extraction protocol. According to ISO/IEC 17025 quality management principles, what is the appropriate conceptual response?

(A) Ignore the deviation if the results look technically normal.
(B) Delete the records of the extraction to avoid audit penalties.
(C) Document the work, evaluate impact, and initiate corrective action.
(D) Reassign the case to another analyst without documenting issues.

79. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Proficiency testing is a vital requirement for forensic laboratories under ISO/IEC 17025.

Reason (R): It provides an independent assessment of the laboratory's analytical capabilities and ensures the reliability of its technical results.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

80. Which of the following is NOT a recognized benefit of obtaining ISO/IEC 17025 accreditation for a forensic laboratory?

(A) Increased confidence of the judiciary in analytical reports.
(B) International recognition of test results.
(C) Improved laboratory efficiency and traceability.
(D) Immunity from cross-examination in court.

81. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the integration of forensic systems in India?

(A) NAFIS assigns a unique ID linked to FIR records in CCTNS.
(B) NAFIS operates completely independent of the CCTNS platform.
(C) CCTNS only tracks cases investigated by the Central Bureau.
(D) Integration prevents police from sharing data across state borders.

82. Arrange the following legal and technological frameworks in chronological order of their original enactment or launch in India:

I. Indian Evidence Act
II. Information Technology Act
III. Code of Criminal Procedure (Current version)
IV. Launch of Crime and Criminal Tracking Network & Systems (CCTNS)

(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) I, III, IV, II

83. Identify the correct pair representing an Indian institution and its foundational domain:

(A) DFSS – Nodal agency for forensic science services
(B) BPR&D – Exclusively manages the national DNA database
(C) NCRB – Controls the armed police battalions
(D) NFSU – Regulates the Bar Council of India

84. A researcher notices a significant discrepancy in the number of reported forensic cases between the SFSL annual report and the NCRB's "Crime in India" publication for a particular state. What is the most likely cause of this discrepancy in statistical reporting?

(A) NCRB records cases with arrests, while labs test all evidence.
(B) SFSLs are legally barred from sharing case data with police.
(C) NCRB data only covers federal crimes within the entire nation.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Reason (R): NAFIS integrates millions of fingerprint records into a centralized, searchable digital architecture accessible in real-time by state police.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

116. Which of the following is NOT a mandate of the Directorate of Forensic Science Services (DFSS)?

(A) Establishing Mobile Forensic Science Units across various districts.
(B) Providing extra-mural research grants for forensic advancements.
(C) Issuing guidelines and standard operating procedures for forensic laboratories in India.
(D) Acting as the supreme commanding body for the Indian Armed Forces.

117. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the role of medical professionals in Disaster Victim Identification (DVI)?

(A) Forensic pathologists are forbidden from examining mass disaster victims.
(B) Odontologists record dental charting of the deceased in the PM phase.
(C) Medical officers must bypass standard autopsy protocols during DVI.
(D) General physicians, not specialists, conduct reconciliation in DVI.

118. A police officer approaches an SFSL with digital evidence obtained from a suspect's smartphone. To ensure the evidence is admissible under Section 65B of the Indian Evidence Act, what key competency must the laboratory demonstrate?

(A) The ability to physically destroy the phone after data extraction.
(B) The ability to guess the suspect's password without specialized software.
(C) The provision of a secure environment that maintains data integrity.
(D) The capacity to publish the extracted data within local newspapers.

119. Identify the INCORRECT pair of a forensic procedure and its corresponding primary scientific discipline:

(A) NAFIS – Friction Ridge Analysis
(B) SWGDAM guidelines – Forensic Serology & DNA
(C) CCTNS – Information Technology / Database Management
(D) DVI Dental Charting – Forensic Anthropology

120. In the overarching structure of forensic science in India, what is the best description of the relationship between NCRB databases and state forensic laboratories?

(A) NCRB provides repositories like NAFIS that link evidence nationwide.
(B) State laboratories act as appellate authority over NCRB decisions.
(C) State laboratories are independent and cannot access any NCRB data.
(D) NCRB physically houses all state forensic laboratories in its headquarters.

NODIA
www.nodia.in

(D) A is false but R is true.

92. Which of the following is NOT a valid legal ground for a judge to reject a forensic expert's opinion in an Indian court?
(A) The expert lacked the necessary skills or specialized training.
(B) The scientific methodology used is unaccepted in the community.
(C) The expert is employed by a laboratory in a different state.
(D) The report contradicts irrefutable direct or eyewitness evidence.

93. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the provisions of the proposed DNA Technology (Use and Application) Regulation Bill concerning consent?
(A) Consent is never required for collecting samples from any individual.
(B) Samples can be collected from minors without parental or guardian consent.
(C) Suspect consent dictates if profiles are stored in the crime scene index.
(D) Written consent is required for offenses punishable up to seven years.

94. Consider the following scenario:
An Investigating Officer needs to submit an intercepted digital audio recording as evidence. To satisfy the court regarding the authenticity and non-tampering of this electronic evidence, whose opinion is specifically sought under Section 45A of the Indian Evidence Act?
(A) A linguist from a local university.
(B) The Chief Medical Officer of the district.
(C) The Examiner of Electronic Evidence.
(D) A psychological profiler.

95. Identify the INCORRECT pair linking a Constitutional/Legal provision with its direct impact on forensic procedures:
(A) Article 21 – Ensures the right to a speedy trial, impacted by lab pendency
(B) Article 20(3) – Prohibits the collection of handwriting exemplars from an accused
(C) Section 53 CrPC – Allows use of reasonable force for medical examination of accused
(D) Section 293 CrPC – Allows admissibility of government expert reports without mandatory oral testimony

96. What is the ultimate objective of the forensic science establishment (CFSLs, SFSLs, NFSU, NCRB) in the context of the Indian criminal justice system?
(A) To secure a 100% conviction rate for all state police forces.
(B) To act as a parallel investigating agency alongside the CBI.
(C) To exclusively protect the rights of the accused from prosecution.
(D) To support justice through impartial and timely scientific analysis.

97. Consider the following statements regarding the structural evolution of forensic laboratories under the DFSS:
I. Six CFSLs currently function under the Directorate of Forensic Science Services.
II. The DFSS was created to provide undivided attention to the promotion of forensic science.
III. The DFSS administers the implementation of the NAFIS database.
IV. DFSS provides financial assistance to state laboratories to procure modern equipment.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

98. In the context of Interpol and international policing, what does the acronym NCB stand for, which in India is the CBI?
(A) National Crime Bureau
(B) Nodal Criminal Branch
(C) National Central Bureau
(D) Network of Criminal Biometrics

NODIA

99. Given below are two statements regarding SWGDAM guidelines:
Statement I: SWGDAM guidelines are strictly mandatory and legally binding on all forensic laboratories operating within India.
Statement II: SWGDAM primarily focuses on providing quality assurance standards and guidelines for forensic DNA analysis methods.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is false but Statement II is true
(D) Statement I is true but Statement II is false

26. (B) INTERPOL
Interpol facilitates international police cooperation by managing a system of standardized color-coded notices. These notices allow member countries to share critical information regarding fugitives, missing persons, or specific criminal threats. For example, Red Notices are used to seek the location and arrest of wanted persons, while other colors serve different investigative purposes, ensuring a globally coordinated approach to forensic and criminal investigations.

27. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
Legal regulations in India provide a structured framework for the use of forensic biology in criminal investigations. The collection of biological samples for DNA profiling is governed by specific provisions within the Code of Criminal Procedure. Furthermore, Section 293 of the code allows forensic reports from designated government experts to be accepted as evidence without requiring their personal attendance, unless specifically summoned by the court.

28. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Interpol utilizes a specific system of notices to alert member nations about various criminal matters. A Red Notice is issued to locate and arrest individuals wanted for prosecution or sentencing. A Blue Notice is used to collect additional information about a person's identity or activities in relation to a crime. Yellow Notices assist in finding missing persons, while Black Notices provide information on unidentified human remains.

29. (D) It issues binding legal statutes for DNA profiling in Indian courts.
The Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods is an influential body that provides expert guidance on forensic DNA testing procedures and quality assurance standards. While its recommendations are highly respected and widely adopted by laboratories worldwide to ensure the reliability of DNA interpretation, they do not constitute binding legal statutes. Indian courts and laboratories use these guidelines as technical benchmarks rather than mandatory domestic laws.

30. (C) SWGDAM
Forensic laboratories seeking to maintain global quality assurance standards for DNA extraction and amplification look to established international guidelines. The Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods is the primary body that develops and recommends specific methodologies for forensic DNA testing. Following these guidelines ensures that a laboratory's biological analysis remains scientifically sound and consistent with modern international best practices in molecular forensics.

31. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Establishing a National DNA Data Bank requires the implementation of stringent privacy and security protocols to protect sensitive genetic data. DNA profiles contain deeply personal information that, if accessed without authorization, could lead to surveillance or genetic discrimination. Therefore, ensuring data security is essential to maintain public trust and prevent the misuse of biological information within the criminal justice and broader social framework.

32. (D) National Voter Demographics Index
The framework for a National DNA Data Bank typically involves the maintenance of specific indices designed to assist in criminal and humanitarian investigations. These include the crime scene index for unidentified profiles, the offenders index for convicted individuals, and the missing persons index. However, information related to national voter demographics is irrelevant to forensic purposes and is not included within such specialized biological databases.

33. (A) It specifies competence, impartiality, and consistent laboratory operation requirements.
ISO/IEC 17025 is an international standard that outlines the general requirements for the competence, impartiality, and consistent operation of testing and calibration laboratories. It is applicable to various scientific disciplines, including many branches of forensic science. This standard allows laboratories to demonstrate their technical capabilities and ensures that their analytical processes are managed under a globally recognized quality management system.

34. (A) I, III, II, IV
Forensic milestones have evolved significantly over time to modernize the justice system. The establishment of Interpol in 1923 marked an early step in international cooperation. This was followed by the formation of the Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

biased towards the police. Based on Indian legal precedents, how is this typically viewed?
(A) The argument is automatically accepted and the report discarded.
(B) The burden falls on the expert to prove innocence before testifying.
(C) Experts are presumed impartial unless bias in methodology is proven.
(D) State laboratory reports are legally classified as hearsay evidence.

109. Consider the following statements regarding the administrative functions of CFSLs under the DFSS:
I. They conduct high-level research in forensic methodologies.
II. They handle complex casework referred by state laboratories.
III. They provide training programs for forensic scientists across India.
IV. They dictate the penal codes to be applied in criminal cases.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV only
(B) I, II and III only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

110. Define "Chain of Custody" in the context of forensic evidence handling.
(A) The physical handcuffs used to secure an arrested criminal suspect.
(B) The sequential numbering of pages within a final forensic report.
(C) A written record of those who possessed or transferred the evidence.
(D) The hierarchy of courts through which a legal appeal progresses.

111. Given below are two statements regarding the Indian legal system:
Statement I: The Indian Evidence Act places the burden of proof in criminal trials heavily upon the prosecution, requiring proof beyond a reasonable doubt.
Statement II: A solid forensic chain of custody minimizes the defense's ability to introduce reasonable doubt regarding evidence tampering.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

NODIA

112. Match the following legal concepts with their forensic context:
List I: (Legal Concept)
P. Corroborative Evidence
Q. Exculpatory Evidence
R. Inculpatory Evidence
S. Circumstantial Evidence
List II: (Forensic Context)
1. Evidence that tends to incriminate a suspect
2. Evidence that supports or confirms other evidence
3. Evidence that relies on an inference to connect it to a conclusion of fact
4. Evidence that tends to clear a defendant from fault or guilt
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

113. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the structure of the National Forensic Sciences University (NFSU)?
(A) NFSU operates as a private university funded entirely by corporate sponsors.
(B) NFSU is recognized as the world's first and only university dedicated solely to forensic science and allied subjects.
(C) Its primary objective includes fulfilling the acute shortage of forensic experts in the country and the world.
(D) It offers programs in cyber security, digital forensics, and behavioral sciences.

114. What is the primary cause-and-effect reason behind establishing "Centres of Excellence" at various CFSLs in India?
(A) Cause: Uniformity in basic testing procedures across all laboratories.
(B) Cause: A lack of central funding for regional forensic facilities.
(C) Cause: Advancement of specific domains like DNA and Cyber forensics.
(D) Cause: Overlapping jurisdictions between state and central laboratories.

115. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Maintaining an up-to-date NAFIS database significantly reduces the time taken to identify repeat offenders across different Indian states.

(D) NCRB data is based on FIRs, not on laboratory casework volume.

85. Consider the following statements regarding the evidentiary value of forensic reports in Indian Courts:
I. A forensic report must strictly adhere to the chain of custody to be admissible.
II. Expert evidence is generally considered an opinion, and its weight depends on the scientific reasoning provided.
III. The judge is the ultimate expert (expert of experts) and is not bound to accept an illogical forensic report.
IV. A DNA report is absolute proof of guilt and bypasses the need for judicial trial.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III only
(B) I, II and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

86. Under the definitions provided in the Indian Evidence Act, as adapted for modern forensics by the Information Technology Act, how is an "Electronic Record" treated?
(A) It is treated strictly as oral evidence.
(B) It is entirely inadmissible unless printed on paper.
(C) It is treated as documentary evidence.
(D) It is treated as hearsay evidence in all contexts.

87. Given below are two statements regarding Constitutional rights:
Statement I: According to the principle derived from Article 20(3) of the Indian Constitution, compelling an accused to undergo narcoanalysis without their consent violates the right against self-incrimination.
Statement II: Taking fingerprints and DNA swabs from an accused under lawful police custody also violates Article 20(3).
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true

88. Match the following institutions with the locations of their headquarters or main campus:
List I: (Institution)
P. NFSU Main Campus
Q. CFSL recognized for DNA Excellence
R. GEQD (First established)
S. NCRB Headquarters
List II: (Location)
1. Hyderabad
2. Shimla
3. Gandhinagar
4. New Delhi
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

89. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the interface between the Right to a Fair Trial and forensic evidence?
(A) Lab delays can infringe upon the right to a speedy trial.
(B) Defense is prohibited from cross-examining government experts.
(C) Chain of custody documentation ensures trial integrity.
(D) Courts can appoint independent experts for ambiguous reports.

90. What is the cause-and-effect rationale behind the legal provision in Section 293 of the CrPC granting immunity from routine personal appearances to specific forensic experts?
(A) Experts were unable to communicate in various local languages.
(B) Routine attendances disrupted workflow and caused case backlogs.
(C) Courts wanted to reduce the official travel allowance budget.
(D) Automated scientific instruments made human testimony irrelevant.

91. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Supreme Court of India ruled in Selvi v. State of Karnataka that involuntary narcoanalysis, brain-mapping, and polygraph tests are unconstitutional.
Reason (R): These techniques forcibly intrude upon a subject's mental privacy, thereby violating the right against self-incrimination under Article 20(3) of the Constitution.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ANSWERS

1. (B) I, II and IV only
The Directorate of Forensic Science Services functions as a nodal agency under the Ministry of Home Affairs. It was established in 2002 to standardize forensic practices across India after being separated from the Bureau of Police Research and Development. While it oversees several central laboratories, the facility in New Delhi remains under the administrative control of the Central Bureau of Investigation.

2. (C) CFSL New Delhi
Central Forensic Science Laboratories in India are generally managed by the Directorate of Forensic Science Services. However, the unit situated in New Delhi is specifically administered by the Central Bureau of Investigation to assist in its federal criminal inquiries. This organizational distinction ensures dedicated forensic support for the premier investigating agency while other facilities cater to broader national and regional forensic requirements.

3. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true
State Forensic Science Laboratories are primary institutions funded and managed by their respective State Home Departments, rather than being under the direct administration of the Ministry of Home Affairs. Regional Forensic Science Laboratories are established as subordinate units to these state-level facilities. Their strategic placement helps decentralize casework, thereby significantly reducing the overall pendency and workload at the apex state level.

4. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Central Forensic Science Laboratories designate specific facilities as specialized hubs to advance research and testing in diverse forensic domains. The Hyderabad unit focuses on chemical and DNA analysis, while the Kolkata facility excels in biological sciences. Chandigarh is recognized for expertise in physical sciences. Additionally, the Pune laboratory serves as a specialized center for explosives and various chemical science applications.

5. (B) MFUs are authorized to provide final expert testimonies in court without laboratory confirmation.
Mobile Forensic Units are essential for immediate on-site evidence collection, documentation, and preliminary testing during investigations. They play a critical role in preserving the integrity of physical evidence and preventing contamination through proper packaging techniques. However, their results are typically considered preliminary. Final expert testimonies and conclusive analytical findings must rely on detailed examinations conducted within fully equipped forensic laboratories.

6. (C) CFSL Hyderabad
Forensic laboratory hierarchies in India allow for the referral of complex cases to specialized facilities when local state laboratories lack necessary technology. Since mitochondrial DNA profiling is a highly advanced technique, such degraded biological evidence is typically forwarded to the Central Forensic Science Laboratory in Hyderabad. This facility is specifically recognized as a national center of excellence for sophisticated DNA analysis.

7. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Central Forensic Science Laboratories operating under the Directorate of Forensic Science Services are administrative entities distinct from state police forces. This structural separation is designed to maintain the highest levels of scientific objectivity and impartiality during evidence examination. By functioning independently, these laboratories ensure that analytical results remain free from any potential influence or pressure from local investigating authorities or agencies.

8. (A) CFSL New Delhi
The Directorate of Forensic Science Services administers various Central Forensic Science Laboratories located in cities such as Bhopal, Kamrup, and Pune. However, the Central Forensic Science Laboratory in New Delhi is excluded from this specific administrative framework. Instead, it functions strictly under the control of the Central Bureau of Investigation, serving as its primary

NODIA

laboratory for specialized federal criminal investigations.

9. (B) Regional Forensic Science Laboratories are designed to cater to a cluster of districts within a state.
The structural framework of forensic science in India involves a hierarchical system designed for efficient evidence processing. Regional Forensic Science Laboratories act as decentralized branches of the main state-level laboratories. These regional units are strategically located to serve a specific cluster of districts within a state. This arrangement ensures that forensic services are accessible to local police and reduces the transit time for evidence.

10. (A) III, I, IV, II
The development of forensic and police institutions in India followed a distinct historical timeline. The Government Examiner of Questioned Documents was established in Shimla in 1904, followed by the first Central Forensic Science Laboratory in Kolkata in 1957. The National Crime Records Bureau was subsequently created in 1986. Finally, the Directorate of Forensic Science Services was established in 2002 to oversee national forensic standardization.

11. (A) CFSL New Delhi – Central Bureau of Investigation
Forensic institutions in India are affiliated with specific government departments or ministries based on their functional roles. While most Central Forensic Science Laboratories operate under the Directorate of Forensic Science Services, the facility in New Delhi is specifically affiliated with the Central Bureau of Investigation. This structural relationship allows the CBI to have direct access to specialized forensic support for its high-profile criminal cases.

12. (C) A Mobile Forensic Science Unit (MFSU)
During the immediate aftermath of a mass casualty incident or disaster, the first response involves stabilizing the scene and initiating victim identification protocols. Mobile Forensic Science Units are the most suitable structural components for this task due to their rapid deployment capabilities. These units provide on-site scientific support, assisting local authorities with the preliminary sorting of evidence and early stages of identification.

13. (C) I, II and IV only
The National Forensic Sciences University was established through a specific Act of Parliament and is recognized as an Institution of National Importance. It was formed by upgrading the erstwhile Gujarat Forensic Sciences University. While it offers training to various professionals, including judicial and police officers, its mandate is broad, encompassing higher education, specialized research, and professional development across all branches of forensic science.

14. (C) To act as a training and research facility integrating criminology and forensic science.
The Lok Nayak Jayaprakash Narayan National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Sciences was established with a specialized focus on the academic and professional needs of the criminal justice system. Its primary mandate is to function as a premier facility for training and research. By integrating the fields of criminology and forensic science, the institute provides a holistic educational environment for various justice system stakeholders.

15. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
The Lok Nayak Jayaprakash Narayan National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Sciences provides comprehensive training for diverse professionals within the criminal justice system. This includes police, judicial, and correctional officers. However, it does not possess the statutory authority to accredit forensic laboratories. Laboratory accreditation in India is primarily the responsibility of the National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories, following international quality standards.

16. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The institutional framework of forensic science in India involves specialized bodies with distinct roles. The Directorate of Forensic Science Services acts as the nodal agency for framing national policies. The National Crime Records Bureau manages centralized crime data repositories. The National Forensic Sciences University focuses on higher education and research, while the National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories ensures laboratory quality.

17. (A) NCRB serves as the primary laboratory for examining cybercrime evidence in India.
The National Crime Records Bureau is a nodal agency under the Ministry of Home Affairs

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

responsible for managing the Crime and Criminal Tracking Network and Systems. It was established in 1986 following recommendations from the National Police Commission. While it handles vast digital records and crime statistics, it does not function as a primary laboratory for the physical examination of cybercrime evidence.

18. (C) Cause: Need for centralized integration of isolated police stations. Effect: Implementation of CCTNS.
The development and implementation of the Crime and Criminal Tracking Network and Systems was driven by the critical need to modernize law enforcement infrastructure. Previously, police stations across various states operated in isolation with fragmented records. By creating a centralized digital platform, this system enables the seamless integration of data, facilitating more effective tracking of crimes and criminals across different jurisdictional boundaries.

19. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The National Automated Fingerprint Identification System has significantly enhanced the capabilities of law enforcement agencies in India. It assigns a unique ten-digit National Fingerprint Number to every registered offender, creating a permanent digital record. This centralized identification system allows for efficient cross-jurisdictional tracking of individuals over their lifetime, providing a powerful tool for solving crimes and identifying repeat offenders across state lines.

20. (D) Undercover operatives from foreign nations
The training programs conducted by the Lok Nayak Jayaprakash Narayan National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Sciences are designed for key participants in the Indian criminal justice system. These target groups include senior police officers, judicial magistrates, and medical officers involved in medico-legal examinations. The institute's curriculum focuses on domestic legal and scientific requirements rather than training foreign undercover operatives.

21. (B) NCRB publishes "Accidental Deaths & Suicides in India" (ADSI) annually.
The National Crime Records Bureau is responsible for compiling and publishing several key annual reports that provide vital statistical insights into the nation's security and justice landscape. Among these is the "Accidental Deaths and Suicides in India" report, which offers detailed data on unnatural deaths. These publications are based on information collected from various state and union territory police departments across the country.

22. (C) NAFIS (National Automated Fingerprint Identification System)
When investigating officers need to identify suspects based on fingerprint evidence recovered from a crime scene, they utilize specialized digital databases. The National Automated Fingerprint Identification System, managed by the National Crime Records Bureau, serves as the centralized repository for this purpose. It allows for rapid automated searching and matching of friction ridge impressions against national records to establish a suspect's identity.

23. (D) SWGDAM – Ballistics and firearm trajectories
Various systems and databases are utilized within forensic science to manage specific types of information. NAFIS is used for fingerprinting, CCTNS for case tracking, and NDSO for monitoring sexual offenders. However, the Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods is strictly focused on biological evidence and DNA profiling protocols. It does not deal with ballistics or the analysis of firearm trajectories.

NODIA

24. (A) To combine criminology, sociology, and forensic science perspectives for criminal justice training.
The primary role of the Lok Nayak Jayaprakash Narayan National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Sciences is to provide specialized training within the Indian criminal justice framework. It adopts a multidisciplinary approach by combining the study of criminology and sociology with the technical aspects of forensic science. This ensures that justice system professionals understand the broader social context of crime alongside scientific evidence.

25. (B) I, II and IV only
The proposed DNA Technology Regulation Bill aims to create a robust framework for DNA usage in India. It includes provisions for establishing national and regional DNA data banks and a regulatory board to oversee laboratory standards. The bill outlines specific indices, such as the crime scene and missing persons indices. Generally, consent remains a critical factor, particularly for civil disputes and certain categories of individuals.

100. Match the following NCRB data parameters with their respective publication documents:
List I: (Data Parameter)
P. Murder and Theft statistics
Q. Traffic accidents and fatalities
R. Jail overcrowding and inmate demographics
S. Missing Persons Tracking
List II: (Publication Document)
1. Prison Statistics India
2. Crime in India
3. CCTNS Portal
4. Accidental Deaths & Suicides in India
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

101. Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding the National Automated Fingerprint Identification System (NAFIS)?
(A) It provides a centralized, web-based platform for fingerprint searches.
(B) It relies on antiquated manual systems for cross-state matching.
(C) It allows agencies to upload and trace fingerprints from remote locations.
(D) The NAFN acts as a lifelong identifier for the registered offender.

102. A forensic expert applies mathematical algorithms (like Bayes' theorem) to calculate the statistical weight of a DNA match. Under which ISO/IEC 17025 requirement must the software and algorithm be evaluated before use?
(A) Metrological Traceability
(B) Internal Auditing
(C) Validation of Methods
(D) Personnel Competence

103. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): CCTNS enables seamless sharing of crime and criminal data across thousands of police stations in India.
Reason (R): Criminals often operate across inter-state boundaries, making isolated jurisdictional databases ineffective for tracking repeat offenders.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

104. Which of the following is NOT a core objective of the LNJN National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Sciences?
(A) To act as the supreme appellate court for challenging forensic evidence.
(B) To undertake research in criminology and forensic science.
(C) To impart training to the functionaries of the Criminal Justice System.
(D) To promote interaction between scientists, police officers, and judicial officers.

105. Which of the following is a correct statement regarding the evidentiary provisions under the Indian Evidence Act?
(A) Courts cannot compare handwriting without a formal expert opinion.
(B) Section 73 empowers the court to direct writing for comparison.
(C) Expert testimony under Section 45 excludes all foreign law matters.
(D) Experts can only testify regarding evidence they personally collected.

106. Arrange the following sequence of evidence processing as mandated by ISO 17025 guidelines in chronological order:
I. Issue of Final Analytical Report
II. Logging and Assignment of Unique Laboratory Identifier
III. Chain of Custody Documentation upon Receipt
IV. Technical Review of Analytical Results
(A) III, II, IV, I
(B) II, III, I, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, IV, III, I

107. Identify the correct pair representing a Medico-Legal aspect and its primary forensic utility:
(A) Dental charting – Primary identifier in DVI
(B) Diatoms test – Establishing death by hanging
(C) Gunshot residue (GSR) on hands – Determining time since death
(D) Rigor Mortis – Identifying the weapon used

108. During a high-profile trial, the defense argues that the forensic expert's report is invalid because the expert is a subordinate state employee and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

1988. More recently, the release of the ISO/IEC 17025:2017 standard and the introduction of the latest DNA Technology Regulation Bill occurred.

35. (A) NABL – National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories
Accreditation and standardization are vital for ensuring the reliability of forensic results. The National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories is the authorized body in India that provides formal recognition of laboratory competence based on international standards. This process ensures that forensic laboratories adhere to rigorous quality management protocols, making their analytical findings more acceptable in legal proceedings and international scientific forums.

36. (D) Obtain accreditation under ISO/IEC 17025 via NABL.
For a private forensic laboratory to have its results recognized as highly reliable by international bodies and Indian courts, it must demonstrate technical competence through formal accreditation. Obtaining accreditation under the ISO/IEC 17025 standard through the National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories is the most critical step. This ensures the laboratory's management and technical operations meet stringent, globally accepted quality criteria.

37. (B) I, III and IV only
Forensic experts in Indian courts are tasked with providing objective scientific data and informed interpretations to assist the judiciary. Their testimony is based on facts established through rigorous scientific methods. While their expertise is highly valued, their opinions are not binding on the judge, who remains the ultimate authority. The court reserves the right to independently evaluate and verify the conclusions presented in the expert's report.

38. (C) It defines "Expert" and the admissibility of opinions on science or art.
Section 45 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, is the foundational legal provision regarding the admissibility of expert testimony. It defines the circumstances under which the opinions of persons specially skilled in science, art, or handwriting are relevant. This section allows the court to seek specialized knowledge that is beyond the common experience of a layperson, facilitating informed decisions based on scientific principles.

39. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
The Code of Criminal Procedure includes provisions to streamline the presentation of scientific evidence. Section 293 specifically relates to reports issued by designated government scientific experts, such as directors of central or state forensic laboratories. These reports are admissible as evidence in legal proceedings without the expert's personal appearance as a witness. This procedural rule is intended to minimize delays in both laboratory work and court trials.

40. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Specific sections of the Code of Criminal Procedure govern the medical and scientific examination of persons involved in crimes. Section 53 allows the examination of an accused at the police's request, while Section 53A mandates the detailed examination of rape suspects. Section 54 provides for the examination of arrested persons by medical officers. Additionally, Section 293 establishes the admissibility of government expert reports.

41. (B) The consent of the accused is legally mandatory for the collection of basic physical evidence like fingerprints and footprints under the Identification of Prisoners Act/Criminal Procedure (Identification) Act.
Medico-legal procedures in India allow for the collection of physical evidence under specific legal authorizations. While certain invasive tests require consent, the collection of basic identifiers like fingerprints and footprints under relevant identification acts does not typically require the mandatory consent of the accused. Legal frameworks, including Section 53 of the CrPC, empower authorities to conduct examinations and collect samples necessary for effective criminal investigations.

42. (B) Cause: Routine court appearances caused severe delays in lab casework.
The inclusion of Section 293 in the Code of Criminal Procedure was primarily motivated by the need to optimize the time of forensic professionals. Previously, routine requirements for experts to personally testify in every case led to significant delays in laboratory analysis and a backlog of casework. By allowing reports to be used as evidence without mandatory appearances,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

109. (B) I, II and III only
Central Forensic Science Laboratories under the Directorate of Forensic Science Services perform several key administrative and scientific functions. They conduct advanced research in forensic methodologies and handle complex casework referred by other laboratories. They also provide essential training programs for scientists across India to enhance professional skills. However, they do not have any role in dictating the penal codes, which is a legislative function of the national parliament.

110. (C) A written record of those who possessed or transferred the evidence.
In the context of forensic evidence handling, the chain of custody refers to the meticulous documentation of the chronological history of evidence. It is a written record that identifies every person who possessed or transferred the physical items from the time they were collected at the crime scene until they are presented in court. Maintaining this record is essential for proving that the evidence has not been tampered with or altered.

111. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
The Indian legal system places the burden of proof on the prosecution to establish the guilt of the accused beyond a reasonable doubt. To meet this high standard, the integrity of forensic evidence is paramount. A solid and unbroken chain of custody documentation is critical because it minimizes the defense's ability to introduce reasonable doubt by arguing that the physical evidence was tampered with, substituted, or contaminated during handling.

112. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Legal concepts in forensics describe the nature and impact of evidence in a case. Corroborative evidence supports other findings, while exculpatory evidence tends to clear a defendant of guilt. In contrast, inculpatory evidence serves to incriminate a suspect. Circumstantial evidence does not directly prove a fact but relies on logical inferences to connect it to a conclusion, forming a vital part of many forensic investigations.

113. (A) NFSU operates as a private university funded entirely by corporate sponsors.
The National Forensic Sciences University is a specialized government institution recognized as an Institution of National Importance. It is the world's first university dedicated solely to forensic and allied sciences, offering advanced programs in cyber security and behavioral sciences. Its primary mission is to address the global shortage of forensic experts. It does not operate as a private university funded by corporate sponsors but is established through a national legislative act.

NODIA

114. (C) Cause: Advancement of specific domains like DNA and Cyber forensics.
Establishing Centres of Excellence at various Central Forensic Science Laboratories is driven by the need to advance specialized forensic domains. By designating specific facilities to focus on areas such as DNA analysis, cyber forensics, or explosives, the government ensures that high-level research and sophisticated testing capabilities are developed. This specialization allows these laboratories to handle the most complex cases and provide expert guidance to other forensic facilities across the country.

115. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The National Automated Fingerprint Identification System has significantly enhanced criminal identification in India by integrating millions of fingerprint records into a centralized digital architecture. This searchable database is accessible in real-time to state police departments nationwide. By facilitating instant comparisons across jurisdictional boundaries, NAFIS reduces the time required to identify repeat offenders, thereby improving the efficiency of investigations and strengthening the overall criminal justice system's ability to track criminal activity.

116. (D) Acting as the supreme commanding body for the Indian Armed Forces.
The Directorate of Forensic Science Services has a broad mandate aimed at enhancing forensic capabilities in India. This includes establishing mobile forensic units, providing research grants, and issuing national guidelines for laboratory operations. However, the DFSS is a civilian agency under the Ministry of Home Affairs and does not have any authority or role as a commanding body for the Indian Armed Forces, which are managed under a separate military hierarchy.

117. (B) Odontologists record dental charting of the deceased in the PM phase.
Medical specialists play a vital role in Disaster Victim Identification operations. During the

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

dental structures and DNA. Simultaneously, the Ante-Mortem phase focuses on gathering medical, dental, and personal history from families or records of the missing individuals. Both phases are critical as they provide the two datasets necessary for the subsequent reconciliation and identification process.

52. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Each phase of a Disaster Victim Identification operation involves specific activities to ensure accurate results. During the scene phase, remains are recovered and tracked. The post-mortem phase focuses on autopsies and recording physical data from the deceased. The ante-mortem phase involves collecting data regarding missing persons, such as DNA from personal items. Finally, reconciliation involves comparing these two datasets to establish a definitive identity.

53. (B) Consent from the family is mandatory for police-ordered autopsies.
Medico-legal autopsies are conducted to determine the cause and manner of death in unnatural or suspicious circumstances. In India, these autopsies are typically performed by authorized medical officers or forensic specialists under legal mandates. When an autopsy is ordered by the police or a magistrate as part of a formal inquest, the mandatory consent of the deceased's family is not legally required.

54. (C) Reconciliation
The process of systematically matching the medical histories and personal data of missing individuals with the physical findings from autopsies is known as reconciliation. This critical phase of Disaster Victim Identification brings together all collected ante-mortem and post-mortem information. A multidisciplinary board evaluates the data to ensure that a positive match is scientifically sound before a victim's identity is officially confirmed and declared.

55. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In mass casualty incidents, relying solely on visual recognition by family members is not recommended for definitive identification. The physical changes occurring after death, combined with the extreme psychological trauma experienced by grieving relatives, significantly increase the risk of misidentification. Therefore, professional identification protocols prioritize scientific methods like DNA, dental records, and fingerprints to ensure the highest level of accuracy and prevent tragic errors.

56. (A) Visual recognition by next of kin
Interpol guidelines for Disaster Victim Identification distinguish between primary and secondary identification methods. DNA profiling, friction ridge analysis, and forensic odontology are classified as primary methods due to their scientific reliability. Visual recognition by next of kin, while helpful, is considered a secondary identification method because it is subjective and prone to error, especially when human remains have undergone significant post-mortem changes.

57. (B) Strict data protection and confidentiality protocols must be observed when managing AM DNA profiles.
Managing data during Disaster Victim Identification operations requires adherence to strict confidentiality and data protection standards. Ante-mortem DNA profiles and medical records are highly sensitive personal information that must be handled with care to protect the privacy of missing persons and their families. This ethical and legal requirement ensures that identification data is used exclusively for its intended purpose and remains secure throughout the investigation.

58. (A) III, IV, I, II
A Disaster Victim Identification operation follows a logical sequence of stages to ensure accuracy. The process begins with the examination and recovery of remains from the scene. This is followed by post-mortem examinations in the laboratory. Simultaneously or subsequently, ante-mortem data is collected from the families of the missing. Finally, all information is brought together in the reconciliation phase to establish the identities of the victims.

59. (A) Yellow Form – Missing person data (Ante-Mortem)
Interpol has developed standardized color-coded forms to ensure consistency in documenting Disaster Victim Identification data globally. The Yellow form is specifically used to record ante-mortem information, which includes the medical, dental, and personal details of missing individuals. Conversely, the Pink form is utilized for recording post-mortem data obtained during the examination of human remains, facilitating

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

or legal grounds. These include the expert's lack of specialized training, the use of unaccepted methodologies, or if the report contradicts reliable direct evidence. However, the fact that an expert is employed by a laboratory located in a different state is not a valid reason for rejecting their scientific findings or professional opinion.

93. (D) Written consent is required for offenses punishable up to seven years.
The proposed DNA Technology Regulation Bill outlines specific protocols for obtaining biological samples from individuals. One key provision regarding consent is that written authorization is required for individuals suspected of offenses punishable by a prison term of up to seven years. This requirement aims to balance the needs of criminal investigations with the protection of individual rights, ensuring that more invasive evidence collection is subject to appropriate legal safeguards.

94. (C) The Examiner of Electronic Evidence.
To establish the authenticity of an intercepted digital audio recording in court, specialized scientific validation is required. Section 45A of the Indian Evidence Act identifies the Examiner of Electronic Evidence as the appropriate expert for this task. This professional is responsible for analyzing digital records to ensure they have not been tampered with or altered, thereby satisfying the court's requirements for the integrity of electronic evidence.

95. (B) Article 20(3) – Prohibits the collection of handwriting exemplars from an accused
Various legal and constitutional provisions directly influence forensic procedures in India. While Article 21 ensures a speedy trial and Section 53 of the CrPC permits medical examinations, the interpretation of Article 20(3) has specific boundaries. The courts have ruled that this article, which protects against self-incrimination, does not prohibit the collection of non-testimonial physical evidence, such as handwriting exemplars or fingerprints, from an accused person during an investigation.

96. (D) To support justice through impartial and timely scientific analysis.
The overarching objective of the forensic science establishment in India, including laboratories and educational institutions, is to serve the cause of justice. This is achieved by providing the criminal justice system with impartial, accurate, and timely scientific analysis of physical and digital evidence. Rather than focusing solely on convictions or acting as an investigative body, these institutions ensure that judicial decisions are informed by sound scientific principles.

97. (A) I, II and IV only
The Directorate of Forensic Science Services plays a central role in the evolution and management of forensic laboratories in India. It oversees six Central Forensic Science Laboratories and provides focused leadership for the promotion of the discipline. Additionally, it offers financial assistance to state laboratories for procurement and modernization. However, the management and implementation of the national NAFIS database are handled by the National Crime Records Bureau.

98. (C) National Central Bureau
In the context of international policing and cooperation through Interpol, each member country establishes a dedicated focal point known as the National Central Bureau. In India, this role is fulfilled by the Central Bureau of Investigation. The NCB serves as the primary gateway for sharing criminal intelligence and forensic information between domestic law enforcement agencies and the international community, ensuring a coordinated response to transnational crime.

99. (C) Statement I is false but Statement II is true
The Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods is an internationally recognized body that focuses on developing quality assurance standards and guidelines for forensic DNA analysis. While these guidelines are highly influential and adopted as technical benchmarks by many laboratories worldwide, they are not strictly mandatory or legally binding within the Indian legal system. Laboratories in India use them as expert guidance to ensure their biological testing methods remain scientifically robust.

100. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
The National Crime Records Bureau publishes various reports that categorize crime and social data for national tracking. Statistics on murder and theft are found in the "Crime in India" report, while traffic fatalities are recorded in "Accidental Deaths and Suicides in India." Information regarding jail demographics is published in

NODIA

leading to faster processing times and a reduction in the backlog of pending cases.

68. (D) Planetary Astronomy Division
State Forensic Science Laboratories in India are structured to support criminal investigations through various specialized divisions. Common departments include those focused on cyber forensics, ballistics, and serology, reflecting the most frequent types of evidence analyzed. However, a planetary astronomy division is not part of the standard forensic setup, as its focus on celestial bodies does not relate to the scientific examination of physical evidence from a crime.

69. (B) Ministry of Home Affairs provides financial assistance for upgrades.
The funding and modernization of State Forensic Science Laboratories involve both state and central government support. While primary administrative funding comes from the respective states, the Ministry of Home Affairs provides significant financial assistance through modernization grants. These funds are used to upgrade equipment, adopt new technologies, and enhance the overall analytical capabilities of state laboratories, ensuring they can effectively meet the evolving demands of criminal investigations.

70. (C) CFSL Pune
When an investigation requires highly specialized analysis of post-blast residues or improvised explosive devices, evidence is referred to a designated national facility. The Central Forensic Science Laboratory in Pune is recognized as the Centre of Excellence for Explosives and Chemical Sciences within the Directorate of Forensic Science Services framework. This specialization ensures that complex explosive-related evidence receives the highest level of expert scientific scrutiny using advanced analytical technology.

71. (D) CFSL Hyderabad – Recognized as a Centre of Excellence for Cyber Forensics
Each Central Forensic Science Laboratory under the Directorate of Forensic Science Services has specific areas of expertise and administrative control. For instance, the facility in New Delhi is managed by the CBI, and Pune is known for its focus on explosives. While Hyderabad is a leading facility, it is primarily recognized as a Centre of Excellence for DNA analysis rather than being the exclusive national hub for cyber forensics.

72. (A) To secure, document, and package physical evidence at crime scenes.
A Mobile Forensic Science Unit's most critical function is to provide expert assistance directly at the crime scene. These units are equipped to help investigating officers secure the area, meticulously document all relevant findings, and professionally package physical evidence to prevent contamination. This early intervention is essential for maintaining a clear chain of custody and ensuring that the evidence remains viable for subsequent detailed analysis in a full laboratory setting.

73. (A) I, II and III only
The National Automated Fingerprint Identification System is a modern digital platform that has replaced older tracking systems to provide a more integrated approach to criminal identification. By assigning a unique National Fingerprint Number, it enables the real-time sharing of data across police stations nationwide. This system relies on digitalized fingerprint records, ensuring that offenders can be accurately identified and tracked across different states and jurisdictions through a centralized searchable database.

74. (B) Electronic evidence
The Indian Evidence Act was updated to include Section 45A, which specifically addresses the admissibility of opinions related to electronic evidence. This legal provision recognizes the specialized skills required to analyze digital data, such as intercepted communications or computer records. It allows the court to seek the expertise of a designated Examiner of Electronic Evidence to determine the authenticity and integrity of digital information presented during a trial.

75. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
The "Crime in India" report published by the National Crime Records Bureau is a vital resource that provides a comprehensive statistical overview of all crimes registered across the country. These statistics are derived from First Information Reports filed at police stations. Therefore, the data encompasses all reported criminal incidents, including those currently under investigation or trial, and is not limited strictly to cases where a conviction has been successfully obtained.

76. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The legal framework for forensics in India is defined by several statutes and constitutional

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the systematic comparison of information across different teams.

60. (C) Prioritize dental records as scientifically reliable primary identifiers.
In Disaster Victim Identification, identification methods are hierarchical, with primary identifiers such as dental records taking precedence over secondary identifiers like clothing. If a conflict arises between these two types of data, the reconciliation board must prioritize the scientifically reliable primary identifier. Dental charting provides a more stable and unique biological record than personal belongings, which could potentially be misplaced or incorrectly described during data collection.

61. (A) I, II and IV only
The administrative structure of forensic science in India involves a clear division of control between central and state governments. State Forensic Science Laboratories operate under their respective State Home Departments, while Central Forensic Science Laboratories function independently of state authorities. Additionally, Mobile Forensic Units are typically stationed at district headquarters to assist local police, ensuring that scientific support is integrated into the local investigative framework.

62. (C) Maintaining ten-digit fingerprint slips of convicted state offenders.
A State Level Fingerprint Bureau in India has a specialized mandate focused on criminal identification and record-keeping. Its primary operational function is to maintain an extensive database of ten-digit fingerprint slips belonging to individuals convicted of offenses within the state. This system facilitates the tracking of repeat offenders and provides a vital resource for investigating officers to compare crime scene impressions against known criminal records.

63. (C) Statement I is false but Statement II is true
Laboratory accreditation through the National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories is a dynamic and ongoing process that requires regular reassessments to maintain high standards. While it is not a one-time certification, NABL's significance is amplified by its status as a signatory to the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation Mutual Recognition Arrangement. This ensures that results from accredited Indian laboratories are recognized and accepted by international scientific bodies.

64. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Quality management in forensic laboratories involves several key processes to ensure analytical reliability. Proficiency testing evaluates a lab's performance through interlaboratory comparisons, while internal audits involve periodic self-examinations of the quality system. Calibration ensures instrument accuracy by comparing measurements to known standards. Validation is used to establish the performance characteristics and operational limits of a new scientific method before it is implemented for casework.

65. (A) The Director of an SFSL is legally bound to report all findings directly to the Central Bureau of Investigation.
State Forensic Science Laboratories are designed to provide specialized scientific assistance to state-level law enforcement agencies. These laboratories are typically organized into various divisions, such as toxicology, biology, and physics, to handle different types of evidence. While they may collaborate with other agencies, the director of a state laboratory is not legally required to report findings directly to the Central Bureau of Investigation unless a specific case necessitates it.

66. (C) Cause: Requirement for immediate evidence preservation. Effect: MFVs provide rapid, on-scene scientific processing and preservation.
The deployment of Mobile Forensic Vans is a direct response to the critical need for immediate evidence preservation at crime scenes. Since physical evidence can be easily contaminated or lost if not handled promptly, these units provide rapid, on-site scientific support. This specialized capability ensures that biological and physical traces are properly documented and packaged, maintaining the integrity of the evidence before it is transported to a main laboratory.

67. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The establishment of Regional Forensic Science Laboratories is a strategic effort to decentralize forensic services across a state. By placing facilities closer to diverse districts, this system effectively minimizes the time required to transport evidence from crime scenes to the laboratory. This decentralization also helps alleviate the heavy workload at the main state-level laboratories,

NODIA

84. (D) NCRB data is based on FIRs, not on laboratory casework volume.
Discrepancies between the statistical reports of forensic laboratories and the National Crime Records Bureau often arise from differences in data collection methods. NCRB publications like "Crime in India" are based on the number of First Information Reports registered by the police. In contrast, forensic laboratory reports reflect the volume of casework actually received for scientific analysis. Not every registered FIR involves the submission of physical evidence for laboratory examination.

85. (A) I, II and III only
The admissibility and weight of forensic evidence in Indian courts are governed by strict procedural and scientific standards. Adherence to a documented chain of custody is essential for a report to be considered valid. While scientific opinions provide critical insights, their judicial weight depends on the quality of the reasoning provided. Ultimately, the judge evaluates the forensic findings alongside other evidence, as no scientific report can bypass the judicial trial.

86. (C) It is treated as documentary evidence.
Following the enactment of the Information Technology Act, the legal definition of evidence in India was expanded to include digital data. Under the Indian Evidence Act, an electronic record is now formally treated as documentary evidence. This classification allows for the admission of digital files, emails, and other computer-generated information in court, provided they satisfy the specific legal requirements for authenticity and integrity as outlined in the law.

87. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false
Constitutional protections under Article 20(3) of the Indian Constitution safeguard individuals against self-incrimination. The Supreme Court has clarified that involuntary narcoanalysis or polygraph tests violate this right as they intrude upon mental privacy. However, the collection of physical identifiers such as fingerprints or DNA swabs from a person in lawful custody is not considered a violation of this constitutional protection, as these are viewed as physical characteristics rather than testimonial evidence.

88. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Major forensic institutions in India are headquartered in diverse locations across the country. The main campus of the National Forensic Sciences University is situated in Gandhinagar. The Central Forensic Science Laboratory renowned for its DNA excellence is located in Hyderabad. Historically, the first Government Examiner of Questioned Documents was established in Shimla, while the headquarters of the National Crime Records Bureau is based in New Delhi.

89. (B) Defense is prohibited from cross-examining government experts.
The interface between forensic science and the right to a fair trial ensures that scientific evidence is subject to rigorous judicial examination. Delays in laboratory analysis can impact the right to a speedy trial, while proper documentation ensures the integrity of the process. Importantly, the defense has a clear legal right to cross-examine government experts to test the validity of their scientific methods, observations, and conclusions during a trial.

90. (B) Routine attendances disrupted workflow and caused case backlogs.
The legal provision in Section 293 of the CrPC, which grants certain forensic experts immunity from mandatory personal appearances in court, was designed to address practical administrative challenges. Frequent travel and court attendance by specialized scientists were found to severely disrupt laboratory operations. By allowing reports to serve as evidence, the law aims to minimize delays in scientific analysis and reduce the persistent backlog of cases in forensic laboratories.

91. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In the landmark case of Selvi v. State of Karnataka, the Supreme Court of India ruled that conducting involuntary narcoanalysis, polygraph tests, or brain-mapping is unconstitutional. The court reasoned that these techniques forcibly extract information from a subject's mind, thereby violating the fundamental right against self-incrimination under Article 20(3). This judgment emphasized the importance of mental privacy and the requirement for voluntary consent when using such specialized investigative tools.

92. (C) The expert is employed by a laboratory in a different state.
A judge in an Indian court can reject a forensic expert's opinion based on several valid scientific

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the law ensures that scientists can focus on critical laboratory duties.

43. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Under the Indian Evidence Act, the opinion of a forensic expert is generally categorized as corroborative evidence. This means that while scientific findings provide essential insights, they are typically evaluated in conjunction with direct evidence and overall case circumstances. The judiciary uses forensic interpretations to support or clarify other facts, ensuring that scientific analysis serves as a robust tool within the broader context of a trial.

44. (C) A privately employed polygraph examiner
Section 293(4) of the Code of Criminal Procedure specifically lists government scientific experts whose reports are admissible without their personal appearance. This group includes chemical examiners, directors of central and state forensic laboratories, and the Chief Inspector of Explosives. Private practitioners, such as independently employed polygraph examiners, are not covered under this provision and must typically testify in person to verify their findings and methodologies.

45. (D) Accused have the right to challenge reports and request re-examination.
The right to a fair trial is a fundamental principle that intersects with the use of forensic evidence. In the Indian legal system, an accused person has the right to challenge the findings presented in a forensic report. This includes the opportunity to cross-examine the expert or request a re-examination of evidence by an independent laboratory to ensure the scientific results are accurate and impartial.

46. (C) Section 53A CrPC
When an investigating officer arrests a suspect in a sexual assault or rape case, specific legal protocols must be followed for evidence collection. Section 53A of the Code of Criminal Procedure provides the legal mandate for the detailed medical examination of such an accused person. This section ensures that biological evidence and other physical findings are professionally collected and documented to support the criminal investigation.

47. (B) Section 293, CrPC – Admissibility of private detective reports
Legal provisions define how different types of evidence and testimony are handled in court. While Section 45 of the Evidence Act deals with expert opinions and Article 20(3) protects against self-incrimination, Section 293 of the CrPC is strictly limited to reports from specified government scientific experts. It does not extend its evidentiary benefits to the reports or findings generated by private detectives or non-governmental investigators.

48. (D) To provide an impartial scientific opinion to the court.
The core ethical obligation of a forensic expert testifying in a court of law is to maintain absolute scientific integrity and impartiality. Their duty is to the court rather than to any specific party in the litigation. By providing unbiased analysis and objective findings based on scientific principles, the expert ensures that the judicial process is supported by reliable and credible technical information.

49. (A) I, II and III only
Interpol Disaster Victim Identification protocols involve four distinct phases: scene examination, post-mortem analysis, ante-mortem data collection, and reconciliation. Specific forms are used for documentation, with Yellow forms for ante-mortem data and Pink forms for post-mortem findings. DNA analysis, along with dental and fingerprint records, is recognized as a primary identifier in the identification process, ensuring high scientific accuracy in matching victims.

50. (C) Dental records
Disaster Victim Identification relies on established scientific methods to accurately establish identity. Primary identifiers are those considered scientifically reliable on their own, including DNA profiling, fingerprint analysis, and dental records. Secondary identifiers, such as clothing, tattoos, and personal jewelry, provide supporting information but are generally not used alone for conclusive identification due to their potential for being lost or changed after a disaster.

51. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true
The Post-Mortem phase of Disaster Victim Identification involves a detailed scientific examination of recovered human remains to document identifying characteristics such as

NODIA

"Prison Statistics India." Additionally, the CCTNS portal is utilized for real-time tracking of missing persons across the country.

101. (B) It relies on antiquated manual systems for cross-state matching.
The National Automated Fingerprint Identification System is a modern, centralized digital platform designed to enhance criminal tracking in India. It allows law enforcement agencies to upload and search fingerprint records from remote locations in real-time. By providing a web-based architecture for instant cross-state matching, the system has moved away from antiquated manual processes, ensuring that registered offenders are identified through their unique lifelong National Fingerprint Number.

102. (C) Validation of Methods
Forensic laboratories that utilize specialized software and mathematical algorithms to interpret data, such as calculating the statistical weight of a DNA match, must adhere to ISO/IEC 17025 standards. This requirement specifies that all new methods and analytical tools must undergo rigorous validation before being used in casework. This process ensures that the software performs accurately and consistently, providing scientifically sound results that meet international quality benchmarks.

103. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Crime and Criminal Tracking Network and Systems was developed to overcome the limitations of isolated jurisdictional databases. Since criminals frequently operate across inter-state boundaries, a centralized platform is essential for effective law enforcement. CCTNS enables the seamless sharing of crime and criminal data among thousands of police stations in India. This integrated approach ensures that repeat offenders can be tracked efficiently, regardless of where their crimes were committed.

104. (A) To act as the supreme appellate court for challenging forensic evidence.
The Lok Nayak Jayaprakash Narayan National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Sciences is primarily a research and educational institution. Its core objectives include conducting scientific research and providing training to various professionals within the criminal justice system. It serves to promote interaction between scientists, police, and judicial officers. However, it does not function as an appellate court for legal challenges, as that role is reserved for the higher judiciary.

105. (B) Section 73 empowers the court to direct writing for comparison.
The Indian Evidence Act provides specific powers to the judiciary regarding the examination of physical evidence. Section 73 empowers the court to direct any person present in court to provide specimen handwriting or signatures for the purpose of comparison. This allows the court to evaluate the authenticity of a document even in the absence of a formal expert opinion, although such expert testimony is frequently sought to ensure scientific accuracy.

106. (A) III, II, IV, I
According to ISO 17025 guidelines, forensic laboratories must follow a systematic sequence for processing evidence. The process begins with the formal receipt and documentation of the chain of custody. Next, the evidence is logged and assigned a unique laboratory identifier. After the analysis is completed, a thorough technical review of the results is conducted. Finally, the laboratory issues the formal analytical report to the requesting agency.

107. (A) Dental charting – Primary identifier in DVI
Medico-legal procedures utilize specific scientific markers to assist in investigations. Dental charting is globally recognized as a primary identifier in Disaster Victim Identification due to its unique and stable nature. Other tests, such as the diatoms test, are used to establish death by drowning, while rigor mortis is an indicator used to estimate the time since death. Each scientific discipline provides specific tools to resolve different aspects of forensic inquiries.

108. (C) Experts are presumed impartial unless bias in methodology is proven.
In high-profile trials, the impartiality of forensic experts employed by government laboratories is often challenged by the defense. However, based on Indian legal precedents, these experts are generally presumed to be impartial and objective in their scientific work. The burden falls on the challenging party to prove that there was a specific bias in the methodology or analysis that could have compromised the accuracy and reliability of the forensic findings.

NODIA

protections. Section 53 of the CrPC focuses on the medical examination of an accused, while Section 45 of the Evidence Act establishes the relevance of expert opinions. Section 45A specifically addresses electronic evidence examiners. Furthermore, Article 20(3) of the Constitution provides a fundamental right protecting individuals against being compelled to be witnesses against themselves.

77. (D) Accreditation prevents defense counsel from challenging lab findings.
Accreditation of forensic laboratories using the ISO/IEC 17025 standard is essential for ensuring a competent quality management system and scientific reliability. It requires ongoing quality assurance and adherence to international benchmarks. However, while accreditation enhances the credibility of laboratory results, it does not legally prevent defense counsel from challenging the findings. Experts can still be cross-examined regarding their methodologies, results, and specific observations during a trial.

78. (C) Document the work, evaluate impact, and initiate corrective action.
Under the quality management principles of ISO/IEC 17025, any deviation from standard operating procedures must be addressed through a formal process. A forensic analyst who discovers a procedural error is required to document the incident fully. The laboratory must then evaluate the impact of this deviation on the analytical results and initiate appropriate corrective actions to resolve the issue and prevent its recurrence in future casework.

79. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Proficiency testing is a fundamental requirement for maintaining laboratory accreditation under international standards. It involves comparing a laboratory's results with those of other facilities on identical samples. This process provides an independent and objective assessment of the laboratory's analytical capabilities. By identifying potential weaknesses, proficiency testing ensures that the laboratory consistently produces reliable and accurate technical results, thereby strengthening the credibility of the forensic findings.

80. (D) Immunity from cross-examination in court.
Obtaining ISO/IEC 17025 accreditation offers several benefits, including increased judicial confidence in analytical reports and international recognition of test results. It also leads to improved efficiency and better traceability of evidence within the laboratory. However, accreditation does not provide any form of immunity from cross-examination. Forensic experts must always be prepared to explain and defend their scientific findings and procedures under judicial scrutiny during a trial.

81. (A) NAFIS assigns a unique ID linked to FIR records in CCTNS.
The integration of forensic systems in India aims to create a seamless flow of information between different law enforcement platforms. The National Automated Fingerprint Identification System is designed to work in conjunction with the Crime and Criminal Tracking Network and Systems. By linking a unique identification number to FIR records, this integration enables police to efficiently access comprehensive criminal histories and fingerprint data, regardless of where the crime was originally registered.

82. (B) I, III, II, IV
The legal and technological framework governing Indian forensics has developed over more than a century. The Indian Evidence Act was enacted in 1872, providing the earliest rules for expert testimony. This was followed by the current version of the Code of Criminal Procedure in 1973. Later, the Information Technology Act was passed in 2000, and the Crime and Criminal Tracking Network and Systems was launched in 2009.

83. (A) DFSS – Nodal agency for forensic science services
Various national institutions in India are dedicated to specific domains within the law enforcement and forensic sectors. The Directorate of Forensic Science Services serves as the primary nodal agency for promoting and standardizing forensic science services across the country. Other organizations like the National Crime Records Bureau and the National Forensic Sciences University focus on data management and higher education, respectively, contributing to a comprehensive national justice infrastructure.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

post-mortem phase, forensic odontologists are responsible for recording the dental charting of the deceased. These dental records are highly unique and provide a scientifically reliable primary identifier. By meticulously documenting these findings, specialists ensure that the subsequent reconciliation process can accurately match the deceased's records with ante-mortem information, leading to successful victim identification.

NODIA

118. (C) The provision of a secure environment that maintains data integrity.
To ensure digital evidence is admissible under Section 65B of the Indian Evidence Act, a forensic laboratory must demonstrate its ability to maintain data integrity. This involves providing a secure environment for evidence handling and using specialized tools to extract information without altering the original files. By ensuring that the digital evidence remains untampered and authentic, the laboratory satisfies the legal requirements necessary for the evidence to be accepted in court proceedings.

119. (D) DVI Dental Charting – Forensic Anthropology
Forensic procedures are grounded in specific scientific disciplines that provide the necessary analytical tools. NAFIS is based on friction ridge analysis, and SWGDAM provides guidelines for forensic serology and DNA. CCTNS is managed using information technology and database principles. However, the process of dental charting used in Disaster Victim Identification is a function of forensic odontology, whereas forensic anthropology focuses on the analysis of skeletal remains and human variation.

120. (A) NCRB provides repositories like NAFIS that link evidence nationwide.
The relationship between the National Crime Records Bureau and state forensic laboratories is defined by data integration and resource sharing. The NCRB manages centralized repositories, such as the National Automated Fingerprint Identification System and the CCTNS portal. These platforms provide state laboratories and police with essential tools to link evidence and criminal records across the nation, ensuring that forensic investigations are supported by comprehensive data from across all jurisdictional boundaries.

CHAPTER 22

Biological Sample Collection and Preservation

1. Which of the following is the fundamental principle of biological sample collection at a crime scene?
(A) Minimizing contamination and maintaining sample integrity
(B) Maximizing sample volume regardless of the storage medium
(C) Implementing chemical processing prior to final packaging
(D) Using non-sterile containers to prevent sample degradation

2. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: Biological evidence should never be packaged in airtight plastic bags for long-term storage.
Reason R: Airtight plastic bags promote the accumulation of moisture, leading to microbial degradation of DNA.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Identify the correct statement regarding Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) during biological evidence collection.
(A) Wearing face masks and hairnets to prevent DNA contamination
(B) Utilizing PPE only when handling suspected pathogenic samples
(C) Using a single pair of gloves for the entire scene processing
(D) Selecting reusable cloth gloves to handle fragile biological stains

4. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the collection of biological stains.
(A) Dried blood on non-porous surface – Scraped into a bindle
(B) Wet blood stain on a floor – Collected using a cotton swab
(C) Semen stain on a mattress – Cutting out the stained area
(D) Saliva on a cigarette – Stored in a sterile saline tube

5. Match List I (Evidence Type) with List II (Appropriate Collection Method).
List I: (Evidence Type)
P. Dried blood on a wall
Q. Wet blood on a tile
R. Bloodstained clothing
S. Sub-surface blood in soil
List II: (Appropriate Collection Method)
1. Swabbing with a sterile cotton swab
2. Moistened swab or scraping
3. Collection of the entire substrate with depth
4. Air-drying whole item and packaging in a paper bag
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

6. Given below are two statements regarding the swabbing technique.
Statement I: The double-swab technique involves using a wet swab followed immediately by a dry swab to maximize DNA recovery.
Statement II: The double-swab technique is exclusively used for the collection of volatile toxicological evidence.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

7. All of the following are acceptable methods for collecting dried semen stains from a crime scene, EXCEPT:
(A) Cutting out the fabric section containing the stain
(B) Scraping the crust into a sterile pharmacist's fold
(C) Swabbing with a sterile swab and distilled water
(D) Rehydrating with tap water and wiping with a sponge

8. Consider the following statements regarding the collection of sexual assault evidence.
I. Vaginal swabs should be air-dried before packaging.
II. Clothing of the victim should be packaged together in a single paper bag to maintain spatial context.
III. Reference blood or buccal swabs must be collected from the victim.
IV. Debris from the pubic region should be combed and collected before swabbing.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

9. An investigator uses the Phadebas test to locate a biological stain at a crime scene. Upon a positive reaction, the investigator proceeds to collect the sample. What is the investigator primarily targeting?
(A) Semen containing acid phosphatase
(B) Saliva containing alpha-amylase
(C) Blood containing peroxidase
(D) Urine containing urea

10. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the collection of hair evidence.
(A) Pulled hairs are more likely to contain a follicular tag than shed hairs.
(B) Hair samples must be permanently mounted on glass slides at the crime scene prior to transportation.
(C) Shed hairs are generally analyzed using mitochondrial DNA rather than nuclear DNA.
(D) Reference hair samples should ideally include 25-50 hairs combed and plucked from different regions of the scalp.

11. Arrange the following steps for processing and collecting wet biological stains on a portable object in the correct chronological order.
I. Photograph the stain in situ with a scale.
II. Package the item in a breathable paper bag.
III. Allow the stain to air-dry in a secure, controlled environment.
IV. Document the exact location of the item on the crime scene sketch.
V. Seal the bag with tamper-evident tape and sign across the seal.
Choose the correct option:
(A) I, IV, III, II, V
(B) IV, I, III, II, V
(C) I, IV, II, III, V
(D) IV, III, I, II, V

12. During a crime scene investigation, a partially consumed beverage can is found. The forensic expert decides to swab the mouthpiece. Which specific target material and preservation strategy is most critical for this piece of evidence?
(A) Buccal epithelial cells; must be stored in 10% formalin
(B) Lip prints; must be lifted with adhesive tape and frozen immediately
(C) Saliva; must be air-dried and stored in a paper envelope
(D) Dental calculus; must be scraped and stored in liquid nitrogen

13. Which part of the nail is ideally collected to recover foreign DNA from a victim who scratched an assailant?
(A) The nail root and the lunula region
(B) The nail bed tissue beneath the dermis
(C) The keratinized matrix of the nail plate
(D) Debris scraped from beneath the nail edge

14. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: Intact long bones and molars are the preferred samples for DNA extraction from highly decomposed remains.
Reason R: The dense cortical bone and dental enamel provide a physical barrier that protects DNA from environmental degradation and

NODIA

29. Match List I (Reference Sample Source) with List II (Target Material).
List I: (Reference Sample Source)
P. Buccal swab
Q. Plucked hair
R. Venipuncture
S. Fingernail clippings
List II: (Target Material)
1. Nuclear DNA from follicular tissue
2. Whole blood for toxicology or DNA profiling
3. Epithelial cells from the inner cheek
4. Keratinized matrix and underlying debris
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

30. Given below are two statements regarding elimination samples.
Statement I: Elimination samples are collected from first responders and crime scene investigators to exclude their DNA from evidentiary profiles.
Statement II: Elimination samples are required only when an investigator admits to touching the evidence without gloves.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

31. All of the following are standard components of a Sexual Assault Examination Kit (SAEK), EXCEPT:
(A) Cervical scraper/swabs
(B) Pre-packaged luminal spray
(C) Fingernail scrapers
(D) Comb for pubic hair

32. Consider the following statements regarding standardized protocols for biological evidence.
I. SWGDAM provides guidelines for DNA analysis and quality assurance.
II. OSAC develops and promotes standards for forensic science practices, including biological data collection.
III. Standardized protocols mandate that all biological evidence must be tested on the scene before lab submission.
IV. Adherence to OSAC standards ensures inter-laboratory consistency and reliability.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

33. Under Section 53A of the Criminal Procedure Code (CrPC), which of the following is essential during the medical examination of a person accused of rape?
(A) Reporting the exact duration of the medical examination
(B) Conducting the exam within 72 hours of the initial arrest
(C) Obtaining a written confession prior to sample collection
(D) Allowing the accused to refuse sampling without a court order

34. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the legal requirements for sample collection under the Criminal Procedure Code (CrPC) and related acts.
(A) Section 54 CrPC deals with the medical examination of an arrested person at their own request.
(B) Informed consent or a magistrate's order is generally required before drawing reference blood samples from an unarrested suspect.
(C) Evidence collected without maintaining a strict chain of custody is automatically assigned a higher evidentiary value in court.
(D) The Identification of Prisoners Act allows the collection of specific biological measurements and samples from convicted or arrested individuals.

35. Arrange the procedural steps for documenting a biological stain at a crime scene in chronological order before physical collection.
I. Take mid-range photographs to show the stain in relation to surrounding objects.
II. Sketch the location of the stain on the rough crime scene diagram.
III. Take an overall photograph of the room/area.
IV. Take a close-up photograph of the stain with a macro lens and an L-shaped scale.
V. Place an evidence marker next to the stain.
Choose the correct option:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Storage at $-80^{\circ}C$ in a manual-defrost ultra-low freezer
(C) Storage at $-20^{\circ}C$ in an auto-defrost freezer
(D) Submersion in 10% formaldehyde at room temperature

22. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the desiccation and drying of biological stains.
(A) Drying cabinets should be thoroughly decontaminated between cases using 10% bleach or UV radiation.
(B) Items should be dried on clean, disposable paper to catch any trace evidence that may fall off.
(C) Wet biological samples should be dried using direct application of high-heat blow dryers to expedite the process.
(D) Ambient room temperature drying is generally preferred over heated drying to prevent DNA degradation.

23. Arrange the following steps of utilizing an FTA (Flinders Technology Associates) card for DNA collection in the correct chronological order.
I. Apply the biological sample (e.g., blood) directly onto the FTA paper.
II. Punch a small disc from the sample area using a sterile micro-punch.
III. Allow the card to dry completely at room temperature.
IV. Wash the punched disc with FTA purification reagent to remove inhibitors.
V. Perform PCR amplification directly on the washed disc.
Choose the correct option:
(A) I, II, III, IV, V
(B) I, III, II, IV, V
(C) II, I, III, IV, V
(D) I, III, IV, II, V

24. A toxicologist receives a vitreous humor sample from a heavily putrefied body. Why is vitreous humor often preferred over blood in such advanced post-mortem intervals?
(A) It is anatomically isolated and protected from putrefaction
(B) It metabolizes drugs at a much faster rate than whole blood
(C) The volume increases after death providing a larger sample
(D) It concentrates volatile poisons while bypassing the liver

25. Which chemical components in FTA cards facilitate the lysis of cells and the immediate immobilization and stabilization of nucleic acids?
(A) Applying ninhydrin to detect amino acids
(B) Denaturants, chelating agents, and free radical traps
(C) Using formaldehyde and glutaraldehyde
(D) Using sodium hypochlorite for lysis

NODIA

26. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: Blood samples collected from suspects for toxicological analysis of ethanol must be drawn using non-alcoholic antiseptic swabs.
Reason R: Swabbing the venipuncture site with an alcohol-based wipe can artificially elevate the blood alcohol concentration in the sample.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Identify the correct statement regarding long-term storage of biological evidence.
(A) Extracted DNA should ideally be stored at $-20^{\circ}C$ or $-80^{\circ}C$ in a buffered solution.
(B) Liquid blood samples should be frozen immediately to preserve cellular morphology for grouping.
(C) Hair shafts are highly unstable and must be stored in liquid nitrogen.
(D) Fecal matter for DNA analysis should be stored at room temperature to encourage microbial competition.

28. Identify the correct pair regarding degradation factors and their primary effect on DNA.
(A) Humidity – Causes rapid desiccation and shearing
(B) Exonucleases – Stabilize the sugar-phosphate backbone
(C) UV light – Causes cross-linking of thymine dimers
(D) Cold – Increases the rate of hydrolytic cleavage

43. All of the following factors actively contribute to the microbial degradation of biological stains EXCEPT:
(A) Storage at $-80^{\circ}C$
(B) Packaging in non-porous plastic containers
(C) High environmental humidity
(D) Presence of soil or dirt on the evidence

44. Consider the following statements about collecting samples for forensic entomology.
I. Both live and preserved specimens should be collected from the corpse.
II. Specimens should only be collected from the main maggot mass, ignoring wandering larvae.
III. Soil samples from beneath the corpse should be collected for pupae.
IV. Temperature readings of the maggot mass and ambient air must be documented.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

45. During an autopsy, the forensic pathologist extracts blood for a toxicological screening to test for carbon monoxide (CO) poisoning. Which type of blood is most appropriate, and what is the preferred preservation condition?
(A) Peripheral blood preserved with sodium fluoride
(B) Cardiac blood left unpreserved and frozen
(C) Clotted blood stored in a heparin tube with a large headspace
(D) Whole blood stored in an EDTA tube without a headspace

46. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the elimination databases.
(A) Containing profiles of analysts and scene personnel
(B) Identifying contamination rather than criminal suspects
(C) Making scientist participation strictly voluntary
(D) Flagging evidence profiles matching lab staff

47. How does the presence of EDTA in a collection tube preserve liquid blood samples?
(A) Inhibiting cellular respiration in blood cells
(B) Binding ions to stop coagulation and nucleases
(C) Lowering blood pH to denature contaminant bacteria
(D) Cross-linking proteins to stabilize red blood cells

48. A victim reports being bitten during an assault. The forensic examiner is tasked with collecting the biological evidence from the bite mark. Which of the following procedures should be implemented first?
(A) Swab the bite mark for saliva using the double-swab method
(B) Cast the bite mark using dental stone
(C) Clean the bite mark with an alcohol wipe to prevent infection
(D) Photograph the bite mark using an ABFO No. 2 scale

49. What is the standard concentration of formalin used for the fixation of forensic histopathology tissue samples?
(A) 10%
(B) 2%
(C) 50%
(D) 100%

50. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: When collecting hair samples for comparative microscopic examination, at least 50 hairs should be collected from different regions of the scalp.
Reason R: Microscopic characteristics of hair exhibit significant variation even within the same individual's scalp.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. Identify the correct statement regarding bone sample collection for DNA analysis.
(A) Cortical bone from the diaphysis of long bones (e.g., femur) yields higher quality DNA than spongy bone.
(B) Bone samples should be thoroughly washed with bleach at the crime scene to remove adhering soft tissue.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) III, I, V, IV, II
(B) V, III, I, II, IV
(C) III, V, I, IV, II
(D) I, III, V, IV, II

36. A forensic team finds a dried bloodstain on a rough concrete wall. They opt to use the moist swabbing technique. What is the most appropriate liquid to moisten the swab?
(A) Standard tap water
(B) 10% Bleach solution
(C) Isopropyl alcohol
(D) Sterile distilled water

37. What is the primary purpose of taking a "control swab" during the collection of biological evidence?
(A) Calibrating analytical lab instruments
(B) Testing unstained substrate areas
(C) Collecting reference suspect samples
(D) Neutralizing acidic surface inhibitors

38. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: When packaging a blood-soaked shirt, it should be folded immediately and placed in an airtight plastic bag to prevent biohazard exposure during transport.
Reason R: Airtight plastic bags trap moisture, which accelerates bacterial growth and degrades DNA.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is false but R is true.
(D) A is true but R is false.

39. Identify the correct statement regarding the collection of seminal fluid evidence.
(A) Visualizing stains using infrared light sources
(B) Detecting stains on fabrics that have been washed
(C) Determining if secretions are purely vaginal in origin
(D) Freezing liquid semen recovered within a condom

40. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding presumptive tests used before biological evidence collection.
(A) Fast Blue B Salt – Presumptive test for urine
(B) Kastle-Meyer Test – Presumptive test for blood
(C) Acid Phosphatase Test – Presumptive test for semen
(D) Phadebas Reagent – Presumptive test for saliva

41. Match List I (Biological Evidence Condition) with List II (Optimal Collection/Preservation Technique).
List I: (Biological Evidence Condition)
P. Liquid blood pool
Q. Dried blood on a knife blade
R. Bloodstain on a removable rug
S. Minute blood spatter on a heavy door
List II: (Optimal Collection/Preservation Technique)
1. Roll whole item in clean paper and package in a paper box
2. Absorb onto sterile gauze pads or cotton swabs and air dry
3. Swab with a slightly moistened sterile cotton swab
4. Carefully scrape into a paper bindle or swab
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

42. Given below are two statements regarding DNA degradation.
Statement I: High humidity environments facilitate hydrolytic cleavage of DNA strands.
Statement II: UV radiation specifically causes double-strand breaks by directly shattering the phosphodiester bonds.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Using trained medical staff to conduct draws

59. A forensic entomologist receives a call regarding a heavily decomposed body. The investigator needs to collect puparia. What is the most likely location to find insect puparia in relation to the corpse?
(A) Buried in the soil surrounding or directly beneath the body
(B) Actively feeding within the internal organs of the body
(C) Flying above the corpse
(D) Attached to the highest branches of nearby trees

60. A suspect in a sexual assault case is apprehended. The police need to collect a reference DNA sample. Due to religious and medical reasons, the suspect refuses a blood draw. Which alternative non-invasive sample is standard for obtaining a high-quality reference DNA profile?
(A) Cut hair shafts from the crown
(B) Urine sample collected in a sterile cup
(C) Buccal swab from the inner cheek
(D) Fingerprint lifting tape applied to the palms

61. What is the active chemical component in a standard Kastle-Meyer test used to presumptively identify bloodstains before collection?
(A) Luminol
(B) Tetramethylbenzidine (TMB)
(C) Sodium alpha-naphthyl phosphate
(D) Phenolphthalein

62. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: Biological evidence containing wet blood should never be dried using a high-temperature heat lamp or direct sunlight.
Reason R: Excessive heat and ultraviolet radiation cause DNA degradation and protein denaturation, rendering the sample unsuitable for profiling.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Identify the correct statement regarding the documentation of biological evidence prior to collection.
(A) Performing macrophotography only after packaging
(B) Placing markers in frame to identify each stain
(C) Viewing sketches as obsolete due to 3D scanning
(D) Assigning documentation solely to laboratory staff

64. Identify the correct pair regarding specialized biological sample collection.
(A) Bite marks – Dental stone casting followed by unswabbed photography
(B) Condom contents – Tied at the end, packaged in a paper envelope, and left at room temperature
(C) Hair for toxicology – Pulled from the root and stored in formalin
(D) Fingernail debris – Clipped or scraped using sterile wooden sticks or toothpicks

65. Match List I (Chemical/Preservative) with List II (Function in Biological Sample Collection).
List I: (Chemical/Preservative)
P. Sodium fluoride
Q. EDTA
R. Isopropanol / Ethanol
S. Formalin
List II: (Function in Biological Sample Collection)
1. Fixative for tissue preservation in histopathology
2. Antiglycolytic agent to prevent ethanol production by bacteria in blood
3. Chelates bivalent cations to prevent blood clotting and nuclease activity
4. Used as a wet mount or preservative for certain entomological specimens
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

66. Given below are two statements regarding the chain of custody.
Statement I: If a piece of biological evidence is transferred from the crime scene officer directly to a forensic laboratory analyst, the chain of custody form only needs the signature of the analyst.

NODIA

(C) Bones exposed to intense heat (calcined bones) are the most reliable source for nuclear DNA profiling.
(D) Bone samples must be sealed in airtight plastic bags to prevent drying out during transport.

52. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding packaging materials for biological evidence.
(A) Wet bloody shirt – Paper bag after air drying
(B) Dry bone fragment – Cardboard box
(C) Liquid blood sample in glass tube – Airtight metal tin or plastic biohazard container with padding
(D) Moist vaginal swab – Sealed directly into an unventilated plastic zip-lock bag

53. Match List I (Biological Material) with List II (Common Forensic Application).
List I: (Biological Material)
P. Feces
Q. Dental calculus
R. Vitreous humor
S. Hair root
List II: (Common Forensic Application)
1. Postmortem interval (PMI) based on potassium levels
2. High yield of host and microbiome DNA from ancient/degraded remains
3. Nuclear DNA for individual identification
4. Identification of the presence of human waste, though rich in PCR inhibitors
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

54. Given below are two statements regarding fecal sample collection.
Statement I: Feces are often an excellent source of high-quality, high-molecular-weight human DNA due to the abundance of shed intestinal cells.
Statement II: Fecal matter contains bile salts and complex polysaccharides that act as potent inhibitors to the PCR process.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

55. All of the following represent appropriate handling procedures for a collected sexual assault kit, EXCEPT:
(A) Keeping the kit refrigerated until it can be transported to the lab
(B) Signing the chain of custody form upon handing over the kit to the investigating officer
(C) Sealing the kit with tamper-evident tape across all openings
(D) Storing the kit in the trunk of a patrol car during a hot summer day for several hours

56. Consider the following statements regarding tamper-evident tape.
I. It must be applied in a manner that requires tearing or breaking the tape to access the evidence.
II. The collecting officer should sign their initials partially on the tape and partially on the packaging.
III. Standard transparent cellophane tape can be used as a substitute if tamper-evident tape is unavailable.
IV. It prevents undetectable tampering or alteration of the biological evidence inside.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

57. Why does the repeated freezing and thawing (freeze-thaw cycling) of biological samples negatively impact DNA analysis?
(A) Permanently altering the nucleotide sequence
(B) Mechanical shearing from ice crystal formation
(C) Denaturing DNA by converting it directly to RNA
(D) Consuming chelating agents in preservation buffers

58. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the collection of reference blood samples.
(A) Collecting samples primarily via venipuncture
(B) Using purple-top tubes with EDTA for profiling
(C) Shaking blood samples vigorously for mixing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

microbial attack.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. Identify the correct statement concerning the collection of urine samples for forensic toxicology.
(A) Storing samples in unlabelled containers for blind testing
(B) Collecting in clean containers and refrigerating immediately
(C) Prohibiting sodium fluoride use in all urine collection
(D) Requiring 2 liters of sample for standard forensic analysis

16. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding tissue sample collection at autopsy.
(A) Brain tissue – Highly susceptible to putrefaction
(B) Liver tissue – Used for toxicological screening
(C) Skeletal muscle – Useful for DNA in decomposed bodies
(D) Cardiac blood – Preferred for drug quantification

17. Match List I (Entomological Specimen) with List II (Preservation Method).
List I: (Entomological Specimen)
P. Live maggots
Q. Adult flies
R. Pupal casings
S. Maggots for morphological study
List II: (Preservation Method)
1. Pinned or stored in 80% ethanol
2. Reared in a breathable container with a food source
3. Killed in hot water, then transferred to 80% ethanol
4. Stored dry in vials
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

18. Given below are two statements regarding evidence packaging.
Statement I: Paper bags are advantageous for biological evidence because they allow for air circulation, which prevents condensation.
Statement II: Plastic bags are universally recommended for packaging bloodstained clothing to prevent the physical transfer of stains to other items.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

19. All of the following information must be included on the label of a packaged biological sample, EXCEPT:
(A) Conclusive DNA profile identification of the suspect
(B) Name or initials of the collecting officer on site
(C) Specific date and the exact time of collection
(D) Description of evidence and the location of recovery

20. Consider the following statements regarding the Chain of Custody.
I. It is a chronological documentation of the seizure, custody, transfer, and analysis of evidence.
II. Breaks in the chain of custody can lead to the evidence being deemed inadmissible in court.
III. The chain of custody is only required once the evidence reaches the forensic laboratory.
IV. Electronic tracking systems with barcode generation are increasingly used to maintain chain of custody.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

21. A forensic investigator is tasked with preserving a tissue sample for long-term DNA viability. Which of the following conditions provides the most optimal preservation for deep-frozen biological tissues, minimizing freeze-thaw degradation?
(A) Storage at $4^{\circ}C$

NODIA

Statement II: Every individual who handles the evidence must sign the chain of custody form to document the chronological history of the item.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

67. All of the following are viable sources of cellular material for DNA profiling from a human skeleton, EXCEPT:
(A) Enamel of a deciduous tooth
(B) Femur
(C) Petrous part of the temporal bone
(D) Pulp cavity of an intact molar

68. Consider the following statements about the collection of biological samples for toxicological analysis.
I. Urine is typically collected for qualitative drug screening because many drugs and metabolites are concentrated in it.
II. Blood is generally preferred for quantitative analysis to establish impairment at the time of death.
III. Liver tissue is never used for toxicological analysis due to high enzymatic breakdown.
IV. Vitreous humor is highly susceptible to bacterial contamination and is rarely used.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) III and IV
(D) I and IV

69. In cases of mass disasters with fragmented remains, why is the petrous portion of the temporal bone highly prioritized for DNA extraction?
(A) It is the largest bone in the human body
(B) It is dense, protecting DNA from degradation
(C) It is highly porous for buffer penetration
(D) It has high concentrations of blood vessels

70. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the collection of bloodstains on snow.
(A) The blood-soaked snow can be collected in a clean container and allowed to melt at room temperature.
(B) Swabbing the concentrated blood layer from the snow is an acceptable method.
(C) Bloodstains on snow should be ignored as the DNA is immediately destroyed by freezing temperatures.
(D) The melted snow sample must be kept refrigerated and transported to the laboratory swiftly.

71. Arrange the following actions in the chronological sequence for managing cross-contamination risks while collecting multiple biological stains from a crime scene.
I. Change gloves after packaging the first stain.
II. Seal the packaging of the first stain.
III. Collect the first stain using sterile instruments.
IV. Prepare a fresh set of sterile collection instruments.
V. Collect the second stain.
Choose the correct option:
(A) III, II, I, IV, V
(B) III, I, II, V, IV
(C) I, III, II, IV, V
(D) III, IV, II, I, V

72. An investigator collects an old, dried bloodstain that appears flaky and crusty from a linoleum floor. What is the most appropriate method to package these flakes to ensure they are not lost through the seams of standard evidence packaging?
(A) Using a pharmacist's fold inside an envelope
(B) Vacuuming flakes into a standard paper bag
(C) Sweeping flakes into an unsealed envelope
(D) Using adhesive tape to lift flakes to cards

73. What is the primary reason for avoiding the use of plastic tubes to collect liquid blood samples meant for toxicological volatile (e.g., inhalants, solvents) analysis?
(A) Plastic tubes easily shatter during centrifugation
(B) Compounds diffuse through walls or interact with plastic
(C) Plastic tubes lower the blood sample's freezing point
(D) Plastic tubes inherently contain various DNA inhibitors

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the damage to the internal evidence makes it unsuitable for long-term forensic storage.

19. (A) Conclusive DNA profile identification of the suspect
Labels on evidence packaging serve to document the chain of custody and the context of recovery, not the results of subsequent testing. Information such as the officer's initials, the time and date of collection, and a description of the item are essential. DNA profiling occurs in the laboratory long after the initial collection and labeling of the physical evidence.

20. (B) I, II, and IV
The chain of custody is a continuous, documented record of every person who handles the evidence from the moment of seizure through final analysis. Maintaining this record is vital for legal admissibility in court. Modern systems use barcodes and digital tracking to enhance accuracy. However, the chain begins at the crime scene, not when the evidence reaches the laboratory.

21. (B) Storage at $-80^{\circ}C$ in a manual-defrost ultra-low freezer
Long-term DNA stability in biological tissues is best maintained at ultra-low temperatures, such as -80°C. Using a manual-defrost freezer is critical because auto-defrost units undergo temperature cycles that cause repeated freezing and thawing. These cycles create ice crystals that mechanically shear the DNA molecules, significantly reducing the quality of the genetic material available for subsequent forensic analysis and profiling.

22. (C) Wet biological samples should be dried using direct application of high-heat blow dryers to expedite the process.
High heat is detrimental to biological evidence because it accelerates the thermal degradation of DNA and denatures essential proteins. Proper preservation requires drying items at ambient room temperature or in specialized drying cabinets with controlled airflow. This gradual process prevents the structural breakdown of genetic material and ensures that the sample remains viable for complex laboratory testing and individual identification.

23. (B) I, III, II, IV, V
Using FTA cards begins with the direct application of the biological sample, followed by thorough air-drying at room temperature to stabilize the DNA. Once dry, a small disc is punched from the card for analysis. This disc is then washed with purification reagents to remove inhibitors before being placed directly into a PCR reaction for genetic amplification and profiling.

24. (A) It is anatomically isolated and protected from putrefaction.
The vitreous humor is the clear gel located within the eye, which is a physically sequestered and relatively sterile environment. This anatomical isolation protects the fluid from the rapid bacterial invasion and chemical changes associated with systemic putrefaction. Consequently, it remains a reliable source for toxicological analysis and biochemical measurements even when other body fluids have significantly decomposed or disappeared.

25. (B) Denaturants, chelating agents, and free radical traps.
FTA cards are impregnated with a specific chemical mixture designed to lyse cellular membranes upon contact. Denaturants unfold proteins, including nucleases that would otherwise degrade DNA. Chelating agents bind metal ions necessary for enzyme activity, while free radical traps prevent oxidative damage. Together, these chemicals immobilize and protect nucleic acids, allowing for long-term storage of biological samples at room temperature.

26. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
When performing a blood draw for ethanol analysis, it is imperative to use non-alcoholic antiseptics like povidone-iodine. Alcohol-based wipes contain ethanol or similar compounds that can contaminate the needle or the puncture site. This contamination can lead to an artificial elevation of the blood alcohol concentration, compromising the accuracy of the toxicological results and their subsequent interpretation in legal proceedings.

27. (A) Extracted DNA should ideally be stored at $-20^{\circ}C$ or $-80^{\circ}C$ in a buffered solution.
Purified DNA is most stable when kept in a buffered solution, such as Tris-EDTA, at freezing temperatures to inhibit enzymatic and chemical degradation. In contrast, liquid blood is unsuitable for long-term storage of cellular morphology, and hair shafts are stable at room temperature. Fecal matter requires cold storage to prevent microbial

NODIA

(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

81. A defense attorney challenges the admissibility of a bloodstained shirt, arguing the chain of custody was broken. Which of the following scenarios constitutes a true break in the chain of custody?
(A) Leaving the evidence unattended in an open area
(B) Storing in a locked room with documented entries
(C) Handing from CSI to lab with signed logs
(D) Opening bags by cutting a new unsealed edge

82. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the handling of FTA cards.
(A) FTA cards change color when a sample is applied, aiding in sample location.
(B) Gloves must be worn when handling FTA cards to prevent the transfer of the handler's DNA.
(C) Samples on FTA cards require immediate freezing at $-20^{\circ}C$ to maintain stability.
(D) The chemicals on the FTA card inactivate bacteria and viruses, making the sample safer to handle.

83. What is the primary consequence of failing to air-dry a wet bloodstain prior to sealing it in a standard paper envelope?
(A) Moisture will weaken and tear the paper packaging
(B) The blood sample will evaporate completely
(C) The stain will undergo rapid oxidative stress
(D) The paper will permanently bind to the DNA

84. A crime scene investigator encounters a bloodstain on a large, immovable wooden door. What is the most appropriate method to collect this evidence?
(A) Removing the entire door for lab transport
(B) Scraping the stain with a sterile scalpel
(C) Spraying luminol and using filter paper
(D) Swabbing the stain with distilled water

85. Which of the following biological samples is least likely to yield a complete STR (Short Tandem Repeat) DNA profile?
(A) A freshly pulled anagen hair root
(B) A shed telogen hair shaft with no root
(C) A buccal swab stored properly on an FTA card
(D) A deep muscle tissue sample from a fresh corpse

86. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: Post-coital vaginal swabs collected more than 72-96 hours after a sexual assault rarely yield a complete male STR profile.
Reason R: Sperm cells and seminal fluid are continuously eliminated from the vaginal tract through drainage, enzymatic degradation, and cellular turnover.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Which of the following statements correctly describes Section 53 of the Indian Criminal Procedure Code (CrPC)?
(A) It mandates that only a police officer above the rank of Inspector can physically collect blood samples.
(B) It provides the victim the right to refuse a medical examination under all circumstances.
(C) It outlines the technical protocols for DNA extraction in forensic laboratories.
(D) It deals with the examination of the accused by a medical practitioner at the request of a police officer.

88. Identify the correct statement regarding components of blood and their forensic relevance.
(A) White blood cells – Source of nuclear DNA
(B) Red blood cells – Source of nuclear DNA
(C) Platelets – Source of mitochondrial DNA
(D) Blood serum – Highest concentration of DNA

89. Match List I (Sample Type) with List II (Appropriate Container/Condition for Toxicology).
List I: (Sample Type)
P. Whole Blood (for volatiles)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Q. Whole Blood (for general screening)
R. Urine
S. Liver tissue

List II: (Appropriate Container/Condition for Toxicology)

1. Plastic cup without preservatives, refrigerated
2. Glass tube with sodium fluoride and potassium oxalate, filled to the top
3. Plastic tube with EDTA, refrigerated
4. Clean plastic tub, frozen without preservatives

Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

90. Given below are two statements regarding the packaging of biological evidence.
Statement I: The "pharmacist's fold" or paper bindle is designed to prevent small trace evidence, such as dried blood flakes or hair, from leaking out of the seams.
Statement II: Once placed in a paper bindle, the evidence does not need any further exterior packaging like an envelope or bag.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

91. All of the following are valid reasons for using Alternate Light Sources (ALS) prior to sample collection, EXCEPT:
(A) Denaturing the DNA to make it easier to extract
(B) Enhancing the visibility of latent seminal stains
(C) Identifying saliva stains on clothing
(D) Differentiating biological stains from non-biological stains

92. Consider the following statements regarding the Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods (SWGDAM) guidelines.
I. They recommend that elimination samples be collected from individuals with lawful access to the crime scene.
II. They suggest that all biological evidence be handled with bare hands to prevent static electricity interference.
III. They provide rigorous protocols for contamination control during sample collection.
IV. They dictate the structural setup of forensic laboratories.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and IV

93. A forensic pathologist must collect a sample for microbiological analysis to determine if the deceased suffered from sepsis. What is the most critical precaution during this specific collection?
(A) Freezing the sample at -196°C before storage
(B) Adding 10% formalin to preserve the bacteria
(C) Collecting the sample after embalming the body
(D) Using aseptic techniques and sterile containers

94. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the collection of reference samples from a deceased individual.
(A) Drawing blood from the heart during autopsy
(B) Collecting muscle tissue from decomposed bodies
(C) Using embalmed tissue as a DNA stabilizer
(D) Using fingernails and hairs as alternatives

95. In forensic entomology, why is it necessary to rear a portion of the collected live maggots to the adult stage in a controlled laboratory setting?
(A) Removing toxicological evidence from their bodies
(B) Species identification is easier for adult flies
(C) Extracting victim DNA from the adult fly wings
(D) Confirming that larval stages do not possess DNA

96. During a crime scene investigation, a bloody knife is found in a puddle of water. How should the investigator handle and package this evidence?
(A) Wiping the blade clean and placing in a box
(B) Leaving it until obtaining a specific warrant
(C) Spraying the knife with bleach to fix DNA

NODIA

(D) Packaging it in a container with the puddle water

97. What is the definition of a "substrate control" in the context of biological evidence collection?
(A) Unstained material collected near the stain
(B) Samples collected using a dry sterile swab
(C) Chemical reagents used to identify blood
(D) Victim samples taken for elimination purposes

98. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: Biological evidence submitted to the laboratory must never be packaged with the suspect's reference samples in the same primary container.
Reason R: Packaging them together creates a high risk of cross-contamination and compromises the evidentiary value.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. Identify the correct statement regarding OSAC (Organization of Scientific Area Committees).
(A) OSAC develops forensic standards and guidelines
(B) OSAC dictates international laws for databases
(C) OSAC is a reagent for DNA extraction from bone
(D) OSAC certification is mandatory for Indian police

100. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding post-mortem sample collection.
(A) Toxicological ethanol analysis – Femoral blood
(B) Paternity testing of a deceased individual – Deep muscle or bone
(C) Heavy metal poisoning – Hair and fingernail clippings
(D) Carbon monoxide testing – Vitreous humor

101. Match List I (Evidence Processing Step) with List II (Purpose).
List I: (Evidence Processing Step)
P. Air-drying wet stains
Q. Sealing with tamper-evident tape
R. Storing extracts at $-80^{\circ}C$
S. Taking substrate controls
List II: (Purpose)
1. Ensures accountability and visual proof against unauthorized access
2. Prevents microbial growth and putrefaction
3. Differentiates evidentiary DNA from pre-existing background DNA
4. Prevents long-term enzymatic degradation of nucleic acids
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

NODIA

102. Given below are two statements regarding saliva sample collection.
Statement I: Saliva contains exfoliated epithelial cells from the inner cheeks and lips, making it a rich source of DNA.
Statement II: Saliva can only be collected using an invasive venipuncture procedure.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

103. All of the following are reasons why paper packaging is preferred for clothing with biological stains, EXCEPT:
(A) Preventing the accumulation of moisture
(B) Minimizing risks of bacterial growth
(C) Allowing evidence to continue drying
(D) Isolating smells of decomposition

104. Consider the following statements about bone decalcification during DNA extraction.
I. EDTA is commonly used as a decalcifying agent because it binds calcium ions.
II. Decalcification helps release cellular material trapped within the hydroxyapatite matrix.
III. Decalcification is a rapid process that is typically completed in under 5 minutes.
IV. High concentrations of strong acids are the

74. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.
Assertion A: Biological evidence recovered from an underwater crime scene should be packaged in airtight plastic containers filled with the same water from which it was recovered.
Reason R: Allowing submerged biological evidence to dry rapidly in air can accelerate microbial degradation and oxidation of the evidence.
In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. Identify the correct statement about the degradation of biological evidence.
(A) Hematogenous pigments like heme can act as PCR inhibitors if not properly purified during DNA extraction.
(B) Melanin in dark hair acts as a powerful preservative, making nuclear DNA extraction easier than from light hair.
(C) High temperatures slow down enzymatic degradation of cellular material.
(D) Formalin fixation enhances the recovery of long-fragment DNA from tissues.

76. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the typical shelf life/preservation of biological evidence.
(A) Extracted DNA – Long-term storage at -80°C
(B) Dried blood on FTA cards – Stable for years
(C) Liquid blood in EDTA – Stable at room temperature
(D) Muscle tissue – Viable for DNA extraction for years

77. Match List I (Evidence Type) with List II (Appropriate Packaging).
List I: (Evidence Type)
P. Dried semen stain on bedsheet
Q. Liquid blood from suspect
R. Suspect's wet clothing
S. Maggot samples
List II: (Appropriate Packaging)
1. Glass vial with EDTA
2. Breathable plastic container with air holes
3. Air-dried, then paper bag
4. Folded carefully and placed in a large paper bag
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

78. Given below are two statements regarding sexual assault evidence collection.
Statement I: Trace evidence, such as loose hairs or fibers on the victim's body, should be collected before the body is swabbed for biological fluids.
Statement II: A Woods lamp (Alternate Light Source) can be utilized during the physical examination of the victim to locate latent seminal stains.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

79. All of the following procedures are recommended for minimizing contamination during DNA sample collection, EXCEPT:
(A) Wearing a face mask and double gloves
(B) Talking and discussing strategies directly over the biological evidence
(C) Using disposable, sterile forceps for each piece of evidence
(D) Processing reference samples and crime scene evidence in separate locations

80. Consider the following statements about cryogenic preservation of biological evidence.
I. Liquid nitrogen (approx. $-196^{\circ}C$) is used for ultracold cryogenic preservation of tissues.
II. Cryoprotectants like glycerol or DMSO are often added to cell suspensions to prevent ice crystal formation during freezing.
III. Cryopreservation causes immediate denaturation of all intracellular proteins.
IV. Cryogenic vials must be used as standard glass tubes may shatter at ultra-low temperatures.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

List II: (Optimal Sample for Analysis)
1. Blood
2. Hair
3. Fingernails
4. Lung tissue / Cardiac blood

Choose the correct option:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

114. Given below are two statements regarding elimination samples.
Statement I: Elimination samples are only required from the suspect's family members.
Statement II: Elimination databases help identify potential contamination events originating from laboratory personnel or crime scene investigators.
Choose the correct option:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

115. All of the following are potential sources of environmental DNA degradation at a crime scene EXCEPT:
(A) Extreme cold temperatures below $-20^{\circ}C$
(B) Prolonged exposure to sunlight
(C) High humidity leading to fungal growth
(D) Acidic soil conditions

116. Consider the following statements about DNA extraction from teeth.
I. Teeth are less susceptible to post-mortem degradation than soft tissues.
II. The pulp cavity provides an excellent source of nuclear DNA.
III. Endodontically treated (root canal) teeth are the most preferred specimens for DNA extraction.
IV. The tooth must often be crushed or cut in half to access the pulp chamber.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

117. An investigator finds a small, seemingly biological stain on a dark carpet but cannot visibly determine if it is blood, semen, or saliva. Which non-destructive presumptive technique should be employed first before attempting sample collection?
(A) Spraying the carpet with Kastle-Meyer reagent
(B) Using ALS with various wavelengths and filters
(C) Pouring hydrogen peroxide to check for bubbles
(D) Cutting out the stain and boiling it in water

118. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the collection of reference samples via buccal swabbing.
(A) The swab should be rubbed vigorously against the inside of the cheek.
(B) The individual should refrain from eating, drinking, or smoking immediately prior to swabbing.
(C) The buccal swab must be sealed in a plastic tube while still wet to preserve the cheek cells.
(D) Buccal swabs are non-invasive and generally well-tolerated by suspects and victims.

NODIA

119. Why is a preservative like sodium fluoride (NaF) essential when collecting blood for toxicological ethanol analysis?
(A) Accelerating coagulation for easier analysis
(B) Enhancing ethanol volatility for detection
(C) Neutralizing pH to prevent glass breakdown
(D) Inhibiting fermentation into ethanol

120. In a murder trial, the defense successfully argues that the biological evidence is inadmissible. The basis of their argument is that the evidence log failed to document who transported the blood swab from the crime scene to the laboratory. Which fundamental forensic principle was violated?
(A) Chain of Custody
(B) Principle of Individuality
(C) Principle of Exchange
(D) Principle of Comparison

www.nodia.in

ANSWERS

1. (A) Minimizing contamination and maintaining sample integrity
The core objective when gathering biological evidence involves preserving the original state of the material. Effective procedures ensure that foreign DNA does not enter the scene while preventing the breakdown of existing biological molecules. This dual approach maintains the scientific validity of subsequent laboratory analyses, ensuring that the results accurately reflect the evidence found at the crime scene.

2. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Non-porous materials like plastic trap environmental moisture and internal humidity when containing damp biological evidence. This trapped liquid environment provides ideal conditions for the growth of bacteria and fungi, which produce enzymes that rapidly degrade DNA. Consequently, forensic standards mandate using breathable paper packaging to allow air circulation, which facilitates drying and preserves the integrity of genetic material.

3. (A) Wearing face masks and hairnets to prevent DNA contamination
Forensic investigators utilize specialized protective gear to create a physical barrier between themselves and the evidence. Face masks and hairnets are essential because they prevent the inadvertent shed of skin cells, hair, or saliva droplets onto the sample. This practice is critical for maintaining the purity of the evidentiary DNA profile and preventing the introduction of extraneous genetic markers.

4. (D) Saliva on a cigarette – Stored in a sterile saline tube
Storing biological evidence like cigarette butts in liquid saline promotes the rapid breakdown of genetic material through moisture-driven degradation. Forensic protocols require that such items be air-dried and stored in paper envelopes or breathable containers. This method prevents microbial growth and ensures the stability of the DNA recovered from epithelial cells transferred during smoking or oral contact.

5. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Dried stains on immovable surfaces are retrieved by scraping or using moistened swabs, while wet stains on non-porous tiles are easily absorbed with dry sterile swabs. Clothing items must be fully air-dried and placed in breathable paper bags. For sub-surface soil samples, investigators must collect the entire substrate to a specific depth to capture all biological material.

6. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The double-swab technique maximizes the recovery of DNA from surfaces by using a moistened swab to rehydrate and loosen biological material, followed by a dry swab to collect the remaining residue. This method is standard for gathering evidence like saliva or touch DNA. However, it is not used for volatile toxicological evidence, which requires specialized airtight containers to prevent evaporation.

7. (D) Rehydrating with tap water and wiping with a sponge
Using tap water and sponges for biological evidence collection is prohibited because tap water contains minerals and potential contaminants that interfere with DNA analysis. Sponges are not sterile and can destroy the spatial distribution of the stain. Acceptable methods focus on maintaining purity, such as using distilled water on sterile swabs or cutting the substrate to preserve the stain.

8. (B) I, III, and IV
Effective evidence collection in sexual assault cases requires air-drying vaginal swabs to prevent microbial growth and collecting reference samples from the victim for DNA comparison. Combing the pubic region for foreign debris is a vital preliminary step. However, packaging all clothing in a single bag is incorrect, as separate items must be bagged individually to prevent cross-contamination between different garments.

9. (B) Saliva containing alpha-amylase
The Phadebas test is a presumptive diagnostic tool used to detect the presence of alpha-amylase, an enzyme found in high concentrations in human saliva. The reagent consists of starch microspheres

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

linked to a blue dye; amylase breaks down the starch, releasing the dye into the solution. A positive blue reaction indicates the likely presence of saliva on the evidentiary item.

10. (B) Hair samples must be permanently mounted on glass slides at the crime scene prior to transportation.
Mounting hair samples on glass slides is a laboratory procedure, not a field task. At a crime scene, investigators should collect hairs using clean forceps and place them into paper bindles or envelopes to ensure they remain secure and uncontaminated. Permanent mounting requires specialized resins and controlled conditions that are only available in a forensic laboratory setting for microscopic examination.

11. (A) I, IV, III, II, V
Processing biological stains begins with in situ photography and documentation on a sketch to record the original context. Once documented, the item must be air-dried in a controlled environment to stabilize the sample. Finally, the evidence is placed in a breathable paper bag and sealed with tamper-evident tape, with the investigator signing across the seal to ensure integrity.

12. (C) Saliva; must be air-dried and stored in a paper envelope
Mouthpieces of beverage containers often harbor saliva containing epithelial cells, which are prime sources for DNA profiling. To prevent the degradation of this genetic material, the sample must be air-dried to eliminate moisture that fuels microbial growth. Storing the item in a breathable paper envelope ensures that any residual moisture evaporates, maintaining the long-term viability of the DNA.

13. (D) Debris scraped from beneath the nail edge
During a physical struggle, skin cells and blood from an assailant often become trapped in the subungual space of the victim's fingernails. Collecting this debris through careful scraping or clipping is the standard method for recovering foreign DNA. This biological material is protected by the nail plate and can provide a crucial genetic link between the victim and the perpetrator.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In cases involving advanced decomposition, soft tissues deteriorate rapidly, but skeletal and dental structures remain intact. The high density of cortical bone and the protective layer of dental enamel shield the internal DNA-rich areas from moisture, heat, and microbial enzymes. Consequently, these hard tissues are the most reliable sources for extracting viable genetic material for human identification.

15. (B) Collecting in clean containers and refrigerating immediately
Forensic urine collection requires clean, leak-proof containers to prevent external contamination and maintain the chemical composition of the sample. Immediate refrigeration is essential because it slows down the degradation of drugs and metabolites while inhibiting the growth of bacteria that could produce ethanol or alter other compounds. This preservation method ensures that toxicological findings accurately reflect the individual's physiological state.

16. (D) Cardiac blood – Preferred for drug quantification
Cardiac blood is generally avoided for quantitative drug analysis due to post-mortem redistribution, where drugs diffuse from the heart and lungs into the blood, leading to artificially elevated concentrations. Peripheral blood, such as that from the femoral vein, is preferred because it is less affected by these changes and provides a more accurate representation of the drug levels at death.

17. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Live maggots are reared in breathable containers to observe their development into adults for species identification. Adult flies are pinned or preserved in ethanol for structural study. Pupal casings are kept dry, while maggots intended for morphological analysis are killed in hot water to prevent contraction before storage in ethanol. This variety of methods ensures comprehensive insect data.

18. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Paper bags are the standard for biological evidence because they permit air circulation, preventing the moisture buildup that causes microbial decay. In contrast, plastic bags are not recommended for bloodstained clothing because they trap humidity, leading to rapid DNA degradation. Although plastic might prevent external transfer,

NODIA

preferred method for decalcifying bones as they preserve DNA.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and IV

105. A forensic investigator needs to collect a dried bloodstain from a porous piece of untreated wood. What is the most effective approach?

(A) Tape lifting the bloodstain with standard packaging tape
(B) Cutting out the section of the wood containing the stain
(C) Scrubbing the wood with a wire brush and collecting the dust
(D) Pouring distilled water over the stain and collecting the runoff in a cup

106. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the handling of biological evidence at the crime laboratory.

(A) Evidence should be logged into the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) immediately upon receipt.
(B) Analysts should open the evidence packaging along the original seal made by the collecting officer.
(C) Evidence must be examined on clean, decontaminated surfaces.
(D) Repackaging of evidence should ideally occur in the same original container or a new properly labeled container if the original is compromised.

107. What is the primary cause of the "halo effect" or ring pattern sometimes observed when swabbing a biological stain with excessive solvent?

(A) Moving biological material to the outer edges
(B) Crystallizing DNA due to quick evaporation
(C) Burning the cotton via chemical reactions
(D) Forming circles due to liquid surface tension

108. A sexual assault victim is transported to the hospital for examination. The attending physician must collect a vaginal wash. What is the standard liquid used for a vaginal wash in an SAEK?

(A) 10% Formaldehyde
(B) Isopropyl alcohol
(C) Sterile physiological saline
(D) 3% Hydrogen peroxide

109. Which chemical is often used to fix and preserve soft tissues collected at autopsy for histopathological examination, but generally avoided if the primary goal is STR DNA profiling?

(A) Sodium chloride (Saline)
(B) Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA)
(C) Potassium chloride
(D) Formaldehyde (Formalin)

110. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion A and the other is labelled as Reason R.

Assertion A: During crime scene processing, a single use, sterile disposable tweezer should be used for each distinct piece of biological evidence.

Reason R: Reusing tweezers without proper decontamination transfers biological material between exhibits, resulting in cross-contamination.

In light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. Identify the correct statement regarding blood collection from a crime scene.

(A) Scraping blood spatters while they are wet
(B) Pipetting wet blood pools into sterile tubes
(C) Avoiding collection of luminol-treated stains
(D) Drying bloodstained garments in direct sunlight

112. Identify the correct statement regarding tools used in biological sample collection.

(A) Sterile scalpel – Swabbing saliva from skin
(B) Glass slide – Packaging wet clothing items
(C) Plastic syringe – Cutting carpet sections
(D) Cotton swab – Collecting via moistening

113. Match List I (Toxicological Target) with List II (Optimal Sample for Analysis).

List I: (Toxicological Target)

P. Recent drug use (hours prior to death)
Q. Past drug use (months prior to death)
R. Heavy metals (chronic exposure)
S. Volatile poisons (e.g., toluene)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

growth that can interfere with the extraction process.

28. (C) UV light – Causes cross-linking of thymine dimers.
Exposure to ultraviolet radiation induces specific photochemical reactions in DNA, most notably the formation of thymine dimers. This process involves the covalent cross-linking of adjacent thymine bases on the same strand, which distorts the DNA helix and blocks the polymerase enzyme during PCR. Understanding these degradation pathways is essential for evaluating the quality and limitations of evidentiary biological samples.

29. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Buccal swabs collect epithelial cells for DNA, while plucked hair provides nuclear DNA from the follicular tag. Venipuncture is used to obtain whole blood for both toxicological testing and genetic profiling. Fingernail clippings capture the keratinized matrix and any debris trapped underneath. Matching the correct source to the target material is fundamental for obtaining high-quality reference samples.

30. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Elimination samples are essential for identifying DNA contributions from individuals who have legitimate access to the crime scene, such as investigators or emergency personnel. These samples allow laboratories to filter out non-probative DNA profiles. They are required as a standard quality control measure in all investigations, regardless of whether an investigator believes they have accidentally touched an item or not.

31. (B) Pre-packaged luminal spray.
Sexual Assault Examination Kits are designed for the collection of biological material from the victim's body and clothing, including swabs for various cavities and tools for fingernail scrapings. Luminol is a presumptive chemical used by crime scene investigators to detect bloodstains on large surfaces and is not a component of the medical kits used during a clinical examination.

32. (B) I, II, and IV
Organizations like SWGDAM and OSAC play pivotal roles in developing and promoting consensus standards for forensic DNA analysis and evidence handling. These guidelines ensure that laboratory practices are reliable and consistent across different jurisdictions. While they provide rigorous frameworks, they do not mandate that all testing occur on-site, as many complex analyses must be conducted in controlled laboratory environments.

NODIA

33. (A) Reporting the exact duration of the medical examination.
Section 53A of the Criminal Procedure Code specifies the requirements for the medical examination of a person accused of rape. The registered medical practitioner must record several details, including the exact time the examination started and finished. This documentation ensures transparency and procedural regularity during the collection of critical biological evidence and the physical assessment of the accused individual.

34. (C) Evidence collected without maintaining a strict chain of custody is automatically assigned a higher evidentiary value in court.
Maintaining a strict chain of custody is essential for the legal validity of forensic evidence. If the documentation of an item's handling is broken or incomplete, its evidentiary value is severely diminished, and it may be ruled inadmissible in court. This principle ensures that the evidence analyzed in the laboratory is exactly the same as that recovered from the scene.

35. (C) III, V, I, IV, II.
Proper crime scene documentation begins with overall photographs of the area to provide context. Next, evidence markers are placed to identify specific items, followed by mid-range photos showing relationships between objects. Close-up photographs with scales are then taken to capture fine details. Finally, the exact location of the evidence is recorded on the crime scene sketch for spatial reference.

36. (D) Sterile distilled water.
When collecting dried biological stains using the swabbing technique, sterile distilled water is the preferred solvent. It effectively rehydrates the stain without introducing contaminants like minerals, chlorine, or foreign DNA often found in tap water. Solutions like bleach or alcohol are unsuitable because they can degrade the DNA or interfere with the chemical reagents used in subsequent laboratory testing.

113. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Blood is the primary sample for detecting recent drug use. Hair provides a historical record of drug consumption over months. Fingernails are used for detecting chronic exposure to heavy metals. Volatile poisons are best identified in lung tissue or cardiac blood where they are most likely to be concentrated. Matching these targets to the correct samples is essential for accurate toxicology.

114. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
Elimination samples are required not just from family members, but from anyone who had legitimate access to the scene, including police and lab staff. These samples are vital for maintaining an elimination database, which helps forensic scientists identify and account for any accidental contamination that may have occurred during the recovery or analysis of the biological evidence.

115. (A) Extreme cold temperatures below $-20^{\circ}C$.
Extreme cold is actually an excellent preservative for biological material because it slows down the chemical and biological reactions that cause DNA to break down. In contrast, factors such as UV radiation from sunlight, high humidity that encourages fungal growth, and acidic soil conditions all actively contribute to the rapid degradation of genetic material at a crime scene.

116. (B) I, II, and IV
Teeth are highly resistant to post-mortem decay, and the pulp cavity is a rich source of protected nuclear DNA. Accessing this material usually requires crushing the tooth or cutting it open. However, teeth that have undergone root canal treatment are poor candidates for extraction because the DNA-rich pulp has been removed and replaced with inert filling materials during the procedure.

117. (B) Using ALS with various wavelengths and filters.
An Alternate Light Source (ALS) is the preferred first step for locating unknown biological stains because it is non-destructive. By using different wavelengths and filters, investigators can visualize the fluorescence of substances like semen or saliva without altering the stain. This allows for precise documentation and selection of the most probative areas for collection before any chemical reagents are applied.

118. (C) The buccal swab must be sealed in a plastic tube while still wet to preserve the cheek cells.
Sealing a wet buccal swab in a plastic tube is a mistake because it traps moisture, which leads to rapid microbial growth and the degradation of DNA. Proper protocol requires that the swab be air-dried or placed on an FTA card before packaging in a breathable container. This ensures that the epithelial cells are stabilized for long-term storage and analysis.

119. (D) Inhibiting fermentation into ethanol.
Sodium fluoride is a critical additive for blood samples intended for ethanol analysis. It acts as an antiglycolytic agent that inhibits the metabolic processes of bacteria and yeast. Without this preservative, microorganisms could consume the glucose in the blood and produce ethanol as a byproduct, leading to a false increase in the measured blood alcohol concentration of the sample.

120. (A) Chain of Custody.
The chain of custody is the chronological and continuous record of all individuals who had possession of a piece of evidence. Failing to document even a single person who transported the item creates a gap in this record. This break makes it impossible to prove the evidence was not tampered with, often leading to the evidence being ruled inadmissible in a trial.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

are designed to flag profiles that match staff members rather than criminal suspects, thereby maintaining the integrity and reliability of the evidentiary results reported to the justice system.

47. (B) Binding ions to stop coagulation and nucleases.
EDTA acts as a powerful chelating agent that binds divalent metal ions, such as calcium and magnesium. By removing these ions, EDTA inhibits the blood coagulation cascade and deactivates nucleases that require metal cofactors to degrade DNA. This dual action preserves the liquid state of the blood and protects the genetic material, making it ideal for subsequent forensic DNA profiling.

48. (D) Photograph the bite mark using an ABFO No. 2 scale.
The first step in bite mark analysis is documentation through high-quality photography. Using an ABFO No. 2 scale is essential to provide accurate measurements and correct for any perspective distortion. Only after thorough photographic recording should investigators proceed to swabbing for biological evidence or creating physical casts, as these subsequent steps may alter or damage the appearance of the mark.

49. (A) 10%.
A 10% neutral buffered formalin solution is the global standard for fixing soft tissue samples in forensic and clinical histopathology. This concentration provides optimal stabilization of cellular structures and proteins by creating cross-links, preventing autolysis and putrefaction. While excellent for microscopic study, this fixation process can make the subsequent extraction of high-quality, long-fragment DNA more difficult compared to fresh or frozen tissue.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Collecting a minimum of 50 hairs from various scalp regions is necessary because hair characteristics, such as diameter and pigment distribution, vary significantly across different parts of the head. A large, representative sample ensures that the full range of an individual's hair features is captured. This comprehensive reference set is vital for conducting accurate microscopic comparisons between known and questioned hair samples.

51. (A) Cortical bone from the diaphysis of long bones (e.g., femur) yields higher quality DNA than spongy bone.
The dense cortical bone found in the shafts of long bones, like the femur, provides a more robust physical barrier against environmental degradation compared to porous spongy bone. This density protects the osteocytes trapped within the mineral matrix, leading to a higher yield of well-preserved DNA. For this reason, long bones are prioritized when extracting genetic material from skeletal remains.

52. (D) Moist vaginal swab – Sealed directly into an unventilated plastic zip-lock bag.
Sealing a moist swab in an unventilated plastic bag is a major error because it traps moisture, leading to the rapid growth of bacteria and fungi. These microbes produce enzymes that degrade DNA and proteins. Standard protocol requires that all biological swabs be air-dried and placed in breathable paper or specialized ventilated containers to maintain the integrity of the sample.

53. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Feces provide evidence of human waste but contain many PCR inhibitors. Dental calculus is a rich source of both host and microbial DNA in ancient remains. Vitreous humor levels of potassium help estimate the post-mortem interval. Hair roots are the primary source for nuclear DNA profiling from hair samples. These materials offer diverse and specialized applications in forensic investigations.

54. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
While feces do contain shed intestinal cells, the DNA is often highly degraded and present in low concentrations compared to the massive amount of microbial DNA. Furthermore, fecal matter is notoriously difficult to analyze because it contains high levels of bile salts and complex polysaccharides. These substances are potent PCR inhibitors that must be meticulously removed during the DNA extraction process.

55. (D) Storing the kit in the trunk of a patrol car during a hot summer day for several hours.
Exposing a sexual assault kit to high heat, such as that found in a car trunk, accelerates the degradation of biological evidence like sperm and DNA. Kits should be kept cool and refrigerated whenever possible until they reach the laboratory. Proper handling includes maintaining a strict

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

identified in the laboratory were actually present in the body at the time of death. Formalin is avoided as it kills the bacteria, and embalming fluids contaminate the samples, making accurate microbiological analysis impossible.

94. (C) Using embalmed tissue as a DNA stabilizer.
Embalming fluid, which typically contains formaldehyde, is not a DNA stabilizer; instead, it causes chemical cross-linking that can significantly interfere with DNA extraction and amplification. Preferred reference samples from a deceased individual include cardiac blood, deep muscle tissue, or hard tissues like bone and teeth. These sources provide higher quality genetic material that is less affected by the chemicals used in the embalming process.

95. (B) Species identification is easier for adult flies.
Identifying the exact species of a fly is often much easier and more reliable when examining the anatomical features of the adult stage rather than the larvae. By rearing a portion of the collected maggots to adulthood, forensic entomologists can confirm the species, which is critical for accurately determining the insect's growth rate and the corresponding post-mortem interval of the corpse.

96. (D) Packaging it in a container with the puddle water.
If a bloody item is found submerged, it should be transported in the same water to maintain a stable environment. Removing the item and allowing it to dry rapidly can lead to oxidation and a burst of microbial activity that degrades the evidence. Keeping it submerged until it reaches a controlled laboratory setting allows forensic experts to process it using specialized preservation techniques.

97. (A) Unstained material collected near the stain.
A substrate control is a sample of the underlying material upon which a biological stain was found, collected from an area that appears to be unstained. This control is analyzed to determine if the substrate itself contains any substances that might interfere with forensic tests or provide false results. It is a critical quality control measure for ensuring the accuracy of laboratory findings.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Biological evidence and reference samples must always be packaged separately to prevent cross-contamination. If they were placed in the same container, DNA from the high-concentration reference sample could easily transfer to the evidentiary item. This would create a false link and compromise the integrity of the investigation, making it impossible to determine if the DNA was originally present on the evidence.

99. (A) OSAC develops forensic standards and guidelines.
The Organization of Scientific Area Committees for Forensic Science (OSAC) is dedicated to strengthening forensic science by facilitating the development of technically sound standards and guidelines. These standards cover a wide range of disciplines, including biological evidence handling and DNA analysis. By promoting these consensus-based practices, OSAC helps ensure that forensic results are reliable, accurate, and consistent across different laboratories and jurisdictions.

100. (D) Carbon monoxide testing – Vitreous humor.
Carbon monoxide testing is performed on whole blood samples, typically focusing on carboxyhemoglobin levels. Vitreous humor is not a suitable medium for this analysis as it does not contain the hemoglobin necessary to bind carbon monoxide. However, vitreous humor is excellent for measuring electrolytes and certain drugs, while femoral blood is preferred for ethanol and muscle tissue is used for DNA.

NODIA

101. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Air-drying prevents microbial growth, and tamper-evident seals ensure accountability. Ultra-low temperature storage at -80°C prevents the enzymatic degradation of nucleic acids over long periods. Substrate controls are essential for differentiating evidentiary DNA from the background. Each of these steps plays a specific and vital role in maintaining the scientific and legal integrity of biological evidence during forensic processing.

102. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Saliva is an excellent source of DNA because it carries many exfoliated epithelial cells from the lining of the mouth. Contrary to the second statement, saliva collection is entirely non-invasive and does not require venipuncture. It is typically gathered using sterile swabs or by having the individual provide a liquid sample in a container, making it a simple and effective reference source.

blood clotting and DNA degradation. Alcohols like ethanol are used to preserve entomological specimens. Formalin is the standard fixative for tissue samples in histopathology. Understanding the specific function of each preservative is essential for maintaining the scientific value of various biological samples collected during an investigation.

66. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
The chain of custody must document every single transfer of evidence. When a crime scene officer hands an item to a lab analyst, both parties must sign the form to record the relinquishing and receiving of the item. This continuous log ensures accountability and provides a chronological history of who had possession of the evidence at any given time.

67. (A) Enamel of a deciduous tooth.
Dental enamel is highly mineralized and contains virtually no cellular material or DNA. In contrast, the pulp cavity of an intact molar and the petrous portion of the temporal bone are excellent sources of genetic material because they are protected and contain high cell densities. Long bones like the femur also yield significant DNA from the osteocytes trapped within the bone matrix.

68. (A) I and II
Urine is excellent for qualitative screening because drugs are often concentrated there, whereas blood is essential for quantitative analysis to determine active impairment levels. Contrary to the other statements, liver tissue is frequently used when blood is unavailable, as it sequesters many drugs. Vitreous humor is also highly valued because its anatomical isolation protects it from the effects of putrefaction.

69. (B) It is dense, protecting DNA from degradation.
The petrous portion of the temporal bone is one of the densest mineralized structures in the human body. This extreme density acts as a formidable physical barrier, shielding endogenous DNA from moisture, microbes, and environmental heat. Because of this protection, the petrous bone often yields high-quality genetic material even in cases of severe fragmentation, heat exposure, or advanced decomposition.

70. (C) Bloodstains on snow should be ignored as the DNA is immediately destroyed by freezing temperatures.
Freezing temperatures actually help preserve DNA by slowing down the chemical and enzymatic processes that lead to degradation. Bloodstains found on snow are valuable pieces of evidence and should be collected by gathering the blood-soaked snow or swabbing the concentrated layers. Once collected, the sample must be handled carefully, allowed to melt under controlled conditions, and then refrigerated.

71. (A) III, II, I, IV, V
To prevent cross-contamination, an investigator must first collect the evidence using sterile tools and immediately seal the package. After the item is secure, the investigator must change their gloves to remove any transferred biological material. Only then should a fresh set of sterile instruments be prepared to collect the next stain. This strict sequence ensures the independence of each sample.

72. (A) Using a pharmacist's fold inside an envelope.
A pharmacist's fold, or paper bindle, is a specific folding technique that creates a secure, leak-proof container for small, dry items like blood flakes or hair. Once the evidence is placed inside the bindle, it is then tucked into an outer envelope. This double-layer approach prevents the loss of minute particles through the small gaps or seams of standard envelopes.

73. (B) Compounds diffuse through walls or interact with plastic.
Volatile compounds, such as inhalants and solvents, can diffuse through the walls of plastic containers or interact chemically with the plastic material. This leads to a significant loss of the target substance before analysis can occur. Therefore, glass tubes with specialized seals are required for these samples to ensure that the volatiles are fully contained and accurately measured.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Biological evidence found underwater should be kept in the same water during transport to prevent sudden environmental changes. Rapidly drying such evidence can cause the oxidation of materials and provide a sudden burst of oxygen that fuels aerobic microbial growth, leading to faster degradation. Maintaining the submerged

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

state until it can be processed in a controlled laboratory setting preserves its integrity.

75. (A) Hematogenous pigments like heme can act as PCR inhibitors if not properly purified during DNA extraction.
Heme, a component of hemoglobin found in blood, is a well-known inhibitor of the Taq polymerase enzyme used in PCR. If these pigments are not effectively removed during the DNA purification process, they can prevent the successful amplification of genetic markers. Proper laboratory techniques must be employed to isolate pure DNA from these and other environmental inhibitors found in biological samples.

76. (C) Liquid blood in EDTA – Stable at room temperature.
Liquid blood stored with EDTA is not stable at room temperature and will undergo rapid cellular breakdown and DNA degradation. Such samples must be refrigerated at 4°C for short-term use or frozen for longer periods. In contrast, dried blood on FTA cards or deep-frozen extracted DNA can remain stable and viable for many years if maintained under the correct conditions.

77. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Dried semen on sheets is folded and placed in paper bags, while liquid blood requires glass vials with EDTA. Wet clothing must be air-dried before being placed in paper to prevent rot. Maggot samples are stored in breathable plastic containers to keep them alive for rearing. Choosing the appropriate container for each evidence type is vital for preservation.

78. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Prioritizing the collection of loose trace evidence ensures that hairs and fibers are not lost or contaminated during the subsequent swabbing of biological fluids. Additionally, using an Alternate Light Source, such as a Woods lamp, is a standard clinical technique for locating latent semen stains through fluorescence. Both practices are essential components of a thorough and effective sexual assault forensic examination.

79. (B) Talking and discussing strategies directly over the biological evidence.
Talking directly over biological evidence is a significant contamination risk because minute saliva droplets can be expelled from the mouth and land on the sample. Proper protocols involve wearing face masks, using double gloves, and utilizing sterile disposable tools. Furthermore, maintaining physical distance and conducting discussions away from the evidence helps ensure that no extraneous DNA is introduced during the collection process.

80. (B) I, II, and IV
Cryogenic preservation uses liquid nitrogen to achieve extremely low temperatures for long-term tissue storage. Cryoprotectants like DMSO are vital because they prevent the formation of destructive ice crystals. Standard glass tubes are unsuitable because the extreme cold causes them to shatter; thus, specialized cryogenic vials are required. This process stabilizes proteins and nucleic acids rather than causing their immediate denaturation.

81. (A) Leaving the evidence unattended in an open area.
A break in the chain of custody occurs whenever the security or accountability of the evidence is compromised. Leaving an item unattended in an unsecure, open area means that unauthorized individuals could have accessed, altered, or contaminated it. This lack of continuous control and documentation makes the evidence unreliable and often results in it being ruled inadmissible in a court of law.

82. (C) Samples on FTA cards require immediate freezing at $-20^{\circ}C$ to maintain stability.
One of the primary advantages of FTA cards is that they allow for the long-term storage of biological samples at room temperature once they are dry. The chemicals on the card protect the DNA from degradation and pathogens. Freezing is not required and can even be detrimental if moisture is introduced. Handling cards with gloves remains essential to prevent external contamination.

83. (A) Moisture will weaken and tear the paper packaging.
Placing wet biological evidence directly into a paper envelope causes the paper to absorb the moisture, which weakens the fibers and often leads to the packaging tearing or breaking. This compromises the security and integrity of the evidence. Furthermore, the damp environment inside the package promotes the growth of mold

NODIA

and bacteria, which can rapidly destroy the genetic material.

84. (D) Swabbing the stain with distilled water.
When biological evidence is found on a large, immovable object, the most practical collection method is using a sterile cotton swab moistened with distilled water. This technique rehydrates and absorbs the stain onto the swab, which can then be air-dried and packaged. This approach is much more efficient and less destructive than attempting to remove the entire structure or using scrapers.

85. (B) A shed telogen hair shaft with no root.
A shed hair in the telogen phase that lacks a follicular tag contains very little, if any, nuclear DNA. Most of the DNA found in the hair shaft itself is mitochondrial DNA. In contrast, freshly pulled hair roots, buccal swabs, and fresh muscle tissue provide abundant sources of high-quality nuclear DNA, which is necessary for generating a complete Short Tandem Repeat profile.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The window for recovering a full male DNA profile from a vaginal swab is limited because the body naturally clears foreign material. Drainage, the action of various enzymes, and the constant turnover of the vaginal epithelium all work to remove and degrade sperm cells and seminal fluid. Consequently, evidence collection performed several days after the assault often results in partial or absent profiles.

87. (D) It correctly describes Section 53 of the Indian Criminal Procedure Code (CrPC).
Section 53 of the Criminal Procedure Code provides the legal framework for the medical examination of an arrested person. It allows a registered medical practitioner, acting at the request of a police officer, to use reasonable force to conduct an examination if there are grounds to believe it will provide evidence. This is a critical legal tool for collecting biological samples.

88. (A) White blood cells – Source of nuclear DNA.
In human blood, nuclear DNA is contained within the nuclei of white blood cells (leukocytes). Mature red blood cells (erythrocytes) and platelets lack nuclei and therefore do not provide nuclear DNA, although platelets do contain mitochondrial DNA. Understanding this distinction is fundamental for forensic biologists when extracting and quantifying genetic material from various types of bloodstains and liquid samples.

89. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
For volatiles, glass tubes with fluoride and no headspace are essential. General screening blood is kept in EDTA tubes. Urine is stored in plastic cups and refrigerated, while liver tissue is kept in plastic tubs and frozen. Each sample type requires specific containers and conditions to ensure the stability of the drugs and metabolites being targeted during the toxicological analysis.

90. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The pharmacist's fold is an excellent primary container because its design prevents small, dry particles from escaping. However, it is not sufficient on its own. Once the evidence is secured in the fold, it must be placed into a secondary container, such as an envelope or bag, which is then labeled and sealed to ensure security and a clear chain of custody.

91. (A) Denaturing the DNA to make it easier to extract.
Alternate Light Sources are used as non-destructive tools to locate and differentiate biological stains like semen and saliva, which fluoresce under specific wavelengths. They are not intended to denature DNA; in fact, excessive exposure to certain wavelengths could potentially damage genetic material. The goal is visualization and screening to guide the investigator toward the most relevant areas for subsequent sample collection.

92. (B) I and III
SWGDAM guidelines emphasize the importance of collecting elimination samples from those with lawful access to a scene and maintaining rigorous protocols to prevent contamination. They do not suggest handling evidence with bare hands, which would be a major contamination risk. While they focus on DNA methods and quality assurance, they do not dictate the physical structural setup of forensic laboratories.

93. (D) Using aseptic techniques and sterile containers.
When collecting samples to detect sepsis, it is imperative to use aseptic techniques to prevent the introduction of environmental bacteria. Using sterile containers ensures that any microorganisms

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

chain of custody and ensuring the kit is securely sealed with tamper-evident tape.

56. (B) I, II, and IV
Tamper-evident tape is essential for securing evidence packaging. It must be applied so that any attempt to open the container will visibly damage the tape. Investigators sign across the tape and onto the package to ensure that a seal cannot be replaced unnoticed. Cellophane tape is never an acceptable substitute as it lacks the specialized security features of tamper-evident materials.

57. (B) Mechanical shearing from ice crystal formation.
When biological samples are repeatedly frozen and thawed, ice crystals form and disappear within the solution. These crystals act like tiny blades that mechanically shear the long, fragile strands of DNA into smaller fragments. This process significantly reduces the molecular weight of the DNA, which can hinder the amplification of larger genetic markers and lower the quality of the resulting profile.

58. (C) Shaking blood samples vigorously for mixing.
Blood samples should be gently inverted to mix with preservatives like EDTA, rather than shaken vigorously. Vigorously shaking a blood tube can cause hemolysis, which is the mechanical rupture of red blood cells. While nuclear DNA comes from white blood cells, extensive hemolysis can complicate laboratory processes and interfere with various biochemical and toxicological tests performed on the sample.

59. (A) Buried in the soil surrounding or directly beneath the body.
When blow fly larvae reach the end of their feeding stage, they typically migrate away from the corpse to find a dry, secure location to pupate. In outdoor settings, they often burrow into the top layers of the soil or hide under nearby leaf litter. Finding and collecting these puparia is essential for forensic entomologists to determine the insect's age.

60. (C) Buccal swab from the inner cheek.
A buccal swab is the standard non-invasive alternative to a blood draw for obtaining reference DNA. By rubbing a sterile swab against the inner cheek, a large number of epithelial cells are collected. This method is painless, highly reliable, and provides a sufficient quantity of high-quality DNA for Short Tandem Repeat profiling, making it ideal for various legal and medical situations.

61. (D) Phenolphthalein.
The Kastle-Meyer test uses phenolphthalein to detect the peroxidase-like activity of hemoglobin in a suspected bloodstain. In the presence of hydrogen peroxide and hemoglobin, the colorless reduced phenolphthalein is oxidized to its pink form. This rapid chemical change provides a presumptive indication that blood is present, guiding the investigator to collect the sample for further confirmatory testing and DNA analysis.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Using heat lamps or direct sunlight to dry biological evidence is prohibited because high temperatures and ultraviolet radiation are destructive to genetic material. These environmental factors cause the breakdown of the DNA backbone and the denaturation of proteins. Gradual air-drying at room temperature in a protected area is the necessary protocol to preserve the sample's integrity for accurate forensic profiling.

63. (B) Placing markers in frame to identify each stain.
Effective crime scene documentation requires that each piece of evidence be clearly identified using markers during photography. These markers provide a visual link between the physical item and its recorded location. Documentation must occur before the evidence is disturbed or collected. While modern technology like 3D scanning is useful, it does not replace the fundamental need for detailed sketches and photographs.

64. (D) Fingernail debris – Clipped or scraped using sterile wooden sticks or toothpicks.
Collecting debris from under the fingernails is a standard procedure for recovering foreign biological material after a struggle. This is typically achieved using sterile scrapers or by clipping the nails. Other specialized methods include swabbing bite marks after photography and preserving condom contents through freezing. Each technique is tailored to the specific type of evidence to ensure maximum recovery and preservation.

65. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Sodium fluoride is used in toxicology to prevent bacterial fermentation, while EDTA prevents

NODIA

103. (D) Isolating smells of decomposition.
Paper packaging is chosen for biological evidence because its breathability prevents moisture buildup and inhibits bacterial growth, allowing the evidence to dry. However, because paper is porous, it is not effective at isolating the strong odors associated with decomposition. While it protects the biological integrity of the sample, it does not provide an olfactory barrier like sealed plastic or metal containers would.

104. (A) I and II
Decalcification is a necessary step in extracting DNA from bone, as it removes the mineral hydroxyapatite matrix that traps cellular material. EDTA is the preferred agent because it gently chelates calcium ions without damaging the DNA. This is a slow, methodical process that often takes days or weeks to complete, rather than minutes, and strong acids are generally avoided due to DNA damage.

105. (B) Cutting out the section of the wood containing the stain.
When a biological stain is on a porous surface like untreated wood, it seeps into the fibers, making surface swabbing or scraping less effective. Cutting out the entire section of the wood ensures that all the absorbed biological material is recovered. This method preserves the integrity of the stain and provides the laboratory with the best possible sample for DNA extraction and analysis.

106. (B) Analysts should open the evidence packaging along the original seal made by the collecting officer.
Laboratory analysts should never open a package by breaking the original seal. Instead, they should cut a new opening in a different area of the packaging. This practice preserves the integrity of the original investigator's seal and signature, which is essential for maintaining the chain of custody and proving that the evidence has not been tampered with since its initial collection.

107. (A) Moving biological material to the outer edges.
The "halo effect" occurs when an investigator uses too much solvent while swabbing a stain. The excess liquid carries the dissolved or suspended biological material away from the center, depositing it in a ring at the outer boundary of the moisture. This can result in a lower concentration of DNA on the swab and complicate the visualization of the original stain's boundaries.

108. (C) Sterile physiological saline.
Sterile physiological saline is the standard liquid used for performing a vaginal wash during a forensic medical examination. It is isotonic and non-toxic, ensuring that sperm cells and epithelial cells are collected without being damaged or lysed. Using other chemicals like formaldehyde or alcohol would destroy the cells and genetic material, making subsequent microscopic examination and DNA profiling impossible.

109. (D) Formaldehyde (Formalin).
While formalin is the standard fixative for preserving tissue structure for microscopic study, it is generally avoided if the primary goal is DNA profiling. Formaldehyde creates extensive covalent cross-links between proteins and DNA, which can significantly hinder the extraction of high-molecular-weight DNA. For genetic analysis, fresh, frozen, or alcohol-preserved tissues are much better alternatives as they maintain the DNA in a more accessible state.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Using a fresh, sterile disposable tweezer for every distinct item of evidence is a fundamental rule in crime scene processing. Reusing tools without thorough decontamination creates a direct path for cross-contamination, where biological material from one sample is transferred to another. This can lead to mixed DNA profiles or false associations, potentially compromising the scientific validity of the entire investigation.

111. (B) Pipetting wet blood pools into sterile tubes.
When large pools of wet blood are found at a crime scene, the most direct and effective collection method is to use a sterile pipette to transfer the liquid into a sterile tube. This captures a high volume of biological material. Scraping wet blood is impractical, and drying items in direct sunlight is prohibited due to UV damage to the DNA.

112. (D) Cotton swab – Collecting via moistening.
Sterile cotton swabs are the most versatile tools for collecting biological evidence. When moistened with distilled water, they are ideal for absorbing dried stains from various surfaces. Other tools like scalpels are for cutting or scraping, and plastic syringes are for liquids. Glass slides are used for mounting samples in the lab, not for packaging large, wet clothing items at the scene.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

37. (B) Testing unstained substrate areas.
A substrate control involves swabbing an unstained portion of the surface immediately adjacent to a biological stain. The purpose is to ensure that the surface itself, or any substances applied to it, does not interfere with forensic testing or provide a false positive result. This control helps analysts differentiate between the evidentiary material and any background noise from the substrate.

38. (C) A is false but R is true.
Folding a wet, blood-soaked shirt and placing it in an airtight plastic bag is incorrect because it promotes rapid microbial growth and DNA degradation. Forensic standards require that wet items be air-dried before packaging in breathable paper. The reason provided is accurate, as moisture trapped in plastic creates a detrimental environment that destroys the biological integrity required for forensic profiling.

39. (D) Freezing liquid semen recovered within a condom.
Liquid semen recovered from a condom should be transferred to a sterile container and frozen to prevent the rapid degradation of sperm cells and chemical markers. While Alternate Light Sources are used for visualization, freezing is the most effective preservation strategy for liquid samples. This ensures that both DNA and protein-based presumptive tests remain viable for later laboratory analysis and identification.

40. (A) Fast Blue B Salt – Presumptive test for urine.
Fast Blue B Salt is a chemical reagent commonly used in a presumptive test for seminal fluid, specifically targeting the enzyme acid phosphatase. It is not a standard test for urine. Common tests for other fluids include the Kastle-Meyer test for blood, the acid phosphatase test for semen, and the Phadebas reagent for identifying the amylase enzyme found in saliva.

41. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Liquid blood pools are absorbed onto sterile gauze, while dried blood on a knife is scraped or swabbed. Stains on removable items like rugs are preserved by rolling the entire item in paper. For minute spatters on large, immovable objects like doors, investigators use moistened swabs. This strategic approach ensures the maximum recovery of biological material from diverse surfaces.

42. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
High humidity promotes hydrolytic cleavage, which breaks the sugar-phosphate backbone of DNA. However, the primary effect of UV radiation is the formation of pyrimidine dimers, such as thymine-thymine cross-links, rather than the direct shattering of phosphodiester bonds. While both factors lead to degradation, their molecular mechanisms differ, affecting how the genetic material can be amplified and analyzed in the laboratory.

43. (A) Storage at $-80^{\circ}C$.
Storing biological evidence at ultra-low temperatures like -80°C effectively halts the metabolic processes of microorganisms and the activity of degradative enzymes. In contrast, non-porous plastic packaging, high humidity, and the presence of soil all create favorable conditions for bacteria and fungi to thrive. These organisms consume biological material and release enzymes that rapidly break down DNA and proteins.

44. (B) I, III, and IV
Forensic entomology requires collecting both live and preserved specimens to ensure accurate developmental and species analysis. Soil samples are necessary to locate pupae that may have moved away from the body. Recording temperatures is vital for calculating the post-mortem interval. Investigators must collect from all areas, including wandering larvae, as they provide critical data on the insect life cycle.

45. (D) Whole blood stored in an EDTA tube without a headspace.
For carbon monoxide analysis, whole blood should be collected and stored in an EDTA tube. It is critical to fill the tube completely to eliminate headspace, which prevents the carboxyhemoglobin from dissociating and the CO from escaping into the air above the sample. This ensures that the measured saturation levels accurately reflect the concentration present in the victim at death.

46. (C) Making scientist participation strictly voluntary.
In many forensic jurisdictions, participation in elimination databases is a mandatory condition of employment for laboratory analysts and crime scene personnel. This requirement ensures a comprehensive reference set for identifying accidental contamination. These databases

NODIA

CHAPTER 23

CRISPR-Cas & Genome Editing in Forensics

NODIA

1. Which of the following best defines the primary biological function of the Clustered Regularly Interspaced Short Palindromic Repeats (CRISPR) in prokaryotes?
(A) It provides adaptive immunity against invading bacteriophages and plasmids.
(B) It acts as a specialized mechanism for horizontal gene transfer between species.
(C) It serves as a regulatory element for the transcription of primary metabolic enzymes.
(D) It functions as a structural component of the bacterial nucleoid organizing proteins.

2. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Components)
P. Cas9
Q. crRNA
R. tracrRNA
S. PAM
List II: (Functions)
1. Determines the specific DNA sequence to be targeted
2. Acts as a molecular scaffold binding the RNA to the endonuclease
3. A short DNA sequence required for the nuclease to bind and cleave
4. An endonuclease that generates double-strand breaks
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

3. Which of the following statements regarding the structure of the Cas9 protein is correct?
(A) It uses distinct RuvC and HNH domains to cleave non-target and target DNA strands.
(B) It relies on a specialized zinc-finger motif to recognize specific target DNA sequences.
(C) It contains a single catalytic domain responsible for the cleavage of both strands of DNA.
(D) It requires the presence of an exogenous reverse transcriptase for all endonuclease activity.

4. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The single guide RNA (sgRNA) engineered for CRISPR-Cas9 genome editing is a synthetic fusion of naturally occurring crRNA and tracrRNA.
Reason (R): This chimeric fusion simplifies the experimental design by requiring only a single RNA molecule to direct Cas9 to its target.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

5. An investigator wishes to target a new locus for genome editing using the SpCas9 system. Which of the following is an absolute prerequisite in the target DNA for successful binding and cleavage by SpCas9?
(A) A highly methylated CpG island located immediately upstream of the intended target.
(B) A 5'-NGG-3' sequence positioned directly adjacent to the 3' end of the target.
(C) A minimum of 50 base pairs of perfect homology to an exogenous repair template.
(D) A 5'-TTN-3' sequence located specifically at the 5' end of the protospacer region.

6. Consider the following statements about the single guide RNA (sgRNA):
I. The spacer sequence at the 5' end is typically 20 nucleotides long.
II. The sgRNA directly interacts with the PAM sequence on the DNA.
III. The secondary structure of sgRNA includes

21. Which of the following is NOT required for a functional CRISPR activation (CRISPRa) system?
(A) A catalytically inactive Cas9 (dCas9).
(B) A transcriptional repressor domain such as KRAB.
(C) A specific single guide RNA (sgRNA).
(D) A transcriptional activator domain such as VP64.

22. What is the primary cause of collateral cleavage observed in the DETECTR diagnostic platform?
(A) The structural uncoupling of the Cas9 HNH and RuvC domains upon specific target binding.
(B) The intrinsic exonuclease activity associated with the tracrRNA sequence within the cell.
(C) The activation of Cas12a's non-specific ssDNase activity after binding its DNA target.
(D) The failure of the host cell to deploy standard Non-Homologous End Joining repair pathways.

23. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding CRISPR diagnostic technologies:
(A) SHERLOCK — Relies primarily on Cas13 and targets RNA
(B) DETECTR — Relies primarily on Cas12a and targets DNA
(C) HOLMES — Utilizes collateral cleavage of reporter molecules for signal generation
(D) CRISPRi — A diagnostic tool designed for rapid visual detection of pathogen DNA

24. What is the most significant advantage of Prime Editing over traditional CRISPR-Cas9 HDR for precise genetic modifications?
(A) It achieves all base-to-base edits without requiring double-strand breaks or donor templates.
(B) It is significantly smaller in size and easier to package into standard AAV delivery vectors.
(C) It relies entirely on the cellular Non-Homologous End Joining pathway for all modifications.
(D) It bypasses the need for any guide RNA molecules by using direct protein-DNA interactions.

25. In forensic genomics, how does CRISPR-Cas9 assist in Single Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) detection?
(A) By creating random mutations across the genome to highlight specific SNP locations.
(B) By using gRNAs targeting the SNP within the PAM or seed region for allele-specific cleavage.
(C) By reversing the SNP back to the consensus wild-type sequence prior to standard PCR steps.
(D) By binding to the SNP and triggering widespread epigenetic methylation for bisulfite analysis.

26. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Forensic Applications)
P. Targeted Enrichment
Q. Spoligotyping
R. Off-target analysis
S. Epigenome editing
List II: (Molecular Purposes)
1. Analyzing bacterial CRISPR array variations to track microbial strains in bioterrorism
2. Modifying DNA methylation states to simulate or study age-related epigenetic clocks
3. Isolating specific low-abundance genomic regions from highly degraded trace DNA
4. Evaluating unintended genome cleavage events using tools like GUIDE-seq
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

27. Which of the following statements about the use of CRISPR in forensic identification is correct?
(A) It selectively isolates forensically relevant markers from complex mixtures of degraded DNA.
(B) It entirely replaces the need for STR (Short Tandem Repeat) profiling in modern laboratories.
(C) It is used to repair degraded DNA strands prior to performing traditional electrophoresis.
(D) It is legally prohibited globally for forensic use due to international biological conventions.

28. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In forensic analysis of highly degraded samples, traditional PCR can fail

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

14. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (CRISPR System Types)
P. Type I
Q. Type II
R. Type III
S. Type VI
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Employs a multi-subunit Cascade complex and Cas3 helicase/nuclease
2. Utilizes a single effector protein, typically Cas9
3. Features a single effector protein, Cas13, that targets RNA
4. Uses multi-subunit complexes (Csm/Cmr) capable of co-transcriptional DNA/RNA cleavage
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

15. Which of the following statements regarding the CRISPR-Cas12 system is INCORRECT?
(A) It processes its own pre-crRNA, eliminating the need for a separate tracrRNA.
(B) It recognizes a G-rich PAM sequence situated 3' to the target sequence.
(C) It introduces staggered double-strand breaks rather than blunt ends.
(D) It exhibits indiscriminate single-stranded DNA cleavage upon target recognition.

16. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The CRISPR-Cas13 system is uniquely suited for studying transcriptomics rather than genomics.
Reason (R): Cas13 is an RNA-guided RNase that specifically targets and cleaves single-stranded RNA without permanently altering the cellular DNA.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

17. A forensic scientist wants to design a CRISPR diagnostic assay that produces a fluorescent signal only when the DNA of a specific fungal pathogen is present. Which of the following enzymes would be most competent for this specific DNA-triggered collateral cleavage assay?
(A) Cas12a
(B) SpCas9
(C) Cas13a
(D) dCas9

NODIA

18. Consider the following statements about Base Editing:
I. Cytosine Base Editors (CBE) convert C-G base pairs to T-A base pairs.
II. Base editing relies heavily on the induction of DNA double-strand breaks.
III. Adenine Base Editors (ABE) convert A-T base pairs to G-C base pairs.
IV. Base editors consist of a catalytically dead Cas9 or Cas9 nickase fused to a deaminase.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I and IV only

19. Given below are two statements about Prime Editing:
Statement I: Prime editing employs a Prime Editing Guide RNA (pegRNA) that both specifies the target site and provides the new genetic information.
Statement II: The Prime Editor protein complex consists of a Cas9 nickase directly fused to a reverse transcriptase.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

20. A forensic laboratory utilizes a CRISPR-based method to temporarily silence a gene associated with DNA degradation in a harvested post-mortem tissue sample to better preserve evidence. Which CRISPR technology are they applying?
(A) Prime editing
(B) CRISPR activation (CRISPRa)
(C) Base editing
(D) CRISPR interference (CRISPRi)

2. CRISPR spacer array typing
3. SHERLOCK / DETECTR assays
4. CRISPR-mediated targeted sequence enrichment prior to NGS

(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

63. Which of the following statements about analyzing trace DNA using CRISPR is INCORRECT?
(A) CRISPR can be used to specifically enrich short tandem repeats (STRs) from a pool of fragmented DNA.
(B) CRISPR enrichment protocols for trace DNA require large quantities (micrograms) of pristine, high-molecular-weight DNA to function.
(C) Using CRISPR enrichment can potentially bypass the amplification biases traditionally associated with multiplex PCR.
(D) Cas9 can be guided to excise specific forensic loci, which can then be isolated using targeted sequencing adapters.

64. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The collateral cleavage activity of Cas12 and Cas13 is highly beneficial for developing field-deployable forensic diagnostic kits.
Reason (R): Collateral cleavage amplifies the detection signal by indiscriminately cleaving surrounding reporter molecules once the specific target is recognized.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

65. A forensic team is setting up a CRISPR-based workflow to confirm the presence of human blood versus animal blood at a scene. Which of the following steps represents a competency in establishing a valid, contamination-free assay?
(A) Designing a panel of species-specific sgRNAs targeting variable regions of the mitochondrial cytochrome b gene coupled with a Cas12a fluorescent reporter system.
(B) Utilizing a single guide RNA that targets highly conserved eukaryotic regions present in both humans and animals.
(C) Exposing the evidence directly to wild-type Cas9 without prior DNA extraction.
(D) Using purely computational models without running a physical control sample.

66. Consider the following statements about validating CRISPR for use in legal proceedings:
I. The technology must meet standard legal admissibility tests for scientific evidence.
II. Peer-reviewed literature on the error rates of CRISPR diagnostics must be available.
III. Off-target effects must be proven to be completely zero in all biological contexts.
IV. Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and clear chains of custody for the assay reagents must be established.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I and IV only

67. Given below are two statements regarding evidentiary integrity:
Statement I: If forensic evidence is enriched using a CRISPR-Cas9 protocol, the chain of custody documentation must detail the specific editing tools and sgRNAs used.
Statement II: CRISPR enrichment intrinsically alters the sequence of the target STRs being analyzed, thereby invalidating standard human identification databases.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

68. A forensic pathologist wants to estimate the Post-Mortem Interval (PMI) of a body discovered in a forest. Researchers suggest mapping the succession of the necrobiome (decomposer microbes). How could CRISPR arrays specifically aid this case?
(A) By completely destroying the bacterial DNA to isolate the victim's genome from the soil.
(B) By replacing the necrobiome DNA with synthetic tracking sequences for better

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

due to the requirement of intact DNA flanking regions for primer binding.
Reason (R): CRISPR-Cas9 can be used to specifically excise short, intact forensic markers from degraded DNA backgrounds without relying on PCR amplification.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

29. A forensic analyst is examining trace DNA from a crime scene that is highly contaminated with soil bacterial DNA. How could a specialized CRISPR-Cas9 workflow be competently applied to improve human DNA profiling?
(A) By using Cas13 to directly convert bacterial DNA sequences into human DNA sequences.
(B) By applying CRISPRa to upregulate the expression of human STRs in the existing cell debris.
(C) By employing Base Editors to randomly mutate the soil DNA into unrecognized genomic sequences.
(D) By using Cas9 to cleave and eliminate microbial background DNA prior to sequencing.

30. Consider the following statements regarding ethical issues related to human genome editing:
I. The potential for unintended off-target mutations in somatic therapies.
II. The generational transmission of edits made to the human germline.
III. The enhancement of human traits leading to genetic inequality.
IV. The exclusive use of CRISPR in diagnostic platforms without patient consent.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II and III only
(C) I, II, III, and IV
(D) I and IV only

31. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Off-target effects in CRISPR-Cas9 editing occur when the guide RNA binds to DNA sequences with partial homology to the intended target.
Statement II: Mismatches in the PAM-distal end of the spacer sequence are generally less tolerated by Cas9 than mismatches in the 'seed' region.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

32. Arrange the following steps for evaluating CRISPR off-target effects using whole-genome sequencing in chronological order:
I. Perform targeted CRISPR-Cas9 editing in the cell line.
II. Align the sequencing reads to a reference genome.
III. Extract genomic DNA and prepare sequencing libraries.
IV. Bioinformatically identify structural variants and unexpected indels outside the target locus.
(A) I, III, II, IV
(B) III, I, IV, II
(C) I, II, III, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

33. Which of the following is NOT a strategy currently employed to reduce off-target effects in CRISPR-Cas9 genome editing?
(A) Increasing the concentration of constitutive viral Cas9 expression vectors.
(B) Using truncated single guide RNAs (tru-sgRNAs).
(C) Using high-fidelity engineered Cas9 variants (e.g., SpCas9-HF1).
(D) Delivering Cas9 as Ribonucleoprotein (RNP) complexes for transient expression.

34. What is the primary cause of unintended off-target mutagenesis in standard SpCas9 editing?
(A) The strict requirement of a 5'-NGG-3' PAM sequence throughout the human or animal genome.
(B) The rapid degradation of Cas9 mRNA transcripts within the cytoplasm of the target cells.
(C) The tolerance of SpCas9 to RNA-DNA mismatches, particularly outside the PAM-adjacent seed region.
(D) The high efficiency of Homology-Directed Repair mechanisms in non-dividing forensic cell types.

NODIA

(B) The gene drive will rapidly mutate into a human pathogen with high transmission rates.
(C) The release will cause a significant decrease in global atmospheric carbon dioxide levels.
(D) The modified gene may spread uncontrollably across borders, potentially collapsing local ecosystems.

49. What is the fundamental principle behind Epigenome Editing using CRISPR technology?
(A) Fusing dCas9 to modifiers to alter chromatin or DNA methylation without changing the sequence.
(B) Altering the primary DNA sequence by inserting epigenetic markers at the target locus.
(C) Using Cas13 to permanently degrade messenger RNAs related to cellular chromatin structure.
(D) Excising heavily methylated regions of the genome using wild-type Cas9 endonuclease activity.

50. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Epigenome Editing Enzymes)
P. DNMT3a
Q. TET1
R. p300
S. HDAC
List II: (Primary Functions)
1. Promotes DNA demethylation
2. Catalyzes DNA methylation
3. Removes acetyl groups from histones
4. Catalyzes histone acetylation
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

51. Which of the following statements regarding the structural properties of TALENs is correct?
(A) Their DNA recognition domain consists of repeats where two residues dictate the base preference.
(B) They are specialized ribonucleoprotein complexes guided by a single synthetic crRNA.
(C) They require a strictly conserved 5'-NGG-3' PAM sequence for all successful DNA binding.
(D) They are generally smaller and easier to package into viral vectors than CRISPR-Cas9 systems.

52. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): CRISPR-Cas9 is generally preferred over ZFNs and TALENs for high-throughput genomic screening.
Reason (R): Reprogramming CRISPR-Cas9 to target a new locus only requires designing a new short RNA sequence, whereas ZFNs and TALENs require complex protein engineering for each new target.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

53. A forensic researcher is studying monozygotic twins to distinguish between them at a molecular level based on environmental exposure differences over their lifetimes. Which CRISPR application is most conceptually suited for probing these differences?
(A) CRISPR-Cas9 gene knockout of all identified structural variants within the twins.
(B) Targeted enrichment for CRISPR-based DNA methylation profiling of forensic samples.
(C) CRISPR-Cas13 RNA editing of the germline to observe developmental changes in twins.
(D) Direct gene drive insertion into the twins' cells to track inheritance over time.

54. Consider the following statements comparing CRISPR, ZFNs, and TALENs:
I. All three systems are capable of inducing double-strand breaks in target DNA.
II. CRISPR utilizes RNA-guided recognition, while ZFNs and TALENs utilize protein-guided recognition.
III. ZFNs generally have higher rates of successful targeting multiplexing compared to CRISPR.
IV. Both ZFNs and TALENs traditionally require the dimerization of the FokI nuclease domain for DNA cleavage.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) I, II, and III only

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Perform CRISPR base editing to revert the resistance gene back to its original wild-type form.
(D) Introduce a gene drive into the collected plant material to study its offspring in a lab.

42. Consider the following statements about using CRISPR to combat antimicrobial resistance (AMR):
I. CRISPR can be delivered via phages to specifically cleave antibiotic resistance plasmids in bacteria.
II. CRISPR therapies can selectively kill resistant pathogens while sparing the beneficial microbiome.
III. CRISPR completely prevents bacteria from ever acquiring new resistance mechanisms.
IV. Cas9 targeting the bacterial chromosome typically induces cell death rather than repair in prokaryotes.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) I and II only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

43. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: In wildlife forensics, CRISPR-based tools can be developed for the rapid, on-site species identification of poached animal products.
Statement II: CRISPR diagnostics for species identification rely on the high mutation rates of highly conserved ribosomal RNA genes across species.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

44. A bioterrorism attack involves the release of an engineered multi-drug resistant bacterial strain. Investigators sequence the strain and find an unnatural sequence of CRISPR spacer arrays. What can these spacer arrays most likely reveal?
(A) The exact geographical origin and manufacturer of the laboratory equipment used for culture.
(B) The chronological age of the specific individual who cultured the bacteria in the lab.
(C) A historical log of the phages and plasmids the bacteria were previously exposed to or engineered with.
(D) The precise molecular mechanism of the antibiotic resistance identified in the novel strain.

45. Which of the following is NOT a recognized category of Site-Directed Nuclease (SDN) editing under global biosafety regulatory frameworks?
(A) SDN-1 (Un-templated NHEJ repair leading to indels)
(B) SDN-2 (Templated repair using a homologous template with minor sequence changes)
(C) SDN-3 (Templated repair inserting a large foreign gene construct)
(D) SDN-4 (Transient editing of RNA without interacting with cellular DNA)

46. What is the primary cause of super-Mendelian inheritance in a CRISPR gene drive system?
(A) The gene drive element selectively methylates the wild-type allele to prevent its expression.
(B) The Cas9 protein selectively destroys gametes carrying the wild-type allele during meiosis.
(C) The CRISPR cassette copies itself into the wild-type chromosome via Homology-Directed Repair.
(D) The gene drive system rapidly shortens the telomeres of the wild-type chromosome in the zygote.

47. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding gene editing nucleases:
(A) TALENs — Utilize transcription activator-like effectors for specific DNA recognition
(B) Zinc Finger Nucleases (ZFNs) — Recognize DNA sequences via RNA-DNA base pairing
(C) Meganucleases — Naturally occurring endonucleases with large, highly specific recognition sites
(D) CRISPR-Cas9 — Relies on a guide RNA for DNA target recognition

48. What is the most significant ecological risk associated with releasing CRISPR-engineered gene drive organisms into the wild?
(A) The engineered organisms may lose their adaptive immune system over several generations.

NODIA

hairpin loops necessary for Cas9 binding.
IV. Altering the spacer sequence requires changing the entire Cas9 protein structure.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

7. Given below are two statements regarding the mechanism of CRISPR-Cas9 gene editing:
Statement I: Cas9 unwinds the target DNA duplex starting from the sequence directly adjacent to the PAM.
Statement II: The cleavage by wild-type Cas9 results in staggered ends with long single-stranded overhangs.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

8. Arrange the following milestones in the development of CRISPR technology in chronological order:
I. Identification of PAM sequence necessity for target recognition.
II. Discovery of repeating sequences in the E. coli genome.
III. Development of SHERLOCK for pathogen detection.
IV. Experimental demonstration of CRISPR-Cas9 as a programmable genome editing tool in vitro.
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) I, II, III, IV
(D) IV, II, I, III

9. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic feature of the Homology-Directed Repair (HDR) pathway used following CRISPR-Cas9 cleavage?
(A) It requires a homologous DNA template.
(B) It is highly active during the G1 phase of the cell cycle.
(C) It allows for the precise insertion of specific mutations or sequences.
(D) It is generally less efficient than Non-Homologous End Joining (NHEJ).

10. What is the direct effect of a mutation that inactivates the HNH domain of the Cas9 protein while leaving the RuvC domain functional?
(A) The enzyme completely loses its structural ability to bind to any DNA sequences.
(B) The enzyme acts as a nickase, cleaving only the non-target DNA strand.
(C) The enzyme generates a double-strand break containing long 5' genomic overhangs.
(D) The enzyme acts as a nickase, cleaving specifically the target DNA strand only.

11. Identify the correct pair regarding Double Strand Break (DSB) repair mechanisms:
(A) Microhomology-Mediated End Joining (MMEJ) — Error-prone and frequently results in deletions
(B) Non-Homologous End Joining (NHEJ) — Highly precise repair without insertions or deletions
(C) Homology-Directed Repair (HDR) — Independent of any repair template
(D) Base Excision Repair (BER) — The primary mechanism for repairing CRISPR-induced double-strand breaks

12. Which of the following outcomes is most appropriate to expect when utilizing wild-type CRISPR-Cas9 without providing an exogenous DNA repair template?
(A) Seamless replacement of a defective gene allele with a wild-type allele.
(B) Widespread methylation of the target gene promoter.
(C) Generation of frameshift mutations leading to gene knockout.
(D) Transient knockdown of mRNA transcription without altering the DNA sequence.

13. What defines a Protospacer Adjacent Motif (PAM) in the context of CRISPR immunity?
(A) A specialized RNA sequence in the gRNA that binds to the Cas enzyme during targeting.
(B) A repetitive structural sequence within the CRISPR array of the host bacterial genome.
(C) An epigenetic marker that guides Cas proteins specifically to highly transcribed regions.
(D) A short DNA sequence following the target that differentiates self from non-self DNA.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I and IV only

55. Given below are two statements:
Statement I: Epigenetic modifications initiated by CRISPR-dCas9 fusions (like dCas9-DNMT) can be heritable across cell divisions.
Statement II: Epigenome editing intrinsically causes permanent frameshift mutations in the target gene.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

56. Arrange the following targeted genome editing tools in the chronological order of their initial development and utilization in genetic engineering:
I. CRISPR-Cas9
II. Restriction Endonucleases
III. Zinc Finger Nucleases (ZFNs)
IV. TALENs
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) III, II, IV, I
(C) II, IV, III, I
(D) IV, III, II, I

57. Which of the following is NOT considered a significant advantage of CRISPR-Cas systems over earlier gene-editing technologies like ZFNs?
(A) Ease of custom guide RNA design
(B) Complete absence of any off-target effects without modification
(C) Capability of highly efficient multiplexed editing
(D) Lower cost of material synthesis for new targets

58. What is the primary cause of targeted DNA cleavage when using standard ZFNs or TALENs?
(A) The intrinsic RNase activity associated with the DNA-binding domain of the protein.
(B) The targeted dimerization of two FokI nuclease domains on opposite DNA strands.
(C) The binding of the guide RNA to the non-target strand in a specific orientation.
(D) The recruitment of cellular caspases to the target site by the engineering nuclease.

59. Identify the correct pair regarding the structural components of gene editing tools:
(A) ZFN — Relies on modular protein domains containing a zinc atom coordinating with cysteine and histidine residues to read DNA triplets
(B) CRISPR-Cas9 — Uses a single engineered protein to both recognize and cleave the DNA sequence independently of RNA
(C) TALEN — Utilizes an RNA loop to recognize transcription factors
(D) Prime Editor — Fuses a Cas nuclease directly to a DNA ligase

60. Why might epigenome editing using dCas9 be theoretically favored over traditional Cas9 editing in forensic phenotypic studies?
(A) Epigenome editing permanently destroys the DNA sequence, preventing forensic cross-contamination.
(B) Epigenome editing requires no PAM sequence, allowing any genomic region to be targeted.
(C) It allows for reversible gene modulation to study environmental markers without altering DNA.
(D) Epigenome editing utilizes Cas12 instead of Cas9, making it highly immune to degradation.

61. What biological feature forms the basis of using CRISPR arrays for bacterial strain typing (spoligotyping) in microbial forensics?
(A) The rapid and unpredictable mutation rate of the Cas9 gene within the bacterial population.
(B) The highly conserved sequence of the PAM motif across almost all known bacterial species.
(C) The degradation pattern of tracrRNA in the bacterial cytoplasm during active infection.
(D) The integration of unique spacer sequences into the CRISPR locus as a historical record.

62. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Forensic Challenge)
P. Highly degraded trace DNA
Q. Rapid on-site pathogen detection
R. Distinguishing between identical twins
S. Resolving complex microbial mixtures
List II: (Solution)
1. Epigenome profiling/targeted sequencing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

35. Identify the correct pair regarding the delivery of CRISPR components into cells:
(A) Electroporation — A non-viral method utilizing electrical pulses to create temporary pores in the cell membrane
(B) Adeno-Associated Virus (AAV) — Has unlimited packaging capacity for large gene editors
(C) Lipid Nanoparticles (LNPs) — A viral method involving the integration of RNA into the host genome
(D) Microinjection — A high-throughput method ideal for transfecting millions of cells simultaneously in culture

36. Which delivery mechanism is considered the most appropriate for ensuring the rapid onset and rapid clearance of CRISPR-Cas9 activity, thereby minimizing off-target effects?
(A) Plasmid DNA transfection
(B) Lentiviral vector transduction
(C) Adenoviral vector delivery
(D) Ribonucleoprotein (RNP) complex electroporation

37. What defines a "gene drive" in the context of CRISPR technology?
(A) A method for increasing the expression levels of a target gene in a single individual organism.
(B) A technology that biases allele inheritance to increase its prevalence in a population.
(C) A viral vector designed to deliver CRISPR components specifically to driving cells like neurons.
(D) A specialized technique used to rapidly sequence target genes during forensic investigations.

38. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Genetic Engineering Terms)
P. Transgenic organism
Q. Gene knock-in
R. Gene drive
S. Somatic editing
List II: (Definitions)
1. Editing cells that do not pass their modified genome to the next generation
2. An organism containing genetic material into which DNA from an unrelated organism has been artificially introduced
3. The targeted insertion of a specific genetic sequence at a specific genomic locus
4. A mechanism that ensures a genetic modification is passed to almost 100% of offspring
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

NODIA

39. Which of the following statements regarding the regulatory landscape of CRISPR-edited crops in India is INCORRECT?
(A) The Department of Biotechnology (DBT) distinguishes between Site-Directed Nuclease (SDN) categories.
(B) SDN-1 and SDN-2 categories, which do not contain foreign DNA, face less stringent regulations than SDN-3.
(C) Regulatory approval requires demonstrating that the engineered plant is phenotypically equivalent to traditionally bred varieties.
(D) India heavily regulates all gene-edited crops exactly the same as traditional Transgenic GMOs, regardless of the edit type.

40. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): CRISPR-based gene drives could theoretically be used to eradicate malaria-transmitting mosquito populations.
Reason (R): Gene drives bias Mendelian inheritance patterns, allowing a sterility-inducing mutation to spread rapidly through a wild, sexually reproducing population.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

41. A researcher suspects that a novel invasive plant species at a crime scene is an illegal transgenic variant designed for herbicide resistance. What is the most competent way to use CRISPR diagnostics to verify this?
(A) Use CRISPRi to inhibit plant growth and measure survival rates across varying conditions.
(B) Deploy a SHERLOCK assay using crRNAs against known transgenic herbicide-resistance sequences.

monitoring.
(C) By inducing rapid putrefaction via CRISPRa in remaining tissues to observe the end stage.
(D) By tracking spacer acquisitions in bacteria to provide a map of microbial succession.

69. Which of the following is NOT a recognized limitation of applying CRISPR-Cas systems in routine forensic casework?
(A) The high cost of synthesizing custom guide RNAs and recombinant Cas enzymes compared to standard PCR.
(B) The absolute inability of Cas9 to function on DNA that has been exposed to environmental UV radiation.
(C) The potential for off-target cleavage leading to the loss or misinterpretation of forensic markers.
(D) The lack of standardized, court-approved protocols for CRISPR-enriched DNA analysis.

70. What is the cause-and-effect relationship that allows SHERLOCK to be highly sensitive when analyzing degraded forensic samples?
(A) Cas13 repairs degraded RNA before initiating collateral cleavage in the forensic sample.
(B) The binding of the guide RNA to Cas13 spontaneously generates fluorescence without enzymes.
(C) Isothermal amplification followed by Cas13 collateral cleavage provides massive signal boost.
(D) The degradation of the forensic sample provides necessary ribonucleotides for Cas13 activation.

71. Identify the INCORRECT pair linking a forensic concept with its CRISPR utility:
(A) Mixed DNA samples — Selective targeted cleavage of the major contributor's DNA to enrich the minor contributor's DNA
(B) Species identification — Rapid lateral flow detection of specific mitochondrial sequences via Cas12a
(C) Biomarker discovery — High-throughput CRISPR knock-out screening to identify genes related to forensic phenotypes
(D) Post-mortem interval — Epigenome editing to accelerate tissue decay for observation

72. What is the ultimate projected impact of CRISPR technology on the future of forensic molecular biology?
(A) Enhancing forensic resolution through targeted enrichment and rapid field-deployable biosensors.
(B) The complete replacement of all DNA profiling databases with modern RNA profiling techniques.
(C) The legal banning of forensic DNA analysis due to the risk of genetic planted evidence.
(D) The shift towards entirely subjective, non-molecular forensic techniques in common practice.

73. In the context of CRISPR genome editing, what defines the process of "Multiplexing"?
(A) Using multiple different types of Cas enzymes simultaneously in the same target cell.
(B) Using multiple sgRNAs simultaneously to target multiple genomic loci in one experiment.
(C) Transfecting cells multiple times over a period of weeks to increase editing efficiency.
(D) Delivering the Cas protein through multiple distinct viral vectors to increase expression.

74. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Viral Delivery Vectors)
P. Adeno-Associated Virus (AAV)
Q. Lentivirus
R. Adenovirus
S. Baculovirus
List II: (Key Characteristics)
1. Integrates into the host genome, providing stable, long-term expression
2. Primarily used for insect cell expression but can transduce mammalian cells
3. High capacity, non-integrating vector, but highly immunogenic
4. Low immunogenicity, widely used in vivo, but has a small packaging capacity (~4.7 kb)
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

75. Which of the following statements correctly describes a mechanism by which CRISPR could be utilized in agricultural forensics (tracing illicit crops)?
(A) By using sgRNAs to detect proprietary

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

genetic edits to prove intellectual property theft.
(B) By deploying base editors to change the nutritional profile of the seized forensic crops.
(C) By utilizing Cas9 to randomly mutate the illicit crops to render them completely infertile.
(D) By accelerating the growth rate of the seized seeds in the laboratory using CRISPRa tools.

76. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The identification of smuggled wildlife products like ivory or rhino horn can be accelerated using CRISPR-Cas12a detection platforms.
Reason (R): CRISPR-Cas12a combined with isothermal amplification can be formatted into a paper-based lateral flow strip, eliminating the need for complex thermal cyclers in the field.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

77. An investigator aims to trace the origin of a genetically modified (GM) salmon sold illegally. How conceptually can CRISPR targeted sequencing aid this investigation compared to standard sequencing?
(A) It sequences the entire genome of the salmon, taking months to analyze and interpret.
(B) It modifies the salmon's DNA post-mortem to match a known genetic database entry.
(C) It employs CRISPRi to observe if the salmon stops growing in a controlled environment.
(D) It uses Cas9 to isolate the transgene construct to identify the proprietary design used.

78. Consider the following statements regarding the advantages of using Ribonucleoprotein (RNP) complexes for CRISPR delivery:
I. RNPs bypass the need for cellular transcription and translation.
II. RNPs have a much faster onset of editing action.
III. RNPs are rapidly degraded by cellular proteases, which significantly reduces off-target editing.
IV. RNPs permanently integrate into the host genome to ensure stability.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I and IV only

79. Given below are two statements regarding the delivery of CRISPR components:
Statement I: Lipid Nanoparticles (LNPs) encapsulate CRISPR mRNA and gRNA, protecting them from degradation in the bloodstream and facilitating cellular uptake.
Statement II: LNPs are considered a viral method of delivery because they utilize viral capsid proteins for cell entry.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

80. Arrange the following steps in the development of a rapid CRISPR-based lateral flow assay for forensic species identification in chronological order:
I. Design sgRNA targeting a species-specific mitochondrial DNA sequence.
II. Combine extracted sample DNA with recombinase polymerase amplification (RPA) reagents, Cas12a, sgRNA, and a single-stranded DNA reporter.
III. Extract crude DNA from the forensic wildlife sample.
IV. Observe the appearance of a band on the lateral flow strip due to reporter cleavage.
(A) I, III, II, IV
(B) III, I, IV, II
(C) I, II, III, IV
(D) III, II, I, IV

81. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic feature of delivering CRISPR via Adeno-Associated Viruses (AAV)?
(A) Capacity to package large gene constructs exceeding 10 kilobases.
(B) Broad cellular tropism depending on the

NODIA

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

serotype used.
(C) Minimal integration into the host genome.
(D) Mild immune response compared to adenoviruses.

82. What is the direct cause of the packaging limitation frequently encountered when trying to use AAV vectors to deliver the wild-type SpCas9 system?
(A) The SpCas9 protein degrades the viral RNA genome during the active packaging process.
(B) The AAV vector lacks the necessary nuclear localization signals for Cas9 functionality.
(C) The Cas9 gene and sgRNA cassette approach or exceed the ~4.7 kb capacity of the AAV capsid.
(D) The sgRNA sequence forms secondary structures that block proper AAV capsid assembly.

83. Identify the correct pair linking a delivery method with its typical application scale:
(A) Electroporation — Ex vivo editing of large pools of extracted cells, such as T-cells or stem cells
(B) Microinjection — High-throughput screening of thousands of cell lines simultaneously
(C) Viral Vectors — Exclusive use in plant protoplast transfection
(D) Agrobacterium-mediated transfer — The primary method for delivering CRISPR to mammalian neurons

84. In the context of combating the illegal wildlife trade, which characteristic makes CRISPR diagnostics superior to traditional DNA barcoding for border control agents?
(A) CRISPR diagnostics provide a comprehensive phylogenetic tree of the species in question.
(B) CRISPR actively edits the DNA of the seized product, rendering it safe for investigators.
(C) CRISPR requires significantly larger tissue samples to function, ensuring evidence integrity.
(D) CRISPR assays provide binary (yes/no) results on-site within an hour without infrastructure.

85. Which component is strictly essential for the construction of a self-propagating CRISPR gene drive in an organism?
(A) A catalytically inactive Cas9 (dCas9) fused to a specialized transcriptional repressor.
(B) A sequence encoding Cas9 and gRNA, flanked by homology arms matching the cleavage site.
(C) A DNA template derived exclusively from a closely related and well-studied viral genome.
(D) The strict absence of the Non-Homologous End Joining repair pathway in the target cells.

86. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Anti-AMR Strategies)
P. Plasmid curing
Q. Chromosomal targeting
R. CRISPRi against resistance genes
S. Phage-delivered CRISPR
List II: (Molecular Actions)
1. Induces double-strand breaks in the bacterial chromosome leading to cell death
2. Represses the transcription of beta-lactamase genes without cutting DNA
3. Specifically cleaves and eliminates the extrachromosomal DNA carrying resistance markers
4. Uses a viral vector specifically adapted to infect and deliver the CRISPR payload to the target bacteria
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

87. Which of the following statements about the inheritance of gene drives is INCORRECT?
(A) A standard Mendelian trait has a 50% chance of being passed to offspring from a heterozygous parent.
(B) A CRISPR gene drive can result in up to 99% inheritance of the target trait.
(C) The spread of a gene drive is dependent on the generation time of the target organism.
(D) Gene drives function efficiently in organisms that primarily reproduce asexually.

88. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In India, CRISPR-edited plants categorized under SDN-1 and SDN-2 are subject to significantly lighter regulatory oversight compared to traditional transgenic GMOs.
Reason (R): SDN-1 and SDN-2 modifications

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

culture model.

102. Consider the following statements regarding the advantages of CRISPR-Cas9 over traditional Zinc Finger Nucleases (ZFNs):
I. CRISPR-Cas9 target design is faster and relies on synthesizing a short RNA oligo.
II. CRISPR-Cas9 components are smaller, allowing easier packaging in single AAV vectors than ZFNs.
III. CRISPR-Cas9 facilitates straightforward multiplexing by simply adding multiple sgRNAs.
IV. CRISPR-Cas9 is less toxic to cells because it never induces double-strand breaks.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

103. Given below are two statements about the future of forensic science:
Statement I: CRISPR-based biosensors may enable law enforcement to detect specific genetic markers at a crime scene in real-time.
Statement II: Current forensic DNA databases rely entirely on CRISPR spacer sequences rather than STRs.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

104. Arrange the following discoveries/technologies in the chronological order of their widespread adoption in genetic engineering and research:
I. CRISPR-Cas9 genome editing
II. Restriction Endonucleases for recombinant DNA
III. Transcription Activator-Like Effector Nucleases (TALENs)
IV. Zinc Finger Nucleases (ZFNs)
(A) II, IV, III, I
(B) II, III, IV, I
(C) IV, II, III, I
(D) II, I, IV, III

105. Which of the following is NOT an advantage of CRISPR-Cas9 over ZFNs and TALENs?
(A) Simplicity of target design.
(B) Absolute lack of off-target editing events in any genomic context.
(C) Ability to easily perform multiplex genome editing.
(D) Lower cost of reagent generation for new targets.

106. What is the fundamental cause requiring two distinct ZFN or TALEN constructs to successfully cleave a single DNA target site?
(A) One construct is needed to unwind the DNA, and the other is needed to cut the strand.
(B) The FokI domain must form a dimer to actively cleave the double-stranded DNA.
(C) They must bind to opposite ends of the chromosome to create necessary physical tension.
(D) The primary construct acts as a nickase, so a second is needed to cut the opposing strand.

107. Identify the correct pair regarding the origin of genome editing tools:
(A) TALENs — Derived from plant pathogenic bacteria of the genus Xanthomonas
(B) ZFNs — Discovered as an immune system in archaea
(C) CRISPR-Cas9 — Derived from a mammalian viral defense mechanism
(D) Meganucleases — Synthetically engineered from human antibodies

NODIA

108. Why is epigenome editing (using dCas9 fusions) considered highly useful for future forensic investigations involving monozygotic twins?
(A) It can permanently alter the STR profiles of the twins to distinguish them for legal profiling.
(B) It induces targeted indels that only affect the older twin due to telomere shortening differences.
(C) It allows modeling of how environmental factors cause distinct DNA methylation in identical twins.
(D) It deletes the Y chromosome in one of the twins for easier identification during forensic analysis.

109. What refers to the array of repetitive sequences interspaced with unique DNA segments found in roughly 50% of bacteria and 90% of archaea?

95. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding gene editing regulatory terms:
(A) SDN-1 — Targeted double-strand break repaired by NHEJ, resulting in indels
(B) Off-target mutation — A regulatory exemption allowing foreign DNA in the final product
(C) SDN-2 — Targeted break repaired via a provided homologous template, resulting in small, specific changes
(D) SDN-3 — Targeted insertion of large, often foreign, genetic elements (transgenes)

96. What represents the most significant ecological risk if a "suppression gene drive" designed to eradicate an invasive rodent species escapes a confined island environment to the mainland?
(A) The mainland rodents will spontaneously mutate into a completely new biological species.
(B) The rodents will develop enhanced resistance to all viral diseases found in the area.
(C) The gene drive will laterally transfer to local plant life in the affected ecosystem.
(D) The drive could spread through native populations, causing regional or global extinction.

97. What is the definition of "CRISPR interference" (CRISPRi)?
(A) Using dCas9 to block RNA polymerase and inhibit transcription of the target gene.
(B) The use of wild-type Cas9 to cleave messenger RNA, thus interfering with translation.
(C) The natural mechanism by which phages inhibit the bacterial CRISPR system using proteins.
(D) The interference of CRISPR editing by high salt concentrations in the laboratory buffer.

98. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Nucleases)
P. Meganuclease
Q. ZFN
R. TALEN
S. CRISPR-Cas9
List II: (DNA Binding Mechanism)
1. Uses RNA-DNA base pairing for target recognition
2. Uses a highly conserved, inherent protein domain to recognize a large (~14-40 bp) continuous DNA sequence
3. Uses modular protein domains that each recognize a single DNA nucleotide
4. Uses modular protein fingers that each recognize a triplet of DNA nucleotides
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

99. Which of the following statements regarding the structural properties of TALENs is correct?
(A) TALENs rely on the FokI endonuclease domain, which must dimerize to introduce a double-strand break.
(B) TALENs require a short guide RNA to recognize their target DNA.
(C) TALENs naturally target RNA rather than DNA.
(D) TALENs are derived from the adaptive immune system of Streptococcus pyogenes.

100. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Zinc Finger Nucleases (ZFNs) are generally more prone to contextual binding biases than CRISPR-Cas9.
Reason (R): In ZFNs, the binding affinity of one zinc finger can be influenced by neighboring fingers, making modular design unpredictable, whereas CRISPR relies on straightforward Watson-Crick base pairing.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

101. A forensic application involves determining tissue source from DNA alone by examining methylation patterns. Which concept allows a researcher to use CRISPR to artificially recreate these tissue-specific methylation profiles in a cell culture model?
(A) Using prime editing to change C nucleotides to T nucleotides at the specified locations.
(B) Fusing dCas9 to a DNA methyltransferase and guiding it to specific CpG islands.
(C) Using Cas13 to methylate target mRNAs to influence subsequent protein translation.
(D) Applying CRISPRa to overexpress unmethylated genes in the laboratory cell

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

9. (B) It is highly active during the G1 phase of the cell cycle.
Homology-Directed Repair is a precise DNA repair mechanism that utilizes a homologous template to fix double-strand breaks. This pathway allows for the insertion of specific sequences or mutations. However, its activity is restricted to the S and G2 phases of the cell cycle when sister chromatids are available. Consequently, it is generally less efficient than the error-prone end-joining pathways.

10. (B) The enzyme acts as a nickase, cleaving only the non-target DNA strand.
Mutating the HNH domain while keeping the RuvC domain functional converts the Cas9 protein into a specialized nickase. In this state, the enzyme loses the ability to create double-strand breaks and instead cleaves only the non-target DNA strand. This approach is frequently used to enhance editing precision and reduce the frequency of unintended insertions or deletions during genome modification.

11. (A) Microhomology-Mediated End Joining (MMEJ) — Error-prone and frequently results in deletions
Double-strand break repair involves several distinct pathways within the cell. Microhomology-Mediated End Joining is an alternative repair mechanism that relies on short patches of homology. This process is inherently error-prone and frequently results in the deletion of genetic material between the homologous sequences. In contrast, non-homologous end joining is also error-prone, while homology-directed repair requires a template for high-fidelity correction.

12. (C) Generation of frameshift mutations leading to gene knockout.
When wild-type CRISPR-Cas9 cleaves DNA without an exogenous repair template, the cell primarily utilizes the non-homologous end joining pathway. This repair process is naturally error-prone, frequently introducing small insertions or deletions at the cleavage site. These alterations often cause frameshift mutations within the protein-coding region, effectively disrupting the gene's function and resulting in a functional knockout of the target.

13. (D) A short DNA sequence following the target that differentiates self from non-self DNA.
The Protospacer Adjacent Motif is a short, specific DNA sequence found in the invading genetic material but absent from the host's own CRISPR array. This molecular signature is critical for the Cas proteins to distinguish between foreign DNA and the bacterial genome. By requiring this motif for binding, the system prevents the Cas enzyme from accidentally targeting and destroying itself.

14. (C) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
CRISPR systems are classified into various types based on their effector proteins. Type I systems utilize a multi-subunit Cascade complex and Cas3 helicase. Type II systems, including the famous Cas9, rely on a single effector protein. Type III systems feature multi-subunit complexes for co-transcriptional cleavage. Finally, Type VI systems utilize the Cas13 protein, which is unique for its RNA-targeting capabilities.

15. (B) It recognizes a G-rich PAM sequence situated 3' to the target sequence.
The CRISPR-Cas12 system, often referred to as Cpf1, possesses unique characteristics that distinguish it from Cas9. It processes its own guide RNA and creates staggered double-strand breaks. Additionally, Cas12 exhibits non-specific single-stranded DNA cleavage activity. However, it recognizes a T-rich Protospacer Adjacent Motif located at the 5' end of the target sequence, rather than a G-rich motif at the 3' end.

NODIA

16. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Cas13 system is uniquely valuable for transcriptomic research because it targets RNA molecules instead of genomic DNA. As an RNA-guided RNase, Cas13 can be programmed to cleave specific messenger RNA transcripts, effectively reducing protein expression without inducing permanent changes to the organism's genome. This capability makes it an ideal tool for transient gene silencing and studying the dynamic cellular transcriptome.

17. (A) Cas12a
Cas12a is an effector protein particularly suited for diagnostic applications due to its unique enzymatic properties. Once it binds to its specific double-stranded DNA target, the enzyme activates a powerful, non-specific single-stranded DNA cleavage activity. In a diagnostic assay, this collateral activity can be used to degrade fluorescently labeled reporter molecules, providing a clear signal that the fungal pathogen is present.

(A) Short Tandem Repeats (STRs)
(B) Variable Number Tandem Repeats (VNTRs)
(C) Telomeric repeats
(D) CRISPR arrays

110. Match the items in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II:
List I: (Forensic Methods)
P. STR Profiling
Q. SNP Analysis using CRISPR
R. Epigenetic Profiling
S. Microbiome Spoligotyping
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Determines tissue type or age through DNA methylation status
2. Utilizes CRISPR spacer arrays to trace bacterial strains
3. The current gold standard for human forensic individualization
4. Identifies single base variations, enhanced by tools like SHERLOCK for degraded samples
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

111. Which of the following statements about the application of CRISPR in analyzing trace DNA is INCORRECT?
(A) CRISPR can be used to excise specific forensic loci from a background of highly degraded DNA.
(B) Trace DNA enrichment via CRISPR completely avoids the need for downstream Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS).
(C) CRISPR-Cas9 guided targeted enrichment can remove unwanted high-abundance DNA, such as microbial contaminants.
(D) The efficiency of CRISPR enrichment depends heavily on the availability of intact PAM sequences near the target loci in the degraded sample.

112. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): CRISPR-Cas12 and Cas13 enzymes are highly promising for the development of field-deployable forensic identification kits.
Reason (R): Upon recognizing their specific target sequence, these enzymes unleash collateral, non-specific cleavage of surrounding nucleic acids, which can rapidly cleave reporter molecules to produce a visible signal on a lateral flow strip.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

113. A forensic laboratory wants to establish a workflow to detect a highly specific synthetic bioweapon engineered into a common E. coli strain. Which of the following represents the most competent technical approach utilizing CRISPR?
(A) Designing a DETECTR assay to rapidly screen environmental swabs for the synthetic sequence.
(B) Employing whole-genome sequencing followed by random Cas9 digestion of all isolated DNA.
(C) Using dCas9 fused to a repressor to stop the E. coli from moving within the sample matrix.
(D) Applying CRISPRa to activate all latent viruses in the E. coli to facilitate easier detection.

114. Consider the following requirements to validate a novel CRISPR-based forensic diagnostic test for admissibility in a court of law:
I. Establishment of rigorous error rates and false positive/negative frequencies.
II. Peer review and general acceptance by the relevant scientific community.
III. Demonstration that the technique utilizes only naturally occurring, unmodified Cas enzymes.
IV. Development of standardized, reproducible Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I and II only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

115. Given below are two statements regarding evidentiary chain of custody in molecular forensics:
Statement I: The use of CRISPR-Cas9 to enrich a DNA sample physically alters the original state of the DNA evidence by inducing cuts.
Statement II: Because CRISPR alters the DNA, it requires stringent documentation and the

do not involve the stable insertion of foreign DNA, rendering the final products virtually indistinguishable from naturally occurring mutants.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

89. A biosecurity researcher aims to neutralize a localized environmental spill of a genetically engineered plasmid conferring extreme antibiotic resistance. How could CRISPR be competently applied?
(A) Use a base editor to increase the replication rate of the antibiotic-resistant plasmid.
(B) Deploy a phage engineered to deliver CRISPR-Cas9 targeting the antibiotic resistance gene.
(C) Use standard Cas9 to methylate the bacterial chromosome at several different positions.
(D) Introduce a eukaryotic gene drive into the bacterial population for environmental spread.

90. Consider the following statements regarding the implementation of CRISPR gene drives in wild populations:
I. The possibility of the drive crossing species boundaries through hybridization.
II. The emergence of drive-resistant mutations in the target population.
III. The unintended ecological consequences of rapidly suppressing a foundational species.
IV. The inability of gene drives to alter the phenotype of more than one individual at a time.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I and II only

91. Given below are two statements about global CRISPR regulations:
Statement I: The European Union initially ruled that organisms edited via CRISPR must be regulated under the same strict directives as traditional GMOs.
Statement II: The Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety strictly bans all uses of CRISPR-Cas9 in academic research worldwide.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

92. In a hypothetical biodefense scenario, a forensic laboratory is tasked with analyzing a novel pathogen that exhibits an engineered resistance to all known antibiotics. Analysis shows precise insertions at multiple resistance loci. What molecular signature would strongly suggest the use of CRISPR-Cas9 HDR in the pathogen's creation?
(A) Widespread and random point mutations across the entire genome indicating UV mutagenesis.
(B) The complete absence of any PAM sequences in the novel pathogen's bacterial genome.
(C) The presence of Cas9 expression plasmids or minor off-target mutations at homologous sites.
(D) High levels of natural transformation competency observed in the laboratory environment.

93. Which of the following targets is NOT a logical choice for a CRISPR-based therapeutic designed to combat Antimicrobial Resistance (AMR)?
(A) Genes encoding extended-spectrum beta-lactamases (ESBLs).
(B) Genes responsible for bacterial efflux pumps.
(C) Highly conserved 16S rRNA genes essential for bacterial ribosome function.
(D) Genes associated with the synthesis of human macrophage inflammatory proteins.

94. What is the fundamental cause of the "super-Mendelian" inheritance pattern characteristic of CRISPR gene drives?
(A) The CRISPR system physically moves the targeted chromosome closer to the meiotic spindle.
(B) The Cas9 protein selectively inhibits the transcription of the wild-type allele in cells.
(C) The mechanism induces HDR, copying the drive allele onto the wild-type chromosome.
(D) The gene drive locus aggressively multiplies as an extrachromosomal plasmid in the cell.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (A) It provides adaptive immunity against invading bacteriophages and plasmids.
CRISPR acts as a sophisticated adaptive immune system in bacteria and archaea, protecting them from invasive genetic elements like bacteriophages and plasmids. It operates by integrating snippets of foreign DNA into the host genome as spacers. These spacers guide Cas proteins to recognize and degrade matching sequences during subsequent infections, ensuring the survival of the microbial population.

2. (C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
The CRISPR-Cas9 system utilizes specific components for genome editing. Cas9 is the effector endonuclease creating double-strand breaks. The crRNA contains the spacer sequence identifying the target DNA. The tracrRNA acts as a structural scaffold to link crRNA with Cas9. Finally, the Protospacer Adjacent Motif is a short sequence essential for the nuclease to successfully bind and cleave DNA.

3. (A) It uses distinct RuvC and HNH domains to cleave non-target and target DNA strands.
The Cas9 protein is a multi-domain endonuclease that executes targeted DNA cleavage using two distinct catalytic centers. The HNH domain is responsible for cleaving the DNA strand complementary to the guide RNA. Meanwhile, the RuvC domain cleaves the non-complementary strand. This coordinated activity results in a double-strand break at a specific location, facilitating precise genome modifications in various organisms.

4. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In nature, the CRISPR-Cas9 system requires two separate RNA molecules: crRNA and tracrRNA. Researchers engineered a single guide RNA by fusing these components into a chimeric molecule. This simplification significantly enhances experimental efficiency because only one synthetic RNA is needed to direct the Cas9 enzyme to the desired genomic target, streamlining the process of modern laboratory genome editing.

5. (B) A 5'-NGG-3' sequence positioned directly adjacent to the 3' end of the target.
Successful binding and cleavage by the Streptococcus pyogenes Cas9 system require the presence of a specific Protospacer Adjacent Motif. For SpCas9, this sequence is typically 5'-NGG-3', located immediately downstream of the target DNA on the non-target strand. Without this essential motif, the Cas9 enzyme cannot stabilize its interaction with the DNA duplex, preventing the initiation of strand displacement.

6. (A) I and III only
A functional single guide RNA contains a twenty-nucleotide spacer sequence at its 5' end that determines target specificity. Additionally, the secondary structure of the RNA, including various hairpin loops, is essential for stable binding with the Cas9 protein. While the protein recognizes the PAM sequence, the guide RNA itself does not directly interact with this short DNA motif during targeting.

7. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The Cas9 enzyme initiates the unwinding of the target DNA duplex at the site directly adjacent to the Protospacer Adjacent Motif. Upon successful binding and recognition, the protein's catalytic domains execute the cleavage. Unlike some other nucleases that produce staggered ends, wild-type Cas9 typically generates blunt-ended double-strand breaks, which are subsequently repaired by the cell's internal DNA repair machinery.

8. (A) II, I, IV, III
The history of CRISPR began with the discovery of unusual repetitive sequences in the Escherichia coli genome. Subsequently, the necessity of the Protospacer Adjacent Motif for target recognition was identified. This led to the landmark demonstration of CRISPR-Cas9 as a programmable tool in vitro. More recently, technologies like SHERLOCK were developed to utilize these systems for advanced pathogen detection.

NODIA

retention of unedited, raw sample aliquots to ensure the defense can independently verify the results.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

116. A corpse is discovered in a shallow grave, and investigators wish to analyze the necrobiome to establish the time of death. How could CRISPR technology be applied to resolve complex microbial mixtures in the soil surrounding the body?
(A) By directly sequencing the human DNA and ignoring the soil microbes found near the body.
(B) By introducing a gene drive into the soil bacteria to make them bioluminescent for tracking.
(C) By using base editors to convert all bacterial DNA into human DNA sequences for analysis.
(D) By using CRISPR enrichment to pull down specific 16S genes or spacer arrays for sequencing.

117. Which of the following is NOT a significant limitation or concern when transitioning CRISPR technologies into routine forensic laboratory use?
(A) The susceptibility of Cas enzymes to inhibitors commonly found in forensic samples.
(B) The rapid speed at which CRISPR diagnostics can yield a result compared to traditional cell culture.
(C) The ethical and legal challenges surrounding the manipulation of evidentiary DNA.
(D) The requirement for precise PAM sequence preservation in highly fragmented, degraded DNA samples.

118. What causes the SHERLOCK platform to exhibit extreme sensitivity, capable of detecting attomolar concentrations of nucleic acids in forensic or clinical samples?
(A) The use of Cas9 to replicate the target DNA millions of times within the reaction tube.
(B) The unique ability of Cas13 to bind multiple different target RNAs simultaneously in one assay.
(C) Using isothermal pre-amplification and the rapid turnover of Cas13 collateral reporter cleavage.
(D) The radioactive labeling of the guide RNA to increase the sensitivity of the final detection.

119. Identify the INCORRECT pair linking a forensic molecular term with its specific CRISPR utility:
(A) Mixed DNA samples — Selective targeted cleavage of the major contributor's DNA to enrich the minor contributor's DNA
(B) Bioterrorism tracking — Source tracing using CRISPR array spoligotyping of bacterial agents
(C) Trace DNA mixtures — Separated by targeted CRISPR excision of minor contributor alleles
(D) Chain of custody — Strengthened by using CRISPR gene drives to self-replicate evidence in the evidence locker

120. Which of the following best represents the ultimate transformative impact of CRISPR-Cas systems on forensic science and biosecurity?
(A) Providing programmable tools for rapid diagnostics and analysis of unresolvable evidence.
(B) The complete replacement of all DNA profiling databases with modern RNA profiling techniques.
(C) Ensuring that every individual's genome is edited at birth to include a unique identification barcode.
(D) Eliminating the need for any laboratory infrastructure, as CRISPR edits are visible without reporters.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

18. (B) I, III, and IV only
Base editors are innovative tools that enable precise single-nucleotide changes without inducing double-strand breaks. These systems typically consist of a catalytically impaired Cas9 fused to a deaminase enzyme. Cytosine base editors facilitate C-G to T-A conversions, while adenine base editors enable A-T to G-C transitions. By avoiding DNA cleavage, these editors minimize unintended insertions and deletions at the target site.

19. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Prime editing is a versatile search-and-replace technology that combines a Cas9 nickase with a reverse transcriptase. The system uses a specialized prime editing guide RNA, which specifies the target genomic location and carries the desired edit within its sequence. This approach allows for precise insertions, deletions, and all types of point mutations without the need for double-strand breaks or donor DNA.

20. (D) CRISPR interference (CRISPRi)
CRISPR interference is a powerful method for temporarily silencing gene expression. It utilizes a catalytically inactive Cas9 protein that binds to a specific DNA sequence without cleaving it. This binding physically blocks the movement of RNA polymerase, thereby inhibiting the transcription of the target gene. This approach is ideal for forensic applications where temporary modulation of cellular processes is required without permanent modification.

21. (B) A transcriptional repressor domain such as KRAB.
CRISPR activation is designed to upregulate the expression of specific genes. The system requires a catalytically inactive Cas9 to provide targeted binding and a specific guide RNA to direct it to the promoter region. Additionally, it must be fused to a transcriptional activator domain like VP64. A transcriptional repressor domain, such as KRAB, is used in CRISPR interference and is not required.

22. (C) The activation of Cas12a's non-specific ssDNase activity after binding its DNA target.
The DETECTR diagnostic platform relies on the unique enzymatic behavior of the Cas12a protein. Upon successful binding to its specific double-stranded DNA target, Cas12a undergoes a conformational change that activates its latent, non-specific single-stranded DNase activity. This secondary activity results in the cleavage of nearby reporter molecules, amplifying the detection signal and allowing for the highly sensitive identification of pathogens.

23. (D) CRISPRi — A diagnostic tool designed for rapid visual detection of pathogen DNA
CRISPR diagnostic technologies like SHERLOCK and DETECTR utilize the collateral cleavage properties of Cas13 and Cas12a, respectively, to detect specific nucleic acids. HOLMES also employs this mechanism for signal generation. In contrast, CRISPR interference is a research tool used for the targeted repression of gene transcription. It is not designed as a diagnostic platform for the rapid visual detection of pathogens.

24. (A) It achieves all base-to-base edits without requiring double-strand breaks or donor templates.
Prime editing offers a significant advantage for precise genetic modifications by enabling all twelve possible base-to-base transitions and transversions. Unlike traditional homology-directed repair, prime editing does not require the induction of double-strand breaks, which can lead to unintended genomic rearrangements. Furthermore, it operates without an exogenous donor DNA template, simplifying the experimental setup and potentially increasing the efficiency of the editing process.

25. (B) By using gRNAs targeting the SNP within the PAM or seed region for allele-specific cleavage.
In forensic genomics, CRISPR-Cas9 can be utilized for highly sensitive single nucleotide polymorphism detection. By designing guide RNAs that target the SNP within the critical seed region or the adjacent PAM sequence, researchers can achieve allele-specific cleavage. If a mismatch exists between the guide and the target SNP, cleavage is significantly reduced, allowing for the precise discrimination between different genetic variants.

26. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
CRISPR technology serves diverse purposes in forensic science. Targeted enrichment allows for the isolation of specific regions from degraded DNA. Spoligotyping utilizes CRISPR array variations to track microbial strains in biosecurity contexts. Off-target analysis evaluates unintended cleavage events using specialized sequencing

NODIA

43. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
In wildlife forensics, CRISPR-based diagnostics are being developed for the rapid, on-site identification of poached species. These tools are highly effective for field use due to their sensitivity and portability. However, the diagnostic assays typically target species-specific differences in mitochondrial DNA or other relevant markers, rather than relying on high mutation rates in highly conserved ribosomal RNA genes across species.

44. (C) A historical log of the phages and plasmids the bacteria were previously exposed to or engineered with.
In microbial forensics, the analysis of CRISPR spacer arrays provides a unique historical record of the genetic challenges a bacterium has faced. These spacers are acquired from invading phages and plasmids, creating a chronological log of previous exposures. By sequencing these arrays in an engineered strain, investigators can gain valuable insights into the laboratory history and potential origins of the pathogen.

45. (D) SDN-4 (Transient editing of RNA without interacting with cellular DNA)
Global biosafety regulations typically recognize three main categories of Site-Directed Nuclease editing based on the repair mechanism and the final genetic product. SDN-1 involves un-templated repair leading to small mutations. SDN-2 uses a homologous template for minor changes. SDN-3 involves the insertion of large genetic constructs. SDN-4 is not a recognized category within these standard frameworks for regulating modifications.

46. (C) The CRISPR cassette copies itself into the wild-type chromosome via Homology-Directed Repair.
The super-Mendelian inheritance seen in CRISPR gene drives is driven by the process of Homology-Directed Repair. The gene drive cassette is designed to include a Cas9 gene and a guide RNA that targets the corresponding site on the homologous wild-type chromosome. When cleavage occurs, the cell uses the drive-containing chromosome as a template, effectively copying the modification and ensuring nearly 100% inheritance.

47. (B) Zinc Finger Nucleases (ZFNs) — Recognize DNA sequences via RNA-DNA base pairing
Different gene editing tools utilize distinct mechanisms for DNA recognition. Transcription Activator-Like Effector Nucleases and Zinc Finger Nucleases both rely on protein-DNA interactions to identify their targets. Specifically, ZFNs use modular protein domains that recognize DNA triplets through amino acid-base interactions. It is incorrect to state that ZFNs use RNA-DNA base pairing, as this mechanism is the hallmark of CRISPR systems.

48. (D) The modified gene may spread uncontrollably across borders, potentially collapsing local ecosystems.
The release of CRISPR-engineered gene drive organisms into the wild presents significant ecological risks. Because the drive is designed to spread rapidly through a population, it could potentially cross national borders uncontrollably. This widespread dissemination might lead to the suppression or extinction of a species on a regional or global scale, potentially causing the collapse of local ecosystems and biodiversity loss.

49. (A) Fusing dCas9 to modifiers to alter chromatin or DNA methylation without changing the sequence.
Epigenome editing utilizes the targeting precision of the CRISPR system to modify gene expression without altering the underlying DNA sequence. This is achieved by fusing a catalytically inactive Cas9 protein to various epigenetic modifiers, such as DNA methyltransferases or histone acetyltransferases. These fusion proteins can be directed to specific genomic loci to modulate chromatin structure or methylation states, enabling reversible control.

50. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different enzymes play specific roles in regulating the epigenome. DNMT3a is responsible for catalyzing the addition of methyl groups to DNA. Conversely, TET1 promotes the process of DNA demethylation. Histone modification is handled by enzymes like p300, which catalyzes histone acetylation to enhance gene expression, and HDAC, which removes acetyl groups from histones, typically leading to the repression of transcription.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

35. (A) Electroporation — A non-viral method utilizing electrical pulses to create temporary pores in the cell membrane
Efficient delivery of CRISPR components is essential for successful genome editing. Electroporation is a well-established non-viral technique that uses brief electrical pulses to create temporary pores in the cell membrane, allowing the entry of Cas9 proteins and guide RNAs. Other methods include viral vectors like AAV, which have limited packaging capacity, and lipid nanoparticles, which are non-viral chemical delivery systems.

36. (D) Ribonucleoprotein (RNP) complex electroporation
For applications requiring high precision and minimal off-target effects, delivering CRISPR components as pre-assembled ribonucleoprotein complexes is preferred. When introduced via electroporation, RNPs provide immediate editing activity because they bypass the need for transcription and translation. Furthermore, the protein and RNA are rapidly degraded by cellular processes, ensuring only transient exposure of the genome to the nuclease, which significantly reduces off-target cleavage.

37. (B) A technology that biases allele inheritance to increase its prevalence in a population.
A gene drive is a sophisticated genetic engineering technology designed to spread a specific trait through a population at a rate faster than standard Mendelian inheritance. By ensuring that the modified allele is passed to almost all offspring, the technology can rapidly increase the prevalence of a target gene in wild populations. This has significant potential for controlling disease vectors or invasive species.

38. (C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Genetic engineering encompasses several key techniques. A transgenic organism contains foreign DNA from an unrelated species. Gene knock-in involves the precise insertion of a sequence at a specific genomic locus. A gene drive is a mechanism ensuring nearly 100% inheritance of a modification. Finally, somatic editing targets cells that are not involved in reproduction, meaning the changes are not passed to offspring.

NODIA

39. (D) India heavily regulates all gene-edited crops exactly the same as traditional Transgenic GMOs, regardless of the edit type.
India has developed a nuanced regulatory framework for gene-edited crops through the Department of Biotechnology. The system distinguishes between different categories of Site-Directed Nucleases. Specifically, SDN-1 and SDN-2 edits, which do not incorporate foreign DNA, are subject to less stringent oversight than SDN-3 or traditional transgenic organisms. Therefore, it is incorrect to state that all edited crops are regulated identically.

40. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
CRISPR-based gene drives represent a revolutionary approach for malaria control by targeting mosquito populations. The technology operates by biasing Mendelian inheritance, ensuring that a specific genetic modification, such as one inducing female sterility, is inherited by nearly all offspring. This allows the mutation to spread rapidly through wild populations, theoretically leading to a significant reduction or complete eradication of disease-transmitting insects.

41. (B) Deploy a SHERLOCK assay using crRNAs against known transgenic herbicide-resistance sequences.
To verify the presence of an illegal transgenic plant variant, a researcher can competently deploy a CRISPR-based diagnostic tool like the SHERLOCK assay. By designing specific guide RNAs that target known genetic sequences associated with herbicide resistance, the assay can provide rapid and highly sensitive detection. This method is superior for forensic verification as it directly identifies the unique molecular signatures.

42. (A) I, II, and IV only
CRISPR technology offers innovative strategies for combating antimicrobial resistance. It can be delivered via bacteriophages to specifically target and cleave plasmids carrying resistance genes. Unlike traditional antibiotics, these therapies can selectively eliminate resistant pathogens while preserving the healthy microbiome. Furthermore, targeting the bacterial chromosome with Cas9 typically leads to cell death in prokaryotes because they often lack efficient DNA repair.

macrophage inflammatory proteins is not a logical choice for neutralizing resistance.

94. (C) The mechanism induces HDR, copying the drive allele onto the wild-type chromosome.
The super-Mendelian inheritance pattern of CRISPR gene drives is fundamentally caused by the induction of Homology-Directed Repair. The drive system is engineered to cleave the corresponding wild-type allele on the homologous chromosome. Upon cleavage, the cell's repair machinery uses the drive-containing chromosome as a template for repair, effectively copying the drive sequence and ensuring it is present on both chromosomes.

95. (B) Off-target mutation — A regulatory exemption allowing foreign DNA in the final product
Regulatory frameworks for gene editing use specific terms to categorize modifications. SDN-1 involves small mutations via NHEJ, while SDN-2 and SDN-3 involve templated repair for specific changes or large insertions. An off-target mutation refers to an unintended genetic change at a non-target site. It is incorrect to define it as a regulatory exemption that allows foreign DNA in the final product.

96. (D) The drive could spread through native populations, causing regional or global extinction.
The most significant risk of a suppression gene drive escaping a confined environment is the potential for uncontrolled spread through native populations. If a drive designed to reduce the fertility of a rodent species reaches the mainland, it could disseminate rapidly across the entire geographic range. This would lead to a dramatic population decline, potentially causing the regional or global extinction.

97. (A) Using dCas9 to block RNA polymerase and inhibit transcription of the target gene.
CRISPR interference is a powerful tool for the targeted repression of gene expression. It utilizes a catalytically inactive Cas9 protein that is guided to a specific genomic location by an RNA molecule. Once bound, the dCas9 protein acts as a physical barrier that blocks the movement of RNA polymerase along the DNA, thereby inhibiting the transcription of the target gene without cleavage.

98. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Different gene editing nucleases utilize unique DNA binding mechanisms. Meganucleases recognize large, continuous DNA sequences via inherent protein domains. Zinc Finger Nucleases use modular fingers that each identify a triplet of nucleotides. TALENs employ protein modules that recognize a single nucleotide. In contrast, the CRISPR-Cas9 system is distinguished by its use of RNA-DNA base pairing for highly programmable target recognition.

99. (A) TALENs rely on the FokI endonuclease domain, which must dimerize to introduce a double-strand break.
Transcription Activator-Like Effector Nucleases are engineered proteins designed for targeted DNA cleavage. They consist of a modular DNA-binding domain fused to a FokI endonuclease domain. Because the FokI domain is only active as a dimer, two TALEN constructs must bind to opposite strands of the DNA in a specific orientation. This requirement ensures that cleavage only occurs at the intended genomic location.

100. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Zinc Finger Nucleases often face challenges with contextual binding biases that make their design unpredictable. The binding affinity of an individual zinc finger can be significantly influenced by its neighbors within the protein chain. In contrast, the CRISPR-Cas9 system relies on the straightforward and predictable rules of Watson-Crick base pairing between the guide RNA and the target DNA, making it superior.

101. (B) Fusing dCas9 to a DNA methyltransferase and guiding it to specific CpG islands.
Researchers can artificially recreate specific DNA methylation profiles in cell culture models using CRISPR-based epigenome editing. By fusing a catalytically inactive Cas9 protein to a DNA methyltransferase, the enzyme can be precisely guided to target CpG islands. This allows for the site-specific addition of methyl groups, enabling the study of how different methylation patterns contribute to forensic phenotypes.

102. (A) I and III only
CRISPR-Cas9 offers several significant advantages over traditional Zinc Finger Nucleases for genome editing. The process of designing a new target is much faster because it only requires the synthesis

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

51. (A) Their DNA recognition domain consists of repeats where two residues dictate the base preference.
Transcription Activator-Like Effector Nucleases possess a unique structural organization for DNA recognition. Their binding domain consists of highly conserved repeats, each typically thirty-four amino acids long. Within each repeat, two specific residues known as Repeat Variable Di-residues determine the preference for a single DNA base. This modular design allows for the custom construction of proteins that can target virtually any sequence.

52. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
CRISPR-Cas9 has revolutionized high-throughput genomic screening due to its unparalleled ease of use. Unlike Zinc Finger Nucleases and TALENs, which require the complex and time-consuming engineering of new protein domains for every target, CRISPR can be reprogrammed simply by designing a short, synthetic RNA sequence. This modularity allows researchers to target thousands of different genes simultaneously, significantly accelerating the research.

53. (B) Targeted enrichment for CRISPR-based DNA methylation profiling of forensic samples.
While monozygotic twins share nearly identical DNA sequences, they often exhibit distinct phenotypic differences due to environmental influences on their epigenomes. CRISPR technology can be conceptually applied to forensic investigations of twins by performing targeted enrichment for DNA methylation profiling. This approach allows researchers to identify and analyze specific epigenetic markers that have diverged over time, potentially providing a molecular basis for differentiation.

54. (A) I, II, and IV only
CRISPR, ZFNs, and TALENs are all capable of inducing double-strand breaks at specific genomic locations. However, they differ in their recognition mechanisms; CRISPR uses RNA-guided targeting, while ZFNs and TALENs rely on protein-DNA interactions. Furthermore, ZFNs and TALENs typically require the dimerization of the FokI nuclease domain for cleavage. Conversely, CRISPR is significantly more efficient for multiplexing than the other two systems.

55. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Epigenome editing using dCas9 fusions allows for the targeted modulation of gene expression by altering chemical marks like DNA methylation. These modifications can be stable and heritable across multiple rounds of cell division. Importantly, this technology does not involve the cleavage of the DNA backbone, meaning it does not intrinsically cause permanent frameshift mutations or other changes to the primary sequence.

56. (II, III, IV, I)
The field of genetic engineering has evolved through several key technological generations. The initial development began with the use of restriction endonucleases for creating recombinant DNA. This was followed by the emergence of Zinc Finger Nucleases as the first programmable tool. Subsequently, TALENs were developed, offering improved modularity. Finally, the CRISPR-Cas9 system was adapted for genome editing, becoming the most widely used.

57. (B) Complete absence of any off-target effects without modification
CRISPR-Cas9 offers several major advantages over earlier technologies like Zinc Finger Nucleases, including the simplicity of guide RNA design, lower synthesis costs, and the ability to perform efficient multiplexed editing. However, it is not correct to say that CRISPR is entirely free from off-target effects. Unintended cleavage at non-target sites remains a significant concern and a primary focus of ongoing research.

58. (B) The targeted dimerization of two FokI nuclease domains on opposite DNA strands.
The mechanism of DNA cleavage in standard Zinc Finger Nucleases and TALENs relies on the FokI endonuclease domain. This domain is catalytically active only when it forms a dimer. Therefore, these systems are designed in pairs that bind to opposite strands of the DNA target. When the two proteins bind in close proximity, their FokI domains dimerize, introducing a precise double-strand break.

59. (A) ZFN — Relies on modular protein domains containing a zinc atom coordinating with cysteine and histidine residues to read DNA triplets
Zinc Finger Nucleases are constructed from modular protein domains, where each "finger" utilizes a zinc atom to stabilize a structure that

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

tools. Finally, epigenome editing enables the modification of DNA methylation states to study age-related biomarkers or other forensic phenotypic indicators.

27. (A) It selectively isolates forensically relevant markers from complex mixtures of degraded DNA.
CRISPR technology is becoming a valuable asset in forensic identification because it can selectively isolate and enrich relevant genetic markers from complex or highly degraded DNA samples. By using programmable nucleases to target specific loci, forensic scientists can enhance the sensitivity of downstream analysis. This targeted approach is particularly useful for extracting information from trace evidence that may otherwise fail standard profiling.

28. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Traditional PCR often fails with highly degraded forensic samples because it requires two intact flanking regions for primer binding. CRISPR-Cas9 offers a solution by using programmable guides to specifically excise short, intact markers from a degraded genomic background. This targeted enrichment allows for the isolation of forensic information without the same sequence length requirements as standard amplification, significantly improving evidentiary analysis.

29. (D) By using Cas9 to cleave and eliminate microbial background DNA prior to sequencing.
Forensic human DNA profiling can be severely hindered by the presence of high-abundance microbial DNA from environmental sources like soil. A specialized CRISPR-Cas9 workflow can address this challenge by using guide RNAs specific to the contaminating bacterial sequences. By selectively cleaving and degrading this background DNA, the relative concentration of human DNA is increased, leading to higher-quality sequencing and more reliable results.

30. (A) I, II, and III only
Human genome editing raises significant ethical concerns. Unintended off-target mutations pose risks to patient safety in somatic therapies. Modifications to the germline are particularly contentious because they are inherited by future generations, potentially altering the human gene pool permanently. Furthermore, the use of CRISPR for enhancing human traits could exacerbate existing genetic inequalities, creating profound social and philosophical challenges for society.

31. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Off-target effects occur when the CRISPR-Cas9 complex binds to and cleaves DNA sequences that are partially homologous to the intended target. However, Cas9 is generally much more sensitive to mismatches in the seed region, which is the twelve-nucleotide sequence immediately adjacent to the PAM. Mismatches in the PAM-distal end of the spacer are typically better tolerated by the enzyme than those near the PAM.

32. (A) I, III, II, IV
Evaluating CRISPR off-target effects requires a systematic workflow. First, the intended genome editing is performed in the target cell line. Next, genomic DNA is extracted to prepare sequencing libraries. The resulting sequencing reads are then aligned to a high-quality reference genome. Finally, bioinformatic analysis is conducted to identify structural variants and unexpected mutations that occurred outside the intended target locus during editing.

33. (A) Increasing the concentration of constitutive viral Cas9 expression vectors.
Several strategies are used to enhance CRISPR specificity and minimize off-target events. These include using truncated guide RNAs, employing high-fidelity Cas9 variants, and delivering components as transient ribonucleoprotein complexes. In contrast, increasing the concentration or duration of Cas9 expression via constitutive viral vectors generally exacerbates off-target issues by providing more opportunities for the enzyme to interact with and cleave non-target sites.

34. (C) The tolerance of SpCas9 to RNA-DNA mismatches, particularly outside the PAM-adjacent seed region.
Unintended off-target mutagenesis in CRISPR-Cas9 editing is primarily caused by the enzyme's inherent tolerance to mismatches between the guide RNA and the DNA sequence. This flexibility is most pronounced at the distal end of the spacer, away from the Protospacer Adjacent Motif. Consequently, the complex may bind and cleave similar sequences throughout the genome, leading to mutations at unintended genomic locations.

NODIA

the underlying sequence information remains intact and compatible with databases.

68. (D) By tracking spacer acquisitions in bacteria to provide a map of microbial succession.
Estimating the post-mortem interval can be enhanced by studying the succession of microbial communities on a decomposing body. CRISPR technology can specifically aid this analysis by tracking the chronological acquisition of new spacer sequences within the bacterial population. These spacers provide a molecular map of microbial interactions and environmental exposures over time, offering a more precise tool for determining the time of death.

69. (B) The absolute inability of Cas9 to function on DNA that has been exposed to environmental UV radiation.
Transitioning CRISPR technology into routine forensic casework faces several challenges, including the high cost of reagents and the potential for off-target cleavage. Additionally, legal standards and standardized protocols must be established. However, the claim that Cas9 is absolutely unable to function on DNA exposed to environmental UV radiation is incorrect. While UV can damage DNA, the CRISPR system remains a viable tool.

70. (C) Isothermal amplification followed by Cas13 collateral cleavage provides massive signal boost.
The extreme sensitivity of the SHERLOCK platform is achieved through a two-step process. First, the target nucleic acid is amplified using isothermal methods to increase its concentration. Second, the Cas13 enzyme recognizes the target and initiates rapid, non-specific collateral cleavage of fluorescent reporter molecules. This secondary activity results in a massive signal boost, allowing for the detection of even attomolar concentrations.

71. (D) Post-mortem interval — Epigenome editing to accelerate tissue decay for observation
CRISPR technology has various logical applications in forensics, such as resolving mixed DNA samples and identifying species using Cas12a. It is also useful for biomarker discovery through knock-out screening. However, using epigenome editing to accelerate tissue decay for the purpose of observing the post-mortem interval is not a recognized utility. PMI estimation focuses on observing natural succession rather than manipulation.

72. (A) Enhancing forensic resolution through targeted enrichment and rapid field-deployable biosensors.
The ultimate transformative impact of CRISPR on forensic science will likely be the enhancement of investigative resolution and speed. By providing programmable tools for the targeted enrichment of low-quality samples and the development of rapid, field-deployable biosensors, CRISPR will enable more efficient analysis of previously unresolvable evidence. This will significantly improve the ability of laboratories to provide accurate information in cases.

73. (B) Using multiple sgRNAs simultaneously to target multiple genomic loci in one experiment.
In the context of CRISPR genome editing, multiplexing refers to the ability to target and modify multiple genomic locations simultaneously within a single experiment. This is accomplished by introducing several different single guide RNAs, each designed to direct the Cas nuclease to a unique site. This capability is highly efficient for studying complex genetic pathways or engineering organisms with multiple trait modifications.

74. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Viral vectors are essential for delivering CRISPR components. Adeno-Associated Viruses are widely used for their low immunogenicity but have small packaging capacities. Lentiviruses provide stable expression by integrating into the host genome. Adenoviruses offer high capacity but are highly immunogenic and do not integrate. Baculoviruses are primarily used in insect cells but can be adapted for mammalian delivery in certain research.

75. (A) By using sgRNAs to detect proprietary genetic edits to prove intellectual property theft.
CRISPR can be utilized in agricultural forensics to track illicit or proprietary crops by detecting specific genetic signatures. By designing guide RNAs that target unique sequences introduced during the engineering process, investigators can verify if a crop has been illegally modified or if intellectual property has been stolen. This targeted detection provides a molecular basis for tracing the origin of forensic evidence.

76. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
CRISPR-Cas12a detection platforms are revolutionizing the identification of smuggled

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

recognizes a specific DNA triplet. In contrast, CRISPR-Cas9 uses a guide RNA to identify the target. TALENs also use protein-based recognition, with each repeat identifying a single base. Prime editors are more complex, fusing a Cas nuclease with a reverse transcriptase.

60. (C) It allows for reversible gene modulation to study environmental markers without altering DNA.
Epigenome editing is highly advantageous for forensic phenotypic studies because it allows for the reversible modulation of gene expression. Unlike traditional Cas9 editing, which creates permanent changes to the DNA sequence, epigenome editing targets chemical modifications like methylation. This capability enables researchers to study how environmental factors influence markers without altering the underlying genetic information, providing more nuanced insights into individual phenotypes.

61. (D) The integration of unique spacer sequences into the CRISPR locus as a historical record.
Spoligotyping is a powerful microbial forensic tool that relies on the unique structure of bacterial CRISPR arrays. As bacteria encounter various phages and plasmids, they integrate snippets of the foreign DNA as spacers within the array. These spacers are added chronologically, creating a permanent and unique historical record of genetic interactions. By analyzing these variations, researchers can accurately differentiate and track different strains.

62. (C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Forensic challenges require specific molecular solutions. Highly degraded trace DNA can be addressed through CRISPR-mediated targeted sequence enrichment. For rapid on-site pathogen detection, SHERLOCK or DETECTR assays are ideal. Distinguishing between identical twins is best achieved through epigenome profiling. Finally, resolving complex microbial mixtures can be accomplished using CRISPR spacer array typing, which provides a unique signature for different bacterial strains.

63. (B) CRISPR enrichment protocols for trace DNA require large quantities (micrograms) of pristine, high-molecular-weight DNA to function.
CRISPR technology is specifically valuable for analyzing trace DNA because it can operate effectively on small and fragmented samples. It is incorrect to claim that large quantities of pristine, high-molecular-weight DNA are required. Instead, the programmable nature of Cas9 allows for the enrichment of specific forensic loci, such as STRs, even from a background of highly degraded or contaminated genetic material.

NODIA

64. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The collateral cleavage activity of Cas12 and Cas13 is a key feature in the development of field-deployable forensic diagnostic kits. Once the enzyme recognizes its specific target sequence, it activates a non-specific nuclease activity that cleaves nearby reporter molecules. This process provides massive signal amplification, allowing for the rapid and sensitive detection of specific nucleic acids on simple lateral flow strips.

65. (A) Designing a panel of species-specific sgRNAs targeting variable regions of the mitochondrial cytochrome b gene coupled with a Cas12a fluorescent reporter system.
Establishing a valid forensic assay requires high specificity to avoid contamination or false results. A competent technical approach involves designing a panel of species-specific guide RNAs that target variable regions of the mitochondrial genome, such as the cytochrome b gene. When combined with a Cas12a fluorescent reporter system, this allows for the precise discrimination between human and animal blood at a scene.

66. (B) I, II, and IV only
For any new forensic technology to be admissible in court, it must undergo rigorous validation. This includes establishing clear error rates and ensuring the technique is peer-reviewed and generally accepted by the scientific community. Furthermore, standardized operating procedures and chain of custody for reagents must be established. While minimizing off-target effects is crucial, it is not required to prove they are zero.

67. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
When using CRISPR-Cas9 for the targeted enrichment of forensic samples, it is essential to document the specific tools and guide RNAs used to maintain the chain of custody. However, it is incorrect to state that CRISPR enrichment intrinsically alters the sequence of target STRs. While the enzyme introduces cuts in the DNA,

85. (B) A sequence encoding Cas9 and gRNA, flanked by homology arms matching the cleavage site.
A self-propagating CRISPR gene drive requires a specific genetic architecture to function correctly. The cassette must encode both the Cas9 nuclease and the guide RNA. Crucially, this cassette must be flanked by homology arms that match the sequences immediately surrounding the target cleavage site. This design ensures that the entire construct is copied into the wild-type chromosome via homology-directed repair.

86. (C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Combating antimicrobial resistance involves various molecular strategies. Plasmid curing specifically targets and cleaves extrachromosomal DNA. Chromosomal targeting induces double-strand breaks in the bacterial genome, leading to cell death. CRISPR interference can be used to repress the transcription of resistance genes without cutting. Finally, phage-delivered CRISPR systems utilize modified viruses to transport the genetic payload into the target bacterial population.

87. (D) Gene drives function efficiently in organisms that primarily reproduce asexually.
CRISPR gene drives are designed to bias inheritance patterns during sexual reproduction. By copying the modification from one chromosome to the other during gamete formation, they ensure nearly 100% transmission to offspring. While they spread based on generation time and can reach high frequencies, they do not function in organisms that reproduce asexually, as the mechanism relies on homologous chromosomes.

88. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In India, the regulation of gene-edited crops is based on the presence of foreign DNA. Plants modified using SDN-1 and SDN-2 techniques are subject to lighter oversight because these methods do not result in the stable integration of exogenous genetic material. Consequently, the final products are often indistinguishable from those created through traditional breeding, justifying a more streamlined regulatory pathway.

89. (B) Deploy a phage engineered to deliver CRISPR-Cas9 targeting the antibiotic resistance gene.
To neutralize an environmental spill of an antibiotic-resistant plasmid, a biosecurity researcher can competently deploy an engineered bacteriophage. This phage acts as a delivery vehicle for a CRISPR-Cas9 system programmed to target and cleave the resistance gene within the plasmid. Once delivered into the bacterial population, the Cas9 enzyme specifically destroys the resistance markers, effectively rendering the plasmid non-functional.

90. (A) I, II, and III only
Implementing gene drives in wild populations carries significant risks and challenges. There is the possibility of the drive crossing species boundaries through hybridization, potentially affecting non-target organisms. Furthermore, drive-resistant mutations can emerge, rendering the system ineffective over time. Unintended ecological consequences are also a major concern, as the rapid suppression of a foundational species could disrupt food webs and biodiversity.

91. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Global regulations for CRISPR vary significantly by region. The European Union initially ruled that all organisms created through gene editing must be regulated under strict GMO directives. However, the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety provides a framework for the safe transfer and use of living modified organisms and does not strictly ban the use of CRISPR-Cas9 in academic research environments worldwide.

92. (C) The presence of Cas9 expression plasmids or minor off-target mutations at homologous sites.
In a biodefense scenario, the presence of specific molecular signatures can indicate the use of CRISPR-Cas9 for engineering a pathogen. Evidence such as residual Cas9 expression plasmids within the bacteria or the identification of minor off-target mutations at sites with high homology to the intended targets would strongly suggest a CRISPR-mediated approach. These markers provide a clear forensic trail.

93. (D) Genes associated with the synthesis of human macrophage inflammatory proteins.
CRISPR-based therapeutics for combating antimicrobial resistance should logically target genes that provide survival advantages to the bacteria. This includes genes for antibiotic-degrading enzymes, such as beta-lactamases, or efflux pumps that remove drugs from the cell. Targeting essential bacterial ribosomal genes is also a viable strategy. However, targeting human

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

wildlife products. The technology is particularly suited for field use because it can be combined with isothermal amplification and formatted into simple paper-based lateral flow strips. This allows border control agents to obtain rapid results without the need for sophisticated laboratory equipment like thermal cyclers, significantly accelerating the enforcement of wildlife protection.

77. (D) It uses Cas9 to isolate the transgene construct to identify the proprietary design used.
To trace the origin of illegally sold genetically modified salmon, CRISPR-based targeted sequencing is more efficient than standard methods. By using the Cas9 enzyme to specifically isolate and enrich the transgene construct, researchers can identify the unique molecular design used by a particular manufacturer. This targeted approach focuses on the most informative regions of the genome, providing rapid and legally relevant results.

78. (A) I, II, and III only
Delivering CRISPR as pre-assembled ribonucleoprotein complexes offers several major advantages. RNPs provide immediate editing activity by bypassing the requirement for cellular transcription and translation. Furthermore, they are rapidly cleared from the cell by natural proteases and nucleases. This transient presence significantly minimizes the risk of off-target mutations compared to long-term expression from viral or plasmid vectors, enhancing the precision of genome editing.

79. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Lipid Nanoparticles are effective non-viral delivery systems for CRISPR components. They encapsulate mRNA and guide RNA, protecting them from enzymatic degradation and facilitating uptake into the target cells. However, it is incorrect to classify LNPs as a viral method. Unlike viruses, which use protein capsids and specific receptors for entry, LNPs utilize synthetic lipid formulations to deliver their genetic payload.

80. (A) I, III, II, IV
Developing a rapid CRISPR-based lateral flow assay requires a systematic process. First, the guide RNA targeting a specific species sequence is designed. Next, the crude DNA must be extracted from the forensic sample. This DNA is then combined with the amplification reagents, Cas12a protein, and reporter molecules. Finally, the results are observed as a visible band on the lateral flow strip.

81. (A) Capacity to package large gene constructs exceeding 10 kilobases.
Adeno-Associated Virus is a popular vector for CRISPR delivery due to its low immunogenicity and diverse tissue tropism. However, a major limitation is its small packaging capacity. Standard AAV capsids can only accommodate approximately 4.7 kilobases of genetic material. Therefore, it is incorrect to state that AAV can package large gene constructs exceeding ten kilobases, which often necessitates split-vector strategies.

82. (C) The Cas9 gene and sgRNA cassette approach or exceed the ~4.7 kb capacity of the AAV capsid.
The primary challenge when using AAV vectors to deliver the Streptococcus pyogenes Cas9 system is the physical size of the components. The SpCas9 gene itself is approximately 4.2 kilobases long. When combined with the necessary regulatory elements and the single guide RNA cassette, the total construct size often approaches or exceeds the 4.7 kilobase packaging limit of the AAV capsid.

83. (A) Electroporation — Ex vivo editing of large pools of extracted cells, such as T-cells or stem cells
Different delivery methods are suited for various scales of genetic engineering. Electroporation is ideal for ex vivo applications where large numbers of extracted cells, such as T-cells or stem cells, must be edited efficiently. In contrast, microinjection is a low-throughput technique used for individual cells, while Agrobacterium is primarily for plants and viral vectors are used for both in vivo.

84. (D) CRISPR assays provide binary (yes/no) results on-site within an hour without infrastructure.
For border control agents combating the illegal wildlife trade, CRISPR diagnostics offer a significant advantage over traditional DNA barcoding. While barcoding requires laboratory-based sequencing and complex data analysis, CRISPR assays can be designed to provide simple binary results on-site. These rapid tests can identify specific protected species within an hour, enabling immediate enforcement actions without the need for advanced infrastructure.

NODIA

of a short RNA oligonucleotide. Additionally, CRISPR allows for straightforward multiplexing by simply introducing multiple guide RNAs. However, Cas9 is not necessarily smaller than ZFNs and frequently induces double-strand breaks.

103. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The future of forensic science may be transformed by CRISPR-based biosensors, which could enable the real-time detection of specific genetic markers at a crime scene. These portable tools would offer unprecedented speed and sensitivity. However, current forensic DNA databases continue to rely on standardized short tandem repeats rather than CRISPR spacer sequences, which are primarily used in microbial strain typing.

104. (A) II, IV, III, I
The adoption of genetic engineering tools followed a clear chronological path. The era began with the widespread use of restriction endonucleases for creating recombinant DNA. Later, Zinc Finger Nucleases emerged as the first customizable tool for targeted editing. This was followed by the development and utilization of TALENs. Finally, the CRISPR-Cas9 system was introduced, quickly becoming the most popular technology.

105. (B) Absolute lack of off-target editing events in any genomic context.
CRISPR-Cas9 has gained immense popularity due to its design simplicity, low cost, and exceptional capacity for multiplexing compared to ZFNs and TALENs. Despite these major advantages, it is incorrect to claim that CRISPR possesses an absolute lack of off-target editing events. Unintended mutations remain a well-documented challenge in the field, and improving the specificity is an ongoing research priority.

106. (B) The FokI domain must form a dimer to actively cleave the double-stranded DNA.
The requirement for two distinct constructs when using ZFNs or TALENs is fundamentally due to the nature of the FokI endonuclease domain. FokI is only catalytically active when it forms a dimer with another FokI domain. To achieve a double-strand break, two separate protein constructs must bind to opposite strands of the DNA in close proximity, allowing their respective nuclease domains to dimerize.

107. (A) TALENs — Derived from plant pathogenic bacteria of the genus Xanthomonas
Different genome editing tools have been adapted from diverse biological systems. Transcription Activator-Like Effector Nucleases were originally derived from plant pathogenic bacteria belonging to the genus Xanthomonas. These bacteria use these proteins to manipulate the gene expression of their host plants. In contrast, ZFNs are based on eukaryotic transcription factors, while CRISPR-Cas9 is a bacterial and archaeal adaptive immune system.

108. (C) It allows modeling of how environmental factors cause distinct DNA methylation in identical twins.
Epigenome editing using dCas9 fusions is particularly valuable for forensic studies of monozygotic twins. Because these twins are genetically identical, their phenotypic differences are often driven by distinct epigenetic patterns shaped by their unique environmental exposures. This technology allows researchers to model and analyze how specific factors lead to different DNA methylation states, providing a molecular basis for distinguishing between twins.

109. (D) CRISPR arrays
CRISPR arrays are a common feature in many bacteria and archaea, consisting of repetitive DNA sequences interspaced with unique segments known as spacers. These spacers are derived from foreign genetic material, such as phages and plasmids, and serve as a molecular memory of past infections. Together with Cas proteins, these arrays form the basis of a sophisticated adaptive immune system in these microorganisms.

110. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Forensic science utilizes several molecular profiling techniques. STR profiling remains the gold standard for individualization. SNP analysis using CRISPR can identify single base variations, especially in degraded samples. Epigenetic profiling is used to determine tissue type or age through DNA methylation patterns. Finally, microbiome spoligotyping utilizes variations in CRISPR spacer arrays to trace and differentiate bacterial strains in forensic investigations.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

query sequence into all six reading frames and searches it against a protein database.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

16. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (BLAST programs)
P. BLASTp
Q. tBLASTn
R. tBLASTx
S. BLASTn
List II: (Functional descriptions)
1. Translates nucleotide query in 6 frames vs translated nucleotide database in 6 frames
2. Protein query vs protein database
3. Protein query vs translated nucleotide database in 6 frames
4. Nucleotide query vs nucleotide database
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

17. Which of the following correctly describes the Needleman-Wunsch algorithm?
(A) Heuristic search tool primarily used for rapid biological database querying
(B) Design for identifying highly conserved local regions between divergent sequences
(C) Optimal global alignment over entire sequence lengths via dynamic programming
(D) Building phylogenetic trees using standard maximum likelihood estimation models

18. Read the following statements regarding Multiple Sequence Alignment (MSA):
I. CLUSTAL W uses a progressive alignment approach.
II. MUSCLE uses an iterative approach that refines alignments, making it generally faster and more accurate than CLUSTAL W.
III. MSA is strictly limited to aligning a maximum of two sequences simultaneously.
IV. A guide tree is typically constructed in progressive MSA methods to determine the order of sequence alignment.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

19. Which of the following is NOT a scoring matrix used for evaluating sequence alignments?
(A) BLOSUM62
(B) PAM250
(C) BLOSUM45
(D) UPGMA

20. Arrange the standard sequential steps involved in a progressive multiple sequence alignment (such as CLUSTAL W):
I. Construct a guide tree (dendrogram).
II. Calculate the pairwise distance matrix for all sequences.
III. Align sequences progressively according to the branching order of the guide tree.
IV. Output the final multiple sequence alignment.
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) I, III, II, IV

NODIA

21. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding phylogenetic tree construction methods.
(A) Neighbor-Joining (NJ) is a distance-based method that is computationally fast.
(B) Maximum Likelihood (ML) relies on a specific model of sequence evolution to find the most probable tree.
(C) Unweighted Pair Group Method with Arithmetic Mean (UPGMA) does not assume a constant rate of evolution (molecular clock).
(D) Bayesian inference utilizes posterior probabilities to estimate phylogenetic relationships.

22. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding phylogenetic terminology?
(A) Branch length - Always strictly proportional to physical geographic distance
(B) Node - Represents a taxonomic unit or common ancestor
(C) Root - The most recent common ancestor of all entities at the leaves of the tree
(D) Clade - A monophyletic group comprising an ancestor and all its descendants

23. A forensic researcher wishes to determine if an unknown biological sample belongs to a

drives could be used to self-replicate evidence to strengthen the chain of custody is not a recognized utility. Chain of custody is a legal and procedural concept, not biological.

120. (A) Providing programmable tools for rapid diagnostics and analysis of unresolvable evidence. The ultimate transformative impact of CRISPR-Cas systems on forensic science and biosecurity will be the provision of highly programmable tools for rapid diagnostics. By enabling the sensitive analysis of previously unresolvable or degraded evidence, CRISPR will significantly enhance the resolution of forensic investigations. This technology will also play a critical role in biosecurity by allowing for the rapid detection of engineered pathogens.

www.nodia.in

NODIA

(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, II, IV, III

45. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding familial DNA searching.
(A) Searching a forensic database for genetic profiles that are similar to evidence
(B) Direct confirmation of specific relationships without further investigation or testing
(C) Leveraging statistical models of Identity by State and Identity by Descent to rank candidates
(D) Exploiting the fact that first-degree relatives share approximately 50% of their alleles

46. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding forensic genetic genealogy (FGG/ IGG)?
(A) FGG markers - Primarily composed of the 20 core CODIS STR loci
(B) GEDmatch - A third-party database that allows users to upload DNA data and has a dedicated opt-in for law enforcement
(C) Centimorgan (cM) - A unit of genetic measurement representing identical by descent (IBD) segments shared between individuals
(D) Target profile generation - Usually requires high-density SNP genotyping or Whole Genome Sequencing

47. In a criminal investigation, forensic analysts recover highly degraded DNA from a 30-year-old cold case. Standard CODIS STR typing yields only a partial, unsearchable profile. The analysts opt for Investigative Genetic Genealogy (IGG). What is the underlying concept application that makes IGG viable in this scenario?
(A) Using 13 STR loci to calculate a random match probability to the exact suspect
(B) Rapidly repairing degraded DNA to generate a perfect and full genome sequence
(C) Genome-wide SNP analysis to identify distant relatives and reconstruct family trees
(D) Sequencing the Y-chromosome exclusively to identify the suspect's maternal lineage

48. The reliance on lineage markers (Y-STRs and mtDNA) in familial and genealogical searches produces a specific biological cause-effect relationship. Which of the following best describes this?
(A) Independent assortment of lineage markers increasing the random match probability
(B) Rapid mutation every generation enabling the easy differentiation between brothers
(C) Diploid nature of lineage markers perfectly identifying the mother-father relationship
(D) Lack of individualization within lines as markers are passed intact down lineages

49. What is the fundamental principle of population stratification in forensic biostatistics?
(A) The mixing of DNA from multiple distinct individuals found at a crime scene
(B) Centrifuging a blood sample to separate plasma from the white blood cell layer
(C) Subgroups mating within themselves, altering expected Hardy-Weinberg frequencies
(D) The physical separation of DNA fragments based on length during electrophoresis

50. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): When calculating the Random Match Probability (RMP) for homozygous genotypes, forensic scientists often apply the theta (θ) correction factor.
Reason (R): The theta correction accounts for the potential increased homozygosity resulting from inbreeding or population substructure, ensuring the statistic remains conservative.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

51. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: The LR is calculated as the probability of the evidence given the prosecution's hypothesis divided by the probability of the evidence given the defense's hypothesis:
$$LR = \frac{P(E \mid H_p)}{P(E \mid H_d)}.$$
Statement II: An LR of less than 1 provides support for the prosecution's hypothesis.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

7. All of the following are primary nucleotide sequence databases EXCEPT:
(A) GenBank
(B) DDBJ
(C) EMBL
(D) Ensembl

8. Arrange the following major biological databases in chronological order based on their initial establishment or public release:
I. Protein Data Bank (PDB)
II. GenBank
III. Ensembl Genome Browser
IV. 1000 Genomes Project Database
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) II, III, I, IV

9. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the UCSC Genome Browser.
(A) It provides a graphical interface for viewing genomic sequence data and annotations.
(B) It allows users to overlay custom tracks alongside standard reference genome tracks.
(C) It is strictly a command-line tool requiring advanced programming skills to access gene locations.
(D) It heavily relies on coordinate-based systems to map features like SNPs and STRs.

10. Which of the following represents a correct pair of a bioinformatics database and its primary specialized content?
(A) EMPOP - Autosomal STR frequencies
(B) YHRD - Phenotypic marker predictors
(C) STRbase - Three-dimensional protein structures
(D) MITOMAP - Human mitochondrial genome variations

11. A forensic genomicist is tasked with finding genomic coordinates, gene predictions, and cross-species conservation for a specific gene implicated in human pigmentation. Which tool is most appropriate for this integrated visual analysis?
(A) UCSC Genome Browser
(B) BLASTp
(C) CLUSTAL W
(D) STRmix

12. The heuristic approach used by the BLAST algorithm is favored over rigorous dynamic programming methods (like Smith-Waterman) primarily because:
(A) Guaranteeing the theoretically optimal alignment path for every query searched
(B) Reduced computation time with sufficient sensitivity for large database searches
(C) Inability of rigorous dynamic programming to process nucleotide sequence data
(D) Generation of perfect multiple sequence alignments that dynamic programming lacks

13. The BLAST algorithm involves several steps. Which of the following refers to the initial phase of the algorithm?
(A) Calculating the statistical significance (E-value)
(B) Compiling a list of short word matches (seeds) between the query and the database
(C) Extending the alignment to find high-scoring segment pairs (HSPs)
(D) Performing a global dynamic programming alignment

14. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): In a BLAST search, an E-value of 0.0 is considered the best possible score for a match.
Reason (R): The E-value represents the number of distinct alignments with a score equivalent to or better than the observed score that are expected to occur in a database search by chance.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

15. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: BLASTn is used to search a nucleotide database using a nucleotide query.
Statement II: BLASTx translates a nucleotide

NODIA

genotype frequencies.
III. They map sequence polymorphisms rather than length polymorphisms in traditional CE-based profiling.
IV. Linkage equilibrium between unlinked loci is an essential assumption for applying the product rule.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

31. All of the following are recognized challenges or limitations of relying solely on the YHRD in forensic casework EXCEPT:
(A) Y-STRs are linked and do not undergo independent assortment during meiosis.
(B) The product rule cannot be applied across different Y-STR loci on the same chromosome.
(C) Y-STR markers exhibit extremely high rates of recombination in male lineages.
(D) Paternal relatives cannot be distinguished from one another using standard Y-STRs.

32. Arrange the forensic DNA marker systems in the chronological order of their widespread adoption in forensic science:
I. Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms (RFLP) using VNTRs
II. Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) via Massively Parallel Sequencing
III. Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) via Capillary Electrophoresis
IV. ABO Blood Group Typing
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) IV, I, III, II
(B) I, IV, III, II
(C) IV, III, I, II
(D) I, III, IV, II

33. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) databases.
(A) EMPOP enforces stringent quality control to eliminate phantom mutations prior to publication.
(B) MITOMAP focuses on the human mitochondrial genome, mapping variations and disease associations.
(C) Because mtDNA is recombining, the product rule is frequently applied to distinct mtDNA loci to strengthen matches.
(D) mtDNA is particularly useful in cases involving highly degraded DNA, such as old skeletal remains.

34. Which of the following is a CORRECT pair regarding sequence databases and identifiers?
(A) EMPOP - Assigns CODIS core loci identifiers
(B) dbSNP - Contains rsID (Reference SNP cluster ID) numbers for genetic variations
(C) 1000 Genomes Project - Exclusively archives animal mitochondrial genomes
(D) GenBank - Hosts strictly curated three-dimensional protein coordinates

35. A forensic analyst extracts a mixed DNA profile from a highly degraded bone fragment. Autosomal STR analysis fails due to degradation. The analyst turns to mtDNA sequencing. Why is mtDNA preferred in this specific application?
(A) Provision of significantly higher power of discrimination than autosomal STR markers
(B) Independent assortment of alleles allowing for robust statistical frequency calculations
(C) Direct prediction of phenotypic traits like hair, eye, and skin pigmentation
(D) High copy number per cell providing better resistance to environmental degradation

36. The 1000 Genomes Project revolutionized forensic genomics primarily by:
(A) Cataloguing human genetic variation and SNP frequencies across global populations
(B) Eliminating the need for complex statistical interpretation in forensic DNA evidence
(C) Creating the foundational legal framework for the national CODIS database system
(D) Mapping the complete structural proteome of human hair follicles for identification

37. The Human Genome Project (HGP) defined the standard sequence of the human genome. In forensic genomics, this sequence is primarily utilized as:
(A) Universal DNA profile utilized for identifying every individual criminal suspect
(B) Direct measure of an individual's physical and phenotypic morphological characteristics
(C) Reference scaffold for aligning and mapping short sequence reads from MPS
(D) Complete replacement for traditional autosomal short tandem repeat (STR) testing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

specific human mitochondrial haplogroup. After aligning the sample's mtDNA sequence with known references, which computational method would most robustly estimate the evolutionary relationship while incorporating a specific model of nucleotide substitution?
(A) UPGMA
(B) Smith-Waterman local alignment
(C) Dot plot matrix
(D) Maximum Likelihood

24. What is the fundamental purpose of utilizing an outgroup in phylogenetic tree construction?
(A) Increasing the bootstrap support values for all internal tree nodes
(B) Rooting the tree to establish evolutionary direction and identify traits
(C) Compressing the branch lengths to decrease overall computational processing time
(D) Converting a distance matrix into a character-based state matrix automatically

25. The integration of bioinformatics into forensic DNA analysis has become critical primarily because:
(A) Requirement for massive computational power to generate standard capillary electropherograms
(B) Requirement for artificial intelligence to interpret positive results for serological tests
(C) Management of massive MPS datasets that exceed manual analysis capabilities
(D) Fully computational nature of modern laboratory DNA extraction and purification protocols

26. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): STRbase is an invaluable resource for forensic geneticists globally.
Reason (R): It provides comprehensive information on short tandem repeat systems, including population data, variant alleles, and multiplex kit details.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

27. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: The CODIS core loci are standardized short tandem repeat (STR) markers required for uploading genetic profiles to the national database.
Statement II: CODIS allows unlimited direct access by the general public to identify genetic relatives.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

NODIA

28. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (CODIS tiers)
P. LDIS
Q. SDIS
R. NDIS
S. CODIS
List II: (Corresponding descriptions)
1. The highest tier where state profiles are uploaded for national comparison
2. The overarching software and database system managed by the FBI
3. The local tier where profiles are originally generated by city/county labs
4. The state tier allowing cross-jurisdictional matches within a single state
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

29. Which of the following correctly describes the Y-chromosome Haplotype Reference Database (YHRD)?
(A) Database of autosomal STR profiles used to calculate match probabilities in females
(B) Global repository for estimating Y-STR haplotype frequencies in various populations
(C) Archive containing complete diploid human genomes from diverse ancestral populations
(D) Tool utilized primarily for identifying heteroplasmy within mitochondrial DNA samples

30. Read the following statements about STR population databases and their parameters:
I. They require substantial sample sizes to accurately reflect allele frequencies in a population.
II. Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium is assumed when using these databases to calculate

111. (B) Trace DNA enrichment via CRISPR completely avoids the need for downstream Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS).
CRISPR technology is used to enhance the analysis of trace DNA by selectively enriching specific forensic loci or removing high-abundance microbial contaminants. However, it is incorrect to state that this enrichment completely avoids the need for downstream Next-Generation Sequencing. Instead, CRISPR serves as a powerful preparation step that improves the focus of the sequencing data, leading to more reliable profiles.

112. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Cas12 and Cas13 enzymes are highly promising for the development of portable forensic kits because of their unique collateral cleavage activity. Once these enzymes identify their specific target sequence, they begin to non-specifically cleave surrounding nucleic acids. This activity can be harnessed to degrade reporter molecules, producing a rapid and visible signal, making them ideal for field-based forensic identification.

113. (A) Designing a DETECTR assay to rapidly screen environmental swabs for the synthetic sequence.
To detect a synthetic bioweapon engineered into a common bacterial strain, the most competent technical approach is to utilize a CRISPR-based diagnostic tool like the DETECTR assay. By designing guide RNAs that are specific to the unique synthetic sequence, the assay can provide rapid and sensitive identification of the pathogen in environmental samples. This method is superior for biodefense.

114. (A) I, II, and IV only
Validating a CRISPR-based forensic diagnostic for court use requires a comprehensive scientific and legal approach. It is essential to establish rigorous error rates and ensure the method is peer-reviewed and accepted by the scientific community. Furthermore, the development of standardized operating procedures is critical for reproducibility. It is not a requirement that the technique uses only unmodified enzymes for validation.

115. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Using CRISPR-Cas9 for the targeted enrichment of forensic samples involves physically altering the DNA through cleavage. Because of this modification, it is vital to maintain a rigorous chain of custody that includes detailed documentation of the tools used. Additionally, forensic laboratories must retain raw, unedited aliquots of the original sample to ensure that independent verification of the results.

116. (D) By using CRISPR enrichment to pull down specific 16S genes or spacer arrays for sequencing.
Analyzing the necrobiome to establish the time of death involves resolving complex microbial mixtures in the soil. CRISPR technology can aid this process by using targeted enrichment to pull down specific 16S ribosomal genes or CRISPR spacer arrays for sequencing. This approach allows researchers to focus on the most informative genetic signatures, providing a detailed picture of microbial succession during decomposition.

117. (B) The rapid speed at which CRISPR diagnostics can yield a result compared to traditional cell culture.
Transitioning CRISPR technology into forensic use involves overcoming several limitations, such as the presence of inhibitors in samples and the need for legal validation. The requirement for preserved PAM sequences in fragmented DNA is also a technical concern. However, the rapid speed at which CRISPR diagnostics can provide results is considered a significant advantage rather than a limitation for investigations.

118. (C) Using isothermal pre-amplification and the rapid turnover of Cas13 collateral reporter cleavage.
The SHERLOCK platform achieves extreme sensitivity through the combination of isothermal pre-amplification and the rapid turnover of Cas13 collateral cleavage. The initial amplification step increases the amount of target nucleic acid, making it easier for the Cas13 enzyme to bind. Once activated, the enzyme's non-specific nuclease activity cleaves multiple reporter molecules per second, creating a massive signal boost.

119. (D) Chain of custody — Strengthened by using CRISPR gene drives to self-replicate evidence in the evidence locker
CRISPR has several logical applications in forensics, including the selective enrichment of minor contributors in DNA mixtures and the tracking of bioterrorism agents through spoligotyping. However, the idea that gene

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

38. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): Whole Genome Sequencing (WGS) is not yet universally used for routine forensic casework.
Reason (R): WGS generates immense volumes of data, raising substantial concerns regarding data storage, computational cost, and the discovery of highly sensitive medical information.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

39. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: MPS allows for the simultaneous multiplexing of hundreds of markers, including STRs, SNPs, and mtDNA, in a single run.
Statement II: MPS relies on the physical length separation of DNA fragments using capillary electrophoresis to differentiate alleles.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

40. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Sequencing and bioinformatic terms)
P. Read Depth (Coverage)
Q. Phred Quality Score
R. FastQ
S. Alignment
List II: (Definitions)
1. A metric indicating the probability of an incorrect base call
2. The number of times a particular nucleotide is sequenced during a run
3. The process of mapping short reads to a reference genome
4. A file format storing biological sequence and its corresponding quality scores
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

41. Which of the following statements is CORRECT regarding sequence variation in forensic STRs discovered via MPS?
(A) Complete masking of sequence variations within individual STR repeat units during sequencing
(B) Reduction of the overall discriminatory power compared to traditional Capillary Electrophoresis
(C) Differentiation of isoalleles with identical lengths to increase discriminatory power
(D) Total lack of impact on random match probability calculations for forensic casework

NODIA

42. Read the following statements about forensic DNA phenotyping databases (e.g., HIrisPlex-S system):
I. They utilize Ancestry Informative Markers (AIMs).
II. They rely on SNPs within specific pigmentation-related genes (e.g., MC1R, OCA2, HERC2).
III. They predict traits such as eye, hair, and skin color with varying degrees of probabilistic accuracy.
IV. They are legally approved in all jurisdictions for providing evidence of guilt in court.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

43. Forensic DNA phenotyping currently has limitations. Which of the following human traits is an exception and is NOT reliably predicted by current forensic genomic models?
(A) Adult height and exact facial morphometrics
(B) Blue versus brown eye color
(C) Red hair color
(D) Light versus dark skin pigmentation

44. Arrange the following developments in missing persons identification databases in chronological order:
I. Creation of centralized internet-accessible databases like NamUs (National Missing and Unidentified Persons System)
II. Reliance on physical paper flyers and dental records sent via mail
III. Widespread integration of high-density SNP microarrays for Investigative Genetic Genealogy
IV. Establishment of mtDNA databases to link unidentified remains to maternal relatives
Choose the correct sequence:

CHAPTER 24

Bioinformatics and Forensic Genomics Databases

1. Bioinformatics is formally defined as the interdisciplinary field that develops methods and software tools for understanding biological data. Which of the following best encapsulates its core application in forensic genomics?
(A) Laboratory synthesis of artificial DNA sequences for crime scene reconstruction
(B) Manual extraction of DNA from degraded skeletal remains in a laboratory
(C) Computational analysis of large DNA datasets for human identification
(D) Advanced chemical analysis of trace elements found at a physical crime scene

2. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): Bioinformatics tools are essential for the interpretation of Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS) data in forensics.
Reason (R): MPS generates millions of short DNA reads that require computational alignment to a reference genome to identify forensic markers.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

3. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: The International Nucleotide Sequence Database Collaboration (INSDC) comprises GenBank, EMBL-EBI, and DDBJ.
Statement II: Data submitted to any one of the INSDC databases is automatically synchronized and shared among all three on a daily basis.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

4. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Bioinformatics databases)
P. GenBank
Q. EMBL (European Nucleotide Archive)
R. DDBJ
S. UniProt
List II: (Primary host organizations)
1. National Institute of Genetics (NIG), Japan
2. Swiss Institute of Bioinformatics (SIB) & EBI & PIR
3. National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI), USA
4. European Bioinformatics Institute (EBI), UK
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

5. Which of the following statements correctly describes Swiss-Prot within the UniProt knowledgebase?
(A) Database containing unreviewed, automatically annotated protein sequences
(B) Repository storing three-dimensional structures of macromolecules
(C) Curated protein sequence database featuring manual annotations
(D) Restricted repository of human mitochondrial genome sequences

6. Read the following statements regarding the Protein Data Bank (PDB):
I. It is the primary repository for 3D structural data of large biological molecules.
II. Structural data in PDB is typically obtained via X-ray crystallography, NMR spectroscopy, or cryo-electron microscopy.
III. It only contains structures of human proteins relevant to forensic phenotyping.
IV. AlphaFold predicted structures have recently been integrated into PDB-associated databases.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

52. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Biostatistical concepts)
P. Product Rule
Q. Hardy-Weinberg Equation
R. Paternity Index (PI)
S. Random Match Probability (RMP)
List II: (Standard definitions/formulas)
1. $p^2 + 2pq + q^2 = 1$
2. The estimated frequency at which a specific DNA profile occurs in a given population
3. Multiplication of individual locus frequencies, assuming linkage equilibrium
4. A likelihood ratio evaluating the genetic evidence of biological fatherhood versus an untested random man
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

53. Which of the following statements accurately reflects the assumptions required to use the product rule in calculating a Random Match Probability (RMP)?
(A) The requirement that alleles at a single locus must be in linkage disequilibrium
(B) The population undergoing rapid geographic migration and constant natural selection
(C) Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium at loci and linkage equilibrium between different loci
(D) The mutation rate of genetic markers exceeding 10% for each human generation

54. Read the following statements regarding continuous probabilistic genotyping (PG) software like STRmix or TrueAllele:
I. They utilize mathematical models to resolve complex, multi-contributor DNA mixtures.
II. They incorporate biological models of peak height variation, stutter, and degradation.
III. They produce binary (inclusion/exclusion) results strictly based on a single analytical threshold without calculating likelihood ratios.
IV. They often rely on Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) algorithms.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

55. In standard forensic statistical analysis, the assumption of linkage equilibrium between two CODIS STR loci implies that:
(A) The physical location of two loci immediately adjacent on the same chromosome
(B) The total absence of recombination events between two specific genetic loci
(C) The occurrence of identical mutation rates across all tested forensic markers
(D) Independent inheritance of alleles at one locus relative to another locus

56. A forensic laboratory analyzes a 3-person DNA mixture where the minor contributors exhibit significant dropout and stutter. To appropriately evaluate the weight of evidence of a suspect being in this mixture, which approach is most scientifically robust?
(A) Binary method (Restricted Combinatorial Method)
(B) Continuous Probabilistic Genotyping calculating a Likelihood Ratio
(C) Calculating the Random Match Probability of the major contributor only and discarding the minor alleles
(D) Utilizing Y-STR frequency databases on the autosomal data

57. Identify the INCORRECT statement about machine learning (ML) applications in forensic genomics.
(A) Supervised learning algorithms requiring labeled training data to make predictions
(B) Unsupervised learning models discovering hidden patterns without pre-existing labels
(C) Machine learning models being infallible and immune to training dataset biases
(D) Random Forest algorithms effectively handling complex relationships in genomic data

58. Which of the following correctly pairs the bioinformatics tool/concept with its primary methodological approach?
(A) PCA - Supervised Artificial Neural Network
(B) UPGMA - Heuristic Database Searching
(C) BLAST - Distance-Matrix Phylogenetics
(D) STRmix - Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC)

59. The HIrisPlex-S system relies on analyzing SNPs to predict eye, hair, and skin color. This is an application of:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Phenotype prediction from DNA via validated statistical models
(B) Biogeographical Ancestry Analysis using autosomal STR markers
(C) Transcriptomics analysis performed through direct RNA sequencing
(D) Epigenetic age estimation via specialized DNA methylation testing

60. Principal Component Analysis (PCA) is widely used in forensic genomics. Which of the following is the best description of its purpose?
(A) Calculating the statistical likelihood ratio of a standard paternity test
(B) Reducing dimensionality to identify clusters and infer biogeographical ancestry
(C) Definitively proving the exact country of origin of an unknown suspect
(D) Sequencing massive amounts of short tandem repeats in a single run

61. Define the term "Phantom Mutation" in the context of forensic mitochondrial DNA databases.
(A) True biological mutation that occurs exclusively in post-mortem human tissues
(B) Sequencing artifact or error mistaken for a true biological polymorphism
(C) Mutation occurring in the nuclear genome that migrates to the mitochondria
(D) Rare structural variation where the entire mitochondrial genome is duplicated

62. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): Investigative Genetic Genealogy (IGG) raised significant privacy concerns, leading databases like GEDmatch to alter their Terms of Service.
Reason (R): Law enforcement was routinely accessing GEDmatch to upload crime scene profiles, effectively searching the genetic data of millions of public users without their explicit, prior consent for law enforcement matching.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

63. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: The Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA) prevents health insurers in the US from denying coverage based on genetic information, but does not strictly govern forensic CODIS operations.
Statement II: The Fourth Amendment (or equivalent privacy statutes globally) generally prohibits the collection of DNA from convicted offenders without a specific warrant.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

64. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Genetic relationship)
P. Parent / Child
Q. Full Sibling
R. First Cousin
S. Second Cousin
List II: (Approximate amount of shared DNA in cM)
1. ~3400 cM
2. ~2600 cM
3. ~880 cM
4. ~230 cM
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

65. Which of the following is a CORRECT statement regarding the National DNA Index System (NDIS) in the United States?
(A) Allowance of the upload of any partial DNA profile regardless of tested loci
(B) Availability for free searching by private investigation firms and individuals
(C) Strict acceptance criteria requiring minimum numbers of CODIS core loci
(D) Sole containment of crime scene profiles while excluding known offender data

NODIA

66. Read the following statements concerning Ancestry Informative Markers (AIMs):
I. AIMs are typically SNPs that exhibit large allele frequency differences between populations.
II. Fixation index ($F_{\{ST\}}$) is often used to select AIMs; markers with a high $F_{\{ST\}}$ are highly informative for ancestry.
III. AIMs can provide a probabilistic estimate of an individual's biogeographical origin (e.g.,

European, African, East Asian).
IV. AIMs strictly determine nationality and modern geopolitical borders.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

67. All of the following scenarios represent ethical or legal concerns associated with the retention of genetic data in forensic databases EXCEPT:
(A) The retention of DNA profiles from individuals arrested but never convicted of a crime.
(B) The potential exposure of non-paternity (incidental findings) during familial searching.
(C) The unauthorized secondary use of retained DNA samples for medical research.
(D) The stringent anonymization of allele frequencies in public population studies.

68. A defense attorney challenges a probabilistic genotyping result in court, arguing that the software's underlying mathematical model is a "black box." The most robust scientific rebuttal to establish the competency and reliability of the software (like TrueAllele or STRmix) is:
(A) Peer-reviewed algorithms, empirical validation, and independent code audits
(B) Reliance on simple binary calculations that do not require formal validation
(C) Guarantee of a 100% inclusion probability for every suspected individual
(D) Complete removal of biological artifacts like stutter to simplify interpretation

69. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding human genetic variation and its forensic applications.
(A) Genetic drift acting on small, isolated populations tends to decrease heterozygosity over time.
(B) Mutations are the ultimate source of novel genetic alleles in a population.
(C) The vast majority of the human genome consists of highly variable coding sequences (exons).
(D) Gene flow (migration) between populations generally reduces the genetic differentiation between them.

70. Which of the following pairs is INCORRECTLY matched regarding forensic databases?
(A) GEDmatch - Operated directly by INTERPOL for international warrants
(B) CODIS - Maintained by the FBI (USA)
(C) NDNAD - National DNA Database (UK)
(D) YHRD - Hosted by the Institute of Legal Medicine, Charité – Universitätsmedizin Berlin

71. In forensic genetics, when analyzing SNP data for ancestry prediction, researchers often utilize STRUCTURE or ADMIXTURE software. What concept are these tools directly applying?
(A) Dynamic programming to align complete chromosomal lengths across samples
(B) Heuristic searching for local sequence alignments in biological databases
(C) Calculation of exact protein folding thermodynamics for genomic variants
(D) Clustering to infer ancestral populations and estimate admixture proportions

72. Human migrations out of Africa resulted in serial bottleneck events. What is the fundamental evolutionary cause-effect outcome of these events on global genetic diversity?
(A) Genetic diversity increasing uniformly as populations moved further from Africa
(B) Reduced genetic diversity and higher linkage disequilibrium from founder effects
(C) Natural selection eliminating all short tandem repeats outside of the continent
(D) African populations showing derived alleles while non-Africans show ancestral

73. The concept of "Identity by State" (IBS) implies that two individuals:
(A) Sharing identical alleles at a specific locus from a recent common ancestor
(B) Sharing exactly the same complete genome sequence between two individuals
(C) Sharing identical alleles not necessarily inherited from a common ancestor
(D) Belonging to the exact same geographical state or legal jurisdiction profile

74. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): The denominator of the Likelihood Ratio ($P(E|H_d)$) calculates the probability of the evidence given the defense hypothesis.
Reason (R): This relies heavily on accurate

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Haplogroup M - Asia / Native America

119. A bioinformatics pipeline aligns MPS reads to the GRCh38 human reference genome. In a specific exon, the reference has an 'A', but 100% of the high-quality reads from the suspect's sample possess a 'G' at that exact coordinate. This specific bioinformatic observation is best termed a:
(A) Synonymous stutter artifact
(B) Structural translocation
(C) Drop-out artifact
(D) Homozygous Single Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) or variant call

NODIA

120. In the evolution of human populations, a small group migrates away and establishes a new population, carrying only a fraction of the genetic diversity of the original population. In forensic genetics, this evolutionary cause-effect dynamic explains:
(A) Rapid expansion of the mitochondrial genome size over human history
(B) Rare STR alleles found at high frequencies in isolated populations
(C) Y-chromosome beginning to undergo homologous recombination with autosomes
(D) Mutation rate of CODIS STR loci dropping to zero in small populations

81. Identify the INCORRECT statement about TrueAllele software.
(A) It is a continuous probabilistic genotyping system.
(B) It resolves complex DNA mixtures without relying on human-determined analytical thresholds for inclusion.
(C) It explicitly determines whether an individual suspect is guilty or innocent of the crime.
(D) It uses Bayesian statistics and Markov Chain Monte Carlo calculations.

82. Which of the following is a CORRECT pair regarding sequence alignment scoring?
(A) Gap penalty - Positive value added to increase the final alignment score
(B) Match score - Positive value awarded for aligning identical characters
(C) Mismatch penalty - Reward given for aligning two distinct purines
(D) Affine gap penalty - Treats gap opening and gap extension with identical numerical values

83. A forensic biologist attempts to align a 150bp DNA read obtained from a crime scene strictly to a specific 150bp region of chromosome 1. Which algorithm is best suited conceptually for this local alignment?
(A) Needleman-Wunsch
(B) UPGMA
(C) Neighbor-Joining
(D) Smith-Waterman

84. In investigative genetic genealogy, what is the cause-effect relationship between chromosomal recombination and the ability to identify distant relatives?
(A) Shorter IBD segments over generations making distant match detection harder
(B) Higher match percentages in distant relatives due to increased recombination rates
(C) Complete prevention of DNA sharing past the second generation by recombination
(D) Recombination only affecting mitochondrial DNA while leaving autosomes perfectly intact

85. Forensic Genomics encompasses advanced DNA analysis. What specifically distinguishes genomics from traditional forensic genetics?
(A) Genetics studying blood types while genomics studies physical fingerprints
(B) Genomics focusing on RNA while genetics focuses exclusively on DNA
(C) High-throughput analysis of entire genomes rather than isolated loci
(D) Genetics used in courtrooms while genomics is restricted to medical use

86. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): The MC1R gene is highly informative for forensic DNA phenotyping.
Reason (R): Specific sequence variants in the MC1R gene exhibit strong penetrance and are strongly associated with the red hair phenotype and pale skin in humans.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: PG systems model stochastic effects such as allele drop-out, drop-in, and stutter.
Statement II: PG mathematically eliminates the need for any initial DNA quantification prior to amplification.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

88. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Analytical threshold terms)
P. Analytical Threshold (AT)
Q. Stochastic Threshold (ST)
R. Stutter Ratio
S. Peak Height Ratio (PHR)
List II: (Forensic definitions)
1. The expected ratio of the heights of two sister alleles of a heterozygote
2. The RFU value above which a peak can be reliably distinguished from baseline noise
3. The percentage height of a stutter peak relative to its parent allele
4. The RFU value above which it is reasonable to assume that allelic drop-out of a sister allele has not occurred
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

population allele frequencies to determine how often a random, unrelated person would possess the observed DNA profile.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: DNA methylation patterns can be used to estimate the chronological age of an individual from a biological stain.
Statement II: Epigenetic markers change the underlying DNA sequence permanently and are inherited exactly like STRs.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

76. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Machine learning terms)
P. Supervised Learning
Q. Unsupervised Learning
R. Deep Learning / Neural Networks
S. Dimensionality Reduction (e.g., PCA)
List II: (Forensic relevance)
1. Used to visualize clustering in massive global SNP datasets
2. Training models with known age/phenotype data to predict traits from new DNA samples
3. Complex multi-layered models utilized for advanced artifact filtering in CE electropherograms
4. Identifying unknown population substructures without prior labels
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

77. Which of the following is a CORRECT statement about the Bayes' Theorem application in paternity testing?
(A) Prior probability of paternity being legally assumed to be 100% before testing begins
(B) Derivation of posterior probability by multiplying prior odds by the Likelihood Ratio
(C) Paternity testing reliance solely on maternal inheritance of mitochondrial DNA sequences
(D) The inability of Bayes' theorem to integrate non-genetic evidence under any circumstance

78. Read the following statements regarding the interpretation of forensic mitochondrial DNA:
I. It is interpreted based on the number of base differences between a sample and the revised Cambridge Reference Sequence (rCRS).
II. A single base difference is traditionally considered inconclusive or an exclusion depending on laboratory guidelines, though heteroplasmy must be considered.
III. Length heteroplasmy is common in the homopolymeric C-stretches of the control region (HV1/HV2).
IV. The product rule is robustly applied across HV1 and HV2 regions to generate a random match probability.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

79. All of the following are potential sources of DNA degradation that bioinformatics models must account for EXCEPT:
(A) UV radiation causing thymine dimers
(B) Hydrolytic cleavage resulting in depurination and strand breakage
(C) PCR amplification in a sterile thermal cycler under optimal conditions
(D) Nuclease activity from environmental bacteria

80. A missing person's skeletal remains are found. The forensic team attempts a familial search. The NDIS database yields a potential hit that is statistically significant for a parent-child relationship. Which statistical calculation is most appropriate to confirm the strength of this specific relationship hypothesis?
(A) Random Match Probability of the combined genetic profiles of individuals
(B) Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium test for allele frequency distribution patterns
(C) Fixation index calculation to measure genetic differentiation among populations
(D) Kinship Index assessing the parent-child vs unrelated hypothesis

NODIA

database of 5,000 individuals. To present a mathematically sound frequency estimate in court, the scientist must:
(A) State that the match probability is absolutely zero for the given population
(B) Multiply 1/5000 by the total number of individual Y-STR loci tested
(C) Use the product rule on the individual Y-STR allele frequencies in the database
(D) Apply a statistical correction, such as a confidence interval upper bound

97. The term "Linkage Disequilibrium" (LD) in genomics refers to:
(A) The physical breaking of chromosomes during the DNA extraction process
(B) A genetic disease state causing the inability to inherit Y-chromosomes
(C) Non-random association of alleles at different loci in a population
(D) The failure of a computational algorithm to align two distinct sequences

98. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): Rapid DNA instruments, which perform extraction, amplification, and CE in an automated closed system, are increasingly used at booking stations.
Reason (R): These systems rely on integrated bioinformatics expert systems to instantly interpret the resulting profile and query CODIS without human intervention.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

99. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: Familial searching algorithms prioritize Identity by Descent (IBD) over Identity by State (IBS).
Statement II: A likelihood ratio approach in familial searching compares the probability that the evidence and the offender profile belong to relatives against the probability that they belong to unrelated individuals.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

100. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Forensic statistical formulas)
P. $p^2 + p(1-p)\theta$
Q. $\frac{1}{2pq}$
R. $2pq$
S. $1-(1-p)^N$

List II: (Standard names)
1. Heterozygous genotype frequency in HWE
2. NRC II Homozygote frequency correction
3. Probability of observing an allele at least once in a sample size of N
4. Paternity Index for a heterozygous obligate paternal allele

Choose the correct option:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

101. Which of the following correctly describes a primary bioinformatic challenge in Whole Genome Sequencing (WGS) for forensics?
(A) Lack of sufficient genetic loci to individualize a single human being
(B) Total reliance on capillary electrophoresis requiring proprietary software
(C) Mapping errors in repetitive regions like centromeres and long STRs
(D) Strict prohibition of WGS databases from storing any nucleotide information

102. Read the following statements about Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) in forensics:
I. Identity-testing SNPs (ID-SNPs) possess high heterozygosity and are used for human individualization.
II. Lineage Informative SNPs (LI-SNPs) are located on the Y-chromosome and mitochondrial genome.
III. Ancestry Informative SNPs (AI-SNPs) are selected based on high allele frequency disparities among populations.
IV. Phenotype Informative SNPs (PI-SNPs) are exclusively found on the X-chromosome.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

103. In the context of Massive Parallel Sequencing (MPS) workflows, which of the following represents an exception and is NOT a standard step in the bioinformatics pipeline?
(A) Demultiplexing to separate reads by sample barcode
(B) Quality trimming to remove low-quality bases (low Phred scores)
(C) Variant calling against a standard human reference genome (e.g., GRCh38)
(D) Manual capillary alignment of fluorescent dyes

104. A forensic lab uses STRmix to analyze a complicated mixture. The defense demands to know how STRmix determines the probability of specific genotype combinations. In a conceptual explanation, which mathematical framework is strictly utilized?
(A) Frequentist Boolean logic used for simple inclusion or exclusion
(B) Bayesian networks utilizing Markov Chain Monte Carlo simulations
(C) Unweighted linear regression models for peak height analysis
(D) Needleman-Wunsch global alignment for sequence comparison

105. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the Likelihood Ratio (LR) calculation for a mixture.
(A) The LR considers the probabilities of the evidence under at least two mutually exclusive propositions.
(B) The numerator typically involves the probability of the evidence given that the suspect and an unknown individual are contributors.
(C) A Likelihood Ratio of 1 indicates overwhelming support for the prosecution's hypothesis.
(D) The denominator evaluates the probability of the evidence given that two random unknown individuals are contributors.

106. Which of the following is a CORRECT pair regarding sequence motifs and polymorphisms?
(A) VNTR - Variable Number Tandem Repeat, exclusively refers to single nucleotide substitutions
(B) InDel - Large scale chromosomal translocations
(C) SNP - Structural Nuclear Protein, indicating protein folding states
(D) STR - Short Tandem Repeat, typified by 2-6 base pair repeating units

NODIA

107. When transitioning from CE-based STR profiling to MPS-based STR profiling, a forensic lab realizes that two previously identical alleles (e.g., a "12" and a "12") in different individuals now show up as distinct sequences. The application of this sequence data directly improves which metric?
(A) The Power of Discrimination and the Random Match Probability
(B) The rate of DNA extraction yield
(C) The speed of the polymerase chain reaction
(D) The physical length of the DNA fragment

108. TrueAllele and STRmix represent a paradigm shift in forensic mixture interpretation. Which of the following best describes their most significant advantage over traditional, threshold-based binary interpretation?
(A) Complete bypass of the need for polymerase chain reaction amplification
(B) Use of quantitative data to resolve previously inconclusive mixtures
(C) Identification of the exact time a DNA sample was deposited at a scene
(D) Sequencing of the entire human genome in a small fraction of a second

109. Supervised machine learning algorithms are increasingly utilized in forensic genomics. Which of the following best defines their operation?
(A) Analyzing data without pre-existing labels to discover biological patterns
(B) Training on labeled data to enable predictions on new, unlabeled data
(C) Exclusively using dynamic programming to align RNA sequences to proteins
(D) Relying entirely on heuristic random guessing without mathematical weights

110. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): Random Forest classifiers are highly suitable for biogeographical ancestry prediction from SNP data.
Reason (R): They operate by constructing a multitude of decision trees at training time, which effectively handles high-dimensional, non-linear genetic data while preventing overfitting.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct

explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. Based on the statements provided, select the most appropriate option.
Statement I: Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) have been experimentally applied to automatically classify and filter out artifact peaks (like stutter or pull-up) in CE electropherograms.
Statement II: Deep learning algorithms require extremely small datasets (less than 10 samples) to achieve high accuracy and avoid overfitting.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

112. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Computational algorithms)
P. K-Means
Q. Support Vector Machine (SVM)
R. BLASTn
S. Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC)
List II: (General category/application)
1. Supervised learning algorithm for classification
2. Probabilistic method for sampling complex probability distributions (used in PG software)
3. Unsupervised learning clustering algorithm
4. Heuristic sequence alignment tool
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

113. Which of the following statements is CORRECT regarding forensic pharmacogenomics?
(A) Sequencing the genome of a drug substance to trace its geographic origin
(B) Relying strictly on Y-chromosome analysis to detect performance-enhancing drugs
(C) Studying how genetics affect drug metabolism to determine cause of death
(D) Using microscopic morphological analysis of hair to detect heavy metal toxins

114. Read the following components relevant to the calculation of a Likelihood Ratio (LR) in forensics:
I. The DNA profile of the evidence.
II. The proposed suspect's DNA profile.
III. The relevant population allele frequencies.
IV. A defined set of mutually exclusive hypotheses (e.g., H_p and H_d).
Which of the components are strictly required?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

NODIA

115. All of the following are distinct layers/tiers of the CODIS database hierarchy EXCEPT:
(A) NDIS (National DNA Index System)
(B) SDIS (State DNA Index System)
(C) LDIS (Local DNA Index System)
(D) IDIS (International DNA Index System)

116. A researcher receives a sequence file ending in ".fastq". Upon inspecting the file, they notice four lines per sequence. Which of the following elements is structurally unique to the FASTQ format compared to the FASTA format?
(A) Quality scores representing base call confidence as ASCII characters
(B) A description line starting with a greater-than symbol in the file
(C) The raw nucleotide sequence strings found in the middle of the entry
(D) The presence of a gap penalty matrix within the sequence record file

117. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding population substructure and forensic indices.
(A) The Fixation Index measuring genetic differentiation among subpopulations
(B) High FST values necessitating the use of the theta correction in calculations
(C) Universal FST value of 1.0 due to complete genetic isolation
(D) Ignoring substructure underestimating rare genotype frequencies to prejudice suspects

118. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding mitochondrial DNA haplogroups and their primary geographic associations?
(A) Haplogroup U - Exclusively isolated to Australian Aboriginal populations
(B) Haplogroup L - Africa
(C) Haplogroup H - Europe

(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

89. Which of the following correctly describes a limitation of using Ancestry Informative Markers (AIMs)?
(A) Total inability to differentiate between broad continental human populations
(B) Requirement for full-length chromosomal inversions rather than single SNPs
(C) Admixed individuals may not cluster neatly into a single reference group
(D) Reliance on mitochondrial DNA rather than autosomal markers for ancestry

90. Read the following statements regarding the Y-chromosome:
I. It is pseudo-diploid because it recombines with the X chromosome across its entire length.
II. The non-recombining portion (NRY) is inherited intact from father to son, barring mutations.
III. Y-STRs are particularly useful for resolving male-female mixtures (e.g., sexual assault cases) where the female DNA vastly outnumbers male DNA.
IV. Y-chromosome microdeletions can cause widespread null alleles in specific forensic multiplex kits.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

91. Forensic missing persons databases utilize various types of reference profiles. All of the following are standard categories of references EXCEPT:
(A) Neighborhood composite samples (e.g., mixed DNA from unrelated neighbors)
(B) Direct reference samples (e.g., medical biopsy from the missing person)
(C) Family reference samples (e.g., DNA from biological parents)
(D) Personal items (e.g., toothbrush belonging strictly to the missing person)

92. During a mass disaster victim identification (DVI) effort, forensic experts must utilize DNA to reunite fragmented remains. They sequence mitochondrial DNA from remains and reference families. However, several families belong to the same common maternal haplogroup (e.g., H1). What is the specific challenge applied in this case?
(A) Total failure of mtDNA to survive in mass disaster environmental conditions
(B) Insufficient discriminatory power to link remains to a specific family
(C) Rapid mutation of mtDNA preventing any establishment of familial genetic links
(D) Inability of modern bioinformatics pipelines to align short mtDNA sequence reads

93. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the calculation of genetic frequencies.
(A) The frequency of a heterozygous genotype at a locus in Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium is calculated as 2pq.
(B) The allele frequencies (p and q) in a population must sum to greater than 1 to account for mutations.
(C) The frequency of a homozygous genotype at a locus in Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium is calculated as p^2.
(D) A population database should ideally consist of samples from unrelated individuals.

94. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding forensic genetic indices?
(A) Arrestee Index - Exclusively contains profiles of law enforcement personnel for contamination exclusion
(B) Offender Index - Contains profiles of individuals convicted of qualifying offenses
(C) Forensic Index - Contains profiles generated from crime scene evidence
(D) Missing Persons Index - Contains profiles from unidentified human remains

95. When analyzing complex STR mixtures, continuous probabilistic genotyping relies heavily on the "weight" of each genotype combination. This weight calculation is conceptually based on:
(A) Counting the number of alleles and assigning equal fractions to contributors
(B) Assuming all peaks below 200 RFU are artifacts and removing them from analysis
(C) Matching expected peak heights of genotypes to actual observed heights
(D) Applying the Hardy-Weinberg formula strictly to the minor contributor alleles

96. A forensic scientist evaluates a Y-STR haplotype match. The haplotype is observed 0 times in a

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (C) Computational analysis of large DNA datasets for human identification
Bioinformatics integrates biology, computer science, and statistics to analyze complex biological data. In forensic genomics, this involves processing massive datasets, such as those from Massively Parallel Sequencing, to identify individuals by comparing genetic profiles against databases. This computational approach enables the precise interpretation of forensic markers, facilitating human identification in criminal investigations and mass disaster scenarios.

2. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Massively Parallel Sequencing generates vast quantities of short DNA sequence reads that must be computationally processed to be meaningful. Bioinformatics tools are indispensable for aligning these reads to a reference genome, allowing for the detection of forensic markers like STRs and SNPs. Consequently, the interpretation of complex genetic data in modern forensics is entirely dependent on computational algorithms.

3. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The International Nucleotide Sequence Database Collaboration consists of GenBank, the European Nucleotide Archive, and the DNA Data Bank of Japan. These three major repositories form a global network where researchers submit sequence data. To ensure comprehensive access and data integrity, they synchronize and exchange information daily, making the same sequence data available through all three portals simultaneously.

4. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
GenBank is managed by the National Center for Biotechnology Information in the United States. The European Molecular Biology Laboratory oversees the European Nucleotide Archive in the United Kingdom. The DNA Data Bank of Japan is hosted by the National Institute of Genetics. UniProt is a collaboration involving several international bioinformatics institutes for the management of protein sequence information.

5. (C) Curated protein sequence database featuring manual annotations
Swiss-Prot is a high-quality, manually curated protein sequence database within the UniProt Knowledgebase. It provides high-level annotations, including descriptions of protein functions, domain structures, and post-translational modifications. Unlike the unreviewed TrEMBL section, Swiss-Prot entries are verified by expert curators based on experimental evidence and scientific literature, ensuring a high degree of reliability and functional accuracy for diverse biological research.

6. (B) I, II, and IV only
The Protein Data Bank serves as the primary global archive for the three-dimensional structures of biological macromolecules. These structures are determined using experimental techniques like X-ray crystallography and NMR. While it includes various species, it is not limited to human proteins. Recently, databases associated with the Protein Data Bank have begun integrating predicted structures generated by artificial intelligence tools.

7. (D) Ensembl
Primary nucleotide sequence databases, such as GenBank, EMBL-EBI, and DDBJ, store original sequence data submitted directly by researchers. In contrast, Ensembl is considered a secondary or genomic browser database. It provides integrated genomic information, annotations, and comparative analysis based on the primary data stored in major repositories, rather than being an original submission site for raw sequences.

8. (A) I, II, III, IV
Biological databases were established at different times as technology evolved. The Protein Data Bank was founded in 1971 to store structural data. GenBank followed in 1982 for nucleotide sequences. The Ensembl Genome Browser was launched around 1999 to support the Human Genome Project. Finally, the 1000 Genomes Project database was initiated in 2008 to catalog global human variation.

NODIA

27. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
CODIS utilizes a standardized set of core STR loci to ensure consistency and comparability across genetic profiles in the national database. These markers are essential for identifying suspects through database searches. However, CODIS is a highly restricted system managed by law enforcement; it is not accessible to the general public for searching relatives, as strict privacy protocols govern use.

28. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The CODIS system is organized into a hierarchical structure. Local DNA Index Systems represent the initial tier where profiles are generated. State DNA Index Systems allow for sharing data across jurisdictions within a state. The National DNA Index System is the highest tier, facilitating nationwide comparisons. CODIS refers to the overarching software and database infrastructure managed by the FBI.

29. (B) Global repository for estimating Y-STR haplotype frequencies in various populations
The Y-chromosome Haplotype Reference Database is an international repository designed for forensic scientists. It stores Y-STR haplotype data from diverse global populations, allowing analysts to estimate the frequency of specific male genetic lineages. This is crucial for calculating the statistical weight of a match in cases involving male DNA, such as sexual assaults or paternal identification in missing persons.

30. (B) I, II, and IV only
STR population databases rely on large, representative samples to provide accurate allele frequency estimates. They assume Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium to calculate genotype frequencies and linkage equilibrium to apply the product rule across different loci. While MPS is gaining ground, these databases traditionally focused on length polymorphisms. These statistical assumptions are fundamental for generating the match probabilities used in court testimony.

31. (C) Y-STR markers exhibit extremely high rates of recombination in male lineages
The Y-chromosome is mostly non-recombining, meaning that Y-STR markers are linked and inherited as a single haplotype from father to son. This lack of independent assortment means the product rule cannot be applied, and male relatives often share identical haplotypes. The high recombination rate mentioned in the incorrect statement is false, as the lack of recombination is the defining challenge.

32. (IV, I, III, II)
Forensic DNA testing has evolved significantly over time. ABO blood group typing was the earliest method used for exclusion. This was followed by the development of RFLP analysis of VNTRs in the 1980s. In the 1990s, STR analysis using capillary electrophoresis became the gold standard. Most recently, the adoption of Massively Parallel Sequencing has enabled high-resolution SNP and sequence-based analysis.

33. (C) Because mtDNA is recombining, the product rule is frequently applied to distinct mtDNA loci to strengthen matches.
Mitochondrial DNA is inherited maternally and does not undergo recombination. Consequently, all polymorphic sites on the mitochondrial genome are linked and must be treated as a single haplotype. Applying the product rule to individual mtDNA loci is scientifically incorrect. Databases like EMPOP and MITOMAP are essential for quality control and mapping variations while acknowledging this non-recombining nature for statistical analysis.

34. (B) dbSNP - Contains rsID (Reference SNP cluster ID) numbers for genetic variations
The dbSNP database is a major repository for genetic variations, primarily single nucleotide polymorphisms. It assigns unique reference identifiers, known as rsIDs, to every validated SNP. This standardization allows researchers and forensic scientists to accurately communicate and share data about specific genetic variants. Other databases mentioned, like GenBank or 1000 Genomes, have different focuses, such as general sequences.

35. (D) High copy number per cell providing better resistance to environmental degradation
Mitochondrial DNA is highly valuable in forensic cases involving degraded samples because each human cell contains hundreds to thousands of mitochondria, each with its own genome. This high copy number significantly increases the likelihood of recovering usable DNA from aged or environmentally compromised remains, such as skeletal fragments, compared to nuclear DNA, which only has two copies per cell.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

sequences where the objective is to find end-to-end similarity.

18. (B) I, II, and IV only
Multiple Sequence Alignment tools like CLUSTAL W and MUSCLE are essential for comparing three or more biological sequences. Progressive methods often use a guide tree to determine the alignment order. While CLUSTAL W is a classic tool, MUSCLE is generally preferred for its speed and accuracy due to its iterative refinement process. MSA is not limited to two sequences.

19. (D) UPGMA
Scoring matrices like PAM and BLOSUM are used to evaluate the quality of amino acid sequence alignments by assigning values to matches and substitutions based on evolutionary likelihood. BLOSUM62 and PAM250 are standard examples. In contrast, UPGMA is a distance-based clustering algorithm used for constructing phylogenetic trees, rather than a matrix used for scoring the alignment of individual residues.

20. (B) II, I, III, IV
Progressive multiple sequence alignment begins with calculating a pairwise distance matrix for all sequence pairs based on their similarity. These distances are then used to construct a guide tree, which dictates the order in which sequences are added to the alignment. Finally, the sequences are aligned progressively following the branching pattern of the tree until the final alignment.

21. (C) Unweighted Pair Group Method with Arithmetic Mean (UPGMA) does not assume a constant rate of evolution (molecular clock).
Unweighted Pair Group Method with Arithmetic Mean is a simple clustering method for building phylogenetic trees from a distance matrix. A defining characteristic of this method is its assumption of an ultrametric tree, which implies a constant rate of evolution across all lineages, also known as a molecular clock. This assumption is often unrealistic in biological systems for phylogenetics.

22. (A) Branch length - Always strictly proportional to physical geographic distance
In phylogenetics, branch lengths represent the amount of evolutionary change, typically measured as the number of substitutions per site. While they reflect genetic divergence over time, they are not directly proportional to the physical geographic distance between species. Other terms like nodes, roots, and clades describe the relationships and ancestry within the tree, where a clade represents a monophyletic group.

NODIA

23. (D) Maximum Likelihood
Maximum Likelihood is a sophisticated phylogenetic method that evaluates various tree topologies to find the one that most likely produced the observed sequence data. It incorporates specific models of nucleotide substitution to account for different mutation rates. This makes it highly robust for determining evolutionary relationships, such as assigning a mitochondrial sequence to a specific haplogroup based on known data.

24. (B) Rooting the tree to establish evolutionary direction and identify traits
An outgroup is a taxon that is known to be less closely related to the other organisms in a phylogenetic study than they are to each other. By including an outgroup, researchers can root the phylogenetic tree. This establishes the direction of evolutionary change, allowing for the identification of ancestral versus derived traits and providing a temporal framework for phylogeny.

25. (C) Management of massive MPS datasets that exceed manual analysis capabilities
Modern forensic DNA analysis has moved toward Massively Parallel Sequencing, which produces enormous amounts of data for every sample. The sheer volume of information generated by these high-throughput platforms makes manual interpretation impossible. Bioinformatics is therefore essential for processing, aligning, and analyzing these large datasets to accurately identify genetic markers and ensure the reliability of the forensic evidence produced.

26. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
STRbase is a vital online repository maintained by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. It serves as a comprehensive resource for the forensic community by centralizing data on short tandem repeat markers. By providing detailed information on population allele frequencies, variant alleles, and technical multiplex kit specifications, it enables forensic scientists to standardize and validate their DNA procedures.

to change their terms of service and implement "opt-in" requirements for law enforcement access.

63. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
The Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act protects individuals from genetic discrimination by employers and health insurers but does not regulate law enforcement databases like CODIS. Regarding the Fourth Amendment, courts have generally upheld the collection of DNA from convicted offenders and, in many cases, arrestees, without a specific warrant, viewing it as a reasonable identification procedure similar to fingerprinting.

64. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
The amount of shared DNA, measured in centimorgans, decreases predictably with more distant relationships. Parent-child and full siblings share the most DNA, typically around 3400 cM and 2600 cM respectively. First cousins share significantly less, approximately 880 cM, while second cousins share around 230 cM. These measurements are fundamental for forensic genetic genealogy to estimate the proximity of an individual.

65. (C) Strict acceptance criteria requiring minimum numbers of CODIS core loci
The National DNA Index System is a highly regulated database. To ensure the reliability and discriminatory power of searches, NDIS maintains strict standards for the profiles it accepts. This includes a requirement for a minimum number of core STR loci to be tested and meet quality thresholds. It is restricted to authorized law enforcement agencies and is not available for unauthorized searches.

66. (A) I, II, and III only
Ancestry Informative Markers are SNPs that show significantly different allele frequencies between populations from different geographic regions. The fixation index is a common metric used to identify these highly informative markers. While AIMs can provide a probabilistic estimate of biogeographical origin, they reflect biological ancestry rather than modern geopolitical borders or nationality, which are social and political constructs.

67. (D) The stringent anonymization of allele frequencies in public population studies.
The retention of genetic data raises several ethical concerns, such as the privacy of individuals who were arrested but not convicted, and the potential for incidental findings like non-paternity. Unauthorized use of forensic samples for other research is also a significant issue. However, the anonymization of allele frequencies for population studies is a standard, ethical practice designed to protect privacy.

68. (A) Peer-reviewed algorithms, empirical validation, and independent code audits
To demonstrate the reliability of probabilistic genotyping software in court, scientists point to extensive validation. This includes peer-reviewed publications describing the underlying mathematical algorithms, empirical studies using known DNA samples to test accuracy, and independent audits of the software code. These measures establish that the software is based on sound scientific principles and is not a "black box."

69. (C) The vast majority of the human genome consists of highly variable coding sequences (exons).
In reality, the vast majority of the human genome consists of non-coding sequences. Coding sequences, or exons, make up only a small fraction—approximately 1% to 2%—of the total DNA. Forensic genetics often exploits variation in non-coding regions, such as STRs in introns or intergenic regions, because they are generally under less selective pressure and exhibit higher levels of polymorphism.

70. (A) GEDmatch - Operated directly by INTERPOL for international warrants
GEDmatch is a private, third-party genealogical database, not a law enforcement agency. While law enforcement can use it for investigations under specific terms, it is not operated by INTERPOL. In contrast, CODIS is maintained by the FBI, the NDNAD is the United Kingdom's national database, and the YHRD is hosted by the Institute of Legal Medicine at Charité in Berlin.

71. (D) Clustering to infer ancestral populations and estimate admixture proportions
Software tools like STRUCTURE and ADMIXTURE use clustering algorithms to analyze genetic variation across many loci,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

36. (A) Cataloguing human genetic variation and SNP frequencies across global populations
The 1000 Genomes Project was a landmark initiative that sequenced the genomes of a large, diverse set of individuals. By identifying and cataloging millions of SNPs and their frequencies across different ethnic groups, it provided a massive reference dataset. This information is essential for forensic genomics to understand population structures, develop ancestry-informative markers, and improve the statistical interpretation of evidence.

37. (C) Reference scaffold for aligning and mapping short sequence reads from MPS
The reference human genome sequence, established by the Human Genome Project, serves as a fundamental blueprint. In forensic genomics, this reference acts as a scaffold. When using Massively Parallel Sequencing, millions of short DNA reads are generated and must be aligned to their correct positions on this reference scaffold to identify specific forensic markers, variations, and individual genetic profiles.

38. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Whole Genome Sequencing offers complete genetic information but is not yet routine in forensics. The primary barriers include the immense computational resources required for data storage and analysis. Furthermore, WGS reveals sensitive medical information, such as disease predispositions, which raises ethical concerns regarding privacy and the potential misuse of genetic data beyond the scope of identifying specific criminal suspects.

39. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Massively Parallel Sequencing represents a major advancement by allowing the simultaneous analysis of hundreds of different genetic markers in a single workflow. Unlike traditional capillary electrophoresis, which differentiates alleles based on the physical length of DNA fragments, MPS determines the exact nucleotide sequence of each fragment. This enables the detection of internal sequence variations and provides much greater discriminatory power.

40. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
In sequencing, read depth refers to how many times a nucleotide is covered. The Phred score measures base call quality. FASTQ is the standard file format that combines sequence data with these quality scores. Alignment is the bioinformatic process of mapping these short sequences back to a reference genome. These terms are foundational for understanding the output and processing.

41. (C) Differentiation of isoalleles with identical lengths to increase discriminatory power
Traditional STR analysis only measures the length of the repeat region. However, sequencing via MPS reveals internal variations, such as single nucleotide changes within or flanking the repeats. This allows for the differentiation of "isoalleles"—alleles that have the same length but different sequences. By identifying these previously hidden variations, MPS significantly increases the power of discrimination in forensic testing.

42. (A) I, II, and III only
Forensic DNA phenotyping tools, such as the HIrisPlex-S system, analyze specific SNPs within genes associated with pigmentation. These tools use Ancestry Informative Markers to provide probabilistic predictions of hair, eye, and skin color. While highly useful for investigative purposes and generating leads, they are not universally accepted as definitive evidence of guilt and are subject to varying legal regulations.

43. (A) Adult height and exact facial morphometrics
While forensic genomics has become highly accurate at predicting pigmentation traits like eye and hair color, other physical characteristics remain challenging. Traits like adult height and facial features are polygenic and heavily influenced by environmental factors. Current models cannot yet reliably predict exact facial morphology or height from a DNA sample, making these areas an active focus of research.

NODIA

44. (A) II, IV, I, III
The identification of missing persons has progressed through distinct stages. Initially, investigators relied on physical records and flyers. The establishment of mitochondrial DNA databases later allowed for maternal lineage matching. Centralized online databases like NamUs then improved information sharing. Most recently, the use of high-density SNP arrays and genetic genealogy has enabled identification through distant relative matching.

9. (C) It is strictly a command-line tool requiring advanced programming skills to access gene locations.
The UCSC Genome Browser is a powerful web-based tool designed for the visualization of genomic data. It provides an intuitive graphical user interface that allows researchers to browse through genome assemblies and view various annotations. It is specifically designed to be accessible to biologists without extensive programming knowledge, offering features like custom tracks for mapping specific genetic markers.

10. (D) MITOMAP - Human mitochondrial genome variations
MITOMAP is a specialized database dedicated to the human mitochondrial genome, documenting polymorphisms, mutations, and their associations with diseases. Other databases like EMPOP focus specifically on mitochondrial DNA populations for forensics, while YHRD handles Y-chromosome haplotypes. STRbase provides information on short tandem repeats, and PDB stores protein structures, making the association of MITOMAP with mitochondrial variations correct.

11. (A) UCSC Genome Browser
The UCSC Genome Browser is specifically designed for the integrated visual analysis of genomic information. It allows researchers to view gene predictions, coordinates, and conservation across different species within a single graphical interface. This makes it the ideal tool for investigating the genetic basis of physical traits, such as human pigmentation, by providing a comprehensive context for relevant genetic markers.

12. (B) Reduced computation time with sufficient sensitivity for large database searches
Algorithms like BLAST utilize a heuristic approach to find sequence similarities rapidly. While rigorous dynamic programming methods like Smith-Waterman provide mathematically optimal local alignments, they are computationally expensive and slow for searching massive databases. BLAST offers a pragmatic balance, providing high sensitivity and significantly faster processing times, which is essential for handling the large datasets encountered in genomic research.

13. (B) Compiling a list of short word matches (seeds) between the query and the database
The initial phase of the BLAST algorithm involves breaking the query sequence into short segments called words or seeds. The algorithm then searches the database for exact matches to these words. Once these initial hits are identified, BLAST attempts to extend them in both directions to find high-scoring segment pairs, eventually determining the statistical significance of resulting alignments.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In BLAST, the Expect value, or E-value, estimates the number of matches expected by chance in a database of a specific size. An E-value of 0.0 indicates that the observed alignment is extremely unlikely to have occurred randomly, signifying a statistically significant match. Because the E-value accounts for database size and scoring parameters, it serves as reliable evidence.

15. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
BLASTn is the standard tool for comparing a nucleotide query sequence against a nucleotide database to find similar sequences. In contrast, BLASTx is designed to find protein homologs for a nucleotide sequence. It achieves this by translating the query sequence into all six possible reading frames and then searching the resulting amino acid sequences against a protein database.

16. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
BLASTp compares a protein query against a protein database, while BLASTn compares nucleotide sequences. tBLASTn translates a nucleotide database into six frames to search with a protein query. tBLASTx is the most complex, translating both the nucleotide query and the nucleotide database into all six reading frames to find similarities at the protein level for divergent sequences.

17. (C) Optimal global alignment over entire sequence lengths via dynamic programming
The Needleman-Wunsch algorithm is a fundamental dynamic programming method used to determine the optimal global alignment between two sequences. Unlike local alignment tools that focus on conserved regions, this algorithm considers the entire length of both sequences, maximizing the total match score. It is highly effective for comparing closely related

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

54. (B) I, II, and IV only
Continuous probabilistic genotyping software like STRmix or TrueAllele represents a major advancement in mixture interpretation. These tools use complex mathematical models and MCMC algorithms to account for biological phenomena like stutter, peak height variation, and degradation. Unlike threshold-based binary methods, they calculate likelihood ratios across a range of possible genotype combinations, providing a more robust evaluation of the evidence.

55. (D) Independent inheritance of alleles at one locus relative to another locus
Linkage equilibrium occurs when the alleles at different genetic loci are inherited independently of one another. In forensic genetics, this allows for the application of the product rule, where the frequencies of individual genotypes can be multiplied to determine the overall profile frequency. If loci were in linkage disequilibrium, they would be inherited together more often than expected by chance.

56. (B) Continuous Probabilistic Genotyping calculating a Likelihood Ratio
For complex DNA mixtures with low-level contributors, degradation, and significant artifacts, continuous probabilistic genotyping is the most scientifically sound approach. Unlike binary methods that use rigid thresholds, continuous models utilize the quantitative information in peak heights to evaluate the probability of different contributor combinations. This provides a more accurate and statistically supported assessment of whether a suspect is included.

57. (C) Machine learning models being infallible and immune to training dataset biases
Machine learning offers powerful tools for analyzing complex genomic data, including both supervised and unsupervised learning approaches. However, these models are not infallible. Their accuracy and fairness are highly dependent on the quality and representativeness of the training data. If the training dataset is biased, the resulting model will likely produce biased or incorrect predictions, highlighting the importance of validation.

58. (D) STRmix - Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC)
Different bioinformatics tools use specific mathematical frameworks. STRmix, a leader in probabilistic genotyping, utilizes Markov Chain Monte Carlo simulations to explore the vast space of possible genotype combinations in DNA mixtures. Other pairings like PCA and artificial neural networks or BLAST and distance-matrix phylogenetics are incorrect, as PCA is for dimensionality reduction and BLAST is for heuristic searching.

59. (A) Phenotype prediction from DNA via validated statistical models
The HIrisPlex-S system is a prime example of forensic DNA phenotyping. It uses a validated set of single nucleotide polymorphisms and statistical models to predict an individual's eye, hair, and skin color. This application moves beyond traditional identification to provide investigative leads by describing the physical appearance of an unknown donor, helping law enforcement narrow their search for suspects.

60. (B) Reducing dimensionality to identify clusters and infer biogeographical ancestry
Principal Component Analysis is a statistical technique used to simplify complex datasets with many variables, such as thousands of SNPs. In forensic genomics, PCA reduces this high-dimensional data into a few principal components that capture the most variation. This allows for the visualization of genetic clusters, which are highly effective for inferring an individual's biogeographical ancestry and identifying substructure.

61. (B) Sequencing artifact or error mistaken for a true biological polymorphism
In mitochondrial DNA analysis, a "phantom mutation" refers to a sequence change that appears in a database or sample but is actually an artifact of the sequencing process rather than a real biological variant. These errors can arise from systematic laboratory mistakes or software issues. Stringent quality control measures are necessary to identify and remove these artifacts to ensure database integrity.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The rise of Investigative Genetic Genealogy led to significant privacy debates. Public databases like GEDmatch were initially used by law enforcement without explicit user consent for criminal matching. This practice raised concerns about genetic privacy for millions of users and their relatives, eventually forcing these platforms

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

relationship is true against the probability if the individuals are unrelated. This provides a quantitative measure of the strength of the evidence supporting the familial link.

81. (C) It explicitly determines whether an individual suspect is guilty or innocent of the crime.
TrueAllele is a probabilistic genotyping system that uses Bayesian statistics to evaluate DNA evidence. While it provides a Likelihood Ratio that measures the strength of the support for a suspect's inclusion in a mixture, it does not determine guilt or innocence. Guilt is a legal conclusion made by a judge or jury based on the totality of all evidence.

82. (B) Match score - Positive value awarded for aligning identical characters
In sequence alignment, scoring systems are used to evaluate the quality of the match. A positive match score is awarded when two identical nucleotides or amino acids are aligned. Conversely, penalties are applied for mismatches and for opening or extending gaps. These scores and penalties allow algorithms to mathematically determine the alignment that best represents the biological relationship between the sequences.

83. (D) Smith-Waterman
The Smith-Waterman algorithm is designed for local sequence alignment. It identifies the most similar regions between two sequences, making it ideal for aligning a specific DNA read to its corresponding location on a chromosome. Unlike global alignment methods that try to align sequences from end to end, Smith-Waterman is more robust when dealing with sequences of different lengths or localized similarity.

84. (A) Shorter IBD segments over generations making distant match detection harder
Chromosomal recombination breaks up DNA segments as they are passed down through generations. Consequently, the segments of DNA that are "Identical by Descent" become progressively shorter in more distant relatives. This reduction in the length of shared segments makes it increasingly difficult for investigative genetic genealogy to reliably detect and confirm relationships beyond a certain number of generations for suspects.

85. (C) High-throughput analysis of entire genomes rather than isolated loci
Forensic genomics represents a shift from analyzing a limited number of specific genetic markers, such as the 20 CODIS STR loci, to examining much larger portions of the genome. This high-throughput approach, often utilizing Massively Parallel Sequencing, allows for the simultaneous study of thousands of markers, providing deeper insights into ancestry, physical traits, and identification than was previously possible.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The MC1R gene plays a crucial role in determining human pigmentation. Certain variants of this gene are known to be strongly associated with red hair and fair skin. Because these genetic variants have high penetrance, their presence in a DNA sample is a very reliable predictor of these physical traits. This makes MC1R a key component of forensic phenotyping.

87. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Probabilistic genotyping systems are advanced tools that can mathematically model complex biological phenomena like allele dropout, drop-in, and stutter. These stochastic effects are common in low-level or degraded DNA samples. However, PG does not eliminate the need for initial DNA quantification. Accurate quantification remains a critical step in the forensic workflow to ensure that appropriate DNA is amplified.

88. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
In DNA profile interpretation, the analytical threshold is the level above which peaks are distinguished from noise. The stochastic threshold is the level above which all alleles of a heterozygote are detected. The stutter ratio measures the relative height of artifactual peaks, while the peak height ratio compares the heights of the two alleles in a heterozygous individual profile.

89. (C) Admixed individuals may not cluster neatly into a single reference group
One of the primary challenges in using Ancestry Informative Markers is that many individuals have admixed backgrounds, with ancestors from multiple different geographic regions. As a result, their genetic profiles may not align perfectly with any single reference population cluster. This complexity requires sophisticated statistical

NODIA

typically SNPs. These tools identify underlying genetic groups or "ancestral populations" and then estimate the proportion of an individual's genome that originates from each group. This process, known as admixture analysis, is essential for understanding the complex ancestry of individuals in forensic genetics.

72. (B) Reduced genetic diversity and higher linkage disequilibrium from founder effects
As human populations migrated out of Africa, they experienced a series of bottleneck events where small groups founded new populations. This process, known as the serial founder effect, led to a progressive loss of genetic diversity with increasing distance from Africa. Additionally, these events increased linkage disequilibrium, as the smaller number of founders carried only a subset of variation.

73. (C) Sharing identical alleles not necessarily inherited from a common ancestor
"Identity by State" refers to the observation that two individuals share the same allele at a genetic locus. This sharing can occur by chance or because the allele is common in the population, and it does not necessarily imply that the allele was inherited from a recent common ancestor. In contrast, "Identity by Descent" specifically refers to alleles from common ancestry.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The denominator of the Likelihood Ratio represents the probability of the evidence under the defense hypothesis, which usually assumes that an unknown, unrelated person is the source of the DNA. To calculate this probability, forensic scientists must use accurate population allele frequencies to determine how likely it is that a random person would have the same DNA profile.

75. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Epigenetic markers, such as DNA methylation at specific CpG sites, change predictably over time and can be used to estimate an individual's chronological age. Unlike the underlying DNA sequence itself, which remains largely constant throughout life and is inherited, methylation patterns are dynamic and can be influenced by environment and age. They are modifications to the DNA rather than sequence changes.

76. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Supervised learning is used for predictive tasks like age or phenotype estimation based on training data. Unsupervised learning helps identify hidden population structures. Deep learning models, like neural networks, are being explored for complex tasks like artifact filtering in DNA profiles. Dimensionality reduction techniques like Principal Component Analysis are essential for visualizing the relationships and clusters within large genetic datasets.

77. (B) Derivation of posterior probability by multiplying prior odds by the Likelihood Ratio
Bayes' Theorem provides a mathematical framework for updating the probability of a hypothesis as new evidence becomes available. In paternity testing, the posterior probability of paternity is calculated by multiplying the prior odds (based on non-genetic evidence) by the Likelihood Ratio, also known as the Paternity Index. This approach allows for the integration of both genetic and contextual evidence.

78. (A) I, II, and III only
Mitochondrial DNA interpretation involves comparing a sample to the revised Cambridge Reference Sequence and noting the differences. Heteroplasmy, where an individual has more than one mtDNA type, is a known phenomenon, particularly in hair and certain tissue types. Length heteroplasmy is also frequent. However, because all mtDNA loci are linked, the product rule cannot be applied across HV1 and HV2.

79. (C) PCR amplification in a sterile thermal cycler under optimal conditions
DNA degradation can be caused by various environmental factors, including UV radiation, which causes thymine dimers, and hydrolytic cleavage, which leads to strand breaks. Nuclease activity from microbes also breaks down DNA. In contrast, PCR amplification in a controlled laboratory environment is a process designed to replicate DNA, not degrade it, although it can be affected if the template is already degraded.

80. (D) Kinship Index assessing the parent-child vs unrelated hypothesis
When evaluating a potential relationship between unidentified remains and a reference family, the most appropriate statistic is the Kinship Index. This is a Likelihood Ratio that compares the probability of the genetic data if the hypothesized

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

45. (B) Direct confirmation of specific relationships without further investigation or testing
Familial DNA searching involves searching a database for profiles that show partial similarity to a crime scene sample, suggesting a potential relative. It utilizes statistical measures like Identity by State to rank candidates. However, it does not provide direct confirmation of a relationship; instead, it provides leads that require follow-up investigation and additional confirmatory DNA testing of the potential relative.

46. (A) FGG markers - Primarily composed of the 20 core CODIS STR loci
Forensic Genetic Genealogy differs from traditional forensic profiling by using high-density SNP markers—often hundreds of thousands—rather than the standard 20 CODIS STR loci. These SNPs allow for the detection of distant segments shared through common ancestry, measured in centimorgans. Databases like GEDmatch facilitate this by allowing law enforcement to compare crime scene SNP profiles against public genealogical data.

47. (C) Genome-wide SNP analysis to identify distant relatives and reconstruct family trees
In cold cases where standard STR profiling fails, Investigative Genetic Genealogy offers a solution by analyzing hundreds of thousands of SNPs across the entire genome. This high resolution allows for the identification of distant relatives, such as third or fourth cousins, who share segments of DNA. By building out family trees from these matches, investigators can narrow down and eventually identify suspects.

48. (D) Lack of individualization within lines as markers are passed intact down lineages
Lineage markers, such as Y-STRs and mitochondrial DNA, are inherited as a single unit without recombination. This means that all male members of a paternal line or all members of a maternal line will typically share the same profile. While useful for establishing family connections, this lack of individualization means these markers cannot distinguish between close relatives within a lineage.

49. (C) Subgroups mating within themselves, altering expected Hardy-Weinberg frequencies
Population stratification, or substructure, occurs when a population is composed of distinct subgroups that mate primarily within themselves. This non-random mating leads to deviations from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, often resulting in an increase in homozygosity compared to what would be expected in a randomly mating population. In forensics, accounting for this substructure is vital for accurate statistical match probability calculations.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The theta correction factor is applied to homozygote frequency calculations to account for population substructure. Without this correction, the random match probability might underestimate how common a genotype is in a specific subpopulation, potentially prejudicing the suspect. By adjusting for the slight increase in homozygosity caused by shared ancestry, the theta factor ensures that the resulting statistic remains conservative.

51. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
The Likelihood Ratio is a standard forensic metric that compares the probability of the evidence under two competing hypotheses. The prosecution hypothesis usually assumes the suspect is the source, while the defense hypothesis assumes an unrelated person is the source. An LR greater than 1 supports the prosecution, while an LR less than 1 provides support for the defense.

52. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
The product rule is used to combine independent locus frequencies. The Hardy-Weinberg equation relates allele and genotype frequencies in a population. The Paternity Index is a specific likelihood ratio used to evaluate biological fatherhood. Finally, the Random Match Probability estimates how often a particular genetic profile is expected to occur by chance within a given population based on these principles.

53. (C) Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium at loci and linkage equilibrium between different loci
To validly apply the product rule in forensic calculations, two primary conditions must be met: the individual alleles at each locus must be in Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, and the different loci must be in linkage equilibrium. These assumptions ensure that the inheritance of markers is independent, allowing the frequency of the full DNA profile to be calculated by multiplying genotype frequencies.

NODIA

models to accurately estimate the proportions of different ancestral contributions rather than assigning discrete categories.

90. (C) II, III, and IV only
The majority of the Y-chromosome is non-recombining and inherited as a single unit from father to son. This makes Y-STRs excellent for identifying male DNA in mixtures where female DNA is abundant, as the female contribution will not have a Y-chromosome. While useful, the Y-chromosome can have deletions that lead to null alleles in forensic tests.

91. (A) Neighborhood composite samples (e.g., mixed DNA from unrelated neighbors)
To identify a missing person, forensic databases use specific, relevant references. These include direct samples from the person, such as a biopsy or a personal item like a toothbrush that would likely only have their DNA. Family reference samples from biological relatives are also used for kinship matching. Composite samples from unrelated neighbors would not provide the necessary genetic link.

92. (B) Insufficient discriminatory power to link remains to a specific family
Mitochondrial DNA is shared by all individuals in a maternal lineage. In a mass disaster, if multiple families share the same common mitochondrial haplogroup, their profiles may be identical. This creates a challenge because the DNA alone cannot distinguish between these families. In such cases, additional markers or information are needed to achieve the level of discrimination required.

93. (B) The allele frequencies (p and q) in a population must sum to greater than 1 to account for mutations.
In population genetics, the frequencies of all possible alleles at a single locus must always sum exactly to 1. This is a fundamental mathematical requirement for the Hardy-Weinberg principle. While mutations can create new alleles, their frequencies are simply included in the total sum. Genotype frequencies for homozygotes and heterozygotes are calculated based on these allele frequencies.

94. (A) Arrestee Index - Exclusively contains profiles of law enforcement personnel for contamination exclusion
The Arrestee Index in CODIS contains the genetic profiles of individuals who have been arrested for certain crimes, depending on state and federal laws. In contrast, profiles used to exclude law enforcement personnel or laboratory staff from crime scene evidence are typically kept in a separate elimination or staff index. The Offender, Forensic, and Missing Persons indices are correctly categorized.

95. (C) Matching expected peak heights of genotypes to actual observed heights
Continuous probabilistic genotyping models evaluate the likelihood of different contributor combinations by comparing the observed data to what would be expected biologically. This involves considering the total amount of DNA, the ratios of the contributors, and the expected peak heights for each potential genotype. By weighing which combinations best explain the observed electropherogram, the software provides sound interpretation.

96. (D) Apply a statistical correction, such as a confidence interval upper bound
When a Y-STR haplotype is not found in a database, it does not mean its frequency is zero. Instead, forensic scientists must provide a conservative estimate of its maximum likely frequency. This is typically done using a statistical correction, such as calculating the 95% confidence interval upper bound. This ensures that the weight of the evidence presented is not overstated.

97. (C) Non-random association of alleles at different loci in a population
Linkage disequilibrium describes a situation where specific alleles at two or more loci are found together in a population more frequently than would be expected by chance. This often occurs when loci are physically close on the same chromosome. In forensics, LD is important because it violates the assumption of independence required for the simple application of the product rule.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Rapid DNA technology integrates DNA extraction, amplification, and separation into a single, automated process. These systems are designed for

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

use by non-scientists at police booking stations to generate profiles quickly. Their utility depends on integrated expert systems that can automatically interpret the results and search them against databases like CODIS, providing immediate leads without manual laboratory analysis.

99. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Familial searching focuses on finding relatives by prioritizing "Identity by Descent," which represents alleles shared specifically due to common ancestry. This is more effective than "Identity by State" alone. The statistical heart of the process is a likelihood ratio approach, which evaluates how much more likely the genetic similarities are if the individuals are related versus unrelated.

100. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different formulas are used for specific statistical calculations in forensics. The NRC II homozygote correction accounts for population substructure. A paternity index calculation for a heterozygote parent is represented by 1/2pq. The frequency of a heterozygous genotype in a population at equilibrium is 2pq. The probability of seeing an allele at least once follows a specific binomial distribution.

101. (C) Mapping errors in repetitive regions like centromeres and long STRs
A major bioinformatic challenge in Whole Genome Sequencing is accurately mapping and aligning reads in regions of the genome that are highly repetitive. This includes areas like centromeres, telomeres, and long stretches of tandem repeats. Short sequencing reads may align to multiple locations, leading to errors in variant calling and difficulty in accurately reconstructing these complex genomic regions.

102. (A) I, II, and III only
Forensic SNPs are categorized based on their intended use. Identity SNPs are chosen for high variation between individuals to aid identification. Lineage SNPs on the Y-chromosome or mtDNA track maternal and paternal lines. Ancestry SNPs show frequency differences between global populations. Phenotype SNPs are associated with physical traits and can be found on any chromosome, not just X.

NODIA

103. (D) Manual capillary alignment of fluorescent dyes
Modern Massively Parallel Sequencing workflows rely on automated bioinformatics pipelines to process data. This includes demultiplexing samples based on barcodes, trimming low-quality sequences, and calling variants by comparing reads to a reference genome. Traditional capillary electrophoresis steps, like manual alignment of fluorescent dyes in an electropherogram, are not part of the sequence-based MPS bioinformatics pipeline for genomic data.

104. (B) Bayesian networks utilizing Markov Chain Monte Carlo simulations
Probabilistic genotyping software like STRmix uses a Bayesian framework to interpret DNA mixtures. Because there are an enormous number of possible genotype combinations and biological parameters to consider, the software uses Markov Chain Monte Carlo simulations. This allows it to efficiently sample probability distributions and determine which combinations of contributors and genotypes are most likely to have produced observed profiles.

105. (C) A Likelihood Ratio of 1 indicates overwhelming support for the prosecution's hypothesis
A Likelihood Ratio compares the probability of the evidence under two competing hypotheses. An LR of 1 is neutral, meaning the evidence is equally likely under both the prosecution and defense theories and provides no support for either. Support for the prosecution increases as the LR becomes much greater than 1, while support for the defense hypothesis increases.

106. (D) STR - Short Tandem Repeat, typified by 2-6 base pair repeating units
Short Tandem Repeats are the most common markers used in forensic DNA profiling. They consist of short sequences, typically 2 to 6 base pairs long, that repeat consecutively. Other markers include SNPs, which are single base changes, and InDels, which are small insertions or deletions. VNTRs are similar to STRs but have longer repeating units, often longer.

107. (A) The Power of Discrimination and the Random Match Probability
By moving from length-based to sequence-based STR analysis, forensic laboratories can detect internal sequence variations that were previously invisible. This allows for the differentiation of

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

alleles that are the same length but have different sequences. This additional layer of genetic information increases the power of discrimination and results in much lower random match probabilities for criminal cases.

108. (B) Use of quantitative data to resolve previously inconclusive mixtures
Traditional binary methods of mixture interpretation often struggle with complex samples, leading to results being labeled as inconclusive. Probabilistic genotyping tools like TrueAllele and STRmix overcome this by using the quantitative data from the entire electropherogram, including peak heights. This allows them to statistically resolve mixtures that would otherwise be uninterpretable, providing valuable evidence in complex forensic cases.

109. (B) Training on labeled data to enable predictions on new, unlabeled data
Supervised machine learning is a process where an algorithm is "trained" using a dataset where the correct answers, or labels, are already known. For example, a model might be trained on DNA data from people of known ages. Once the model has learned the patterns, it can be used to predict the age of an unknown individual.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Random Forest is a powerful machine learning algorithm that is well-suited for complex genomic tasks like ancestry prediction. It works by creating many individual decision trees and combining their results. This approach is effective because it can capture non-linear relationships in the data and is less likely to overfit than a single decision tree, providing robust genetic results.

111. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Deep learning techniques like Convolutional Neural Networks are being explored for automating the analysis of DNA profiles by identifying and filtering out artifacts. However, these complex models typically require very large and diverse training datasets to achieve high accuracy. Using a very small dataset would lead to overfitting, where the model performs well on training data but fails.

112. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
In bioinformatics and forensics, different algorithms serve distinct purposes. K-means is a classic clustering method. Support Vector Machines are used for classification tasks. BLAST is the standard for fast sequence similarity searches. Markov Chain Monte Carlo is a probabilistic method used in genotyping software to handle the complex statistical distributions involved in interpreting complex DNA mixture data.

113. (C) Studying how genetics affect drug metabolism to determine cause of death
Forensic pharmacogenomics investigates how an individual's genetic makeup influenced their response to a drug. By sequencing genes that code for drug-metabolizing enzymes, forensic toxicologists can determine if a person was a "slow metabolizer," which could lead to a fatal overdose even at standard doses. This provides critical information for determining the cause and manner of death.

114. (D) I, II, III, and IV
Calculating a Likelihood Ratio in a forensic context requires several essential components. These include the DNA profile obtained from the evidence, the profile of the person being compared to it, and a set of competing hypotheses. Additionally, accurate population allele frequencies are necessary to determine the probability of the evidence under the hypothesis that an unrelated person contributed.

115. (D) IDIS (International DNA Index System)
The CODIS system in the United States is organized into three levels: the Local, State, and National DNA Index Systems. These tiers allow for the efficient management and sharing of DNA data at different jurisdictional levels. While there are international efforts for DNA data exchange, there is no system within the US CODIS structure formally named the international tier.

116. (A) Quality scores representing base call confidence as ASCII characters
The FASTQ format is the standard for storing output from modern sequencing platforms. It differs from the simpler FASTA format by including a fourth line for each sequence that contains quality scores. These scores represent the confidence level of each base call and are encoded as ASCII characters, allowing researchers to assess the reliability of the sequencing data.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

compared to standard DNA extraction.

6. In comparing the genome and the proteome, which of the following mechanisms best explains why the human proteome is vastly more complex and larger than the human genome?
(A) DNA methylation and histone acetylation.
(B) High rates of spontaneous mutations during translation.
(C) The presence of multiple chromosomal copies in somatic cells.
(D) Alternative splicing and post-translational modifications.

7. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Chaotropic agents like urea or thiourea are widely used in protein extraction buffers.
Reason (R): Chaotropic agents disrupt hydrogen bonding networks, thereby denaturing proteins and increasing their solubility.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) (A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

8. What is the primary effect of adding Dithiothreitol (DTT) during the protein extraction and preparation process?
(A) It alkylates free sulfhydryl groups to prevent recombination.
(B) It cleaves the protein backbone at basic amino acid residues.
(C) It reduces disulfide bonds to unfold the protein structure.
(D) It acts as a protease inhibitor to prevent sample degradation.

9. Which of the following is an EXCEPTION to the standard components typically found in a protein lysis buffer for cell culture extraction?
(A) Detergents (e.g., Triton X-100 or CHAPS)
(B) Protease inhibitors
(C) Reducing agents
(D) Ethidium bromide

NODIA

10. Arrange the following steps of basic protein extraction from a solid forensic tissue sample in the correct chronological order:
I. Centrifugation to separate soluble proteins from cellular debris.
II. Homogenization of the tissue in a lysis buffer.
III. Addition of protease inhibitors to the sample.
IV. Quantification of the extracted protein concentration.
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) II, III, I, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

11. Which of the following statements regarding the role of detergents in protein extraction is correct?
(A) Ionic detergents like SDS are primarily utilized to stabilize and maintain the native conformation of proteins.
(B) Non-ionic detergents like NP-40 are used to preserve essential protein-protein interactions during extraction.
(C) Zwitterionic detergents lack a net charge but generally work to precipitate hydrophobic membrane proteins.
(D) Detergents are added to lower the boiling point of the buffer, which helps facilitate rapid cellular lysis.

12. In the context of protein quantification prior to downstream proteomic analysis, which assay relies on the shift in absorbance of a dye from 465 nm to 595 nm upon binding to proteins?
(A) Bicinchoninic Acid (BCA) Assay
(B) Bradford Assay
(C) Lowry Assay
(D) Biuret Test

13. Match the components of Two-Dimensional Gel Electrophoresis (2D-PAGE) in List I with their primary functions in List II.
List I: (Components)
P. Isoelectric Focusing (IEF)
Q. Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS)
R. Ampholytes
S. Polyacrylamide
List II: (Functions)
1. Provides the matrix for size-based separation
2. Separates proteins based on their net charge
3. Establishes a stable pH gradient
4. Imparts a uniform negative charge to proteins

CHAPTER 25

Proteomics and Diagnostic Proteomics in Forensics

1. Match the proteomics-related terms in List I with their correct descriptions in List II.
List I: (Proteomics Terms)
P. Structural Proteomics
Q. Expression Proteomics
R. Functional Proteomics
S. Diagnostic Proteomics
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Quantitative study of protein expression between samples differing by some variable
2. Identification of biomarkers for disease or physiological states
3. Analysis of protein structures, complexes, and interactions
4. Elucidation of biological functions and regulatory networks of unknown proteins
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

2. Which of the following best defines the term "proteome" as originally coined by Marc Wilkins?
(A) The complete set of genes expressed in a cell at any given time.
(B) The sum total of all post-translational modifications present in an organism.
(C) The specific combination of proteins secreted into the extracellular matrix.
(D) The total protein complement expressed by a genome, cell, tissue, or organism at a specific time.

3. Given below are two statements regarding the proteome and the genome.
Statement I: While an organism's genome is largely static, its proteome is highly dynamic and changes in response to environmental conditions.
Statement II: A single gene can only produce a single protein, meaning the size of the proteome is identical to the size of the genome.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

4. Consider the following statements regarding the differences between genomic and proteomic analyses in forensic science:
I. DNA analysis is highly effective for individualization but provides limited information regarding tissue origin.
II. Proteomics can determine the specific tissue type of a biological stain.
III. Proteins are generally less stable than DNA in ancient or highly degraded forensic samples.
IV. Post-translational modifications can be analyzed in genomics to determine environmental exposure.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

5. A forensic toxicologist is tasked with analyzing a liver tissue sample to identify specific enzymatic changes indicative of chronic heavy metal poisoning. They decide to use a proteomics approach rather than a genomics approach. Why is this methodology the most appropriate for this specific case?
(A) Proteomics measures the active expression and functional state of enzymes targeted by the toxin.
(B) Heavy metals directly alter the genomic sequence, which is more accurately detected through advanced proteomics.
(C) Genomic analysis is often limited in liver samples due to the presence of high levels of endogenous nucleases.
(D) Proteomic protocols typically require significantly less initial sample volume

NODIA

117. (C) Universal FST value of 1.0 due to complete genetic isolation
The fixation index measures the degree of genetic differentiation between subpopulations. While human populations do show some substructure, they are not completely isolated, so an FST value of 1.0 is never reached. Ignoring this substructure in forensic calculations can be problematic, as it may lead to underestimating the frequency of a profile, which is why corrections are used.

118. (A) Haplogroup U - Exclusively isolated to Australian Aboriginal populations
Mitochondrial haplogroups are associated with broad geographic regions due to ancient human migrations. Haplogroup L is ancestral and found primarily in Africa, while H is common in Europe and M is found throughout Asia and the Americas. Haplogroup U has a wide distribution across Western Eurasia and North Africa, and is not an isolate of specific populations.

119. (D) Homozygous Single Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) or variant call
When aligning sequencing reads to a reference genome, a consistent difference at a single position is identified as a variant. If 100% of the high-quality reads from a sample show a different nucleotide instead of the reference, it indicates that the individual is homozygous for that specific allele at that location. This process is called variant calling.

120. (B) Rare STR alleles found at high frequencies in isolated populations
The founder effect occurs when a small group of individuals establishes a new population, carrying only a subset of the original genetic diversity. This can lead to certain genetic markers, which may have been rare in the original large population, becoming very common in the new, isolated group. In forensic genetics, this explains why some populations have unusual distributions.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

14. Which of the following statements about 2D gel electrophoresis is INCORRECT?
(A) The first dimension of the gel separates proteins according to their specific isoelectric point (pI).
(B) The second dimension of the gel separates proteins based exclusively on their relative molecular weight.
(C) Hydrophobic membrane proteins are easiest to resolve using standard 2D-PAGE protocols.
(D) Silver staining techniques are used to visualize proteins in the gel because of their high sensitivity.

15. Given below are two statements regarding mass spectrometry-based proteomics.
Statement I: In the bottom-up proteomics approach, intact proteins are directly ionized and analyzed in the mass spectrometer.
Statement II: Bottom-up proteomics relies heavily on enzymatic digestion of proteins into peptides before mass spectrometric analysis.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

16. Consider the following statements about Bottom-Up Proteomics:
I. Trypsin is the most commonly used protease.
II. It generally provides better protein sequence coverage than top-down proteomics.
III. Peptides are separated using Liquid Chromatography (LC) prior to Mass Spectrometry.
IV. It struggles with identifying combinatorial post-translational modifications on the same protein molecule.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

17. A forensic laboratory analyzes a complex biological mixture using LC-MS/MS. They enzymatically cleave the sample, sequence the resulting fragments, and use an algorithm to infer the original proteins. Which specific proteomic workflow is being applied here?
(A) Top-down proteomics
(B) Shotgun proteomics
(C) Targeted intact protein analysis
(D) Two-dimensional differential gel electrophoresis (2D-DIGE)

18. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding mass spectrometry ionization techniques used in proteomics.
(A) MALDI - Continuous flow ionization typically coupled directly with Liquid Chromatography.
(B) SELDI - Hard ionization technique causing extensive fragmentation of the peptide backbone.
(C) FAB - Laser-induced ionization utilizing a crystalline matrix.
(D) ESI - Soft ionization technique generating multiply charged ions from a liquid phase.

NODIA

19. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Trypsin is highly favored in bottom-up proteomics for peptide generation.
Reason (R): Trypsin cleaves specifically at the N-terminal side of acidic amino acids, producing fragments of ideal length for MS analysis.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

20. What is the primary reason that top-down proteomics faces challenges in large-scale, complex mixture analysis compared to bottom-up approaches?
(A) Intact proteins are often highly volatile, causing them to escape the vacuum system of the mass spectrometer.
(B) The deliberate lack of enzymatic digestion steps prevents the acquisition of any usable mass measurement.
(C) Large proteins are difficult to ionize, isolate,

(A) The targeted analysis of a single known protein within a biological fluid using specific antibodies.
(B) The rapid ionization of solid tissue samples directly utilizing a shotgun-like laser burst profile.
(C) The untargeted, global LC-MS/MS analysis of digested peptide mixtures.
(D) The quantification of protein synthesis rates using heavy water (D_2O) as a metabolic tracer.

37. Match the proteomics applications in forensics in List I with their corresponding biological targets in List II.
List I: (Applications)
P. Postmortem Interval (PMI) estimation
Q. Species Identification
R. Human Identification
S. Ancient DNA proxy/Paleoproteomics
List II: (Targets)
1. Genetically variant peptides (GVPs) in hair
2. Bone collagen and osteocalcin
3. Hemoglobin and serum albumin phylogeny
4. Muscle protein degradation (e.g., Titin, Desmin)
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

38. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding proteins used in estimating the Postmortem Interval (PMI).
(A) Calpain - A structural muscle protein that remains completely intact for several months postmortem.
(B) Amylase - A major bone matrix protein that decays in a predictable manner within buried remains.
(C) Keratin - A highly volatile blood protein used primarily for very short-term PMI estimation goals.
(D) Desmin - A filament protein whose degradation correlates with time since death.

39. Given below are two statements regarding protein degradation patterns and PMI.
Statement I: The degradation of tissue proteins postmortem is a random process with no predictable sequence.
Statement II: Proteolysis in postmortem tissues is driven largely by endogenous enzymes such as calpains and cathepsins.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

40. Consider the following statements about postmortem proteomics for PMI estimation:
I. Tropomyosin and titin exhibit predictable cleavage patterns postmortem.
II. Temperature has no effect on the rate of postmortem protein degradation.
III. Western blotting and LC-MS/MS are both viable techniques to monitor these degradation events.
IV. Analyzing the postmortem proteome can provide a longer window for PMI estimation than traditional rigor mortis assessment.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, and IV only

41. A forensic pathologist discovers a body in a temperate environment. Traditional early PMI indicators (algor, livor, rigor mortis) have passed. To estimate the extended PMI, the laboratory analyzes a muscle biopsy. Which proteomic approach is most logically applied here?
(A) Quantifying the total concentration of cellular DNA present in the tissue sample.
(B) Sequencing the hypervariable regions of mitochondrial DNA found in the specimen.
(C) Utilizing iTRAQ to measure de novo protein synthesis occurring after the death.
(D) Profiling the specific cleavage fragments of structural proteins like desmin.

42. Which of the following is the most significant advantage of using proteomics over genomics for identifying the species of a heavily degraded, cooked meat sample found at a crime scene?
(A) Specific heat-stable protein sequences survive cooking and remain species-specific.
(B) Proteins naturally amplify themselves when subjected to the high heat of the cooking process.
(C) DNA disappears within minutes of death, while proteins remain stable for several decades.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

IV. It allows multiplexing of up to 4 or 8 samples in a single LC-MS run.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, II, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

29. A researcher wants to compare the proteomic profiles of human plasma taken at four different post-mortem intervals. They need a multiplexing technique where samples are pooled before LC-MS/MS, and quantification is done at the MS2 level. Which technique should they employ?

(A) Tandem Mass Tag (TMT) or iTRAQ
(B) SILAC
(C) Label-Free Spectral Counting
(D) 2D-PAGE

30. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding proteomic search engines and their scoring algorithms.

(A) Mascot - Probability-based MOWSE scoring
(B) SEQUEST - Cross-correlation (XCorr) algorithm
(C) MaxQuant - De novo sequencing without a database
(D) X!Tandem - Expectation value (e-value) based scoring

31. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Database search algorithms like Mascot use in silico digestion to identify proteins.

Reason (R): They mathematically cleave a theoretical protein database using the specificity rules of the enzyme (e.g., trypsin) to predict peptide masses for comparison with experimental spectra.

Select the correct answer:

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

32. In a forensic proteomic analysis evaluating Mascot search results, the term "False Discovery Rate (FDR)" is used. What does an FDR of 1% indicate?

(A) Exactly 1% of the protein sequences in the source database were incorrectly annotated.
(B) Approximately 1% of the observed mass spectrometer peaks are generated by electronic noise.
(C) Roughly 1% of the accepted peptide IDs are likely to be incorrect.
(D) The search algorithm missed approximately 1% of the actual peptides present in the sample.

33. Which of the following statements about SEQUEST is correct?

(A) It relies exclusively on using the exact mass of the intact protein to identify unknown sequences.
(B) It cross-correlates experimental spectra against theoretical spectra from a database.
(C) It is a targeted mass spectrometry technique used solely to perform absolute quantification.
(D) It requires samples to be labeled with specific radioactive isotopes prior to database searching.

NODIA

34. Arrange the steps of a typical Mascot database search in the correct chronological order:

I. Calculation of theoretical fragmentation patterns for matched peptides.
II. Input of experimental MS/MS peak lists (precursor mass and fragment masses).
III. Selection of candidate peptides from the database based on precursor mass tolerance.
IV. Statistical scoring of the match between experimental and theoretical spectra.

(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) II, I, III, IV
(D) III, II, I, IV

35. Which of the following statements concerning shotgun proteomics is INCORRECT?

(A) It involves the separation of intact proteins via LC before digestion.
(B) It evaluates highly complex mixtures of peptides derived from whole-proteome digestion.
(C) It heavily relies on automated bioinformatics tools for data analysis.
(D) It is an adaptation of the "bottom-up" proteomics methodology.

36. Shotgun proteomics can be defined fundamentally as:

and fragment efficiently in the gas phase.
(D) Standard top-down proteomic methodologies are unable to distinguish between different protein isoforms.

21. Which of the following mass analyzers is an EXCEPTION and is rarely used for high-resolution accurate mass measurements in modern top-down proteomics?
(A) Single Quadrupole
(B) Orbitrap
(C) Fourier Transform Ion Cyclotron Resonance (FT-ICR)
(D) Time-of-Flight (TOF)

22. Arrange the following steps of a standard Top-Down proteomics workflow in the correct chronological order:
I. Mass spectrometric analysis of intact mass.
II. Gas-phase fragmentation of the intact protein (e.g., via ECD or ETD).
III. Liquid chromatography separation of intact proteins.
IV. Database searching of fragment ions to identify the protein and its PTMs.
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

23. Which technique is most appropriate for precisely mapping multiple, co-occurring post-translational modifications (PTMs) on a single intact histone protein?
(A) Western Blotting
(B) Top-Down Proteomics
(C) Bottom-up Shotgun Proteomics
(D) 2D Gel Electrophoresis

24. Label-free quantification (LFQ) in mass spectrometry-based proteomics is best defined as:
(A) An analytical approach using radioactive isotopes to trace protein expression levels without using standard chemical tags.
(B) A specific process of quantifying proteins by chemically removing all naturally occurring isotopic labels prior to the MS step.
(C) A method comparing signal intensities or spectral counts across separate LC-MS runs.
(D) An absolute quantification methodology utilizing synthetic heavy peptide standards to determine precise protein concentration.

25. Match the quantitative proteomics techniques in List I with their characteristic features in List II.
List I: (Quantitative Techniques)
P. SILAC
Q. iTRAQ
R. Label-free Quantification (LFQ)
S. Targeted Proteomics (SRM/MRM)
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Uses isobaric tags for relative and absolute quantitation at the MS/MS level
2. In vivo metabolic labeling using heavy amino acids during cell culture
3. Measures specific predefined precursor and fragment ion transitions
4. Relies on spectral counting or precursor ion peak area comparison
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

26. In label-free quantitative proteomics, which two primary computational metrics are used to estimate protein abundance?
(A) Spectral counting and XIC peak area
(B) Retention time shift and total ion current
(C) Isotope reporter intensity and m/z ratio
(D) Isoelectric point and mobility drift time

27. Given below are two statements regarding SILAC.
Statement I: SILAC relies on the metabolic incorporation of stable isotope-labeled amino acids into the entire proteome of living cells.
Statement II: SILAC is universally applicable to any forensic sample, including post-mortem tissues and trace blood stains.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

28. Consider the following statements concerning iTRAQ (Isobaric Tags for Relative and Absolute Quantitation):
I. It is an in vitro chemical labeling technique.
II. Labeled peptides from different samples are identical in mass at the MS1 level.
III. Quantification is achieved by measuring reporter ions released during MS/MS fragmentation.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Proteomics requires visual identification of cellular structure, which cooking usually enhances.

43. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Hemoglobin and myoglobin peptides are excellent targets for forensic species identification from bloodstains.
Reason (R): These proteins contain highly conserved structural regions as well as hypervariable sequence regions that differ distinctively among mammalian species.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

44. The presence of specific genetically variant peptides (GVPs) in human hair shafts is utilized in forensic science primarily because:
(A) GVPs undergo rapid postmortem degradation, indicating the time of death.
(B) SAPs in keratins reflect DNA SNPs, aiding in human identification.
(C) GVPs are highly toxic substances, indicating heavy metal poisoning.
(D) They allow for the determination of the exact age of the individual.

45. Which of the following biological matrices is an EXCEPTION and is generally considered a poor candidate for long-term ancient protein (paleoproteomics) survival?
(A) Cerebrospinal fluid
(B) Tooth enamel
(C) Cortical bone
(D) Hair shaft

46. Arrange the sequence of evolutionary and technological milestones in forensic species identification chronologically:
I. Use of cross-reacting immunological antisera (e.g., Uhlenhuth test).
II. Protein-based mass spectrometry (e.g., MALDI-TOF of intact proteins).
III. Macroscopic morphological examination of tissue.
IV. LC-MS/MS bottom-up proteomics for species-specific peptide sequencing.
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, III, IV, II
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

47. Which statement correctly describes the principle of Genetically Variant Peptides (GVPs) in forensic proteomics?
(A) They are peptides whose sequences change randomly due to environmental exposure over time.
(B) They are identical across all humans but vary significantly between humans and animals.
(C) They are artificial peptides introduced into a sample as internal standards for quantification.
(D) They are distinct peptide sequences from genetic mutations, allowing profiling.

48. Hair shaft proteomics is emerging as a powerful tool for forensic identification. What is the primary structural protein family analyzed in this technique?
(A) Collagens
(B) Actins
(C) Keratins
(D) Globulins

NODIA

49. Match the forensic sample types in List I with their predominant structural protein targeted for proteomic analysis in List II.
List I: (Sample Types)
P. Hair
Q. Bone
R. Tooth Enamel
S. Blood
List II: (Proteins)
1. Hemoglobin
2. Amelogenin
3. Type I Collagen
4. Keratin
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

50. Which of the following statements regarding dental proteomics is INCORRECT?
(A) Enamel contains amelogenin, which is highly stable over archaeological timeframes.
(B) Amelogenin peptides can be used to accurately determine the sex of unknown

the analyst detects fragments of Dermcidin, Statherin, and Prostate-Specific Antigen. What does this confirm?
(A) Only semen is present, as the PSA signal is the dominant marker.
(B) The presence of sweat, saliva, and semen in the mixed stain.
(C) The suspect has a systemic bacterial infection in their blood.
(D) The stain is entirely composed of synthetic bodily fluid types.

66. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding body fluid markers used in proteomics.
(A) Dermcidin - An abundant and specific urine marker.
(B) Pepsinogen - A specific vaginal fluid protein marker.
(C) Uromodulin - A highly specific semen protein marker.
(D) Hemoglobin beta chain - A peripheral blood marker.

67. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Proteomics can definitively distinguish between peripheral venous blood and menstrual blood.
Reason (R): Menstrual blood has a unique proteomic signature characterized by markers of tissue breakdown, fibrinolysis (e.g., D-dimer), and endometrial tissue specific proteins.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

68. What is the primary cause-and-effect relationship explaining why the predictable protein degradation patterns observed in muscle tissues are utilized for Postmortem Interval (PMI) estimation?
(A) Exposure to ultraviolet radiation from the sun.
(B) The immediate crystallization of the cellular cytoplasm.
(C) The cessation of ATP production leading to a drop in pH and the activation of endogenous autolytic proteases like calpains.
(D) Rapid bacterial colonization exclusively from the environment.

69. Which of the following body fluids is an EXCEPTION, lacking a widely accepted, single highly abundant, universally robust protein biomarker for unambiguous forensic identification via mass spectrometry?
(A) Tears
(B) Blood
(C) Semen
(D) Sweat

70. A forensic team uses Western blotting to observe the degradation of the protein Titin in a victim's muscle tissue to estimate the PMI. Which specific characteristic of the protein are they observing?
(A) The shift in the protein's isoelectric point over time.
(B) The transition of the protein into a simple carbohydrate.
(C) The emission of fluorescence upon exposure to UV light.
(D) The gradual appearance of lower molecular weight fragments.

71. Which of the following statements about protein degradation and PMI is INCORRECT?
(A) Environmental temperature significantly influences the rate of postmortem protein degradation.
(B) All proteins degrade at the same rate, regardless of cellular location.
(C) Proteomics can evaluate PMI effectively even after standard rigor mortis has completely resolved.
(D) Cardiac and skeletal muscles may show different degradation timelines for the same structural protein.

72. Diagnostic proteomics is best defined as:
(A) The application of proteomic techniques to diagnose mass spectrometer hardware.
(B) The measurement of genetic mutations without considering protein expression.
(C) The discovery and use of biomarkers to assess health or physiological status.
(D) The study of historical medical texts to diagnose ancient plague outbreaks.

73. Match the application of diagnostic proteomics in forensics in List I with an example in List II.
List I: (Application)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

wet blood to function.
(C) Proteomics detects the peroxidase-like activity of hemoglobin.
(D) Proteomics differentiates human blood from animal blood definitively.

58. Arrange the progression of biomolecular degradation in a postmortem bone sample chronologically, from the earliest to the most persistent:
I. Degradation of RNA transcripts.
II. Hydrolysis of ancient nuclear DNA.
III. Breakdown of cellular membranes.
IV. Survival of mineral-bound collagen type I peptides.
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

59. In investigating a sudden death with suspected acute myocardial infarction, which of the following cardiac-specific proteomic biomarkers would be most appropriate to target in postmortem blood or pericardial fluid?
(A) Prostate-specific antigen (PSA)
(B) Cardiac troponins (cTnI and cTnT)
(C) Tamm-Horsfall protein
(D) Amylase

60. What does the term "Paleoproteomics" specifically define?
(A) The study of proteins related to pale skin disorders.
(B) Analysis of ancient proteins from archaeological remains.
(C) The study of forensic entomology utilizing pupal casing.
(D) A theoretical model predicting future protein evolution.

61. Match the body fluid in List I with its highly specific proteomic biomarker in List II.
List I: (Body Fluids)
P. Saliva
Q. Semen
R. Menstrual Blood
S. Urine
List II: (Biomarkers)
1. Semenogelin-1 (SEMG1)
2. Uromodulin (Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein)
3. Alpha-amylase 1 (AMY1)
4. Matrix metalloproteinase-14 (MMP14) / D-dimer
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

62. Which classical forensic serology test relies on the detection of the protein p30, which is now routinely identified via targeted proteomics?
(A) Identification of saliva
(B) Identification of urine
(C) Identification of semen
(D) Identification of feces

63. Given below are two statements regarding forensic serology and proteomics.
Statement I: Traditional enzymatic and immunological tests for body fluids often suffer from cross-reactivity and false positives.
Statement II: LC-MS/MS based proteomics can multiplex the detection of body fluids by identifying multiple specific peptide markers simultaneously in a single run.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

64. Consider the following statements about identifying a mixed forensic stain (e.g., semen and vaginal secretions) using proteomics:
I. Proteomics can identify markers for both fluids simultaneously.
II. Mucin-4 (MUC4) is a reliable marker for vaginal secretions.
III. Semenogelin peptides indicate the presence of semen.
IV. Proteomics cannot separate the fluid sources if the DNA is mixed.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I, II, and III only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

65. A forensic analyst encounters a complex stain on fabric suspected to contain saliva, sweat, and semen. Traditional serology yields inconclusive or weakly positive results due to sample degradation. Using a targeted LC-MS/MS Multiple Reaction Monitoring (MRM) assay,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

80. In comparing clinical proteomics with forensic proteomics, which factor is a uniquely dominant challenge in the forensic context?
(A) The need for high-resolution mass spectrometers in the clinical laboratory.
(B) The extreme complexity of the human plasma proteome across individuals.
(C) Environmental degradation, contamination, and unknown postmortem intervals.
(D) The mandatory requirement to use bioinformatics databases for identification.

81. Which of the following is an EXCEPTION to the standard criteria for a robust forensic protein biomarker?
(A) High tissue or condition specificity.
(B) Extremely low abundance in the sample.
(C) Resistance to postmortem degradation.
(D) Amenable to reproducible quantification.

82. A pathologist encounters a case of suspected chronic poisoning leading to liver failure. Proteomic analysis of the liver tissue reveals a massive upregulation of specific cytochrome P450 enzymes and glutathione S-transferases compared to a control. This outcome primarily illustrates the utility of:
(A) Proteogenomics
(B) Paleoproteomics
(C) Structural Proteomics
(D) Toxicoproteomics

83. Which of the following best describes the principle of discovering cancer biomarkers via proteomics?
(A) Comparing proteomic profiles to find differentially expressed proteins.
(B) Identifying specific structural differences in DNA double helix packing.
(C) Measuring the gross weight of the target organ during the postmortem.
(D) Utilizing radioactive carbon dating on tumor cells in clinical samples.

84. What is the fundamental target of "Glycoproteomics"?
(A) Analysis of lipid layers surrounding the cell membrane in tissues.
(B) The degradation of glycogen in the liver after the time of death.
(C) The large-scale study of proteins modified by covalent carbohydrates.
(D) The sequencing of non-coding RNA within the mitochondrial genome.

85. Match the specialized sub-disciplines of proteomics in List I with their primary analytical focus in List II.
List I: (Sub-disciplines)
P. Phosphoproteomics
Q. Glycoproteomics
R. Toxicoproteomics
S. Immunoproteomics
List II: (Analytical Focus)
1. Protein changes in response to environmental poisons or drugs
2. Reversible addition of phosphate groups involved in signaling
3. Antigenic peptides and protein-antibody interactions
4. Complex carbohydrate modifications impacting protein folding and function
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

86. "Clinical Proteomics" in the context of personalized medicine is best defined as:
(A) The exclusive study of bacterial genomes in a specialized hospital setting.
(B) The use of standard chemical spot tests for drug analysis in an ER setting.
(C) The administration of synthetic proteins as a direct therapy to patients.
(D) The application of proteomic technology to biomarkers in clinical specimens.

87. Given below are two statements regarding Glycoproteomics in forensic science.
Statement I: Glycosylation is a post-translational modification that can influence the stability and half-life of proteins, potentially affecting their postmortem survival.
Statement II: Age-related changes in the glycosylation patterns of specific blood proteins (like IgG) have been proposed as a method to estimate the chronological age of an individual from a bloodstain.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.

NODIA

P. Cause of Death: Asphyxia
Q. Cause of Death: Myocardial Infarction
R. Traumatic Brain Injury
S. Infectious Disease (Sepsis)

List II: (Example)

1. Elevated Procalcitonin and C-reactive protein levels
2. Cardiac Troponin T (cTnT) elevation in postmortem serum
3. Hypoxia-inducible factor 1-alpha (HIF-1α) accumulation
4. Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) and S100B in CSF

(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

74. Which of the following statements concerning biomarker discovery in diagnostic proteomics is correct?
(A) A single biomarker is often less reliable than a panel of biomarkers.
(B) Biomarkers must always be identified as exclusively intracellular proteins.
(C) Discovery phase proteomics typically uses targeted MRM-based approaches.
(D) Validation phase proteomics typically uses untargeted shotgun approaches.

75. Given below are two statements regarding proteomics in infectious disease diagnosis.
Statement I: Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/ Ionization Time-of-Flight (MALDI-TOF) mass spectrometry is widely used in clinical microbiology to rapidly identify bacterial species.
Statement II: MALDI-TOF MS identifies bacteria by generating a unique mass fingerprint of highly abundant ribosomal proteins, which is compared against a reference database.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

76. Consider the following statements regarding diagnostic proteomics for cause of death:
I. Postmortem biochemistry can utilize proteomics to determine if a victim suffered an acute allergic reaction (anaphylaxis) by targeting mast cell tryptase.
II. Forensic proteomics cannot detect changes caused by hypoxic stress.
III. Biomarkers for sepsis, such as procalcitonin, can be stable enough postmortem to aid in determining cause of death.
IV. Analyzing the postmortem proteome is useless due to extremely fast degradation.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) II and IV only
(C) I, II, and III only
(D) I, III, and IV only

77. In a forensic investigation of a suspected biological terror attack using a novel bacterial strain, standard PCR assays fail due to unknown primers. How can shotgun proteomics be practically applied here?
(A) Extracting and digesting proteins for de novo sequencing or database searching.
(B) Amplifying the bacterial DNA directly within the mass spectrometer instrument.
(C) Viewing live bacterial cultures under a high-resolution electron microscope.
(D) Isolating specific human antibodies and matching them to synthetic antigens.

78. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding biomarker fluids and their general clinical/ forensic utility.
(A) Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) - Brain trauma and neurodegenerative diseases.
(B) Urine - Renal function and systemic drug excretion from the body.
(C) Vitreous humor - Rapid degradation, poor for postmortem chemistry.
(D) Serum/Plasma - Systemic inflammation, cardiac events, and organ failure.

79. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Vitreous humor is an excellent fluid matrix for postmortem diagnostic proteomics.
Reason (R): Vitreous humor is anatomically isolated and protected, leading to delayed postmortem degradation and reduced interference from bacterial putrefaction compared to blood.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

skeletal remains.
(C) Dental calculus (plaque) traps dietary proteins, offering insights into an individual's diet.
(D) The proteome of dentin is completely devoid of collagens.

51. Given below are two statements regarding ancient protein analysis.
Statement I: Proteins generally survive longer in the archaeological record than DNA due to robust cross-linking and mineral binding.
Statement II: Amelogenin in tooth enamel exhibits sexually dimorphic peptide sequences because it is encoded by genes on the X and Y chromosomes.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

52. Consider the following statements about bone proteomics:
I. Osteocalcin and collagen type I are primary targets for paleoproteomics.
II. Proteins in bone are protected from degradation by binding to hydroxyapatite crystals.
III. Bone proteomics can distinguish between different animal taxa when bone morphology is lost.
IV. Bone proteomics is ineffective if the sample is more than 100 years old.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I and III only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

53. An archaeologist recovers highly fragmented and morphologically unidentifiable skeletal remains from a 10,000-year-old site. DNA extraction fails completely due to hydrolytic degradation. To identify whether the fragments are human or animal, the researcher utilizes a technique abbreviated as ZooMS. What does this proteomic technique primarily analyze?
(A) The MALDI-TOF mass fingerprint of collagen peptides.
(B) The isotopic ratio of carbon and nitrogen in the bone.
(C) The top-down sequencing of intact osteocalcin.
(D) The enzymatic activity of alkaline phosphatase.

54. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding specific protein biomarkers and their forensic application.
(A) Amelogenin - Sex estimation from teeth
(B) Collagen Type I - Zooarchaeology by Mass Spectrometry (ZooMS)
(C) Genetically Variant Peptides (GVPs) - Human individualization from hair
(D) Alpha-synuclein - Bone age determination

55. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Analysis of dental calculus via proteomics is highly valuable in forensic and archaeological investigations.
Reason (R): Dental calculus calcifies during life, trapping oral microbiome proteins, dietary proteins, and host immune proteins in a stable mineral matrix.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

56. Which of the following analytical capabilities is unique to paleoproteomics compared to ancient DNA (aDNA) analysis when examining hominin fossils over one million years old?
(A) The specific ability to determine ancient mitochondrial haplogroups.
(B) The ability to sequence the entire nuclear genome of the organism.
(C) The survival of amino acid sequences beyond the limit of DNA.
(D) The capability to directly clone the extinct organism from fossils.

57. Which statement accurately describes a major advantage of using proteomics over traditional chemical tests (like the Kastle-Meyer test) for forensic bloodstain analysis?
(A) Proteomics is faster and can be performed at the crime scene in seconds.
(B) Proteomics requires a macroscopic volume of

NODIA

(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

88. Consider the following statements about Phosphoproteomics:
I. It analyzes the reversible phosphorylation of serine, threonine, and tyrosine residues.
II. Phosphorylation networks typically cease and degrade rapidly postmortem due to phosphatase activity.
III. Measuring the phosphorylation status of specific proteins in brain tissue can indicate antemortem states of stress or hypoxia.
IV. Phosphorylation permanently alters the underlying DNA sequence.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, III, and IV only

89. A forensic researcher wishes to analyze the rapid antemortem signaling events in a victim's brain tissue who died of acute hypoxia. Because these signaling events are transient and driven by kinase activity, which specific proteomic enrichment strategy must be employed before LC-MS/MS?
(A) Depletion of high abundance proteins using specific antibodies.
(B) Digestion with PNGase F to remove sugars from the protein chain.
(C) Size exclusion chromatography to isolate large structural proteins.
(D) Enrichment using TiO_2 or IMAC to capture phosphorylated peptides.

90. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding enrichment strategies for specific post-translational modifications.
(A) Lectin affinity chromatography - Glycoprotein enrichment
(B) IMAC (Immobilized Metal Affinity Chromatography) - Glycopeptide enrichment
(C) PNGase F treatment - Phosphopeptide cleavage
(D) Strong Cation Exchange (SCX) - Exclusively enriches lipids

91. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Studying the phosphoproteome of postmortem tissue is highly challenging.
Reason (R): Endogenous phosphatases remain active shortly after death, rapidly removing phosphate groups and erasing the antemortem signaling state.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

92. What is the primary cause-and-effect relationship explaining why highly abundant proteins (like albumin and IgG) are often depleted from blood serum prior to shotgun proteomic analysis?
(A) High signal suppresses the detection of low-abundance biomarker proteins.
(B) These proteins are toxic to mass spectrometer components in the vacuum.
(C) They naturally degrade into explosive compounds within the vacuum chamber.
(D) These specific proteins cannot be cleaved by trypsin in standard buffers.

93. Which of the following statements about microfluidics and lab-on-a-chip (LOC) technologies in proteomics is correct?
(A) They integrate sample steps on a device, reducing processing time.
(B) They increase the volume of solvents and sample size for analysis.
(C) They rely exclusively on gravitational force to move the fluids.
(D) They are currently incapable of being coupled with mass spectrometry.

94. How might a microfluidic lab-on-a-chip device be practically applied at a crime scene in the future context of forensic proteomics?
(A) By replacing the need for a forensic pathologist to attend the crime scene.
(B) By generating an instantaneous 3D model of the perpetrator's face on-site.
(C) By allowing rapid extraction of proteins from trace stains before MS labs.
(D) By reversing postmortem protein degradation using integrated cooling units.

95. Which of the following statements regarding bioinformatics in proteomics is INCORRECT?
(A) Bioinformatics tools are essential to manage

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the massive datasets generated by LC-MS/MS.
(B) Gene Ontology (GO) terms are frequently used to categorize identified proteins by cellular component, molecular function, and biological process.
(C) Decoy databases are utilized to estimate the False Discovery Rate (FDR).
(D) Bioinformatics eliminates the need for proper experimental controls and replicates in a proteomics study.

96. The process of generating a reversed or randomized sequence database and appending it to the target database in proteomics search algorithms is primarily used for:
(A) Calculating the absolute molar quantity of a protein.
(B) Identifying unknown post-translational modifications.
(C) Estimating the FDR of peptide identifications.
(D) Reversing the digestion process in silico models.

97. Match the bioinformatics tools/concepts in List I with their functions in List II.
List I: (Bioinformatics Tools)
P. KEGG
Q. Volcano Plot
R. Decoy Database
S. Gene Ontology (GO)
List II: (Functions)
1. Visualizes statistical significance (p-value) against magnitude of change (fold change)
2. Database used for understanding high-level functions and biological pathways
3. Standardized vocabulary for annotating protein function and location
4. Used to calculate the False Discovery Rate (FDR) in MS searches
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

98. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding data analysis visualization in quantitative proteomics.
(A) Heatmap - Displays patterns of protein expression across multiple samples using color gradients.
(B) Principal Component Analysis (PCA) plot - Shows clustering of samples based on their overall proteomic variance.
(C) Venn Diagram - Illustrates the overlap of identified proteins between different datasets.
(D) Volcano Plot - Displays the physical 3D structure of a protein molecule.

99. Given below are two statements regarding proteomics data analysis.
Statement I: Normalization of data is a crucial step in quantitative proteomics to account for technical variations in sample loading or instrument sensitivity.
Statement II: Biological replicates are unnecessary in proteomics if high-resolution mass spectrometers are used.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

100. Consider the following statements about the future of proteomics in forensic science:
I. Single-cell proteomics could allow analysis of trace biological evidence consisting of only a few cells.
II. Machine learning algorithms are increasingly applied to predict PMI from complex protein degradation profiles.
III. Portable, miniaturized mass spectrometers could eventually bring proteomic analysis directly to the crime scene.
IV. Proteomics will completely render DNA profiling obsolete within the next decade.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) II, III, and IV only
(C) I and III only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

101. A forensic laboratory generates a massive list of 3,000 proteins identified in a postmortem liver sample. To make biological sense of this data and determine which metabolic pathways were highly active at the time of death, which bioinformatics approach should the analyst apply?
(A) Pathway enrichment analysis mapping proteins against KEGG or Reactome.
(B) Performing de novo sequencing of all peptides identified in the sample.
(C) Recalibrating the mass spectrometer

NODIA

instrument using external standards.
(D) Performing a standard BCA assay to quantify total protein concentration.

102. Which of the following is an EXCEPTION to the common challenges facing the routine implementation of proteomics in standard forensic laboratories?
(A) High capital cost of advanced mass spectrometry instrumentation.
(B) Requirement for highly specialized expertise in bioinformatics and data interpretation.
(C) Lack of established legal precedents and standardized, court-approved protocols compared to DNA analysis.
(D) Inability of proteins to survive outside a living body for more than a few minutes.

103. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The integration of machine learning into forensic proteomics significantly improves Postmortem Interval (PMI) estimation.
Reason (R): Machine learning algorithms can identify complex, non-linear patterns of multiple protein degradation markers simultaneously across varying environmental conditions, creating highly accurate predictive models.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

104. When evaluating the competency of a forensic technique for courtroom admissibility (e.g., Daubert standard), proteomics currently faces scrutiny primarily because:
(A) The underlying science of mass spectrometry is still largely unproven.
(B) DNA completely masks the presence of any proteins in biological evidence.
(C) Lack of established standardized protocols specifically for forensic samples.
(D) It relies entirely on subjective visual analysis of enzymatic color changes.

105. Which statement correctly identifies a major ethical or legal consideration regarding forensic proteomics?
(A) Proteomic profiles contain no personal health information, making them exempt from laws.
(B) Proteins cannot be used in court because they are structurally identical in every human.
(C) Proteomic analysis destroys the sample, making re-testing by the defense impossible.
(D) Analyzing proteomes reveals medical conditions, raising privacy issues unlike DNA.

106. In a landmark theoretical legal case, the defense argues that identifying the suspect via genetically variant peptides (GVPs) in a hair shaft is unreliable because proteins change with diet and environment. How should the forensic expert logically counter this?
(A) GVPs represent inherited genomic SNPs and do not change with diet.
(B) By agreeing that GVPs change daily and are therefore unreliable for court.
(C) By stating that proteomics does not rely on specific amino acid sequences.
(D) By arguing that hair contains no proteins and only consists of DNA strands.

107. Which of the following represents the most appropriate definition of "Targeted Proteomics" in a forensic setting?
(A) The random sequencing of unknown proteins to build a general profile of a stain.
(B) The use of MRM to selectively quantify a pre-determined set of biomarker peptides.
(C) The extraction of proteins from target organs only, excluding blood and hair shaft.
(D) The use of targeted radiation to destroy contaminating DNA before the analysis step.

108. The term "Proteoform" refers to:
(A) Molecular forms of a protein from one gene, including PTMs and splice variants.
(B) The theoretical structure of a protein before it is translated in the ribosome.
(C) The specialized instrument used to form polyacrylamide gels in the laboratory.
(D) The complex formed when a protein binds irreversibly to genomic DNA sequences.

109. Match the analytical techniques in List I with their characteristic applications in proteomics in List II.
List I: (Analytical Techniques)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

P. ESI-MS
Q. MALDI-TOF
R. Triple Quadrupole (QqQ) MS
S. Orbitrap MS

List II: (Applications)

1. Rapid biomarker profiling and bacterial identification (e.g., Biotyper)
2. High-resolution, accurate mass measurements for shotgun discovery proteomics
3. Soft ionization from liquid phase, easily coupled to HPLC
4. Targeted quantitative proteomics using Multiple Reaction Monitoring (MRM)

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

110. Which post-translational modification is characterized by the addition of a 76-amino acid polypeptide that typically targets a protein for degradation by the proteasome?
(A) Phosphorylation
(B) Glycosylation
(C) Ubiquitination
(D) Acetylation

111. Given below are two statements regarding the complexity of biological systems.
Statement I: The human genome consists of approximately 20,000 to 25,000 protein-coding genes.
Statement II: The human proteome is estimated to contain over a million distinct proteoforms due to alternative splicing and PTMs.
Choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.

112. Consider the following statements summarizing protein separation techniques:

I. 2D-PAGE offers high resolution for separating complex protein mixtures visually.
II. 2D-PAGE is highly effective for extremely basic and highly hydrophobic proteins.
III. LC-MS/MS bypasses the limitations of gel-based techniques by separating digested peptides in the liquid phase.
IV. Strong Cation Exchange (SCX) is often used as a first dimension of separation in multidimensional protein identification technology (MudPIT).

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and IV only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

113. A mass disaster leaves dozens of victims highly commingled and fragmented. DNA analysis is underway but slow due to degradation. Investigators need a rapid triage method to separate human bone fragments from co-mingled animal bones. The most efficient proteomic method would be:
(A) Extracting bone proteins and performing a massive shotgun proteomics analysis taking weeks.
(B) Utilizing MALDI-TOF MS to generate collagen peptide mass fingerprints (ZooMS) for rapid screening.
(C) Performing 2D gel electrophoresis on every bone fragment.
(D) Using SILAC labeling on the ancient bone fragments.

114. Identify the correctly matched pair regarding isobaric tagging.
(A) Balance Region - Binds directly to the mass spectrometer detector unit.
(B) Reactive Group - Prevents the chemical tag from attaching to the peptides.
(C) Precursor Ion - Shifts mass in an unpredictable way in the MS1 spectrum.
(D) Reporter Region - Cleaves during MS/MS to provide a quantitative signal.

115. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Peptides from Osteocalcin are heavily studied in paleoproteomics.
Reason (R): Osteocalcin is rich in gamma-carboxyglutamic acid, allowing it to bind strongly to the calcium in the bone hydroxyapatite matrix, which provides exceptional long-term stability and protection from enzymatic degradation.
Select the correct answer:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.

NODIA

(D) A is false but R is true.

116. What is the primary cause-and-effect relationship explaining why stable isotope labeling allows the quantification of proteins in mass spectrometry?
(A) Heavy isotopes create distinct MS peaks for relative abundance measurement.
(B) Isotopes alter the protein sequence, causing them to elute at different times.
(C) Heavy isotopes emit radiation measured by a Geiger counter attached to the MS.
(D) Isotopic labels act as proteases, digesting proteins into exactly sized pieces.

117. Which of the following is an EXCEPTION to the standard outputs generated by a mass spectrometry search engine (like Mascot or SEQUEST) when validating peptide identification?
(A) Peptide sequence match.
(B) Precursor mass error (ppm).
(C) Match score or probability.
(D) Protein 3D coordinates.

118. A forensic analyst is trying to develop an MRM (Multiple Reaction Monitoring) assay for detecting trace amounts of saliva. They must choose the best transitions for the biomarker AMY1 (Alpha-amylase 1). Which of the following best defines a "transition" in this context?
(A) The physical change of state of the protein from solid to gas phase.
(B) Pairing a precursor ion mass and a specific fragment ion mass in MS.
(C) The transition of the sample from the LC column into the spectrometer.
(D) The conversion of the peptide sequence into a DNA sequence in silico.

119. Which of the following statements about the future integration of genomics and proteomics (Proteogenomics) in forensics is INCORRECT?
(A) Proteogenomics uses customized protein databases generated from genomic/ transcriptomic data rather than standard reference databases.
(B) It helps identify novel peptides resulting from unknown mutations or alternative splicing specific to an individual.
(C) It relies on the assumption that mRNA expression perfectly correlates with final protein abundance in all tissues.
(D) It can potentially increase the discriminatory power of human identification assays.

120. In the context of ethical considerations and the future of diagnostic proteomics in forensics, why might courts be hesitant to admit highly multiplexed diagnostic proteomic profiles of a victim or suspect without strict regulation?
(A) Because mass spectrometers are considered pseudo-science in the courtroom.
(B) Because proteins can be synthesized easily at a crime scene to frame a person.
(C) Because diagnostic proteomics cannot distinguish between humans and plants.
(D) Because profiles might reveal genetic diseases, violating medical privacy.

NODIA

www.nodia.in

approach allows for the global profiling of hundreds or thousands of proteins within a sample.

18. (D) ESI - Soft ionization technique generating multiply charged ions from a liquid phase.
Electrospray ionization is a fundamental soft ionization technique in proteomics. It allows for the direct coupling of liquid chromatography with mass spectrometry by converting ions in a liquid phase into a fine aerosol of charged droplets. This process typically generates multiply charged ions, which effectively extends the mass range of the analyzer, making it ideal for the analysis of large peptides.

19. (C) A is true but R is false.
Trypsin is the preferred enzyme in bottom-up proteomics due to its high specificity and reliability. It cleaves proteins at the C-terminal side of lysine and arginine residues, except when followed by proline. This produces peptides with a basic C-terminus that are typically of an ideal size for mass spectrometric analysis. The claim that it cleaves at acidic residues is incorrect.

20. (C) Large proteins are difficult to ionize, isolate, and fragment efficiently in the gas phase.
Top-down proteomics faces significant technical challenges when analyzing complex mixtures. Unlike smaller peptides used in bottom-up approaches, large intact proteins are difficult to ionize and transport into the mass spectrometer. Furthermore, their high mass and complex folding make efficient gas-phase fragmentation difficult to achieve. These limitations currently make the large-scale identification and quantification of intact proteins more technically demanding.

21. (A) Single Quadrupole
Modern top-down proteomics requires high-resolution and accurate mass measurements to distinguish between different intact proteoforms. Analyzers like the Orbitrap, Time-of-Flight, and Fourier Transform Ion Cyclotron Resonance are commonly used because they provide the necessary precision. Single quadrupole mass analyzers lack sufficient resolution for analyzing large, intact proteins and are therefore rarely employed for high-performance top-down proteomic workflows.

22. (A) III, I, II, IV
A standard top-down proteomics workflow begins with the liquid chromatography separation of intact proteins. The mass spectrometer then measures the intact mass of the isolated protein. Next, the protein undergoes gas-phase fragmentation using techniques such as electron transfer dissociation. Finally, bioinformatics tools are used to search databases and match the fragment ions to identify the protein and its specific modifications.

23. (B) Top-Down Proteomics
Top-down proteomics is the most effective technique for mapping multiple, co-occurring post-translational modifications on single molecules. By analyzing intact proteins like histones, this approach preserves the connectivity between different modification sites. Bottom-up methods lose this information during enzymatic digestion, and standard blotting or electrophoresis cannot resolve the complex patterns of combinatorial modifications that exist on a single protein molecule.

24. (C) A method comparing signal intensities or spectral counts across separate LC-MS runs.
Label-free quantification is a computational approach used to estimate protein abundance without the need for chemical or metabolic isotopes. It relies on comparing the intensity of precursor ion peaks or the total number of MS2 spectra identified for a protein across different experimental runs. This method is highly flexible and cost-effective, allowing for the comparison of large numbers of samples.

25. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Quantitative proteomics utilizes several distinct strategies. SILAC involves metabolic labeling in cell cultures using heavy amino acids, while iTRAQ uses isobaric chemical tags for multiplexed analysis. Label-free quantification relies on spectral counting or peak area comparisons between separate runs. Targeted proteomics, using techniques like Multiple Reaction Monitoring, measures predefined precursor and fragment ion transitions for highly precise and sensitive protein quantification.

26. (A) Spectral counting and XIC peak area
Label-free quantification employs two primary metrics to determine protein abundance. Spectral counting measures the total number of tandem mass spectra assigned to a specific protein, reflecting its relative abundance. Alternatively, measuring the area under the Extracted Ion Chromatogram peak for precursor ions provides a more precise measurement of quantity. Both

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ensuring that proteolytic enzymes can access all cleavage sites during the digestion process.

9. (D) Ethidium bromide
Protein lysis buffers typically include detergents to solubilize membranes, protease inhibitors to prevent sample degradation, and reducing agents to unfold proteins. Ethidium bromide is an exception as it is a fluorescent intercalating agent specifically used to visualize nucleic acids like DNA or RNA. It has no functional role in protein extraction and is not included in standard protein-focused lysis protocols.

10. (A) III, II, I, IV
Extracting proteins from forensic tissue requires a specific sequence to maintain sample integrity. Protease inhibitors must be added first to halt enzymatic degradation. The tissue is then homogenized in a lysis buffer to release cellular proteins. Subsequent centrifugation removes insoluble debris, and the process concludes with protein quantification. This ensures an accurate and stable sample is prepared for downstream proteomic analysis.

11. (B) Non-ionic detergents like NP-40 are used to preserve essential protein-protein interactions during extraction.
Detergents are vital for disrupting cellular membranes and solubilizing proteins during extraction. Non-ionic detergents, such as NP-40 or Triton X-100, are relatively mild and are specifically chosen when maintaining the native structure or preserving protein-protein interactions is necessary. In contrast, ionic detergents like SDS are highly denaturing and impart a negative charge, which is useful for size-based electrophoretic separation.

12. (B) Bradford Assay
The Bradford assay is a rapid spectroscopic method used to determine the total protein concentration in a sample. It relies on the binding of Coomassie Brilliant Blue G-250 dye to proteins, which causes a shift in the dye's absorbance maximum. Specifically, the absorbance shifts from 465 nm to 595 nm, and the resulting color change is measured to quantify the protein.

13. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Two-dimensional gel electrophoresis separates proteins based on two independent properties. Isoelectric focusing constitutes the first dimension, separating proteins by their net charge using ampholytes to establish a pH gradient. The second dimension utilizes sodium dodecyl sulfate to impart a uniform negative charge, allowing for size-based separation within a polyacrylamide matrix. This combined approach provides high-resolution mapping of complex biological protein mixtures.

14. (C) Hydrophobic membrane proteins are easiest to resolve using standard 2D-PAGE protocols.
Standard two-dimensional gel electrophoresis protocols often struggle to resolve hydrophobic membrane proteins. These molecules tend to precipitate during the isoelectric focusing step because they are poorly soluble in aqueous buffers. While 2D-PAGE is excellent for separating proteins by isoelectric point and molecular weight, and silver staining provides high sensitivity, specialized modifications are required to effectively analyze membrane-associated protein fractions.

15. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
Bottom-up proteomics is the most common approach and relies on the enzymatic digestion of proteins into smaller peptides before analysis. In contrast, top-down proteomics involves ionizing and analyzing intact protein molecules directly. The bottom-up method is favored for its robustness and high sensitivity, as smaller peptides are easier to separate by chromatography and fragment efficiently within the mass spectrometer.

16. (B) I, III, and IV only
Bottom-up proteomics typically utilizes trypsin to cleave proteins into predictable peptide fragments. These peptides are separated using liquid chromatography before being analyzed by mass spectrometry. While efficient, this method struggles to map combinatorial post-translational modifications because information about how modifications relate on a single intact molecule is often lost during the digestion process. Top-down proteomics provides better sequence coverage.

17. (B) Shotgun proteomics
Shotgun proteomics is a specific bottom-up workflow designed to analyze complex protein mixtures. It involves the total enzymatic digestion of the entire sample into a highly complex pool of peptides. These peptides are then separated by liquid chromatography and identified using tandem mass spectrometry. This untargeted

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Proteomics involves specialized sub-disciplines categorized by their research objectives. Structural proteomics analyzes protein shapes and complexes, while expression proteomics quantitatively compares levels between samples. Functional proteomics focuses on identifying biological roles and regulatory networks of unknown proteins. Diagnostic proteomics is essential for discovering biomarkers linked to specific disease states or physiological conditions for clinical and forensic use.

2. (D) The total protein complement expressed by a genome, cell, tissue, or organism at a specific time.
The term proteome refers to the complete set of proteins expressed by an organism, tissue, or cell under defined circumstances. Unlike the static genome, the proteome is highly dynamic and changes constantly in response to internal and external stimuli. It accounts for the diverse protein isoforms generated through alternative splicing and various chemical post-translational modifications within the biological system.

3. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
An organism's genome remains largely constant, providing the fundamental blueprint for its biology. However, the proteome is dynamic, reflecting active cellular processes and environmental adaptations. The proteome is significantly larger than the genome because processes such as alternative splicing and post-translational modifications allow a single gene to produce multiple distinct protein products, increasing the overall molecular complexity of the system.

4. (A) I and II only
Genomic and proteomic analyses provide complementary information in forensic investigations. DNA analysis is superior for individualization but often fails to identify the specific tissue origin of a biological stain. Proteomics can identify tissue-specific protein markers, allowing for precise fluid identification. Proteins are frequently more stable than DNA in degraded samples, and genomic analysis cannot directly detect post-translational modifications.

5. (A) Proteomics measures the active expression and functional state of enzymes targeted by the toxin.
Proteomics is the most appropriate methodology for analyzing toxicological effects because it directly measures the functional state of proteins. While genomics identifies the potential for enzyme production, proteomics reveals the actual abundance and activity of enzymes affected by heavy metals. This functional insight is crucial for understanding how toxins disrupt biological pathways and for identifying specific biomarkers of chronic exposure.

6. (D) Alternative splicing and post-translational modifications.
The human proteome is vastly more complex than the genome due to several molecular mechanisms. Alternative splicing allows a single gene to produce multiple mRNA variants, resulting in different protein isoforms. Additionally, post-translational modifications, such as phosphorylation or glycosylation, further diversify protein structures and functions. These processes ensure that the number of distinct proteoforms far exceeds the number of coding genes.

7. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Chaotropic agents like urea or thiourea are essential components in protein extraction buffers. These substances work by disrupting the hydrogen bonding and hydrophobic interactions that maintain a protein's secondary and tertiary structures. This denaturation process increases the solubility of proteins, making them easier to extract from complex biological matrices and preparing them for subsequent separation and mass spectrometry-based analysis.

8. (C) It reduces disulfide bonds to unfold the protein structure.
Dithiothreitol is a powerful reducing agent used during protein preparation to break disulfide bridges between cysteine residues. By cleaving these covalent bonds, the agent ensures that proteins are completely unfolded and exist as linear polypeptides. This denaturation is critical for effective separation by electrophoresis and for

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

metrics allow researchers to compare protein levels across different experimental groups.

27. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
SILAC is a powerful method that uses metabolic labeling to incorporate stable isotopes into the proteome of living cells during growth. While highly accurate for cell culture studies, it is not universally applicable to forensic samples. Forensic evidence, such as post-mortem tissues or dried bloodstains, consists of non-living material that cannot metabolically incorporate labels, making SILAC unsuitable for direct forensic analysis.

28. (D) I, II, III, and IV
iTRAQ is a versatile in vitro chemical labeling technique used for quantitative proteomics. It allows for the multiplexing of up to eight samples, which are labeled with isobaric tags and pooled before analysis. Labeled peptides appear as a single peak at the MS1 level. Quantification is achieved during fragmentation when unique reporter ions are released and measured in the MS2 spectrum.

29. (A) Tandem Mass Tag (TMT) or iTRAQ
To compare multiple samples in a single multiplexed run, researchers should use isobaric labeling techniques like TMT or iTRAQ. These methods involve chemically tagging peptides from different samples with labels of identical mass. Once pooled and analyzed, the samples are distinguished during tandem mass spectrometry, where fragmentation releases unique reporter ions that indicate the relative protein abundance in each original sample.

30. (C) MaxQuant - De novo sequencing without a database
MaxQuant is a high-performance software suite primarily designed for processing shotgun proteomics data using database searching. It typically utilizes the Andromeda search engine to match experimental spectra against known protein sequences. While some algorithms specialize in de novo sequencing by determining sequences directly from mass spectra without a reference, MaxQuant is not fundamentally categorized as a de novo sequencing tool.

31. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Search algorithms like Mascot identify proteins by performing in silico digestion of a reference database. The software uses the known cleavage rules of enzymes like trypsin to predict the masses of all possible peptides. These theoretical masses and fragmentation patterns are then statistically compared to the experimental data. A high match score indicates a confident identification of the protein in the sample.

32. (C) Roughly 1% of the accepted peptide IDs are likely to be incorrect.
The False Discovery Rate is a critical statistical measure in proteomics used to estimate the quality of peptide identifications. An FDR of 1% means that for every one hundred peptide sequences identified and accepted by the search engine, one is likely to be a false positive. This metric is essential for ensuring the reliability of large-scale protein identification datasets in forensic investigations.

33. (B) It cross-correlates experimental spectra against theoretical spectra from a database.
SEQUEST is a pioneering search engine that identifies proteins by matching tandem mass spectrometry data against protein sequence databases. It utilizes a cross-correlation algorithm to compare the experimental fragmentation pattern of a peptide with theoretical patterns generated from the database. This statistical comparison determines the most likely peptide sequence, providing a robust method for protein identification in complex biological mixtures.

34. (A) II, III, I, IV
A typical Mascot database search follows a logical progression. The process begins with the input of experimental mass spectrometry peak lists. The algorithm then selects candidate peptides from the database that match the precursor mass within a specified tolerance. Theoretical fragmentation patterns are calculated for these candidates and compared to the experimental spectra. Finally, statistical scoring determines the most confident matches.

35. (A) It involves the separation of intact proteins via LC before digestion.
Shotgun proteomics is an untargeted bottom-up methodology designed for the analysis of highly complex protein mixtures. Crucially, it involves the enzymatic digestion of the entire protein sample into peptides before any liquid chromatography separation occurs. This approach relies heavily on advanced bioinformatics to reconstruct the

NODIA

protein identities from the resulting peptide fragments, enabling the global profiling of the entire proteome.

36. (C) The untargeted, global LC-MS/MS analysis of digested peptide mixtures.
Shotgun proteomics represents an untargeted approach to protein identification. It involves the total enzymatic digestion of a complex biological sample into a diverse mixture of peptides. These peptides are then separated by liquid chromatography and analyzed by tandem mass spectrometry. This global profiling method allows for the identification and quantification of thousands of proteins simultaneously without requiring prior knowledge of the sample.

37. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Forensic proteomics applies specific biomarkers to address various investigative questions. Estimating the postmortem interval often relies on monitoring the degradation of muscle proteins like titin or desmin. Species identification utilizes the phylogeny of hemoglobin or albumin. Human identification can be achieved through genetically variant peptides in hair, while paleoproteomics focuses on stable proteins like bone collagen to study ancient remains.

38. (D) Desmin - A filament protein whose degradation correlates with time since death.
Estimating the postmortem interval using proteomics involves tracking the predictable breakdown of specific structural proteins. Desmin, an intermediate filament protein found in muscle tissue, exhibits a reliable degradation pattern after death. By analyzing the appearance and disappearance of specific desmin fragments over time, forensic scientists can correlate the degree of proteolysis with the time elapsed since the individual died.

39. (D) Statement I is false but Statement II is true.
Postmortem protein degradation is not a random process but follows a predictable sequence driven by the activation of endogenous enzymes. After death, the cessation of cellular regulation leads to the release of proteases like calpains and cathepsins. These enzymes systematically cleave structural and metabolic proteins. Understanding these specific, time-dependent degradation patterns allows forensic researchers to develop reliable molecular models for estimating the postmortem interval.

40. (C) I, III, and IV only
Postmortem proteomics is a valuable tool for estimating the time since death. Structural proteins like titin and tropomyosin show predictable cleavage patterns that can be monitored using Western blotting or mass spectrometry. This approach often provides a longer and more precise estimation window than traditional methods. However, the rate of degradation is significantly influenced by environmental temperature, which must be considered.

41. (D) Profiling the specific cleavage fragments of structural proteins like desmin.
When traditional early postmortem indicators have passed, molecular markers provide a more extended estimation window. Profiling the degradation of structural proteins like desmin in muscle tissue is a highly effective proteomic approach. As autolytic enzymes cleave these proteins into smaller fragments over time, the specific ratio of intact protein to its cleavage products can be used to estimate the postmortem interval.

42. (A) Specific heat-stable protein sequences survive cooking and remain species-specific.
Proteomics offers a distinct advantage for species identification in processed or degraded samples. While high heat during cooking often degrades DNA beyond the point of successful analysis, many proteins remain stable. Specific amino acid sequences within these heat-stable proteins are unique to different species. Detecting these robust peptide markers allows for definitive species identification even when traditional morphological or genomic methods fail.

43. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hemoglobin and myoglobin are excellent targets for forensic species identification due to their biological abundance and molecular structure. These proteins contain highly conserved regions that maintain their function, alongside hypervariable regions that accumulate species-specific mutations. By sequencing these variable peptide regions using mass spectrometry, forensic scientists can distinguish between closely related mammalian species with a high degree of certainty.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

44. (B) SAPs in keratins reflect DNA SNPs, aiding in human identification.
Genetically variant peptides found in human hair shafts are valuable for forensic identification because they reflect underlying genetic variation. These peptides contain single amino acid polymorphisms that correspond to non-synonymous single nucleotide polymorphisms in the individual's DNA. Because keratin proteins in hair are highly stable and resistant to environmental degradation, analyzing these variant peptides provides a robust method for human identification.

45. (A) Cerebrospinal fluid
Paleoproteomics relies on the long-term survival of proteins within stable mineralized or protective matrices. Bone collagen, tooth enamel, and hair shafts are excellent candidates for ancient protein analysis because they are shielded from environmental degradation. Cerebrospinal fluid, being a liquid matrix, lacks these protective structural components and is highly susceptible to rapid decomposition, making it a poor candidate for ancient protein survival.

46. (A) III, I, II, IV
The evolution of forensic species identification has progressed from simple observations to advanced molecular techniques. Initially, identification relied on macroscopic morphological examination. This was followed by immunological tests using antisera. Later, mass spectrometry of intact proteins provided more detail. Currently, bottom-up proteomics using tandem mass spectrometry for peptide sequencing offers the highest level of specificity and sensitivity for distinguishing between various animal species.

47. (D) They are distinct peptide sequences from genetic mutations, allowing profiling.
Genetically variant peptides are protein sequences that contain amino acid substitutions resulting from mutations in the underlying DNA. These variants are inherited and remain constant throughout an individual's life, regardless of environmental factors. In forensics, identifying these specific peptide sequences allows researchers to infer genetic profiles, providing a powerful tool for individualization that complements traditional DNA-based identification methods.

48. (C) Keratins
Hair shaft proteomics primarily targets the keratin family of proteins. These structural proteins are highly abundant and exceptionally durable, making them ideal for forensic analysis. Keratins are cross-linked by disulfide bonds, which protects the amino acid sequences from rapid environmental and postmortem degradation. By analyzing variations within these stable proteins, forensic scientists can achieve species identification and individualization from trace hair evidence.

49. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Different forensic samples are analyzed by targeting their most abundant and stable structural proteins. Hair analysis focuses on keratins, while bone proteomics primarily targets Type I collagen. Tooth enamel is characterized by the presence of amelogenin, which is highly resistant to degradation. Blood identification relies on hemoglobin, which is present in high concentrations and contains species-specific sequences suitable for mass spectrometric detection.

NODIA

50. (D) The proteome of dentin is completely devoid of collagens.
Dental proteomics utilizes the stability of proteins within mineralized tissues for forensic identification. Amelogenin in enamel is highly stable and exhibits sex-specific sequences. Dental calculus serves as a reservoir for ancient dietary and microbiome proteins. However, the statement regarding dentin is incorrect; dentin is a calcified tissue whose organic matrix is primarily composed of Type I collagen, similar to bone.

51. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Proteins often survive significantly longer than DNA in the archaeological record because they bind strongly to minerals and form robust cross-links. This durability makes paleoproteomics essential for studying ancient remains. Additionally, amelogenin in tooth enamel provides a reliable method for sex determination. Because it is encoded by both X and Y chromosomes, it exhibits dimorphic peptide sequences that distinguish between males and females.

52. (A) I, II, and III only
Bone proteomics is a powerful tool for analyzing archaeological remains. Proteins like collagen and osteocalcin are protected from degradation through their strong binding to hydroxyapatite

crystals. This preservation allows for the identification of animal taxa even when the bone fragments lack morphological features. Contrary to some assumptions, bone proteins can remain stable and detectable for thousands of years, far exceeding a century.

53. (A) The MALDI-TOF mass fingerprint of collagen peptides.
Zooarchaeology by Mass Spectrometry is a rapid screening technique used to identify the species of origin for highly fragmented bone. It relies on generating a mass fingerprint of collagen peptides using MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. Because collagen sequences vary between different animal groups, the resulting peptide markers act as a diagnostic barcode, allowing for species identification even when DNA is completely degraded.

54. (D) Alpha-synuclein - Bone age determination
Forensic proteomics utilizes specific protein biomarkers for various applications. Amelogenin is used for sex estimation, while collagen Type I is the primary target for species identification in ZooMS. Genetically variant peptides in hair enable human individualization. Alpha-synuclein is a protein primarily associated with neurodegenerative diseases and is not used as a biomarker for determining the chronological age of bone tissue.

55. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Dental calculus is an invaluable resource in forensic and archaeological research because it acts as a stable mineral matrix. During an individual's life, oral plaque calcifies, effectively trapping proteins from the microbiome, the host's immune system, and dietary sources. These proteins are preserved for centuries, providing a detailed record of the individual's health, oral environment, and nutritional history that remains accessible through proteomic analysis.

56. (C) The survival of amino acid sequences beyond the limit of DNA.
Paleoproteomics provides a unique advantage over ancient DNA analysis due to the superior long-term stability of proteins. While DNA typically degrades beyond detection within a few hundred thousand years, certain proteins bound to minerals can survive for millions of years. This allows researchers to obtain evolutionary and taxonomic information from extremely old fossils where genomic material is no longer available.

57. (D) Proteomics differentiates human blood from animal blood definitively.
Traditional forensic serology tests often identify the presence of blood but may lack the specificity to distinguish between species. Proteomics offers a major advantage by sequencing highly specific peptides within hemoglobin and other blood proteins. This allows forensic scientists to definitively differentiate human blood from animal blood, which is crucial for establishing the relevance of a stain in a criminal investigation.

58. (B) I, III, II, IV
Biomolecular degradation in postmortem samples follows a specific timeline based on molecular stability. RNA is the most fragile and degrades first. The breakdown of cellular membranes follows as autolysis proceeds. Nuclear DNA is more stable but eventually undergoes hydrolysis. Mineral-bound proteins, such as collagen type I in bone, are the most persistent and can survive for millennia after other biological markers have vanished.

59. (B) Cardiac troponins (cTnI and cTnT)
Cardiac troponins are highly specific biomarkers used to diagnose heart muscle damage. In forensic investigations of sudden death, measuring the levels of these proteins in postmortem blood or pericardial fluid can provide critical evidence of an acute myocardial infarction. Their presence indicates that cardiac tissue was compromised shortly before death, aiding pathologists in determining the definitive cause of death.

60. (B) Analysis of ancient proteins from archaeological remains.
Paleoproteomics is a specialized field focused on the study of ancient proteins recovered from archaeological and paleontological remains. By applying advanced mass spectrometry to fossils, bones, and teeth, researchers can recover biological information that survives long after DNA has degraded. This discipline allows for species identification, sex determination, and the reconstruction of evolutionary relationships from samples that are thousands or even millions of years old.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

61. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Forensic identification of body fluids relies on detecting highly specific protein biomarkers. Saliva is identified by alpha-amylase 1, while semen is characterized by the presence of semenogelin-1. Menstrual blood contains unique markers like D-dimer resulting from fibrinolysis. Urine is identified by uromodulin, a glycoprotein specific to the renal system. Mass spectrometry allows for the simultaneous detection of these markers in complex forensic samples.

62. (C) Identification of semen
The protein p30, also known as Prostate-Specific Antigen, is a well-established biomarker for the forensic identification of semen. While traditional serological tests like the ABAcard rely on immunological detection of this protein, modern targeted proteomics can identify and quantify specific p30 peptides with higher precision. This provides definitive confirmation of semen presence even in degraded or mixed biological stains.

63. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Traditional forensic serology tests are often limited by potential cross-reactivity and the risk of false positives. Proteomics using tandem mass spectrometry overcomes these challenges by providing high specificity through peptide sequencing. Furthermore, LC-MS/MS can multiplex the analysis, allowing for the simultaneous identification of multiple body fluids from a single stain by detecting a comprehensive panel of unique protein markers.

64. (C) I, II, and III only
Proteomics is highly effective for analyzing mixed forensic stains because it can simultaneously identify multiple tissue-specific markers. Semenogelin indicates semen, while Mucin-4 is a reliable marker for vaginal secretions. Unlike DNA analysis, which can be complicated by mixtures, proteomics identifies the proteins themselves, confirming the presence of different fluids regardless of whether the genomic material is commingled or degraded.

65. (B) The presence of sweat, saliva, and semen in the mixed stain.
Targeted mass spectrometry allows for the unambiguous identification of multiple body fluids in a single sample. Detecting Dermcidin confirms the presence of sweat, while Statherin is a specific marker for saliva. The detection of Prostate-Specific Antigen confirms the presence of semen. By identifying this specific combination of peptide markers, the analyst can definitively characterize the composition of a complex mixed stain.

66. (D) Hemoglobin beta chain - A peripheral blood marker.
Proteomic identification of body fluids depends on selecting highly specific protein markers. The hemoglobin beta chain is an abundant and reliable marker for peripheral blood. Other pairs provided are incorrect; for example, Dermcidin is a marker for sweat rather than urine, and uromodulin is specific to urine rather than semen. Accurate marker selection is critical for the reliable forensic characterization of unknown biological evidence.

67. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Distinguishing between menstrual and peripheral blood is a critical task in forensic investigations. Proteomics achieves this by identifying proteins involved in the unique physiological processes of menstruation. Menstrual blood contains specific markers of endometrial tissue breakdown and fibrinolysis, such as D-dimer, which are not typically found in peripheral venous blood. This proteomic signature allows for the definitive identification of the blood's origin.

68. (C) The cessation of ATP production leading to a drop in pH and the activation of endogenous autolytic proteases like calpains.
Postmortem protein degradation in muscle is a direct result of metabolic changes after death. The cessation of oxygen and ATP production causes a shift to anaerobic metabolism, which lowers the tissue pH. This acidic environment activates endogenous proteases, such as calpains, which systematically cleave structural proteins. These predictable biochemical changes form the basis for using protein degradation patterns to estimate the postmortem interval.

69. (A) Tears
Forensic body fluid identification via mass spectrometry requires highly abundant and specific protein biomarkers. While blood, semen, and sweat have well-characterized markers like hemoglobin, semenogelin, and dermcidin, tears currently lack a single, universally robust protein biomarker for unambiguous identification. This makes the definitive forensic characterization of

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

trace tear stains more challenging compared to other common biological fluids found at crime scenes.

70. (D) The gradual appearance of lower molecular weight fragments.
Western blotting is used in postmortem proteomics to monitor the degradation of large structural proteins like titin. As autolysis proceeds, endogenous enzymes cleave the intact protein into smaller pieces. By observing the gradual disappearance of the high molecular weight band and the appearance of smaller, lower molecular weight fragments on the blot, researchers can correlate the extent of fragmentation with the postmortem interval.

71. (B) All proteins degrade at the same rate, regardless of cellular location.
Postmortem protein degradation is a complex process influenced by many factors. Environmental temperature significantly impacts the rate of proteolysis, and different tissues or muscle types may exhibit unique degradation timelines. Crucially, proteins do not all degrade at the same rate; their stability depends on their structure, cellular location, and susceptibility to specific endogenous proteases activated after the individual's death.

72. (C) The discovery and use of biomarkers to assess health or physiological status.
Diagnostic proteomics involves the systematic study of proteins to identify biomarkers that reflect an individual's health or physiological condition. In a forensic context, this can include identifying markers of disease, stress, or specific causes of death. By comparing the proteomic profiles of different samples, researchers can discover specific protein changes that serve as reliable indicators for clinical diagnosis or forensic investigation.

73. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Diagnostic proteomics utilizes specific biomarkers to help determine the cause of death. Asphyxia is often indicated by the accumulation of hypoxia-inducible factor 1-alpha. Myocardial infarction is identified by elevated cardiac troponin T in postmortem serum. Traumatic brain injury markers include glial fibrillary acidic protein and S100B in cerebrospinal fluid. Infectious diseases like sepsis are characterized by elevated procalcitonin and C-reactive protein levels.

74. (A) A single biomarker is often less reliable than a panel of biomarkers.
In diagnostic proteomics, utilizing a panel of multiple biomarkers is generally more reliable than relying on a single protein. Biological variation and environmental factors can affect individual protein levels, potentially leading to false interpretations. A comprehensive biomarker panel provides greater sensitivity and specificity, ensuring a more robust and accurate assessment of health status or cause of death in forensic investigations.

75. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry has revolutionized clinical microbiology by enabling the rapid identification of bacterial species. This technique generates a unique mass fingerprint based on the highly abundant ribosomal proteins present in the bacterial cell. By comparing this experimental fingerprint against an extensive reference database of known species, laboratories can achieve fast and accurate identification, which is critical for both clinical and forensic applications.

NODIA

76. (A) I and III only
Diagnostic proteomics provides essential tools for determining the cause of death. Targeting mast cell tryptase can help identify acute anaphylactic reactions, while procalcitonin levels can serve as stable indicators of sepsis in postmortem samples. Contrary to some assumptions, the postmortem proteome is not useless; many biomarkers remain stable enough to provide critical information about hypoxic stress and other antemortem physiological conditions.

77. (A) Extracting and digesting proteins for de novo sequencing or database searching.
When genomic methods like PCR fail due to unknown sequences, shotgun proteomics provides a powerful alternative for pathogen identification. By extracting and digesting the proteins from the bacterial sample, researchers can use mass spectrometry to sequence the resulting peptides. This data can be searched against protein databases or analyzed via de novo sequencing to identify the biological agent and its characteristics.

78. (C) Vitreous humor - Rapid degradation, poor for postmortem chemistry.
Vitreous humor is actually a highly valued fluid in postmortem chemistry and diagnostic proteomics.

Because it is anatomically isolated and protected within the eye, it is resistant to rapid degradation and contamination from bacterial putrefaction. This stability makes it an excellent matrix for measuring various biomarkers and metabolic changes that can help forensic pathologists determine the cause and time of death.

79. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Vitreous humor is considered an ideal matrix for postmortem diagnostic proteomics. Its unique anatomical location within the eye provides protection from external contaminants and the rapid putrefactive changes that affect blood and other tissues. Consequently, the degradation of proteins and metabolites in the vitreous humor is delayed, allowing for more reliable measurements of biomarkers that reflect the individual's antemortem physiological state.

80. (C) Environmental degradation, contamination, and unknown postmortem intervals.
Forensic proteomics faces unique challenges that are less prevalent in clinical settings. Forensic samples are often exposed to harsh environmental conditions, leading to significant protein degradation and contamination. Furthermore, the unknown interval between death and sample collection adds complexity to data interpretation. These factors require forensic researchers to develop specialized protocols and robust biomarkers that can withstand the rigors of real-world crime scene evidence.

81. (B) Extremely low abundance in the sample.
A robust forensic protein biomarker should exhibit high tissue specificity and resistance to postmortem degradation. It must also be amenable to reproducible quantification using standard analytical techniques. Extremely low abundance is generally not a desirable trait, as it makes the biomarker difficult to detect and quantify reliably, especially in degraded forensic samples where the signal-to-noise ratio may already be compromised.

82. (D) Toxicoproteomics
Toxicoproteomics is the study of how the proteome changes in response to exposure to toxins or drugs. In this case, the massive upregulation of cytochrome P450 enzymes and glutathione S-transferases in the liver tissue indicates a specific molecular response to chronic poisoning. By identifying these characteristic protein changes, forensic toxicologists can gain insights into the mechanism of toxicity and identify biomarkers of exposure.

83. (A) Comparing proteomic profiles to find differentially expressed proteins.
Discovering cancer biomarkers through proteomics involves comparing the protein expression profiles of cancerous tissues or fluids with healthy controls. This analysis identifies differentially expressed proteins that are either upregulated or downregulated in the presence of a tumor. These specific protein signatures can then be validated as biomarkers for early detection, prognosis, or monitoring the progression of the disease in clinical samples.

84. (C) The large-scale study of proteins modified by covalent carbohydrates.
Glycoproteomics is a specialized branch of proteomics focused on the comprehensive study of proteins that have undergone glycosylation. This post-translational modification involves the covalent attachment of complex carbohydrate chains to specific amino acid residues. Glycosylation significantly influences protein folding, stability, and cellular signaling. Analyzing these modifications is crucial for understanding biological functions and identifying biomarkers for various diseases, including cancer and inflammation.

85. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Proteomics includes several specialized sub-disciplines. Phosphoproteomics focuses on the reversible addition of phosphate groups involved in cellular signaling. Glycoproteomics analyzes complex carbohydrate modifications that affect protein function. Toxicoproteomics investigates protein changes in response to poisons or drugs. Immunoproteomics studies antigenic peptides and the interactions between proteins and antibodies. Each field provides unique insights into biological systems and their responses to various stimuli.

86. (D) The application of proteomic technology to biomarkers in clinical specimens.
Clinical proteomics refers to the use of advanced proteomic techniques to discover and measure biomarkers within clinical samples like blood, urine, or tissue. The goal is to improve disease diagnosis, monitor treatment response, and facilitate personalized medicine. By providing a

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

detailed view of the functional state of a patient's proteome, clinical proteomics helps healthcare providers make more informed decisions based on an individual's unique molecular profile.

87. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Glycoproteomics is increasingly relevant in forensic science. Glycosylation can enhance the stability of proteins, which may influence how well they survive in degraded forensic evidence. Additionally, research suggests that glycosylation patterns, such as those on immunoglobulin G, change predictably with age. Analyzing these specific carbohydrate modifications could provide a novel method for estimating the chronological age of an individual from a biological stain.

88. (A) I, II, and III only
Phosphoproteomics examines the reversible phosphorylation of serine, threonine, and tyrosine residues, which is central to cellular signaling. In postmortem tissues, these networks are fragile and degrade rapidly due to phosphatase activity. However, measuring the phosphorylation status of certain proteins can still provide insights into antemortem states like stress or hypoxia. Importantly, phosphorylation is a protein modification and does not alter the underlying DNA sequence.

89. (D) Enrichment using TiO_2 or IMAC to capture phosphorylated peptides.
Phosphorylated peptides are often present at low levels and can be difficult to detect in complex mixtures. To analyze transient signaling events like those occurring during hypoxia, specialized enrichment strategies are necessary. Techniques such as titanium dioxide chromatography or Immobilized Metal Affinity Chromatography specifically capture phosphorylated peptides. This enrichment step is crucial for increasing the signal-to-noise ratio and enabling the detailed analysis of the phosphoproteome.

90. (A) Lectin affinity chromatography - Glycoprotein enrichment
Enrichment strategies are essential for analyzing specific post-translational modifications. Lectin affinity chromatography utilizes the specific binding of lectins to carbohydrate groups, making it an effective tool for enriching glycoproteins. In contrast, Immobilized Metal Affinity Chromatography is used for phosphopeptide enrichment, and PNGase F is an enzyme that removes sugars rather than cleaving phosphate groups. Correct enrichment ensures accurate characterization of modified protein fractions.

91. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Analyzing the phosphoproteome in postmortem samples is technically demanding because phosphorylation is a highly dynamic and reversible modification. After death, endogenous phosphatases remain active for a short period and can rapidly remove phosphate groups from proteins. This enzymatic activity erases the antemortem signaling state, making it difficult for forensic researchers to accurately reconstruct the molecular events that occurred just before the individual's death.

92. (A) High signal suppresses the detection of low-abundance biomarker proteins.
In shotgun proteomics of serum or plasma, highly abundant proteins like albumin can constitute over ninety percent of the total protein content. These dominant proteins generate massive signals that overwhelm the detector and suppress the ionization of less abundant molecules. Depleting these major proteins before analysis is a common strategy to increase the dynamic range and allow for the detection of low-abundance biomarkers.

NODIA

93. (A) They integrate sample steps on a device, reducing processing time.
Microfluidics and lab-on-a-chip technologies represent a significant advancement in proteomic sample preparation. These devices integrate multiple laboratory functions, such as extraction, digestion, and separation, onto a single miniaturized chip. This integration significantly reduces the required sample and solvent volumes while accelerating processing times. Furthermore, these platforms can be coupled with mass spectrometry to create highly efficient and automated analytical workflows for trace evidence.

94. (C) By allowing rapid extraction of proteins from trace stains before MS labs.
The future of forensic proteomics may involve the use of microfluidic lab-on-a-chip devices directly at the crime scene. These portable units could allow investigators to perform rapid protein extraction and preliminary processing of trace biological stains on-site. By streamlining the initial sample preparation steps, these devices

would help preserve delicate proteins and prepare them for subsequent high-resolution analysis in a centralized mass spectrometry laboratory.

95. (D) Bioinformatics eliminates the need for proper experimental controls and replicates in a proteomics study.
Bioinformatics is essential for managing and interpreting the massive datasets generated in modern proteomics. Tools like Gene Ontology and decoy databases are critical for functional annotation and estimating false discovery rates. However, bioinformatics cannot compensate for poor experimental design. Proper controls and biological replicates remain mandatory to ensure that the findings are statistically significant and that the observed protein changes are truly representative.

96. (C) Estimating the FDR of peptide identifications.
To ensure the reliability of protein identifications, search algorithms utilize a target-decoy approach. A decoy database, consisting of reversed or randomized sequences, is searched alongside the real protein database. Since matches to the decoy database are known to be incorrect, they provide a statistical baseline for estimating the False Discovery Rate. This allows researchers to set thresholds that minimize false positive identifications in the dataset.

97. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Proteomics data analysis utilizes various bioinformatics tools. KEGG identifies metabolic pathways and high-level functions. Volcano plots visualize the relationship between statistical significance and the magnitude of change in protein levels. Decoy databases are essential for calculating the False Discovery Rate. Gene Ontology provides a standardized vocabulary for annotating the function and location of proteins. These tools combined enable a comprehensive understanding of complex proteomic data.

98. (D) Volcano Plot - Displays the physical 3D structure of a protein molecule.
Data visualization is a key part of proteomic analysis. Heatmaps show expression patterns, PCA plots visualize sample clustering, and Venn diagrams illustrate overlaps between datasets. A volcano plot, however, does not show 3D molecular structures. Instead, it is a statistical graph that plots the significance of a change against its magnitude, allowing researchers to quickly identify proteins that are significantly differentially expressed between samples.

99. (C) Statement I is true but Statement II is false.
Normalization is a critical computational step in quantitative proteomics that corrects for technical variations, such as differences in sample concentration or instrument performance. This ensures that the observed differences in protein levels are biologically meaningful. Contrary to the second statement, biological replicates are always necessary. They account for the natural variation between individuals, which is essential for making scientifically valid and reproducible conclusions.

100. (A) I, II, and III only
The future of forensic proteomics is shaped by several emerging technologies. Single-cell proteomics may allow for the analysis of very trace evidence. Machine learning is being applied to develop complex models for predicting the postmortem interval from protein degradation profiles. Additionally, miniaturized mass spectrometers could eventually enable on-site analysis. However, proteomics is expected to complement, rather than completely replace, traditional DNA profiling in forensic investigations.

101. (A) Pathway enrichment analysis mapping proteins against KEGG or Reactome.
To interpret large-scale proteomic datasets, researchers often use pathway enrichment analysis. This approach maps the identified proteins against established databases like KEGG or Reactome to see which biological pathways are overrepresented. For a postmortem liver sample, this analysis can reveal which metabolic or stress-response pathways were most active at the time of death, providing a clearer picture of the individual's physiological state.

102. (D) Inability of proteins to survive outside a living body for more than a few minutes.
Implementing proteomics in forensic labs faces several hurdles, including high equipment costs, the need for specialized bioinformatics expertise, and a lack of standardized legal precedents. However, the survival of proteins is not a limiting factor. Many proteins are remarkably stable and can survive in the environment for days, months, or even thousands of years, making them highly suitable for the analysis of forensic evidence.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

proteins, such as alpha-amylase in forensic saliva stains.

119. (C) It relies on the assumption that mRNA expression perfectly correlates with final protein abundance in all tissues.
Proteogenomics is an emerging field that integrates genomic and proteomic data to improve protein identification. By using customized databases derived from an individual's own genomic sequence, researchers can identify novel peptides and mutations. However, it does not assume that mRNA levels perfectly predict protein abundance. Biological factors like translation rates and protein degradation mean that transcript and protein levels often show poor correlation, which proteogenomics aims to clarify.

120. (D) Because profiles might reveal genetic diseases, violating medical privacy.
The use of highly multiplexed diagnostic proteomic profiles in the courtroom is a subject of ethical debate. Because these profiles can reveal sensitive information about a person's medical conditions and genetic predispositions, their admission could violate medical privacy. Legal systems must ensure that the use of such comprehensive molecular data is strictly regulated and that only information directly relevant to the case is disclosed during the judicial process.

NODIA

111. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The biological complexity of humans is much greater at the protein level than at the genetic level. While the genome contains approximately twenty thousand protein-coding genes, the proteome is estimated to include over a million distinct proteoforms. This vast increase in diversity is driven by molecular processes such as alternative splicing and various post-translational modifications, which allow each gene to generate multiple functional and structural protein variants.

112. (B) I, III, and IV only
Protein separation techniques have evolved significantly. While 2D-PAGE offers high visual resolution, it often fails to resolve extremely basic or hydrophobic proteins. Modern LC-MS/MS methods overcome these limitations by separating digested peptides in the liquid phase. Additionally, multidimensional techniques like MudPIT utilize multiple stages of chromatography, such as strong cation exchange followed by reverse-phase separation, to achieve comprehensive analysis of highly complex protein mixtures.

113. (B) Utilizing MALDI-TOF MS to generate collagen peptide mass fingerprints (ZooMS) for rapid screening.
In mass disaster scenarios involving commingled remains, ZooMS provides a highly efficient triage method. This technique uses MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry to generate collagen peptide mass fingerprints from bone fragments. Because collagen sequences vary between humans and different animal species, the fingerprints can be used to rapidly distinguish human remains from animal bones. This approach is much faster than DNA analysis or full shotgun proteomics for initial screening.

114. (D) Reporter Region - Cleaves during MS/MS to provide a quantitative signal.
Isobaric tags used in quantitative proteomics consist of three functional parts: a reactive group for peptide binding, a balance region, and a reporter region. In the first stage of mass spectrometry, tagged peptides from different samples appear as a single peak. During tandem mass spectrometry, the reporter region is cleaved, releasing unique ions. The intensity of these reporter ions provides a precise quantitative signal for each original sample.

115. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Osteocalcin is a highly valuable protein in paleoproteomics due to its exceptional stability over archaeological timeframes. It contains multiple gamma-carboxyglutamic acid residues, which enable it to bind very strongly to the calcium ions within the bone's hydroxyapatite matrix. This mineral binding effectively shields the protein from enzymatic degradation and environmental hydrolysis, allowing it to survive for thousands of years after other biological markers have disappeared.

116. (A) Heavy isotopes create distinct MS peaks for relative abundance measurement.
Stable isotope labeling enables protein quantification by introducing a known mass difference between samples. When samples containing light and heavy isotopes are mixed and analyzed, the mass spectrometer detects pairs of identical peptides separated by a specific mass shift. The relative intensity of these distinct peaks allows for the precise measurement of protein abundance, providing a robust method for comparing protein expression levels across different experimental conditions.

117. (D) Protein 3D coordinates.
Mass spectrometry search engines analyze fragmentation spectra to validate peptide and protein identifications. Standard outputs include the identified peptide sequence, the match score or probability, and the precursor mass error. While these tools provide detailed information about the primary sequence and chemical modifications, they do not generate 3D coordinates. Determining the three-dimensional structure of a protein requires different techniques, such as X-ray crystallography or nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

118. (B) Pairing a precursor ion mass and a specific fragment ion mass in MS.
In Multiple Reaction Monitoring, a "transition" refers to the specific pairing of a precursor ion mass and a characteristic fragment ion mass. The mass spectrometer is programmed to selectively isolate a target peptide and then monitor for a specific fragment produced during collision-induced dissociation. This highly selective process minimizes background noise and allows for the sensitive and precise quantification of target

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

103. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Machine learning is significantly enhancing the accuracy of postmortem interval estimations in forensic proteomics. These advanced algorithms are capable of identifying complex, non-linear relationships within large datasets of protein degradation markers. By considering multiple variables and environmental conditions simultaneously, machine learning can create highly accurate predictive models that outperform traditional linear methods, providing more reliable evidence for forensic investigations and legal proceedings.

104. (C) Lack of established standardized protocols specifically for forensic samples.
While the science of mass spectrometry is well-established, its application in forensic proteomics faces legal scrutiny due to a lack of standardized protocols. For a technique to meet the Daubert standard for courtroom admissibility, it must be widely accepted and consistently applied. The current challenge lies in establishing universally approved methods for handling, analyzing, and interpreting degraded forensic protein samples to ensure reliable and reproducible results.

105. (D) Analyzing proteomes reveals medical conditions, raising privacy issues unlike DNA.
Forensic proteomics raises unique ethical and legal concerns because a proteomic profile can reveal a wealth of information about an individual's current health and medical history. Unlike traditional forensic DNA profiling, which typically targets non-coding regions, proteomics directly reflects active physiological states and disease markers. This potential for uncovering sensitive medical information necessitates strict regulations to protect the privacy of individuals whose samples are analyzed.

106. (A) GVPs represent inherited genomic SNPs and do not change with diet.
A forensic expert can counter arguments against the reliability of genetically variant peptides by highlighting their genetic origin. GVPs result from non-synonymous single nucleotide polymorphisms in the individual's DNA, meaning the specific amino acid sequences are inherited and stay constant throughout life. Unlike overall protein expression levels, which can be influenced by diet or environment, the presence of specific variant sequences remains a robust marker for identification.

107. (B) The use of MRM to selectively quantify a pre-determined set of biomarker peptides.
Targeted proteomics in forensics involves the use of specialized mass spectrometry techniques, such as Multiple Reaction Monitoring, to detect and quantify a specific, pre-determined set of proteins. Unlike untargeted shotgun proteomics, which profiles the entire sample, this approach focuses on known biomarkers with high sensitivity and precision. This makes it ideal for the routine and reliable detection of body fluid markers or specific toxins.

108. (A) Molecular forms of a protein from one gene, including PTMs and splice variants.
The term proteoform describes the specific molecular form of a protein product derived from a single gene. This includes all variations resulting from alternative splicing, which changes the amino acid backbone, and all subsequent post-translational modifications, such as phosphorylation or glycosylation. Understanding the diversity of proteoforms is essential for grasping the full complexity of the proteome and for identifying specific markers of disease or physiological states.

109. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Different mass spectrometry techniques serve specific roles in proteomics. Electrospray ionization is a soft technique ideal for coupling with liquid chromatography. MALDI-TOF is widely used for rapid bacterial identification and protein profiling. Triple quadrupole mass spectrometers are the gold standard for targeted quantitative proteomics using Multiple Reaction Monitoring. Orbitrap analyzers provide the high resolution and mass accuracy required for complex shotgun discovery and top-down proteomic studies.

110. (C) Ubiquitination
Ubiquitination is a critical post-translational modification where a 76-amino acid polypeptide called ubiquitin is covalently attached to a target protein. This process often involves the formation of a polyubiquitin chain, which serves as a signal for the proteasome to recognize and degrade the protein. This mechanism is essential for regulating protein levels, removing damaged or misfolded proteins, and controlling various cellular processes within the biological system.

NODIA

Visit :
www.pdf.tube

Download PDFs For :

- ✓ MPPSC Chapterwise Question Bank
- ✓ KVS/NVS Chapterwise Question Bank
- ✓ KVS/NVS 30 Sample Papers for Tier-II
- ✓ DSSSB TGT Chapterwise Question Bank
- ✓ DSSSB Sample Papers
- ✓ Chapterwise Question Bank
- ✓ JEE NEET Foundation
- ✓ Primary Classes Worksheets
- ✓ Olympiad Guide
- ✓ Sample Papers
- ✓ Previous Year CBSE Papers
- ✓ Previous JEE, NEET and CUET Papers

NODIA

Nodia Editions LLP

125, Sector 6, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039

MRP ₹ 790.00